RxFiles - Drug Comparison Charts - 7th Edition

Objective, Comparative Drug Information Editors: Brent Jensen, Loren D. Regier

www.RxFiles.ca

Online EBM resources:

General; U of T: http://www.cebm.utoronto.ca/
General; Oxford: http://www.cebm.net/?o=1011
Clinical significance calculator, UBC: http://www.spph.ubc.ca/calc/clinsig.html
EBM Portal (SK): http://web.mac.com/malees/Primary_Care_Portal/EBM.html

Reviewer Acknowledgments: G Michael Allen MD, CCFP, Associate Professor, Director of EBM, Dept of Fam Med, U of A. Michael Allen MD, Associate Professor, Director Evidence-based Programs, Dalhousie University CME, Pam Maclean-Veysey, Drug Eval Unit, Halifax. Derek Jorgenson, PharmD, U of S. Darcy Lamb, C of Pharmacy, U of S. David Blackburn, C of Pharmacy, U of S.

Evidence Based Medicine (EBM) Overview References

[1] Sackett D, Straus S, Richardson WS, Rosenberg, Haynes R. Evidence-Based Medicine: how to practice and teach EBM. Churchill Livinstone. 2000.

[2] Dawes M, Davies P, Gray A, Mant J, Seers K, Snowball. Evidence-based Practice; a primer for health care professionals. Elsevier, 2nd edition 2005.

[3] Allen J. Pharmacist's Letter / Prescriber's Letter. Applying Study Results to Patient Care. June 2005, 21;1-14.

[4] Jadad A, Enkin M. Randomized Controlled Trials: Questions, Answers and Musings 2nd edition. Blackwell Publishing 2007; BMJ Books

[5] Edited by: Geyman J, Deyo R, Ramsey S. Evidence-Based Clinical Practice: Concepts and Approaches. Butterworth Heinemann 2000.

[6] Centre for Evidence Based Medicine (CEBM) Oxford: EBM Tools accessed online 31Jul08 at: http://www.cebm.net/index.aspx?o=1157

[7] Centre for Evidence Based Medicine, University Health Network, Toronto. Critical Appraisal tools; accessed online 31Jul08: http://www.cebm.utoronto.ca/teach/materials/caworksheets.htm

[8] Schulz KF, Chalmers I, Hayes RJ, Altman DG. Empirical evidence of bias. Dimensions of methodological quality associated with estimates of treatment effects in controlled trials. JAMA. 1995 Feb 1;273(5):408-12. {Compared with trials in which authors reported adequately concealed treatment allocation, trials in which concealment was either inadequate or unclear (did not report or incompletely reported a concealment approach) yielded larger estimates of treatment effects (P < .001). Odds ratios were exaggerated by 41% for inadequately concealed trials and by 30% for unclearly concealed trials (adjusted for other aspects of quality). Trials in which participants had been excluded after randomization did not yield larger estimates of effects, but that lack of association may be due to incomplete reporting. Trials that were not double-blind also yielded larger estimates of effects (P = .01), with odds ratios being exaggerated by 17%.}

[9] Moher D, Pham B, Jones A, Cook DJ, Jadad AR, Moher M, Tugwell P, Klassen TP. Does quality of reports of randomised trials affect estimates of intervention efficacy reported in meta-analyses? Lancet. 1998 Aug 22;352(9128):609-13. {FINDINGS: The quality of trials was low. Masked assessments provided significantly higher scores than unmasked assessments (mean 2.74 [SD 1.10] vs 2.55 [1.20]). Low-quality trials (score < or = 2), compared with high-quality trials (score > 2), were associated with an increased estimate of benefit of 34% (ratio of odds ratios [ROR] 0.66 [95% CI 0.52-0.83]). Trials that used inadequate allocation concealment, compared with those that used adequate methods, were also associated with an increased estimate of benefit (37%; ROR=0.63 [0.45-0.88]). The average treatment benefit was 39% (odds ratio [OR] 0.61 [0.57-0.65]) for all trials, 52% (OR 0.48 [0.43-0.54]) for low-quality trials, and 29% (OR 0.71 [0.65-0.77]) for high-quality trials. Use of all the trial scores as quality weights reduced the effects to 35% (OR 0.65 [0.59-0.71]) and resulted in the least statistical heterogeneity. INTERPRETATION: Studies of low methodological quality in which the estimate of quality is incorporated into the meta-analyses can alter the interpretation of the benefit of intervention, whether a scale or component approach is used in the assessment of trial quality.}

[10] Fletcher J. Subgroup analyses: how to avoid being misled. BMJ. 2007 Jul 14;335(7610):96-7.

[11] Centre for Evidence Based Medicine (CEBM) Oxford: EBM Tools accessed online 31Jul08 at: http://www.cebm.net/index.aspx?o=1039

[12] Oleckno WA. Essential Epidemiology Principles and Applications. Long Grove IL: Waveland Press Inc, 2002. (page 108)

[13] http://www.cochrane.org/

[14] Centre for Evidence Based Medicine (CEBM) Oxford: EBM Tools accessed online 31Jul08 at: http://www.cebm.net/index.aspx?o=1025

[15] Barratt A, Wyer PC, Hatala R, McGinn T, Dans AL, Keitz S, Moyer V, For GG; Evidence-Based Medicine Teaching Tips Working Group. Tips for learners of evidence-based medicine: 1. Relative risk reduction, absolute risk reduction and number needed to treat. CMAJ. 2004 Aug 17;171(4):353-8.

[16] Bandolier; Number Needed to Treat. Accessed online 31Jul08 at: http://www.medicine.ox.ac.uk/bandolier/band59/NNT1.html

[17] Finlay A. McAlister. The "number needed to treat" turns 20 — and continues to be used and misused. CMAJ 2008; 179: 549-553. http://www.cmaj.ca/cgi/content/full/179/6/549

[18] James P McCormack. NNT misses the mark on baseline risks. Electronic Letter, CMAJ online. (17 September 2008) http://www.cmaj.ca/cgi/eletters/179/6/549#20357

[19] Centre for Evidence Based Medicine (CEBM) Oxford: NNT calculator tool. Accessed online 31Jul08 at http://www.cebm.net/index.aspx?o=1044 .

[20] Montori VM, Kleinbart J, Newman TB, Keitz S, Wyer PC, Moyer V, Guyatt G; Evidence-Based Medicine Teaching Tips Working Group. Tips for learners of evidence-based medicine: 2. Measures of precision (confidence intervals). CMAJ. 2004 Sep 14;171(6):611-5. No abstract available. Erratum in: CMAJ. 2005 Jan 18;172(2):162.

[21] Hatala R, Keitz S, Wyer P, Guyatt G; Evidence-Based Medicine Teaching Tips Working Group. Tips for learners of evidence-based medicine: 4. Assessing heterogeneity of primary studies in systematic reviews and whether to combine their results. CMAJ. 2005 Mar 1;172(5):661-5.

[22] Kaduszkiewicz H, Zimmermann T, Beck-Bornholdt HP, van den Bussche H. Cholinesterase inhibitors for patients with Alzheimer's disease: systematic review of randomised clinical trials. BMJ. 2005 Aug 6;331(7512):321-7. http://www.bmj.com/cgi/reprint/331/7512/321 {A systematic review by Kaduszkiewicz and colleagues (p 321) included 22 double blind randomised controlled trials with the follow-up ranging from six weeks to three years, but the trials scored poorly on a predefined checklist of criteria of methodological quality. Further, the outcomes measuring cognition did show beneficial effects of cholinesterase inhibitors, but these effects were minimal (ranging from 1.5 points to 3.9 points on a 70 point Alzheimer's disease assessment scale).}

[23] Regier L. RxFiles Trial Summary: Darifenacin (ENABLEX) vs Oxybutynin ER extended release (DITROPAN XL) vs Placebo: Effects On Memory / Cognitive Impairment. Accessed at: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/UI-Darifenacin-Kay-Trial-QandA.pdf

[24] Montori VM, Isley WL, Guyatt GH. Waking up from the DREAM of preventing diabetes with drugs. BMJ. 2007 Apr 28;334(7599):882-4.

[25] Halvorsen PA, Selmer R, Kristiansen IS. Different ways to describe the benefits of risk-reducing treatments: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Jun 19;146(12):848-56. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2007 Jun 19;146(12):I50.

[26] Anonymous. Intensive blood glucose control with sulphonylureas or insulin compared with conventional treatment and the risk of complications in patients with type 2 diabetes (UKPDS 33). Lancet 1998;352:837-53.

[27] Regier L. HRT in Light of the WHI – Data in Perspective. Sept 2002. Available online at: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/HRT-WHI-Extras-Perspectives.pdf

Risk assessment tool: Cardiovascular 5yr CVD table

[1] New Zealand Guideline Group. http://www.nzgg.org.nz/library/gl_complete/bloodpressure/table1.cfm (access verified Jan 30/03).
[2] Jackson R. Updated New Zealand cardiovascular disease risk-benefit prediction guide. BMJ 2000;320:709-10.
[3] Campbell NRC, Drouin D, Feldman RD, for the Canadian Hypertension Recommendations Working Group. The **2001 Canadian** hypertension recommendations take-home messages. CMAJ 2002:167(6):661-8.
[4] Canadian Hypertension Society-**2008 Canadian** Hypertension **Recommendations** Working Group-downloadable Summary & Slides; www.hypertension.ca
[5] McPherson R, Frohlich J, Fodor G, Genest J. **Canadian 2006** Cardiovascular Society position statement -- Recommendations for the diagnosis and treatment of dyslipidemia and prevention of cardiovascular disease. Can J Cardiol. 2006 Sep;22(11):913-27. (Genest J, Frohlich J, Fodor G, McPherson R; Working Group on Hypercholesterolemia and Other Dyslipidemias. Recommendations for the management of dyslipidemia and the prevention of cardiovascular disease: summary of the **Canadian 2003 update**. CMAJ. 2003 Oct 28;169(9):921-4. http://www.cmaj.ca/cgi/data/169/9/921/DC1/1 Full Report.)
[6] **Canadian 2008 Guidelines (Sept 2008)**: http://www.diabetes.ca/for-professionals/resources/2008-cpg/
Canadian 2003 Diabetes Guidelines http://www.diabetes.ca/cpg2003/download.aspx (Meltzer S, Leiter L, Daneman D, et al 1998. Clinical practice guidelines for the management of diabetes in Canada. CMAJ 1998;159 (8 Suppl).)
[7] Brown AF, Mangione CM, Saliba D, Sarkisian CA; California Healthcare Foundation/**American Geriatrics Society** Panel on Improving Care for Elders with Diabetes. Guidelines for improving the care of the older person with diabetes mellitus. J Am Geriatr Soc. **2003** May;51(5 Suppl Guidelines):S265-80.

Ankle Brachial Index Collaboration, Fowkes FG, Murray GD, Butcher I, Heald CL, Et al. **Ankle brachial index combined with Framingham** Risk Score to predict cardiovascular events and mortality: a meta-analysis. JAMA. 2008 Jul 9;300(2):197-208. Measurement of the ABI may improve the accuracy of cardiovascular risk prediction beyond the FRS.

Bluemke DA, Achenbach S, Budoff M, et al. Noninvasive Coronary Artery Imaging. **Magnetic Resonance Angiography and Multidetector Computed Tomography Angiography**. A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association Committee on Cardiovascular Imaging and Intervention of the Council on Cardiovascular Radiology and Intervention, and the Councils on Clinical Cardiology and Cardiovascular Disease in the Young. Circulation. 2008 Jun 27. [Epub ahead of print]

Brewer N, Wright CS, Travier N, Cunningham CW, Hornell J, Pearce N, Jeffreys M. A New Zealand linkage study examining the associations between A1C concentration and mortality. Diabetes Care. 2008 Jun;31(6):1144-9. Epub 2008 Feb 25. This is the largest study to date of **A1C** levels and subsequent mortality risk. It confirms previous findings that A1C levels are strongly associated with subsequent mortality in both men and women without a prior diabetes diagnosis.

Brindle P, Beswick A, Fahey T, Ebrahim S. Accuracy and impact of risk assessment in the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease: a systematic review. Heart. 2006 Dec;92(12):1752-9. Epub 2006 Apr 18. For CHD, the predicted to observed ratios ranged from an underprediction of 0.43 (95% CI 0.27 to 0.67) in a high-risk population to an overprediction of 2.87 (95% CI 1.91 to 4.31) in a lower-risk population.

Chow CK, Pell AC, Walker A, O'Dowd C, Dominiczak AF, Pell JP. **Families of patients with premature** coronary heart disease: an obvious but neglected target for primary prevention. BMJ. 2007 Sep 8;335(7618):481-5.

Cohen JC, Boerwinkle E, Mosley TH Jr, Hobbs HH. Sequence variations in PCSK9, low LDL, and protection against coronary heart disease. N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 23;354(12):1264-72. These data indicate that moderate lifelong reduction in the plasma level of LDL cholesterol is associated with a substantial reduction in the incidence of coronary events, even in populations with a high prevalence of non-lipid-related cardiovascular risk factors.

Detrano R, Guerci AD, Carr JJ, et al. **Coronary calcium** as a predictor of coronary events in four racial or ethnic groups. N Engl J Med 2008; 358:1336-1345.

Elsayed EF, et al. Waist-to-hip ratio, body mass index, and subsequent kidney disease and death. Am J Kidney Dis. 2008 Jul;52(1):29-38. Epub 2008 May 29. WHR, but not BMI, is associated with incident CKD and mortality. Assessment of CKD risk should use WHR rather than BMI as an anthropomorphic measure of obesity.

García-Almagro FJ, Gimeno JR, Villegas M, et al. Prognostic value of the Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction risk score in a unselected population with chest pain. Construction of a new predictive model. Am J Emerg Med. 2008 May;26(4):439-45. In this developmental study, a **modified Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction (TIMI) risk score** was better at predicting coronary events 6 months after patients present with chest pain suspected to be ischemic in origin. Since models generally perform better in developmental studies than in subsequent testing, the new score needs independent validation. (LOE = 2b-)

Gaziano TA, Young CR, Fitzmaurice G, et al. Laboratory-based versus **non-laboratory**-based method for assessment of cardiovascular disease risk: the NHANES I Follow-up Study cohort. Lancet. 2008 Mar 15;371(9616):923-31. Cardiovascular prediction models that do not require laboratory testing perform as well as models that use laboratory testing. (LOE = 2b)

Hippisley-Cox J, et al. Performance of the QRISK cardiovascular risk prediction algorithm in an independent UK sample of patients from general practice: a validation study. Heart. 2008 Jan;94(1):34-9. Epub 2007 Oct 4. This analysis demonstrated that **QRISK** is better calibrated to the UK population than Framingham and has better discrimination.

Hippisley-Cox J, Coupland C, Vinogradova Y, Robson J, Minhas R, Sheikh A, Brindle P. Predicting cardiovascular risk in England and Wales: prospective derivation and validation of QRISK2. BMJ. 2008 Jun 23. [Epub ahead of print] Incorporating ethnicity, deprivation, and other clinical conditions into the **QRISK2** algorithm for risk of cardiovascular disease improves the accuracy of identification of those at high risk in a nationally representative population. At the 20% threshold, QRISK2 is likely to be a more efficient and equitable tool for treatment decisions for the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease. As the validation was performed in a similar population to the population from which the algorithm was derived, it potentially has a "home advantage." Further validation in other populations is therefore advised.

Ingelsson E, Schaefer EJ, Contois JH, et al. Clinical utility of different lipid measures for prediction of coronary heart disease in men and women. JAMA 2007; 298:776-785. In this large, population-based cohort, the overall performance of apo B:apo A-I ratio for prediction of CHD was comparable with that of traditional lipid ratios but did not offer incremental utility over total cholesterol:HDL-C. These data do not support measurement of apo B or apo A-I in clinical practice when total cholesterol and HDL-C measurements are available. Measurement of the apolipoprotein B:apolipoprotein A-I ratio is comparable with, but does not offer any incremental utility to, standard lipid level ratios in predicting coronary heart disease (CHD). Routine measurement of apolipoprotein levels in clinical practice should be discouraged. (LOE = 1b)

Kurth T, Schürks M, Logroscino G, Gaziano JM, et al. **Migraine**, vascular risk, and cardiovascular events in women: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2008 Aug 7;337:a636. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a636. The association between migraine with aura and cardiovascular disease varies by vascular risk status. Information on history of migraine and vascular risk status might help to identify women at increased risk for specific future cardiovascular disease events.

McQueen MJ, Hawken S, Wang X, Ounpuu S, Sniderman A, Probstfield J, Steyn K, Sanderson JE, Hasani M, Volkova E, Kazmi K, Yusuf S; **INTERHEART** study investigators. Lipids, lipoproteins, and apolipoproteins as risk markers of myocardial infarction in 52 countries (the INTERHEART study): a case-control study. Lancet. 2008 Jul 19;372(9634):224-33. The **non-fasting ApoB/ApoA1 ratio** was superior to any of the cholesterol ratios for estimation of the risk of acute myocardial infarction in all ethnic groups, in both sexes, and at all ages, and it should be introduced into worldwide clinical practice.

Murabito JM, Pencina MJ, Nam BH, et al. **Sibling cardiovascular disease** as a risk factor for cardiovascular disease in middle-aged adults. JAMA. 2005 Dec 28;294(24):3117-23.

Pickett CA, et al. Carotid bruits as a prognostic indicator of cardiovascular death and myocardial infarction: a meta-analysis. Lancet. 2008 May 10;371(9624):1587-94. **Auscultation for carotid bruits** in patients at risk for heart disease could help select those who might benefit the most from an aggressive modification strategy for cardiovascular risk.

Ruiz JR, Sui X, Lobelo F, Morrow JR Jr, Jackson AW, Sjöström M, Blair SN. Association between **muscular strength** and mortality in men: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2008 Jul 1;337:a439. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a439. Muscular strength is inversely and independently associated with death from all causes and cancer in men, even after adjusting for cardiorespiratory fitness and other potential confounders.

Simmons RK, Sharp S, Boekholdt SM, et al. Evaluation of the Framingham risk score in the European Prospective Investigation of Cancer-Norfolk cohort: does adding glycated hemoglobin improve the prediction of coronary heart disease events? Arch Intern Med. 2008 Jun 9;168(11):1209-16. The Framingham risk score predicts CHD in this cohort. The addition of **HbA(1c)** made a small but statistically significant improvement to discrimination in men but not in women, without significant improvement in reclassification of risk category.

Wannamethee SG, Shaper AG, Lennon L, et al. Metabolic Syndrome vs **Framingham Risk Score** for Prediction of Coronary Heart Disease, Stroke, and Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Dec 26;165(22):2644-50.

Wald DS, Bestwick JP, Wald NJ. Child-parent screening for familial hypercholesterolaemia: screening strategy based on a meta-analysis. BMJ. 2007 Sep 22;335(7620):599. Epub 2007 Sep 13. The proposed strategy of screening

children and parents for familial hypercholesterolaemia could have considerable impact in preventing the medical consequences of this disorder in two generations simultaneously.

Walldius G, Aastveit AH, Jungner I. Stroke mortality and the **apoB/apoA-I ratio**: results of the AMORIS prospective study. J Intern Med. 2006 Mar;259(3):259-66.

Wang TJ et al. Multiple biomarkers for the prediction of first major cardiovascular events and death. N Engl J Med 2006 Dec 21; 355:2631-9. Ware JH. (The limitations of risk factors as prognostic tools. N Engl J Med 2006 Dec 21; 355:2615-7.) After adjustment for traditional cardiovascular risk factors, five biomarkers -- BNP, CRP, albumin/creatinine ratio, homocysteine, and renin -- were associated with higher risk of death from any cause, and two – BNP and albumin/creatinine ratio -- with risk of first major cardiovascular events. However, statistically, these biomarkers added only moderately to the predictive ability of conventional risk factors.

Wang NY, Young JH, et al. Blood pressure change and risk of hypertension associated with **parental hypertension**: the johns hopkins precursors study. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Mar 24;168(6):643-8. Hypertension in both mothers and fathers has a strong independent association with elevated BP levels and incident hypertension over the course of adult life.

Weinstein AR, Sesso HD, Lee IM, Rexrode KM, et al. The joint effects of **physical activity** and body mass index on coronary heart disease risk in women. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Apr 28;168(8):884-90. The risk of CHD associated with elevated body mass index is considerably reduced by increased physical activity levels. However, the risk is not completely eliminated, reinforcing the importance of being lean and physically active.

Zethelius B, Berglund L, Sundström J, et al. Use of **multiple biomarkers** to improve the prediction of death from cardiovascular causes. N Engl J Med. 2008 May 15;358(20):2107-16. (troponin I, N-terminal pro-brain natriuretic peptide, cystatin C, and C-reactive protein, respectively) Our data suggest that in elderly men with or without prevalent cardiovascular disease, the simultaneous addition of several biomarkers of cardiovascular and renal abnormalities substantially improves the risk stratification for death from cardiovascular causes beyond that of a model that is based only on established risk factors.

ACE INHIBITOR (ACEI) / ANGIOTENSIN II RECEPTOR BLOCKER (ARB): Comparison Chart

[1] Major Outcomes in High-Risk Hypertensive Patients Randomized to Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitor or Calcium Channel Blocker vs Diuretic. The Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (**ALLHAT**). The ALLHAT Officers and Coordinators for the ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. JAMA. 2002;288:2981-2997.

[2] 2001 Canadian Hypertension Recommendations: What's New & What's Not so New but is Still Important. CJHP 2002;55:4651.

[3] FA McAlister, M Levine, KB Zarnke, et al. The 2000 recommendations for the management of hypertension. Can J Cardiol 2001; 17(5):543-559.

[4] 1999 Canadian recommendations for the management of hypertension. CMAJ 1999;161(Suppl):S1-S16.

[5] **1999 World Health Organization**–International Society of Hypertension Guidelines:Management of Hypertension. J Hypertens 1999;17:151-183.

[6] 6th Report-Joint National Committee on Prevention,Detection,Evaluation & Treatment of High Blood Pressure. Arch Intern Med 1997;157:2413-46.

[7] Drugs for hypertension. Med Lett Drugs Ther 2001;43:17-22.

[8] Drugs in Pregnancy & Lactation, 8th Ed. Briggs GE,et al. Wilkins;Baltimore, MD.2008.

[9] Micromedex 2008 online

[10] Hansten & Horn's Drug Interactions: Analysis & Management-Facts & Comparisons 2008.

[11] **Treatment Guidelines: Drugs for Hypertension** from The Medical Letter Feb 2003 & repeated **June 2005.**

[12] The **2007** Canadian Hypertension Education Program **Recommendations** www.hypertension.ca

[13] ALLHAT Working Group. Major cardiovascular events in hypertensive patients randomized to doxazosin vs chlorthalidone: the antihypertensive and lipid-lowering treatment to prevent heart attack trial (**ALLHAT**). JAMA 2000;283:1967-75.

[14] Liu P, Arnold JM, Belenkie I, et al. The 2002/3 Canadian Cardiovascular Society consensus guideline update for the diagnosis and management of **heart failure**. Can J Cardiol. **2003** Mar 31;19(4):347-56.

[15] **Treatment Guidelines**: Drugs for Treatment of **Heart Failure** from The Medical Letter April **2003** & Jan **2006.**

[16] Jessup M, Brozena S. Heart Failure. N Engl J Med 2003;348:2007-18.

[17] The Seventh Report of the Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure (The **JNC 7**); JAMA. **2003** May;289(19):2560-72.

[18] Pfeffer Marc A, Swedberg Karl, Granger Christopher B. et al, Effects of candesartan on mortality and morbidity in patients with chronic heart failure: the **CHARM**-Overall programme. Lancet 2003 **362:** 759-66. (Granger BB, Swedberg K, Ekman I, et al.; for the CHARM investigators. Adherence to candesartan and placebo and outcomes in chronic heart failure in the CHARM programme: double-blind, randomised, controlled clinical trial. Lancet. 2005 Dec 10;366(9502):2005-2011.) (Hillege HL, et al. Candesartan in Heart Failure: Assessment of Reduction in Mortality and Morbidity (CHARM) Investigators. Renal function as a predictor of outcome in a broad spectrum of patients with heart failure. Circulation. 2006 Feb 7;113(5):671-8.)(Ducharme A, et al. Prevention of atrial fibrillation in patients with symptomatic chronic heart failure by candesartan in the Candesartan in Heart failure: assessment of Reduction in Mortality and morbidity (CHARM) program. Am Heart J. 2006 May;151(5):985-91.)

[19] The EURopean trial On reduction of cardiac events with Perindopril in stable coronary Artery disease Investigators. Efficacy of perindopril in reduction of cardiovascular events among patients with stable coronary artery disease: randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicentre trial (the **EUROPA** study). Lancet 2003; 362: 782-88.

[20] Pfeffer MA, McMurray JJ, Velazquez EJ, et al. Valsartan, Captopril, or Both in Myocardial Infarction Complicated by Heart Failure, Left Ventricular Dysfunction, or Both.(the **VALIANT** study). N Engl J Med. 2003 Nov 10 (McMurray J, et al. The effect of valsartan, captopril, or both on atherosclerotic events after acute myocardial infarction: an analysis of the Valsartan in Acute Myocardial Infarction Trial (VALIANT). J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Feb 21;47(4):726-33. Epub 2006 Jan 26.)

[21] Chobanian AV, Bakris GL, Black HR, et al.; Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure. National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; National High Blood Pressure Education Program Coordinating Committee. 7th report of the Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure. Hypertension. 2003 Dec;42(6):1206-52. Epub 2003 Dec 01.

[22] Strippoli GF, et al. Effects of angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors and angiotensin II receptor antagonists on mortality and renal outcomes in diabetic nephropathy: systematic review. BMJ. 2004 Oct 9;329(7470):828.

[23] Scheen AJ. Renin-angiotensin system inhibition prevents type 2 diabetes mellitus. Part 1. A meta-analysis of randomised clinical trials. Diabetes Metab. 2004 Dec;30(6):487-96.

[24] Diagnosis and Management of Chronic **Heart Failure** in the Adult: **ACC/AHA 2005 Guideline Update** for the (J Am Coll Cardiol 2005) http://www.acc.org/clinical/guidelines/failure/index.pdf

[25] **PROGRESS** Collaborative Group. Randomised trial of perindopril-based blood-pressure-lowering regimen among 6,105 individuals with previous stroke or transient ischaemic attack.Lancet 2001 Sep29;358(9287):1033-41. (Arima H, et al.; for the PROGRESS Collaborative Group. Lower target blood pressures are safe and effective for the prevention of recurrent stroke: the PROGRESS trial. J Hypertens. 2006 Jun;24(6):1201-1208.) Patel A; **ADVANCE** Collaborative Group, MacMahon S, Chalmers J, Neal B, Woodward et al. Effects of a fixed combination of perindopril and indapamide on macrovascular and microvascular outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus (the ADVANCE trial): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2007 Sep 8;370(9590):829-40.

[26] Yusuf S, Sleight P, et al. The Heart Outcomes Prevention Evaluation (**HOPE**) Study Investigators, Effects of an Angiotensin-Converting-Enzyme Inhibitor, Ramipril, on Cardiovascular Events in High-Risk Patients. N Engl J Med 2000 342: 145-153.

[27] Palmer, B. Managing Hyperkalemia Caused by Inhibitors of the Renin-Angiotensin-Aldosterone System. N Engl J Med 2004;351:585-92.

Additional references:

Abuissa H, Jones PG, Marso SP, et al. **ACE or ARB** for **prevention of type 2 diabetes** a meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2005 Sep 6;46(5):821-6. CONCLUSIONS: The use of an ACE inhibitor or ARB should be considered in patients with pre-diabetic conditions such as metabolic syndrome, hypertension, impaired fasting glucose, family history of diabetes, obesity, congestive heart failure, or coronary heart disease.

Aguilar D, Solomon SD. ACE inhibitors and angiotensin receptor antagonists and the incidence of **new-onset diabetes mellitus** : an emerging theme. Drugs. 2006;66(9):1169-77.

Ahimastos AA, et al. Brief communication: ramipril markedly improves walking ability in patients with **peripheral arterial disease**: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2006 May 2;144(9):660-4.

Ahimastos AA, Aggarwal A, D'Orsa KM, et al. Effect of perindopril on large artery stiffness and aortic root diameter in patients with Marfan syndrome: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2007 Oct 3;298(13):1539-47. Perindopril reduced both aortic stiffness and aortic root diameter in patients with Marfan syndrome taking standard beta-blocker therapy, possibly through attenuation of TGF-beta signaling. Large clinical trials are needed to assess the clinical benefit of angiotensin II blockade in Marfan syndrome.

Al-Mallah MH, et al. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors in coronary artery disease and **preserved left ventricular** systolic function: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Apr 18;47(8):1576-83. Epub 2006 Mar 29. Treatment of 100 patients for an average duration of 4.4 years prevents either of the adverse outcomes (one death, or one nonfatal myocardial infarction, or one cardiovascular death or one coronary revascularization procedure). CONCLUSIONS: The cumulative evidence provided by this meta-analysis shows a modest favorable effect of ACEIs on the outcome of patients with CAD and preserved LV systolic function.

Andersen NH, et al. Long-term dual blockade with candesartan and lisinopril in hypertensive patients with diabetes: the **CALM II** study. Diabetes Care. 2005 Feb;28(2):273-7.

Ambrosioni E, Borghi C, Magnani B. The effect of the angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitor **zofenopril** on mortality and morbidity after anterior myocardial infarction. The Survival of Myocardial Infarction Long-Term Evaluation (**SMILE**) Study Investigators. N Engl J Med. 1995 Jan 12;332(2):80-5.

Anand IS, Rector TS, et al. Effect of baseline blood pressure and changes in systolic blood pressure over time on the effectiveness of valsartan in the Valsartan Heart Failure Trial (**Val-HeFT**). Circ Heart Fail 2008; 1: 34-42.

Appel LJ, Wright JT Jr, Greene T, et al.; for the African American Study of Kidney Disease and Hypertension Collaborative Research Group. (**AASK** trial) Long-term Effects of Renin-Angiotensin System-Blocking Therapy and a Low Blood Pressure Goal on Progression of Hypertensive Chronic Kidney Disease in African Americans. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Apr 28;168(8):832-839. Despite the benefits of renin-angiotensin system-blocking therapy on CKD progression, most African Americans with hypertensive CKD who are treated with currently recommended BP therapy continue to progress during the long term.

Arnold JM, et al.; Canadian Cardiovascular Society. **Canadian** Cardiovascular Society consensus conference recommendations on **heart failure 2006**: diagnosis and management. Can J Cardiol. 2006 Jan;22(1):23-45. Erratum in: Can J Cardiol. 2006 Mar 1;22(3):271. http://www.ccs.ca/download/consensus_conference/consensus_conference_archives/Arnold_CCS_final.pdf (Arnold JM, Howlett JG, Dorian P, et al. Canadian Cardiovascular Society Consensus Conference recommendations on heart failure **update 2007**: Prevention, management during intercurrent illness or acute decompensation, and use of biomarkers. Can J Cardiol. 2007 Jan;23(1):21-45.)

Asselbergs FW, et al. Prevention of Renal and Vascular Endstage Disease Intervention Trial (PREVEND IT) Investigators. Effects of fosinopril and pravastatin on cardiovascular events in subjects with microalbuminuria. Circulation. 2004 Nov 2;110(18):2809-16. Epub 2004 Oct 18. In microalbuminuric subjects, treatment with fosinopril had a significant effect on urinary albumin excretion. In addition, fosinopril treatment was associated with a trend in reducing cardiovascular events. Treatment with pravastatin did not result in a significant reduction in urinary albumin excretion or cardiovascular events.

Beckett NS, Peters R, Fletcher AE, et al. the **HYVET** Study Group. Treatment of Hypertension in Patients 80 Years of Age or Older. N Engl J Med. 2008 Mar 31; [Epub ahead of print] The results provide evidence that antihypertensive treatment with indapamide (sustained release), with or without perindopril, in persons 80 years of age or older is beneficial.

Bhatia RS, et al. Outcome of **heart failure with preserved ejection fraction** in a population-based study. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jul 20;355(3):260-9.

Baguet JP, et al. A placebo-controlled comparison of the efficacy and tolerability of candesartan cilexetil, 8 mg, and losartan, 50 mg, as monotherapy in patients with essential hypertension, using 36-h ambulatory blood pressure monitoring.Int J Clin Pract. 2006 Apr;60(4):391-8.

Barnett AH, Bain SC, Bouter P, ET AL. Angiotensin-Receptor Blockade versus Converting-Enzyme Inhibition in Type 2 Diabetes and Nephropathy (**DETAIL**). N Engl J Med. 2004 Oct 31

Berger AK, Duval S, Manske C, et al. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors and angiotensin receptor blockers in patients with congestive heart failure and chronic kidney disease. Am Heart J. 2007 Jun;153(6):1064-73. ACE inhibitors & ARB are underused in patients with heart failure with chronic kidney disease. Given the reduction in 30-day & 1-year mortality, these medications should be considered in most patients with heart failure, independent of underlying renal function. Among patients on hemodialysis, further investigation is warranted.

Borghi C, et al. on behalf of the Survival of Myocardial Infarction Long-Term Evaluation (**SMILE**) Study. Effects of early angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition in patients with non-ST-elevation acute anterior myocardial infarction. Am Heart J. 2006 Sep;152(3):470-7.

Bosch J, Lonn E, Pogue J, Arnold JM, Dagenais GR, Yusuf S; **HOPE/HOPE-TOO** Study Investigators. Long-term effects of ramipril on cardiovascular events and on diabetes: results of the HOPE study extension. Circulation. 2005 Aug 30;112(9):1339-46.

Braunwald E, et al. Rosenberg YD, Rouleau JL; **PEACE** Trial Investigators. Angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibition in stable coronary artery disease. N Engl J Med. 2004 Nov 11;351(20):2058-68. Epub 2004 Nov 7. In patients with stable coronary heart disease and preserved left ventricular function who are receiving "current standard" therapy and in whom the rate of cardiovascular events is lower than in previous trials of ACE inhibitors in patients with vascular disease, there is no evidence that the addition of an ACE inhibitor provides further benefit in terms of death from cardiovascular causes, myocardial infarction, or coronary revascularization. (Solomon SD, et al; Prevention of Events with ACE inhibition (PEACE) Investigators. Renal function and effectiveness of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor therapy in patients with chronic stable coronary disease in the Prevention of Events with ACE inhibition (PEACE) trial. Circulation. 2006 Jul 4;114(1):26-31. Epub 2006 Jun 26.)

Brener SJ, Ivanc TB, Poliszczuk R, et al. Antihypertensive therapy and regression of coronary artery disease: insights from the Comparison of Amlodipine versus Enalapril to Limit Occurrences of Thrombosis (**CAMELOT**) and Norvasc for Regression of Manifest Atherosclerotic Lesions by Intravascular Sonographic Evaluation (NORMALISE) trials. Am Heart J. 2006 Dec;152(6):1059-63.

Brooke BS, Habashi JP, Judge DP, et al. Angiotensin II blockade (**losartan**) and aortic-root dilation in **Marfan's** syndrome. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jun 26;358(26):2787-95. In a small cohort study, the use of ARB therapy in patients with Marfan's syndrome significantly slowed the rate of progressive aortic-root dilation.

Casas JP, et al. Effect of inhibitors of the **renin-angiotensin system** and other antihypertensive drugs on **renal outcomes**: systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet. 2005 Dec 10;366(9502):2026-2033. INTERPRETATION: The benefits of ACE inhibitors or ARBs on renal outcomes in placebo-controlled trials probably result from a blood-pressure-lowering effect. In patients with diabetes, additional renoprotective actions of these substances beyond lowering blood pressure remain unproven, and there is uncertainty about the greater renoprotection seen in non-diabetic renal disease.

Charles JA, et al. Prevention of migraine with **olmesartan** in patients with hypertension/prehypertension. Headache. 2006 Mar;46(3):503-7. Tronvik E, et al. Prophylactic treatment of migraine with an angiotensin II receptor blocker (**candesartan**): a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2003 Jan 1;289(1):65-9.

Cheung BM, Cheung GT, Lauder IJ, Lau CP, Kumana CR. Meta-analysis of large outcome trials of angiotensin receptor blockers in hypertension. J Hum Hypertens. 2005 Aug 25; [Epub ahead of print] In conclusion, the reduction in new-onset diabetes partly offsets any increase in the risk of myocardial infarction. Most hypertensive patients require more than one class of drugs. Small differences in treatment outcome should not over-ride the importance of good blood pressure control.

Chrysostomou A, Pedagogos E, MacGregor L.. Double-blind, placebo-controlled study on the effect of the aldosterone receptor antagonist **spironolactone** in patients who have persistednt proteinuria and are on long-term angiotension-converting enzyme inhibitor therapy, with or without an angiotensin II receptor blocker. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol. 2006 Jan 3;1:256-62.

Cleland JG, et al. The perindopril 4mg od in elderly people ≥70yr with chronic heart failure (**PEP-CHF**) study. Eur Heart J. 2006 Oct;27(19):2338-45. Epub 2006 Sep 8.

Cohn JN, Tognoni G . A randomized trial of the angiotensin-receptor blocker valsartan in chronic heart failure (**Val-HeFT**); Valsartan Heart Failure Trial Investigators. N Engl J Med 2001 Dec 6;345(23):1667-75.

Cooper WO, et al. Major congenital malformations after **first-trimester exposure to ACE** inhibitors. (pregnancy) N Engl J Med. 2006 Jun 8;354(23):2443-51. (see also Pharmacist's Letter July 2006)

Dagenais GR, et al. Angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors in **stable vascular disease without left ventricular** systolic dysfunction or heart failure:a combined analysis of three trials. Lancet. 2006 Aug 12;368(9535):581-8.

Dahlof B, et al. LIFE Study Group. Cardiovascular morbidity and mortality in the Losartan Intervention For Endpoint reduction in hypertension study (**LIFE**): a randomised trial against atenolol. Lancet. 2002 Mar 23;359(9311):995-1003. (Lindholm LH, et al.; LIFE Study Group. Cardiovascular morbidity and mortality in patients with diabetes in the Losartan Intervention For Endpoint reduction in hypertension study (LIFE): a randomised trial against atenolol. Lancet. 2002 Mar 23;359(9311):1004-10.)(Ibsen H, et al. Does albuminuria predict cardiovascular outcomes on treatment with losartan versus atenolol in patients with diabetes, hypertension, and left ventricular hypertrophy? The LIFE study. Diabetes Care. 2006 Mar;29(3):595-600.)

Danchin N, et al. Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors in Patients With Coronary Artery Disease and **Absence of Heart Failure** or Left Ventricular Systolic Dysfunction: An Overview of Long-term Randomized Controlled Trials. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Apr 10;166(7):787-96. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors reduce total mortality and major cardiovascular end points in patients who have CAD and no left ventricular systolic dysfunction or heart failure. (InfoPOEMs: Angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors decrease overall mortality, cardiovascular mortality, myocardial infarction risk, and stroke risk in patients with coronary artery disease (CAD) but without signs or symptoms of heart failure. The benefit is not pronounced, with only 1 death prevented in more than 400 patients treated for 2 years. (LOE = 1a))

Demers C, McMurray JJ, Swedberg K; **CHARM** Investigators. Impact of candesartan on nonfatal myocardial infarction and cardiovascular death in patients with heart failure. JAMA. 2005 Oct 12;294(14):1794-8.

Dicpinigaitis PV. **Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor**-induced **cough**: ACCP evidence-based clinical practice guidelines. Chest. 2006 Jan;129(1 Suppl):169S-173S.

Dufouil C, Chalmers J, Coskun O, et al. Effects of Blood Pressure Lowering on Cerebral White Matter Hyperintensities in Patients With Stroke. The PROGRESS (Perindopril Protection Against Recurrent Stroke Study) Magnetic Resonance Imaging Substudy. Circulation. 2005 Sep 6; [Epub ahead of print]

Effect of Ramipril on the Incidence of Diabetes. (**DREAM**) N Engl J Med. 2006 Sep 15; [Epub ahead of print]

Evangelista A, Tornos P, Sambola A, et al.. Long-term vasodilator therapy in patients with severe aortic regurgitation. N Engl J Med. 2005 Sep 29;353(13):1342-9. (InfoPOEMs: This small study does not find that vasodilators such as nifedipine (Procardia) or enalapril (Vasotec) delay the need for aortic valve replacement (AVR) in patients with asymptomatic but severe aortic regurgitation. The study was quite small, and although it is possible that a small but clinically important benefit was not detected, this seems unlikely since the trends actually run against active treatment. (LOE = 1b-))

Ferrari R; Perindopril and Remodeling in Elderly with Acute Myocardial Infarction Investigators. Effects of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition with perindopril on left ventricular remodeling and clinical outcome: results of the randomized Perindopril and Remodeling in Elderly with Acute Myocardial Infarction (**PREAMI**) Study. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Mar 27;166(6):659-66.

Gillespie EL, White CM, Kardas M, et al. The impact of ACE inhibitors or angiotensin II type 1 receptor blockers on the development of new-onset type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2005 Sep;28(9):2261-6. CONCLUSIONS: ACEIs or ARBs may decrease patients' odds of developing new-onset type 2 diabetes but does not reduce the odds of mortality, cardiovascular, or cerebrovascular outcomes over the study follow-up periods among patients with hypertension.

Gliddon AE, Doré CJ, Black CM, et al. Prevention of vascular damage in **scleroderma** and autoimmune Raynaud's phenomenon: a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of the angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor quinapril. Arthritis Rheum. 2007 Nov;56(11):3837-46. Administration of quinapril for up to 3yrs had no demonstrable effects on the occurrence of upper limb digital ulcers or on other vascular manifestations of lcSSc in this pt population.

Goldenberg I, et al. **Polymorphism** in the angiotensinogen gene, hypertension, and ethnic differences in the risk of recurrent coronary events. Hypertension. 2006 Oct;48(4):693-9. Epub 2006 Aug 28.

Hackam DG, Thiruchelvam D, Redelmeier DA. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors and **aortic rupture**: a population-based case-control study. Lancet. 2006 Aug 19;368(9536):659-665.

Heinze G, et al. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor or angiotensin II type 1 receptor antagonist therapy is associated with prolonged patient and graft survival after renal **transplantation**. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2006 Mar;17(3):889-99. Epub 2006 Feb 15.

Heart Failure Society Of America. **HFSA 2006** Comprehensive Heart Failure Practice Guideline. J Card Fail. 2006 Feb;12(1):e1-2.

Hippisley-Cox J., Coupland C. Effect of combinations of drugs on all cause mortality in patients with ischaemic heart disease: nested case-control analysis. BMJ 2005;330:1059-1063 (7 May), doi:10.1136/bmj.330.7499.1059. Conclusions: Combo of statins, aspirins, & beta-blockers improve survival in high risk pts with cardiovascular dx, although the addition of an angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor conferred no additional benefit despite the analysis being adjusted for congestive cardiac failure.

Hou FF, Zhang X, Zhang GH, et al. Efficacy & safety of **benazepril** for advanced chronic renal (**CKD pts**) insufficiency. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jan 12;354(2):131-40. (InfoPOEMs: In a group of nondiabetic patients with serum creatinine levels between 3.0 & 5.0 mg/dL, benazepril slows the progression of renal disease. These pts were carefully monitored for any changes in renal function during the first 8 weeks, and were carefully screened & monitored to detect any early adverse effects on renal function. (LOE = 1b))

Julius S, et al.; VALUE trial group. Outcomes in hypertensive patients at high cardiovascular risk treated with regimens based on valsartan or amlodipine: the **VALUE** randomised trial. Lancet. 2004 Jun 19;363(9426):2022-31. (Kjeldsen SE, et al.; for the VALUE Trial. Effects of valsartan compared to amlodipine on preventing type 2 diabetes in high-risk hypertensive patients: the VALUE trial. J Hypertens. 2006 Jul;24(7):1405-1412.)(Julius S, et al. The Valsartan Antihypertensive Long-Term Use Evaluation (**VALUE**) trial: outcomes in patients receiving monotherapy. Hypertension. 2006 Sep;48(3):385-91. Epub 2006 Jul 24.)

Julius S, et al.; Trial of Preventing Hypertension (**TROPHY**) Study. Feasibility of treating prehypertension with an ARB.(candesartan) N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 20;354(16):1685-97. Epub 2006 Mar 14. (see also PharmLetter May06.) (InfoPOEMs: This study tells us what we already know (that is, that blood pressure medications reduce blood pressure), but says nothing about what really matters: Does intervention in patients with prehypertension improve patient-oriented outcomes? The choice to study such an expensive drug is also disappointing, but not surprising. Given that the number needed to treat [NNT] to prevent 1 stroke, heart attack, or death in patients with mild hypertension is 140 for 5 years (http://www.jr2.ox.ac.uk/bandolier/index.html), it is likely that the actual clinical benefit of treating prehypertension is even smaller. (LOE = 1b))

Kunz R, Friedrich C, Wolbers M, Mann JF. Meta-analysis: Effect of **Monotherapy and Combination** Therapy with Inhibitors of the Renin Angiotensin System on Proteinuria in Renal Disease. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Nov 5; [Epub ahead of print] ARBs reduce **proteinuria**, independent of the degree of proteinuria and of underlying disease, to a similar degree as placebo or calcium-channel blocker. Reduction in proteinuria from ARB and ACE inhibitors is similar, but their combination is more effective than either drug alone.

Kjeldsen SE, et al. **VALUE** Trial Investigators. Effects of valsartan compared to amlodipine on preventing type 2 diabetes in high-risk hypertensive patients: the VALUE trial. J Hypertens. 2006 Jul;24(7):1405-12.

Kober L, Torp-Pedersen C, Carlsen JE, et al. A clinical trial of the angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitor trandolapril in patients with left ventricular dysfunction after myocardial infarction. Trandolapril Cardiac Evaluation (**TRACE**) Study Group. N Engl J Med. 1995 Dec 21;333(25):1670-6.

Kostis JB, Kim HJ, Rusnak J, et al. Incidence and characteristics of **angioedema** associated with enalapril. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Jul 25;165(14):1637-42. RESULTS: Angioedema occurred in 86 of 12 557 (0.68%) of the subjects.

Latini R, Tognoni G, Maggioni AP, et al. Clinical effects of early angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor treatment for acute myocardial infarction are similar in the presence and absence of **aspirin**: systematic overview of individual data from 96,712 randomized patients. Angiotensin-converting Enzyme Inhibitor Myocardial Infarction Collaborative Group. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2000 Jun;35(7):1801-7.

Lee VC, Rhew DC, Dylan M, Badamgarav E, et al. Meta-Analysis: Angiotensin-Receptor Blockers in Chronic Heart Failure and High-Risk Acute Myocardial Infarction. Ann Intern Med. 2004 Nov 2;141(9):693-704.

Madison JR, Spies C, Schatz IJ, Masaki K, Chen R, et al. **Proteinuria** and risk for stroke and coronary heart disease during 27 years of follow-up: the Honolulu Heart Program. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Apr 24;166(8):884-9.

Maggioni AP, Anand I, Gottlieb SO, Latini R, Tognoni G, Cohn JN. Effects of valsartan on morbidity and mortality in patients with heart failure not receiving angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors. **Val-HeFT** Investigators (Valsartan Heart Failure Trial). J Am Coll Cardiol 2002 Oct 16;40(8):1414-21.

Matchar DB, McCrory DC, Orlando LA, et al. **Systematic Review**: Comparative Effectiveness of Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors and Angiotensin II Receptor Blockers for Treating Essential Hypertension. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Nov 5; [Epub ahead of print] Available evidence shows that ACE inhibitors and ARBs have similar effects on blood pressure control, and that ACE inhibitors have higher rates of cough than ARBs. Data regarding other outcomes are limited.

McCall KL, Craddock D, Edwards K. Effect of Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors and Angiotensin II Type 1 Receptor Blockers on the Rate of **New-Onset Diabetes Mellitus**: A Review and Pooled Analysis. Pharmacotherapy. 2006 Sep;26(9):1297-306.

McDonald MA, Simpson SH, Ezekowitz JA, et al. Angiotensin receptor blockers and risk of **myocardial infarction**: systematic review. BMJ. 2005Oct 15;331(7521):873. Epub 2005 Sep 23. CONCLUSIONS: Treatment with angiotensin receptor blockers was not associated with a significantly increased risk of myocardial infarction. The 95% confidence intervals do, however, not exclude an increase of up to 16% in the risk of myocardial infarction or a reduction in risk of up to 25%. Until further information specifically dealing with this issue is available from large prospective trials, our findings may alleviate recent concerns over the safety of this class of medications.

McDowell SE, et al. Systematic review and meta-analysis of **ethnic differences** in risks of adverse reactions to drugs used in cardiovascular medicine. BMJ. 2006 May 20;332(7551):1177-81. Epub 2006 May 5.

McMurray JJ, Young JB, Dunlap ME, et al. Relationship of dose of background angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor to the benefits of candesartan in Candesartan in Heart failure: Assessment of reduction in Mortality and morbidity (**CHARM**)-added trial. American Heart Journal 2006;151: 992-998

Medical Letter. **Aliskiren (Tekturna)** for Hypertension. April 9,2007.

Mogensen CE, et al. Randomised controlled trial of dual blockade of renin-angiotensin system in patients with hypertension, microalbuminuria, and non-insulin dependent diabetes: the candesartan and lisinopril microalbuminuria (**CALM**) study. BMJ. 2000 Dec 9;321(7274):1440-4.

Nakamae H, et al. Notable effects of angiotensin II receptor blocker, **valsartan, on acute cardiotoxic changes** after cyclophosphamide, doxorubicin, vincristine, & prednisolone. Cancer. 2005 Dec 1;104(11):2492-8.

Nissen SE, Tuzcu EM, Libby P, et al. **CAMELOT** Investigators. Effect of antihypertensive agents on cardiovascular events in patients with coronary disease and normal blood pressure: the CAMELOT study: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2004 Nov 10;292(18):2217-25.

Owan TE, et al. Trends in prevalence and outcome of **heart failure with preserved ejection fraction**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jul 20;355(3):251-9.

Papademetriou V, Farsang C, Elmfeldt D, et al.; Study on Cognition and Prognosis in the Elderly study group. Stroke prevention with the angiotensin II type 1-receptor blocker candesartan in elderly patients with isolated systolic hypertension: the Study on Cognition and Prognosis in the Elderly (**SCOPE**). J Am Coll Cardiol. 2004 Sep 15;44(6):1175-80. (Zanchetti A, Elmfeldt D. Findings and implications of the Study on COgnition and Prognosis in the Elderly (SCOPE) - A review. Blood Press. 2006;15(2):71-9.)

Parving HH, Persson F, Lewis JB, Lewis EJ, Hollenberg NK; **AVOID** Study Investigators. **Aliskiren** 150→300mg od combined with losartan 100mg od in type 2 diabetes and nephropathy. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jun 5;358(23): 2433-46. (n=599 6months) Aliskiren may have renoprotective effects that are independent of its blood-pressure-lowering effect in patients with hypertension, type 2 diabetes, and nephropathy who are receiving the recommended renoprotective treatment.

Patel A; ADVANCE Collaborative Group, MacMahon S, Chalmers J, Neal B, et al. Effects of a fixed combination of perindopril and indapamide on macrovascular and microvascular outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus (the **ADVANCE** trial): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2007 Sep 8;370(9590):829-40. Routine administration of a fixed combination of perindopril and indapamide to patients with type 2 diabetes was well tolerated and reduced the risks of major vascular events, including death. Although the confidence limits were wide, the results suggest that over 5 years, one death due to any cause would be averted among every 79 patients assigned active therapy. (InfoPOEMs: Perindopril (Aceon) plus indapamide (Lozol) is better than placebo in decreasing clinically relevant events in patients with type 2 diabetes who are at high risk of cardiovascular complications. Whether the combination is better than other medications -- like aspirin -- isn't addressed by this study. (LOE = 1b))

Phillips CO, Kashani A, Ko DK, Francis G, Krumholz HM. Adverse Effects of **Combination Angiotensin II Receptor Blockers Plus Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors** for Left Ventricular Dysfunction: A Quantitative Review of Data From Randomized Clinical Trials. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Oct 8;167(18):1930-6. Four studies (N = 17 337; mean follow-up, 25 months [range, 11-41 months]) were selected. Combination ARB plus ACE inhibitor vs control treatment that included ACE inhibitors was associated with significant increases in medication discontinuations because of adverse effects in patients with chronic heart failure (RR, 1.38 [95% CI, 1.22-1.55]) or in patients with acute myocardial infarction with symptomatic left ventricular dysfunction (RR, 1.17 [95% CI, 1.03-1.34]), and for both conditions there were significant increases in worsening renal function (RR, 2.17 [95% CI, 1.59-2.97] and RR, 1.61 [95% CI, 1.31-1.98], respectively), hyperkalemia (RR, 4.87 [95% CI, 2.39-9.94] and RR, 1.33 [95% CI, 0.90-1.98], respectively; the latter was not significant), and symptomatic hypotension (RR, 1.50 [95% CI, 1.09-2.07], and RR, 1.48 [95% CI, 1.33-3.18], respectively).Combination ARB plus ACE inhibitor therapy in subjects with symptomatic left ventricular dysfunction was accompanied by marked increases in adverse effects.

Pilote L, Abrahamowicz M, Eisenberg M, et al. Effect of **different angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors** on mortality among elderly patients with congestive **heart failure**. CMAJ. 2008 May 6;178(10):1303-11. When prescribing ACE inhibitors to patients, physicians should consider a possible 10%-15% increase in mortality with captopril and enalapril compared with ramipril among patients with congestive heart failure.

Pitt B, et al.; QUIET Study Group. The QUinapril Ischemic Event Trial (**QUIET**): evaluation of chronic ACE inhibitor therapy in patients with ischemic heart disease and preserved left ventricular function. Am J Cardiol. 2001 May 1;87(9):1058-63.

Pohl MA, Blumenthal S, Cordonnier DJ, et al. Independent and Additive Impact of Blood Pressure Control and Angiotensin II Receptor Blockade on Renal Outcomes in the Irbesartan Diabetic Nephropathy Trial: Clinical Implications and Limitations. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2005 Oct;16(10):3027-37. Epub 2005 Aug 24.

Rahman M, Pressel S, Davis BR, et al. Renal outcomes in high-risk hypertensive patients treated with an angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor or a calcium channel blocker vs. a diuretic. A report from the antihypertensive and lipid-lowering treatment to prevent heart attack trial (**ALLHAT**). Arch Intern Med 2005; 165:936-46. (InfoPOEMs: It's blood pressure reduction, not the choice of drug, that prevents renal function decline in patients with hypertension, with or without diabetes. Neither the calcium channel blocker amlodipine (Norvasc) nor the angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor lisinopril (Prinivil) prevents the combined outcome of end-stage renal disease or a 50% decrease in renal function any better than the diuretic chlorthalidone (Hygroton). Results were the same in patients with already compromised renal function, as well as in patients with type 2 diabetes. (LOE = 1b))

Reboldi G, Angeli F, Cavallini C, Gentile G, Mancia G, Verdecchia P. Comparison between angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors and angiotensin receptor blockers on the risk of myocardial infarction, stroke and death: a meta-analysis. J Hypertens. 2008 Jul;26(7):1282-9. This overview suggests that angiotensin II receptor blockers are as effective as angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors on the risk of myocardial infarction, cardiovascular mortality and total mortality. Angiotensin II receptor blockers may be slightly more protective than angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors on the risk of stroke.

REIN-Randomised placebo-controlled trial of effect of ramipril on decline in glomerular filtration rate and risk of terminal renal failure in proteinuric, non-diabetic nephropathy. The GISEN Group (Gruppo Italiano di Studi Epidemiologici in Nefrologia)Lancet. 1997 Jun 28;349(9069):1857-63.

Ridker PM, et al. Valsartan, Blood Pressure Reduction, and **C-Reactive Protein**. Primary Report of the Val-MARC Trial. Hypertension. 2006 May 19; [Epub ahead of print]

Ripamonti V, et al. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors slow recovery from **anemia** following cardiac surgery. Chest. 2006 Jul;130(1):79-84.

Robins GW, Scott LJ. **Eprosartan**: a review of its use in the management of hypertension. Drugs. 2005;65(16):2355-77.

Rossing K, Schjoedt KJ, Jensen BR, et al. Enhanced renoprotective effects of **ultrahigh doses of irbesartan** in patients with type 2 diabetes and microalbuminuria. Kidney Int. 2005 Sep;68(3):1190-8.

Ruggenenti P, Perna A, Loriga G, et al.; **REIN-2** Study Group. Blood-pressure control for renoprotection in patients with non-diabetic chronic renal disease: multicentre, randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Mar 12;365(9463):939-46. (Interpretation: In pts with non-diabetic proteinuric nephropathies receiving background ACE-inhibitor therapy, no additional benefit from further blood-pressure reduction by felodipine could be shown.)

Ruggenenti P, Fassi A, Ilieva AP, ET AL. Preventing Microalbuminuria in Type 2 Diabetes (**BENEDICT**). N Engl J Med. 2004 Oct 31 (Ruggenenti P, et al. Impact of Blood Pressure Control and Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitor Therapy on New-Onset **Microalbuminuria** in Type 2 Diabetes: A Post Hoc Analysis of the **BENEDICT** Trial. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2006 Nov 2; [Epub ahead of print]) Ruggenenti P, Iliev I, Costa GM, Parvanova A, Perna A, Giuliano GA, Motterlini N, Ene-Iordache B, Remuzzi G; Bergamo Nephrologic Diabetes Complications Trial Study Group. Preventing left ventricular hypertrophy by ACE inhibition in hypertensive patients with type 2 diabetes: a prespecified analysis of the Bergamo Nephrologic Diabetes Complications Trial (BENEDICT). Diabetes Care. 2008 Aug;31(8):1629-34. Epub 2008 Apr 28.

Schrader J, Luders S, Kulschewski A, et al.; Acute Candesartan Cilexetil Therapy in Stroke Survivors Study Group. The **ACCESS** Study: evaluation of Acute Candesartan Cilexetil Therapy in Stroke Survivors. Stroke. 2003 Jul;34(7):1699-703. Epub 2003 Jun 19.

Schellenbaum GD, et al. **Weight loss, muscle strength**, and angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors in older adults with congestive heart failure or hypertension. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2005 Nov;53(11):1996-2000.

Schrader J, Luders S, Kulschewski A, et al. **MOSES** Study Group. Morbidity and Mortality After Stroke, Eprosartan Compared with Nitrendipine for Secondary Prevention: principal results of a prospective randomized controlled study (MOSES). Stroke. 2005 Jun;36(6):1218-26. Epub 2005 May 5.

Strippoli GF, Craig MC, Schena FP, Craig JC. Role of blood pressure targets and specific antihypertensive agents used to prevent **diabetic nephropathy** and delay its progression. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2006 Apr;17 Suppl 2:S153-5. On the basis of available RCT evidence, ACEi are the only agents with proven renal benefit in patients who have diabetes with no nephropathy and the only agents with proven survival benefit in patients who have diabetes with nephropathy.

Sumukadas D, Witham MD, Struthers AD, McMurdo ME. Effect of **perindopril on physical function** in elderly people with functional impairment: a randomized controlled trial. CMAJ. 2007 Oct 9;177(8):867-74. Use of the ACE inhibitor perindopril improved exercise capacity in functionally impaired elderly people who had no heart failure and maintained health-related quality of life. The degree of improvement was equivalent to that reported after 6 months of exercise training.

Takahashi A, et al. Candesartan, an angiotensin II type-1 receptor blocker, reduces cardiovascular events in patients on **chronic haemodialysis**--a randomized study. Nephrol Dial Transplant. 2006 Sep;21(9):2507-12. Epub 2006 Jun 9.

Teo KK, Yusuf S, Pfeffer M, et al.; ACE Inhibitors Collaborative Group. Effects of long-term treatment with angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors in the presence or absence of **aspirin**: a systematic review. Lancet. 2002 Oct 5;360(9339):1037-43. Review. Erratum in: Lancet 2003 Jan 4;361(9351):90.

Thornley-Brown D, et al. Differing effects of antihypertensive drugs on the incidence of diabetes mellitus among patients with hypertensive kidney disease. (**AASK**) Arch Intern Med. 2006 Apr 10;166(7):797-805.

TRANSCEND: The Telmisartan Randomised AssessmeNt Study in ACE iNtolerant subjects with cardiovascular Disease (**TRANSCEND**) Investigators. Effects of the angiotensin-receptor blocker telmisartan on cardiovascular events in high-risk patients intolerant to angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2008 Aug 29. [Epub ahead of print]

Tu K, Gunraj N, Mamdani M. Is **ramipril** really better than other angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors after acute myocardial infarction? Am J Cardiol. 2006 Jul 1;98(1):6-9. Epub 2006 Apr 27.

Turnbull F; Blood Pressure Lowering Treatment Trialists' Collaboration. Effects of different blood-pressure-lowering regimens on major cardiovascular events: results of prospectively-designed overviews of randomised trials. Lancet. 2003 Nov 8;362(9395):1527-35.

Verdecchia P, et al. Do angiotensin II receptor blockers increase the risk of myocardial infarction? Eur Heart J. 2005 Nov;26(22):2381-6. Epub 2005 Aug 4.

Winkelmayer WC, et al. Efficacy & Safety of Angiotensin II Receptor Blockade in **Elderly** Patients With Diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2006 Oct;29(10):2210-2217. Of 1,513 people, 421 (27.8%) were aged >65 yrs (max 74 yrs).

Wright JT Jr, et al. Effect of blood pressure lowering and antihypertensive drug class on progression of hypertensive kidney disease: results from the **AASK** trial.; African American Study of Kidney Disease and Hypertension Study Group. JAMA 2002 Nov 20;288(19):2421-31.

Yusuf S, Teo KK, Pogue J, et al for the **ONTARGET** investigators. Telmisartan, ramipril, or both in patients at high risk for vascular events. N Engl J Med 2008: 358:1547-1559. Telmisartan was equivalent to ramipril in patients with vascular disease or high-risk diabetes and was associated with less angioedema. The combination of the two drugs was associated with more adverse events without an increase in benefit.
Mann JF, Schmieder RE, McQueen M, et al. ONTARGET investigators. Renal outcomes with telmisartan, ramipril, or both, in people at high vascular risk (the ONTARGET study): a multicentre, randomised, double-blind, controlled trial. Lancet. 2008 Aug 16;372(9638):547-53. In people at high vascular risk, telmisartan's effects on major renal outcomes are similar to ramipril. Although **combination** therapy reduces proteinuria to a greater extent than monotherapy, overall it worsens major renal outcomes.

Yusuf S, Diener HC, Sacco RL, et al. **PRoFESS** Study Group. **Telmisartan** to Prevent Recurrent Stroke and Cardiovascular Events. N Engl J Med. 2008 Aug 27. [Epub ahead of print] Therapy with telmisartan initiated soon after an ischemic stroke and continued for 2.5 years did not significantly lower the rate of recurrent stroke, major cardiovascular events, or diabetes.

Zanchetti A, et al. Outcomes in subgroups of hypertensive patients treated with regimens based on valsartan and amlodipine: an analysis of findings from the **VALUE** trial. J Hypertens. 2006 Nov;24(11):2163-2168.

BETA-BLOCKER (BB): Comparison Chart

[1] Major Outcomes in High-Risk Hypertensive Patients Randomized to Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitor or Calcium Channel Blocker vs Diuretic. The Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (**ALLHAT**). The ALLHAT Officers and Coordinators for the ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. JAMA. 2002;288:2981-2997.

[2] 2001 Canadian Hypertension Recommendations: What's New & What's Not so New but is Still Important. CJHP 2002;55:4651.

[3] FA McAlister, M Levine, KB Zarnke, et al. The 2000 recommendations for the management of hypertension. Can J Cardiol 2001; 17(5):543-559.

[4] 1999 Canadian recommendations for the management of hypertension. CMAJ 1999;161(Suppl):S1-S16.

[5] **1999 World Health Organization**–International Society of Hypertension Guidelines:Management of Hypertension. J Hypertens 1999;17:151-183.

[6] 6th Report-Joint National Committee on Prevention,Detection,Evaluation & Treatment of High Blood Pressure. Arch Intern Med 1997;157:2413-46.

[7] Drugs for hypertension. Med Lett Drugs Ther 2001;43:17-22.

[8] Drugs in Pregnancy & Lactation, 8th Ed. Briggs GE,et al. Wilkins;Baltimore, MD. 2008.

[9] Micromedex 2008 online

[10] Hansten & Horn's Drug Interactions: Analysis & Management-Facts & Comparisons 2008.

[11] **Treatment Guidelines: Drugs for Hypertension** from The Medical Letter Feb 2003 & repeated **June 2005.**

[12] The **2007** Canadian Hypertension Education Program **Recommendations** www.hypertension.ca

[13] ALLHAT Working Group. Major cardiovascular events in hypertensive patients randomized to doxazosin vs chlorthalidone: the antihypertensive and lipid-lowering treatment to prevent heart attack trial (**ALLHAT**). JAMA 2000;283:1967-75.

[14] Liu P, Arnold JM, Belenkie I, et al. The 2002/3 Canadian Cardiovascular Society consensus guideline update for the diagnosis and management of **heart failure**. Can J Cardiol. **2003** Mar 31;19(4):347-56.

[15] **Treatment Guidelines**: Drugs for Treatment of **Heart Failure** from The Medical Letter April **003**& Jan **2006.**

[16] Jessup M, Brozena S. Heart Failure. N Engl J Med 2003;348:2007-18.

[17] The Seventh Report of the Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure (The **JNC 7**); JAMA. **2003** May;289(19):2560-72.

[18] ACC/AHA Guidelines for the Management of Patients with ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction **2004**. http://www.acc.org/clinical/guidelines/stemi/index.pdf

[19] Turnbull F; Blood Pressure Lowering Treatment Trialists' Collaboration. Effects of different blood-pressure-lowering regimens on major cardiovascular events: results of prospectively-designed overviews of randomised trials. Lancet. 2003 Nov 8;362(9395):1527-35.

[20] van der Woude HJ, Zaagsma J, Postma DS, Winter TH, van Hulst M, Aalbers R. Detrimental Effects of {beta}-Blockers in COPD: A Concern for Nonselective {beta}-Blockers. Chest. 2005 Mar;127(3):818-24.

[21] Dulin BR, Haas SJ, Abraham WT, Krum H. Do elderly systolic heart failure patients benefit from beta blockers to the same extent as the non-elderly? Meta-analysis of >12,000 patients in large-scale clinical trials. Am J Cardiol 2005; 95:896-898.

[22] Snow V, Barry P, Fihn SD, et al; American College of Physicians; American College of Cardiology Chronic Stable Angina Panel. Primary care management of chronic stable angina and asymptomatic suspected or known coronary artery disease: a clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians. Ann Intern Med. 2004 Oct 5;141(7):562-7. Erratum in: Ann Intern Med. 2005 Jan 4;142(1):79.

[23] Diagnosis and Management of Chronic **Heart Failure** in the Adult: **ACC/AHA 2005 Guideline Update** for the (J Am Coll Cardiol 2005) http://www.acc.org/clinical/guidelines/failure/index.pdf (**European 2005** Chronic Heart failure guidelines http://www.escardio.org/NR/rdonlyres/8A2848B4-5DEB-41B9-9A0A-5B5A90494B64/0/CHFFullTextehi205FVFW170505.pdf)

[24] Carlberg B, Samuelsson O, Lindholm LH. Atenolol in hypertension: is it a wise choice? Lancet. 2004 Nov 6;364(9446):1684-9.

[25] Cissoko H, Jonville-Bera AP, Swortfiguer D, Giraudeau B, Autret-Leca E. [Neonatal outcome after exposure to beta adrenergic blockers late in pregnancy.] Arch Pediatr. 2005 May;12(5):543-7.

[26] Chen ZM, Pan HC, Chen YP, et al.; **COMMIT** (ClOpidogrel and Metoprolol in Myocardial Infarction Trial) collaborative group. Early intravenous then oral metoprolol in 45,852 patients with acute myocardial infarction: randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Nov 5;366(9497):1622-32. Second Chinese Cardiac Study COMMIT/CCS-2. Metoprolol 5mg IV over 2-3mins x 3 if HR & BP ok, then 15mins later 50mg po q6h Day 0-1, then 200mg controlled release od vs placebo x ~15days. ↓Reinfarction 2 vs 2.5%, ↓Ventricular fibrilation 2.5 vs 3 %, BUT ↑Cardiogenic shock 5 vs 3.9% (risk more with heart failure, systolic BP <120 & in the first 24hrs). INTERPRETATION: The use of early beta-blocker therapy in acute MI reduces the risks of reinfarction & ventricular fibrillation, but increases the risk of cardiogenic shock, esp. during the first day or so after admission. Consequently, it might generally be prudent to consider starting **beta-blocker therapy in hospital only when the haemodynamic condition after MI has stabilised**.

[27] Merkel C, Marin R, Angeli P, et al.. A placebo-controlled clinical trial of nadolol in the prophylaxis of growth of small esophageal varices in cirrhosis. Gastroenterology. 2004 Aug;127(2):476-84.

[28] Jutabha R, Jensen DM, et al. Randomized study comparing banding and propranolol to prevent initial variceal hemorrhage in cirrhotics with high-risk esophageal varices. Gastroenterology. 2005 Apr;128(4):870-81.
Chalasani N, Boyer TD. Primary prophylaxis against variceal bleeding: beta-blockers, endoscopic ligation, or both? Am J Gastroenterol. 2005 Apr;100(4):805-7.

[29] Singh BN, Singh SN, Reda DJ, et al.; Sotalol Amiodarone Atrial Fibrillation Efficacy Trial (SAFE-T) Investigators. Amiodarone versus sotalol for atrial fibrillation. N Engl J Med. 2005 May 5;352(18):1861-72. Conclusion: Amiodarone and sotalol are equally efficacious in converting atrial fibrillation to sinus rhythm. Amiodarone is superior for maintaining sinus rhythm, but both drugs have similar efficacy in patients with ischemic heart disease. Sustained sinus rhythm is associated with an improved quality of life and improved exercise performance. (InfoPOEMs: Amiodarone was more effective than sotalol at maintaining normal sinus rhythm in patients with chronic atrial fibrillation. However, there was a worrisome trend toward increased mortality in the active treatment groups, and other studies have not found a benefit of rhythm therapy over rate control with anticoagulation. (LOE = 1b))

[30] Groszmann RJ. Beta-blockers to Prevent **Gastroesophageal Varices** in Patients with Cirrhosis. N Engl J Med 2005;353:2254-61. (Timolol is ineffective in preventing varices in unselected patients with cirrhosis & portal hypertension & are associated with an increased number of adverse events.) (InfoPOEMs: Beta-blockers do not prevent the development of varices in patients with cirrhosis and they increase the likelihood of serious adverse events. They are still appropriate for patients with established varices to prevent gastrointestinal hemorrhage. (LOE = 1b))

[31] Fleisher LA, et al.; American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines Writing Committee to Update the 2002 Guidelines on Perioperative Cardiovascular Evaluation for Noncardiac Surgery; American Society of Echocardiography; American Society of Nuclear Cardiology; Heart Rhythm Society; Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists; Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions; Society for Vascular Medicine and Biology. **ACC/AHA 2006** guideline update on perioperative cardiovascular evaluation for noncardiac surgery: focused update on perioperative **beta-blocker** therapy: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Writing Committee to Update the 2002 Guidelines on Perioperative Cardiovascular Evaluation for noncardiac Surgery): developed in collaboration with the American Society of Echocardiography, American Society of Nuclear Cardiology, Heart Rhythm Society, Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, and Society for Vascular Medicine and Biology. Circulation. 2006 Jun 6;113(22):2662-74.
http://www.americanheart.org/downloadable/heart/1142081026765PeriopFinal.pdf
Fleisher LA, Beckman JA, Brown KA, Calkins H, Chaikof E, Fleischmann KE, Freeman WK, Froehlich JB, Kasper EK, Kersten JR, Riegel B, Robb JF. ACC/AHA 2007 Guidelines on **Perioperative Cardiovascular** Evaluation and Care for **Noncardiac Surgery**. A Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Writing Committee to Revise the 2002 Guidelines on Perioperative Cardiovascular Evaluation for Noncardiac Surgery). Circulation. 2007 Sep 27; [Epub ahead of print]

[32] Devereaux PJ, Beattie WS, et al.. How strong is the evidence for the use of perioperative {beta} blockers in non-cardiac surgery? Systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2005 Jul 4; CONCLUSION: The evidence that perioperative beta blockers reduce major cardiovascular events is encouraging but too unreliable to allow definitive conclusions to be drawn.

[33] Perioperative Beta-Blockers. Pharmacist's Letter Aug, 2006.

POISE Study Group. Effects of extended-release metoprolol succinate (100mg SR x1 preop, then ~200mg SR od x 30 days if HR>45 & SBP>100) in patients undergoing non-cardiac surgery (POISE trial): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2008 May 12. [Epub ahead of print] Our results highlight the risk in assuming a perioperative beta-blocker regimen has benefit without substantial harm, and the importance and need for large randomised trials in the perioperative setting.

Additional sources:

Arnold JM, et al.; Canadian Cardiovascular Society. **Canadian** Cardiovascular Society consensus conference recommendations on **heart failure 2006**: diagnosis and management. Can J Cardiol. 2006 Jan;22(1):23-45. Erratum in: Can J Cardiol. 2006 Mar 1;22(3):271. http://www.ccs.ca/download/consensus_conference/consensus_conference_archives/Arnold_CCS_final.pdf (Arnold JM, Howlett JG, Dorian P, et al. Canadian Cardiovascular Society Consensus Conference recommendations on heart failure **update 2007**: Prevention, management during intercurrent illness or acute decompensation, & use of biomarkers. Can J Cardiol. 2007 Jan;23(1):21-45.)

Bangalore S, Parkar S, Grossman E, Messerli FH. A meta-analysis of 94,492 patients with hypertension treated with beta blockers to determine the risk of **new-onset diabetes** mellitus. Am J Cardiol. 2007 Oct 15;100(8):1254-62. Epub 2007 Aug 10. In conclusion, beta blockers are associated with an increased risk for new-onset DM, with no benefit for the end point of death or myocardial infarction and with a 15% increased risk for stroke compared with other agents. This risk was greater in patients with higher baseline body mass indexes and higher baseline fasting glucose levels and in studies in which beta blockers were less efficacious antihypertensive agents compared with other treatments.

Beta-Blocker Evaluation of Survival Trial Investigators. (**BEST** trial)A trial of the beta-blocker bucindolol in patients with advanced chronic heart failure. N Engl J Med. 2001 May 31;344(22):1659-67. In a demographically diverse group of patients with NYHA class III and IV heart failure, bucindolol resulted in no significant overall survival benefit.

Bradley D, et al.; American College of Chest Physicians. Pharmacologic prophylaxis: American College of Chest Physicians guidelines for the prevention and management of postoperative atrial fibrillation after cardiac surgery. Chest. 2005 Aug;128(2 Suppl):39S-47S.

Brodine WN, Tung RT, Lee JK, et al. MADIT-II Research Group. Effects of beta-blockers on implantable cardioverter defibrillator therapy and survival in the patients with ischemic cardiomyopathy (from the Multicenter Automatic Defibrillator Implantation Trial-II). Am J Cardiol. 2005 Sep 1;96(5):691-5.

Chen ZM, Pan HC, Chen YP, et al.; **COMMIT** (ClOpidogrel and Metoprolol in Myocardial Infarction Trial) collaborative group. Early intravenous then oral metoprolol in 45,852 patients with acute myocardial infarction: randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Nov 5;366(9497):1622-32. Second Chinese Cardiac Study COMMIT/CCS-2. Metoprolol 5mg IV over 2-3mins x 3 if HR & BP ok, then 15mins later 50mg po q6h Day 0-1, then 200mg controlled release od vs placebo x ~16days. ↓Reinfarction 2 vs 2.5%, ↓Ventricular fibrilation 2.5 vs 3 %, BUT ↑Cardiogenic shock 5 vs 3.9%. INTERPRETATION: The use of early beta-blocker therapy in acute MI reduces the risks of reinfarction & ventricular fibrillation, but increases the risk of cardiogenic shock, esp. during the first day or so after admission. Consequently, it might generally be prudent to consider starting **beta-blocker therapy in hospital only when the haemodynamic condition after MI has stabilised**.(InfoPOEMs: The early use of metoprolol in patients with acute myocardial infarction who are also receiving thrombolytics and aspirin provides no short-term benefit compared with placebo. Since the early use, however, increases the risk of cardiogenic shock, it may be wise to delay starting metoprolol until the patient is hemodynamically stable. (LOE = 1b))

Cleland JG, et al. COMET Investigators. A comparison of the effects of carvedilol and metoprolol on well-being, morbidity, and mortality (the "patient journey") in patients with heart failure: a report from the Carvedilol Or Metoprolol European Trial (**COMET**). J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Apr 18;47(8):1603-11. Epub 2006 Mar 29. (InfoPOEMs: Carvedilol (Coreg) treatment of patients with New York Heart Association (NYHA) functional class II-IV heart failure decreases mortality over 4 years more than metoprolol (number needed to treat = 18). Hospitalization rates, length of stay, and patient reports of symptoms are not different between the 2 drugs. (LOE = 1b))

Connolly SJ, et al. Optimal Pharmacological Therapy in Cardioverter Defibrillator Patients (OPTIC) Investigators. Comparison of beta-blockers, amiodarone plus beta-blockers, or sotalol for prevention of shocks from implantable cardioverter defibrillators: the OPTIC Study: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2006 Jan 11;295(2):165-71. Despite use of advanced ICD technology and treatment with a beta-blocker, shocks occur commonly in the first year after ICD implant. Amiodarone plus beta-blocker is effective for preventing these shocks and is more effective than sotalol but has an increased risk of drug-related adverse effects.

Dahlof B, Devereux RB, Kjeldsen SE, et al.; **LIFE** Study Group. Cardiovascular morbidity and mortality in the Losartan Intervention For Endpoint reduction in hypertension study (LIFE): a randomised trial against atenolol.Lancet. 2002 Mar 23;359(9311):995-1003.

Dahlof B, Sever PS, Poulter NR, Wedel H, et al. **ASCOT** Investigators. Prevention of cardiovascular events with an antihypertensive regimen of amlodipine adding perindopril as required versus atenolol adding bendroflumethiazide as required, in the Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial-Blood Pressure Lowering Arm (ASCOT-BPLA): a multicentre RCT. Lancet. 2005 Sep 10;366(9489):895-906.

Dransfield MT, Rowe SM, Johnson JE, Bailey WC, Gerald LB. Use of beta blockers and the risk of death in hospitalised patients with acute exacerbations of **COPD**. Thorax. 2008 Apr;63(4):301-5. Epub 2007 Oct 19. The use of beta blockers by inpatients with exacerbations of COPD is well tolerated and may be associated with reduced mortality. The potential protective effect of beta blockers in this population warrants further study.

Devereaux PJ, Beattie WS, Choi PT, et al.. How strong is the evidence for the use of perioperative {beta} blockers in non-cardiac surgery? Systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2005 Jul 4; CONCLUSION: The evidence that perioperative beta blockers reduce major cardiovascular events is encouraging but too unreliable to allow definitive conclusions to be drawn.

Dib N, Oberti F, Cales P. Current management of the complications of **portal hypertension**: variceal bleeding and ascites. CMAJ. 2006 May 9;174(10):1433-43.

Effect of metoprolol CR/XL in chronic heart failure: Metoprolol CR/XL Randomised Intervention Trial in Congestive Heart Failure (**MERIT-HF**) Lancet. 1999 Jun 12;353(9169):2001-7.

Fleisher LA, et al.; American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines Writing Committee to Update the 2002 Guidelines on Perioperative Cardiovascular Evaluation for Noncardiac Surgery; American Society of Echocardiography; American Society of Nuclear Cardiology; Heart Rhythm Society; Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists; Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions; Society for Vascular Medicine and Biology. **ACC/AHA 2006** guideline update on perioperative cardiovascular evaluation for noncardiac surgery: focused update on perioperative **beta-blocker** therapy: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Writing Committee to Update the 2002 Guidelines on Perioperative Cardiovascular Evaluation for noncardiac Surgery): developed in collaboration with the American Society of Echocardiography, American Society of Nuclear Cardiology, Heart Rhythm Society, Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, and Society for Vascular Medicine and Biology. Circulation. 2006 Jun 6;113(22):2662-74. http://www.americanheart.org/downloadable/heart/1142081026765PeriopFinal.pdf

Fonarow GC, Abraham WT, Albert NM, et al. OPTIMIZE-HF Investigators and Coordinators. Influence of beta-blocker continuation or withdrawal on outcomes in patients hospitalized with heart failure: findings from the **OPTIMIZE-HF** program. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008 Jul 15;52(3):190-9. The continuation of beta-blocker therapy in patients hospitalized with decompensated HF is associated with lower post-discharge mortality risk & improved treatment rates. In contrast, withdrawal of beta-blocker therapy is associated with worse risk and propensity-adjusted mortality.

Garcia-Tsao G, Sanyal AJ, Grace ND, Carey W, Practice Guidelines Committee of the American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases, Practice Parameters Committee of the American College of Gastroenterology. Prevention and management of **gastroesophageal varices and variceal hemorrhage in cirrhosis**. Hepatology 2007;46(3):922-38. https://www.aasld.org/eweb/docs/practiceguidelines/VariesinGuidelinesSept2007FT.pdf

Gluud LL, Klingenberg S, Nikolova D, Gluud C. **Banding ligation versus beta-blockers** as primary prophylaxis in **esophageal varices**: systematic review of randomized trials. Am J Gastroenterol. 2007 Dec;102(12):2842-8; quiz 2841, 2849. Banding ligation and beta-blockers may be used as primary prophylaxis in high-risk esophageal varices. The estimated effect of banding ligation in some trials may be biased and was associated with the duration of follow-up. Further high-quality trials are still needed.

Go AS, et al. Atherosclerotic Disease, Vascular Function & Genetic Epidemiology (ADVANCE) Study. Statin & beta-blockers & the initial presentation of coronary heart disease. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Feb 21;144(4):229-38.

Halonen J, et al. **Intravenous** administration of **metoprolol** is more effective than oral administration in the prevention of **atrial fibrillation** after cardiac surgery. Circulation. 2006 Jul 4;114(1 Suppl):I1-4. The dosage was 1 to 3 mg/h in the intravenous group and from 25 mg twice per day to 50 mg 3 times per day in the oral group. The incidence of postoperative AF was significantly lower in the intravenous group than in the oral group (16.8% versus 28.1%, P=0.036). No serious adverse effects were associated with intravenous metoprolol therapy. CONCLUSIONS: Our study suggests that intravenous metoprolol is well-tolerated and more effective than oral metoprolol in the prevention of AF after cardiac surgery.

Heart Failure Society Of America. **HFSA 2006** Comprehensive Heart Failure Practice Guideline. J Card Fail. 2006 Feb;12(1):e1-2.

Hedblad B, Wikstrand J, Janzon L, Wedel H, Berglund G. Low-dose metoprolol CR/XL and fluvastatin slow progression of carotid intima-media thickness: Main results from the Beta-Blocker Cholesterol-Lowering Asymptomatic Plaque Study (BCAPS). Circulation. 2001 Apr 3;103(13):1721-6.

Huynh BC, Rovner A, Rich MW. Long-term survival in elderly patients hospitalized for **heart failure**: 14-year follow-up from a prospective randomized trial. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Sep 25;166(17):1892-8.

Juul AB, et al. Effect of perioperative beta blockade in patients with diabetes undergoing major non-cardiac surgery: randomised placebo controlled, blinded multicentre trial. BMJ. 2006 Jun 24;332(7556):1482. Perioperative metoprolol did not significantly affect mortality and cardiac morbidity in these patients with diabetes.

Khan N, McAlister FA. Re-examining the efficacy of **beta-blockers** for the treatment of hypertension: a **meta-analysis**. CMAJ. 2006 Jun 6;174(12):1737-42. Beta-blockers should not be considered first-line therapy for older

hypertensive patients without another indication for these agents; however, in younger patients beta-blockers are associated with a significant reduction in cardiovascular morbidity and mortality.

Komajda M, Lutiger B, Madeira H, et al.; CARMEN investigators and co-ordinators. Tolerability of carvedilol and ACE-Inhibition in mild heart failure. Results of CARMEN (Carvedilol ACE-Inhibitor Remodelling Mild CHF EvaluatioN). Eur J Heart Fail. 2004 Jun;6(4):467-75.

Lafuente-Lafuente C, et al. Antiarrhythmic drugs for maintaining sinus rhythm after cardioversion of **atrial fibrillation**: a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Apr 10;166(7):719-28.

Lanfear DE, Jones PG, Marsh S, et al. Beta2-adrenergic receptor genotype and survival among patients receiving beta-blocker therapy after an acute coronary syndrome. JAMA. 2005 Sep 28;294(12):1526-33.

Lawless CE, Tamlyn T, Shah R, Karim FM, Khan E, Creech S. **Titration of carvedilol in elderly** heart failure patients. Am J Geriatr Cardiol. 2005 Sep-Oct;14(5):230-5.

Lindholm LH, Carlberg B, Samuelsson O. Should beta blockers remain first choice in the treatment of primary hypertension? A meta-analysis. Lancet. 2005 Oct 29-Nov 4;366(9496):1545-53. (InfoPOEMs: If these authors have identified all the relevant research, it appears that in comparison with placebo, beta-blockers do not reduce cardiovascular morbidity or mortality but decrease the risk of strokes. However, in comparison with other antihypertensive medications, beta-blockers are associated with a significantly higher risk of stroke. Most of the included studies used atenolol and the data on other beta-blockers are inconclusive. Before throwing the baby out with the bathwater, remember that some patients with hypertension will need beta-blockers to treat their comorbid coronary artery disease, congestive heart failure, and so forth. (LOE = 1a-))

Messerli FH, Bell DS, Fonseca V, et al. GEMINI Investigators. Body weight changes with beta-blocker use: results from GEMINI. Am J Med. 2007 Jul;120(7):610-5. (n=1106 over 5months) Patients taking metoprolol had a significant mean (+/-SE) weight gain of 1.19 (+/-0.16) kg (P <.001); patients taking carvedilol did not (0.17 [+/-0.19] kg; P =.36). Metoprolol tartrate was associated with increased weight gain compared to carvedilol; weight gain was most pronounced in subjects with hypertension and diabetes who were not taking insulin therapy.

Norberto L, Polese L, Cillo U, et al. A randomized study comparing ligation with propranolol for primary prophylaxis of **variceal bleeding** in candidates for liver transplantation. Liver Transpl. 2007 Sep;13(9):1272-8. In conclusion, propranolol and banding are similarly effective in reducing the incidence of variceal bleeding in candidates for LT, but ligation can be complicated by fatal bleeding and is more expensive. Our results suggest that banding should not be utilized as primary prophylaxis in transplant candidates who can be treated with BB.

Ong HT. **Beta blockers in hypertension and cardiovascular disease**. BMJ. 2007 May 5;334(7600):946-9.

Packer M, et al. Carvedilol Prospective Randomized Cumulative Survival Study Group. (**COPERNICUS**) Effect of carvedilol on survival in severe chronic heart failure. N Engl J Med. 2001 May 31;344(22):1651-8. The previously reported benefits of carvedilol with regard to morbidity and mortality in patients with mild-to-moderate heart failure were also apparent in the patients with severe heart failure who were evaluated in this trial.

Perioperative Beta-Blockers. Pharmacist's Letter Aug,2006.

Peter K. Lindenauer, M.D., Penelope Pekow, Ph.D., Kaijun Wang et al. **Perioperative Beta-Blocker** Therapy and Mortality after Major Noncardiac Surgery. NEJM 2005; 353:349-361. *Conclusions:* Perioperative beta-blocker therapy is associated with a reduced risk of in-hospital death among high-risk, but not low-risk, patients undergoing major noncardiac surgery. Patient safety may be enhanced by increasing the use of beta-blockers in high-risk patients (InfoPOEMs: Patients undergoing major surgery who are at high risk of complications -- those with heart disease, cerebrovascular disease, diabetes, or renal insufficiency -- benefit from perioperative beta-blockade. Low-risk patients (except perhaps those with hypertension and those undergoing high-risk surgery) do not. However, given the possible harms of suddenly discontinuing beta-blockers, those who are already taking them should continue doing so, even if they are at low-risk. (LOE = 2b))

Poldermans D, et al. Dutch Echocardiographic Cardiac Risk Evaluation Applying Stress Echo Study Group. Should major vascular surgery be delayed because of **preoperative cardiac testing** in intermediate-risk patients receiving beta-blocker therapy with tight heart rate control? J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Sep 5;48(5):964-9. Epub 2006 Aug 17.

Redelmeier D, Scales D, Kopp A. {beta} blockers for **elective surgery** in elderly patients: population based, retrospective cohort study. BMJ. 2005 Oct 6; [Epub ahead of print] CONCLUSIONS: Patients receiving metoprolol do not have as low a perioperative cardiac risk as patients receiving atenolol, in accord with possible acute withdrawal after missed doses.

Roden DM. Clinical practice. **Long-QT syndrome**. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jan 10;358(2):169-76.

Roy D, Talajic M, Nattel S, Wyse DG, et al. Atrial Fibrillation and Congestive Heart Failure Investigators. Rhythm control versus **rate control** for atrial fibrillation and heart failure. (**AF-CHF**) N Engl J Med. 2008 Jun 19;358(25):2667-77. In patients with atrial fibrillation and congestive heart failure, a routine strategy of rhythm control does not reduce the rate of death from cardiovascular causes, as compared with a rate-control strategy.

Salpeter S, Ormiston T, Salpeter E, Salpeter S Md. Cardioselective beta-blockers for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Oct 19;4:CD003566. AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS: Cardioselective beta-blockers, given to patients with COPD in the identified studies did not produce adverse respiratory effects. Given their demonstrated benefit in conditions such as heart failure, coronary artery disease and hypertension, cardioselective beta-blockers should not be routinely withheld from patients with COPD.

Salpeter S, Ormiston T, Salpeter E. Cardioselective beta-blockers for reversible airway disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2002;(1):CD002992. CONCLUSIONS: Cardioselective beta1-blockers, given to patients with mild-moderate reversible airway disease, do not produce clinically significant adverse respiratory effects in the short term. It is not possible to comment on their effects in patient with more severe or less reversible disease, or on their effect on the frequency or severity of acute exacerbations. Given their demonstrated benefit in conditions such as heart failure, coronary artery disease and hypertension, cardioselective beta1-blockers should not be withheld from patients with mild-moderate reversible airway disease.

Shaddy RE, Boucek MM, Hsu DT, et al. Pediatric Carvedilol Study Group. **Carvedilol for children** and adolescents with heart failure: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2007 Sep 12;298(10):1171-9. These preliminary results suggest that carvedilol does not significantly improve clinical heart failure outcomes in children and adolescents with symptomatic systolic heart failure. However, given the lower than expected event rates, the trial may have been underpowered. There may be a differential effect of carvedilol in children and adolescents based on ventricular morphology.

Sipahi I, Tuzcu EM, Wolski KE, Nicholls SJ, Schoenhagen P, Hu B, Balog C, Shishehbor M, Magyar WA, Crowe TD, Kapadia S, Nissen SE. Beta-blockers and progression of coronary atherosclerosis: pooled analysis of 4 intravascular ultrasonography trials. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Jul 3;147(1):10-8. The analysis demonstrates that beta-blockers can slow progression of coronary atherosclerosis.

Stecker EC, et al. Prophylactic **pacemaker** use to allow beta-blocker therapy in patients with chronic heart failure with bradycardia. Am Heart J. 2006 Apr;151(4):820-8.

Talwalkar JA, Kamath PS. An evidence-based medicine approach to beta-blocker therapy in patients with **cirrhosis**. Am J Med. 2004 Jun 1;116(11):759-66.

The Cardiac Insufficiency Bisoprolol Study II (**CIBIS-II**): a randomised trial. Lancet. 1999 Jan 2;353(9146):9-13.

Treatment Guidelines from the Medical Letter. Pharmaceutical Drug **Overdose**. Sept 2006. (Beta blockers/Calcium-channel blockers: Treatment glucagon, calcium chloride, calcium gluconate)

Turnes J, et al. Pharmacological reduction of portal pressure and long-term risk of first **variceal bleeding** in patients with cirrhosis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2006 Mar;101(3):506-12.

van Gestel YR, Hoeks SE, Sin DD, et al. The Impact of Cardioselective Beta-Blockers on Mortality in Patients with **COPD and Atherosclerosis**. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2008 Jun 19. [Epub ahead of print] Cardioselective beta-blockers were associated with reduced mortality in COPD patients undergoing vascular surgery. In carefully selected patients with COPD, the use of cardioselective beta-blockers appears to be safe and associated with reduced mortality.

Wax PM, et al. **Beta-blocker ingestion**: an evidence-based consensus guideline for out-of-hospital management. Clin Toxicol (Phila). 2005;43(3):131-46. http://www.aapcc.org/FinalizedPMGdlns/beta-blocker%20guideline%20for%20AAPCC%202005-3-30.pdf

Willenheimer R, van Veldhuisen DJ, Silke B, et al. Effect on Survival and Hospitalization of Initiating Treatment for Chronic Heart Failure With Bisoprolol Followed by Enalapril, as Compared With the Opposite Sequence. Results of the Randomized Cardiac Insufficiency Bisoprolol Study (CIBIS) III. Circulation. 2005 Sep 4; [Epub ahead of print] CONCLUSIONS: Although noninferiority of bisoprolol-first versus enalapril-first treatment was not proven in the per-protocol analysis, our results indicate that it may be as safe and efficacious to initiate treatment for CHF with bisoprolol as with enalapril. n=1010.

Willenheimer R. Effect on mode and cause of death of initiation of treatment for chronic heart failure with bisoprolol followed by additional enalapril compared to the opposite sequence: results of the randomized **CIBIS III** trial. World Congress of Cardiology 2006; September 6, 2006; Barcelona, Spain.

Wiysonge C, et al. **Beta-blockers for hypertension**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jan 24;(1):CD002003. The available evidence does not support the use of beta-blockers as first-line drugs in the treatment of hypertension. This conclusion is based on the relatively weak effect of beta-blockers to reduce stroke and the absence of an effect on coronary heart disease when compared to placebo or no treatment. More importantly, it is based on the trend towards worse outcomes in comparison with calcium-channel blockers, renin-angiotensin system inhibitors, and thiazide diuretics. Most of the evidence for these conclusions comes from trials where atenolol was the beta-blocker used (75% of beta-blocker participants in this review). However, it is not known at present whether beta-blockers have differential effects on younger and elderly patients or whether there are differences between the different sub-types of beta-blockers.

Wyse DG, Waldo AL, DiMarco JP, et al. Atrial Fibrillation Follow-up Investigation of Rhythm Management (**AFFIRM**) Investigators. A comparison of rate control and rhythm control in patients with atrial fibrillation. N Engl J Med. 2002 Dec 5;347(23):1825-33. Management of atrial fibrillation with the rhythm-control strategy offers no survival advantage over the rate-control strategy, and there are potential advantages, such as a lower risk of adverse drug effects, with the rate-control strategy. Anticoagulation should be continued in this group of high-risk patients.

CALCIUM CHANNEL BLOCKER (CCB): Comparison Chart

[1] Major Outcomes in High-Risk Hypertensive Patients Randomized to Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitor or Calcium Channel Blocker vs Diuretic. The Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (**ALLHAT**). The ALLHAT Officers and Coordinators for the ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. JAMA. 2002;288:2981-2997.

[2] 2001 Canadian Hypertension Recommendations: What's New & What's Not so New but is Still Important. CJHP 2002;55:4651.

[3] FA McAlister, M Levine, KB Zarnke, et al. The 2000 recommendations for the management of hypertension. Can J Cardiol 2001; 17(5):543-559.

[4] 1999 Canadian recommendations for the management of hypertension. CMAJ 1999;161(Suppl):S1-S16.

[5] **1999 World Health Organization**–International Society of Hypertension Guidelines:Management of Hypertension. J Hypertens 1999;17:151-183.

[6] 6th Report-Joint National Committee on Prevention,Detection,Evaluation & Treatment of High Blood Pressure. Arch Intern Med 1997;157:2413-46.

[7] Drugs for hypertension. Med Lett Drugs Ther 2001;43:17-22.

[8] Drugs in Pregnancy & Lactation, 8th Ed. Briggs GE,et al. Wilkins;Baltimore, MD.2008.

[9] Micromedex 2008 online

[10] Hansten & Horn's Drug Interactions: Analysis & Management-Facts & Comparisons 2008.

[11] **Treatment Guidelines: Drugs for Hypertension** from The Medical Letter Feb 2003 & repeated **June 2005.**

[12] The **2007 Canadian** Hypertension Education Program **Recommendations** www.hypertension.ca

[13] ALLHAT Working Group. Major cardiovascular events in hypertensive patients randomized to doxazosin vs chlorthalidone: the antihypertensive and lipid-lowering treatment to prevent heart attack trial (**ALLHAT**). JAMA 2000;283:1967-75.

[14] The Seventh Report of the Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure (The **JNC 7**); JAMA. **2003** May;289(19):2560-72.

[15] Black HR, Elliott WJ, et al. Principal results of the Controlled Onset Verapamil Investigation of Cardiovascular End Points (**CONVINCE**) trial. JAMA. 2003 Apr 23-30;289(16):2073-82. The CONVINCE trial did not demonstrate equivalence of a COER verapamil-based antihypertensive regimen compared with a regimen beginning with a diuretic or beta-blocker. When considered in the context of other trials of calcium antagonists, these data indicate that the effectiveness of calcium-channel therapy in reducing cardiovascular disease is similar but not better than diuretic or beta-blocker treatment.

[16] Ruggenenti P, Fassi A, Ilieva AP, ET AL. Preventing Microalbuminuria in Type 2 Diabetes (**BENEDICT**). N Engl J Med. 2004 Oct 31

[17] Turnbull F; Blood Pressure Lowering Treatment Trialists' Collaboration. Effects of different blood-pressure-lowering regimens on major cardiovascular events: results of prospectively-designed overviews of randomised trials. Lancet. 2003 Nov 8;362(9395):1527-35.

[18] Wassertheil-Smoller S, Psaty B, Greenland P, et al. Association between cardiovascular outcomes and antihypertensive drug treatment in older women. JAMA 2004; 292:2849-59.

[19] Ruggenenti P, Perna A, Loriga G, et al.; **REIN-2** Study Group. Blood-pressure control for renoprotection in patients with non-diabetic chronic renal disease: multicentre, randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Mar 12;365(9463):939-46. (Interpretation: In pts with non-diabetic proteinuric nephropathies receiving background ACE-inhibitor therapy, no additional benefit from further blood-pressure reduction by felodipine could be shown.)

Additional articles:

Dahlof B, Sever PS, Poulter NR, Wedel H, et al. ASCOT Investigators. Prevention of cardiovascular events with an antihypertensive regimen of amlodipine adding perindopril as required versus atenolol adding bendroflumethiazide as required, in the Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial-Blood Pressure Lowering Arm (ASCOT-BPLA): a multicentre RCT. Lancet. 2005 Sep 10;366(9489):895-906. (InfoPOEMs: In this study, patients with hypertension and at least 3 additional cardiac risk factors have slightly fewer deaths from all causes, slightly fewer strokes, and were slightly less likely to develop diabetes if they were treated with amlodipine plus perindopril than if they were treated with atenolol and bendroflumethiazide. One would need to treat between 60 and 1000 high-risk patients for a median of 5.5 years with amlodipine instead of atenolol to prevent one additional death. (LOE = 2b))

Evangelista A, Tornos P, Sambola A, et al.. Long-term vasodilator therapy in patients with severe aortic regurgitation. N Engl J Med. 2005 Sep 29;353(13):1342-9. (InfoPOEMs: This small study does not find that vasodilators such as nifedipine (Procardia) or enalapril (Vasotec) delay the need for aortic valve replacement (AVR) in patients with asymptomatic but severe aortic regurgitation. The study was quite small, and although it is possible that a small but clinically important benefit was not detected, this seems unlikely since the trends actually run against active treatment. (LOE = 1b-))

Hollingsworth JM, et al. Medical therapy to **facilitate urinary stone passage**: a meta-analysis. Lancet. 2006 Sep 30;368(9542):1171-9. Patients given calcium-channel blockers or alpha blockers had a 65% (absolute risk reduction=0.31 95% CI 0.25-0.38) greater likelihood of stone passage than those not given such treatment (pooled risk ratio 1.65; 95% CI 1.45-1.88). The pooled risk ratio for alpha blockers was 1.54 (1.29-1.85) and for calcium-channel blockers with steroids was 1.90 (1.51-2.40). (InfoPOEMs: The limited amount of available data suggest that alpha blockers and calcium channel blockers appear to speed the passage of kidney stones. Furthermore, it appears that combining these medications with steroids provides additional benefit. (LOE = 1a-))

Julius S, Kjeldsen SE, Weber M, Brunner HR, Ekman S, Hansson L, Hua T, Laragh J, McInnes GT, Mitchell L, Plat F, Schork A, Smith B, Zanchetti A; VALUE trial group. Outcomes in hypertensive patients at high cardiovascular risk treated with regimens based on valsartan or amlodipine: the **VALUE** randomised trial. Lancet. 2004 Jun 19;363(9426):2022-31.

Leenen FH, et al. Clinical Events in High-Risk Hypertensive Patients Randomly Assigned to **Calcium Channel Blocker Versus Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitor** in the Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial. Hypertension. 2006 Jul 24; [Epub ahead of print]

Olson KR, et al. **Calcium channel blocker ingestion**: an evidence-based consensus guideline for out-of-hospital management. Washington (DC): American Association of Poison Control Centers; 2005. http://www.aapcc.org/DiscGuidelines/CCB%20guidelinefinal.pdf

Pepine CJ, et al.; **INVEST** Investigators. A calcium antagonist vs a non-calcium antagonist hypertension treatment strategy for patients with coronary artery disease. The International Verapamil-Trandolapril Study (INVEST): a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2003 Dec 3;290(21):2805-16.

Saseen JJ, et al. Comparison of **nifedipine alone and with diltiazem or verapamil** in hypertension. Hypertension. 1996 Jul;28(1):109-14.

Singh A, Alter HJ, Littlepage A. A systematic review of medical therapy to facilitate passage of **ureteral calculi**. Ann Emerg Med. 2007 Nov;50(5):552-63. Epub 2007 Aug 3. Our results suggest that "medical expulsive therapy," using either alpha-antagonists or calcium channel blockers, augments the stone expulsion rate compared to standard therapy for moderately sized distal ureteral stones. This meta-analysis of low-quality studies shows that ureteral stone passage can be enhanced by treating patients with an alpha-blocker such as tamsulosin (Flomax) or the calcium channel blocker nifedipine (Procardia). Better studies may refute these findings, but for now either approach is an option. (LOE = 1a-)

Stone PH, et al.; Antianginal efficacy of **ranolazine** when added to treatment with amlodipine: the **ERICA** (Efficacy of Ranolazine in Chronic Angina) trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Aug 1;48(3):566-75. Epub 2006 Jun 15.

Treatment Guidelines from the Medical Letter. Pharmaceutical Drug **Overdose**. Sept 2006. (Beta blockers/Calcium-channel blockers: Treatment glucagon, calcium chloride, calcium gluconate)

Thiazide Like Diuretics and Miscellaneous Antihypertensives

[1] Major Outcomes in High-Risk Hypertensive Patients Randomized to Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitor or Calcium Channel Blocker vs Diuretic. The Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (**ALLHAT**). The ALLHAT Officers and Coordinators for the ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. JAMA. 2002;288:2981-2997.

[2] 2001 Canadian Hypertension Recommendations: What's New & What's Not so New but is Still Important. CJHP 2002;55:4651.

[3] FA McAlister, M Levine, KB Zarnke, et al. The 2000 recommendations for the management of hypertension. Can J Cardiol 2001; 17(5):543-559.

[4] 1999 Canadian recommendations for the management of hypertension. CMAJ 1999;161(Suppl):S1-S16.

[5] **1999 World Health Organization**–International Society of Hypertension Guidelines:Management of Hypertension. J Hypertens 1999;17:151-183.

[6] **6th Report-Joint National Committee** on Prevention,Detection,Evaluation & Treatment of High Blood Pressure. Arch Intern Med **1997**;157:2413-46.

[7] Drugs for hypertension. Med Lett Drugs Ther 2001;43:17-22.

[8] Drugs in Pregnancy & Lactation, 8th Ed. Briggs GE,et al. Wilkins;Baltimore, MD.2008.

[9] Micromedex 2008 online

[10] Hansten & Horn's Drug Interactions: Analysis & Management-Facts & Comparisons 2008.

[11] **Treatment Guidelines: Drugs for Hypertension** from The Medical Letter Feb 2003 & repeated **June 2005.**

[12] The **2007** Canadian Hypertension Education Program **Recommendations** www.hypertension.ca

[13] ALLHAT Working Group. Major cardiovascular events in hypertensive patients randomized to doxazosin vs chlorthalidone: the antihypertensive and lipid-lowering treatment to prevent heart attack trial (**ALLHAT**). JAMA 2000;283:1967-75.

[14] Liu P, Arnold JM, et al. The 2002/3 Canadian Cardiovascular Society consensus guideline update for the diagnosis and management of **heart failure**. Can J Cardiol. **2003** Mar 31;19(4):347-56. [Arnold JM, et al.; Canadian Cardiovascular Society. **Canadian** Cardiovascular Society consensus conference recommendations on **heart failure 2006**: diagnosis and management. Can J Cardiol. 2006 Jan;22(1):23-45. Erratum in: Can J Cardiol. 2006 Mar 1;22(3):271. (Arnold JM, Howlett JG, Dorian P, et al. Canadian Cardiovascular Society Consensus Conference recommendations on heart failure **update 2007**: Prevention, management during intercurrent illness or acute decompensation, and use of biomarkers. Can J Cardiol. 2007 Jan;23(1):21-45.)

[15] **Treatment Guidelines**: Drugs for Treatment of **Heart Failure** from The Medical Letter April **2003**

[16] The Seventh Report of the Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure (The **JNC 7**); JAMA. **2003** May;289(19):2560-72.

[17] Messerli FH, Grossman E, Lever AF. Do thiazide diuretics confer specific protection against strokes? Arch Intern Med. 2003 Nov 24;163(21):2557-60.

[18] Carter BL, Ernst ME, Cohen JD. Hydrochlorothiazide versus chlorthalidone: evidence supporting their interchangeability. Hypertension. 2004 Jan;43(1):4-9. Epub 2003 Nov 24.

[19] Davis BR, Furberg CD, Wright JT Jr, Cutler JA, Whelton P; ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. Setting the record straight. Ann Intern Med. 2004 Jul 6;141(1):39-46.

[20] Turnbull F; Blood Pressure Lowering Treatment Trialists' Collaboration. Effects of different blood-pressure-lowering regimens on major cardiovascular events: results of prospectively-designed overviews of randomised trials. Lancet. 2003 Nov 8;362(9395):1527-35.

[21] Davis BR, Furberg CD, Wright JT Jr, Cutler JA, Whelton P; ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. ALLHAT: setting the record straight. Ann Intern Med. 2004 Jul 6;141(1):39-46.

[22] Dickerson LM, Gibson MV. Management of hypertension in older persons. Am Fam Physician. 2005 Feb 1;71(3):469-76.

[23] Jackson T. Wright, Jr, MD, PhD; J. Kay Dunn, PhD; et al.; for the ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. Outcomes in Hypertensive Black and Nonblack Patients Treated With Chlorthalidone, Amlodipine, and Lisinopril. JAMA. 2005;293:1595-1608.

[24] Mahboob Rahman, MD, MS; Sara Pressel, MS; Barry R. Davis, MD, PhD; et al.; for the ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group **Renal Outcomes** in High-Risk Hypertensive Patients Treated With an Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitor or a Calcium Channel Blocker vs a Diuretic. A Report From the Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (**ALLHAT**) Arch Intern Med. 2005;165:936-946.

[25] Diagnosis and Management of Chronic Heart Failure in the Adult: **ACC/AHA 2005 Guideline Update** for the (J Am Coll Cardiol 2005) http://www.acc.org/clinical/guidelines/failure/index.pdf

[26] Yilmaz E, Batislam E, Basar MM, Tuglu D, Ferhat M, Basar H. The comparison and efficacy of 3 different a1-adrenergic blockers for distal ureteral stones. J Urology 2005; 173:2010-12. (InfoPOEMs: Alpha1-adrenergic blockers increase the frequency of spontaneous passage of distal ureteral renal stones. All 3 agents -- tamsulosin (Flomax), terazosin (Hytrin), and doxazosin (Cardura) -- were equally effective. (LOE = 2b))

[27] McConnell JD, et al. The Long-Term Effect of Doxazosin, Finasteride, and Combination Therapy on the Clinical Progression of Benign Prostatic Hyperplasia. N Engl J Med. 2003 Dec 18;349(25):2387-2398.

[28] Taylor AL, Ziesche S, Yancy C, Carson P, D'Agostino R Jr, Ferdinand K, Taylor M, Adams K, Sabolinski M, Worcel M, Cohn JN; African-American Heart Failure Trial Investigators. Combination of isosorbide dinitrate (20-40mg tid) and hydralazine (37.5-75mg tid) in blacks with heart failure (**A-HeFT**). N Engl J Med. 2004 Nov 11;351(20):2049-57.

29. Wright JT, JA, et al, for the **ALLHAT** Collaborative Research Group. Outcomes in hypertensive black and nonblack patients treated with chlorthalidone, amlodipine, and lisinopril. JAMA 2005;293:1595- 608 & ACP Journal Club . (InfoPOEMs: Thiazide-type diuretics are the best initial agents for the treatment of hypertension for most patients, including both blacks and nonblacks. (LOE = 1b-))

30. Whelton PK, Barzilay J, Cushman WC, et al.; ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. Clinical outcomes in antihypertensive treatment of type 2 diabetes, impaired fasting glucose concentration, and normoglycemia: Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (**ALLHAT**). Arch Intern Med. 2005 Jun 27;165(12):1401-9.

31. Rahman M, Pressel S, Davis BR, et al. Renal outcomes in high-risk hypertensive patients treated with an angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor or a calcium channel blocker vs. a diuretic. A report from the antihypertensive and lipid-lowering treatment to prevent heart attack trial (**ALLHAT**). Arch Intern Med 2005; 165:936-46. (InfoPOEMs: It's blood pressure reduction, not the choice of drug, that prevents renal function decline in patients with hypertension, with or without diabetes. Neither the calcium channel blocker amlodipine (Norvasc) nor the angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor lisinopril (Prinivil) prevents the combined outcome of end-stage renal disease or a 50% decrease in renal function any better than the diuretic chlorthalidone (Hygroton). Results were the same in patients with already compromised renal function, as well as in patients with type 2 diabetes. (LOE = 1b))

32. Turnbull F, Neal B, Algert C, et al.; Blood Pressure Lowering Treatment Trialists' Collaboration. Effects of different blood pressure-lowering regimens on major cardiovascular events in individuals with and without diabetes mellitus: results of prospectively designed overviews of randomized trials. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Jun 27;165(12):1410-9.

33. Kaplan SA, et al; Medical Therapy of Prostatic Symptoms (**MTOPS**) Research Group. Combination therapy with **doxazosin & finasteride** for benign prostatic hyperplasia in patients with lower urinary tract symptoms and a baseline total prostate volume of 25 ml or greater. J Urol. 2006 Jan;175(1):217-20; discussion 220-1.

34. Rahman M, et al.; ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. Cardiovascular outcomes in high-risk hypertensive patients stratified by baseline **glomerular filtration rate**. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Feb 7;144(3):172-80.

35. Khachaturian et al. Antihypertensive Medication Use and Incident **Alzheimer** Disease: The Cache County Study. Arch Neurol. 2006 Mar 13; [Epub ahead of print] CONCLUSIONS: These data suggest that AH medications, and specifically potassium-sparing diuretics, are associated with reduced incidence of AD. Because the latter association is a new finding, it requires confirmation in further study.

36. Pitt B, White H, Nicolau J, et al. Eplerenone reduces mortality 30 days after randomization following acute myocardial infarction in patients with left ventricular systolic dysfunction and heart failure. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2005;46:425-31.

37. Chrysostomou A, Pedagogos E, MacGregor L.. Double-blind, placebo-controlled study on the effect of the aldosterone receptor antagonist spironolactone in patients who have persistednt proteinuria and are on long-term angiotension-converting enzyme inhibitor therapy, with or without an angiotensin II receptor blocker. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol. 2006 Jan 3;1:256-62.

38. Davis BR, et al.; Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial Collaborative Research Group. Role of diuretics in the prevention of heart failure: the Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial. Circulation. 2006 May 9;113(18):2201-10. Epub 2006 May 1. HF risk decreased with chlorthalidone versus amlodipine or lisinopril use during year 1. Subsequently, risk for those individuals taking chlorthalidone versus amlodipine remained decreased but less so, whereas it was equivalent to those given lisinopril. Prior medication use, follow-up blood pressures, and concomitant medications are unlikely to explain most of the HF differences. Diuretics are superior to calcium channel blockers and, at least in the short term, angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors in preventing HF in hypertensive individuals.
39. Ahmed A, et al. Heart failure, chronic diuretic use, and increase in mortality and hospitalization: an observational study using propensity score methods. Eur Heart J. 2006 Jun;27(12):1431-1439. Epub 2006 May 18.
40. Hunter DJ, York M, Chaisson CE, Woods R, Niu J, Zhang Y. Recent diuretic use and the risk of recurrent gout attacks: the online case-crossover gout study. J Rheumatol. 2006 Jul;33(7):1341-5. Epub 2006 Jun 1.
41. Eshaghian S, Horwich TB, Fonarow GC. Relation of loop diuretic dose to mortality in advanced heart failure. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Jun 15;97(12):1759-64. Epub 2006 Apr 27.
42. Verhamme K, Mosis et al. Spironolactone and risk of upper gastrointestinal events: population based case-control study. BMJ. 2006 Aug 12;333(7563):330. Epub 2006 Jul 13.
43. Ho KM, Sheridan DJ. Meta-analysis of frusemide to prevent or treat acute renal failure. BMJ. 2006 Jul 21; [Epub ahead of print] (InfoPOEMs: In-hospital mortality is not affected by the use of high-dose furosemide to treat or prevent acute renal failure, and furosemide increases the hospital length of stay. (LOE = 1a))
44. Zhang W, et al. EULAR Standing Committee for International Clinical Studies Including Therapeutics. EULAR evidence based recommendations for gout. Part I: Diagnosis. Report of a task force of the Standing Committee for International Clinical Studies Including Therapeutics (ESCISIT). Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Oct;65(10):1301-11. Epub 2006 May 17.
45. Esptein M, et al. Selective Aldosterone Blockade with Eplerenone Reduces Albuminuria in Patients with Type 2 Diabetes. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol. 2006 Sep;1(5):940-51.
46. Janssens HJ, et al. Gout, not induced by diuretics? A case-control study from primary care. Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Aug;65(8):1080-3. Epub 2005 Nov 16.
47. Eshaghian S, Horwich TB, Fonarow GC. Relation of loop diuretic dose to mortality in advanced heart failure. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Jun 15;97(12):1759-64. Epub 2006 Apr 27.
48. Barzilay JI, Davis BR, Cutler JA, et al. Fasting Glucose Levels and Incident Diabetes Mellitus in Older NondiabeticAdults Randomized to Receive 3 Different Classes of Antihypertensive Treatment: A Report From the Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (ALLHAT). Arch Intern Med. 2006 Nov 13;166(20):2191-201. Fasting glucose levels increase in older adults with hypertension regardless of treatment type. For those taking chlorthalidone vs other medications, the risk of developing FG levels higher than 125 mg/dL (6.9 mmol/L) is modestly greater, but there is no conclusive or consistent evidence that this diuretic-associated increase in DM risk increases the risk of clinical events.
49. Hollingsworth JM, et al. Medical therapy to **facilitate urinary stone passage**: a meta-analysis. Lancet. 2006 Sep 30;368(9542):1171-9. Patients given calcium-channel blockers or alpha blockers had a 65% (absolute risk reduction=0.31 95% CI 0.25-0.38) greater likelihood of stone passage than those not given such treatment (pooled risk ratio 1.65; 95% CI 1.45-1.88). The pooled risk ratio for alpha blockers was 1.54 (1.29-1.85) and for calcium-channel blockers with steroids was 1.90 (1.51-2.40). (InfoPOEMs: The limited amount of available data suggest that alpha blockers and calcium channel blockers appear to speed the passage of kidney stones. Furthermore, it appears that combining these medications with steroids provides additional benefit. (LOE = 1a-))
50. Chobanian AV. Clinical practice. **Isolated systolic hypertension in the elderly**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Aug 23;357(8):789-96.
51. Black HR, Davis B, Barzilay J, Nwachuku C, et al. Metabolic and Clinical Outcomes in Non-Diabetic Individuals with the Metabolic Syndrome Assigned to Chlorthalidone, Amlodipine, or Lisinopril as Initial Treatment for Hypertension: A Report from the **ALLHAT** Study. Diabetes Care. 2007 Nov 13; [Epub ahead of print] Despite a less favorable metabolic profile, thiazide-like diuretic initial therapy for hypertension offers similar, and in some instances possibly superior, CV disease outcomes in older hypertensive adults with MetS, as compared to treatment with CCBs and ACEI.
52. Wright JT, Harris-Haywood S, Pressel S, et al. Clinical outcomes by race in hypertensive patients with and without the **metabolic syndrome**. ALLHAT. Arch Intern Med 2008; 168:207-217. The ALLHAT findings fail to support the preference for calcium channel blockers, alpha-blockers, or angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors compared with thiazide-type diuretics in patients with the MetS, despite their more favorable metabolic profiles.
53. Bomback AS, et al. Change in proteinuria after adding **aldosterone blocker**s to ACE inhibitors or angiotensin receptor blockers in CKD: a systematic review. Am J Kidney Dis. 2008 Feb;51(2):199-211. Although data suggest that adding MRBs to ACE-inhibitor and/or ARB therapy yields significant decreases in proteinuria without adverse effects of hyperkalemia and impaired renal function, routine use of MRBs as additive therapy in patients with chronic kidney disease cannot be recommended yet.
54. Lim LS, Fink HA, Kuskowski MA, Taylor BC, Schousboe JT, Ensrud KE; for the Osteoporotic Fractures in Men (MrOS) Study Group. Loop Diuretic Use and Increased Rates of Hip Bone Loss in Older Men: The Osteoporotic Fractures in Men Study. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Apr 14;168(7):735-740. We conclude that loop diuretic use in older men is associated with increased rates of hip **bone loss**. These results suggest that the potential for bone loss should be considered when loop diuretics are prescribed to older patients in clinical practice.
55. Arroll B, Kenealy T, Elley CR. Should we prescribe diuretics for patients with **prediabetes** and hypertension? BMJ. 2008 Aug 21;337:a679. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a679.

ORAL ANTIHYPERTENSIVES Summary/Guidelines Comparison Chart

[1] Palmer, B. Managing Hyperkalemia Caused by Inhibitors of the Renin-Angiotensin-Aldosterone System. N Engl J Med 2004;351:585-92.

[2] Major Outcomes in High-Risk Hypertensive Patients Randomized to Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitor or Calcium Channel Blocker vs Diuretic. The Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (**ALLHAT**). The ALLHAT Officers and Coordinators for the ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. JAMA. 2002;288:2981-2997.

[3] 2001 Canadian Hypertension Recommendations: What's New & What's Not so New but is Still Important. CJHP 2002;55:4651.

[4] FA McAlister, M Levine, KB Zarnke, et al. The 2000 recommendations for the management of hypertension. Can J Cardiol 2001; 17(5):543-559.

[5] 1999 Canadian recommendations for the management of hypertension. CMAJ 1999;161(Suppl):S1-S16.

[6] **1999 World Health Organization**–International Society of Hypertension Guidelines:Management of Hypertension. J Hypertens 1999;17:151-183.

[7] 6th Report-Joint National Committee on Prevention,Detection,Evaluation & Treatment of High Blood Pressure. Arch Intern Med 1997;157:2413-46.

[8] Drugs for hypertension. Med Lett Drugs Ther 2001;43:17-22. & Initial Therapy of Hypertension Med Lett Drugs Ther **2004**;46:53-55.

[9] Drugs in Pregnancy & Lactation, 8th Ed. Briggs GE,et al. Wilkins;Baltimore, MD. 2008.

[10] Micromedex 2008 online

[11] Hansten & Horn's Drug Interactions: Analysis & Management-Facts & Comparisons 2008.

[12] **Treatment Guidelines: Drugs for Hypertension** from The Medical Letter Feb 2003 & repeated **June 2005.**

[13] The **2007 Canadian** Hypertension Education Program **Recommendations** www.hypertension.ca

[14] ALLHAT Working Group. Major cardiovascular events in hypertensive patients randomized to doxazosin vs chlorthalidone: the antihypertensive and lipid-lowering treatment to prevent heart attack trial (**ALLHAT**). JAMA 2000;283:1967-75.

[15] The Seventh Report of the Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, & Treatment of High Blood Pressure (The **JNC 7**); JAMA. **2003** May;289(19):2560-72. (Complete report in Hypertension 2003;42:1206-1252)

[16] Black HR, Elliott WJ, Grandits G, Grambsch P, Lucente T, White WB, Neaton JD, Grimm RH Jr, Hansson L, Lacourciere Y, Muller J, Sleight P, Weber MA, Williams G, Wittes J, Zanchetti A, Anders RJ. Principal results of the Controlled Onset Verapamil Investigation of Cardiovascular End Points (**CONVINCE**) trial. JAMA. 2003 Apr 23-30;289(16):2073-82.

[17] August P. Initial treatment of hypertension. N Engl J Med. 2003 Feb 13;348(7):610-7.

[18] Blood Pressure Lowering Treatment Trialists' Collaboration. Effects of different blood-pressure regimens on major cardiovascular events: results of prospectively-designed overviews of randomised trials. Lancet 2003; 362: 1527-35

[19] McConnell JD, Roehrborn CG, et al. The Long-Term Effect of Doxazosin, Finasteride, and Combination Therapy on the Clinical Progression of Benign Prostatic Hyperplasia. N Engl J Med. 2003 Dec 18;349(25):2387-2398.

[20] NICE Guidelines Aug,2004 Management of Hypertension in Adults in Primary Care http://www.nice.org.uk/pdf/CG018fullguideline.pdf

[21] Davis BR, Furberg CD, Wright JT Jr, Cutler JA, Whelton P; ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. ALLHAT: setting the record straight. Ann Intern Med. 2004 Jul 6;141(1):39-46.

[22] Taylor AL, Ziesche S, Yancy C, Carson P, D'Agostino R Jr, Ferdinand K, Taylor M, Adams K, Sabolinski M, Worcel M, Cohn JN; African-American Heart Failure Trial Investigators. Combination of isosorbide dinitrate (20-40mg tid) and hydralazine (37.5-75mg tid) in blacks with heart failure (**A-HeFT**). N Engl J Med. 2004 Nov 11;351(20):2049-57.

[23] Diagnosis and Management of Chronic **Heart Failure** in the Adult: **ACC/AHA 2005 Guideline Update** for the (J Am Coll Cardiol 2005) http://www.acc.org/clinical/guidelines/failure/index.pdf (**European 2005** Chronic Heart failure guidelines http://www.escardio.org/NR/rdonlyres/8A2848B4-5DEB-41B9-9A0A-5B5A90494B64/0/CHFFullTextehi205FVFW170505.pdf)

[24] Yusuf S., Effect of potentially modifiable risk factors associated with myocardial infarction in 52 countries (the INTERHEART study): case-control study. Lancet 2004 (online version published Sept 3,2004) Yusuf S, et al. INTERHEART Study Investigators. Effect of potentially modifiable risk factors associated with myocardial infarction in 52 countries (the INTERHEART study): case-control study. Lancet. 2004 Sep 11-17;364(9438):937-52.

Additional sources:

Abalos E, et al. Antihypertensive drug therapy for mild to moderate **hypertension during pregnancy**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jan 24;(1):CD002252. It remains unclear whether antihypertensive drug therapy for mild to moderate hypertension during pregnancy is worthwhile.

Abidov A, Rozanski A, Hachamovitch R, et al. Prognostic significance of **dyspnea** in patients referred for cardiac stress testing. N Engl J Med. 2005 Nov 3;353(18):1889-98.

AACE Hypertension Task Force. American Association of Clinical **Endocrinologists** Medical Guidelines for Clinical Practice for the diagnosis and treatment of hypertension. Endocr Pract. **2006** Mar-Apr;12(2):193-222.

Al-Mallah MH, et al. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors in coronary artery disease and **preserved left ventricular** systolic function: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Apr 18;47(8):1576-83. Epub 2006 Mar 29. Treatment of 100 patients for an average duration of 4.4 years prevents either of the adverse outcomes (one death, or one nonfatal myocardial infarction, or one cardiovascular death or one coronary revascularization procedure). CONCLUSIONS: The cumulative evidence provided by this meta-analysis shows a modest favorable effect of ACEIs on the outcome of patients with CAD and preserved LV systolic function.

American Heart Association Nutrition Committee, Lichtenstein AH, Appel LJ, Brands M, et al. **Diet and lifestyle recommendations revision 2006**: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association Nutrition Committee. Circulation 2006 Jul 4;114(1):82-96.

Anderson JL, Adams CD, Antman EM, et al. **ACC/AHA 2007** guidelines for the management of patients with **unstable angina/non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction**. A report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2007; DOI:10.1016/j.jacc.2007.02.028. Available at: http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/content/full/50/7/e1. *Circulation* 2007; DOI:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.107.185752. Available at: http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/CIRCULATIONAHA.107.185752.

Anthonisen NR, Skeans MA, Wise RA, Manfreda J, Kanner RE, Connett JE, for the Lung Health Study Research Group. The effects of a smoking cessation intervention on 14.5-year mortality. A randomized clinical trial. Ann Intern Med 2005; 142:233-39. (InfoPOEMs: A smoking cessation program resulted in fewer deaths over the next 15 years than usual care, even though only 1 in 5 (21.7%) of the participants actually quit smoking. More important, though, is the good evidence that smoking cessation decreases the risk of dying by heart disease, cardiovascular disease, or lung cancer. Yes, it's what we expected, but it's good to know for sure. (LOE = 1b-))

Antonia Trichopoulou, Philippos Orfanos, Teresa Norat, et al. Modified Mediterranean diet and survival: EPIC-elderly prospective cohort study. BMJ, Apr 2005; 10.1136/bmj.38415.644155.8F.

Appel LJ, et al. American Heart Association. **Dietary approaches** to prevent and treat hypertension: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. Hypertension. 2006 Feb;47(2):296-308.

Arnlov J, et al. Low-grade albuminuria and incidence of cardiovascular disease events in nonhypertensive and nondiabetic individuals: the Framingham Heart Study. Circulation. 2005 Aug 16;112(7):969-75.

Arnold JM, et al.; Canadian Cardiovascular Society. **Canadian** Cardiovascular Society consensus conference recommendations on **heart failure 2006**: diagnosis and management. Can J Cardiol. 2006 Jan;22(1):23-45. Erratum in: Can J Cardiol. 2006 Mar 1;22(3):271. (Arnold JM, Howlett JG, Dorian P, et al. Canadian Cardiovascular Society Consensus Conference recommendations on heart failure **update 2007**: Prevention, management during intercurrent illness or acute decompensation, and use of biomarkers. Can J Cardiol. 2007 Jan;23(1):21-45.)

Barzilay JI, Davis BR, Cutler JA, et al. Fasting Glucose Levels and Incident **Diabetes Mellitus** in Older NondiabeticAdults Randomized to Receive 3 Different Classes of Antihypertensive Treatment: A Report From the Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (**ALLHAT**). Arch Intern Med. 2006 Nov 13;166(20):2191-201. Fasting glucose levels increase in older adults with hypertension regardless of treatment type. For those taking chlorthalidone vs other medications, the risk of developing FG levels higher than 125 mg/dL (6.9 mmol/L) is modestly greater, but there is no conclusive or consistent evidence that this diuretic-associated increase in DM risk increases the risk of clinical events.

Beckett NS, Peters R, Fletcher AE, et al. the **HYVET** Study Group. Treatment of Hypertension in Patients 80 Years of Age or Older. N Engl J Med. 2008 Mar 31; [Epub ahead of print] The results provide evidence that antihypertensive treatment with indapamide (sustained release), with or without perindopril, in persons 80 years of age or older is beneficial.

Bergersen BM. Cardiovascular Risk in Patients with **HIV Infection** : Impact of Antiretroviral Therapy. Drugs. 2006;66(15):1971-87.

Beyer F, Dickinson H, Nicolson Dj, Ford G, Mason J. Combined **calcium, magnesium and potassium** supplementation for the management of primary hypertension in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD004805.
Birks EJ, et al. **Left ventricular assist device** and drug therapy for the reversal of heart failure. N Engl J Med. 2006 Nov 2;355(18):1873-84.
Bhatt DL, et al. **REACH** Registry Investigators. International prevalence, recognition, and treatment of **cardiovascular risk factors** in outpatients with atherothrombosis. JAMA. 2006 Jan 11;295(2):180-9.
Bhatia RS, et al. Outcome of **heart failure** with **preserved ejection fraction** in a population-based study. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jul 20;355(3):260-9.
Blood Pressure Lowering Treatment Trialists' Collaboration. (BPLTTC) Effects of different regimens to lower blood pressure on major cardiovascular events in **older & younger adults**: meta-analysis of randomised trials. BMJ. 2008 May 17;336(7653):1121-1123. Epub 2008 May 14. Reduction of blood pressure produces benefits in younger (<65 years) and older (>/=65 years) adults, with no strong evidence that protection against major vascular events afforded by different drug classes varies substantially with age.
Bobrie G, et al. Cardiovascular prognosis of "masked hypertension" detected by blood pressure **self-measurement** in elderly treated hypertensive patients. JAMA. 2004 Mar 17;291(11):1342-9. (Bobrie G, et al. Is "isolated home" hypertension as opposed to "isolated office" hypertension a sign of greater cardiovascular risk? Arch Intern Med. 2001 Oct 8;161(18):2205-11.) (Fagard RH, et al.Prognostic significance of blood pressure measured in the office, at home and during ambulatory monitoring in older patients in general practice. J Hum Hypertens. 2005 Oct;19(10):801-7.)(Hozawa A, et al. Prognostic value of **home heart rate** for cardiovascular mortality in the general population: the Ohasama study. Am J Hypertens. 2004 Nov;17(11 Pt 1):1005-10.)
Boden WE, O'rourke RA, Teo KK, Hartigan PM, et al. Optimal Medical Therapy with or without PCI for Stable Coronary Disease. **COURAGE** Trial Research Group. N Engl J Med. 2007 Mar 26; [Epub ahead of print] As an initial management strategy in patients with stable coronary artery disease, PCI did not reduce the risk of death, myocardial infarction, or other major cardiovascular events when added to optimal medical therapy. PCI does not lower the rates of myocardial infarction or death in patients with stable coronary artery disease who receive optimal medical treatment, a large trial concluded. The study, released early online by NEJM, randomized nearly 2300 patients either to PCI with optimal medical therapy (intensive pharmacologic treatment plus lifestyle intervention) or to optimal medical therapy alone. After a median follow-up of almost 5 years, 19% in the PCI group died or had MIs, compared with 18.5% who received medical therapy alone. PCI patients were more likely to be free of angina after 1 and 3 years, but there was no significant difference after 5 years. One-third of patients in the medical therapy group ultimately required revascularization, while 21% in the PCI group needed additional revascularization. An editorialist concludes: "Patients whose condition is clinically unstable, who have left main coronary artery disease, or in whom medical therapy has failed to control symptoms remain candidates for revascularization, but PCI should not play a major role as part of a secondary prevention strategy."
Weintraub WS, Spertus JA, Kolm P, Maron DJ, Zhang Z, Jurkovitz C, Zhang W,et al.; COURAGE Trial Research Group, Mancini GB. Effect of PCI on quality of life in patients with stable coronary disease. N Engl J Med. 2008 Aug 14;359(7):677-87. Among patients with stable angina, both those treated with PCI and those treated with optimal medical therapy alone had marked improvements in health status during follow-up. The PCI group had small, but significant, incremental benefits that disappeared by 36 months.
Bradley TD, Logan AG, Kimoff RJ, et al.; CANPAP Investigators. **Continuous positive airway pressure** for central sleep apnea & heart failure. N Engl J Med. 2005 Nov 10;353(19):2025-33. (InfoPOEMs: There is no evidence that continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) improves mortality or reduces the need for transplantation in patients with heart failure and central sleep apnea. (LOE = 1b))
Braunwald E, et al. Rosenberg YD, Rouleau JL; **PEACE** Trial Investigators. Angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibition in stable coronary artery disease. N Engl J Med. 2004 Nov 11;351(20):2058-68. Epub 2004 Nov 7.
Brindle P, et al. Accuracy and impact of **risk assessment in the primary prevention** of cardiovascular disease: a systematic review. Heart. 2006 Dec;92(12):1752-9. Epub 2006 Apr 18.
Brouwer IA, et al. SOFA Study Group. Effect of **fish oil on ventricular tachyarrhythmia** and death in patients with implantable cardioverter defibrillators: the Study on Omega-3 Fatty Acids and Ventricular Arrhythmia (SOFA) randomized trial. JAMA. 2006 Jun 14;295(22):2613-9. Our findings do not indicate evidence of a strong protective effect of intake of omega-3 PUFAs from fish oil against ventricular arrhythmia in patients with ICDs.
Budoff MJ, et al. Assessment of Coronary Artery Disease by **Cardiac Computed Tomography**, A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association Committee on Cardiovascular Imaging and Intervention, Council on Cardiovascular Radiology and Intervention, and Committee on Cardiac Imaging, Council on Clinical Cardiology. Circulation. 2006 Oct 2; [Epub ahead of print]
Buijsse B, Feskens EJ, Kok FJ, Kromhout D. **Cocoa intake**, blood pressure, and cardiovascular mortality: the Zutphen Elderly Study. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Feb 27;166(4):411-7.
Bursi F, et al. **Systolic and diastolic heart failure** in the community. JAMA. 2006 Nov 8;296(18):2209-16.
Calhoun DA, Jones D, Textor S, et al. **Resistant Hypertension**: Diagnosis, Evaluation, and Treatment. A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association Professional Education Committee of the Council for High Blood Pressure Research. Hypertension. 2008 Apr 7; [Epub ahead of print]
Casas JP, et al. Effect of inhibitors of the **renin-angiotensin system** and other antihypertensive drugs on **renal outcomes**: systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet. 2005 Dec 10;366(9502):2026-2033. INTERPRETATION: The benefits of ACE inhibitors or ARBs on renal outcomes in placebo-controlled trials probably result from a blood-pressure-lowering effect. In patients with diabetes, additional renoprotective actions of these substances beyond lowering blood pressure remain unproven, and there is uncertainty about the greater renoprotection seen in non-diabetic renal disease.
Chobanian AV. Clinical practice. **Isolated systolic hypertension in the elderly**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Aug 23;357(8):789-96.
Chow CK, Pell AC, Walker A, O'Dowd C, Dominiczak AF, Pell JP. **Families of patients with premature** coronary heart disease: an obvious but neglected target for primary prevention. BMJ. 2007 Sep 8;335(7618):481-5.
Clayton TC, Lubsen J, et al. **Risk score** for predicting death, myocardial infarction, and stroke in patients with stable angina, based on a large randomised trial cohort of patients. BMJ. 2005 Oct 15;331(7521):869. Epub 2005 Oct 6.
Cleland JG, et al.; Cardiac **Resynchronization**-Heart Failure (CARE-HF) Study. The effect of cardiac resynchronization on morbidity and mortality in heart failure. N Engl J Med. 2005 Apr 14;352(15):1539-49. Epub 2005 Mar 7.
Cnossen JS, Vollebregt KC, Vrieze N, et al. Accuracy of mean arterial pressure and blood pressure measurements in predicting **pre-eclampsia**: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2008 May 17;336(7653):1117-20. Epub 2008 May 14. When blood pressure is measured in the first or second trimester of pregnancy, the mean arterial pressure is a better predictor for pre-eclampsia than systolic blood pressure, diastolic blood pressure, or an increase of blood pressure.
Cohen HW, Hailpern SM, Fang J, Alderman MH. **Sodium intake** and mortality in the NHANES II follow-up study. Am J Med. 2006 Mar;119(3):275.e7-14.
Conen D, et al. Usefulness of B-type **natriuretic peptide and C-reactive protein** in predicting the presence or absence of left ventricular hypertrophy in patients with systemic hypertension. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Jan 15;97(2):249-52.
Cook NR, Cutler JA, Obarzanek E, et al. Long term effects of dietary **sodium reduction on cardiovascular disease** outcomes: observational follow-up of the trials of hypertension prevention (TOHP). BMJ. 2007 Apr 20; [Epub ahead of print] Sodium reduction, previously shown to lower blood pressure, may also reduce long term risk of cardiovascular events.
Cooper WO, et al. Major congenital malformations after **first-trimester exposure to ACE** inhibitors. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jun 8;354(23):2443-51. (see also Pharmacist's Letter July 2006)
Dahlof B, Sever PS, Poulter NR, Wedel H, et al. ASCOT Investigators. Prevention of cardiovascular events with an antihypertensive regimen of amlodipine adding perindopril as required versus atenolol adding bendroflumethiazide as required, in the Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial-Blood Pressure Lowering Arm (**ASCOT-BPLA**): a multicentre RCT. Lancet. 2005 Sep 10;366(9489):895-906. (InfoPOEMs: In this study, patients with hypertension and at least 3 additional cardiac risk factors have slightly fewer deaths from all causes, slightly fewer strokes, and were slightly less likely to develop diabetes if they were treated with amlodipine plus perindopril than if they were treated with atenolol and bendroflumethiazide. One would need to treat between 60 and 1000 high-risk patients for a median of 5.5 years with amlodipine instead of atenolol to prevent one additional death. (LOE = 2b)) (Sever P, Dahlof B, Poulter N, et al. Potential synergy between lipid-lowering and blood-pressure-lowering in the Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial. Eur Heart J 2006; 27:2982-2988.)
Dahlof B, et al. LIFE Study Group. Cardiovascular morbidity and mortality in the Losartan Intervention For Endpoint reduction in hypertension study (**LIFE**): a randomised trial against atenolol. Lancet. 2002 Mar 23;359(9311):995-1003. (Lindholm LH, et al.; LIFE Study Group. Cardiovascular morbidity and mortality in patients with diabetes in the Losartan Intervention For Endpoint reduction in hypertension study (LIFE): a randomised trial against atenolol. Lancet. 2002 Mar 23;359(9311):1004-10.)(Ibsen H, et al. Does albuminuria predict cardiovascular outcomes on treatment with losartan versus atenolol in patients with diabetes, hypertension, and left ventricular hypertrophy? The LIFE study. Diabetes Care. 2006 Mar;29(3):595-600.)
Davis BR, et al.; Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial Collaborative Research Group. Role of diuretics in the prevention of **heart failure**: the ALLHAT. Circulation. 2006 May 9;113(18):2201-10. Epub 2006 May 1. HF risk decreased with chlorthalidone versus amlodipine or lisinopril use during year 1. Subsequently, risk for those individuals taking chlorthalidone versus amlodipine remained decreased but less so, whereas it was equivalent to those given lisinopril. Prior medication use, follow-up blood pressures, and concomitant medications are unlikely to explain most of the HF differences. Diuretics are superior to calcium channel blockers and, at least in the short term, angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors in preventing HF in hypertensive individuals.
Digoxin (Ahmed A, et al. Digoxin and reduction in mortality and hospitalization in heart failure: a comprehensive post hoc analysis of the **DIG** trial. Eur Heart J. 2006 Jan;27(2):178-86. Epub 2005 Dec 8. & Adams KF Jr, et al. Relationship of serum digoxin concentration to mortality and morbidity in women in the digitalis investigation group trial: a retrospective analysis. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2005 Aug 2;46(3):497-504).
Dickinson BD, Havas S for the Council on Science and Public Health. Reducing the population burden of cardiovascular disease by reducing **sodium intake**. Arch Intern Med 2007; 167:1460-1468.
Douma S, Petidis K, Doumas M, et al. Prevalence of **primary hyperaldosteronism** in resistant hypertension: a retrospective observational study. Lancet. 2008 Jun 7;371(9628):1921-6. Although the prevalence of primary

hyperaldosteronism in patients with resistant hypertension was high, it was substantially lower than previously reported.
Doust JA, Pietrzak E, Dobson A, Glasziou P. How well does **B-type natriuretic peptide** predict death and cardiac events in patients with **heart failure**: systematic review. BMJ. 2005 Mar 19;330(7492):625.
Dusing R. Sexual dysfunction in male patients with hypertension: influence of antihypertensive drugs. Drugs. 2005;65(6):773-86.
Ebrahim S, Beswick A, Burke M, Davey Smith G. **Multiple risk factor interventions** for **primary** prevention of coronary heart disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD001561.
Elmer PJ, et al. **PREMIER** Collaborative Research Group. Effects of comprehensive **lifestyle** modification on diet, weight, physical fitness, and blood pressure control: 18-month results of a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Apr 4;144(7):485-95. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2006 Apr 4;144(7):I27.
Estruch R, Martinez-González MA, Corella D et al. Effects of a **Mediterranean-style diet** on cardiovascular risk factors. A randomized trial. Ann Intern Med 2006; 145:1-11.
Fernstrom JD, et al. Long-term Changes in Blood Pressure in Extremely Obese Patients Who Have Undergone **Bariatric** Surgery. Arch Surg. 2006 Mar;141(3):276-83.
Feringa HH, et al. Cardioprotective medication is associated with improved survival in patients with **peripheral arterial disease**. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Mar 21;47(6):1182-7. Epub 2006 Feb 23.
Folsom AR, et al. An assessment of incremental coronary risk prediction using **C-reactive protein** and other novel risk markers: the atherosclerosis risk in communities study. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jul 10;166(13):1368-73.
Fouque D, Laville M, Boissel JP. **Low protein diets for chronic kidney disease** in non diabetic adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Apr 19;(2):CD001892.
Franco OH, de Laet C, Peeters A, Jonker J, Mackenbach J, Nusselder W. Effects of **physical activity** on life expectancy with cardiovascular disease. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Nov 14;165(20):2355-60.
Fung TT, Chiuve SE, McCullough ML, Rexrode KM, Logroscino G, Hu FB. Adherence to a DASH-style diet and risk of coronary heart disease and stroke in women. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Apr 14;168(7):713-20. Adherence to the **DASH-style diet** is associated with a lower risk of CHD and stroke among middle-aged women during 24 years of follow-up.
Garcia MJ, Lessick J, Hoffmann MH; CATSCAN Study Investigators. Accuracy of 16-row multidetector computed tomography for the assessment of coronary artery stenosis. JAMA. 2006 Jul 26;296(4):403-11. The results of this study indicate that MDCT coronary angiography performed with 16-row scanners is limited by a high number of nonevaluable cases and a high false-positive rate. Thus, its routine implementation in clinical practice is not justified. Nevertheless, given its high sensitivity & negative predictive value, 16-row MDCT may be useful in excluding coronary disease in selected patients in whom a false-positive or inconclusive stress test result is suspected.
Gheorghiade M, et al. **OPTIMIZE-HF** Investigators and Coordinators. **Systolic blood pressure** at admission, clinical characteristics, and outcomes in patients hospitalized with acute heart failure. JAMA. 2006 Nov 8;296(18):2217-26.
Godtfredsen NS, Prescott E, Osler M. Effect of **smoking** reduction on lung cancer risk. JAMA. 2005 Sep 28;294(12):1505-10.
Green BB, Cook AJ, Ralston JD, et al. Effectiveness of home blood pressure monitoring, **Web communication, and pharmacist** care on hypertension control: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2008 Jun 25;299(24):2857-67. Pharmacist care management delivered through secure patient Web communications improved BP control in patients with hypertension.
Gueyffier F, et al. Antihypertensive drugs in **very old people**: a subgroup meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. INDANA Group. Lancet. 1999 Mar 6;353(9155):793-6.
Guimont C, et al. Effects of **job strain** on blood pressure: a prospective study of male and female white-collar workers. Am J Public Health. 2006 Aug;96(8):1436-43. Epub 2006 Jun 29. (InfoPOEMs: Work stress has no meaningful effect on blood pressure. (LOE = 1b))
Gupta AK, Dahlof B, Dobson J, Sever PS, Wedel H, Poulter NR; Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial Investigators. (**Ascot**) Determinants of new-onset diabetes among 19,257 hypertensive patients randomized in the Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial--Blood Pressure Lowering Arm and the relative influence of antihypertensive medication. Diabetes Care. 2008 May;31(5):982-8. Epub 2008 Jan 30. Baseline FPG >5 mmol/l, BMI, and use of an atenolol +/- diuretic regimen were among the major determinants of NOD in hypertensive patients. The model developed from these data allows accurate prediction of NOD among hypertensive subjects.
Hallan S, Astor B, Romundstad S, Aasarød K, Kvenild K, Coresh J. Association of Kidney Function and Albuminuria With Cardiovascular Mortality in Older vs Younger Individuals: The HUNT II Study. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Dec 10;167(22):2490-6. Reduced kidney function and microalbuminuria are risk factors for cardiovascular death, independent of each other and traditional risk factors. The combined variable improved cardiovascular risk stratification at all age levels, but particularly in elderly persons where the predictive power of traditional risk factors is attenuated.
Halton TL, Willett WC, Liu S et al. **Low-carbohydrate-diet** score and the risk of coronary heart disease in **women**. N Engl J Med 2006; 355:1991-2002.
Hankey GJ, Norman PE, Eikelboom JW. Medical treatment of **peripheral arterial disease**. JAMA. 2006 Feb 1;295(5):547-53.
Haskell WL, Lee IM, Pate RR, Powell KE, Blair SN, Franklin BA, Macera CA, Heath GW, Thompson PD, Bauman A. **Physical Activity** and Public Health. Updated Recommendation for Adults From the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Heart Association. (**AHA**) Circulation. 2007 Aug 1; [Epub ahead of print] To promote and maintain health, all healthy adults aged 18 to 65 yr need moderate-intensity aerobic (endurance) physical activity for a minimum of 30 min on five days each week or vigorous-intensity aerobic physical activity for a minimum of 20 min on three days each week. [I (A)] Combinations of moderate- and vigorous-intensity activity can be performed to meet this recommendation. [IIa (B)] For example, a person can meet the recommendation by walking briskly for 30 min twice during the week and then jogging for 20 min on two other days. Moderate-intensity aerobic activity, which is generally equivalent to a brisk walk and noticeably accelerates the heart rate, can be accumulated toward the 30-min minimum by performing bouts each lasting 10 or more minutes.
Havas S, Dickinson BD, Wilson M. The urgent need to **reduce sodium (salt) consumption**. JAMA. 2007 Sep 26;298(12):1439-41.
Heart Failure Society Of America. **HFSA 2006** Comprehensive Heart Failure Practice Guideline. J Card Fail. 2006 Feb;12(1):e1-2.
Hippisley-Cox J., Coupland C. Effect of combinations of drugs on all cause mortality in patients with ischaemic heart disease: nested case-control analysis. BMJ 2005;330:1059-1063 (7 May), doi:10.1136/bmj.330.7499.1059. Conclusions: Combo of statins, aspirins, & beta-blockers improve survival in high risk pts with cardiovascular dx, although the addition of an angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor conferred no additional benefit despite the analysis being adjusted for congestive cardiac failure.
Hippisley-Cox J, Coupland C, Vinogradova Y, Robson J, May M, Brindle P. Derivation and validation of **QRISK**, a new cardiovascular disease risk score for the United Kingdom: prospective open cohort study. BMJ. 2007 Jul 5; [Epub ahead of print] Using QRISK 8.5% of patients aged 35-74 are at high risk (20% risk or higher over 10 years) compared with 13% when using the Framingham algorithm and 14% when using ASSIGN. Using QRISK 34% of women and 73% of men aged 64-75 would be at high risk compared with 24% and 86% according to the Framingham algorithm. UK estimates for 2005 based on QRISK give 3.2 million patients aged 35-74 at high risk, with the Framingham algorithm predicting 4.7 million and ASSIGN 5.1 million.
Hollingsworth JM, et al. Medical therapy to **facilitate urinary stone passage**: a meta-analysis. Lancet. 2006 Sep 30;368(9542):1171-9. Patients given calcium-channel blockers or alpha blockers had a 65% (absolute risk reduction=0.31 95% CI 0.25-0.38) greater likelihood of stone passage than those not given such treatment (pooled risk ratio 1.65; 95% CI 1.45-1.88). The pooled risk ratio for alpha blockers was 1.54 (1.29-1.85) and for calcium-channel blockers with steroids was 1.90 (1.51-2.40). (InfoPOEMs: The limited amount of available data suggest that alpha blockers and calcium channel blockers appear to speed the passage of kidney stones. Furthermore, it appears that combining these medications with steroids provides additional benefit. (LOE = 1a-))
Holman RR, Paul SK, Bethel MA, Neil HA, Matthews DR. Long-Term Follow-up after Tight Control of Blood Pressure in Type 2 Diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2008 Sep 10. [Epub ahead of print] (**UKPDS 81**) The benefits of previously improved blood-pressure control were not sustained when between-group differences in blood pressure were lost. Early improvement in blood-pressure control in patients with both type 2 diabetes and hypertension was associated with a reduced risk of complications, but it appears that good blood-pressure control must be continued if the benefits are to be maintained.
Hooper L, et al. Risks and benefits of **omega 3 fats** for mortality, cardiovascular disease, and cancer: systematic review. BMJ. 2006 Mar 24; [Epub ahead of print] (Wang C, et al. n-3 Fatty acids from fish or fish-oil supplements, but not alpha-linolenic acid, benefit cardiovascular disease outcomes in primary- and secondary-prevention studies: a systematic review. Am J Clin Nutr. 2006 Jul;84(1):5-17.)
Howard BV, et al. **Low-fat dietary pattern** and risk of cardiovascular disease: the Women's Health Initiative Randomized Controlled Dietary Modification Trial. JAMA. 2006 Feb 8;295(6):655-66.
Hou FF, Zhang X, Zhang GH, et al. Efficacy & safety of **benazepril** for advanced chronic renal (CKD pts) insufficiency. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jan 12;354(2):131-40. (InfoPOEMs: In a group of nondiabetic patients with serum creatinine levels between 3.0 & 5.0 mg/dL, benazepril slows the progression of renal disease. These pts were carefully monitored for any changes in renal function during the first 8 weeks, and were carefully screened & monitored to detect any early adverse effects on renal function. (LOE = 1b))
Jackson R, Broad J, Connor J, Wells S. **Alcohol** and ischaemic heart disease: probably no free lunch. Lancet. 2005 Dec 3;366(9501):1911-2.
Kaikkonen KS, et al. **Family history** and the risk of sudden cardiac death as a manifestation of an acute coronary event. Circulation. 2006 Oct 3;114(14):1462-7. Epub 2006 Sep 25.
Katritsis DG, Ioannidis JP. Percutaneous coronary intervention versus conservative therapy in nonacute coronary artery disease: a meta-analysis. Circulation. 2005 Jun 7;111(22):2906-12. Epub 2005 May 31. (InfoPOEMs: There is no evidence from randomized trials that percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI) improves important clinical outcomes better than careful medical management for patients with chronic stable coronary artery disease (CAD). Although this is the largest study to date, it's still limited by a relatively small number of outcomes of interest. (LOE = 1a))
Khachaturian et al. Antihypertensive Medication Use and Incident **Alzheimer** Disease: The Cache County Study. Arch Neurol. 2006 Mar 13; [Epub ahead of print]
Khan NA, et al. Canadian Hypertension Education Program. The **2006 Canadian Hypertension Education Program** recommendations for the management of hypertension: Part II - Therapy. Can J Cardiol. 2006 May 15;22(7):583-93.
Kim JW, et al. How well do clinic-based **blood pressure measurements** agree with the mercury standard? J Gen Intern Med. 2005 Jul;20(7):647-9. (InfoPOEMs: In this study, usual blood pressure readings in an office were frequently higher a standardized measurement, leading to incorrect labeling of blood pressure control in 1 of 5 patients. Several conclusions can be drawn from this study, which replicates the findings in other studies: First, retrain yourself to take an accurate blood pressure reading (see: http://www.theberries.ns.ca/

SPRING2005a/taking_BP_technique.html). Second, train your office nurses how to do it correctly. Third, retrain them often, since other research has shown high recidivism. Fourth, check any patients with high blood pressure readings yourself, using good technique. (LOE = 1b))

Kokkinos P, Myers J, Kokkinos JP, et al. **Exercise Capacity and Mortality** in Black and White Men. Circulation. 2008 Jan 22; [Epub ahead of print] Exercise capacity is a strong predictor of all-cause mortality in blacks and whites. The relationship was inverse and graded, with a similar impact on mortality outcomes for both blacks and whites.

Lakoski SG, Greenland P, Wong ND, et al. **Coronary Artery Calcium Scores** and Risk for Cardiovascular Events in Women Classified as "Low Risk" Based on Framingham Risk Score: The Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis (MESA).Arch Intern Med. 2007 Dec 10;167(22):2437-42. The presence of CAC in women considered to be at low risk based on FRS was predictive of future CHD and CVD events. Advanced CAC identified a subset of low-risk women at higher risk based on current risk stratification strategies.

Leaf A, et al.; Fatty Acid Antiarrhythmia Trial Investigators. Prevention of fatal arrhythmias in high-risk subjects by **fish oil n-3** fatty acid intake. Circulation. 2005 Nov 1;112(18):2762-8.

Lee JK, Grace KA, Taylor AJ. Effect of a pharmacy care program on **medication adherence** and persistence, blood pressure, and low-density lipoprotein cholesterol. *JAMA* 2006; DOI:10.1001/jama.296.21.joc60162.

Leenen FH, et al. Clinical Events in High-Risk Hypertensive Patients Randomly Assigned to **Calcium Channel Blocker Versus Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitor** in the Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial. Hypertension. 2006 Jul 24; [Epub ahead of print]

Lindholm LH, Carlberg B, Samuelsson O. Should beta blockers remain first choice in the treatment of primary hypertension? A meta-analysis. Lancet. 2005 Oct 29-Nov 4;366(9496):1545-53. (InfoPOEMs: If these authors have identified all the relevant research, it appears that in comparison with placebo, beta-blockers do not reduce cardiovascular morbidity or mortality but decrease the risk of strokes. However, in comparison with other antihypertensive medications, beta-blockers are associated with a significantly higher risk of stroke. Most of the included studies used atenolol and the data on other beta-blockers are inconclusive. Before throwing the baby out with the bathwater, remember that some patients with hypertension will need beta-blockers to treat their comorbid coronary artery disease, congestive heart failure, and so forth. (LOE = 1a-))

Lopez-Garcia E, et al. **Coffee** consumption and coronary heart disease in men and women: a prospective cohort study. Circulation. 2006 May 2;113(17):2045-53. Epub 2006 Apr 24. (InfoPOEMs: There is no evidence that coffee consumption increases the likelihood that someone will develop heart disease. (LOE = 2b))

Mancia G, De Backer G, Dominiczak A, et al. Management of Arterial Hypertension of the ESH; European Society of Cardiology. 2007 Guidelines for the Management of Arterial Hypertension: The Task Force for the Management of Arterial Hypertension of the European Society of Hypertension (**ESH**) and of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). J Hypertens. **2007** Jun;25(6):1105-87. Erratum: J Hypertens. 2007 Aug;25(8):1749.

Mancia G, De Backer G, Dominiczak A, et al. **2007** Guidelines for the management of arterial hypertension: The Task Force for the Management of Arterial Hypertension of the European Society of Hypertension (ESH) and of the European Society of Cardiology (**ESC**). Eur Heart J 2007 Jun;28(12):1462-536.

Martin U, Coleman JJ. Monitoring **renal function** in hypertension. BMJ. 2006 Oct 28;333(7574):896-9.

McDonald MA, Simpson SH, Ezekowitz JA, et al. Angiotensin receptor blockers and risk of **myocardial infarction**: systematic review. BMJ. 2005Oct 15;331(7521):873. Epub 2005 Sep 23. CONCLUSIONS: Treatment with angiotensin receptor blockers was not associated with a significantly increased risk of myocardial infarction. The 95% confidence intervals do, however, not exclude an increase of up to 16% in the risk of myocardial infarction or a reduction in risk of up to 25%. Until further information specifically dealing with this issue is available from large prospective trials, our findings may alleviate recent concerns over the safety of this class of medications.

McDowell SE, Coleman JJ, Ferner RE. Systematic review and meta-analysis of **ethnic differences** in risks of adverse reactions to drugs used in cardiovascular medicine. BMJ. 2006 May 20;332(7551):1177-81. Epub 2006 May 5.

McGuinness B, Todd S, Passmore P, Bullock R. The effects of blood pressure lowering on development of cognitive impairment & **dementia** in patients without apparent prior cerebrovascular disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Apr 19;(2):CD004034. There was no convincing evidence from the trials identified that blood pressure lowering prevents the development of dementia or cognitive impairment in hypertensive patients with no apparent prior cerebrovascular disease. There were significant problems identified with analysing the data, however, due to the number of patients lost to follow-up and the number of placebo patients given active treatment. This introduced bias. More robust results may be obtained by analysing one year data to reduce differential drop-out or by conducting a meta-analysis using individual patient data.

Medical Letter. **Aliskiren (Tekturna)** for Hypertension. April 9,2007.

Messerli FH, et al. Dogma disputed: can aggressively **lowering diastolic blood pressure** in hypertensive patients with coronary artery disease be **dangerous**? Ann Intern Med. 2006 Jun 20;144(12):884-93. (InfoPOEMs: Lower is not always better. Despite a push toward lower blood pressure in many populations, bad outcomes (mortality, myocardial infarction, and stroke) are increased in patients with coronary artery disease (CAD) if their blood pressure consistently remains lower than 70 mmHg diastolic. (LOE = 1b))

Messerli FH, Williams B, Ritz E. **Essential hypertension**. Lancet. 2007 Aug 18;370(9587):591-603.

Moolchan ET, Robinson ML, Ernst M, et al. Safety and efficacy of the nicotine patch and gum for the treatment of adolescent tobacco addiction. Pediatrics 2005;115:407-14. (InfoPOEMs: Approximately 1 in 5 adolescents (20%) given weekly therapy sessions and a nicotine patch will not be smoking 6 months after their quit date. (LOE = 1b-))

Morrow DA, de Lemos JA, Blazing MA, et al.; A to Z Investigators. Prognostic value of serial B-type natriuretic peptide testing during follow-up of patients with unstable coronary artery disease. JAMA. 2005 Dec 14;294(22):2866-71. (InfoPOEMs: Serial determination of B-type natriuretic peptide (BNP) during follow-up of patients after an acute coronary syndrome (ACS) helps predict the risk of subsequent death or congestive heart failure (CHF). It remains uncertain whether having this information will lead to a change in clinical management that improves patient-oriented outcomes or simply increases costs without any added benefit. (LOE = 1b))

Moser M, Setaro JF. Clinical practice. **Resistant** or difficult-to-control **hypertension**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jul 27;355(4):385-92.

Mozaffarian D, Rimm EB. **Fish intake**, contaminants, and human health: evaluating the risks and the benefits. JAMA. 2006 Oct 18;296(15):1885-99.

Mozaffarian D, et al. **Trans fatty acids** and cardiovascular disease. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 13;354(15):1601-13.

Mueller C, Laule-Kilian K, Frana B, Rodriguez D, Scholer A, Schindler C, Perruchoud AP. Use of **B-type natriuretic peptide** in the management of acute dyspnea in patients with pulmonary disease. Am Heart J. 2006 Feb;151(2):471-7. (InfoPOEMs: In patients with pre-existing pulmonary disease, B-type natriuretic peptide (BNP) testing in the emergency department is effective at distinguishing an exacerbation due to heart failure (HF) from that caused by pulmonary disease. As a result, hospitalizations are fewer, probably because of initiation of more appropriate therapy in the emergency department. Also, the duration of the hospital stay is shorter and the cost is less. (LOE = 1b))

Mukamal KJ, Chiuve SE, Rimm EB. **Alcohol consumption** and risk for coronary heart disease in men with healthy lifestyles. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 23;166(19):2145-50.

Murabito JM, Pencina MJ, Nam BH, et al. **Sibling cardiovascular disease** as a risk factor for cardiovascular disease in middle-aged adults. JAMA. 2005 Dec 28;294(24):3117-23.

Naghavi M, Falk E, Hecht HS, et al. From vulnerable plaque to vulnerable patient: Part III. Introducing a new paradigm for the prevention of heart attack; identification and treatment of the asymptomatic vulnerable patient. Screening for Heart Attack Prevention and Education (SHAPE) task force report. Executive summary. *Am J Cardiol* 2006; DOI: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2006.03.002. Available at http://www.ajconline.org.

National High Blood Pressure Education Program Working Group on High Blood Pressure in **Children and Adolescents**. The fourth report on the diagnosis, evaluation, and treatment of high blood pressure in children and adolescents. Pediatrics. 2004 Aug;114(2 Suppl 4th Report):555-76.

Niiranen TJ, et al. A comparison of **home measurement** and **ambulatory monitoring** of blood pressure in the adjustment of antihypertensive treatment. Am J Hypertens. 2006 May;19(5):468-74.

Ohkubo T, Kikuya M, Metoki H, et al. Prognosis of "masked" hypertension & "white-coat" hypertension detected by 24-h **ambulatory blood pressure monitoring** 10-year follow-up from the Ohasama study. J Am Coll Cardiol.2005 Aug 2;46(3):508-15. (InfoPOEMs: Using 24-hour ambulatory blood pressure monitoring as the standard, some patients will have white-coat hypertension (that is, higher blood pressures in the office than at home) and some will also have masked hypertension as a result of lower blood pressure measurements in the office. White-coat hypertension does not confer added risk, but masked hypertension underestimates a patient's risk. Evidence is accumulating that blood pressure should be measured at home, either with a 24-hour monitor or via self-monitoring (J Am Coll Cardiol 2005;46:743-51), before labeling someone as hypertensive and treating them accordingly. (LOE = 2b))

Okin PM, et al. Regression of electrocardiographic left ventricular hypertrophy and decreased incidence of **new-onset atrial fibrillation** in patients with hypertension. (**LIFE** trial)JAMA. 2006 Sep 13;296(10):1242-8.

Okin PM, et al.; LIFE Study Investigators. **Electrocardiographic strain** pattern and prediction of new-onset congestive heart failure in hypertensive patients: the Losartan Intervention for Endpoint Reduction in Hypertension (LIFE) study. Circulation. 2006 Jan 3;113(1):67-73. Epub 2005 Dec 19.

Okin PM, et al. Impact of Diabetes Mellitus on Regression of Electrocardiographic Left Ventricular Hypertrophy and the Prediction of Outcome During Antihypertensive Therapy. The Losartan Intervention For Endpoint (LIFE) eduction in Hypertension Study. Circulation. 2006 Mar 13; [Epub ahead of print]

Østergaard Pedersen J, Heitmann B L, Schnohr P, and Grønbæk M. The combined influence of leisure-time **physical activity and weekly alcohol** intake on fatal ischaemic heart disease and all-cause mortality. Eur Heart J 2008; DOI:10.1093/eurheartj/ehm574.

Osranek M, Bursi F, Bailey KR, et al. **Left atrial volume** predicts cardiovascular events in patients originally diagnosed with lone atrial fibrillation: three-decade follow-up. Eur Heart J. 2005 Dec;26(23):2556-61. Epub 2005 Sep 1.

Owan TE, et al. Trends in prevalence and outcome of **heart failure** with **preserved ejection fraction**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jul 20;355(3):251-9.

Panagiotakos DB, et al. The Relation Between Pulse Pressure & Cardiovascular Mortality in 12 763 Middle-aged Men From Various Parts of the World: A 25-Year Follow-up of the Seven Countries Study. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Oct

10;165(18):2142-7. CONCLUSIONS: Pulse pressure followed by diastolic and systolic blood pressures were the best predictors for CVD mortality among other blood pressures, as well as age, physical activity, total serum cholesterol level, anthropometric indexes, and smoking habits. No significant differences were observed among the different populations studied.

Patel A; ADVANCE Collaborative Group, MacMahon S, Chalmers J, Neal B, et al. Effects of a fixed combination of perindopril and indapamide on macrovascular and microvascular outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus (the **ADVANCE** trial): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2007 Sep 8;370(9590):829-40. Routine administration of a fixed combination of perindopril and indapamide to patients with type 2 diabetes was well tolerated and reduced the risks of major vascular events, including death. Although the confidence limits were wide, the results suggest that over 5 years, one death due to any cause would be averted among every 79 patients assigned active therapy. (InfoPOEMs: Perindopril (Aceon) plus indapamide (Lozol) is better than placebo in decreasing clinically relevant events in patients with type 2 diabetes who are at high risk of cardiovascular complications. Whether the combination is better than other medications -- like aspirin -- isn't addressed by this study. (LOE = 1b))

Pavy B, et al. Safety of **Exercise Training** for Cardiac Patients: Results of the French Registry of Complications During Cardiac Rehabilitation. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Nov 27;166(21):2329-2334.

Peila R, et al. Reducing the risk of **dementia**: efficacy of long-term treatment of hypertension. Stroke. 2006 May;37(5):1165-70. Epub 2006 Apr 6.

Percutaneous Coronary Intervention: ACC/AHA/SCAI 2005 Guideline Update for (Update of the 2001 PCI Guidelines) (J Am Coll Cardiol, January 3, 2006 issue; Vol/Page Numbers pending) http://www.acc.org/clinical/guidelines/percutaneous/update/index.pdf

Perez M, Musini V. Pharmacological interventions for **hypertensive emergencies**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD003653. There is no RCT evidence demonstrating that anti-hypertensive drugs reduce mortality or morbidity in patients with hypertensive emergencies. Furthermore, there is insufficient RCT evidence to determine which drug or drug class is most effective in reducing mortality and morbidity. There were some minor differences in the degree of blood pressure lowering when one class of antihypertensive drug is compared to another. However, the clinical significance is unknown.

Peripheral Arterial Disease: ACC/AHA Guidelines for the Management of Patients With (Lower Extremity, Renal, Mesenteric, and Abdominal Aortic); A Collaborative Report From the AAVS/SVS, SCAI, SIR, SVMB, and the ACC/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines http://www.acc.org/clinical/guidelines/pad/summary.pdf (Abramson BL, et al.; **Canadian Cardiovascular Society**. Canadian Cardiovascular Society Consensus Conference: peripheral arterial disease - executive summary. Can J Cardiol. 2005 Oct;21(12):997-1006.)

Pharmacists Letter. **New Blood Pressure Goal for Coronary Artery Disesease**. Aug 2007.

Pickering TG, Shimbo D, Haas D. **Ambulatory blood-pressure monitoring**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jun 1;354(22):2368-74.

Pickering TG, Houston-Miller N, Ogedegbe G, et al. Call to action on use and reimbursement for **home blood pressure monitoring**. Hypertension 2008; DOI: 10.1161/hypertensionaha.107.189010.

PK, Barzilay J, Cushman WC; ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. Clinical outcomes in antihypertensive treatment of type 2 diabetes, impaired fasting glucose concentration, and normoglycemia: Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (ALLHAT). Arch Intern Med. 2005 Jun 27;165(12):1401-9.

P**rospective Studies Collaboration**, Lewington S, Whitlock G, Clarke R, et al. Blood cholesterol and vascular mortality by age, sex, and blood pressure: a meta-analysis of individual data from 61 prospective studies with 55,000 vascular deaths. Lancet 2007;370(9602):1829-1839. This study reinforces what we already know: Higher cholesterol levels and blood pressure are each associated with an increased risk of vascular mortality. Be careful with these results; this kind of study doesn't tell us that lowering cholesterol levels and blood pressure will prevent deaths. For that, we'd need an intervention trial. (LOE = 1a)

Psaty BM, Weiss NS, Furberg CD. Recent trials in hypertension: compelling science or **commercial speech**? JAMA. 2006 Apr 12;295(14):1704-6.

Rastas S, et al. Association Between Blood Pressure and Survival over 9 Years in a General Population **Aged 85 elderly and Older**. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2006 Jun;54(6):912-8.

Ray JG, Vermeulen MJ, Schull MJ, Redelmeier DA. Cardiovascular health after **maternal placental syndromes** (CHAMPS): population-based retrospective cohort study. Lancet. 2005 Nov 19;366(9499):1797-803.

Rahman M, et al. ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. Cardiovascular outcomes in high-risk hypertensive patients stratified by baseline **glomerular filtration rate**. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Feb 7;144(3):172-80.

Rosendorff C, Black HR, Cannon CP, et al. Treatment of hypertension in the prevention and management of ischemic heart disease: A scientific statement from the **American Heart Association Council for High Blood Pressure** Research and the Councils on Clinical Cardiology and Epidemiology and Prevention. *Circulation* 2007; 2007; 115:2761-2788.

Rothenbacher D, Koenig W, Brenner H. Life Time **Physical Activity** Patterns and Risk of Coronary Heart Disease. Heart. 2006 Jul 19; [Epub ahead of print]

Ruggenenti P, Perna A, Loriga G, et al.; **REIN-2** Study Group. Blood-pressure control for renoprotection in patients with non-diabetic chronic renal disease: multicentre, randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Mar 12;365(9463):939-46. (Interpretation: In pts with non-diabetic proteinuric nephropathies receiving background ACE-inhibitor therapy, no additional benefit from further blood-pressure reduction by felodipine could be shown.)

Salt Info: www.saltinstitute.org;

China Salt Substitute Study Collaborative Group. Salt substitution: a low-cost strategy for blood pressure control among rural Chinese. A randomized, controlled trial. J Hypertens. 2007 Oct;25(10):2011-8.

Cohen HW, Hailpern SM, Fang J, Alderman MH. Sodium intake and mortality in the NHANES II follow-up study. Am J Med. 2006 Mar;119(3):275.e7-14.

Parikh NI, Gona P, Larson MG, et al. Plasma renin and risk of cardiovascular disease and mortality: the Framingham Heart Study. Eur Heart J. 2007 Nov;28(21):2644-52. Epub 2007 Sep 25.

Sodium, potassium, body mass, alcohol and blood pressure: the INTERSALT Study. The INTERSALT Co-operative Research Group.J Hypertens Suppl. 1988 Dec;6(4):S584-6.

Schuijf JD, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of **64-slice multislice computed tomography** in the noninvasive evaluation of significant coronary artery disease. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Jul 15;98(2):145-8. Epub 2006 May 19.

Schulman SP, et al. **L-arginine** therapy in acute myocardial infarction: the Vascular Interaction With Age in Myocardial Infarction (VINTAGE MI) randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2006 Jan 4;295(1):58-64.

Shlipak MG, et al. **Cystatin C** and prognosis for cardiovascular and kidney outcomes in elderly persons without chronic kidney disease. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Aug 15;145(4):237-46.

Singer W, et al. **Pyridostigmine** treatment trial in **neurogenic orthostatic hypotension**. Arch Neurol. 2006 Apr;63(4):513-8. Epub 2006 Feb 13.

Smith PK, et al. Selection of **surgical or percutaneous coronary intervention** provides differential longevity benefit. Ann Thorac Surg. 2006 Oct;82(4):1420-8; discussion 1428-9.

Smith SC Jr, et al. **AHA/ACC** guidelines for **secondary prevention** for patients with coronary and other atherosclerotic vascular disease: 2006 update: endorsed by the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. Circulation. **2006** May 16;113(19):2363-72. http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/113/19/2363

Spahr A, et al. **Periodontal infections** & coronary heart disease: role of periodontal bacteria & total pathogen burden in the Coronary Event & Periodontal Disease (CORODONT) study. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Mar 13;166(5):554-9.

Staessen JA, et al. Risks of untreated and treated isolated systolic hypertension in the **elderly**: meta-analysis of outcome trials. Lancet. 2000 Mar 11;355(9207):865-72. Erratum in: Lancet 2001 Mar3;357(9257):724.

Staessen JA, Li Y, Richart T. Oral renin inhibitors. Lancet. 2006 Oct 21;368(9545):1449-56.

Stone PH, Gratsiansky et al. **ERICA** Investigators. Antianginal efficacy of **ranolazine** when added to treatment with amlodipine: the ERICA (Efficacy of Ranolazine in Chronic Angina) trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Aug 1;48(3):566-75. Epub 2006 Jun 15. (InfoPOEMs: Ranolazine (Ranexa), added to maximum dosing of amlodipine, decreases angina episodes and nitroglycerin doses slightly more than placebo does; patients taking ranolazine experienced approximately 1 fewer episode, on average, every 2 weeks. These results occurred in patients with frequent symptoms -- at least 4 anginal episodes per week -- and its effect is likely to be less pronounced in patients with less frequent symptoms. (LOE = 1b)

Strandberg TE, et al. **Multifactorial intervention** to prevent recurrent cardiovascular events in patients **75 years or older**: the Drugs and Evidence-Based Medicine in the Elderly (**DEBATE**) study: a randomized, controlled trial. Am Heart J. 2006 Sep;152(3):585-92. (InfoPOEMs: First, the good news: Researchers were able, without unusual effort, to apply evidence-based guidelines to older elderly patients with cardiovascular disease (CVD) and achieve goal blood pressure and cholesterol levels in the majority. Now, the bad news: These interventions did not decrease the likelihood of the patients experiencing a cardiovascular problem over the next 3.4 years. The treated patients did not live any longer over this period, and the treatment did not delay deaths. (LOE = 1b)))

Strippoli GF, Craig MC, Schena FP, Craig JC. Role of blood pressure targets and specific antihypertensive agents used to prevent **diabetic nephropathy** and delay its progression. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2006 Apr;17 Suppl 2:S153-5. On the basis of available RCT evidence, ACEi are the only agents with proven renal benefit in patients who have diabetes with no nephropathy and the only agents with proven survival benefit in patients who have diabetes with nephropathy.

Sundquist K, Li X. Differences in maternal (**mother**) and paternal transmission of coronary heart disease. Am J Prev Med. 2006 Jun;30(6):480-6. Epub 2006 Apr 25.

Sutaria S, Katbamna R, Underwood M. Effectiveness of interventions for the **treatment of acute and prevention of recurrent gout**--a systematic review. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2006 Nov;45(11):1422-31. Epub 2006 Apr 21.

The "**Triple Whammy**". Pharmaicst's Letter Dec/06 (Impaired renal function while involving an ACE &/or ARB, an NSAID &/or a diuretic)

Thornley-Brown D, et al. Differing effects of antihypertensive drugs on the incidence of diabetes mellitus among patients with hypertensive kidney disease. (**AASK**) Arch Intern Med. 2006 Apr 10;166(7):797-805.

Tissot AC, et al. Effect of **immunisation against angiotensin II** with CYT006-AngQb on ambulatory blood pressure: a double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled phase IIa study. Lancet. 2008 Mar 8;371(9615):821-7.

Tonelli M, et al. Proteinuria, impaired kidney function, and adverse outcomes in people with coronary disease: analysis of a previously conducted randomised trial (**CARE**). BMJ. 2006 May 19; [Epub ahead of print] The presence or absence of

proteinuria on dipstick urinalysis may be used to refine estimates of risk based on kidney function alone.

Treatment Guidelines: Drugs for Treatment of **Heart Failure** from The Medical Letter April **2003** & Jan **2006.**

Turnbull F, Neal B, Algert C, et al.; Blood Pressure Lowering Treatment Trialists' Collaboration. Effects of different blood pressure-lowering regimens on major cardiovascular events in individuals with and without diabetes mellitus: results of prospectively designed overviews of randomized trials. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Jun 27;165(12):1410-9.

U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF). **Screening for high blood pressure**. U.S. Preventive Services Task Force reaffirmation recommendation statement. Rockville MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ); 2007. 10 p. The USPSTF recommends screening for high blood pressure in adults aged 18 and older.

van Bemmel T, et al. In a population-based prospective study, no association between high blood pressure and mortality **after older age 85 years**. J Hypertens. 2006 Feb;24(2):287-92.

Van den Born BJ, Hulsman CA, Hoekstra JB, et al. Value of routine funduscopy in patients with hypertension: systematic review. BMJ 2005; 331:73-6. (InfoPOEMs: It is uncommon to see retinal changes by funduscopic examination in patients with hypertension, although when retinal changes occur they are almost always associated with hypertension. Though no studies have been performed to check the reliability of an actual funduscopic examination, there was only moderate agreement between 2 clinicians evaluating photographs of the retina of hypertensive patients for early changes. (LOE = 4))Whelton

Verberk WJ, Kroon AA, Kessels AG, de Leeuw PW. **Home blood pressure measurement**: a systematic review. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2005 Sep 6;46(5):743-51. (InfoPOEMs: Blood pressure measurements taken at home with validated automatic monitors average lower than readings obtained in the office. They are also better prognostic indicators of the detrimental effects of hypertension. Before consigning patients to a diagnosis and treatment of hypertension, or before changing drug therapy, try a few days of at-home monitoring; it might avoid overdiagnosis and overtreatment. (LOE = 1a))

Verhamme K, Mosis et al. **Spironolactone** and risk of upper gastrointestinal events: population based case-control study. BMJ. 2006 Aug 12;333(7563):330. Epub 2006 Jul 13.

Wald DS, Bestwick JP, Wald NJ. **Child-parent screening for familial hypercholesterolaemia**: screening strategy based on a meta-analysis. BMJ. 2007 Sep 22;335(7620):599. Epub 2007 Sep 13. The proposed strategy of screening children and parents for familial hypercholesterolaemia could have considerable impact in preventing the medical consequences of this disorder in two generations simultaneously.

Wang L, Sharifi BG, Pan T, et al. Bone marrow transplantation shows superior atheroprotective effects of gene therapy with **apolipoprotein A-1 Milano** compared with wild-type apolipoprotein A-1 in hyperlipidemic mice. J Am Coll Cardiol 2006; 48:1459-68.

Walsh JM, et al. **Quality improvement strategies** for hypertension management: a systematic review.Med Care. 2006 Jul;44(7):646-57.

Wannamethee SG, Shaper AG, Lennon L, Morris RW. Metabolic Syndrome vs **Framingham Risk Score** for Prediction of Coronary Heart Disease, Stroke, and Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Dec 26;165(22):2644-50.

Williams MA, Haskell WL, Ades PA, Amsterdam EA, Bittner V, Franklin BA, Gulanick M, Laing ST, Stewart KJ. **Resistance Exercise** in Individuals With and Without Cardiovascular Disease: 2007 Update. A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association Council on Clinical Cardiology and Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Metabolism. Circulation. 2007 Jul 16; [Epub ahead of print]

Wong ND, Lopez VA, L'italien G, Chen R, Kline SE, Franklin SS. **Inadequate Control of Hypertension** in US Adults With Cardiovascular Disease Comorbidities in 2003-2004. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Dec 10;167(22):2431-6.

Winkelmayer WC, Stampfer MJ, Willett WC, Curhan GC. Habitual **caffeine** intake and the risk of hypertension in women. JAMA. 2005 Nov 9;294(18):2330-5. (InfoPOEMs: Habitual caffeine consumption does not appear to increase the risk of hypertension in women. In particular, coffee and tea are not associated with increased risk. The development of hypertension is, however, significantly associated with the intake of cola drinks, including both sugared and diet versions. (LOE = 2b))

Wright JT, JA, et al, for the **ALLHAT** Collaborative Research Group. Outcomes in hypertensive black and nonblack patients treated with chlorthalidone, amlodipine, and lisinopril. JAMA 2005;293:1595- 608 & ACP Journal Club . (InfoPOEMs: Thiazide-type diuretics are the best initial agents for the treatment of hypertension for most patients, including both blacks and nonblacks. (LOE = 1b-))

Wu S, Chen JJ, Kudelka A, Lu J, Zhu X. Incidence and risk of hypertension with **sorafenib** in patients with cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet Oncol. 2008 Feb;9(2):117-23. Epub 2008 Jan 24.

Zatonski W, Willett W. Changes in **dietary fat** and declining coronary heart disease in Poland: population based study. BMJ. July 23, 2005;331:187-88.

Zillich AJ, Sutherland JM, Kumbera PA, Carter BL. Hypertension outcomes through blood pressure monitoring and evaluation by pharmacists (HOME study). J Gen Intern Med. 2005 Dec;20(12):1091-6.

ORAL ANTIPLATELET & ANTITHROMBOTIC AGENTS

1. Nyugen A. Oral AntiThrombotics in "The Review" ; www.cdup.org; CDUP North Shore, Vancouver: Aug 2001.
1. Micromedex 2008; Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation, 8th ed. Briggs GE, Freeman RK, Yaffe SJ, editors. Williams and Wilkins; Baltimore, MD: 2008.; Hansten & Horn-Drug Interactions 2008.
2. Antithrombotic Trialists' Collaboration. Collaborative meta-analysis of randomised trials of antiplatelet therapy for prevention of death, myocardial infarction, and stroke in high risk patients. BMJ. 2002 Jan 12;324(7329):71-86.
3. CAPRIE Steering Committee. A randomized, blinded trial of clopidogrel vs aspirin in patients at risk of ischemic events (**CAPRIE**). Lancet 1996; 348:1329-39.
4. Bertrand ME et al. Double blind study of the safety of clopidogrel with and without loading dose in combination with aspirin compared with ticlopidine in combination with aspirin after coronary stenting. (**CLASSICS**). Circulation 2000; 102: 624-29.
5. Yusuf S et al. Effects of clopidogrel in addition to aspirin in patients with acute coronary syndromes without ST segment elevation (Clopidogrel in unstable angina to prevent recurrent events (**CURE**). N Engl J Med 2001; 345: 494-502.
6. Diener HC et al. European Stroke Prevention Study 2 (**ESPS2**). Dipyridamole and acetylsalicylic acid in the secondary prevention of stroke. J Neurol Sci 1996; 143: 1-13.
7. Hirsh J, Dalen J Guyatt G. The **sixth (2000) ACCP Guidelines** for antithrombotic therapy for prevention & treatment of thrombosis. **CHEST** 2001;119:1s-370s. The **Seventh ACCP** Evidence-Based Guidelines. **Chest 2004 September 2004** (see also ACCP Antithrombotic and Thrombolytic **8th Edition 2008**).
8. Gent M, Blakely JA, Easton JD, et al. The Canadian American Ticlopidine Study (**CATS**) in thromboembolic stroke. Lancet 1989;2:1215-1220.
9. Hass WK, Easton JD, Adams HP, et al. A randomized trial comparing ticlopidine with aspirin for the prevention of stroke in high risk patients (**TASS**). N Engl J Med 1989;321:501-507.
10. Steering Committee of the Physicians Health Study Research Group. Final report on the aspirin component of the ongoing Physicians Health Study (**PHS**). N Eng J Med 1989;321:129-135.
11. Hansson L Zanchetti A, Carruthers SG, et al. Effects of intensive blood pressure lowering & low dose aspirin in patients with hypertension: principal results of the Hypertension Optimal Treatment (**HOT**) randomized trial. Lancet 1998;351:1755-1762.
12. Progress Collaborative Group. Randomized trial of a perindopril based blood pressure lowering regimen among 6105 individuals with previous stroke or transient ischaemic attack. (**PROGRESS**) Lancet 2001;358:1033-1041.
(Arima H, et al.; for the PROGRESS Collaborative Group. Lower target blood pressures are safe and effective for the prevention of recurrent stroke: the PROGRESS trial. J Hypertens. 2006 Jun;24(6):1201-1208.)
13. Heart Outcomes Prevention Evaluation Study Investigators. Effects of an angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor, ramipril on cardiovascular events in high risk patients (**HOPE**). N Engl J Med 2000;342:145-153.
14. The SALT Collaborators Group. Swedish Aspirin Low-dose Trial (**SALT**) of 75mg aspirin as secondary prophylaxis after cerebrovascular eschemic events. Lancet 1991;338:1345-9.
15. SPIRIT Study Group. A randomized trial of anticoagulants versus aspirin after cerebral ischemia presumed arterial origin. The Stroke Prevention in Reversible Ischemia Trial (**SPIRIT**) Study Group. Ann Neuro 1997;42:857-65.
16. Kovacs MJ, Rodger M, et al. Comparison of 10-mg and 5-mg Warfarin Initiation Nomograms Together with Low-Molecular-Weight Heparin for Outpatient Treatment of Acute Venous Thromboembolism. Ann Intern Med. 2003 May 6;138(9):714-9.
17. Ridker PM, Goldhaber SZ, et al. Long-term, low-intensity warfarin therapy for the prevention of recurrent venous thromboembolism (**PREVENT**). N Engl J Med. 2003 Apr 10;348(15):1425-34.
18. Gorelick PB, Richardson D, Kelly M, Ruland S, Hung E, Harris Y, Kittner S, Leurgans S. Aspirin and ticlopidine for prevention of recurrent stroke in black patients: a randomized trial. (**AAASPS**) JAMA. 2003 Jun 11;289(22):2947-57.
19. Pearson TA, et al. **AHA Guidelines** for Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease and Stroke: **2002** Update. Circulation. 2002 Jul 16;106(3):388-91. (Pharmacists Letter. Using Aspirin in Hypertensive patients. Oct 2007.)
20. Hurlen M, Abdelnoor M, Smith P, Erikssen J, Arnesen H. Warfarin, aspirin, or both after myocardial infarction. (**WARIS-II**) N Engl J Med. 2002 Sep 26;347(13):969-74.
21. Kearon C, et al. (**ELATE** Investigators). Comparison of low-intensity warfarin therapy with conventional-intensity warfarin therapy for long-term prevention of recurrent venous thromboembolism. N Engl J Med. 2003 Aug 14;349(7):631-9.
22. Crowther MA, Ginsberg JS, Julian J, et al. A comparison of two intensities of warfarin for the prevention of recurrent thrombosis in patients with the antiphospholipid antibody syndrome. N Engl J Med 2003;349:1133-1138.
23. **U.S. Preventive Services** Task Force: **Aspirin** for the **Primary Prevention** of Cardiovascular Events: Recommendation and Rationale Ann Intern Med. 2002;136:157–160
24. Rachel S. Eidelman et al. An Update on Aspirin in the Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease**.** Arch Intern Med. 2003;163:2006-2010.
25. Peters RJ, Mehta SR, Fox KA, Zhao F, Lewis BS, Kopecky SL, Diaz R, Commerford PJ, Valentin V, Yusuf S. Effects of Aspirin Dose When Used Alone or in Combination With Clopidogrel in Patients With Acute Coronary Syndromes. Observations From the Clopidogrel in Unstable angina to prevent Recurrent Events (**CURE**) Study. Circulation. 2003 Sep 22 . (Budaj A, Yusuf S, Mehta SR, Fox KA, Tognoni G, Zhao F, Chrolavicius S, Hunt D, Keltai M, Franzosi MG; Clopidogrel in Unstable angina to prevent Recurrent Events (CURE) Trial Investigators. Benefit of clopidogrel in patients with acute coronary syndromes without ST-segment elevation in various risk groups. Circulation. 2002 Sep 24;106(13):1622-6.)
26. Steinhubl SR, Berger PB, Mann JT 3rd, Fry ET, DeLago A, Wilmer C, Topol EJ; **CREDO** Investigators. Clopidogrel for the Reduction of Events During Observation. Early and sustained dual oral antiplatelet therapy following percutaneous coronary intervention: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2002 Nov 20;288(19):2411-20.
27. Crowther MA, Douketis JD, Schnurr T, Steidl L, Mera V, Ultori C, Venco A, Ageno W. Oral vitamin K lowers the international normalized ratio more rapidly than subcutaneous vitamin K in the treatment of warfarin-associated coagulopathy. A randomized, controlled trial. Ann Intern Med. 2002 Aug 20;137(4):251-4.
28. Possidente CJ, Howe JG, Cushman M. Evaluation of very low-dose subcutaneous vitamin K during postoperative warfarin therapy. Pharmacotherapy. 2001 Mar;21(3):295-300.
29. Crowther MA, Julian J, McCarty D, Douketis J, Kovacs M, Biagoni L, Schnurr T, McGinnis J, Gent M, Hirsh J, Ginsberg J. Treatment of warfarin-associated coagulopathy with oral vitamin K: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2000 Nov 4;356(9241):1551-3.
30. Nee R, Doppenschmidt D, Donovan DJ, Andrews TC. Intravenous versus subcutaneous vitamin K1 in reversing excessive oral anticoagulation. Am J Cardiol. 1999 Jan 15;83(2):286-8, A6-7.
31. Lubetsky A, Yonath H, Olchovsky D, Loebstein R, et al.. Comparison of Oral vs Intravenous Phytonadione (Vitamin K1) in Patients With Excessive Anticoagulation: A Prospective Randomized Controlled Study. Arch Intern Med. 2003 Nov 10;163(20):2469-73.
32. Weibert RT, Le DT, Kayser SR, Rapaport SI. Correction of excessive anticoagulation with low-dose oral vitamin K1. Ann Intern Med. 1997 Jun 15;126(12):959-62.
33Wilson SE, et al. Low-dose oral vitamin K therapy for the management of asymptomatic patients with elevated international normalized ratios: a brief review. CMAJ. 2004 Mar 2;170(5):821-4. (Dezee KJ, et al.Treatment of excessive anticoagulation with phytonadione (vitamin K): a meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Feb 27;166(4):391-7.)
34. Eidelman RS, Hebert PR, Weisman SM, Hennekens CH. An update on aspirin in the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease. Arch Intern Med. 2003 Sep 22;163(17):2006-10.
35. Lauer MS. Clinical practice. Aspirin for primary prevention of coronary events. N Engl J Med. 2002 May 9;346(19):1468-74.
36. Messerli FH, Grossman E, Lever AF. Do thiazide diuretics confer specific protection against strokes? Arch Intern Med. 2003 Nov 24;163(21):2557-60.
37. Lip GY, Kamath S, Hart RG. ABC of antithrombotic therapy: Antithrombotic therapy for cerebrovascular disorders. BMJ. 2002 Nov 16;325(7373):1161-3.
38. Straus SE, Majumdar SR, McAlister FA. New evidence for stroke prevention: scientific review. JAMA. 2002 Sep 18; 288(11): 1388-95.
39. Diabetes Care 27:S72-S73, 2004. Aspirin Therapy in Diabetes -American Diabetes Association. (American Diabetes Association (ADA). Standards of medical care in diabetes. VI. Prevention and management of diabetes complications. Diabetes Care 2007 Jan;30(Suppl 1): S15-24. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/cgi/content/full/30/suppl_1/S4#SEC14)
American Diabetes Association (ADA). Standards of medical care in diabetes--2008. Diabetes Care. 2008 Jan;31 Suppl 1:S12-54. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/cgi/content/full/31/Supplement_1/S12
40. Ringleb PA, Bhatt DL, Hirsch AT, Topol EJ, Hacke W. Benefit of Clopidogrel Over Aspirin Is Amplified in Patients With a History of Ischemic Events. Stroke. 2004 Jan 22.
41. Toole J.F., et al. Lowering Homocysteine in Patients With Ischemic Stroke to Prevent Recurrent Stroke, Myocardial Infarction, and Death. The Vitamin Intervention for Stroke Prevention (**VISP**) Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2004;291:565-575. (Spence JD, Bang H, Chambless LE, Stampfer MJ. Vitamin Intervention For Stroke Prevention trial: an efficacy analysis. Stroke. 2005 Nov;36(11):2404-9. Epub 2005 Oct 20.)
(Jamison RL, Hartigan P, Kaufman JS, Goldfarb DS, Warren SR, Guarino PD, Gaziano JM; Veterans Affairs Site Investigators. Effect of homocysteine lowering on mortality & vascular disease in advanced chronic kidney disease & end-stage renal disease: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2007 Sep 12;298(10):1163-70.Treatment with high doses of folic acid and B vitamins did not improve survival or reduce the incidence of vascular disease in patients with advanced chronic kidney disease or end-stage renal disease.)
42. VITATOPS Trial Study Group. The **VITATOPS** (Vitamins to Prevent Stroke) Trial: rationale and design of an international, large, simple, randomised trial of homocysteine-lowering multivitamin therapy in patients with recent transient ischaemic attack or stroke. Cerebrovasc Dis. 2002;13(2):120-6. (McMahon JA, Green TJ, Skeaff CM, Knight RG, Mann JI, Williams SM. A controlled trial of homocysteine lowering and cognitive performance.
N Engl J Med. 2006 Jun 29;354(26):2764-72. (InfoPOEMs: There is no evidence from this well-designed study that vitamin supplementation to lower homocysteine levels has any beneficial effect on cognition. Although cognition actually appeared to worsen with the use of vitamins in one of the tests, this may be a spurious finding given the large number of comparisons made by the researchers. (LOE = 1b)))
43. Linkins LA, Choi PT, Douketis JD. Clinical impact of bleeding in patients taking oral anticoagulant therapy for venous thromboembolism: a meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2003 Dec 2;139(11):893-900.
44. Koennecke HC. Secondary prevention of stroke: a practical guide to drug treatment. CNS Drugs. 2004;18(4):221-41.
45. ACC/AHA Guidelines for the Management of Patients with ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction **2004**. http://www.acc.org/clinical/guidelines/stemi/index.pdf
Antman EM, Hand M, Armstrong PW, et al. 2007 focused update of the ACC/AHA 2004 guidelines for the management of patients with ST-elevation myocardial infarction: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Writing Group to Review New Evidence and Update the ACC/AHA 2004 Guidelines for the Management of Patients With ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction). *Circulation* 2007: DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.107.188209. Available at: http://circ.ahajournals.org. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2007: DOI:10.1016/j.jacc.2007.10.001. Available at: http://content.onlinejacc.org. http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/content/full/j.jacc.2007.10.001v1
46. Bates SM, Ginsberg JS. Clinical practice. Treatment of deep-vein thrombosis. N Engl J Med. **2004** Jul 15;351(3):268-77.
47. Ramzi DW, Leeper KV. DVT & pulmonary embolism: **Part I**. Diagnosis. Am Fam Physician. 2004 Jun 15;69(12):2829-36 & DVT and pulmonary embolism: **Part II**. Treatment and prevention. Am Fam Physician. 2004 Jun 15;69(12):2841-8
48. Diener HC, Bogousslavsky J, Brass LM, et al.; MATCH investigators. Aspirin and clopidogrel compared with clopidogrel alone after recent ischaemic stroke or transient ischaemic attack in high-risk patients (MATCH): randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2004 Jul 24;364(9431):331-7.
49. Hirsh J, Guyatt G, Albers G, Schunemann HJ. The **seventh ACCP** conference on antithrombotic and thrombolytic therapy. Evidence-Based Guidelines. **Chest 2004 September 2004** Supplement; 126:172S-696S.
50. Tran H, Anand SS. Oral antiplatelet therapy in cerebrovascular disease, coronary artery disease, and peripheral arterial disease. JAMA. 2004 Oct 20;292(15):1867-74.
51. Hirsh J, Bhatt DL. Comparative benefits of clopidogrel and aspirin in high-risk patient populations: lessons from the CAPRIE and CURE studies. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Oct 25;164(19):2106-10.
52. Chan FKL, et al Clopidogrel versus Aspirin and Esomeprazole to Prevent Recurrent Ulcer Bleeding. N Engl J Med 2005;352:238-44. n=320 1yr (InfoPOEMs: For patients with a history of bleeding peptic ulcer, aspirin and a proton pump inhibitor twice a day was safer in terms of bleeding side effects than clopidogrel. While esomeprazole was used in this study, generic omeprazole 20 mg give twice a day provides nearly the same degree of acid suppression at a much lower cost. This study calls into question the overall safety of clopidogrel, which has been promoted as not increasing the risk of bleeding significantly. (LOE = 1b)) (Lai KC, et al. Esomeprazole 20mg/d + ASA (100mg/d) vs clopidogrel 75mg od for prevention of recurrent gastrointestinal ulcer complications. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2006 Jul;4(7):860-5. Epub 2006 Jun 22. n=170 1yr 0 esomeprazole + ASA vs 13.6% clopidogrel recurrent ulcer complications)
53. Ridker PM, et al. A Randomized Trial of Low-Dose Aspirin in the Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease in Women (**WHS**). N Engl J Med. 2005 Mar 7 pre release electronic;352. N Engl J Med 2005;352:1293-304.
(InfoPOEMs: Aspirin reduces the risk of stroke and transient ischemic attack in women but does not reduce the risk of myocardial infarction or cardiovascular death. The reduction in strokes over 10 years (number needed to treat = 444) must be balanced against an increase in serious gastrointestinal bleeds (number needed to treat to harm = 553). No change was seen in this large, long study regarding all-cause mortality. (LOE = 1b)) {Low dose Aspirin in the Primary Prevention of Cancer WHS study JAMA. 2005;294:47-55. Conclusions: Results from this large scale, long-term trial suggest that alternate day use of 100mg every other day for an average of 10yrs does not lower the risk of total, breast, colorectal, or other site-specific cancers. A protective effect on lung cancer or a benefit of higher doses of aspirin cannot be ruled out}
Kurth T, Barr RG, Gaziano JM, Buring J. Randomised Aspirin Assignment And Risk Of Adult-Onset Asthma In The Women's Health Study. (WHS) Thorax. 2008 Mar 13; [Epub ahead of print] In this large, randomised clinical trial of apparently healthy adult women, assignment of 100 mg of aspirin

on alternate days reduced the relative risk of newly reported diagnosis of asthma.
54. Gage BF, van Walraven C, Pearce L, et al. Selecting patients with atrial fibrillation for anticoagulation: Stroke risk stratification in patients taking aspirin. Circulation 2004; 110:2287-92. (InfoPOEMs: Clinical decision rules, especially the well-validated Stroke Prevention in Atrial Fibrillation (SPAF) score, can help identify which groups of patients with atrial fibrillation are likely and unlikely to benefit from anticoagulation. (LOE = 1a).If the risk of stroke is low (< 2%), the harms of anticoagulation generally outweigh the benefits. If the risk of stroke is high (> 4%), the benefits of anticoagulation outweigh the risks for most pts. If the patient's stroke risk is in between both extremes, we have to look carefully at his or her risk for hemorrhage.)
55. Sabatine MS, et al. Addition of Clopidogrel to Aspirin and Fibrinolytic Therapy for Myocardial Infarction with ST-Segment Elevation (**CLARITY-TIMI 28**). N Engl J Med. 2005 Mar 9; [Epub] (N=3491,Groups: Plavix 300mg x1 then 75mg od (median **4 doses** given) until angiography vs placebo had 30 day mortality of less than 5%, age <75yr, excluded high bleeding risk pts, few CABG performed, thus select pts were studied, mechanism may be to prevent reocclusion) (InfoPOEMs: Adding clopidogrel to aspirin and fibrinolytic therapy during the first week in patients with ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction reduces the likelihood of recurrent myocardial infarction and ischemia leading to revascularization over a 30-day period (number needed to treat = 15). The short-term risk of major bleeding was low. This trial does not address how long patients should continue to take clopidogrel after the first week of treatment. (LOE = 1b)) {Sabatine MS, Cannon CP, Gibson CM, et al.; Clopidogrel as Adjunctive Reperfusion Therapy (CLARITY)-Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction (TIMI) 28 Investigators. Effect of clopidogrel pretreatment before percutaneous coronary intervention in patients with ST-elevation myocardial infarction treated with fibrinolytics: the **PCI-CLARITY** study. JAMA. 2005 Sep 14;294(10):1224-32. Epub 2005 Sep 4. CONCLUSIONS: Clopidogrel pretreatment significantly reduces the incidence of cardiovascular death or ischemic complications both before and after PCI and without a significant increase in major or minor bleeding. These data add further support to the early use of clopidogrel in STEMI and the strategy of routine clopidogrel pretreatment in patients undergoing PCI. (InfoPOEMs: Pretreatment with clopidogrel before percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI) reduces the risk of cardiovascular disease complications without increasing the risk of bleeding complications. This study only followed patients for 30 days after the intervention, so further long-term studies are needed before a general recommendation can be made. (LOE = 1b-)) } (Scirica BM, et al. The role of clopidogrel in early & sustained arterial patency after fibrinolysis for ST-segment elevation MI: the ECG CLARITY-TIMI 28 Study. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Jul 4;48(1):37-42. Epub 2006Jun 12.)
56. Chen ZM, Jiang LX, Chen YP, et al. COMMIT (ClOpidogrel and Metoprolol in Myocardial Infarction Trial) collaborative group. Addition of clopidogrel to aspirin in 45,852 patients with acute myocardial infarction: randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Nov 5;366(9497):1607-21. COMMIT/CCS-2 trial (Mean age 61, n=45,852, <24hr since MI symptom onset, primary PCI or high risk bleeding were excluded, 54% rec'd thrombolysis, Plavix 75mg od + ASA162mg od vs ASA 162mg od for a mean of 15 days, Death/MI/stroke 9.2 vs 10.1%, Death 7.5 vs 8.1%, Major Bleeding both equal ~0.6%, Minor bleeds 3.6 vs 3.1%) INTERPRETATION: In a wide range of patients with acute MI, adding clopidogrel 75 mg daily to aspirin and other standard treatments (such as fibrinolytic therapy) safely reduces mortality and major vascular events in hospital, and should be considered routinely.(InfoPOEMs: Patients with acute myocardial infarction treated with aspirin plus clopidogrel have better in-hospital or 28-day survival and fewer deaths, reinfarctions, or strokes than patients treated with aspirin alone. This study doesn't tell us if patients are better off 6 months to 1 year after their myocardial infarction. (LOE = 1b))
57. Chimowitz MI, Lynn MJ, Howlett-Smith H, et al.; Warfarin-Aspirin Symptomatic Intracranial Disease Trial Investigators. Comparison of warfarin and **aspirin** for symptomatic intracranial arterial stenosis. (**WASID**). N Engl J Med. 2005 Mar 31;352(13):1305-16. (InfoPOEMs: Warfarin instead of aspirin causes 1 extra death every 2 years for patients with intracranial arterial stenosis and a recent stroke or transient ischemic attack. Given the risk and cost of the imaging studies done to diagnose intracranial arterial stenosis, one has to wonder whether we should just prescribe 650 mg aspirin twice a day for these patients and leave it at that. (LOE = 1b))
58. Dobkin BH. Rehabilitation after Stroke. N Engl J Med 2005;352:1677-85. (Langhorne P, Taylor G, Murray G, Dennis M, Anderson C, Bautz-Holter E, Dey P, Indredavik B, Mayo N, Power M, Rodgers H, Ronning OM, Rudd A, Suwanwela N, Widen-Holmqvist L, Wolfe C. **Early supported discharge** services for stroke patients: a meta-analysis of individual patients' data. Lancet. 2005 Feb 5-11;365(9458):501-6.)
59. Siguret V, Gouin I, et al. Initiation of warfarin therapy in elderly medical inpatients: A safe and accurate regimen. Am J Med 2005; 118:137-42. ((InfoPOEMS: This algorithm, which starts with a lower dose than other algorithms, is effective in predicting the final dose of warfarin required by patients older than 70 years. (LOE = 2b) Here is the nomogram: Days 1, 2, 3 -- Give warfarin 4 mg Day 4 -- Check INR in the morning; according to the result, give the following dose (daily): 1.0 to < 1.3 = 5 mg, 1.3 to < 1.5 = 4 mg, 1.5 to < 1.7 = 3 mg, 1.7 to < 1.9 = 2 mg, 1.9 to < 2.5 =1mg, 2.5 or higher = Measure INR daily and hold warfarin until INR drops to < 2.5, then resume at 1 mg.)
60. Ergin A, Ergin N. Is thrombolytic therapy associated with increased mortality? Meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Arch Neurol 2005; 62:362-66. (InfoPOEMs: This meta-analysis suggests there is a small, but statistically insignificant, risk of death in patients with acute ischemic stroke receiving thrombolytics within either 3 or 6 hours, which is consistent with other meta-analyses. The available data are too limited to know if important differences exist between agents. (LOE = 1a-))
61. Zimarino M, Renda G, De Caterina R. Optimal duration of antiplatelet therapy in recipients of coronary drug-eluting stents. Drugs. 2005;65(6):725-32.
62. Weinberger J. Adverse effects and drug interactions of antithrombotic agents used in prevention of ischaemic stroke. Drugs. 2005;65(4):461-71.
63. Kyrle PA, Eichinger S. **Deep vein thrombosis**. Lancet. 2005 Mar 26;365(9465):1163-74. & Bates SM, Ginsberg JS. Clinical practice. Treatment of **deep-vein thrombosis**. N Engl J Med. 2004 Jul 15;351(3):268-77.
64. Nelson MR, Liew D, Bertram M, Vos T. Epidemiological modelling of routine use of low dose aspirin for the primary prevention of coronary heart disease and stroke in those aged >=70. BMJ. 2005 May 20; [Epub ahead of print]
65. Kerr CR, Humphries KH, Talajic M, et al. Progression to chronic atrial fibrillation after the initial diagnosis of paroxysmal atrial fibrillation: Results from the Canadian Registry of Atrial Fibrillation. Am Heart J 2005;149:489-96. (InfoPOEMs: After the first episode of paroxysmal atrial fibrillation, most patients (84.5%) will have at least one more episode of atrial fibrillation over the next 5 years. In this same period 24.7% of patients will develop chronic atrial fibrillation. (LOE = 1b))
66. Holbrook AM, Pereira JA, Labiris R, McDonald H, Douketis JD, Crowther M, Wells PS. Systematic overview of **warfarin and its drug and food interactions**. Arch Intern Med. 2005 May 23;165(10):1095-106.
67. Sherman DG, Kim SG, Boop BS, et al.; NHLBI AFFIRM Investigators. Occurrence & characteristics of stroke events in the Atrial Fibrillation Follow-up Investigation of Sinus Rhythm Management (**AFFIRM**). Arch Intern Med. 2005 May 23;165(10):1185-91.
68. Quiroz R, Kucher N, Zou KH, et al. Clinical validity of a negative computed tomography scan in patients with suspected pulmonary embolism. A systematic review. JAMA 2005; 293:2012-17. (InfoPOEMs: A negative computed tomography (CT) scan is as accurate as pulmonary angiography in ruling out suspected pulmonary embolism (PE). Clinicians should strongly consider using clinical decision rules to accurately assess the pretest probability of PE in a individual patient, and then interpret diagnostic tests in light of this probability. For example, a negative CT in a low-risk patient rules out PE, while a negative CT in a high-risk patient may require further confirmation. (LOE = 2a-))
69. Christiansen SC, Cannegieter SC, et al. Thrombophilia, clinical factors, and recurrent venous thrombotic events. JAMA 2005; 293:2352-61. (InfoPOEMs: The risk of recurrence after a first venous thrombotic event (VTE) is increased in men, patients whose initial event is idiopathic, and women using oral contraceptives after the initial VTE. This study found no increased risk for recurrence in patients with prothrombotic abnormalities. Testing for prothrombotic abnormalities should be considered only in patients with a recurrent VTE. (LOE = 1b-))
70. Perrier A, Roy PM, Sanchez O, et al. **Multidetector-row computed tomography** in suspected pulmonary embolism. N Engl J Med 2005; 352:1760-68. (InfoPOEMs: An algorithm that includes a careful, structured clinical assessment (D-dimer, lower extremity ultrasound, and multidetector-row computed tomography depending on risk status, and other testing as needed based on this initial assessment) provides a safe, and presumably cost-effective, evaluation for patients with suspected pulmonary embolism (PE). The authors argue that omitting the lower extremity ultrasound is a reasonable option given its low yield in this study, although further evaluation of that step is needed in subsequent studies. (LOE = 1a))
71. Witt DM, Sadler MA, Shanahan RL, Mazzoli G, Tillman DJ. Effect of a centralized clinical pharmacy anticoagulation service on the outcomes of anticoagulation therapy. Chest. 2005 May;127(5):1515-22.
72. Ost D, Tepper J, Mihara H, Lander O, Heinzer R, Fein A. Duration of anticoagulation following venous thromboembolism: a meta-analysis. JAMA. 2005 Aug 10;294(6):706-15. CONCLUSIONS: Patients who receive extended anticoagulation are protected from recurrent VTE while receiving long-term therapy. The clinical benefit is maintained after anticoagulation is discontinued, but the magnitude of the benefit is less pronounced. (InfoPOEMs: The optimal duration of anticoagulation following an initial venous thromboembolism (VTE) event is 6 months or more. The risk of a major bleeding event is most pronounced in the first month of treatment and the rate is similar to short-term (3 months or less) treatment. Since the magnitude of benefit appears to lessen beyond 6 months, physicians and patients should reassess individual risk/benefit profiles beyond this timeframe. (LOE = 1a))
73. Roy PM, Colombet I, Durieux P, Chatellier G, Sors H, Meyer G. Systematic review and meta-analysis of strategies for the diagnosis of suspected pulmonary embolism. BMJ. 2005 Jul 30;331(7511):259. (InfoPOEMs: Some tests are better at diagnosing pulmonary embolism (PE) and some are better at excluding it. To exclude PE in patients with a low likelihood of disease, use a lung scan, spiral computed tomography (CT) plus leg ultrasound, or D-dimer by ELISA. To diagnose PE in patients with a high likelihood of disease, use a ventilation perfusion scan, spiral CT, or leg ultrasound. (LOE = 1a))
74. Drummond AE, Pearson B, Lincoln NB, Berman P. Ten year follow-up of a randomised controlled trial of care in a stroke rehabilitation unit. BMJ. 2005 Aug 10; [Epub ahead of print]
75. Cook NR, Lee IM, Gaziano JM, Gordon D, Ridker PM, Manson JE, Hennekens CH, Buring JE. Low-dose **aspirin** in the primary prevention of **cancer**: the Women's Health Study: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2005 Jul 6;294(1):47-55. CONCLUSIONS: Results from this large-scale, long-term trial suggest that alternate day use of low-dose aspirin (100 mg) for an average 10 years of treatment does not lower risk of total, breast, colorectal, or other site-specific cancers. A protective effect on lung cancer or a benefit of higher doses of aspirin cannot be ruled out. (InfoPOEMs: Low-dose aspirin does not reduce the risk of lung, breast, colorectal, or other site cancer in healthy women 45 years and older. There may be a protective effect on reducing lung cancer mortality, but overall mortality is not reduced. (LOE = 1b))
76. Andrew T. Chan, MD, MPH; Edward L. et al. Long-term Use of Aspirin and Nonsteroidal Anti-inflammatory Drugs and Risk of Colorectal Cancer JAMA. 2005;294:914-923. CONCLUSIONS: Regular, long-term aspirin use reduces risk of colorectal cancer. Nonaspirin NSAIDs appear to have a similar effect. However, a significant benefit of aspirin is not apparent until more than a decade of use, with maximal risk reduction at doses greater than 14 tablets per week. These results suggest that optimal chemoprevention for colorectal cancer requires long-term use of aspirin doses substantially higher than those recommended for prevention of cardiovascular disease, but the dose-related risk of gastrointestinal bleeding must also be considered. (InfoPOEMs: Regular use of aspirin and other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), especially more than 14 doses per week for at least 10 years, reduces the risk of colon cancer while also increasing the risk of a major gastrointestinal bleeding event. All-cause mortality is not affected by regular use. We need additional methods (gene testing?) to determine who is at high risk of colorectal cancer before making specific recommendations for prevention. (LOE = 2b))
77. Goodacre S, Sutton AJ, Sampson FC. Meta-analysis: The value of clinical assessment in the diagnosis of deep venous thrombosis. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Jul 19;143(2):129-39. CONCLUSION: Individual clinical features are of limited value in diagnosing DVT. Overall assessment of clinical probability by using the Wells score is more useful. (InfoPOEMs: With the exception of either a previous deep vein thrombosis (DVT) or a previous malignancy, no other clinical feature effectively increases or decreases the odds of having a DVT. The Wells Clinical Probability Score, which combines several clinical features, is much more effective. (LOE = 1a))
78. Torn M, Bollen WL, van der Meer FJ, van der Wall EE, Rosendaal FR. **Risks** of **oral anticoagulant** therapy with increasing **age**. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Jul 11;165(13):1527-32.
79. Tapson VF, Hyers TM, Waldo AL, et al.; NABOR (National Anticoagulation Benchmark and Outcomes Report) Steering Committee. Antithrombotic therapy practices in US hospitals in an era of practice guidelines. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Jul 11;165(13):1458-64.
80. Rothwell PM, Giles MF, Flossmann E, Lovelock CE, Redgrave JN, Warlow CP, Mehta Z. A simple score (ABCD) to identify individuals at high early risk of stroke after transient ischaemic attack. Lancet. 2005 Jul 2;366(9479):29-36. (InfoPOEMs: Easy-to-assess clinical and demographic variables can be used to predict which patients with transient ischemic attacks (TIAs) are at greatest risk of stroke in the subsequent week. (LOE = 1b-))
Sciolla R, Melis F; SINPAC Group. Rapid identification of high-risk transient ischemic attacks: prospective validation of the ABCD score. Stroke. 2008 Feb;39(2):297-302. Epub 2008 Jan 3.
81. van Wijk I, Kappelle LJ, van Gijn J, et al.; LiLAC study gp. Long-term survival and vascular event risk after transient ischaemic attack or minor ischaemic stroke: a cohort study. Lancet. 2005 Jul 7;365(9477):2098-104. (48% survive 10yrs free of another vaxcular event)
82. Hankey GJ. Redefining risks after TIA and minor ischaemic stroke. Lancet. 2005 Jul 7;365(9477):2065-6. (Looking forward from the time of a TIA, the risk of a stroke is as high as 5% within the first 48hr and 12% within the first 30 days.
83. Schrader J, Luders S, et al; **MOSES** Study Group. Morbidity and Mortality After Stroke, **Eprosartan** Compared with Nitrendipine for Secondary Prevention: principal results of a prospective randomized controlled study (MOSES). Stroke. 2005 Jun;36(6):1218-26.
84. Drummond AE, Pearson B, Lincoln NB, Berman P. Ten year follow-up of a randomised controlled trial of care in a stroke rehabilitation unit. BMJ. 2005 Sep 3;331(7515):491-2. Epub 2005 Aug 10.
85. Rothwell PM, Warlow CP. Timing of **TIAs** preceding stroke: time window for prevention is very short. Neurology. 2005 Mar 8;64(5):817-20.
86. Duncan PW, Zorowitz R, Bates B, Choi JY, Glasberg JJ, Graham GD, Katz RC, Lamberty K, Reker D. Management of Adult Stroke **Rehabilitation Care**: a clinical practice guideline. Stroke. 2005 Sep;36(9):e100-43.
87. Wolak A, Amit G, Cafri C, Gilutz H, Ilia R, Zahger D. Increased long term rates of stent thrombosis and mortality in patients given clopidogrel as compared to **ticlopidine** following coronary stent implantation. Int J Cardiol. 2005 Sep 1;103(3):293-7.
88. Hermida RC, Ayala DE, Calvo C, Lopez JE. Aspirin administered at bedtime, but not on awakening, has an effect on ambulatory blood pressure in hypertensive patients. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2005 Sep 20;46(6):975-83.
89. Andreotti F, Testa L, Biondi-Zoccai G, Crea F. Aspirin plus warfarin compared to aspirin alone after acute coronary syndromes: an updated and comprehensive meta-analysis of 25 307 patients. Eur Heart J. 2005 Sep 5; [Epub ahead of print] CONCLUSION: For patients recovering from ACS, a combined strategy of A + W at INR values of 2-3 doubles the risk of MB, but is nonetheless superior to aspirin alone in preventing MAE. Whether this combined regimen is also superior to a 'double' anti-platelet strategy or to newer evolving treatments warrants further investigation.
90. Bonaa KH for the NORVIT Study Group. **NORVIT**: Randomised trial of homocysteine-lowering with B vitamins for secondary prevention of cardiovascular disease after acute myocardial infarction. European Society of Cardiology, Sept 3-7, 2005, Abstract 1334.
91. Rothberg MB, Celestin C, Fiore LD, Lawler E, Cook JR. **Warfarin plus aspirin after myocardial infarction** or the acute coronary syndrome: meta-analysis with estimates of risk and benefit. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Aug 16;143(4):241-50. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2005 Aug 16;143(4):I14. (InfoPOEMs: Adding warfarin to aspirin prophylaxis does not affect overall death rates, though the combination decreases subsequent myocardial infarction risk (number needed to treat [NNT] = 56) and, to a lesser degree, ischemic stroke risk (NNT = 221). As one might expect, major bleeding episodes occur more often with the added warfarin, though only in a small number of patients (1.5% vs 0.56%). (LOE = 1a))
92. Fitzmaurice DA, Murray ET, McCahon D, et al. **Self management of oral anticoagulation**: randomised trial. BMJ. 2005 Nov 5;331(7524):1057. Epub 2005 Oct 10. (Menendez-Jandula B, Souto JC, et al. Comparing **self-management** of oral anticoagulant therapy

with clinic management: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Jan 4;142(1):1-10. (InfoPOEMs: Although many patients will not wish to do so, home monitoring of anticoagulation status and subsequent self-adjustment of dosing is safe and effective. Self-monitoring of anticoagulation is a bit trickier than home blood glucose monitoring, and approximately 30% of patients dropped out during the training period. The testing equipment is expensive ($1300 US), a cost-effectiveness analysis has not been done, and there is no evidence that it leads to better clinical outcomes (ie, less bleeding and less recurrent embolic events) . (LOE = 1b))

93. ACTIVE Writing Group on behalf of the ACTIVE Investigators; Connolly S, Pogue J, Hart R, Pfeffer M, Hohnloser S, Chrolavicius S, Pfeffer M, Hohnloser S, Yusuf S. Clopidogrel plus aspirin versus oral anticoagulation for atrial fibrillation in the Atrial fibrillation Clopidogrel Trial with Irbesartan for prevention of Vascular Events (**ACTIVE W**): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2006 Jun 10;367(9526):1903-12. There were 165 primary events in patients on oral anticoagulation therapy (annual risk 3.93%) and 234 in those on clopidogrel plus aspirin (annual risk 5.60%; relative risk 1.44 (1.18-1.76; p=0.0003). Patients on oral anticoagulation therapy who were already receiving this treatment at study entry had a trend towards a greater reduction in vascular events (relative risk 1.50, 95% CI 1.19-1.89) and a significantly (p=0.03 for interaction) lower risk of major bleeding with oral anticoagulation therapy (2.2 vs 2.4% per year) (1.30; 0.94-1.79) than patients not on this treatment at study entry (1.27, 0.85-1.89 and 0.59, 0.32-1.08, respectively). (InfoPOEMs: Warfarin is superior to the combination of clopidogrel (Plavix) plus aspirin in preventing strokes and systemic emboli in high-risk patients with atrial fibrillation. (LOE = 2b)) Healey JS, Hart RG, Pogue J, et al. Risks and Benefits of Oral Anticoagulation Compared With Clopidogrel Plus Aspirin in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation According to Stroke Risk. The Atrial Fibrillation Clopidogrel Trial With Irbesartan for Prevention of Vascular Events (ACTIVE-W). Stroke. 2008 Mar 6; [Epub ahead of print] In this clinical trial, patients with a CHADS2=1 had a low risk of stroke, yet still derived a modest (<1% per year) but statistically significant absolute reduction in stroke with OAC and had low rates of major hemorrhage on OAC.
94. von Beckerath N, Taubert D, et al.. Absorption, metabolization, and antiplatelet effects of 300-, 600-, and 900-mg loading doses of clopidogrel: results of the **ISAR-CHOICE** (Intracoronary Stenting and Antithrombotic Regimen: Choose Between 3 High Oral Doses for Immediate Clopidogrel Effect) Trial. Circulation. 2005 Nov 8;112(19):2946-50. Epub 2005 Oct 31. (Montalescot G, et al.; **ALBION** Trial Investigators. A randomized comparison of high clopidogrel loading doses in patients with non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes: the ALBION (Assessment of the Best Loading Dose of Clopidogrel to Blunt Platelet Activation, Inflammation and Ongoing Necrosis) trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Sep 5;48(5):931-8. Epub 2006 Aug 17.)
King SB, Smith SC, Hirshfeld JW, et al. **2007** focused update of the ACC/AHA/SCAI 2005 Guideline Update for **Percutaneous Coronary Intervention**: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines: (2007 Writing Group to Review New Evidence and Update the 2005 ACC/AHA/SCAI Guideline Update for Percutaneous Coronary Intervention). Circulation 2007; DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.107.188208. Available at: http://circ.ahajournals.org.
95. Aujesky D, Smith KJ, Cornuz J, Roberts MS. **Cost-effectiveness of low-molecular-weight heparin** for treatment of pulmonary embolism. Chest. 2005 Sep;128(3):1601-10.
95. Foerster V, et al. **CT and MRI** for selected clinical disorders: A systematic review of clinical systematic reviews Oct/05 https://www.ccohta.ca/publications/pdf/322_ctmri_tr_e.pdf
96. James AH, et al. Incidence & risk factors for stroke in **pregnancy** and the puerperium. Obstet Gynecol. 2005 Sep;106(3):509-16. (InfoPOEMs: Hospitalization with a diagnosis of stroke in pregnancy or puerperium occurs in 34 per 100,000 deliveries in the United States. It occurs in more that 50 per 100,000 in African American women and women older than 35 years. The most common comorbid conditions associated with increased risk are migraine headache and hypertension (including gestational hypertension). (LOE = 2c))
97. Doukas G, Samani NJ, Alexiou C, Oc M, Chin DT, Stafford PG, Ng LL, Spyt TJ. Left **atrial radiofrequency ablation during mitral valve surgery** for continuous atrial fibrillation: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2005 Nov 9;294(18):2323-9.
98. Heit JA, Kobbervig CE, James AH, Petterson TM, Bailey KR, Melton LJ 3rd. Trends in the incidence of venous **thromboembolism during pregnancy** or postpartum: a 30-year population-based study. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Nov 15;143(10):697-706.
99. Ballantyne CM, Hoogeveen RC, Bang H, et al. **Lipoprotein-Associated Phospholipase A2**, High-Sensitivity **C-Reactive Protein**, and Risk for Incident Ischemic Stroke in Middle-aged Men and Women in the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) Study. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Nov 28;165(21):2479-84.
101. Patrono C et al. Low-Dose **Aspirin** for the Prevention of Atherothrombosis. N Engl J Med 2005;353:2373-83.
102. Capone ML, Sciulli MG, Tacconelli S, Grana M, Ricciotti E, Renda G, Di Gregorio P, Merciaro G, Patrignani P. Pharmacodynamic interaction of **naproxen with low-dose aspirin** in healthy subjects. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2005 Apr 19;45(8):1295-301.
103. Catella-Lawson F, Reilly MP, Kapoor SC, Cucchiara AJ, DeMarco S, Tournier B, Vyas SN, FitzGerald GA. **Cyclooxygenase inhibitors** and the antiplatelet effects of **aspirin**. N Engl J Med. 2001 Dec 20;345(25):1809-17.
104. Corman SL, Fedutes BA, Ansani NT. Impact of **nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs** on the cardioprotective effects of **aspirin**. Ann Pharmacother. 2005 Jun;39(6):1073-9. Epub 2005 May 3.
105. Teo KK, Yusuf S, Pfeffer M, et al.; ACE Inhibitors Collaborative Group. Effects of long-term treatment with angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors (**ACEI**) in the presence or absence of **aspirin**: a systematic review. Lancet. 2002 Oct 5;360(9339):1037-43. Erratum in: Lancet 2003 Jan 4;361(9351):90.
106. Latini R, Tognoni G, Maggioni AP, et al. Clinical effects of early angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor (**ACEI**) treatment for acute myocardial infarction are similar in the presence and absence of **aspirin**: systematic overview of individual data from 96,712 randomized patients. Angiotensin-converting Enzyme Inhibitor Myocardial Infarction Collaborative Group. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2000 Jun;35(7):1801-7.
107. PREPIC Study Group. Eight-year follow-up of patients with **permanent vena cava filters** in the prevention of pulmonary embolism: the PREPIC (Prevention du Risque d'Embolie Pulmonaire par Interruption Cave) randomized study. Circulation.2005Jul 19;112(3): 416-22. Epub 2005 Jul 11. (InfoPOEMs: In a fairly high-risk group of patients with venous thromboembolism (VTE), vena cava filters reduce the risk of pulmonary embolism (PE), increase the risk of deep vein thrombosis (DVT), and do not alter the risk of death. However, this group was not typical of the group that is usually given these filters in clinical practice. (LOE = 1b))
108. Poole KE, Loveridge N, Barker PJ, et al. Reduced **Vitamin D** in Acute Stroke. Stroke. 2005 Dec 1; [Epub ahead of print]
109. Chambers B, Donnan G, Chambers B. **Carotid endarterectomy** for asymptomatic carotid stenosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Oct 19;(4):CD001923. AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS: Despite about a 3% perioperative stroke or death rate, CEA for asymptomatic carotid stenosis reduces the risk of ipsilateral stroke, and any stroke, by approximately 30% over three years. However, the absolute risk reduction is small (approximately 1% per annum over the first few years of follow up in the two largest and most recent trials) but it could be higher with longer follow up.
110. Mahaffey KW, et al. **SYNERGY** Trial Investigators. High-risk patients with acute coronary syndromes treated with low-molecular-weight or unfractionated heparin: outcomes at 6 months and 1 year in the SYNERGY trial. JAMA. 2005 Nov 23;294(20):2594-600. (InfoPOEMs: Low-molecular-weight heparin (enoxaparin) is no more effective than unfractionated heparin in the treatment of patients with acute coronary syndromes (ACS). (LOE = 1b-)) (Ferguson JJ, et al. SYNERGY Trial Investigators. Enoxaparin vs unfractionated heparin in high-risk patients with non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes managed with an intended early invasive strategy: primary results of the SYNERGY randomized trial. JAMA. 2004 Jul 7;292(1):45-54.)
111. Martel N, Lee J, Wells PS. Risk for **heparin-induced thrombocytopenia** with unfractionated and low-molecular-weight heparin thromboprophylaxis: a meta-analysis. Blood. 2005 Oct 15;106(8):2710-5. Epub 2005 Jun 28. The inverse variance-weighted average that determined the absolute risk for HIT with LMWH was 0.2%, and with UFH the risk was 2.6%. Most studies were of patients after orthopedic surgery.
112. Fang MC, Chang Y, Hylek EM, Rosand J, Greenberg SM, Go AS, Singer DE. Advanced age, anticoagulation intensity, and risk for intracranial hemorrhage among patients taking warfarin for atrial fibrillation. Ann Intern Med. 2004 Nov 16;141(10):745-52.
113. Witt BJ, Brown RD Jr, Jacobsen SJ, et al. A community-based study of stroke incidence after myocardial infarction. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Dec 6;143(11):785-92.
114. Albers GW, Diener HC, Frison L, et al.; SPORTIF Executive Steering Committee for the SPORTIF V Investigators. **Ximelagatran** vs warfarin for stroke prevention in patients with nonvalvular atrial fibrillation: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2005 Feb 9;293(6):690-8.
115. McKeown PP, et al.; American College of Chest Physicians. Executive summary: American College of Chest Physicians guidelines for the prevention and management of postoperative atrial fibrillation after cardiac surgery. Chest. 2005 Aug;128(2 Suppl):1S-5S.
116. Alexander KP, Chen AY, Roe MT, et al.; CRUSADE Investigators. **Excess dosing of antiplatelet and antithrombin agents** in the treatment of non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes. JAMA. 2005 Dec 28;294(24):3108-16.
117. Eikelboom JW, et al. Unfractionated & low-molecular-weight heparin as adjuncts to thrombolysis in aspirin-treated patients with ST-elevation acute MI: a meta-analysis of the randomized trials. Circulation. 2005 Dec 20;112(25):3855-67. Epub 2005 Dec 12.
118. Hayashino Y, Goto M, Noguchi Y, Fukui T. Ventilation-perfusion scanning and helical CT in suspected pulmonary embolism: meta-analysis of diagnostic performance. Radiology. 2005 Mar;234(3):740-8.
119. van Belle A, et al. Writing Group for the Christopher Study Investigators. Effectiveness of managing suspected **pulmonary embolism** using an **algorithm** combining clinical probability, D-dimer testing, & computed tomography. JAMA. 2006 Jan 11;295(2):172-9.
120. Roderick P, et al. Towards **evidence-based guidelines** for the prevention of venous thromboembolism: systematic reviews of mechanical, oral anticoagulation, dextran & regional anaesthesia as thromboprophylaxis. Health Technol Assess. 2005 Dec;9(49):1-94.
121. Choudhry NK, Anderson GM, Laupacis A, Ross-Degnan D, Normand SL, Soumerai SB. Impact of **adverse events on prescribing warfarin** in patients with atrial fibrillation: matched pair analysis. BMJ. 2006 Jan 10; [Epub ahead of print]
122. Berger JS, et al. **Aspirin for the primary** prevention of cardiovascular events in women and men: a sex-specific meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. JAMA. 2006 Jan 18;295(3):306-13. CONCLUSIONS: For women and men, aspirin therapy reduced the risk of a composite of cardiovascular events due to its effect on reducing the risk of ischemic stroke in women and MI in men. Aspirin significantly increased the risk of bleeding to a similar degree among women and men. (InfoPOEMs: Primary prevention with aspirin reduces the risk of adverse cardiovascular events in both women and men. In particular, aspirin reduces the risk of stroke in women and the risk of myocardial infarction (MI) in men. The risk of major bleeding is significantly increased with regular aspirin therapy in both sexes and overall mortality is unchanged. Patients and their clinicians should weigh their independent risks and benefits before deciding on regular aspirin use. (LOE = 1a))
123. Gage BF, Birman-Deych E, Radford MJ, Nilasena DS, Binder EF. Risk of osteoporotic **fracture** in elderly patients taking warfarin: results from the National Registry of Atrial Fibrillation 2. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jan 23;166(2):241-6.
124. Aujesky D, Obrosky DS, Stone RA, Auble TE, Perrier A, Cornuz J, Roy PM, Fine MJ. A **prediction rule** to identify low-risk patients with pulmonary embolism. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jan 23;166(2):169-75.
125. Blann AD, Lip GY. Venous thromboembolism. BMJ. 2006 Jan 28;332(7535):215-9.
126. Sacco RL, et al. Guidelines for **Prevention of Stroke in Patients With Ischemic Stroke or Transient Ischemic Attack**: A Statement for Healthcare Professionals From the **American Heart Association/American Stroke Association** Council on Stroke: Co-Sponsored by the Council on Cardiovascular Radiology and Intervention: The American Academy of Neurology affirms the value of this guideline. Stroke. 2006 Feb;37(2):577-617.
127. Touze E, Varenne O, Chatellier G, et al. Risk of myocardial infarction and vascular death after transient ischemic attack and ischemic stroke: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Stroke. 2005 Dec;36(12):2748-55. Epub 2005 Oct 27. (InfoPOEMs: Following a stroke or transient ischemic attack (TIA), the annual rate of nonstroke vascular **death and myocardial infarction (MI) is approximately 2% per year**. This information can be used to inform patients about the clinical course of their disease. (LOE = 1a-))
128. **Dalhousie** University Academic Detailing Service: Acute Coronary SyndromeJan 2006 http://cme.medicine.dal.ca/files/clop%20handout.pdf
129. Rodger MA, et al. The bedside investigation of pulmonary embolism diagnosis study: a double-blind randomized controlled trial comparing combinations of 3 bedside tests vs ventilation-perfusion scan for the initial investigation of suspected pulmonary embolism. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jan 23;166(2):181-7.
130. Lim W, Crowther MA, et al. Management of antiphospholipid antibody syndrome: a systematic review. JAMA. 2006 Mar 1;295(9):1050-7. (InfoPOEMs: Patients who test positive for antiphospholipid antibodies are at an increased risk of thrombotic events. Similarly afflicted pregnant women are at an increased risk of fetal loss. Moderate-intensity anticoagulation with warfarin (target international normalized ratio (INR) = 2.0 - 3.0) prevents recurrent venous thrombosis. The optimal management of other thrombotic aspects of patients with antiphospholipid antibodies remains uncertain. (LOE = 1a-))
131 Bhatt DL, Fox KA, Hacke W, et al. Clopidogrel and Aspirin versus Aspirin Alone for the Prevention of Atherothrombotic Events. N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 12; (**Charisma**) [Epub ahead of print] (InfoPOEMs: The use of the combination of clopidogrel (Plavix) and aspirin should be limited to carefully defined groups of patients with acute coronary syndromes. It is not recommended for the broader group of patients with coronary disease, cerebrovascular disease, or multiple risk factors such as diabetes, hyperlipidemia, and hypertension. (LOE = 1b)) Wang TH, Bhatt DL, Fox KA, Steinhubl SR, Brennan DM, Hacke W, Mak KH, Pearson TA, Boden WE, Steg PG, Flather MD, Montalescot G, Topol EJ; on behalf of the CHARISMA Investigators. An analysis of mortality rates with dual-antiplatelet therapy in the primary prevention population of the CHARISMA trial. Eur Heart J. 2007 Aug 2; [Epub ahead of print] These findings do not support the use of dual-antiplatelet therapy with clopidogrel and aspirin in a primary prevention population. In this subgroup analysis, CV death occurred more frequently than anticipated.
132. Bonaa KH, Njolstad I, Ueland PM, et al. Homocysteine Lowering and Cardiovascular Events after Acute Myocardial Infarction. (**NORVIT**) N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 12; [Epub ahead of print]
133. Lonn E, Yusuf S, Arnold MJ, et al.; Heart Outcomes Prevention Evaluation **(HOPE) 2** Investigators. **Homocysteine** lowering with folic acid and B vitamins in vascular disease. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 13;354(15):1567-77. Epub 2006 Mar 12. (InfoPOEMs: Supplementation with folic acid and B vitamins is ineffective for adults 55 years and older with known cardiovascular disease (CVD) or diabetes. A second report in the same issue found that similar supplementation in patients with a recent acute myocardial infarction was not helpful and may actually increase the risk of a bad cardiovascular outcome (relative risk = 1.22; 95% CI, 1.0 - 1.5). (LOE = 1b))
134. Choi-Kwon S, Han SW, Kwon SU, Kang DW, Choi JM, Kim JS. Fluoxetine treatment in poststroke depression, emotional incontinence, and anger proneness: a double-blind, placebo-controlled study.Stroke. 2006 Jan;37(1):156-61. Epub 2005 Nov 23.
135. Yusuf S, et al.; Fifth Organization to Assess Strategies in Acute Ischemic Syndromes Investigators. Comparison of fondaparinux and enoxaparin in acute coronary syndromes. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 6;354(14):1464-76. Epub 2006 Mar 14.

Comparison of Fondaparinux and Enoxaparin in Acute Coronary Syndromes. (OASIS-5) N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 14; [Epub ahead of print] Conclusions Fondaparinux is similar to enoxaparin in reducing the risk of ischemic events at nine days, but it substantially reduces major bleeding and improves long term mortality and morbidity. (InfoPOEMs: **Fondaparinux** is a safer alternative to enoxaparin in patients with acute coronary syndrome (ACS), and has slightly better long-term efficacy, as well. (LOE = 1b))

136. Effects of Fondaparinux on Mortality and Reinfarction in Patients With Acute ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction: The **OASIS-6** Randomized Trial. JAMA. 2006 Mar 14; [Epub ahead of print] CONCLUSION: In patients with STEMI, particularly those not undergoing primary percutaneous coronary intervention, **fondaparinux** significantly reduces mortality & reinfarction without increasing bleeding and strokes. (InfoPOEMs: Fondaparinux (Arixtra) reduces the risk of mortality and reinfarction without increasing the risk of severe bleeding events in patients with acute ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction. Patients undergoing primary percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI) received no additional benefit from fondaparinux compared with unfractionated heparin (UFH). (LOE = 1b-)) Mehta SR, et al.; ASPIRE Investigators. Randomized, blinded trial comparing fondaparinux with unfractionated heparin in patients undergoing contemporary percutaneous coronary intervention: Arixtra Study in Percutaneous Coronary Intervention: a Randomized Evaluation (ASPIRE) Pilot Trial. Circulation. 2005 Mar 22;111(11):1390-7.
137. Mohr JP, et al. Warfarin-Aspirin Recurrent Stroke Study Group. A comparison of warfarin and aspirin for the prevention of recurrent ischemic stroke. (WARSS) N Engl J Med. 2001 Nov 15;345(20):1444-51.
138. Kastrati A, et al. **Abciximab** in Patients With Acute Coronary Syndromes Undergoing Percutaneous Coronary Intervention After Clopidogrel Pretreatment: The **ISAR-REACT 2** Randomized Trial. JAMA. 2006 Mar 13; [Epub ahead of print] CONCLUSIONS: Abciximab reduces the risk of adverse events in patients with non-ST-segment elevation ACS undergoing PCI after pretreatment with 600 mg of clopidogrel. The benefits provided by abciximab appear to be confined to patients presenting with an elevated troponin level.
139. Sacco RL et al **American Heart Association**/American Stroke Association Council on Stroke; Council on Cardiovascular Radiology and Intervention; American Academy of Neurology. Guidelines for **prevention of stroke** in patients with ischemic stroke or transient ischemic attack: a statement for healthcare professionals from the American Heart Association/American Stroke Association Council on Stroke: co-sponsored by the Council on Cardiovascular Radiology and Intervention: the American Academy of Neurology affirms the value of this guideline. Circulation. **2006** Mar 14;113(10):e409-49. http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/content/full/113/10/e409
140. Becker DM, et al. Sex differences in platelet reactivity and response to low-dose aspirin therapy. JAMA. 2006 Mar 22;295(12):1420-7.
141 **Peripheral Arterial Disease**: ACC/AHA Guidelines for the Management of Patients With (Lower Extremity, Renal, Mesenteric, and Abdominal Aortic); A Collaborative Report From the AAVS/SVS, SCAI, SIR, SVMB, and the ACC/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines http://www.acc.org/clinical/guidelines/pad/summary.pdf (Abramson BL, et al.; Canadian Cardiovascular Society. Canadian Cardiovascular Society Consensus Conference: peripheral arterial disease - executive summary. Can J Cardiol. 2005 Oct;21(12):997-1006.)
142. Antman EM, et al. Enoxaparin versus Unfractionated Heparin with Fibrinolysis for ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction. (**EXTRACT-TIMI 25**)N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 20; [Epub ahead of print] Conclusions In patients receiving fibrinolysis for ST-elevation myocardial infarction, treatment with enoxaparin throughout the index hospitalization is superior to treatment with unfractionated heparin for 48 hours but is associated with an increase in major bleeding episodes. (InfoPOEMs: For every 1000 patients treated with enoxaparin instead of unfractionated heparin there were 15 fewer nonfatal myocardial infarctions (MIs), 7 fewer urgent revascularizations, and 6 fewer deaths, but there were 4 additional episodes of nonfatal major bleeding. (LOE = 1b))
143. Morice MC, et al. REALITY Trial Investigators. **Sirolimus- vs paclitaxel**-eluting stents in de novo coronary artery lesions: the REALITY trial: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2006 Feb 22;295(8):895-904.
144. Kaplan RC, et al. Vascular events, mortality, and preventive therapy following ischemic stroke in the elderly. Neurology. 2005 Sep 27;65(6):835-42. Erratum in: Neurology. 2006 Feb 28;66(4):493.
145. Ernst A, Eberhardt R, Wahidi M, Becker HD, Herth FJ. Effect of routine clopidogrel use on bleeding complications after **transbronchial** biopsy in humans. Chest. 2006 Mar;129(3):734-7.
146. Purkayastha S, et al. Does clopidogrel affect outcome after coronary artery bypass grafting? A meta-analysis. Heart. 2006 Apr;92(4):531-2. (More blood lost & transfusions)
147. Stabile G, et al. Catheter ablation treatment in pts with drug-refractory atrial fibrillation: a prospective, multi-centre, randomized, controlled study (**Catheter Ablation For The Cure Of Atrial Fibrillation Study**). Eur Heart J.2006Jan;27(2):216-21.Epub 2005Oct 7.
148. Cohen AT, et al.; ARTEMIS Investigators. Efficacy and safety of **fondaparinux** for the prevention of venous thromboembolism in older acute medical patients: randomised placebo controlled trial. BMJ. 2006 Feb 11;332(7537):325-9. Epub 2006 Jan 26.
149. Wolfram RM, et al. Clopidogrel Loading Dose (**300** Versus 600 mg) Strategies for Patients With Stable Angina Pectoris Subjected to Percutaneous Coronary Intervention. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Apr 1;97(7):984-9. Epub 2006 Feb 13.
150. Heneghan C, Alonso-Coello P, Garcia-Alamino JM, Perera R, Meats E, Glasziou P. Self-monitoring of oral anticoagulation: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet. 2006 Feb 4;367(9508):404-11. (InfoPOEMs: Patients who self-monitor oral anticoagulation had fewer thromboembolic events than those using standard approaches to monitoring. However, self-monitoring should only be offered to literate and motivated patients. Additionally, the machines are costly and not universally covered by insurance. (LOE = 1a))
151. Glueck CJ, Khalil Q, Winiarska M, Wang P. Interaction of **duloxetine and warfarin** causing severe elevation of international normalized ratio. JAMA. 2006 Apr 5;295(13):1517-8.
152. Ho WK, Hankey GJ, Quinlan DJ, Eikelboom JW. Risk of recurrent venous thromboembolism in patients with common **thrombophilia**: a systematic review. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Apr 10;166(7):729-36.
153. Tricoci P, Roe MT, Mulgund J, et al. Clopidogrel to treat patients with non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes after hospital discharge. Arch Intern Med 2006; 166:806-811.
154. Pignone M, Aspirin, statins, or both drugs for the primary prevention of coronary heart disease events in men: a cost-utility analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Mar 7;144(5):326-36. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2006 Mar 7;144(5):I29. (InfoPOEMs: From the viewpoint of cost to a third-party payer, the costs of aspirin alone are reasonable in men at low-risk for coronary heart disease (CHD); the addition of a statin to aspirin therapy in these men is above what is considered to be reasonable cost for prevention. However, the combination of aspirin and a statin is cost-effective when men are at high risk (10% or above). (LOE = 2a))
155. Lim W, Dentali F, Eikelboom JW, Crowther MA. Meta-analysis: **low-molecular-weight heparin** and **bleeding** in patients with severe **renal** insufficiency. Ann Intern Med. 2006 May 2;144(9):673-84.
156. Smith SC Jr, et al. **AHA/ACC guidelines for secondary prevention** for patients with coronary and other atherosclerotic vascular disease: 2006 update: endorsed by the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. Circulation. 2006 May 16;113(19):2363-72. http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/113/19/2363
157. Hand PJ, Kwan J, Lindley RI, Dennis MS, Wardlaw JM. Distinguishing between stroke and mimic at the bedside: the brain attack study. Stroke. 2006 Mar;37(3):769-75. Epub 2006 Feb 16. (InfoPOEMs: In this study, 31% of patients with suspected stroke actually had a stroke mimic. Eight clinical factors helped distinguish these patients from those with stroke. (LOE = 2b))
158. Rasoul S, et al. A comparison of dual vs. **triple antiplatelet** therapy in patients with non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndrome: results of the ELISA-2 trial. Eur Heart J. 2006 May 8; [Epub ahead of print]
159. Toff WD, et al. Effect of hypobaric hypoxia, simulating conditions during long-haul **air travel**, on coagulation, fibrinolysis, platelet function, and endothelial activation. JAMA. 2006 May 17;295(19):2251-61. (but up 5min/hr, not alcohol/narcotics)
160. ESPRIT Study Group; et al. Aspirin plus dipyridamole versus aspirin alone after cerebral ischaemia of arterial origin (**ESPRIT**): randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2006 May 20;367(9523):1665-73. Norrving B. Dipyridamole with aspirin for secondary stroke prevention. Lancet. 2006 May 20;367(9523):1638-9. (InfoPOEMs: In this unblinded study, the combination of aspirin plus dipyridamole is more effective than aspirin alone in preventing death from all vascular causes, nonfatal stroke, nonfatal myocardial infarction, or major bleeding complications. However, patients taking dipyridamole are much more likely to experience headaches sufficient to stop taking it. (LOE = 2b)) (The ESPRIT Study Group; Algra A. Medium intensity oral **anticoagulants versus aspirin** after cerebral ischaemia of arterial origin (ESPRIT): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet Neurol. 2007 Feb;6(2):115-24. Oral anticoagulants (target INR range 2.0-3.0) are not more effective than aspirin for secondary prevention after transient ischaemic attack or minor stroke of arterial origin. A possible protective effect against ischaemic events is offset by increased bleeding complications.) (Sudlow C. Dipyridamole with aspirin is better than aspirin alone in preventing vascular events after ischaemic stroke or TIA. BMJ. 2007 Apr 28;334(7599):901.)
161. Bhatt DL, et al; REACH Registry Investigators. International prevalence, recognition, and treatment of cardiovascular risk factors in outpatients with atherothrombosis. JAMA. 2006 Jan 11;295(2):180-9.
162. Kumar S, Savitz S, Schlaug G, Caplan L, Selim M. **Antiplatelets, ACE inhibitors, and statins** combination reduces stroke severity and tissue at risk. Neurology. 2006 Apr 25;66(8):1153-8; discussion 1135.
163. Stein PD, et al.; PIOPED II Investigators. Multidetector computed tomography for acute pulmonary embolism. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jun 1;354(22):2317-27. (InfoPOEMs: Patients with high or intermediate probability of pulmonary embolism (PE) and an abnormal result on computed tomographic angiography (CTA) or CTA combined with venous-phase imaging (CTA-CTV) are very likely to have PE. Those with low or intermediate probability and a negative CTA or CTA-CTV result are unlikely to have PE. All other patients -- that is, those with discordant findings between the clinical examination and CTA or CTA-CTV -- need either further testing or close clinical follow-up to confirm or exclude the diagnosis. Clinical evaluation using a validated decision rule remains an important part of the evaluation. (LOE = 2b))
164. Kearon C, et al.; Canadian Pulmonary Embolism Diagnosis Study (CANPEDS) Group. An evaluation of D-dimer in the diagnosis of pulmonary embolism: a randomized trial.Ann Intern Med. 2006 Jun 6;144(11):812-21.
165. Khurram Z, et al. Combination therapy with **aspirin, clopidogrel and warfarin** following coronary stenting is associated with a significant risk of bleeding. J Invasive Cardiol. 2006 Apr;18(4):162-4. In patients requiring warfarin therapy, the addition of dual antiplatelet therapy is associated with an approximately 7% major bleeding risk. Thus, novel regimens are needed to reduce the bleeding risk.
166. Staresinic AG, Sorkness CA, Goodman BM, Pigarelli DW. Comparison of outcomes using 2 delivery models of anticoagulation care. Arch Intern Med. 2006 May 8;166(9):997-1002.
167. Regier DA, et al. Cost-effectiveness of **self-managed versus physician**-managed oral anticoagulation therapy. CMAJ. 2006 Jun 20;174(13):1847-52.
168. Cokkinos DV, et al. Efficacy of antithrombotic therapy in chronic **heart failure**: The **HELAS** study. Eur J Heart Fail. 2006 Jun;8(4):428-32. Epub 2006 Jun 5. Overall embolic events are rare in heart failure regardless of treatment & treatment does not seem to affect outcome.(Massie BM, et al. The Warfarin and Antiplatelet Therapy in Heart Failure trial (**WATCH**): rationale, design, and baseline patient characteristics. J Card Fail. 2004 Apr;10(2):101-12.) (Cleland JG, The Warfarin/Aspirin Study in Heart failure (**WASH**): a randomized trial comparing antithrombotic strategies for patients with heart failure. Am Heart J. 2004 Jul;148(1):157-64.)
169. Cooper NJ, Sutton AJ, Lu G, Khunti K. Mixed comparison of stroke prevention treatments in individuals with **nonrheumatic atrial fibrillation**. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jun 26;166(12):1269-75. A lower rate of ischemic stroke and a higher rate of major bleeding episodes were found to be associated with oral anticoagulants compared with aspirin, and both anticoagulants and aspirin were found to be associated with a reduction in the rate of stroke compared with placebo. Assuming a baseline risk of 51 ischemic stroke events per 1000 person-years, it can be estimated that adjusted standard-dose warfarin could prevent 28 (95% CrI, -37 to -19) ischemic strokes at the expense of 11 (95% CrI, -1 to +39) major or fatal bleeding episodes. In comparison, aspirin could prevent 16 (95% CrI, -26 to -5) ischemic strokes at the expense of 6 (95% CrI, -3 to +27) major or fatal bleeding episodes. (Fuster V, et al.; American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines; European Society of Cardiology Committee for Practice Guidelines; European Heart Rhythm Association; Heart Rhythm Society. **ACC/AHA/ESC 2006 Guidelines for the Management of Patients with Atrial Fibrillation**: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines and the European Society of Cardiology Committee for Practice Guidelines (Writing Committee to Revise the 2001 Guidelines for the Management of Patients With Atrial Fibrillation) http://www.acc.org/qualityandscience/clinical/guidelines/atrial_fib/pdfs/AF_Full_Text.pdf developed in collaboration with the European Heart Rhythm Association and the Heart Rhythm Society. Circulation. 2006 Aug 15;114(7):e257-354.)
Hart RG, Pearce LA, Aguilar MI. Meta-analysis: Antithrombotic therapy to prevent stroke in patients who have nonvalvular atrial fibrillation. Ann Intern Med 2007;146:857-867.
Estes NAM, Halperin JL, Calkins H, et al. ACC/AHA physician consortium 2008 clinical performance measures for adults with nonvalvular atrial fibrillation or atrial flutter. J Am Coll Cardiol 2008; 51:865-884.
170. Tung R, Kaul S, Diamond GA, Shah PK. Narrative review: **drug-eluting stents** for the management of restenosis: a critical appraisal of the evidence. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Jun 20;144(12):913-9.
171. Ricci S, Lewis S, Sandercock P; IST Collaborative Group. **Previous use of aspirin** and baseline stroke severity: an analysis of 17,850 patients in the International Stroke Trial. Stroke. 2006 Jul;37(7):1737-40. Epub 2006 Jun 1.
172. Goldstein LB, et al. American Heart Association; American Stroke Association Stroke Council. **Primary prevention of ischemic stroke**: a guideline from the American Heart Association/American Stroke Association Stroke Council: cosponsored by the Atherosclerotic Peripheral Vascular Disease Interdisciplinary Working Group; Cardiovascular Nursing Council; Clinical Cardiology Council; Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Metabolism Council; and the Quality of Care and Outcomes Research Interdisciplinary Working Group. Circulation. 2006 Jun 20;113(24):e873-923. http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/113/24/e873
173. McRae S, Tran H, Schulman S, Ginsberg J, Kearon C. Effect of patient's **sex** on risk of recurrent venous thromboembolism: a meta-analysis. Lancet. 2006 Jul 29;368(9533):371-8.
174. Hron G, Kollars M, Binder BR, Eichinger S, Kyrle PA. Identification of patients at low risk for recurrent venous thromboembolism by measuring **thrombin generation**. JAMA. 2006 Jul 26;296(4):397-402.
175. Munoz R, Duran-Cantolla J, Martinez-Vila E, et al. Severe **sleep apnea** and risk of ischemic stroke in the elderly. Stroke 2006; DOI: 10.1161/01.STR.0000236560.15735.0f. Available at: http://stroke.ahajournals.org

176. Goodacre S, et al. How should we **diagnose suspected deep-vein thrombosis**? QJM. 2006 Jun;99(6):377-88. (InfoPOEMs: The most cost-effective algorithm for managing patients with suspected deep vein thrombosis (DVT) was identified, although several are nearly as good. The main message is that the best approach uses a combination of a validated clinical decision rule, D-dimer test, and venous ultrasound. (LOE = 1b))
177. McQuaid KR, Laine L. Systematic review and meta-analysis of adverse events of **low-dose aspirin** and clopidogrel in randomized controlled trials. Am J Med. 2006 Aug;119(8):624-38.
178. Park DW, Park SW, Park KH, Lee BK, Kim YH, Lee CW, Hong MK, Kim JJ, Park SJ. Frequency of and risk factors for **stent thrombosis** after drug-eluting stent implantation during long-term follow-up. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Aug 1;98(3):352-6. Epub 2006 Jun 12.
179. Almeida OP, Waterreus A, Hankey GJ. Preventing depression after stroke: Results from a randomized (**sertaline NS**) placebo-controlled trial. J Clin Psychiatry. 2006 Jul;67(7):1104-9.
180. Amarenco P, et al. Stroke Prevention by Aggressive Reduction in Cholesterol Levels (**SPARCL**) Investigators. High-dose **atorvastatin** after stroke or transient ischemic attack. N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 10;355(6):549-59. (InfoPOEMs: High-dose atorvastatin reduces the risk of recurrent stroke, but does not improve mortality rates. A reduction in the risk of transient ischemic attack (TIA) or unclassified stroke was partially offset by an increase in the risk of hemorrhagic stroke. (LOE = 1b)) Amarenco P, Goldstein LB, Szarek M, Sillesen H, Rudolph AE, Callahan A 3rd, Hennerici M, Simunovic L, Zivin JA, Welch KM; SPARCL Investigators. Effects of Intense Low-Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol Reduction in Patients With Stroke or Transient Ischemic Attack. The Stroke Prevention by Aggressive Reduction in Cholesterol Levels (SPARCL) Trial. Stroke. 2007 Oct 25; [Epub ahead of print] As compared with having no change or an increase in LDL-C, achieving a >/=50% lowering was associated with a greater reduction in the risk of stroke and major coronary events with no increase in brain hemorrhages. Goldstein LB, Amarenco P, Szarek M, Callahan A 3rd, Hennerici M, Sillesen H, Zivin JA, Welch KM; On behalf of the SPARCL Investigators. Hemorrhagic stroke in the Stroke Prevention by Aggressive Reduction in Cholesterol Levels study. Neurology. 2007 Dec 12; [Epub ahead of print] Hemorrhagic stroke was more frequent in those treated with atorvastatin, in those with a hemorrhagic stroke as an entry event, in men, and increased with age. Those with Stage 2 hypertension at the last visit prior to the hemorrhagic stroke were also at increased risk. Treatment did not disproportionately affect the hemorrhagic stroke risk associated with these other factors. There were no relationships between hemorrhage risk and baseline low-density lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol level or recent LDL cholesterol level in treated patients.
181. Eisenstein EL, Anstrom KJ, Kong DF, et al. **Clopidogrel use** and long-term clinical outcomes after **drug-eluting stent** implantation. JAMA 2006; 297:DOI:10.1001/jama.297.2.joc60179. Available at: http://jama.ama-assn.org. The extended use of clopidogrel in patients with DES may be associated with a reduced risk for death and death or MI. However, the appropriate duration for clopidogrel administration can only be determined within the context of a large-scale randomized clinical trial.
182. Pfisterer M, Brunner-La Rocca HP, Buser PT, et al. Late clinical events after **clopidogrel discontinuation** may limit the benefit of **drug-eluting stents**. J Am Coll Cardiol 2006; 48:2584-2591. The primary focus of this observation was cardiac death/MI. Rates of 18-month cardiac death/MI were not different between DES and BMS patients. However, after the discontinuation of clopidogrel (between months 7 and 18), these events occurred in 4.9% after DES vs 1.3% after BMS implantation. Target vessel revascularization remained lower after DES, resulting in similar rates of all clinical events for this time period (DES 9.3%, BMS 7.9%). Documented late stent thrombosis & related death/target vessel MI were twice as frequent after DES versus BMS (2.6% vs. 1.3%).
183. Harrington, RA, Califf RM, et al. Late ischemic events after **clopidogrel cessation** following drug-eluting stenting. Should we be worried? J Am Coll Cardiol 2006; 48:2592-2594.
184 Zeymer U, et al. Acute COronary Syndromes (**ACOS**) registry investigators. Effect of clopidogrel on 1-year mortality in hospital survivors of acute ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction in clinical practice. Eur Heart J. 2006 Nov;27(22):2661-6.
185. Shuchman M. Trading **restenosis for thrombosis**? New questions about **drug-eluting stents**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Nov 9;355(19):1949-52.
186. Shireman TI, et al. Development of a contemporary **bleeding risk model** for **elderly warfarin** recipients. Chest. 2006 Nov;130(5):1390-6.
187. Wald DS, Wald NJ, Morris JK, Law M. **Folic acid, homocysteine**, and cardiovascular disease: judging causality in the face of inconclusive trial evidence. BMJ. 2006 Nov 25;333(7578):1114-7.
188. Stone GW, et al. Bivalirudin for Patients with Acute Coronary Syndromes. (**ACUITY**)N Engl J Med. 2006 Nov 23;355(21):2203-2216. .
189. Hennerici M, Kay R, Bogousslavsky J, et al. Intravenous **ancrod** for acute ischaemic stroke in the European Stroke Treatment with Ancrod Trial: A randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2006; 368:1871-1878.
190 Bos MJ, et al. High serum **C-reactive protein** level is not an independent predictor for stroke: the Rotterdam Study. Circulation. 2006 Oct 10;114(15):1591-8. Epub 2006 Oct 2.
191 Albert C. A randomized trial of **folic acid and B-vitamins** in the secondary prevention of cardiovascular events in women: Results from the Women's Antioxidant and Folic Acid Cardiovascular Study (WAFACS). American Heart Association 2006 Scientific Sessions; November 13, 2006; Chicago, IL. PS.03.Late-Breaking Clinical Trials I. The Women's Antioxidant and Folic Acid Cardiovascular Study (**WAFACS**) enrolled 5,442 women at least 40 years of age, with established cardiovascular disease or at least 3 cardiovascular risk factors, who were already participating in a randomized study of antioxidant supplementation. Women who had been randomized to receive vitamins C and E plus beta-carotene were further randomized to receive either placebo or daily doses of 2.5 mg folic acid, 50 mg vitamin B6, and 1 mg vitamin B12. Albert CM, Cook NR, et al. Effect of folic acid and B vitamins on risk of cardiovascular events and total mortality among women at high risk for cardiovascular disease: a randomized trial. (WAFACS) JAMA. 2008 May 7;299(17):2027-36. After 7.3 years of treatment and follow-up, a combination pill of folic acid, vitamin B6, and vitamin B12 did not reduce a combined end point of total cardiovascular events among high-risk women, despite significant homocysteine lowering.
192. Marcucci R, et al. Usefulness of **Aspirin Resistance** After Percutaneous Coronary Intervention for Acute Myocardial Infarction in Predicting One-Year Major Adverse Coronary Events. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Nov 1;98(9):1156-1159. Epub 2006 Aug 31. A significantly higher percentage of patients with MACEs had aspirin resistance (39.1% vs 23.2%, p <0.05).
193. Elkind MS, Tai W, Coates K, Paik MC, Sacco RL. High-sensitivity **C-reactive protein**, **lipoprotein-associated phospholipase A2**, and outcome after ischemic stroke. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 23;166(19):2073-80.
194. Wolf SL, et al. **EXCITE** Investigators. Effect of **constraint-induced movement therapy** on upper extremity function 3 to 9 months after stroke: the EXCITE randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2006 Nov 1;296(17):2095-104. Among patients who had a stroke within the previous 3 to 9 months, CIMT produced statistically significant and clinically relevant improvements in arm motor function that persisted for at least 1 year.
195. Paterson JM, Mamdani M, Juurlink DN, et al. Clinical consequences of **generic warfarin substitution**: an ecological study. JAMA. 2006 Oct 25;296(16):1969-72.
196. Dolitzky M, et al. A randomized study of **thromboprophylaxis** in women with unexplained consecutive recurrent miscarriages. Fertil Steril. 2006 Aug;86(2):362-6. Epub 2006 Jun 12. (InfoPOEMs: Daily treatment with aspirin or enoxaparin (Lovenox) each results in a high live birth rate for women with history of unexplained recurrent miscarriages. The lack of a control group is an important limitation of this study. (LOE = 1b-))
197. Budnitz DS, et al. National surveillance of emergency department visits for outpatient **adverse drug events**. JAMA. 2006 Oct 18;296(15):1858-66. In an analysis of routine surveillance data from 63 US hospitals, adverse drug events accounted for an estimated 2.5% of emergency department visits for unintentional injury and 0.6% of visits for all causes. About a third were allergic reactions and another third were unintentional overdoses, particularly of drugs that need regular monitoring such as digoxin and warfarin. Insulin and warfarin were implicated in over a quarter of all serious events. Insulin, warfarin, and digoxin accounted for more than 40% of serious events among people aged over 65.
198. Palareti G et al. for the **PROLONG** Investigators. **D-dimer** testing to determine the duration of anticoagulation therapy. N Engl J Med 2006 Oct 26; 355:1780-9.
199. Sellier E, et al. Effectiveness of a guideline for venous **thromboembolism prophylaxis** in **elderly post-acute care** patients: a multicenter study with systematic ultrasonographic examination. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 23;166(19):2065-71.
200. Mas JL, et al.; **EVA-3S** Investigators. **Endarterectomy versus stenting** in patients with symptomatic severe carotid stenosis. N Engl J Med. 2006 Oct 19;355(16):1660-71. In this study of patients with symptomatic carotid stenosis of 60% or more, the rates of death and stroke at 1 and 6 months were lower with endarterectomy than with stenting. (But await NIH CREST trial) (InfoPOEMs: Carotid stenting as currently practiced should be abandoned. It significantly increases the risk of stroke in patients with symptomatic carotid stenosis. (LOE = 1b))
201. Blann AD, Lip GY. **Venous thromboembolism**. BMJ. 2006 Jan 28;332(7535):215-9.
202. SPACE Collaborative Group; Ringleb PA, et al. 30 day results from the **SPACE** trial of **stent-protected angioplasty versus carotid endarterectomy** in symptomatic patients: a randomised non-inferiority trial. Lancet. 2006 Oct 7;368(9543):1239-47.
203. Howard VJ, et al. High **Prevalence of Stroke** Symptoms Among Persons Without a Diagnosis of Stroke or Transient Ischemic Attack in a General Population: The REasons for Geographic And Racial Differences in Stroke (**REGARDS**) Study. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 9;166(18):1952-8.
204. Hernandez-Diaz S, Garcia Rodriguez LA. Cardioprotective **aspirin** users and their excess **risk of upper gastrointestinal complications**. BMC Med. 2006 Sep 20;4:22.
205. Fairhead JF, Rothwell PM. **Underinvestigation and undertreatment** of carotid disease in **elderly** patients with transient ischaemic attack and stroke: comparative population based study. BMJ. 2006 Sep 9;333(7567):525-7. Epub 2006 Jul 18.
206 Spertus JA, et al. Prevalence, predictors, and outcomes of **premature discontinuation** of **thienopyridine therapy** after **drug-eluting stent** placement: results from the **PREMIER** registry. Circulation. 2006 Jun 20;113(24):2803-9. Epub 2006 Jun 12.
207. Morice MC, et al. **REALITY** Trial Investigators. **Sirolimus- vs paclitaxel-eluting stents** in de novo coronary artery lesions: the REALITY trial: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2006 Feb 22;295(8):895-904.
208. Montalescot G, et al. **STEEPLE** Investigators. **Enoxaparin versus unfractionated heparin** in elective percutaneous coronary intervention. N Engl J Med. 2006 Sep 7;355(10):1006-17.
209. Lagerqvist B, et al. Fast Revascularisation during InStability in Coronary artery disease (**FRISC-II**) Investigators. 5-year outcomes in the FRISC-II randomised trial of an **invasive versus a non-invasive** strategy in non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndrome: a follow-up study. Lancet. 2006 Sep 16;368(9540):998-1004. (InfoPOEMs: In this study of patients with non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndromes, patients treated invasively had fewer subsequent myocardial infarctions after 5 years than patients treated medically. The benefits are seen mainly in men, nonsmokers, and patients with at least 2 risk factors. (LOE = 1b))
210. George-Phillips KL, Bungard TJ. Use of **low-molecular-weight heparin** to bridge therapy in **obese** patients and in patients with **renal dysfunction**. Pharmacotherapy. 2006 Oct;26(10):1479-90.
211. Mirkhel A, et al. Frequency of **aspirin resistance** in a community hospital. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Sep 1;98(5):577-9. Epub 2006 Jun 30. In conclusion, this study estimates aspirin resistance prevalence and shows a strong association of **smoking** with platelet hyperactivity in a diverse community hospital population. Nonresponders to 81 mg/day frequently responded to 325 mg/day or to the addition of clopidogrel.
212. Casele H, et al. **Bone density changes** in women who receive **thromboprophylaxis** in pregnancy. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Oct;195(4):1109-13. In this study, the incidence of clinically significant bone loss (> or = 10%) in the femur in women who received thromboprophylaxis in pregnancy is approximately 2% to 2.5% and appears to be similar, regardless of whether the patient receives low molecular weight heparin therapy or unfractionated heparin therapy.
213. Alexander KP, Chen AY, Newby K, et al. **Sex** differences in major **bleeding with glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors.** Circulation 2006; 114: 1380-1387.
214. Levine RL, McCollum D, Hursting MJ. How frequently is venous thromboembolism in heparin-treated patients associated with **heparin-induced thrombocytopenia**? Chest. 2006 Sep;130(3):681-7. VTE is associated with HIT infrequently (< 1%) in LMWH-treated patients, yet often (approximately one in eight cases) in unfractionated heparin-treated patients. Physicians should suspect the possibility of HIT if VTE develops during or soon after unfractionated heparin use; if thrombocytopenia is present, alternative anticoagulation should be used until HIT is excluded.
215. Suk Danik J, Rifai N, Buring JE, Ridker PM. **Lipoprotein(a)**, measured with an assay independent of apolipoprotein(a) isoform size, and risk of future cardiovascular events among initially healthy women. JAMA. 2006 Sep 20;296(11):1363-70.
216. Hallas J, et al. Use of **single and combined antithrombotic therapy and risk of serious upper gastrointestinal bleeding**: population based case-control study. BMJ. 2006 Sep 19; [Epub ahead of print] Adjusted odds ratios associating drug use with upper gastrointestinal bleeding were 1.8 (95% confidence interval 1.5 to 2.1) for low dose aspirin, 1.1 (0.6 to 2.1) for clopidogrel, 1.9 (1.3 to 2.8) for dipyridamole, and 1.8 (1.3 to 2.4) for vitamin K antagonists. Corresponding figures for combined use were 7.4 (3.5 to 15) for clopidogrel and aspirin, 5.3 (2.9 to 9.5) for vitamin K antagonists and aspirin, and 2.3 (1.7 to 3.3) for dipyridamole and aspirin.
217. Gibson CM, et al.; **TIMI** Study Group. Usefulness of **Clopidogrel** in Abolishing the Increased Risk of Reinfarction Associated With **Higher Platelet Counts** in Patients With ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction (Results from **CLARITY-TIMI 28**). Am J Cardiol. 2006 Sep 15;98(6):761-763. Epub 2006 Aug 2.
218. Laarman GJ, et al. **Paclitaxel-eluting versus uncoated stents** in primary percutaneous coronary intervention.N Engl J Med. 2006 Sep 14;355(11):1105-13.
219. Spaulding C, et al.; **TYPHOON** Investigators. **Sirolimus-eluting versus uncoated stents** in acute myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med. 2006 Sep 14;355(11):1093-104.
220. McQuaid KR, et al. Systematic review and meta-analysis of **adverse events of low-dose aspirin and clopidogrel** in randomized controlled trials. Am J Med. 2006 Aug;119(8):624-38. Aspirin increased the risk of major bleeding (RR=1.71; 95% confidence interval [CI], 1.41-2.08), major gastrointestinal (GI) bleeding (RR=2.07; 95% CI, 1.61-2.66), and intracranial bleeding (RR=1.65; 95% CI, 1.06-5.99) versus placebo. No difference between 75-162.5 mg/day and >162.5-325 mg/day aspirin versus placebo was seen. The

absolute annual increases attributable to aspirin were major bleeding: 0.13% (95% CI, 0.08-0.20); major GI bleeding: 0.12% (95% CI, 0.07-0.19), intracranial bleeding: 0.03% (95% CI, 0.01-0.08). No study compared clopidogrel with placebo. One study showed increased major GI bleeding (but not non-GI bleeding endpoints) with aspirin versus clopidogrel (RR=1.45; 95% CI, 1.00-2.10). The absolute annual increase was 0.12% (95% CI, 0.00-0.28). CONCLUSIONS: Low-dose aspirin increases the risk of major bleeding by approximately 70%, but the absolute increase is modest: 769 patients (95% CI, 500-1250) need to be treated with aspirin to cause one additional major bleeding episode annually. Compared with clopidogrel, aspirin increases the risk of GI bleeding but not other bleeding; however, 883 patients (95% CI, 357-infinity) would need to be treated with clopidogrel versus aspirin to prevent one major GI bleeding episode annually at a cost of over 1 million dollars.

221. Laine L. Review article: **gastrointestinal bleeding with low-dose aspirin** - what's the risk? Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Sep 15;24(6):897-908. The single endoscopic trial assessing ulcers showed no significant difference in 12-week ulcer incidence: 6% of 381 given placebo vs. 7% of 387 given 81 mg enteric-coated aspirin. The relative risk of major gastrointestinal bleeding with low-dose aspirin in a meta-analysis of placebo-controlled trials of vascular protection was 2.07 (95% CI: 1.61-2.66). The absolute rate increase with aspirin above placebo was 0.12% per year (95% CI: 0.07-0.19%) with a number-needed-to-harm of 833 patients (95% CI: 526-1429). A meta-analysis of aspirin 50-1500 mg daily reported an odds ratio for any gastrointestinal bleeding of 1.68 (95% CI: 1.51-1.88) with an number-needed-to-harm at 1 year of 247. The relative risk of hospitalization for upper gastrointestinal bleeding with low-dose aspirin in a large Danish cohort study was 2.6 (95% CI: 2.2-2.9) with an absolute annual incidence of 0.6%. Factors that may increase the risk of gastrointestinal bleeding include prior history of ulcers or gastrointestinal bleeding, corticosteroid use, anticoagulant therapy and addition of a non-aspirin non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug.
222. Algra A, et al. Oral **anticoagulants versus antiplatelet** therapy for preventing further vascular events after transient ischaemic attack or minor **stroke** of presumed arterial origin. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD001342.
223. Brophy JM, et al. A pharmacoepidemiology study of the interaction between **atorvastatin and clopidogrel** after percutaneous coronary intervention. Am Heart J. 2006 Aug;152(2):263-9.
224. Eikelboom JW, Mehta SR, Anand SS, et al. Adverse impact of **bleeding** on prognosis in patients with acute coronary syndromes. Circulation 2006; 114: 774 - 782.
225. Montalescot G, Sideris G, Meuleman C, et al. A randomized comparison of **high clopidogrel loading doses** in patients with non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes. The **ALBION** (Assessment of the Best Loading Dose of Clopidogrel to Blunt Platelet Activation, Inflammation and Ongoing Necrosis) trial. J Am Coll Cardiol 2006; 48:931-938.
226. Kearon C, et al., Gent M; Fixed-Dose Heparin (**FIDO**) Investigators. Comparison of fixed-dose weight-adjusted unfractionated **heparin and low-molecular-weight heparin** for acute treatment of venous thromboembolism. JAMA. 2006 Aug 23;296(8):935-42. (InfoPOEMs: In this study, fixed-dose weight-adjusted unfractionated heparin (UFH) administered subcutaneously was as safe and effective as low-molecular-weight heparin (LMWH) in the treatment of venous thromboembolism (VTE). Estimated drug costs for a 6-day course are $712 for LMWH and $37 for UFH. Most clinicians will want to see similar results from at least 1 additional well-done clinical trial, including more patients with symptomatic pulmonary embolism, before routinely treating VTE with subcutaneous UFH. (LOE = 1b))
227. Turrentine MA. Single-dose **fluconazole** for vulvovaginal candidiasis: impact on **prothrombin** time in women taking **warfarin**. Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Feb;107(2 Pt 1):310-3.
228. Mehta RH, et al. Acute **clopidogrel** use and outcomes in patients with non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes undergoing coronary artery bypass surgery. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Jul 18;48(2):281-6. Epub 2006 Jun 21.
229. Quiroz R, et al. Comparison of a Single End Point to Determine Optimal Initial **Warfarin Dosing** (5 mg Versus 10 mg) for Venous Thromboembolism. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Aug 15;98(4):535-537. Epub 2006 Jun 28.
230. Meune C, et al. Effects of **aspirin and clopidogrel** on plasma brain **natriuretic peptide** in patients with heart failure receiving ACE inhibitors. Eur J Heart Fail. 2006 Aug 14; [Epub ahead of print]
231. O'donnell M, et al.; on behalf of the Investigators of the Registry of the Canadian Stroke Network. **Preadmission antithrombotic treatment** and **stroke severity** in patients with atrial fibrillation and acute ischaemic stroke: an observational study. Lancet Neurol. 2006 Sep;5(9):749-54.
232. Cox D, Maree AO, Dooley M, Conroy R, Byrne MF, Fitzgerald DJ. Effect of **enteric coating** on antiplatelet activity of low-dose **aspirin** in healthy volunteers. Stroke. 2006 Aug;37(8):2153-8. Epub 2006 Jun 22.
233. Dec/06 Health Canada: Association of increased mortality and risk of serious adverse events when prophylactic low-dose heparin is abruptly discontinued in patients to be started on Xigris [drotrecogin alfa (activated)] therapy for severe sepsis.
234. Aguilar M, Hart R. **Antiplatelet therapy** for preventing stroke in patients with non-valvular **atrial fibrillation** and no previous history of stroke or transient ischemic attacks. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Oct 19;(4):CD001925. Aspirin appears to reduce stroke and major vascular events in patients with non-valvular AF similar to its effect in other high-risk patients (ie by about 25%). For primary prevention among AF patients with an average stroke rate of 4% per year, about 10 strokes would likely be prevented yearly for every 1000 AF patients given aspirin.
235. Aguilar MI, Hart R. **Oral anticoagulants** for preventing stroke in patients with non-valvular **atrial fibrillation** and no previous history of stroke or transient ischemic attacks. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD001927. Treatment with adjusted-dose warfarin to achieved INRs of 2 to 3 reduces stroke, disabling or fatal stroke, and death for patients with non-valvular AF. The benefits were not substantially offset by increased bleeding among these participants in randomized clinical trials. Limitations include relatively short follow up and imprecise estimates of bleeding risks from the selected participants enrolled in the trials. For primary prevention of stroke in AF patients, about 25 strokes and about 12 disabling or fatal strokes would be prevented yearly for every 1000 atrial fibrillation patients given OACs.
236. Grines CL, Bonow RO, Casey DE. Prevention of premature **discontinuation of dual antiplatelet** therapy in patients with coronary artery **stents**. Circulation 2007; DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.106.180944. Available at: http://www.circulationaha.org.
237. Pharmacistès Letter: FDA Statement of Coronary **Drug-Eluting Stents** Jan 07
238. Sarkiss MG, Yusuf SW, Warneke CL, et al. Impact of **aspirin** therapy in cancer patients with **thrombocytopenia** and acute coronary syndromes. Cancer. 2006 Dec 13;109(3):621-627 [Epub ahead of print] Therapy with ASA was associated with a significantly improved 7-day survival after ACS in cancer patients, with or without thrombocytopenia, and not associated with more severe bleeding.
239. Dentali F, Douketis JD, Lim W, Crowther M. Combined **Aspirin-Oral Anticoagulant Therapy Compared With Oral Anticoagulant Therapy Alone** Among Patients at Risk for Cardiovascular Disease: A Meta-analysis of Randomized Trials. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Jan 22;167(2):117-24. Our findings question the current practice of using combined aspirin-OAC therapy except in patients with a mechanical heart valve, given the questionable benefits in reducing thromboembolic events and the increased risk of major bleeding. (InfoPOEMs: **Except for patients with mechanical heart valves, the addition of aspirin to therapeutic warfarin doses does not decrease** the risk of death or of thromboembolism and does not increase the risk of a major bleed. (LOE = 1a))
240. The **ESPRIT** Study Group; Algra A. Medium **intensity oral anticoagulants versus aspirin** after cerebral ischaemia of arterial origin (ESPRIT): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet Neurol. 2007 Feb;6(2):115-24.
241. Hull RD, et al. **Self-managed long-term low-molecular-weight heparin** therapy: the balance of benefits and harms. Am J Med. 2007 Jan;120(1):72-82.
242. Durga J, van Boxtel MPJ, Schouten EG, et al. Effect of 3-year **folic acid** supplementation on **cognitive function** in older adults in the FACIT trial: a randomised, double blind, controlled trial. Lancet 2007; 369:208-216. Folic acid supplementation for 3 years significantly improved domains of cognitive function that tend to decline with age.
243. Biondi-Zoccai GG, et al. A systematic review and meta-analysis on the hazards of **discontinuing or not adhering to aspirin** among 50,279 patients at risk for coronary artery disease. Eur Heart J. 2006 Nov;27(22):2667-74. Epub 2006 Oct 19. Overall, aspirin non-adherence/withdrawal was associated with three-fold higher risk of major adverse cardiac events (OR=3.14 [1.75-5.61], P=0.0001). This risk was magnified in patients with intracoronary stents, as discontinuation of antiplatelet treatment was associated with an even higher risk of adverse events (OR=89.78 [29.90-269.60]).
244. Hodgson JM, et al. **Late stent thrombosis**: Considerations and practical advice for the use of drug-eluting stents: A report from the society for cardiovascular angiography and interventions drug-eluting stent task force. Catheter Cardiovasc Interv. 2007 Jan 11; [Epub ahead of print]
245. Serebruany VL, Atar D. **Assessment of bleeding events** in clinical trials-proposal of a new classification. Am J Cardiol. 2007 Jan 15;99(2):288-90. Epub 2006 Nov 27.
246. Nordmann AJ, Briel M, Bucher HC. Mortality in randomized controlled trials comparing **drug-eluting vs. bare metal stents** in coronary artery disease: a meta-analysis. Eur Heart J. 2006 Dec;27(23):2784-814. Epub 2006 Oct 4. Drug-eluting stents for the treatment of coronary artery disease do not reduce total mortality when compared with bare metal stents. Preliminary evidence suggests that sirolimus- but not paclitaxel-eluting stents may lead to increased non-cardiac mortality.
247. Dubinsky RM, Lai SM. Mortality from combined **carotid endarterectomy and coronary artery bypass** surgery in the US. Neurology. 2007 Jan 16;68(3):195-7.
248. Burton JR, Burton I, Pearson GJ. **Clopidogrel-precipitated rhabdomyolysis** in a stable heart transplant patient. Ann Pharmacother. 2007 Jan;41(1):133-7. Epub 2007 Jan 2.
249. Millan M, et al. Increased body **iron stores** are associated with **poor** outcome after **thrombolytic treatment** in acute stroke. Stroke. 2007 Jan;38(1):90-5. Epub 2006 Nov 30.
250. Subramaniam RM, et al. **Diagnosis** of lower limb **deep venous thrombosis** in emergency department patients: performance of Hamilton and modified Wells scores. Ann Emerg Med. 2006 Dec;48(6):678-85. Epub 2006 Jun 9.
251. Ferretti G, et al. Is recurrent venous thromboembolism after therapy reduced by **low-molecular-weight heparin** compared with **oral anticoagulants**? Chest. 2006 Dec;130(6):1808-16.
252. Steffen LM, Folsom AR, Cushman M, et al. Greater **fish, fruit, and vegetable** intakes are related to lower incidence of venous thromboembolism. The Longitudinal Investigation of Thromboembolism Etiology. Circulation 2006; DOI:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.106.641688.
253. Carandang R, Seshadri S, Beiser A, et al. Trends in incidence, lifetime risk, severity, and 30-day mortality of **stroke** over the past 50 years. JAMA 2006; 296:2939-2946.
254. Health Canada Dec /06 Increased mortality and risk of serious adverse events when prophylactic **heparin is abruptly discontinued** in patients to be started on Xigris [drotrecogin alfa (activated)] for severe sepsis. Patients who had low dose heparin treatment abruptly discontinued when starting **Xigris** treatment had increased mortality and risk of serious adverse, including cardiac, gastrointestinal and venous thrombotic events. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/index_e.html
255. Hoppener MR, et al. Low incidence of deep vein thrombosis after **knee arthroscopy** without thromboprophylaxis: a prospective cohort study of 335 patients. Acta Orthop. 2006 Oct;77(5):767-71. (InfoPOEMs:In patients undergoing knee arthroscopy, approximately 6% will develop a deep vein thrombosis (**DVT**) or symptomatic pulmonary embolism (PE). If these data are translatable to other settings, thromboprophylaxis would appear to be unnecessary. (LOE = 1b-))
256. Clarke P, et al. **Vitamin K prophylaxis for preterm** infants: a randomized, controlled trial of 3 regimens. Pediatrics. 2006 Dec;118(6):e1657-66. Epub 2006 Nov 13.
257. Bazzano LA, Reynolds K, Holder KN, He J. Effect of **folic acid** supplementation on risk of **cardiovascular diseases**: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. JAMA. 2006 Dec 13;296(22):2720-6. Folic acid supplementation has not been shown to reduce risk of cardiovascular diseases or all-cause mortality among participants with prior history of vascular disease.
258. Campbell IA, Bentley DP, Prescott RJ, Routledge PA, Shetty HG, Williamson IJ. Anticoagulation for **three** versus six months in patients with **deep vein thrombosis or pulmonary embolism**, or both: randomised trial. BMJ. 2007 Feb 8; [Epub ahead of print] For patients in the UK with deep vein thrombosis or pulmonary embolism and no known risk factors for recurrence, there seems to be little, if any, advantage in increasing the duration of anticoagulation from three to six months. Any possible advantage would be small and would need to be judged against the increased risk of haemorrhage associated with the longer duration of treatment with warfarin.
259. Qaseem A, Snow V, Barry P, et al.; Joint American Academy of Family Physicians/American College of Physicians Panel on Deep Venous Thrombosis/Pulmonary Embolism. Current **diagnosis of venous thromboembolism** in primary care: a clinical practice guideline from the American Academy of Family Physicians and the American College of Physicians. Ann Fam Med. 2007 Jan-Feb;5(1):57-62.
260. King CS, Holley AB, Jackson JL, Shorr AF, Moores LK. **Twice vs three times daily heparin** dosing for thromboembolism prophylaxis in the general medical population: A metaanalysis. Chest. 2007 Feb;131(2):507-16. BID heparin dosing causes fewer major bleeding episodes, while TID dosing appears to offer somewhat better efficacy in preventing clinically relevant VTE events. (InfoPOEMs: Until a direct comparison study is performed, the best information available suggests that although 3-times-daily dosing of 5000 units unfractionated heparin (UH) is more effective then twice-daily dosing (approximately 1 fewer pulmonary embolism (PE) and 2 fewer deep vein thromboses (DVTs) per 1000 patient days), it is associated with more major bleeds (1 per 2500 patient days). Remember that both regimens are better than doing nothing for high-risk hospitalized medical patients. (LOE = 1a-))
261. Eshaghian S, Kaul S, Amin S, Shah PK, Diamond GA. **Role of clopidogrel in managing atherothrombotic cardiovascular disease**. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Mar 20;146(6):434-41.
262. Francis CW. Clinical practice. **Prophylaxis for thromboembolism in hospitalized medical patients**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Apr 5;356(14):1438-44.
263. Adams HP Jr, Del Zoppo G, et al. Guidelines for the **Early Management of Adults With Ischemic Stroke**. A Guideline From the American Heart Association/American Stroke Association Stroke Council, Clinical Cardiology Council, Cardiovascular Radiology

and Intervention Council, and the Atherosclerotic Peripheral Vascular Disease and Quality of Care Outcomes in Research Interdisciplinary Working Groups. The American Academy of Neurology affirms the value of this guideline as an educational tool for neurologists. Stroke. 2007 Apr 12; [Epub ahead of print]

264. Segal JB, Streiff MB, Hoffman LV, Thornton K, Bass EB. **Management of venous thromboembolism: a systematic review** for a practice guideline. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Feb 6;146(3):211-22. Epub 2007 Jan 29. Review. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2007 Feb 6;146(3):I43. (InfoPOEMs: Low-molecular-weight heparin (**LMWH**) is superior to unfractionated heparin (UFH) for deep venous thrombosis (DVT) and as effective as UFH for pulmonary embolism (PE). Outpatient DVT treatment is safe and cost effective for selected patients. Compression stockings should be provided to patients with DVT at discharge. (LOE = 1a))
Snow V, Qaseem A, Barry P, et al; American College of Physicians;American Academy of Family Physicians Panel on Deep Venous Thrombosis/Pulmonary Embolism. **Management** of venous thromboembolism: a clinical practice **guideline** from the American College of Physicians and the American Academy of Family Physicians. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Feb 6;146(3):204-10. Epub 2007 Jan 29.
265. McFadden EP, et al. **Late thrombosis** in drug-eluting coronary stents after discontinuation of antiplatelet therapy. Lancet. 2004 Oct 23-29;364(9444):1519-21.
266. Beohar N, Davidson CJ, Kip KE, et al. Outcomes and complications associated with **off-label** and **untested** use of **drug-eluting stents**. JAMA 2007; 297:1992-2000. In contemporary US practice, off-label and untested use of drug-eluting stents is common. Compared with standard use, relative early safety is lower with off-label use, and the long-term effectiveness is lower with both off-label and untested use. However, the absolute event rates remain low.
267. Win HK, Caldera AE, Maresh K, et al. Clinical outcomes and stent thrombosis following **off-label** use of **drug-eluting stents**. Event Registry. JAMA 2007; 297:2001-2009. Compared with on-label use, off-label use of drug-eluting stents is associated with a higher rate of adverse outcomes during the index admission and at 1 year. Stent thrombosis occurred predominantly in patients who underwent off-label drug-eluting stent implantation. Clinicians should be cautious about extrapolating the benefits of drug-eluting stents over bare-metal stents observed in randomized clinical trials to higher-risk clinical settings that have not been assessed.
268. Harrington RA, Ohman EM. The enigma of **drug-eluting stents**: Hope, hype, humility, and advancing patient care. JAMA 2007; 297:2028-2030.
269 Deeugenio D, Kolman L, Decaro M, et al. Risk of major bleeding with concomitant **dual antiplatelet** therapy after percutaneous coronary intervention in patients receiving long-term **warfarin** therapy. Pharmacotherapy. 2007 May;27(5):691-6. There were 14/97 (14 %) major bleeds in the active group (including 1 death) and 3/97 (3 %) major bleeds in the control group during the study period. Mean international normalized ratio at the time of bleeding was 3.4. **Hazard ratio for major bleeding was 5.0** in patients receiving warfarin therapy (95% confidence interval 1.4-17.8, p=0.012). Warfarin was an independent predictor of major bleeding after PCI in patients receiving dual antiplatelet therapy. Prospective data to further characterize the safety of concomitant warfarin and dual antiplatelet therapy after PCI are needed.
270 **NICE** April 2007: **Venous thromboembolism**: reducing the risk of venous thromboembolism (deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism) in **inpatients** undergoing surgery http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG46
271 Johnston SC, Rothwell PM, Nguyen-Huynh MN, Giles MF, Elkins JS, Bernstein AL, Sidney S. Validation and refinement of scores to predict very early stroke risk after transient ischaemic attack. Lancet. 2007 Jan 27;369(9558):283-92. Existing prognostic scores for stroke risk after TIA validate well on multiple independent cohorts, but the unified **ABCD(2) score** is likely to be most predictive. Patients at high risk need immediate evaluation to optimise stroke prevention.
272. **NICE Guidelines May 2007** Secondary prevention in primary and secondary care for patients following a **myocardial infarction.** http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG48
273. Pharmacists Letter. Does a cranberry juice-warfarin interaction really exist? June 2007.
274. Campbell CL, Smyth S, Montalescot G, and Steinhubl SR. Aspirin dose for the prevention of cardiovascular disease. A systematic review. JAMA 2007; 297:2018-2024. Currently available clinical data do not support the routine, long-term use of aspirin dosages greater than 75 to 81 mg/d in the setting of cardiovascular disease prevention. Higher dosages, which may be commonly prescribed, do not better prevent events but are associated with increased risks of gastrointestinal bleeding.
275 Hylek EM, Evans-Molina C, Shea C, Henault LE, Regan S. **Major hemorrhage** and tolerability of **warfarin** in the first year of therapy among **elderly** patients with atrial fibrillation. Circulation. 2007 May 29;115(21):2689-96. Epub 2007 May 21. {InfoPOEMs: The risk of major hemorrhage among older patients taking warfarin is higher than commonly reported (13.7% during the first year for patients aged 80 and older) and particularly in the first 3 months of treatment. If the decision is made to use anticoagulation, patients should be aware of the risks, the early warning signs of bleeding, and should be followed up closely during the first 3 months in particular to assure that the international normalized ratio (INR) does not exceed 3.0. (LOE = 2b)}
276. Aguilar M, Hart R, Pearce L. Oral anticoagulants versus antiplatelet therapy for preventing stroke in patients with non-valvular atrial fibrillation and no history of stroke or transient ischemic attacks. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jul 18;3:CD006186. Adjusted-dose warfarin and related oral anticoagulants reduce stroke, disabling stroke and other major vascular events for those with non-valvular AF by about one third when compared with antiplatelet therapy.
277. Spencer FA, Lessard D, Emery C, et al. **Venous thromboembolism in the outpatient setting**. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Jul 23;167(14):1471-5. In all, 73.7% of patients developed VTE in the outpatient setting; a substantial proportion of these patients had undergone surgery (23.1%) or hospitalization (36.8%) in the preceding 3 months. More VTEs were diagnosed in the 3 months following hospitalization than during hospitalization. Efforts to improve in-hospital use of VTE prophylaxis may help decrease the incidence of outpatient VTE.
278. Wein L, Wein S, Haas SJ, Shaw J, et al. Pharmacological Venous **Thromboembolism Prophylaxis** in **Hospitalized Medical Patients**: A **Meta-analysis** of Randomized Controlled Trials. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Jul 23;167(14):1476-1486. A UFH dosage of 5000 U 3 times daily was more effective in preventing DVT than a UFH dosage of 5000 U twice daily when compared with the control (RR, 0.27; 95% CI, 0.20-0.36; vs RR, 0.52; 95% CI, 0.28-0.96). Both UFH and LMWH reduce venous thromboembolic risk in hospitalized medical patients, but neither agent alters mortality. When directly compared, LMWH is more effective in preventing DVT.
279. Warfarin Antiplatelet Vascular Evaluation Trial Investigators (**WAVE**), Anand S, Yusuf S, Xie C, Pogue J, Eikelboom J, Budaj A, Sussex B, Liu L, Guzman R, Cina C, Crowell R, Keltai M, Gosselin G. Oral anticoagulant and antiplatelet therapy and peripheral arterial disease. N Engl J Med. 2007 Jul 19;357(3):217-27. In patients with **peripheral arterial disease**, the combination of an **oral anticoagulant** and antiplatelet therapy was not more effective than antiplatelet therapy alone in preventing major cardiovascular complications and was associated with an increase in life-threatening bleeding.
280. Philbrick JT, Shumate R, Siadaty MS, Becker DM. **Air travel** and venous thromboembolism: a systematic review. J Gen Intern Med. 2007 Jan;22(1):107-14. All travelers, regardless of VTE risk, should avoid dehydration and frequently exercise leg muscles. Travelers on a flight of less than 6 hours and those with no known risk factors for VTE, regardless of the duration of the flight, do not need DVT prophylaxis. Travelers with 1 or more risk factors for VTE should consider graduated compression stockings and/or LMWH for flights longer than 6 hours.
281. Paciaroni M, et al. Efficacy and safety of anticoagulant treatment in **acute cardioembolic stroke**: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Stroke. 2007Feb;38(2):423-30. Epub 2007 Jan4. Our findings indicate that in patients with acute cardioembolic stroke, early anticoagulation is associated with a nonsignificant reduction in recurrence of ischemic stroke, no substantial reduction in death and disability, and an increased intracranial bleeding.
282. Arepally GM, Ortel TL. Clinical practice. **Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 24;355(8):809-17.
283. Aster RH, Bougie DW. **Drug-induced immune thrombocytopenia**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Aug 9;357(6):580-7.
284. Chen ZM, Sandercock P, Pan HC, Counsell C, et al. Indications for early aspirin use in acute ischemic stroke : A combined analysis of 40 000 randomized patients from the chinese acute stroke trial and the international stroke trial. On behalf of the CAST and IST collaborative groups. Stroke. 2000 Jun;31(6):1240-9. CAST: randomised placebo-controlled trial of early aspirin use in 20,000 patients with acute ischaemic stroke. CAST (Chinese Acute Stroke Trial) Collaborative Group. Lancet. 1997 Jun 7;349(9066):1641-9. The International Stroke Trial (IST): a randomised trial of aspirin, subcutaneous heparin, both, or neither among 19435 patients with acute ischaemic stroke. International Stroke Trial Collaborative Group. Lancet. 1997 May 31;349(9065):1569-81.
van der Worp HB, van Gijn J. Clinical practice. **Acute ischemic stroke**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Aug 9;357(6):572-9.
285. Mant J, Hobbs FD, Fletcher K, et al. **Warfarin versus aspirin for stroke prevention in an elderly** community population with atrial fibrillation (the Birmingham Atrial Fibrillation Treatment of the Aged Study, **BAFTA**): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2007; 370:493-503.
286. Anderson JL, Adams CD, Antman EM, et al. **ACC/AHA 2007** guidelines for the management of patients with **unstable angina/non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction**. A report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2007; DOI:10.1016/j.jacc.2007.02.028. http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/content/full/50/7/e1. *Circulation* 2007; DOI:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.107.185752. http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/CIRCULATIONAHA.107.185752.
287. Cayley WE Jr. **Preventing deep vein thrombosis in hospital inpatients**. BMJ. 2007 Jul 21;335(7611):147-51.
288. Keller T, et al. Clopidogrel plus aspirin versus aspirin alone for preventing cardiovascular disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jul 18;(3):CD005158. The available evidence demonstrates that the use of clopidogrel plus aspirin is associated with a reduction in the risk of cardiovascular events compared with aspirin alone in patients with acute non-ST coronary syndrome. In patients at high risk of cardiovascular disease but not presenting acutely, there is only weak evidence of benefit and hazards of treatment almost match any benefit obtained.
289. Delaney JA, Opatrny L, Brophy JM, & Suissa S. **Drug-drug interactions between antithrombotic** medications and the risk of gastrointestinal bleeding. Can Med Assoc J 2007; 177:347-351. The prescribing of acetylsalicylic acid with either clopidogrel (adjusted rate ratio [RR] 3.90, 95% confidence interval [CI] 2.78-5.47) or warfarin (adjusted RR 6.48, 95% CI 4.25-9.87) was associated with a greater risk of gastrointestinal bleeding than that observed with each drug alone. The same was true when a nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug was combined with either clopidogrel (adjusted RR 2.93, 95% CI 1.74-4.93) or warfarin (RR 4.60, 95% CI 2.77-7.64). Drug combinations involving antiplatelets and anticoagulants are associated with a high risk of gastrointestinal bleeding beyond that associated with each drug used alone.
290. Pharmacists Letter. Genetic testing to aid warfarin dosing. Oct 2007.
291. Fleisher LA, Beckman JA, Brown KA, Calkins H, Chaikof E, Fleischmann KE, Freeman WK, Froehlich JB, Kasper EK, et al. ACC/AHA 2007 Guidelines on **Perioperative Cardiovascular Evaluation** and Care for **Noncardiac Surgery**. A Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Writing Committee to Revise the 2002 Guidelines on Perioperative Cardiovascular Evaluation for Noncardiac Surgery). Circulation. 2007 Sep 27; [Epub ahead of print] http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/reprint/50/17/e159
292. De Schryver E, Algra A, van Gijn J. **Dipyridamole** for preventing stroke and other vascular events in patients with vascular disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jul 18;(3):CD001820. For patients who presented with arterial vascular disease, there was no evidence that dipyridamole, in the presence or absence of another antiplatelet drug reduced the risk of vascular death, though it reduces the risk of further vascular events. This benefit was found only in patients presenting after cerebral ischaemia. There was no evidence that dipyridamole alone was more efficacious than aspirin.
293. Kennedy J, Hill MD, Ryckborst KJ, Eliasziw M, Demchuk AM, Buchan AM; for the **FASTER** Investigators. Fast assessment of stroke and transient ischaemic attack to prevent early recurrence (FASTER): a randomised controlled pilot trial. Lancet Neurol. 2007 Oct 9; [Epub ahead of print] Immediately after TIA or minor stroke, patients are at high risk of stroke, were followed for 90 days, which might be reduced by using clopidogrel in addition to aspirin. The haemorrhagic risks of the combination of aspirin (162mg load then 81mg od) and clopidogrel (300mg load then 75mg od) do not seem to offset this potential benefit. We were unable to provide evidence of benefit of simvastatin (40mg od in evening) in this setting. This aggressive prevention approach merits further study.
294. Rothwell PM, Giles MF, Chandratheva A, et al; on behalf of the Early use of Existing Preventive Strategies for Stroke (**EXPRESS**) study. Effect of urgent treatment of transient ischaemic attack and minor stroke on early recurrent stroke (EXPRESS study): a prospective population-based sequential comparison. Lancet. 2007 Oct 8; [Epub ahead of print] (Drugs used:ASA 300mg x1 then 75mg od, clopidogrel 300mg x1 then 75mg od x 30 days, simvastatin 40mg od, perindopril 4mg od +/- indapamide 1.25mg od) Early initiation of existing treatments after TIA or minor stroke was associated with an 80% reduction in the risk of early recurrent stroke. Further follow-up is required to determine long-term outcome, but these results have immediate implications for service provision and public education about TIA and minor stroke.[300-mg loading dose and subsequent 75-mg daily dose of aspirin. This was combined with a 300-mg loading dose followed by a 75-mg daily dose of **clopidogrel for 30 days**.90-day stroke risk was 10.3% in phase 1 and 2.1% in phase 2 (adjusted hazard ratio, 0.20; P = .0001).]
295. Lavallee PC, Meseguer E, Abboud H, Cabrejo L, Olivot JM, Simon O, Mazighi M, Nifle C, Niclot P, Lapergue B, Klein IF, Brochet E, Steg PG, Leseche G, Labreuche J, Touboul PJ, Amarenco P. A transient ischaemic attack clinic with round-the-clock access (**SOS-TIA**): feasibility and effects. Lancet Neurol. 2007 Oct 8; [Epub ahead of print]

296. Wiviott SD, Braunwald E, McCabe CH, et al.; the **TRITON-TIMI 38** Investigators. **Prasugrel** versus Clopidogrel in atients with Acute Coronary Syndromes. N Engl J Med. 2007 Nov 4; [Epub ahead of print] In patients with acute coronary syndromes with scheduled percutaneous coronary intervention, prasugrel therapy was associated with significantly reduced rates of ischemic events, including stent thrombosis, but with an increased risk of major bleeding, including fatal bleeding. Overall mortality did not differ significantly between treatment groups.
297. Anderson JL, Horne BD, Stevens SM, Grove AS, Barton S, Nicholas ZP, Kahn SF, May HT, Samuelson KM, Muhlestein JB, Carlquist JF; Couma-Gen Investigators. Randomized trial of **genotype-guided** versus standard warfarin dosing in patients initiating oral anticoagulation. Circulation. 2007 Nov 27;116(22):2563-70. Epub 2007 Nov 7. An algorithm guided by pharmacogenetic and clinical factors improved the accuracy and efficiency of warfarin dose initiation. Despite this, the primary end point of a reduction in out-of-range INRs was not achieved. In subset analyses, pharmacogenetic guidance showed promise for wild-type and multiple variant genotypes.(**CYP2C9 *2 and CYP2C9 *3 and VKORC1C1173T**)
298. Ad2000 Collaborative Group. **Aspirin 75mg/d in Alzheimer's disease** (AD2000): a randomised open-label trial. Lancet Neurol. 2007 Dec 6; [Epub ahead of print] n=310. Although aspirin is commonly used in dementia, in patients with typical AD 2 years of treatment with low-dose aspirin has no worthwhile benefit and increases the risk of serious bleeds.
299. Garcia DA, Regan S, Henault LE, et al. Risk of thromboembolism with **short-term interruption** of warfarin therapy. Arch Intern Med. 2008;168 63-69. Current guidelines from several European and US cardiology groups allow for the cessation of warfarin for up to 1 week in patients at risk for bleeding because of an invasive procedure such as dental surgery or colonoscopy. Although we still need more research to provide a definitive answer, this study does not refute these recommendations, finding that 0.59% of patients who stop treatment develop a thromboembolism within the subsequent 30 days. (LOE = 2b)
300. Krasopoulos G, Brister SJ, Beattie WS, Buchanan MR. **Aspirin "resistance"** and risk of cardiovascular morbidity: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2008 Jan 17; [Epub ahead of print] Patients who are resistant to aspirin are at a greater risk of clinically important cardiovascular morbidity long term than patients who are sensitive to aspirin.
301. van Stralen KJ, Rosendaal FR, Doggen CJ. **Minor injuries** as a risk factor for venous thrombosis. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Jan 14;168(1):21-6.
302. Oliveira GBF, Crespo EM, Becker RC, et al. Incidence and prognostic significance of **thrombocytopenia** in patients treated with **prolonged heparin** therapy. Arch Intern Med. 2008;168:94-102.
303. Cohen AT, Tapson VF, Bergmann JF, et al. Venous thromboembolism risk and prophylaxis in the **acute hospital care** setting (**ENDORSE** study): a multinational cross-sectional study. Lancet. 2008;371:387-394.
304. Ho PM, Peterson ED, Wang L, et al. Incidence of death and acute myocardial infarction associated with **stopping clopidogrel after acute coronary syndrome**. JAMA. 2008 Feb 6;299(5):532-9.
305. Sconce E, Avery P, Wynne H, et al. **Vitamin K supplementation can improve stability** of anticoagulation for patients with unexplained variability in response to warfarin. Blood. 2007 Mar 15;109(6):2419-23. Epub 2006 Nov 16. Vitamin K supplementation can help achieve control of anticoagulation in adults with unexplained instability of response to warfarin. This may be a welcome relief to frustrated patients, clinicians, and staff. (LOE = 1b)
306. Schwarz UI, Ritchie MD, Bradford Y, Li C, Dudek SM, Frye-Anderson A, Kim RB, Roden DM, Stein CM. Genetic determinants of response to warfarin during initial anticoagulation. N Engl J Med. 2008 Mar 6;358(10):999-1008. Initial variability in the INR response to warfarin was more strongly associated with genetic variability in the pharmacologic target of warfarin, **VKORC1**, than with CYP2C9.
307. Tapson VF. **Acute pulmonary embolism**. N Engl J Med. 2008 Mar 6;358(10):1037-52.
308. Bennett CL, Silver SM, Djulbegovic B, et al. Venous thromboembolism and mortality associated with recombinant **erythropoietin and darbepoetin** administration for the treatment of cancer-associated anemia. JAMA. 2008 Feb 27;299(8):914-24.
309. L'Allier PL, et al. PREPAIR Study Investigators. **Clopidogrel 600-mg double loading** dose achieves stronger platelet inhibition than conventional regimens: results from the PREPAIR randomized study. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008 Mar 18;51(11):1066-72.
310. Douketis JD, et al. The **risk for fatal pulmonary embolism after discontinuing anticoagulant** therapy for venous thromboembolism. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Dec 4;147(11):766-74. The risk for fatal PE is 0.19 to 0.49 events per 100 person-years for patients who have finished a course of anticoagulant therapy for a first episode of symptomatic VTE. The case-fatality rate for death from recurrent PE is 4% to 9%.
311. Thijs V, Lemmens R, Fieuws S. **Network meta-analysis**: simultaneous meta-analysis of common antiplatelet regimens after transient ischaemic attack or stroke. Eur Heart J. 2008 Mar 17; [Epub ahead of print] In the network meta-analysis, all antiplatelet regimens (aspirin, aspirin plus dipyridamole, thienopyridines, and combination of aspirin and thienopyridines) were significantly more effective than placebo. The combination of aspirin and dipyridamole was more effective than thienopyridines (OR, 0.84; 95% CI, 0.73-0.97) and more effective than aspirin (OR, 0.78; 95% CI, 0.70-0.87). Our analysis suggests that the most powerful antiplatelet regimen in the prevention of serious vascular events after TIA or stroke is the **combination of aspirin and dipyridamole**.
312. O'Donnell MJ, Hankey GJ, Eikelboom JW. Antiplatelet Therapy for **Secondary Prevention** of Noncardioembolic Ischemic Stroke. A Critical Review. Stroke. 2008 Mar 27; [Epub ahead of print] For patients with ischemic stroke or transient ischemic attack caused by atherothromboembolism, immediate & long-term aspirin reduces the relative risk of recurrent stroke, MI, & death attributable to vascular causes. Oral anticoagulation is not more effective than aspirin. Long-term clopidogrel reduces the relative risk of stroke, MI, or vascular death by about 9% (0.3% to 16.5%) compared with aspirin. Any long-term benefits of clopidogrel combined with aspirin, compared with aspirin or clopidogrel alone, appear to be offset by increased major bleeding. The combination of aspirin and extended-release dipyridamole reduces the relative odds of stroke, MI, or vascular death by about 18% (odds ratio 0.82, 0.74 to 0.91) compared with aspirin alone without causing more bleeding. Cilostazole reduces the risk of stroke, MI, or vascular death by 39% compared to placebo. A large clinical trial comparing clopidogrel with the combination of aspirin and dipyridamole, in >20 000 patients with recent (<120 days) atherothrombotic ischemic stroke, is expected to report in 2008. Emerging antiplatelet therapies presently being evaluated for secondary prevention of atherothromboembolism include other P2Y12 ADP receptor antagonists (prasugrel, cangrelor, AZD 6140), thromboxane receptor antagonists (eg, S18886 - terutroban), and thrombin receptor (PAR-1) antagonists (eg, SCH530348).
313. Verro P, Gorelick PB, Nguyen D. **Aspirin plus dipyridamole** versus aspirin for prevention of vascular events after stroke or TIA: a meta-analysis. Stroke. 2008 Apr;39(4):1358-63. Epub 2008 Mar 6. The combination of aspirin plus dipyridamole is more effective than aspirin alone in preventing stroke and other serious vascular events in patients with minor stroke and TIAs.
314. Perry DJ, Nokes TJ, Heliwell PS. Guidelines for the management of patients on **oral anticoagulants requiring dental surgery**. London (UK): British Committee for Standards in Haematology; 2007.
315. Dember LM, Beck GJ, Allon M, et al. Dialysis Access Consortium Study Group. Effect of **clopidogrel** on early failure of arteriovenous **fistulas for hemodialysis**: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2008 May 14;299(18):2164-71. Clopidogrel reduces the frequency of early thrombosis of new arteriovenous fistulas but does not increase the proportion of fistulas that become suitable for dialysis.
316. Medical Letter. Treatment Guidelines. **Antiplatelet and Anticoagulant Drugs** May 2008.
317. Lubitz SA, Fischer A, Fuster V. **Catheter ablation** for atrial fibrillation. BMJ. 2008 Apr 12;336(7648):819-26.
318. Ovbiagele B, Cruz-Flores S, Lynn MJ, Chimowitz MI; Warfarin-Aspirin Symptomatic Intracranial Disease (WASID) Study Group. Early stroke risk after transient ischemic attack among individuals with symptomatic intracranial artery stenosis. Arch Neurol. 2008 Jun;65(6):733-7. Among individuals having intracranial atherosclerotic disease with TIA, most subsequent strokes in the territory of a stenotic intracranial artery occur early (ie, < or =90 days). Prompt management of TIA in patients having intracranial stenosis, particularly those demonstrating cerebral infarction on brain imaging, is indicated.
319. Rahme E, Dasgupta K, Burman M, et al. **Postdischarge thromboprophylaxis** and mortality risk after hip-or knee-replacement surgery. CMAJ. 2008 Jun 3;178(12):1545-54. Fewer than 1 in 5 elderly patients discharged home after a hip-or knee-replacement surgery received postdischarge thromboprophylaxis. Those prescribed these medications had a lower risk of short-term mortality.
320. Eriksson BI, Dahl OE, Rosencher N, et al..; RE-NOVATE Study Group. **Dabigatran** etexilate versus enoxaparin for prevention of venous thromboembolism after total hip replacement: a randomised, double-blind, non-inferiority trial. Lancet. 2007 Sep 15;370(9591):949-56. Erratum in: Lancet. 2007 Dec 15;370(9604):2004. Oral dabigatran etexilate was as effective as enoxaparin in reducing the risk of venous thromboembolism after total hip replacement surgery, with a similar safety profile.
321. Eriksson BI, et al. **Rivaroxaban** versus enoxaparin for thromboprophylaxis after hip arthroplasty. **RECORD1** N Engl J Med. 2008 Jun 26;358(26):2765-75. A once-daily, 10-mg oral dose of rivaroxaban was significantly more effective for extended thromboprophylaxis than a once-daily, 40-mg subcutaneous dose of enoxaparin in patients undergoing elective total hip arthroplasty. The two drugs had similar safety profiles.
322. Kakkar AK, Brenner B, Dahl OE, Eriksson BI, Mouret P, Muntz J, Soglian AG, Pap AF, Misselwitz F, Haas S; the **RECORD2** Investigators. Extended duration **rivaroxaban** versus short-term enoxaparin for the prevention of venous thromboembolism after total hip arthroplasty: a double-blind, randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2008 Jul 5;372(9632):31-39. Epub 2008 Jun 24.
323. Lassen MR, Ageno W, Borris LC, Lieberman JR, Rosencher N, Bandel TJ, Misselwitz F, Turpie AG; **RECORD3** Investigators. **Rivaroxaban** versus enoxaparin for thromboprophylaxis after total knee arthroplasty. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jun 26;358(26):2776-86. **Rivaroxaban** was superior to enoxaparin for thromboprophylaxis after total knee arthroplasty, with similar rates of bleeding.
324. Rietbrock S, Heeley E, Plumb J, van Staa T. Chronic atrial fibrillation: Incidence, prevalence, and prediction of stroke using the Congestive heart failure, Hypertension, Age >75, Diabetes mellitus, and prior Stroke or transient ischemic attack (**CHADS2**) risk stratification scheme. Am Heart J. 2008 Jul;156(1):57-64. (Increased with age & in men)
325. Ebbing M, Bleie Ø, Ueland PM, Nordrehaug JE, Nilsen DW, et al. Mortality and cardiovascular events in patients treated with homocysteine-lowering B vitamins after coronary angiography: a randomized controlled trial. (**WENBIT**) JAMA. 2008 Aug 20;300(7): 795-804. This trial did not find an effect of treatment with folic acid/vitamin B(12) or vitamin B(6) on total mortality or cardiovascular events. Our findings do not support the use of B vitamins as secondary prevention in patients with coronary artery disease.
326. Yusuf S, Diener HC, Sacco RL, et al. the **PRoFESS** Study Group. **Telmisartan** to Prevent Recurrent Stroke and Cardiovascular Events. N Engl J Med. 2008 Aug 27. [Epub ahead of print] Therapy with telmisartan initiated soon after an ischemic stroke & continued for 2.5 years did not significantly lower the rate of recurrent stroke, major cardiovascular events, or diabetes.
327. Sacco RL, Diener HC, Yusuf S, et al. the **PRoFESS** Study Group. Aspirin and Extended-Release Dipyridamole versus Clopidogrel for Recurrent Stroke. N Engl J Med. 2008 Aug 27. [Epub ahead of print] There were more major hemorrhagic events among ASA-ERDP recipients (419 [4.1%]) than among clopidogrel recipients (365 [3.6%]) (hazard ratio, 1.15; 95% CI, 1.00 to 1.32), including intracranial hemorrhage (hazard ratio, 1.42; 95% CI, 1.11 to 1.83). The trial did not meet the predefined criteria for noninferiority but showed similar rates of recurrent stroke with ASA-ERDP and with clopidogrel. There is no evidence that either of the two treatments was superior to the other in the prevention of recurrent stroke.

Brain Natriuretic Peptide (BNP) has diagnostic value for both types of HF and is recommended where available, when diagnosis in unclear. The use of BNP in non-acute HF and community outpatient practice remains to be clarified.[3]

Table: Brain natriuretic peptide (BNP) and prohormone of BNP (NT-proBNP) assay cut-off points for the diagnosis of heart failure[3]

	Age	HF unlikely	HF possible but consider alternative diagnoses	HF very likely
BNP (pg/mL)	**All**	**<100**	**100-500**	**>500**
NT-proBNP (pg/mL)	**<50**	**<300**	**300-450**	**>450**
	50-75	**<300**	**300-900**	**>900**
	>75	**<300**	**300-1800**	**>1800**

Acknowledgements: Contributors & Reviewers: R. Herman (MD, Pharmacology, Dept Med, Calgary), H. Kertland, (PharmD, Col of Pharmacy, U of T.), B. Semchuk (PharmD, Regina), A. Lindblad (PharmD, Red Deer) & the RxFiles Advisory Committee. Prepared by: *M. Jin, B. Jensen* BSP, *L. Regier* BSP, BA

References: RxFiles Heart Failure

[1] Arnold JMO, Liu P, Demers C, et al. Canadian Cardiovascular Society consensus conference recommendations on heart failure 2006: Diagnosis & management. Can J Cardiol 2006;22(1):23-45.

[2] Arnold JMO, Howlett JG, Dorian P, et al. Canadian Cardiovascular Society Consensus Conference recommendations on heart failure update 2007: Prevention, management during intercurrent illness or acute decompensation, and use of biomarkers. Can J Cardiol 2007;23(1):21-45.

[3] Guidelines & Protocols Advisory Committee, Heart Failure Care, February 15, 2008; accessed online www.OntarioMD.ca on June 15, 2008

[4] http://www.saltinstitute.org/teaspoon.html, accessed April 30, 2008

[5] http://www.thecaregroup.com/Education/Education%20CD/PDF%20Files/Average%20Sodium%20Content%20of%20Foods.pdf, accessed April 30, 2008

[6] http://www.geocities.com/Heartland/4269/nutrition.html, accessed April 30, 2008

[7] http://www.mcdonalds.ca/en/food/calculator.aspx, accessed April 30, 2008

[8] Garg R. Yusuf S. Overview of randomized trials of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors on mortality and morbidity in patients with heart failure. Collaborative Group on ACE Inhibitor Trials.[see comment][erratum appears in JAMA 1995 Aug 9;274(6):462]. [Journal Article. Meta-Analysis] JAMA. 273(18):1450-6, 1995 May 10.

[9] Clelan JGF, Tendera M, Adamus J et al. The perindopril in elderly people with chronic heart failure (PeP-CHF) study. Eur Heart J 2006;27:2338-45.

[10] Borrello F, Beahan M, Klein L, et al. Reappraisal of beta-blocker therapy in the acute and chronic post-myocardial infarction period. Rev Cardiovasc Med. 2003;4 Suppl 3:S13-24.

[11] Chen ZM, Pan HC, Chen YP, et al.; COMMIT (ClOpidogrel and Metoprolol in Myocardial Infarction Trial) collaborative group. Early intravenous then oral metoprolol in 45,852 patients with acute myocardial infarction: randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Nov 5;366(9497):1622-32. Second Chinese Cardiac Study COMMIT/CCS-2. Mean age 61, Fibrinolytic therapy 54%, Metoprolol 5mg IV over 2-3mins x 3 if HR & BP ok, then 15mins later 50mg po q6h Day 0-1, then 200mg controlled release od vs placebo x ~15days. ↓Reinfarction 2 vs 2.5%, ↓Ventricular fibrilation 2.5 vs 3 %, BUT ↑Cardiogenic shock 5 vs 3.9% (risk more with heart failure, systolic BP <120 & in the first 24hrs). INTERPRETATION: The use of early beta-blocker therapy in acute MI reduces the risks of reinfarction & ventricular fibrillation, but increases the risk of cardiogenic shock, esp. during the first day or so after admission. Consequently, it might generally be prudent to consider starting beta-blocker therapy in hospital only when the haemodynamic condition after MI has stabilised. (InfoPOEMs: The early use of metoprolol in patients with acute myocardial infarction who are also receiving thrombolytics and aspirin provides no short-term benefit compared with placebo. Since the early use, however, increases the risk of cardiogenic shock, it may be wise to delay starting metoprolol until the patient is hemodynamically stable. (LOE = 1b)).

[12] Packer M. Coats AJ. Fowler MB. Katus HA. Krum H. Mohacsi P. Rouleau JL. Tendera M. Castaigne A. Roecker EB. Schultz MK. DeMets DL. Carvedilol Prospective Randomized Cumulative Survival Study Group. Effect of carvedilol on survival in severe chronic heart failure.[see comment]. [Clinical Trial. Journal Article. Multicenter Study. Randomized Controlled Trial. Research Support, Non-U.S. Gov't] New England Journal of Medicine. 344(22):1651-8, 2001 May 31.

[13] Anonymous. The Cardiac Insufficiency Bisoprolol Study II (CIBIS-II): a randomised trial.[see comment]. [Clinical Trial. Comparative Study. Journal Article. Multicenter Study. Randomized Controlled Trial. Research Support, Non-U.S. Gov't] Lancet. 353(9146):9-13, 1999 Jan 2.

[14] Poole-Wilson PA. Swedberg K. Cleland JG. Di Lenarda A. Hanrath P. Komajda M. Lubsen J. Lutiger B. Metra M. Remme WJ. Torp-Pedersen C. Scherhag A. Skene A. Carvedilol Or Metoprolol European Trial Investigators. Comparison of carvedilol and metoprolol on clinical outcomes in patients with chronic heart failure in the Carvedilol Or Metoprolol European Trial (COMET): randomised controlled trial.[see comment]. [Clinical Trial. Comparative Study. Journal Article. Randomized Controlled Trial. Research Support, Non-U.S. Gov't] Lancet. 362(9377):7-13, 2003 Jul 5

[15] MERIT-HF Study Group. Effect of metoprolol CR/XL in chronic heart failure: Metoprolol CR/XL Randomised Intervention Trial in Congestive Heart Failure (MERIT-HF). Lancet 1999;353:2001-07

[17] Cohn JN. Tognoni G. Valsartan Heart Failure Trial Investigators. A randomized trial of the angiotensin-receptor blocker valsartan in chronic heart failure.[see comment][summary for patients in J Card Fail. 2002 Apr;8(2):56-8; PMID: 12016625]. [Clinical Trial. Journal Article. Multicenter Study. Randomized Controlled Trial. Research Support, Non-U.S. Gov't] New England Journal of Medicine. 345(23):1667-75, 2001 Dec 6.

[18] Granger CB. McMurray JJ. Yusuf S. Held P. Michelson EL. Olofsson B. Ostergren J. Pfeffer MA. Swedberg K. CHARM Investigators and Committees. Effects of candesartan in patients with chronic heart failure and reduced left-ventricular systolic function intolerant to angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors: the CHARM-Alternative trial.[see comment]. [Clinical Trial. Comparative Study. Journal Article. Randomized Controlled Trial. Research Support, Non-U.S. Gov't] Lancet. 362(9386):772-6, 2003 Sep 6

[19] McMurray JJ. Ostergren J. Swedberg K. Granger CB. Held P. Michelson EL. Olofsson B. Yusuf S. Pfeffer MA. CHARM Investigators and Committees. Effects of candesartan in patients with chronic heart failure and reduced left-ventricular systolic function taking angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors: the CHARM-Added trial.[see comment]. [Clinical Trial. Comparative Study. Journal Article. Multicenter Study. Randomized Controlled Trial. Research Support, Non-U.S. Gov't] Lancet. 362(9386):767-71, 2003 Sep 6.

[20] Pitt B. Poole-Wilson PA. Segal R. Martinez FA. Dickstein K. Camm AJ. Konstam MA. Riegger G. Klinger GH. Neaton J. Sharma D. Thiyagarajan B. Effect of losartan compared with captopril on mortality in patients with symptomatic heart failure: randomised trial--the Losartan Heart Failure Survival Study ELITE II.[see comment]. [Clinical Trial. Comparative Study. Journal Article. Multicenter Study. Randomized Controlled Trial. Research Support, Non-U.S. Gov't] Lancet. 355(9215):1582-7, 2000 May 6.

[21] Granger CB, McMurray JJ, Yusuf S, et al. CHARM Investigators and Committees. Effects of candesartan in patients with chronic heart failure and reduced left-ventricular systolic function intolerant to angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors: the CHARM-Alternative trial. Lancet. 2003 Sep 6;362(9386):772-6. (Granger BB, et al.; for the CHARM investigators. Adherence to candesartan and placebo and outcomes in chronic heart failure in the CHARM programme: double-blind, randomised, controlled clinical trial. Lancet. 2005 Dec 10;366(9502):2005-2011.)

[22] Effectiveness of spironolactone added to an angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor and a loop diuretic for severe chronic congestive heart failure (the Randomized Aldactone Evaluation Study [RALES]). Am J Cardiol. 1996 Oct 15;78(8):902-7.

[23] Taylor AL. Ziesche S. Yancy C. Carson P. D'Agostino R Jr. Ferdinand K. Taylor M. Adams K. Sabolinski M. Worcel M. Cohn JN. African-American Heart Failure Trial Investigators. Combination of isosorbide dinitrate and hydralazine in blacks with heart failure.[see comment][erratum appears in N Engl J Med. 2005 Mar 24;352(12):1276]. [Clinical Trial. Journal Article. Multicenter Study. Randomized Controlled Trial. Research Support, Non-U.S. Gov't] New England Journal of Medicine. 351(20):2049-57, 2004 Nov 11.

[24] Anonymous. The effect of digoxin on mortality and morbidity in patients with heart failure. The Digitalis Investigation Group.[see comment]. [Clinical Trial. Journal Article. Multicenter Study. Randomized Controlled Trial] New England Journal of Medicine. 336(8):525-33, 1997 Feb 20.

[25] Rathore SS, Curtis JP, Wang Y, Bristow MR, Krumholz HM. Association of serum digoxin concentration and outcomes in patients with heart failure. DIG study. JAMA. 2003 Feb 19;289(7):871-8.

[26] Adams KF Jr, Patterson JH, Gattis WA, O'Connor CM, Lee CR, Schwartz TA, Gheorghiade M. Relationship of serum digoxin concentration to mortality and morbidity in women in the digitalis investigation group trial: a retrospective analysis. DIG study. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2005 Aug 2;46(3):497-504.

Additional references:

Abraham WT, Fonarow GC, Albert NM, Stough WG, Gheorghiade M, Greenberg BH, O'Connor CM, Sun JL, Yancy CW, Young JB; OPTIMIZE-HF Investigators and Coordinators. Predictors of in-hospital mortality in patients hospitalized for heart failure: insights from the Organized Program to Initiate Lifesaving Treatment in Hospitalized Patients with Heart Failure (OPTIMIZE-HF). J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008 Jul 29;52(5):347-56.

Fonarow GC, Abraham WT, Albert NM, et al. OPTIMIZE-HF Investigators and Coordinators. Influence of beta-blocker continuation or withdrawal on outcomes in patients hospitalized with heart failure: findings from the OPTIMIZE-HF program. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008 Jul 15;52(3):190-9. The continuation of beta-blocker therapy in patients hospitalized with decompensated HF is associated with lower post-discharge mortality risk and improved treatment rates. In contrast, withdrawal of beta-blocker therapy is associated with worse risk and propensity-adjusted mortality.

Kober L, Torp-Pedersen C, McMurray JJ,et al; Dronedarone Study Group. Increased mortality after dronedarone therapy for severe heart failure.N Engl J Med. 2008 Jun 19;358(25):2678-87.

Oreopoulos A, Padwal R, Kalantar-Zadeh K, Fonarow GC, Norris CM, McAlister FA. Body mass index and mortality in heart failure: a meta-analysis. Am Heart J. 2008 Jul;156(1):13-22. Overweight and obesity were associated with lower all-cause and cardiovascular mortality rates in patients with CHF and were not associated with increased mortality in any study.

Rivero-Ayerza M, Scholte Op Reimer W, et al. New-onset atrial fibrillation is an independent predictor of in-hospital mortality in hospitalized heart failure patients: results of the EuroHeart Failure Survey. Eur Heart J. 2008 Jul;29(13):1618-24. Epub 2008 May 31.

Setoguchi S, Schneeweiss S, Avorn J, Katz JN, Weinblatt ME, Levin R, Solomon DH. Tumor necrosis factor-alpha antagonist use and heart failure in elderly patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Am Heart J. 2008 Aug;156(2):336-41. Epub 2008 Jun 17. TNFAs may increase the risk of both first hospitalization and exacerbation of HF in elderly patients with RA.

REFERENCES: *The RxFiles*- Lipid Lowering Agents ALL-CAUSE MORTALITY OUTCOMES from MAJOR LIPID TRIALS

[1] Scandinavian Simvastatin Survival Study Group. Randomized trial of cholesterol lowering in 4444 patients with coronary heart disease: the Scandinavian Simvastatin Survival Study (**4S**). Lancet 1994;344:1383-9.

[2] Strandberg TE, Pyorala K, Cook TJ, et al; 4S Group. Mortality and incidence of cancer during **10-year** follow-up of the Scandinavian Simvastatin Survival Study (4S). Lancet. 2004 Aug 28;364(9436):771-7. (Chonchol M, Cook T, Kjekshus J, Pedersen TR, Lindenfeld J. Simvastatin for secondary prevention of all-cause mortality and major coronary events in patients with mild chronic renal insufficiency. Am J Kidney Dis. 2007 Mar;49(3):373-82.)

[3] Long-Term Intervention with Pravastatin in Ischeamic Heart Disease (**LIPID**) Study Group. Prevention of cardiovascular events and death with pravastatin in patients with coronary heart disease and a broad range of initial cholesterol levels. N Engl J Med 1998; 339:1349-1357.

4 **LIPID** Study Group (Long-term Intervention with Pravastatin in Ischaemic Disease). Long-term effectiveness and safety of pravastatin in 9014 patients with coronary heart disease and average cholesterol concentrations: the LIPID trial follow-up. Lancet. 2002 Apr 20;359(9315):1379-87.

[5]Sacks FM, Pfeffer MA, Moye LA, et al. The effect of pravastatin on coronary events after myocardial infarction in patients with average cholesterol levels (**CARE**). N Engl J Med 1996;335:1001-9. Tonelli M, et al. Proteinuria, impaired kidney function, and adverse outcomes in people with coronary disease: analysis of a previously conducted randomised trial (**CARE**). BMJ. 2006 May 19; [Epub ahead of print] The presence or absence of proteinuria on dipstick urinalysis may be used to refine estimates of risk based on kidney function alone.

[6] Heart Protection Study (**HPS**)- Preliminary data from: www.hpsinfo.org

[7] MRC/BHF Heart Protection Study Collaborative Group. MRC/BHF Heart Protection Study of cholesterol-lowering therapy and of antioxidant vitamin supplementation in a wide range of patients at increased risk of coronary heart disease death: early safety and efficacy experience (**HPS**). Eur Heart J 1999;20:725-41.

[8] Heart Protection Study Group.MRC/BHF **HPS** study of cholesterol lowering with simvastatin in 20,536 high-risk individuals: a randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 2002 Jul 6;360(9326):7-22. (**11,609** of 32,145 pts in 4-6 wk run in treatment with simvastatin 40mg/d **were excluded**)

[9] Heart Protection Study Group.MRC/BHF **HPS** study of cholesterol lowering with simvastatin in 5,963 people with diabetes: a randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 2003 Jun 14;361(9374):2005-16..

[10] Heart Protection Study Collaborative Group. Effects of cholesterol-lowering with simvastatin on stroke and other major vascular events in 20 536 people with cerebrovascular disease or other high-risk conditions. Lancet 2004 Mar 6;363(9411): 757-67.
(Heart Protection Study Group. **Lifetime cost effectiveness** of simvastatin in a range of risk groups and age groups derived from a randomised trial of 20 536 people. (**HPS**) BMJ. 2006 Nov 10; [Epub ahead of print])

11 BIP Study Group. Secondary prevention (n=3090) by raising HDL cholesterol and reducing triglycerides in patients with coronary artery disease. The bezafibrate infarction prevention (BIP) study. Circulation 2000;102:21-27. (Tenenbaum A, Motro M, Fisman EZ, et al. Bezafibrate for the secondary prevention of myocardial infarction in patients with metabolic syndrome. Arch Intern Med. 2005 May 23;165(10):1154-60 & McCormack J, Loewen P. The other side of the bezafibrate infarction prevention trial data. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Nov 14;165(20):2431-2; author reply 2432.) (Tenenbaum A, et al. Attenuation of progression of insulin resistance in patients with coronary artery disease by bezafibrate. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Apr 10;166(7):737-41.) Goldenberg I, et al. Secondary prevention with bezafibrate therapy for the treatment of dyslipidemia: an extended follow-up of the BIP trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008 Jan 29;51(4):459-65. The data demonstrate that bezafibrate therapy in the BIP trial was associated with significant long-term cardiovascular protection that was attenuated by an unbalanced usage of nonstudy LLDs during the course of the trial.

[12] Bloomfield Rubins A, Robins SJ, Collins D, et al. Gemfibrozil for the secondary prevention of coronary heart disease in men with low levels of high-density lipoprotein cholesterol (**VA-HIT**). N Engl J Med 1998; 339:1349-57.

[13] Colhoun HM, Betteridge DJ, Durrington PN, et al. Primary prevention of cardiovascular disease with atorvastatin in type 2 diabetes in the Collaborative Atovastatin Diabetes Study (CARDS). Lancet 2004;364:685-96. Colhoun HM, et al.; on behalf of the CARDS Investigators. Rapid emergence of effect of atorvastatin on cardiovascular outcomes in the Collaborative Atorvastatin Diabetes Study (CARDS). Diabetologia. 2005 Nov 12;:1-4 [Epub ahead of print] RESULTS: A reduction in the primary endpoint of major CVD events was apparent and statistically significant as soon as 18 months after treatment initiation. The effect of atorvastatin on CHD events was apparent by 6 months, and at 1 year was similar to the 37% relative risk reduction observed at trial closure.) (Neil HA, et al. CARDS Study Investigators. Analysis of efficacy and safety in patients aged 65-75 years at randomization: Collaborative Atorvastatin Diabetes Study (CARDS). Diabetes Care. 2006 Nov;29(11):2378-84.)

[14] Peter S Sever, Björn Dahlöf et al. Prevention of coronary and stroke events with atorvastatin in hypertensive patients who have average or lower-than-average cholesterol concentrations, in the **Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial--Lipid Lowering Arm** (**ASCOT-LLA**): a multicentre randomised controlled trial Lancet 2003; **361:** 1149-58. Online April 2, 2003.
Sever PS, et al. The Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial lipid lowering arm: extended observations 2 years after trial closure. Eur Heart J. 2008 Feb;29(4):499-508. Epub 2008 Jan 5. Carry-over benefits from those originally assigned atorvastatin but no longer taking the drug may account for unchanged relative risk reductions in most cardiovascular endpoints observed 2 years after ASCOT-LLA closed.

[15] Shepherd J, Cobbe SM, Ford I, et al. Prevention of coronary heart disease with pravastatin in men with hypercholesterolemia (**WOSCOPS**). N Engl J Med 1995;333:1383-9. Ford I, Murray H, Packard CJ, Shepherd J, Macfarlane PW, Cobbe SM; West of Scotland Coronary Prevention Study Group. Long-term follow-up of the West of Scotland Coronary Prevention Study. (Woscops) N Engl J Med. 2007 Oct 11;357(15):1477-86. In the period approximately 10 years after completion of the trial, the risk of death from coronary heart disease or nonfatal myocardial infarction was 10.3% in the placebo group and 8.6% in the pravastatin group (P=0.02); over the entire follow-up period, the rate was 15.5% in the placebo group and 11.8% in the pravastatin group (P<0.001). In this analysis, 5 years of treatment
with pravastatin was associated with a significant reduction in coronary events for a subsequent 10 years in men with hypercholesterolemia who did not have a history of myocardial infarction.

[16] Downs JR, Clearfield M, Weis S, et al. Primary prevention of acute coronary events with lovastatin in men and women with average cholesterol levels. Results of (**AFCAPS/TexCAPS**). JAMA 1998;279:1615-22. (Clearfield M, Downs JR, Lee M, Langendorfer A, McConathy W, Gotto AM Jr. Implications from the Air Force/Texas Coronary
Atherosclerosis Prevention Study for the Adult Treatment Panel III Guidelines. Am J Cardiol. 2005 Dec 15;96(12):1674-80. Epub 2005 Nov 2.)

[17] Frick MH, Elo O, Haapa K, et al. Helsinki Heart Study (**HHS**): Primary-prevention trial with gemfibrozil in middle-aged men with dyslipidemia. Safety of treatment, changes in risk factors, and incidence of coronary heart disease. N Engl J Med 1987;317:1237-45. (Tenkanen L, et al. Gemfibrozil in the Treatment of Dyslipidemia: An **18-Year** Mortality Follow-up of the Helsinki Heart Study. (HHS) Arch Intern Med. 2006 Apr 10;166(7):743-8.)

[18] Committee of Principal Investigators (**WHO-Clof**). A co-operative trial in the primary prevention of ischeamic heart disease using clofibrate. British Heart Journal 1978;40:1069-1118.

[19] Implications of Recent Clinical Trials for the NCEP ATP Panel III Guidelines July **2004** {HPS: serum lipids at basline were determined on nonfasting samples and calculated by the direct LDL method. Most other trials determined on fasting samples and LDL-C calculated by the Friedewald equation. If HPS was calculated by the Friedewald eqation, the baseline LDL would be **~15% higher**. http://www.acc.org/clinical/adoptions/ncep_report.pdf

[20] Walsh, J.M., Pignone M. Drug Treatment of Hyperlipidemia in Women. JAMA. 2004 May 12;291(18):2243-2252.

[21] Bandolier: Cholesterol and Statins; Extra April 2004 http://www.jr2.ox.ac.uk/bandolier/Extraforbando/statin.pdf

[22] Cannon CP, Braunwald E, McCabe CH, Rader DJ, Rouleau JL, Belder R, Joyal SV, Hill KA, Pfeffer MA, Skene AM; Pravastatin or Atorvastatin Evaluation and Infection Therapy-Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction 22 Investigators. Intensive versus moderate lipid lowering with statins after acute coronary syndromes. N Engl J Med. 2004 Apr 8;350(15):1495-504. Epub 2004 Mar 08.

[23] Marco Studer, MD; Matthias Briel, MD; Bernd Leimenstoll, MD; et al. Effect of Different Antilipidemic Agents and Diets on Mortality A Systematic Review. Arch Intern Med. 2005;165:725-730. (InfoPOEMs: Only statin lipid-lowering drugs have been shown to decrease overall mortality in patients with high cholesterol but without evidence of heart disease. However, most patients treated with one of these drugs will not benefit: 228 have to be treated for 3.3 years to prevent 1 additional death during this period. In pts with known heart dx, statins & fish oil both have been shown to decrease mortality. Niacin, resins, & diet have not been shown to decrease mortality. Fibrates (gemfibrozil & others) actually increase overall mortality & at the same time decrease cardiac mortality. (LOE =1a))

24. LaRosa JC. et al. Intensive Lipid Lowering with Atorvastatin in Patients with Stable Coronary Disease (**TNT**) . N Engl J Med. 2005 Mar 8;352 online. (InfoPOEMs: The benefit of intensive lipid therapy in patients with known heart disease is very modest: a number needed to treat (NNT) of 45 for 5 years to prevent any cardiovascular outcome. There was no difference in all-cause mortality between intensive and less intensive treatment groups (5.6% vs 5.7%), and the study was large enough and long enough to be able to detect such a benefit if one existed. Since the benefit of lipid lowering is greatest in patients with known disease, any benefit is certainly much less lower for patients without known disease who are at much lower risk. (LOE = 1b)) (**5461** of 15,464 pts in 8 wk open-label treatment with atorvastatin 10mg/d **were excluded**). McGowan MP; Treating to New Target (TNT) Study Group. There is no evidence for an increase in acute coronary syndromes after short-term abrupt discontinuation of statins in stable cardiac patients. Circulation. 2004 Oct 19;110(16):2333-5. Epub 2004 Oct 11. Shepherd J, et al. Effect of lowering LDL cholesterol substantially below currently recommended levels in patients with coronary heart disease and diabetes: the Treating to New Targets (TNT) study. Diabetes Care. 2006 Jun;29(6):1220-6. Deedwania P, et al.

Treating to New Targets Investigators. Reduction of low-density lipoprotein cholesterol in patients with coronary heart disease and metabolic syndrome: analysis of the Treating to New Targets study. Lancet. 2006 Sep 9;368(9539):919-28. Wenger NK, Lewis SJ, Herrington DM, Bittner V, Welty FK; Treating to New Targets Study Steering Committee and Investigators. Outcomes of using high- or low-dose atorvastatin in patients 65 years of age or older with stable coronary heart disease. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Jul 3;147(1):1-9. The analysis suggests that additional clinical benefit can be achieved by treating older patients with CHD more aggressively to reduce low-density lipoprotein cholesterol levels to less than 2.6 mmol/L (<100 mg/dL). The findings support the use of intensive low-density lipoprotein cholesterol-lowering therapy in high-risk older persons with established cardiovascular disease. Larosa JC, Grundy SM, Kastelein JJ, Kostis JB, Greten H; Treating to New Targets (TNT) Steering Committee and Investigators. Safety and Efficacy of Atorvastatin-Induced Very Low-Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol Levels in Patients With Coronary Heart Disease (a Post Hoc Analysis of the Treating to New Targets [TNT] Study). Am J Cardiol. 2007 Sep 1;100(5):747-52. Epub 2007 Jun 14. In conclusion, the present analysis adds support to the concept that for patients with established atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease, a further risk reduction without sacrifice of safety can be achieved by reducing LDL cholesterol to very low levels. (Barter P, Gotto AM, LaRosa JC, Maroni J, et al; Treating to New Targets Investigators (TNT). HDL cholesterol, very low levels of LDL cholesterol, and cardiovascular events. N Engl J Med. 2007 Sep 27;357(13):1301-10. In this post hoc analysis, HDL was predictive of major cardiovascular events in patients treated with statins. This relationship was also observed among patients with LDL cholesterol levels below 70 mg per deciliter.) Wenger NK, Lewis SJ, Welty FK, Herrington DM, Bittner V. Beneficial effects of aggressive LDL cholesterol lowering in women with stable coronary heart disease in the Treating to New Targets (TNT) study. Heart. 2007 Dec 10; [Epub ahead of print] Conclusion Intensive lipid-lowering treatment with atorvastatin 80 mg produced significant reductions in relative risk for major cardiovascular events compared with atorvastatin 10 mg in both women and men with stable CHD.

Shepherd J, Kastelein JJ, et al.; TNT (Treating to New Targets) Investigators. Intensive lipid lowering with atorvastatin in patients with coronary heart disease and chronic kidney disease: the TNT (Treating to New Targets) study. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008 Apr 15;51(15):1448-54. [PubMed - in process] Aggressive lipid lowering with atorvastatin 80 mg was both safe and effective in reducing the excess of cardiovascular events in a high-risk population with CKD and CHD.

Shepherd J, Kastelein JP, Bittner VA, Carmena R, Deedwania PC, Breazna A, Dobson S, Wilson DJ, Zuckerman AL, Wenger NK; Treating to New Targets Steering Committee and Investigators. Intensive lipid lowering with atorvastatin in patients with coronary artery disease, diabetes, and chronic kidney disease. Mayo Clin Proc. 2008 Aug;83(8):870-9. The absolute risk reduction in patients with diabetes and CKD was substantial, yielding a number needed to treat of 14 to prevent 1 major cardiovascular event over 4.8 years.

Patients with diabetes, stable coronary artery disease, and mild to moderate CKD experience marked reduction in cardiovascular events with intensive lipid lowering, in contrast to previous observations in patients with diabetes and end-stage renal disease.

25. Mihaylova B, Briggs A, Armitage J, Parish S, Gray A, Collins R; Heart Protection Study Collaborative Group.**HPS**: **Cost-effectiveness** of simvastatin in people at different levels of vascular disease risk: economic analysis of a randomised trial in 20,536 individuals. Lancet. 2005 May;365(9473):1779-85 & ACP Journal Club .
25. Ridker PM, Rifai N, Cook NR, et al. Non-HDL cholesterol, apolipoproteins A-I and B100, standard lipid measures, lipid ratios, and CRP as risk factors for cardiovascular disease in women. JAMA. 2005 Jul 20;294(3):326-33. (Nissen SE, Tuzcu EM, Schoenhagen P, et al.; Reversal of Atherosclerosis with Aggressive Lipid Lowering (REVERSAL) Investigators. Statin therapy, LDL cholesterol, C-reactive protein, and coronary artery disease. N Engl J Med. 2005 Jan 6;352(1):29-38.) (Nicholls SJ, et al. Effects of obesity on lipid-lowering, anti-inflammatory, and antiatherosclerotic benefits of atorvastatin or pravastatin in patients with coronary artery disease (from the REVERSAL Study). Am J Cardiol. 2006 Jun 1;97(11):1553-7. Epub 2006 Apr 6.)
26. Cowell SJ, Newby DE, Prescott RJ, et al.; Scottish Aortic Stenosis and Lipid Lowering Trial, Impact on Regression (**SALTIRE**) Investigators. A randomized trial of intensive lipid-lowering therapy in calcific aortic stenosis. N Engl J Med. 2005 Jun 9;352(23):2389-97. CONCLUSIONS: Intensive lipid-lowering therapy does not halt the progression of calcific aortic stenosis or induce its regression. This study cannot exclude a small reduction in the rate of disease progression or a significant reduction in major clinical end points. Long-term, large-scale, randomized, controlled trials are needed to establish the role of statin therapy in patients with calcific aortic stenosis.
27. Baigent C, Keech A, Kearney PM, et al; Cholesterol Treatment Trialists' (**CTT**) Collaborators. Efficacy and safety of cholesterol-lowering treatment: prospective meta-analysis of data from 90,056 participants in 14 randomised trials of statins. Lancet. 2005 Oct 8;366(9493):1267-78. Epub 2005 Sep 27. (InfoPOEMs: Statins reduce 5-year overall mortality, and specifically decrease cardiovascular mortality and morbidity. The patients at highest baseline risk derive the greatest benefit. (LOE = 1a))
28. Packard CJ, Ford I, Robertson M, et al. Plasma Lipoproteins and Apolipoproteins as Predictors of Cardiovascular Risk and Treatment Benefit in the PROspective Study of Pravastatin in the Elderly at Risk (PROSPER). Circulation. 2005 Nov 7; [Epub ahead of print]
29. Montori VM, Devereaux PJ, Adhikari NK, et al. Randomized **trials stopped early** for benefit: a systematic review. JAMA. 2005 Nov 2;294(17):2203-9.
30. Pedersen TR, Faergeman O, et al. High-Dose Atorvastatin vs Usual-Dose Simvastatin for Secondary Prevention After Myocardial Infarction: The **IDEAL** Study: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA.2005Nov16;294(19):2437-2445. (InfoPOEMs: The intensive reduction of low-density lipoprotein (LDL) levels to well below 100 mg/dL (2.5 mmol/L) did not result in a significant reduction in the recurrence of major coronary events or all-cause mortality among patients with stable coronary artery disease. Intensive lowering is associated with an increased risk of discontinuing medication because of adverse events and significant drug costs. Aiming for an LDL of approximately 100 mg/dL (2.5 mmol/L) seems optimal for the majority of patients with stable disease. (LOE = 1b-))
31. Keech A, Simes RJ, Barter P, et al. **FIELD** study investigators. Effects of long-term fenofibrate therapy on cardiovascular events in 9795 people with type 2 diabetes mellitus (the FIELD study): randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Nov 26;366(9500):1849-61. INTERPRETATION: Fenofibrate did not significantly reduce the risk of the primary outcome of coronary events. It did reduce total cardiovascular events, mainly due to fewer non-fatal myocardial infarctions and revascularisations. The higher rate of starting statin therapy in patients allocated placebo might have masked a moderately larger treatment benefit. (But some **non-significant** concerns with fenofibrate vs placebo such as: an ↑ in cardiac mortality 2.2 vs 1.9%, an ↑ in total CVD events for those with previous CVD 25.5 vs 25.1%, an excess in non-cardiovascular disease deaths 4.4 vs 4% & an ↑ in total mortality 7.3 vs 6.6%). But may benefit albuminuria & retinopthy. (InfoPOEMs: In this study, patients with type 2 diabetes treated with fenofibrate (Antara, Lofibra, Tricor) had no significant reduction in coronary events compared with patients treated with placebo. There was a small reduction, however, in nonfatal myocardial infarctions, total cardiovascular disease, and revascularization. (LOE = 1b)) Keech AC, Mitchell P, Summanen PA, et al, for the FIELD study investigators. Effect of fenofibrate on the need for laser treatment for diabetic retinopathy (FIELD study): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2007;370(9600):1687-1697. In patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus fenofibrate (Antara, Lofibra, Tricor) modestly reduces the number of laser treatments for retinopathy. (LOE = 1b)
32. Houslay E, et al. **Progressive coronary calcification despite** intensive lipid-lowering therapy: a randomised controlled trial. Heart. 2006 Jan 31; [Epub ahead of print]
33. Nissen SE, et al. Effect of Very High-Intensity Statin (rosuvastatin 40mg/d, 2yr, n=507) Therapy on Regression of Coronary Atherosclerosis: The **ASTEROID** Trial.JAMA. 2006 Mar 13; [Epub ahead of print]
34. Hooper L, et al. Risks and benefits of **omega 3 fats** for mortality, cardiovascular disease, and cancer: systematic review. BMJ. 2006 Mar 24; [Epub ahead of print]
35. Costa J, Borges M, David C, Carneiro AV. Efficacy of lipid lowering drug treatment for **diabetic and non-diabetic** patients: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2006 Apr 3; [Epub ahead of print]
36. Manuel DG, et al. Effectiveness and efficiency of **different guidelines** on statin treatment for preventing deaths from coronary heart disease: **modelling study**. BMJ. 2006 Jun 17;332(7555):1419. Epub 2006 May 31.
37. Knopp RH, et al. Efficacy and Safety of Atorvastatin in the Prevention of Cardiovascular End Points in Subjects With Type 2 Diabetes: The Atorvastatin Study for Prevention of Coronary Heart Disease Endpoints in Non-Insulin-Dependent Diabetes Mellitus (**ASPEN**). Diabetes Care. 2006 Jul;29(7):1478-85.
38. Amarenco P, et al.; Stroke Prevention by Aggressive Reduction in Cholesterol Levels (**SPARCL**) Investigators. High-dose atorvastatin after stroke or transient ischemic attack. N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 10;355(6):549-59. (Kent DM. Stroke--an equal opportunity for the initiation of statin therapy. N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 10;355(6):613-5.) Amarenco P, Goldstein LB, Szarek M, Sillesen H, Rudolph AE, Callahan A 3rd, Hennerici M, Simunovic L, Zivin JA, Welch KM; SPARCL Investigators. Effects of Intense Low-Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol Reduction in Patients With Stroke or Transient Ischemic Attack. The Stroke Prevention by Aggressive Reduction in Cholesterol Levels (SPARCL) Trial. Stroke. 2007 Oct 25; [Epub ahead of print] As compared with having no change or an increase in LDL-C, achieving a >/=50% lowering was associated with a greater reduction in the risk of stroke and major coronary events with no increase in brain hemorrhages. Goldstein LB, Amarenco P, Szarek M, Callahan A 3rd, Hennerici M, Sillesen H, Zivin JA, Welch KM; On behalf of the SPARCL Investigators. Hemorrhagic stroke in the Stroke Prevention by Aggressive Reduction in Cholesterol Levels study. Neurology. 2007 Dec 12; [Epub ahead of print] Hemorrhagic stroke was more frequent in those treated with atorvastatin, in those with a hemorrhagic stroke as an entry event, in men, and increased with age. Those with Stage 2 hypertension at the last visit prior to the hemorrhagic stroke were also at increased risk. Treatment did not disproportionately affect the hemorrhagic stroke risk associated with these other factors. There were no relationships between hemorrhage risk and baseline low-density lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol level or recent LDL cholesterol level in treated patients.
39. Hayward RA, Hofer TP, Vijan S. Narrative review: **lack of evidence** for recommended low-density lipoprotein treatment targets: a solvable problem. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Oct 3;145(7):520-30.
40. Cannon CP, Braunwald E, McCabe CH, et al. Pravastatin or Atorvastatin Evaluation and Infection Therapy-Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction 22 Investigators. Intensive versus moderate lipid lowering with statins after acute coronary syndromes. N Engl J Med. 2004 Apr 8;350(15):1495-504. Epub 2004 Mar 8. Erratum in: N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 16;354(7):778. (Ahmed S, Cannon CP, Murphy SA, et al.Acute coronary syndromes and **diabetes**: Is intensive lipid lowering beneficial? Results of the **PROVE IT-TIMI 22** trial. Eur Heart J. 2006 Oct;27(19):2323-9. Epub 2006 Sep 5.)
41. Nakamura H, et al. **Primary prevention** of cardiovascular disease with pravastatin in Japan (**MEGA** Study): a prospective randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2006 Sep 30;368(9542):1155-63. Treatment with a low dose of pravastatin reduces the risk of coronary heart disease in Japan by much the same amount as higher doses have shown in Europe and the USA.

Mizuno K, Nakaya N, Ohashi Y, et al; for the MEGA Study Group. Usefulness of Pravastatin in Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Events in Women. Analysis of the Management of Elevated Cholesterol in the Primary Prevention Group of Adult Japanese (MEGA Study). Circulation. 2008 Jan 2; [Epub ahead of print] Treatment with pravastatin in women with elevated cholesterol but no history of cardiovascular disease provides a benefit similar to that seen in men, and this benefit is more marked in older women.

42. Taylor AJ, et al. Arterial Biology for the Investigation of the Treatment Effects of Reducing Cholesterol **(ARBITER) 2**: a double-blind, placebo-controlled study of extended-release **niacin** on atherosclerosis progression in secondary prevention patients treated with statins. Circulation. 2004 Dec 7;110(23):3512-7. Epub 2004 Nov 10. Erratum in: Circulation. 2004 Dec 7;110(23):3615. Circulation. 2005 Jun 21;111(24):e446.
43. Thavendiranathan P, Bagai A, Brookhart MA, Choudhry NK. **Primary Prevention** of Cardiovascular Diseases With Statin Therapy: A **Meta-analysis** of Randomized Controlled Trials. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Nov

27;166(21):2307-13. Subjects taking statins for a mean of 4.3 years (n=42 848) had a lower incidence of heart attack, stroke, revascularization, and other events than controls. The authors estimate the following numbers needed to treat for 4.3 years: 60, to prevent one major coronary event; 268 for stroke; 61 for nonfatal myocardial infarction and 93 for revascularization. In patients without CV disease, statin therapy decreases the incidence of major coronary and cerebrovascular events and revascularizations but not coronary heart disease or overall mortality

44. Wanner C, Krane V, Marz W, et al.; German Diabetes and Dialysis Study Investigators (4D). Atorvastatin in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus undergoing hemodialysis. N Engl J Med. 2005 Jul 21;353(3):238-48.

45. Crouse JR 3rd, Raichlen JS, Riley WA, Evans GW, Palmer MK, O'leary DH, Grobbee DE, Bots ML. Effect of Rosuvastatin 40mg od on Progression of Carotid Intima-Media Thickness in Low-Risk Individuals (n=984; Ros=702, placebo=282 over 2 years) With Subclinical Atherosclerosis: The **METEOR** Trial . JAMA. 2007Mar 25; [Epub ahead of print] Rosuvastatin treatment was associated with a 49% reduction in LDL-C level, a 34% reduction in total cholesterol level, an 8% increase in HDL-C level, and a 16% reduction in level of triglycerides. Serious adverse cardiovascular events were infrequent (6 participants [0.86%] had 8 events [1.1%] in the rosuvastatin group vs 0% in the placebo group) In middle-aged adults with an FRS of less than 10% and evidence of subclinical atherosclerosis, rosuvastatin resulted in statistically significant reductions in the rate of progression of maximum CIMT over 2 years vs placebo. Rosuvastatin did not induce disease regression.

46. Kjekshus J, Apetrei E, Barrios V, et al. the **CORONA** Group. **Rosuvastatin** in Older Patients (n=5011 over 32.8 months) with **Systolic Heart Failure**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Nov 5; [Epub ahead of print] Rosuvastatin did not reduce the primary outcome or the number of deaths from any cause in older patients with systolic heart failure, although the drug did reduce the number of cardiovascular hospitalizations. The drug did not cause safety problems. The drug did not cause safety problems. Rosuvastatin (Crestor) does not improve clinical outcomes in patients with heart failure and average cholesterol levels (low-density lipoprotein [LDL] = 137 mg/dl). (LOE = 1b)

47. Murphy SA, Cannon CP, Wiviott SD, de et al Effect of intensive lipid-lowering therapy on mortality after acute coronary syndrome (a patient-level analysis of the Aggrastat to Zocor and Pravastatin or Atorvastatin Evaluation and Infection Therapy-thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction 22 trials). Am J Cardiol. 2007 Oct 1;100(7):1047-51. Epub 2007 Jul 18. All-cause mortality was significantly reduced in the group with intensive statin therapy compared with the group with moderate statin therapy (3.6% vs 4.9%, hazard ratio 0.77, 95% confidence interval 0.63 to 0.95, p = 0.015), without significant interaction by trial (interaction p = 0.63). The reduction in all-cause mortality with intensive statin therapy was consistent across key subgroups.

48. Canner PL, Berge KG, Wenger NK, Stamler J, Friedman L, Prineas RJ, Friedewald W. Fifteen year mortality in Coronary Drug Project (**CDP**) patients: long-term benefit with niacin. J Am Coll Cardiol. 1986 Dec;8(6):1245-55.

49. de Lemos JA, Blazing MA, Wiviott SD, et al.; **A to Z Investigators**. Early intensive vs delayed conservative simvastatin strategy in patients with acute coronary syndromes: phase Z of A to Z trial. JAMA. 2004 Sep 15;292(11):1307-16. Epub 2004 Aug 30.

50. Afilalo J, Duque G, Steele R, et al. **Statins for secondary prevention in elderly patients**. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008;51:37-45. The posterior median estimate of the number needed to treat to save 1 life was 28 (95% CI 15 to 56). CONCLUSIONS: Statins reduce all-cause mortality in elderly patients and the magnitude of this effect is substantially larger than had been previously estimated. {InfoPOEMs: Treating 28 elderly patients with coronary heart disease (CHD) for 5 years will prevent 1 of them from dying during that period. For every 38 people treated for 5 years, 1 nonfatal myocardial infarction will be prevented; for every 58 patients treated for 5 years, 1 stroke will be prevented. (LOE = 1a) }

51. Cholesterol Treatment Trialists' (**CTT**) Collaboration. Efficacy of cholesterol-lowering therapy in 18 686 people with **diabetes** in 14 randomised trials of statins: A meta-analysis. Lancet 2008; 371:117-125.

52. Strippoli GF, Navaneethan SD, Johnson DW, et al. Effects of statins in patients with chronic kidney disease: meta-analysis and meta-regression of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2008 Feb 25; [Epub ahead of print] Statins significantly reduce lipid concentrations and cardiovascular end points in patients with chronic kidney disease, irrespective of stage of disease, but no benefit on all cause mortality or the role of statins in primary prevention has been established. Reno-protective effects of statins are uncertain because of relatively sparse data and possible outcomes reporting bias.

53. Liakopoulos OJ, , et al. Impact of preoperative statin therapy on adverse **postoperative outcomes** in patients undergoing cardiac surgery: a meta-analysis of over 30 000 patients. Eur Heart Journal 2008; DOI:10.1093/eurheartj/ehn198.

54. ALLHAT Officers and Coordinators for the ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. The Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial. Major outcomes in moderately hypercholesterolemic, hypertensive patients randomized to pravastatin vs usual care: The Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (**ALLHAT-LLT**). JAMA. 2002 Dec 18;288(23):2998-3007.
Rahman M, Baimbridge C, Davis BR, et al. **ALLHAT** Collaborative Research Group. Progression of Kidney Disease in Moderately Hypercholesterolemic, Hypertensive Patients Randomized to Pravastatin Versus Usual Care: A Report From the Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (ALLHAT). Am J Kidney Dis. 2008 Aug 1. [Epub ahead of print] In hypertensive patients with moderate dyslipidemia and decreased eGFR, pravastatin was not superior to usual care in preventing clinical renal outcomes.

LIPID LOWERING THERAPY: DYSLIPIDEMIA Comparison Chart

[1] Fodor JG, Frohlich JJ, Jacques JG et al. **Canadian** Recommendations for the management and treatment of dyslipidemia. CMAJ **2000**;162:1441-7.

[2] NCEP Expert Panel. Executive summary-3rd national cholesterol education program on detection, evaluation and treatment of high blood cholesterol in adults (**A**dult **T**reatment **P**anel **III**). JAMA **2001**;285:2486-97. Implications of Recent Clinical Trials for the NCEP ATP Panel III Guidelines July **2004** http://www.acc.org/clinical/adoptions/ncep_report.pdf

[3] Knopp RH. Drug treatment of lipid disorders. N Eng J Med 1999;341:498-511.(Gibson K, Rindone JP. Experience with statin use in patients with chronic **hepatitis C infection**. Am J Cardiol. 2005 Nov 1;96(9):1278-9. Epub 2005 Sep 8)

[4] Davidson MH. Safety profiles for the HMG-CoA Reductase Inhibitors. Drugs 2001;61:197-206

[5] Link N, Tanner M. Hyperlipidemia: Part 1. Evaluation and dietary management. WJM 2001;175:246-250.

[6] Link N, Tanner M. Hyperlipidemia: Part 2. Pharmacologic management. WJM 2001;175:396-401.

[7] Anonymous. Choice of lipid-regulating drugs. Med Lett 2001;43:43-48.

[8] **Treatment Guidelines**: **Drugs for Lipid Disorders**. **The Medical Letter**: August, **2003**; (12) pp. 77-82 & March, **2005**; (3;31) pp. 15-22. **Feb 2008** pages 9-16.
Micromedex 2005; Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation, 7th ed. Briggs GE, Freeman RK, Yaffe SJ, editors. Williams and Wilkins; Baltimore, MD: 2005.; Hansten & Horn-Drug Interactions 2005.

[9] Rizvi K, Hampson JP, Harvey JN. Do lipid-lowering drugs cause erectile dysfunction? A systematic review. Fam Pract 2002;19(1):95-8.

[10] Thompson PD, Clarkson P, Karas RH. Statin-associated **myopathy**. JAMA. 2003 Apr 2;289(13):1681-90. (Hansen KE, Hildebrand JP, Ferguson EE, Stein JH. Outcomes in 45 patients with statin-associated myopathy. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Dec 26;165(22):2671-6.) The SEARCH Collaborative Group. SLCO1B1 Variants and Statin-Induced Myopathy -- A Genomewide Study. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jul 23. [Epub ahead of print] We have identified common variants in **SLCO1B1** that are strongly associated with an increased risk of statin-induced **myopathy**. Genotyping these variants may help to achieve the benefits of statin therapy more safely and effectively.

[11] Herman, RJ. Drug interactions and the statins. CMAJ 1999;161:1281-6.

[12] Carswell CI, Plosker GL, Jarvis B. Rosuvastatin. Drugs. 2002;62(14):2075-85; discussion 2086-7.

[13] Rosuvastatin--a new lipid-lowering drug. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2003 Oct 13;45(1167):81-3. Approved in Canada in 2003.
Await published results from Jupiter.

[14] Alsheikh-Ali AA, Ambrose MS, Kuvin JT, Karas RH. The Safety of Rosuvastatin as Used in Common Clinical Practice. A Postmarketing Analysis. Circulation. 2005 May 23; [Epub ahead of print] (InfoPOEMs: The United States Federal Drug Administration (FDA), Health Canada, and European regulators have recently issued advisories to physicians regarding higher doses of rosuvastatin. These data -- though inherently limited by their voluntary nature and the possibility of reporting bias -- lend credence to concerns that rosuvastatin is less safe than other statins. It is also the only statin for which we do not have patient-oriented outcome data. (LOE = 2c))

[15] Jones P, et al. Comparative dose efficacy study of atorvastatin versus simvastatin, pravastatin, lovastatin and fluvastatin in patients with hypercholesterolemia (The **CURVES** study). Am J Cardiol 1998;81:582-7.

[16] Three new drugs for hyperlipidemia. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2003 Mar 3;45(1151):17-9.

[17] Grundy SM, Vega GL, McGovern ME, et al. Diabetes Multicenter Research Group. Efficacy, safety, and tolerability of once-daily niacin for the treatment of dyslipidemia associated with type 2 diabetes: results of the assessment of diabetes control and evaluation of the efficacy of niaspan trial. Arch Intern Med. 2002 Jul 22;162(14):1568-76.

[18] Elam MB, Hunninghake DB, Davis KB, et al. Effect of niacin on lipid and lipoprotein levels and glycemic control in patients with diabetes and peripheral arterial disease: the **ADMIT** study: A randomized trial. Arterial Disease Multiple Intervention Trial. JAMA. 2000 Sep 13;284(10):1263-70. (& What You Should Know About **Niacin**. Pharmacist's Letter. Dec, 2005).

[19] Jacobson TA. Combination Lipid-Altering Therapy. Current Atherosclerosis Reports 2001;3:373-382.

[20] Mantel-Teeuwisse AK, Kloosterman ME, Maitland-van der Zee AH, et al. Drug-induced lipid changes. Drug Safety 2001;24:443-56.

[21] Unintended serum lipid level changes induced by some commonly used drugs. Drugs & Therapy Perspectives 2001; 17(23).

[22] Din JN, Newby DE, Flapan AD. Omega 3 fatty acids and cardiovascular disease--fishing for a natural treatment. BMJ. 2004 Jan 3;328(7430):30-5. & Omacor (Omega-3- acid Ethyl Esters), Pharmacist's Letter, Oct 2005 & Omega-3 Polyunsaturated Fatty Acids (**Omacor**) for Hypertriglyceridemia. The Medical Letter. Nov 7,2005. p 91-92. (O'Keefe JH Jr, et al. Effects of omega-3 fatty acids on resting heart rate, heart rate recovery after exercise, and heart rate variability in men with healed myocardial infarctions and depressed ejection fractions. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Apr 15;97(8):1127-30. Epub 2006 Mar 3.) (Fish Oil Supplements Medical Letter July 17,2006) (Pharmacists Letter. Omega-3 Fatty Acids: An Update. Aug 2007.)
Brunzell JD. Clinical practice. **Hypertriglyceridemia**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Sep 6;357(10):1009-17.

[23] McPherson R, Frohlich J, Fodor G, Genest J. **Canadian 2006** Cardiovascular Society position statement -- Recommendations for the diagnosis and treatment of dyslipidemia and prevention of cardiovascular disease. Can J Cardiol. 2006 Sep;22(11):913-27. (Genest J, Frohlich J, Fodor G, McPherson R; Working Group on Hypercholesterolemia and Other Dyslipidemias. Recommendations for the management of dyslipidemia and the prevention of cardiovascular disease: summary of the **Canadian 2003 update**. CMAJ. 2003 Oct 28;169(9):921-4. http://www.cmaj.ca/cgi/data/169/9/921/DC1/1 Full Report.)

[24] Hayward RA, Hofer TP, Vijan S. Narrative review: lack of evidence for recommended low-density lipoprotein treatment targets: a solvable problem. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Oct 3;145(7):520-30.

[25] New Zealand Guideline Group. http://www.nzgg.org.nz/library/gl_complete/bloodpressure/table1.cfm (access verified Jan 30/03).

[26] Jackson R. Updated New Zealand cardiovascular disease risk-benefit prediction guide. BMJ 2000;320:709-10.

[27] Campbell NRC, Drouin D, Feldman RD, for the Canadian Hypertension Recommendations Working Group. The **2001 Canadian** hypertension recommendations take-home messages. CMAJ 2002:167(6):661-8.

[28] Canadian Hypertension Society-**2008 Canadian** Hypertension **Recommendations** Working Group-downloadable Summary & Slides; www.hypertension.ca

[29] **Canadian 2003 Diabetes Guidelines** http://www.diabetes.ca/cpg2003/download.aspx (Meltzer S, Leiter L, Daneman D, et al 1998. Clinical practice guidelines for the management of diabetes in Canada. CMAJ 1998;159 (8 Suppl).)

[30] Brown AF, Mangione CM, Saliba D, Sarkisian CA; California Healthcare Foundation/**American Geriatrics Society** Panel on Improving Care for Elders with Diabetes. Guidelines for improving the care of the older person with diabetes mellitus. J Am Geriatr Soc. **2003** May;51(5 Suppl Guidelines):S265-80.

30. Nissen S, Tuzcu E, et al. Effect of Intensive Compared With Moderate Lipid-Lowering Therapy on Progression of Coronary Atherosclerosis A Randomized Controlled Trial (**REVERSAL**). JAMA. 2004;291:1071-1080.

31. Heart Protection Study (**HPS**) Collaborative Group. Effects of cholesterol-lowering with simvastatin on stroke and other major vascular events in 20 536 people with cerebrovascular disease or other high-risk conditions. Lancet 2004 Mar 6;363(9411): 757-67. Heart Protection Study Group.MRC/BHF **HPS** study of cholesterol lowering with simvastatin in 20,536 high-risk individuals: a randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 2002 Jul 6;360(9326):7-22. (**11,609** of 32,145 pts in 4-6 wk run in treatment with simvastatin 40mg/d **were excluded**)

32. Cannon CP, Braunwald E, McCabe CH, ET AL. Comparison of Intensive and Moderate Lipid Lowering with Statins after Acute Coronary Syndromes. (**PROVE IT-TIMI 22**) N Engl J Med. 2004 Mar 8 (Ahmed S, Cannon CP, Murphy SA, Braunwald E. Acute coronary syndromes and **diabetes**: Is intensive lipid lowering beneficial? Results of the **PROVE IT-TIMI 22** trial. Eur Heart J. 2006 Oct;27(19):2323-9. Epub 2006 Sep 5.)

33. Colhoun HM, Betteridge DJ, et al. Primary prevention of cardiovascular disease with atorvastatin in type 2 diabetes in the Collaborative Atorvastatin Diabetes Study (**CARDS**): multicentre randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2004 Aug 21;364(9435):685-96.

34. Sever PS, Dahlof B, Poulter NR, et al. Prevention of coronary and stroke events with atorvastatin in hypertensive patients who have average or lower-than-average cholesterol concentrations, in the Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial--Lipid Lowering Arm (**ASCOT-LLA**): a multicentre randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2003 Apr 5;361(9364):1149-58.
Sever PS, et al. The Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial lipid lowering arm: extended **observations 2 years** after trial closure. Eur Heart J. 2008 Feb;29(4):499-508. Epub 2008 Jan 5. Carry-over benefits from those originally assigned atorvastatin but no longer taking the drug may account for unchanged relative risk reductions in most cardiovascular endpoints observed 2 years after ASCOT-LLA closed.

35. De Lemos et al. Early Intensive vs a Delayed Conservative Simvastatin Strategy in Patients with Acute Coronary Syndromes Phase Z of the **A to Z Trial** JAMA. 2004 Sept 15;292 (11):1307-16.

36. LaRosa JC. et al. Intensive Lipid Lowering with Atorvastatin in Patients with Stable Coronary Disease (**TNT**) . N Engl J Med. 2005 Mar 8;352 online. (InfoPOEMs: The benefit of intensive lipid therapy in patients with known heart disease is very modest: a number needed to

treat (NNT) of 45 for 5 years to prevent any cardiovascular outcome. There was no difference in all-cause mortality between intensive and less intensive treatment groups (5.6% vs 5.7%), and the study was large enough and long enough to be able to detect such a benefit if one existed. Since the benefit of lipid lowering is greatest in patients with known disease, any benefit is certainly much less lower for patients without known disease who are at much lower risk. (LOE = 1b)) (**5461** of 15,464 pts in 8 wk open-label treatment with atorvastatin 10mg/d **were excluded**) McGowan MP; Treating to New Target (TNT) Study Group. There is no evidence for an increase in acute coronary syndromes after short-term abrupt discontinuation of statins in stable cardiac patients. Circulation. 2004 Oct 19;110(16):2333-5. Epub 2004 Oct 11. Shepherd J, et al. Effect of lowering LDL cholesterol substantially below currently recommended levels in patients with coronary heart disease and **diabetes**: the Treating to New Targets (TNT) study. Diabetes Care. 2006 Jun;29(6):1220-6. (Deedwania P, et al. Treating to New Targets Investigators. Reduction of low-density lipoprotein cholesterol in patients with coronary heart disease and **metabolic syndrome**: analysis of the Treating to New Targets study. Lancet. 2006 Sep 9;368(9539):919-28.) Wenger NK, Lewis SJ, Herrington DM, Bittner V, Welty FK; Treating to New Targets Study Steering Committee and Investigators. Outcomes of using high- or low-dose atorvastatin in patients **65 years of age or older** with stable coronary heart disease. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Jul 3;147(1):1-9. The analysis suggests that additional clinical benefit can be achieved by treating older patients with CHD more aggressively to reduce low-density lipoprotein cholesterol levels to less than 2.6 mmol/L (<100 mg/dL). The findings support the use of intensive low-density lipoprotein cholesterol-lowering therapy in high-risk older persons with established cardiovascular disease. Larosa JC, Grundy SM, Kastelein JJ, Kostis JB, Greten H; Treating to New Targets (TNT) Steering Committee and Investigators. Safety and Efficacy of Atorvastatin-Induced Very Low-Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol Levels in Patients With Coronary Heart Disease (a Post Hoc Analysis of the Treating to New Targets [TNT] Study). Am J Cardiol. 2007 Sep 1;100(5):747-52. Epub 2007 Jun 14. In conclusion, the present analysis adds support to the concept that for patients with established atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease, a further risk reduction without sacrifice of safety can be achieved by reducing LDL cholesterol to very low levels. (Barter P, Gotto AM, LaRosa JC, et al; Treating to New Targets Investigators (TNT). **HDL cholesterol, very low levels of LDL cholesterol**, and cardiovascular events. N Engl J Med. 2007 Sep 27;357(13):1301-10. In this post hoc analysis, HDL was predictive of major cardiovascular events in patients treated with statins. This relationship was also observed among patients with LDL cholesterol levels below 70 mg per deciliter.) Wenger NK, Lewis SJ, Welty FK, Herrington DM, Bittner V. Beneficial effects of aggressive LDL cholesterol lowering in **women** with stable coronary heart disease in the Treating to New Targets (TNT) study. Heart. 2007 Dec 10; [Epub ahead of print] Conclusion Intensive lipid-lowering treatment with atorvastatin 80 mg produced significant reductions in relative risk for major cardiovascular events compared with atorvastatin 10 mg in both women and men with stable CHD. Shepherd J, Kastelein JJ, et al.; TNT (Treating to New Targets) Investigators. Intensive lipid lowering with atorvastatin in patients with coronary heart disease and **chronic kidney disease**: the TNT (Treating to New Targets) study. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008 Apr 15;51(15):1448-54. [PubMed - in process] Aggressive lipid lowering with atorvastatin 80 mg was both safe and effective in reducing the excess of cardiovascular events in a high-risk population with CKD and CHD.

37. Ko DT, Mamdani M, Alter DA. Lipid-lowering therapy with statins in high-risk elderly patients: the treatment-risk paradox. JAMA. 2004 Apr 21;291(15):1864-70.
38. Wei L, Ebrahim S, Bartlett C, ET AL. Statin use in the secondary prevention of coronary heart disease in primary care: cohort study and comparison of inclusion and outcome with patients in randomised trials. BMJ. 2005 Apr 9;330(7495):821. Epub 2005 Mar 24.
39. Douglas G. Manuel, Peter Tanuseputro, Cameron Aet al. The 2003 Canadian recommendations for dyslipidemia management: Revisions are needed. CMAJ 2005 172: 1027-1031; doi:10.1503/cmaj.1040202
40. Graham DJ, Staffa JA, et al. Incidence of hospitalized rhabdomyolysis in patients treated with lipid-lowering drugs. JAMA. 2004 Dec 1;292(21):2585-90.(Per year of therapy, the number needed to treat to observe 1 case of rhabdomyolysis was 22,727 for statin monotherapy, 484 for older patients with diabetes mellitus who were treated with both a statin and fibrate, and ranged from 9.7 to 12.7 for patients who were treated with cerivastatin plus fibrate.)
41. Gardner CD, Coulston A, Chatterjee L, Rigby A, Spiller G, Farquhar JW. The effect of a **plant-based diet** on plasma lipids in hypercholesterolemic adults: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2005 May 3;142(9):725-33.
42. Sever PS, Poulter NR, Dahlof B, et al. Reduction in Cardiovascular Events With Atorvastatin in 2,532 Patients With Type 2 Diabetes: Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial-Lipid-Lowering Arm (ASCOT-LLA). Diabetes Care. 2005 May;28(5):1151-1157.
43. Marco Studer, MD; Matthias Briel, MD; Bernd Leimenstoll, MD; et al. Effect of Different Antilipidemic Agents and Diets on Mortality -A Systematic Review. Arch Intern Med. 2005;165:725-730. (InfoPOEMs: Only statin lipid-lowering drugs have been shown to decrease overall mortality in patients with high cholesterol but without evidence of heart disease. However, most patients treated with one of these drugs will not benefit: 228 have to be treated for 3.3 years to prevent 1 additional death during this period. In patients with known heart disease, statins and fish oil both have been shown to decrease mortality. Niacin, resins, and diet have not been shown to decrease mortality. Fibrates (gemfibrozil and others) actually increase overall mortality and at the same time decrease cardiac mortality. (LOE = 1a))
44. Health Canada Warning July/05 for muscle related side effects possible with all statins http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/english/protection/warnings/2005/2005_77.html
45. Rea TD, Breitner JC, Psaty BM, et al. Statin use and the risk of incident **dementia**: the cardiovascular health study. Arch Neurol. 2005 Jul;62(7):1047-51. CONCLUSIONS: In this cohort study, statin therapy was not associated with a decreased risk of dementia. (InfoPOEMs: In this prospective study, patients older than 65 years old taking statins developed dementia at the same rate as those not using statins. (LOE = 2b))
46. InfoPOEMs July, 2005. More adverse events with rosuvastatin than other statins. Bottom line: The United States Federal Drug Administration (FDA), Health Canada, and European regulators have recently issued advisories to physicians regarding higher doses of rosuvastatin. These data -- though inherently limited by their voluntary nature and the possibility of reporting bias- lend credence to concerns that rosuvastatin is less safe than other statins. It is also the only statin for which we do not have patient-oriented outcome data. (LOE = 2c). *Circulation 2005;111:3051-57.*
47. Wanner C, Krane V, Marz W, et al.; German Diabetes and Dialysis Study Investigators (4D). Atorvastatin in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus undergoing hemodialysis. N Engl J Med. 2005 Jul 21;353(3):238-48.

Other articles:

Afilalo J, Duque G, Steele R, et al. **Statins for secondary prevention in elderly patients**. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008;51:37-45. The posterior median estimate of the number needed to treat to save 1 life was 28 (95% CI 15 to 56). CONCLUSIONS: Statins reduce all-cause mortality in elderly patients and the magnitude of this effect is substantially larger than had been previously estimated. (InfoPOEMs: Treating 28 elderly patients with coronary heart disease (CHD) for 5 years will prevent 1 of them from dying during that period. For every 38 people treated for 5 years, 1 nonfatal myocardial infarction will be prevented; for every 58 patients treated for 5 years, 1 stroke will be prevented. (LOE = 1a))

Afilalo J, Majdan AA, Eisenberg MJ. **Intensive statin** therapy in **acute coronary syndromes** and stable coronary heart disease: a comparative meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. Heart 2007;93(8):914-921. <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/entrez/query.fcgi?cmd=Retrieve&db=PubMed&list_uids=1727734 9&dopt=Abstract> Intensive statin therapy will decrease overall mortality rates compared with lower doses in patients with a recent history of acute coronary syndrome (ACS) but not in patients with stable coronary heart disease. However, 80 patients must be treated to prevent 1 additional death over 2 years. Intensive treatment decreases overall hospital admissions for heart failure in both groups and decreases major cardiac events in pts with stable coronary heart disease, but, again, the results are not striking. (LOE = 1a)

Alsheikh-Ali AA, Maddukuri PV, Han H, Karas RH. Effect of magnitude of lipid lowering on risk of **elevated liver enzymes, rhabdomyolysis, and cancer**. J Am Coll Cardiol 2007; 50:409-418. DOI: 10.1016/j.jacc.2007.02.073. Available at: http://content.onlinejacc.org. Risk of statin-associated elevated liver enzymes or rhabdomyolysis is not related to the magnitude of LDL-C lowering. However, the risk of cancer is significantly associated with lower achieved LDL-C levels.

Amarenco P, et al.; Stroke Prevention by Aggressive Reduction in Cholesterol Levels (**SPARCL**) Investigators. High-dose atorvastatin after stroke or transient ischemic attack. N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 10;355(6):549-59. (Kent DM. Stroke--an equal opportunity for the initiation of statin therapy. N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 10;355(6):613-5.) (InfoPOEMs: High-dose atorvastatin reduces the risk of recurrent stroke, but does not improve mortality rates. A reduction in the risk of transient ischemic attack (TIA) or unclassified stroke was partially offset by an increase in the risk of hemorrhagic stroke. (LOE = 1b)) Amarenco P, Goldstein LB, Szarek M, Sillesen H, Rudolph AE, Callahan A 3rd, Hennerici M, Simunovic L, Zivin JA, Welch KM; SPARCL Investigators. Effects of Intense Low-Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol Reduction in Patients With Stroke or Transient Ischemic Attack. The Stroke Prevention by Aggressive Reduction in Cholesterol Levels (SPARCL) Trial. Stroke. 2007 Oct 25; [Epub ahead of print] As compared with having no change or an increase in LDL-C, achieving a >/=50% lowering was associated with a greater reduction in the risk of stroke and major coronary events with no increase in brain hemorrhages. Goldstein LB, Amarenco P, Szarek M, Callahan A 3rd, Hennerici M, Sillesen H, Zivin JA, Welch KM; On behalf of the SPARCL Investigators. Hemorrhagic stroke in the Stroke Prevention by Aggressive Reduction in Cholesterol Levels study. Neurology. 2007 Dec 12; [Epub ahead of print] Hemorrhagic stroke was more frequent in those treated with atorvastatin, in those with a hemorrhagic stroke as an entry event, in men, and increased with age. Those with Stage 2 hypertension at the last visit prior to the hemorrhagic stroke were also at increased risk. Treatment did not disproportionately affect the hemorrhagic stroke risk associated with these other factors. There were no relationships between hemorrhage risk and baseline low-density lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol level or recent LDL cholesterol level in treated patients.

Ando H, Tsuruoka S, Yanagihara H, et al. Effects of **grapefruit juice** on the pharmacokinetics of pitavastatin and **atorvastatin**. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2005 Nov;60(5):494-7.

Arca M. **Atorvastatin** Efficacy in the Prevention of Cardiovascular Events in Patients with **Diabetes** Mellitus and/or Metabolic Syndrome. Drugs. 2007;67 Suppl 1:43-54. (Cards, Ascot-LLA, Greace, TNT, Prove-It, Aspen) In summary, several patient populations, from definitive, large-scale studies, are now available to corroborate the integral place of atorvastatin - in line with various regional and internationally accepted disease management guidelines - in the primary and secondary prevention of cardiovascular events in patients with diabetes and/or metabolic syndrome.

Bader T, Fazili J, Madhoun M, et al. Fluvastatin **Inhibits Hepatitis C** Replication in Humans. Am J Gastroenterol. 2008 Apr 9. [Epub ahead of print] FLV used as monotherapy in vivo showed suppressive effects of HCV clinically that are modest, variable, and often short-lived. These findings support "proof-of-concept" for pilot trials combining fluvastatin with standard therapy. Statins and fluvastatin, in particular, appear to be safe for use in hepatitis C.

Baigent C, Keech A, Kearney PM, et al.; **Cholesterol Treatment Trialists' (CTT)** Collaborators. Efficacy & safety of cholesterol-lowering treatment: prospective meta-analysis of data from 90,056 participants in 14 randomised trials of statins. Lancet. 2005 Oct 8;366(9493):1267-78. Epub 2005 Sep 27. (InfoPOEMs: Statins reduce 5-year overall mortality, and specifically decrease cardiovascular mortality and morbidity. The patients at highest baseline risk derive the greatest benefit. (LOE = 1a))

Banaszewska B, et al. Effects of **simvastatin** and oral contraceptive agent on **polycystic ovary syndrome**: prospective randomized cross-over trial. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2006 Nov 14; [Epub ahead of print] n=48

Briel M, Studer M, Glass TR, Bucher HC. Effects of statins on **stroke prevention** in patients with and without coronary heart disease: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Am J Med. 2004 Oct 15;117(8):596-606.

Berthold HK, et al. Effect of **policosanol** on lipid levels among patients with hypercholesterolemia or combined hyperlipidemia: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2006 May 17;295(19):2262-9. In patients with hypercholesterolemia or combined hyperlipidemia, the sugar cane-derived policosanol in usual and high doses does not demons High-dose atorvastatin reduces the risk of recurrent stroke, but does not improve mortality rates. A reduction in the risk of transient ischemic attack (TIA) or unclassified stroke was partially offset by an increase in the risk of hemorrhagic stroke. (LOE = 1b) trate a reduction in lipid levels beyond placebo.

Bhatt DL, et al; REACH Registry Investigators. International prevalence, recognition, and treatment of cardiovascular risk factors in outpatients with atherothrombosis. JAMA. 2006 Jan 11;295(2):180-9.

BIP Study Group. Secondary prevention ()n=3090) by raising HDL cholesterol and reducing triglycerides in patients with coronary artery disease. The bezafibrate infarction prevention (BIP) study. Circulation 2000;102:21-27. (Tenenbaum A, et al. Bezafibrate for the secondary prevention of myocardial infarction in patients with metabolic syndrome. Arch Intern Med. 2005 May 23;165(10):1154-60 & McCormack J, Loewen P. The other side of the bezafibrate infarction prevention trial data. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Nov 14;165(20):2431-2; author reply 2432. Tenenbaum A, et al. Attenuation of progression of insulin resistance in patients with coronary artery disease by bezafibrate. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Apr 10;166(7):737-41.) Goldenberg I, et al. Secondary prevention with bezafibrate therapy for the treatment of dyslipidemia: an extended follow-up of the BIP trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008 Jan 29;51(4):459-65. The data demonstrate that bezafibrate therapy in the BIP trial was associated with significant long-term cardiovascular protection that was attenuated by an unbalanced usage of nonstudy LLDs during the course of the trial.

Birnbaum G, Cree B, Altafullah I, Zinser M, Reder AT. Combining beta interferon and **atorvastatin may increase disease** activity in **multiple sclerosis**. Neurology. 2008 Jun 4. [Epub ahead of print]

Bonovas S, Filioussi K, Tsavaris N, Sitaras NM. **Statins and Cancer Risk**: A Literature-Based Meta-Analysis and Meta-Regression Analysis of 35 Randomized Controlled Trials. J Clin Oncol. 2006 Sep 25; [Epub ahead of print] Our findings do not support a protective effect of statins against cancer. However, this conclusion is limited by the relatively short follow-up periods (4.5 years on average) of the studies analyzed.

Briel M, et al. Effects of early treatment with **statins** on **short-term** clinical outcomes in **acute coronary syndromes**: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. JAMA. 2006 May 3;295(17):2046-56. Based on available evidence, initiation of statin therapy within 14 days following onset of ACS does not reduce death, MI, or stroke up to 4 months. (see also InfoPOEMs July 2006)

Brindle P, et al. Accuracy and impact of **risk assessment** in the **primary prevention** of cardiovascular disease: a systematic review. Heart. 2006 Dec;92(12):1752-9. Epub 2006 Apr 18.

Canadian Adverse Reaction Newsletter Oct 2005: Statins and **memory loss**. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/alt_formats/hpfb-dgpsa/pdf/medeff/carn-bcei_v15n4_e.pdf

Canner PL, Furberg CD, Terrin ML, McGovern ME. Benefits of niacin by glycemic status in patients with healed myocardial infarction (from the **Coronary Drug Project**). Am J Cardiol. 2005 Jan 15;95(2):254-7.

Cannon CP, Steinberg BA, Murphy SA, et al. Meta-analysis of cardiovascular outcomes trials comparing **intensive versus moderate statin therapy**. J Am Coll Cardiol 2006; 48:438-445.

Carroll MD, Lacher DA, Sorlie PD, Cleeman JI, Gordon DJ, Wolz M, Grundy SM, Johnson CL. **Trends in serum lipids** and lipoproteins of adults, 1960-2002. JAMA. 2005 Oct 12;294(14):1773-81.

Cauley JA, et al. Women's Health Initiative Research Group. Statin use and **breast cancer**: prospective results from the Women's Health Initiative. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2006 May 17;98(10):700-7.

Chalasani N, Aljadhey H, Kesterson J, Murray MD, Hall SD. **Patients with elevated liver enzymes** are not at higher risk for statin hepatotoxicity. Gastroenterology. 2004 May;126(5):1287-92.

Cholesterol Treatment Trialists' (**CTT**) Collaboration. Efficacy of cholesterol-lowering therapy in 18 686 people with **diabetes** in 14 randomised trials of statins: A meta-analysis. Lancet 2008; 371:117-125. Statin therapy should be considered for all diabetic individuals who are at sufficiently high risk of vascular events.

Cohen JC, et al. Sequence variations in PCSK9, low LDL, and protection against coronary heart disease. N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 23;354(12):1264-72.. These data indicate that moderate **lifelong reduction** in the plasma level of LDL cholesterol is associated with a substantial reduction in the incidence of coronary events, even in populations with a high prevalence of non-lipid-related cardiovascular risk factors.

Cohen DE, Anania FA, Chalasani N; National Lipid Association Statin Safety Task Force Liver Expert Panel. An assessment of **statin safety by hepatologists**. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Apr 17;97(8A):77C-81C. Epub 2006 Feb 3.

Colivicchi F, Bassi A, Santini M, Caltagirone C. **Discontinuation of statin** therapy and clinical outcome after ischemic **stroke**. Stroke. 2007 Oct;38(10):2652-7. Epub 2007 Aug 30. A large number of patients discontinue their use of statins early after acute stroke. Moreover, patients discontinuing statins have a significantly increased mortality during the first year after the acute cerebrovascular event.

Cooper A, O'Flynn N; on behalf of the Guideline Development Group. **Risk assessment and lipi**d modification for primary and secondary prevention of cardiovascular disease: summary of **NICE** guidance. BMJ. 2008 May 31;336(7655):1246-1248. NICE May 2008 http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/index.jsp?action=byID&o=11982

Costa J, Borges M, David C, Carneiro AV. Efficacy of lipid lowering drug treatment for **diabetic and non-diabetic** patients: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2006 Apr 3; [Epub ahead of print] In Primary prevention trials the major coronary event rates vs placebo were in diabetics 10 → 8% (not significant) & non-diabetics 8→ 6%. In Secondary prevention trials the major coronary event rates vs placebo: in diabetics 34 → 27% & non-diabetics 22 → 17%.

Cowell SJ, Newby DE, Prescott RJ, et al.; Scottish Aortic Stenosis and Lipid Lowering Trial, Impact on Regression (**SALTIRE**) Investigators. A randomized trial of intensive lipid-lowering therapy in calcific aortic stenosis. N Engl J Med. 2005 Jun 9;352(23):2389-97. CONCLUSIONS: Intensive lipid-lowering therapy does not halt the progression of calcific aortic stenosis or induce its regression. This study cannot exclude a small reduction in the rate of disease progression or a significant reduction in major clinical end points. Long-term, large-scale, randomized, controlled trials are needed to establish the role of statin therapy in patients with calcific aortic stenosis.

Crouse JR 3rd, Raichlen JS, Riley WA, et al. Effect of Rosuvastatin 40mg od on Progression of Carotid Intima-Media Thickness in Low-Risk Individuals (n=984; Ros=702, placebo=282 over 2 years) With Subclinical Atherosclerosis: The **METEOR** Trial . JAMA. 2007 Mar 25; [Epub ahead of print] Rosuvastatin treatment was associated with a 49% reduction in LDL-C level, a 34% reduction in total cholesterol level, an 8% increase in HDL-C level, and a 16% reduction in level of triglycerides. Serious adverse cardiovascular events were infrequent (6 participants [0.86%] had 8 events [1.1%] in the rosuvastatin group vs 0% in the placebo group) In middle-aged adults with an FRS of less than 10% and evidence of subclinical atherosclerosis, rosuvastatin resulted in statistically significant reductions in the rate of progression of maximum CIMT over 2 years vs placebo. Rosuvastatin did not induce disease regression.

Dale KM, Coleman CI, Henyan NN, Kluger J, White CM. Statins and **cancer risk**: a meta-analysis. JAMA. 2006 Jan 4;295(1):74-80.

Daniels SR, Greer FR; Committee on Nutrition. **Lipid screening and cardiovascular health in childhood. Pediatrics**. 2008 Jul;122(1):198-208.

Deedwania P, et al. Treating to New Targets Investigators. Reduction of low-density lipoprotein cholesterol in patients with coronary heart disease and **metabolic syndrome**: analysis of the Treating to New Targets (**TNT** study). Lancet. 2006 Sep 9;368(9539):919-28.

Douglas K, O'Malley PG, Jackson JL. Meta-analysis: the effect of statins on **albuminuria**. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Jul 18;145(2):117-24.

Eliassen AH, Colditz GA, Rosner B, Willett WC, Hankinson SE. Serum lipids, lipid-lowering drugs, and the risk of **breast cancer**. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Oct 24;165(19):2264-71.

Ericsson CG, Hamsten A, Nilsson J, et al. Angiographic assessment of effects of bezafibrate on progression of coronary artery disease in young male postinfarction patients. (**BECAIT**)Lancet. 1996 Mar 30;347(9005):849-53.

Ezetimibe: Using **half doses** of Zetia or Vytorin. Pharmacist's Letter Nov 2006.

Ferrer-Garcia JC, et al. **Alternate-day** dosing of **atorvastatin**: effects in treating type 2 diabetic patients with dyslipidaemia. Acta Diabetol. 2006 Nov;43(3):75-8. LDL-C decreased 39% after the every-day period & 23% after the alternate-day atorvastatin dosing period (p<0.05). The target LDL-C concentration of <100 mg/dl was maintained in 19 patients (57.6%) in the alternate-day period. None of the 33 patients showed elevations in liver enzymes or creatine kinase during the alternate-day dosing period. Alternate-day dosing of atorvastatin could be an effective and safe alternative to daily-dosing in some type 2 diabetic patients.

Fletcher B,et al.; AHA: Managing abnormal blood lipids: a **collaborative approach**. Circulation. 2005 Nov 15;112(20):3184-209.

Fleisher LA, Beckman JA, Brown KA, Calkins H, et al. ACC/AHA 2007 Guidelines on **Perioperative Cardiovascular** Evaluation and Care **for Noncardiac Surgery**. A Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Writing Committee to Revise the 2002 Guidelines on Perioperative Cardiovascular Evaluation for Noncardiac Surgery). Circulation. 2007 Sep 27; [Epub ahead of print]

Foody JM, et al. Hydroxymethylglutaryl-CoA reductase inhibitors in older persons with acute myocardial infarction: evidence for an **age-statin interaction**. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2006 Mar;54(3):421-30. Statin therapy is associated with lower mortality in older patients with AMI younger than 80 but not in those aged 80 and older, as a group.

Ford I, Murray H, Packard CJ, Shepherd J, Macfarlane PW, Cobbe SM; West of Scotland Coronary Prevention Study Group. Long-term follow-up of the West of Scotland Coronary Prevention Study. (Woscops) N Engl J Med. 2007 Oct 11;357(15):1477-86. In this analysis, 5 years of treatment with pravastatin was associated with a significant reduction in coronary events for a subsequent 10 years in men with hypercholesterolemia who did not have a history of myocardial infarction.

Fonarow GC, et al.; National Registry of MI 4 Investigators. Effect of statin use within the **first 24 hours** of admission for acute myocardial infarction on early morbidity and mortality. Am J Cardiol. 2005 Sep 1;96(5):611-6.

Frikke-Schmidt R, Nordestgaard BG, et al.. Association of loss-of-function mutations in the ABCA1 gene with high-density lipoprotein cholesterol levels and risk of ischemic heart disease. JAMA. 2008 Jun 4;299(21):2524-32. Lower plasma levels of HDL cholesterol due to heterozygosity for loss-of-function mutations in ABCA1 were not associated with an increased risk of IHD.

Gadarla M, Kearns AK, Thompson PD. Efficacy of **rosuvastatin (5 mg and 10 mg) twice a week** in patients intolerant to daily statins. Am J Cardiol. 2008 Jun 15;101(12):1747-8. Epub 2008 Apr 11.

Glasziou PP, Irwig L, Heritier S, Simes RJ, Tonkin A; LIPID Study Investigators. **Monitoring cholesterol levels**: measurement error or true change? Ann Intern Med. 2008 May 6;148(9):656-61.

Go AS, et al. Atherosclerotic Disease, Vascular Function & Genetic Epidemiology (ADVANCE) Study. Statin & beta-blockers & the initial presentation of coronary heart disease. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Feb 21;144(4):229-38.

Go AS, Lee WY, Yang J, Lo JC, Gurwitz JH. Statin therapy and risks for death and hospitalization in chronic **heart failure**. JAMA. 2006 Nov 1;296(17):2105-11.

Golomb BA. Implications of statin adverse effects in the **elderly**. Expert Opin Drug Saf. 2005 May;4(3):389-97.

Golomb BA, Dimsdale JE, White HL, et al. Reduction in **blood pressure** with statins. Arch Intern Med 2008; 168: 721-727. Reductions in SBP and DBP occurred with hydrophilic and lipophilic statins and extended to normotensive subjects. These modest effects may contribute to the reduced risk of stroke and cardiovascular events reported on statins.

Gregoor PJ. Atorvastatin may cause **nightmares**. BMJ. 2006 Apr 22;332(7547):950.

Guis S, et al. In vivo and in vitro characterization of **skeletal muscle metabolism** in patients with statin-induced adverse effects. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 Aug 15;55(4):551-7.

Haney EM, et al. ***Screening and Treatment for Lipid Disorders in Children and Adolescents****: Systematic Evidence Review for the US Preventive Services Task Force.* Pediatrics. 2007 Jul;120(1):e189-214. Several key issues about screening and treatment of dyslipidemia in children and adolescents could not be addressed because of lack of studies, including effectiveness of screening on adult coronary heart disease or lipid outcomes, optimal ages and intervals for screening children, or effects of treatment of childhood lipid levels on adult coronary heart disease outcomes.

Heart Protection Study Group. **Lifetime cost effectiveness** of simvastatin in a range of risk groups and age groups derived from a randomised trial of 20 536 people. (**HPS**) BMJ. 2006 Nov 10; [Epub ahead of print]

Health Canada Oct/07 Foreign Product Alerts: **Red Yeast Rice, Red Yeast Rice/Policosonal Complex and Cholestrix** are promoted as dietary supplements for the treatment of high cholesterol. These products may contain **lovastatin**, a prescription medication for the treatment of high cholesterol that should only be taken under the guidance of a health professional.

Hippisley-Cox J, Coupland C. Effect of statins on the mortality of patients with **ischaemic heart disease**: population based cohort study with nested case-control analysis. Heart. 2006 Jun;92(6):752-8. Epub 2005 Oct 10.

Hooper L, et al. Risks and benefits of **omega 3 fats** for mortality, cardiovascular disease, and cancer: systematic review. BMJ. 2006 Mar 24; [Epub ahead of print] CONCLUSION: Long chain and shorter chain omega 3 fats do not have a clear effect on total mortality, combined cardiovascular events, or cancer. (InfoPOEMs: Overall, omega 3 fatty acid supplementation does not decrease mortality or cardiovascular disease as compared with placebo. This study combined both primary and secondary prevention; that is, it included people with and without coronary heart disease. (LOE = 1a)) (Brouwer IA, et al. SOFA Study Group. Effect of fish oil on ventricular tachyarrhythmia and death in patients with implantable cardioverter defibrillators: the Study on Omega-3 Fatty Acids and Ventricular Arrhythmia (SOFA) randomized trial. JAMA. 2006 Jun 14;295(22):2613-9. Our findings do not indicate evidence of a strong protective effect of intake of omega-3 PUFAs from fish oil against ventricular arrhythmia in patients with ICDs.)

Houslay E, et al. **Progressive coronary calcification despite** intensive lipid-lowering therapy: a randomised controlled trial. Heart. 2006 Jan 31; [Epub ahead of print]

Houslay ES, et al. **Scottish Aortic Stenosis** and Lipid Lowering Therapy, Impact on Regression trial Investigators. Progressive coronary calcification despite intensive lipid-lowering treatment: a randomised controlled trial. Heart. 2006 Sep;92(9):1207-12. Epub 2006 Jan 31.

Hulten E, et al. The effect of early, intensive statin therapy on **acute coronary syndrome**: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Sep 25;166(17):1814-21. Early, intensive statin therapy reduces death and cardiovascular events after 4 months of treatment.

Ikeda M, et al. Different **anti-HCV** profiles of statins and their potential for combination therapy with interferon. Hepatology. 2006 Jul;44(1):117-25.

Iso H, et al.; JPHC Study Gp. Intake of **fish** & n3 fatty acids and risk of coronary heart disease among Japanese: the Japan Public Health Center-Based (JPHC) Study Cohort I. Circulation. 2006 Jan 17;113(2):195-202. Epub 2006 Jan 9.

Jolliffe CJ, Janssen I. Distribution of **lipoproteins** by age and gender in **adolescents**. Circulation. 2006 Sep 5;114(10):1056-62. Epub 2006 Aug 28. For example, in 1-year increments for males starting at age 12 and extending to age 19 years, the high-risk thresholds for total cholesterol were 6.03, 5.83, 5.70, 5.70, 5.77, 5.88, 6.02, and 6.16 mmol/L.

Jones PH, Davidson MH. Reporting rate of **rhabdomyolysis with fenofibrate + statin** versus gemfibrozil + any statin. Am J Cardiol. 2005 Jan 1;95(1):120-2. The findings suggest that the use of fenofibrate in combination with statins results in fewer reports of rhabdomyolysis per million prescriptions dispensed than does the use of gemfibrozil.

Kapoor AS, et al. Strength of evidence for **perioperative** use of statins to reduce cardiovascular risk: systematic review of controlled studies. BMJ. 2006 Nov 6; [Epub ahead of print] The evidence base for routine administration of statins to reduce perioperative cardiovascular risk is inadequate.

Kastelein JJ, Akdim F, Stroes ES, et al. Simvastatin **with or without ezetimibe** in familial hypercholesterolemia. (**ENHANCE** trial) N Engl J Med 2008; 358:1431-1443. In patients with familial hypercholesterolemia, combined therapy with ezetimibe and simvastatin did not result in a significant difference in changes in intima-media thickness, as compared with simvastatin alone, despite decreases in levels of LDL cholesterol and C-reactive protein.

Keech A, Simes RJ, Barter P, et al. **FIELD** study investigators. Effects of long-term fenofibrate therapy on cardiovascular events in 9795 people with type 2 diabetes mellitus (the FIELD study): randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Nov 26;366(9500):1849-61. INTERPRETATION: Fenofibrate did not significantly reduce the risk of the primary outcome of coronary events. It did reduce total cardiovascular events, mainly due to fewer non-fatal myocardial infarctions and revascularisations. The higher rate of starting statin therapy in patients allocated placebo might have masked a moderately larger treatment benefit. (But some **non-significant** concerns with fenofibrate vs placebo such as: an ↑ in cardiac mortality 2.2 vs 1.9%, an ↑ in total CVD events for those with previous CVD 25.5 vs 25.1%, an excess in non-cardiovascular disease deaths 4.4 vs 4% & an ↑ in total mortality 7.3 vs 6.6%). But may benefit albuminuria & retinopthy. (InfoPOEMs: In this study, patients with type 2 diabetes treated with fenofibrate (Antara, Lofibra, Tricor) had no significant reduction in coronary events compared with patients treated with placebo. There was a small reduction, however, in nonfatal myocardial infarctions, total cardiovascular disease, and revascularization. (LOE = 1b)) Keech AC, Mitchell P, Summanen PA, et al, for the FIELD study investigators. Effect of fenofibrate on the need for laser treatment for diabetic retinopathy (FIELD study): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2007;370(9600):1687-1697. In patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus fenofibrate (Antara, Lofibra, Tricor) modestly reduces the number of laser treatments for retinopathy. (LOE = 1b)

Khoury J, et al. Effect of a cholesterol-lowering diet on maternal, cord, and neonatal lipids, and **pregnancy** outcome: a randomized clinical trial. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2005 Oct;193(4):1292-301. (InfoPOEMs: In this study of low-risk pregnant women, a diet rich in fish and low in other animal fats resulted in a marked decrease in the number of preterm births. These results seem too good to be true and further confirmatory evidence is needed. In the meantime, as long as the fish are free of toxins the potential benefit may be large and there is no apparent risk. (LOE = 1b))

Kjekshus J, Apetrei E, Barrios V, et al. the **CORONA** Group. Rosuvastatin in Older Patients with **Systolic Heart Failure**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Nov 5; [Epub ahead of print] Rosuvastatin did not reduce the primary outcome or the number of deaths from any cause in older patients with systolic heart failure, although the drug did reduce the number of cardiovascular hospitalizations. The drug did not cause safety problems.

Klein BE, et al. Statin use and incident nuclear **cataract**. JAMA. 2006 Jun 21;295(23):2752-8. (InfoPOEMs: Statin use is associated with a reduced incidence of nuclear cataracts, the most common type of age-related cataracts. However, this type of study design (prospective cohort study) does not prove a causal relationship between the use of statins and lower risk of developing cataracts. It is possible that other confounding variables (eg, genetics or patient compliance) are causally related. (LOE = 2b)) (Tan JS, Mitchell P, Rochtchina E, Wang JJ. Statin use and the long-term risk of incident cataract: the Blue Mountains Eye Study. Am J Ophthalmol. 2007 Apr;143(4):687-9. Epub 2006 Dec 20. Statin use was found to reduce by 50% the risk of cataract development, principally nuclear or cortical cataract subtypes.)

Knopp RH, et al. Efficacy and Safety of Atorvastatin in the Prevention of Cardiovascular End Points in Subjects With Type 2 Diabetes: The Atorvastatin Study for Prevention of Coronary Heart Disease Endpoints in Non-Insulin-Dependent Diabetes Mellitus (**ASPEN**). Diabetes Care. 2006 Jul;29(7):1478-85.

Krum H, et al. Impact of Statin Therapy on Clinical Outcomes in Chronic **Heart Failure** Patients According to Beta-Blocker Use: Results of **CIBIS II**. Cardiology. 2006 Sep 8;108(1):28-34 [Epub ahead of print]

Lachaine J, et al. **Persistence and adherence** to cholesterol lowering agents: evidence from Regie de l'Assurance Maladie du Quebec data. Am Heart J. 2006 Jul;152(1):164-9.

Laufs U, Custodis F, Bohm M. HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors in chronic **heart failure**: potential mechanisms of benefit and risk. Drugs. 2006;66(2):145-54.

Law M, Rudnicka AR. **Statin safety**: a systematic review. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Apr 17;97(8A):52C-60C. Epub 2006 Feb 3.For statins other than cerivastatin, the incidence of rhabdomyolysis in 2 cohort studies was 3.4 (1.6 to 6.5) per 100,000 person-years, an estimate supported by data from 20 randomized controlled trials. Case fatality was 10%. Incidence was about 10 times greater when gemfibrozil was used in combination with statins. Incidence was higher (4.2 per 100,000 person-years) with lovastatin, simvastatin, or atorvastatin (which are oxidized by cytochrome P450 3A4 [CYP3A4], which is inhibited by many drugs) than pravastatin or fluvastatin (which are not oxidized by CYP3A4). In persons taking simvastatin, lovastatin, or atorvastatin, 60% of cases involved drugs known to inhibit CYP3A4 (especially erythromycin and azole antifungals), and 19% involved fibrates, principally gemfibrozil. The incidence of myopathy in patients treated with statins, estimated from cohort studies supported by randomized trials, was 11 per 100,000 person-years. For liver disease, randomized trials reported fewer hepatobiliary disorders in patients allocated statins than in those allocated placebo. The notification rate of liver failure to regulatory authorities was about 1 per million person-years of statin use. Randomized trials show no excess of renal disease or proteinuria in statin-allocated participants, and the decline in glomerular filtration rate was smaller with statins than with placebo. Evidence from 4 cohort studies and case reports suggests that statins cause peripheral neuropathy, but the attributable risk is small (12 per 100,000 person-years). No change in cognitive function was found in randomized trials of statins in elderly patients.

Lenderink T, et al. Patients using statin treatment **within 24 h after admission** for ST-elevation acute coronary syndromes had lower mortality than non-users: a report from the first Euro Heart Survey on acute coronary syndromes. Eur Heart J. 2006 Aug;27(15):1799-804. Epub 2006 Jul 4.

Liakopoulos OJ, , et al. Impact of preoperative statin therapy on adverse **postoperative outcomes** in patients undergoing cardiac surgery: a meta-analysis of over 30 000 patients. Eur Heart Journal 2008; DOI:10.1093/eurheartj/ehn198.

Lu Z, Kou W, Du B, Wu Y, Zhao S, Brusco OA, Morgan JM, Capuzzi DM; Chinese Coronary Secondary Prevention Study Group. Effect of xuezhikang, an extract from **red yeast chinese rice**, on coronary events in a chinese population with previous myocardial infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2008 Jun 15;101(12):1689-93. Epub 2008 Apr 11. (n=~5000, 4.5years) In conclusion, long-term therapy with XZK significantly decreased the recurrence of coronary events and the occurrence of new CV events and deaths, improved lipoprotein regulation, and was safe and well tolerated.

MacLean CH, et al. Effects of **omega-3 fatty acids on cancer risk**: a systematic review. JAMA. 2006 Jan 25;295(4):403-15.

Majumdar SR, et al. Statins and outcomes in patients admitted to hospital with **community acquired pneumonia**: population based prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2006 Oct 23; [Epub ahead of print]

Manuel DG, et al. Effectiveness and efficiency of **different guidelines** on statin treatment for preventing deaths from coronary heart disease: **modelling study**. BMJ. 2006 Jun 17;332(7555):1419. Epub 2006 May 31.

Martin JE, Cavanaugh TM, Trumbull L, et al. Incidence of adverse events with HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors in **liver transplant patients**. Clin Transplant. 2008 Jan-Feb;22(1):113-9. Overall, there was a general tolerability with a low incidence of adverse events, no incidence of severe complications, and no alterations in liver function tests in the study population with the use of LLA.

McKenney JM, et al. Safety and efficacy of long-term co-administration of **fenofibrate and ezetimibe** in patients with mixed hyperlipidemia. (N=587 48 wks) J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Apr 18;47(8):1584-7. Epub 2006 Mar 30.

McKenney JM, et al. Efficacy and safety of **torcetrapib**, a novel cholesteryl ester transfer protein inhibitor, in individuals with below-average high-density lipoprotein cholesterol levels on a background of atorvastatin. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Nov 7;48(9):1782-90.

McKenney JM, Davidson MH, Jacobson TA, Guyton JR; National Lipid Association **Statin Safety Assessment Task Force**. Final conclusions and recommendations of the National Lipid Association Statin Safety Assessment Task Force. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Apr 17;97(8A):89C-94C. Epub 2006 Feb 28.

Mehta JL, et al. Comparison of mortality rates in statin users versus nonstatin users in a United States **veteran population**. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Oct 1;98(7):923-8. Epub 2006 Aug 7. The benefit observed in this study is unique because almost 1/2 the patients were >/=70 years of age when statin therapy was initiated.

Miller M, et al. High attributable risk of elevated **C-reactive protein** level to conventional coronary heart disease risk factors: the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Oct 10;165(18):2063-8. CONCLUSIONS: These data suggest that elevated CRP levels in the general population are in large measure attributable to traditional CHD risk factors. Moreover, CRP level elevation is rare in the absence of borderline or abnormal risk factors. As such, CRP measurements may have limited clinical utility as a screening tool beyond other known CHD risk factors.

Mittleman MA. A 39-year-old **woman with hypercholesterolemia**. JAMA. 2006 Jul 19;296(3):319-26.

Moreyra AE, Wilson AC, Koraym A. Effect of combining psyllium **fiber with simvastatin** in lowering cholesterol. Arch Intern Med. 2005 May 23;165(10):1161-6.

Nakamura H, et al. **Primary prevention** of cardiovascular disease with pravastatin in Japan (**MEGA** Study): a prospective randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2006 Sep 30;368(9542):1155-63.

Neil HA, et al. **CARDS** Study Investigators. Analysis of efficacy and safety in patients **aged 65-75** years at randomization: Collaborative Atorvastatin Diabetes Study (CARDS). Diabetes Care. 2006 Nov;29(11):2378-84.

New drug: **Advicor** (Niacin Extended-Release?Lovastatin). Pharmacist's Letter/Prescriber's Letter 2006;22(2):220220

Newman C, Tsai J, Szarek M, Luo D, Gibson E. Comparative safety of **atorvastatin 80 mg versus 10 mg** derived from analysis of 49 completed trials in 14,236 patients. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Jan 1;97(1):61-7. Epub 2005 Nov 15.

Nicholls SJ, et al. Effects of obesity on lipid-lowering, anti-inflammatory, and antiatherosclerotic benefits of atorvastatin or pravastatin in patients with coronary artery disease (from the **REVERSAL** Study). Am J Cardiol. 2006 Jun 1;97(11):1553-7. Epub 2006 Apr 6.

Nissen SE, et al. Effect of Very High-Intensity Statin (rosuvastatin 40mg/d, 2yr, n=507) Therapy on Regression of Coronary Atherosclerosis: The **ASTEROID** Trial.JAMA. 2006 Mar 13; [Epub ahead of print]

Oregon Health Sciences University. Drug class review on Statins (Aug 2006) http://www.ohsu.edu/drugeffectiveness/reports/documents/Statins%20Final%20Report%20Update%204%20Unshaded.pdf

Packard CJ, Ford I, et al. Plasma Lipoproteins & Apolipoproteins as Predictors of Cardiovascular Risk and Treatment Benefit in the PROspective Study of Pravastatin in the Elderly at Risk (**PROSPER**). Circulation. 2005 Nov 7

Parra D, Beckey NP, et al.; Veterans Integrated Service Network & Pharmacy Benefits Management Utilization Committee. Effect of **splitting simvastatin tablets** for control of low-density lipoprotein cholesterol. Am J Cardiol. 2005 Jun 15;95(12):1481-3.

Pasternak RC, et al. American College of Cardiology; American Heart Association; National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute. ACC/AHA/NHLBI Clinical Advisory on the Use and **Safety of Statins**. Circulation. 2002 Aug 20;106(8):1024-8.

Patti G, et al. Randomized Trial of Atorvastatin for Reduction of Postoperative **Atrial Fibrillation** in Patients Undergoing Cardiac Surgery. Results of the **ARMYDA-3** (Atorvastatin for Reduction of MYocardial Dysrhythmia After cardiac surgery) Study. Circulation. 2006 Sep 25; [Epub ahead of print]

Pedersen TR, Faergeman O, et al. High-Dose Atorvastatin vs Usual-Dose Simvastatin for Secondary Prevention After Myocardial Infarction: The **IDEAL** Study: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2005 Nov 16;294(19):2437-2445. (InfoPOEMs: The intensive reduction of low-density lipoprotein (LDL) levels to well below 100 mg/dL (2.5 mmol/L) did not result in a significant reduction in the recurrence of major coronary events or all-cause mortality among patients with stable coronary artery disease. Intensive lowering is associated with an increased risk of discontinuing medication because of adverse events and significant drug costs. Aiming for an LDL of approximately 100 mg/dL (2.5 mmol/L) seems optimal for the majority of patients with stable disease. (LOE = 1b-))

Peripheral Arterial Disease: ACC/AHA Guidelines for the Management of Patients With (Lower Extremity, Renal, Mesenteric, and Abdominal Aortic); A Collaborative Report From the AAVS/SVS, SCAI, SIR, SVMB, and the ACC/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines http://www.acc.org/clinical/guidelines/pad/summary.pdf

Pharmacists Letter. **Niacin Abuse** in the Attempt to Alter Urine Drugs Tests. June 2007.

Phillips PS, et al.; Scripps Mercy Clinical Research Center. Statin-associated **myopathy** with **normal creatine kinase** levels. Ann Intern Med. 2002 Oct 1;137(7):581-5.

Pignone M, **Aspirin, statins, or both drugs for the primary prevention** of coronary heart disease events in men: a cost-utility analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Mar 7;144(5):326-36. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2006 Mar 7;144(5):I29. (InfoPOEMs: From the viewpoint of cost to a third-party payer, the costs of aspirin alone are reasonable in men at low-risk for coronary heart disease (CHD); the addition of a statin to aspirin therapy in these men is above what is considered to be reasonable cost for prevention. However, the combination of aspirin and a statin is cost-effective when men are at high risk (10% or above). (LOE = 2a))

Pfizer April/08 In a study in patients with mild-to-moderate Alzheimer's disease (AD), the addition of Lipitor (atorvastatin calcium tablets) 80 mg to Aricept® (donepezil HCl) 10 mg showed no significant differences in cognition or global function (key measures of Alzheimer's progression) compared to placebo plus Aricept 10 mg. Furthermore, no statistically significant differences were seen on various cognitive, behavioral and functional secondary endpoints. However, the Lipitor arm was not associated with greater cognitive decline than the placebo arm in this trial. The results were presented today at the annual American Academy of Neurology meeting in Chicago. The 18-month study, called Lipitor's Effect on Alzheimer's Dementia (**LEADe**), included 640 patients and is the largest statin study in Alzheimer's disease.

Poynter JN, Gruber SB, Higgins PDR, et al. Statins and the risk of colorectal cancer. N Engl J Med 2005;352:2184-92. (InfoPOEMs: This observational study found an association between statin use and a reduced risk of colorectal cancer. Large randomized controlled trials are needed to confirm this potential benefit before we begin recommending statins to our patients for this indication, given the relatively small absolute magnitude of benefit, the cost, and the findings of increased risk of cancer in some previous clinical trials. (LOE = 3b))

Sandhu S, Wiebe N, Fried LF, Tonelli M. Statins for improving **renal outcomes**: a meta-analysis. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2006 Jul;17(7):2006-16. Epub 2006 Jun 8.

Scranton RE, Young M, Lawler E, et al. Statin use and fracture risk: study of a US veterans population. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Sep 26;165(17):2007-12.

Simard C, Poirier P. **Ezetimibe-associated myopathy** in monotherapy and in combination with a 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase inhibitor. Can J Cardiol. 2006 Feb;22(2):141-4.

Smith SC Jr, et al. AHA/ACC guidelines for **secondary prevention** for patients with coronary and other atherosclerotic vascular disease: 2006 update: endorsed by the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. Circulation. 2006 May 16;113(19):2363-72. http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/113/19/2363

Spencer FA, et al.; National Registry of MI. Early **withdrawal of statin** therapy in patients with non-ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction: national registry of myocardial infarction. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Oct 25;164(19):2162-8.

Strandberg TE, et al. **Multifactorial intervention** to prevent recurrent cardiovascular events in patients **75 years or older**: the Drugs and Evidence-Based Medicine in the Elderly (**DEBATE**) study: a randomized, controlled trial. Am Heart J. 2006 Sep;152(3):585-92. (InfoPOEMs: First, the good news: Researchers were able, without unusual effort, to apply evidence-based guidelines to older elderly patients with cardiovascular disease (CVD) and achieve goal blood pressure and cholesterol levels in the majority. Now, the bad news: These interventions did not decrease the likelihood of the patients experiencing a cardiovascular problem over the next 3.4 years. The treated patients did not live any longer over this period, and the treatment did not delay deaths. (LOE = 1b)))

Ray KK, Cannon CP. Early time to benefit with intensive statin treatment: could it be the pleiotropic effects? Am J Cardiol. 2005 Sep 5;96(5A):54F-60F.

Reiss AB, Wirkowski E. Role of HMG-CoA Reductase Inhibitors in **Neurological Disorders** : Progress to Date. Drugs. 2007;67(15):2111-20.
Reynolds K, et al. A meta-analysis of the effect of **soy protein** supplementation on serum lipids. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Sep 1;98(5):633-40. Epub 2006 Jul 12.
Ridker PM, Rifai N, Cook NR, et al. Non-HDL cholesterol, apolipoproteins A-I and B100, standard lipid measures, lipid ratios, and CRP as risk factors for cardiovascular disease in women. JAMA. 2005 Jul 20;294(3):326-33.
Robinson JG, Smith B, Maheshwari N, Schrott H. **Pleiotropic effects** of statins: benefit beyond cholesterol reduction? A meta-regression analysis. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2005 Nov 15;46(10):1855-62. Epub 2005 Oct 24.
Sailler L, Pereira C, Bagheri A, et al. Increased exposure to statins in patients developing **chronic muscle diseases**: a 2-year retrospective study.Ann Rheum Dis. 2008 May;67(5):614-9. Epub 2007 Sep 3. Patients who developed chronic muscle diseases after the age of 50, including DM/PM, had a higher than expected frequency of prior exposure to statins.
Sampathkumar K, et al. Extended release **nicotinic acid** - a novel oral agent for phosphate control. Int Urol Nephrol. 2006;38(1):171-4.
Sever P, Dahlof B, Poulter N, et al. Potential synergy between **lipid-lowering and blood-pressure-lowering** in the Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial. (**ASCOT**) Eur Heart J 2006; 27:2982-2988.
Siamopoulos KC, et al. Long-term treatment with **EPO** increases serum levels of high-density lipoprotein in patients with CKD. Am J Kidney Dis. 2006 Aug;48(2):242-9.
Soler A, et al. Effectiveness and tolerance of atorvastatin for **antiretroviral therapy**-secondary dyslipemia. Med Clin (Barc). 2006 Jul 15;127(7):250-2.
Strippoli GF, Navaneethan SD, Johnson DW, et al. Effects of statins in patients with **chronic kidney disease**: meta-analysis and meta-regression of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2008 Feb 25; [Epub ahead of print] Statins significantly reduce lipid concentrations and cardiovascular end points in patients with chronic kidney disease, irrespective of stage of disease, but no benefit on all cause mortality or the role of statins in primary prevention has been established. Reno-protective effects of statins are uncertain because of relatively sparse data and possible outcomes reporting bias.
Taylor AJ, et al. Arterial Biology for the Investigation of the Treatment Effects of Reducing Cholesterol **(ARBITER) 2**: a double-blind, placebo-controlled study of extended-release **niacin** on atherosclerosis progression in secondary prevention patients treated with statins. Circulation. 2004 Dec 7;110(23):3512-7. Epub 2004 Nov 10. Erratum in: Circulation. 2004 Dec 7;110(23):3615. Circulation. 2005 Jun 21;111(24):e446.
Tenkanen L, et al. Gemfibrozil in the Treatment of Dyslipidemia: An **18-Year** Mortality Follow-up of the Helsinki Heart Study. (**HHS**) Arch Intern Med. 2006 Apr 10;166(7):743-8.
Thavendiranathan P, Bagai A, Brookhart MA, Choudhry NK. **Primary Prevention** of Cardiovascular Diseases With Statin Therapy: A **Meta-analysis** of Randomized Controlled Trials. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Nov 27;166(21):2307-13. Subjects taking statins for a mean of 4.3 years (n=42 848) had a lower incidence of heart attack, stroke, revascularization, and other events than controls. The authors estimate the following numbers needed to treat for 4.3 years: 60, to prevent one major coronary event; 268 for stroke; 61 for nonfatal myocardial infarction and 93 for revascularization. In patients without CV disease, statin therapy decreases the incidence of major coronary and cerebrovascular events and revascularizations but not coronary heart disease or overall mortality.
Tirosh A, Rudich A, Shochat T, et al. Changes in **triglyceride levels** and risk for coronary heart disease in young men. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Sep 18;147(6):377-85. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2007 Sep 18;147(6):I45. Two triglyceride measurements obtained 5 years apart may assist in assessing CHD risk in young men. A decrease in initially elevated triglyceride levels is associated with a decrease in CHD risk compared with stable high triglyceride levels. However, this risk remains higher than in those with persistently low triglyceride levels.
Tonkin AM, et al J; LIPID Study Group. **Cost-effectiveness** of cholesterol-lowering therapy with pravastatin in patients with previous acute coronary syndromes **aged 65 to 74 years** compared with younger patients: results from the LIPID study. Am Heart J. 2006 Jun;151(6):1305-12. (InfoPOEMs: From the viewpoint of a health system, it is cost-effective to treat high-risk patients older than 65 years with pravastatin (Pravachol) no matter what their level of initial cholesterol level. The increased cost of treatment is partially offset by savings in other areas. This analysis did not take into account any effect on the quality of the life extension by pravastatin. (LOE = 2c))
Tsivgoulis G, et al. **Presymptomatic neuromuscular disorders** disclosed following statin treatment. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jul 24;166(14):1519-24.
Wagstaff LR, et al. Statin-associated **memory loss**: analysis of 60 case reports and review of the literature. Pharmacotherapy. 2003 Jul;23(7):871-80.
Wald DS, Bestwick JP, Wald NJ. **Child-parent screening for familial hypercholesterolaemia**: screening strategy based on a meta-analysis. BMJ. 2007 Sep 22;335(7620):599. Epub 2007 Sep 13. The proposed strategy of screening children and parents for familial hypercholesterolaemia could have considerable impact in preventing the medical consequences of this disorder in two generations simultaneously.
Walldius G, Aastveit AH, Jungner I. Stroke mortality and the **apoB/apoA-I ratio**: results of the AMORIS prospective study. J Intern Med. 2006 Mar;259(3):259-66.
Waters DD, et al. Effects of high-dose atorvastatin on **cerebrovascular events** in patients with stable coronary disease in the **TNT** (Treating to New Targets) study. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Nov 7;48(9):1793-9. Epub 2006 Oct 17.
Wiegman A, et al. Efficacy and safety of statin therapy in **children** with familial hypercholesterolemia: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2004 Jul 21;292(3):331-7.
Wojnicz R, et al. Usefulness of atorvastatin in patients (n=74) with heart failure due to inflammatory dilated cardiomyopathy and elevated cholesterol levels. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Mar 15;97(6):899-904. Epub 2006 Feb 3.
Wolk A, et al. Long-term **fatty fish consumption** and **renal cell carcinoma** incidence in women. JAMA. 2006 Sep 20;296(11):1371-6. Our study suggests that consumption of fatty fish may reduce the occurrence of renal cell carcinoma in women.
Wongwiwatthananukit S, et al. Efficacy and Safety of **Rosuvastatin** 10mg **Every Other Day** Compared with 10mg Once Daily in Patients with Hypercholesterolemia (November). Ann Pharmacother. 2006 Sep 26; [n=80 8week]
Young JM, Florkowski CM, Molyneux SL, et al. Effect of coenzyme Q(10) 200mg/d supplementation on simvastatin-induced myalgia. Am J Cardiol. 2007 Nov 1;100(9):1400-3. Epub 2007 Aug 16. n=44 12weeks In conclusion, **coenzyme Q(10) supplementation did not improve statin tolerance or myalgia**, although further studies are warranted.
Zhou Z, Rahme E, Pilote L. Are **statins created equal**? Evidence from randomized trials of pravastatin, simvastatin, and atorvastatin for cardiovascular disease prevention. Am Heart J. 2006 Feb;151(2):273-81. (InfoPOEMs: The overall effectiveness of statin therapy on the most important outcomes -- decreasing mortality, heart attacks, and strokes -- is not different among the 3 major statins. These are the results from a meta-analysis; no study has directly compared equivalent doses of 2 statins. (LOE = 1a))

References: RxFiles Post-MI

[1] Antman EM, Anbe DT, Armstrong PW, et al. ACC/AHA guidelines for the management of patients with ST-elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI); A report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Committee to Revise the 1999 Guidelines for the Management of patients with acute myocardial infarction). J Am Coll Cardiol. 2004 Aug 4;44(3):E1-E211. http://www.acc.org/clinical/guidelines/stemi/index.pdf
Antman EM, Hand M, Armstrong PW, et al. 2007 focused update of the ACC/AHA 2004 guidelines for the management of patients with ST-elevation myocardial infarction: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Writing Group to Review New Evidence and Update the ACC/AHA 2004 Guidelines for the Management of Patients With ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction). *Circulation* 2007; DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.107.188209. Available at: http://circ.ahajournals.org. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2007: DOI:10.1016/j.jacc.2007.10.001. Available at: http://content.onlinejacc.org. http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/content/full/j.jacc.2007.10.001v1

[2] Yusuf S, Sleight P, Pogue J, et al., The Heart Outcomes Prevention Evaluation (HOPE) Study Investigators, Effects of an Angiotensin-Converting-Enzyme Inhibitor, Ramipril, on Cardiovascular Events in High-Risk Patients. N Engl J Med 2000 342: 145-153.

[3] Effect of ramipril on mortality and morbidity of survivors of acute myocardial infarction with clinical evidence of heart failure. The Acute Infarction Ramipril Efficacy (AIRE) Study Investigators. Lancet. 1993 Oct 2;342(8875):821-8.

[4] Kober L, Torp-Pedersen C, Carlsen JE, et al. A clinical trial of the angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitor trandolapril in patients with left ventricular dysfunction after myocardial infarction. Trandolapril Cardiac Evaluation (TRACE) Study Group. N Engl J Med. 1995 Dec 21;333(25):1670-6.

[5] GISSI-3: effects of lisinopril and transdermal glyceryl trinitrate singly and together on 6-week mortality and ventricular function after acute myocardial infarction. Gruppo Italiano per lo Studio della Sopravvivenza nell'infarto Miocardico. Lancet. 1994 May 7;343(8906):1115-22.

[6] Packer M, Poole-Wilson PA, Armstrong PW, et al. Comparative effects of low and high doses of the angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor, lisinopril, on morbidity and mortality in chronic heart failure. ATLAS Study Group. Circulation. 1999 Dec 7;100(23):2312-8.

[7] The EURopean trial On reduction of cardiac events with Perindopril in stable coronary Artery disease Investigators. Efficacy of perindopril in reduction of cardiovascular events among patients with stable coronary artery disease: randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicentre trial (the EUROPA study). Lancet 2003; 362: 782-88.

[8] Swedberg K, Held P, Kjekshus J, et al. Effects of the early administration of enalapril on mortality in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Results of the Cooperative New Scandinavian Enalapril Survival Study II (CONSENSUS II) N Engl J Med. 1992 Sep 3;327(10):678-84.

[9] Pfeffer MA, Braunwald E, Moye LA, et al. Effect of captopril on mortality and morbidity in patients with left ventricular dysfunction after myocardial infarction. Results of the survival and ventricular enlargement trial. The SAVE Investigators. N Engl J Med. 1992 Sep 3;327(10):669-77.

[10] ISIS-4: a randomised factorial trial assessing early oral captopril, oral mononitrate, and intravenous magnesium sulphate in 58,050 patients with suspected acute myocardial infarction. ISIS-4 (Fourth International Study of Infarct Survival) Collaborative Group. Lancet. 1995 Mar 18;345(8951):669-85.

[11] Major Outcomes in High-Risk Hypertensive Patients Randomized to Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitor or Calcium Channel Blocker vs Diuretic. The Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (ALLHAT). The ALLHAT Officers and Coordinators for the ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. JAMA. 2002;288:2981-2997.

[12] Pfeffer MA, McMurray JJ, Velazquez EJ, et al. Valsartan in Acute Myocardial Infarction Trial Investigators (VALIANT). Valsartan, captopril, or both in myocardial infarction complicated by heart failure, left ventricular dysfunction, or both. N Engl J Med. 2003 Nov 13;349(20):1893-906. Epub 2003 Nov 10. (McMurray J, et al. The effect of valsartan, captopril, or both on atherosclerotic events after acute myocardial infarction: an analysis of the Valsartan in Acute Myocardial Infarction Trial (VALIANT). J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Feb 21;47(4):726-33. Epub 2006 Jan 26.) (McMurray J, et al. The effect of valsartan, captopril, or both on atherosclerotic events after acute myocardial infarction: an analysis of the Valsartan in Acute Myocardial Infarction Trial (VALIANT). J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Feb 21;47(4):726-33. Epub 2006 Jan 26.)

[13] Granger CB, McMurray JJ, Yusuf S, et al. CHARM Investigators and Committees. Effects of candesartan in patients with chronic heart failure and reduced left-ventricular systolic function intolerant to angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors: the CHARM-Alternative trial. Lancet. 2003 Sep 6;362(9386):772-6. (Granger BB, et al.; for the CHARM investigators. Adherence to candesartan and placebo and outcomes in chronic heart failure in the CHARM programme: double-blind, randomised, controlled clinical trial. Lancet. 2005 Dec 10;366(9502):2005-2011.)

[14] McMurray JJ, Ostergren J, Swedberg K,et al.; CHARM Investigators and Committees. Effects of candesartan in patients with chronic heart failure and reduced left-ventricular systolic function taking angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors: the CHARM-Added trial. Lancet. 2003 Sep 6;362(9386):767-71. (McMurray JJ, Young JB, Dunlap ME, et al. **Relationship of dose** of background angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor to the benefits of candesartan in Candesartan in Heart failure: Assessment of reduction in Mortality and morbidity (CHARM)-added trial. American Heart Journal 2006;151: 992-998)

[15] Parving HH, Lehnert H, Brochner-Mortensen J, et al. The effect of irbesartan on the development of diabetic nephropathy in patients with type 2 diabetes (IRMA II). Irbesartan in Patients with Type 2 Diabetes and Microalbuminuria Study Group. N Engl J Med 2001 Sep 20;345(12):870-8.

[16] Lewis EJ, Hunsicker LG, Clarke WR, et al. Renoprotective effect of the angiotensin-receptor antagonist irbesartan in patients with nephropathy due to type 2 diabetes (IDNT); Collaborative Study Group. N Engl J Med 2001 Sep 20;345(12):851-60.

[17] Brenner BM, Cooper ME, de Zeeuw D, et al. Effects of losartan on renal and cardiovascular outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes and nephropathy; RENAAL Study Investigators. N Engl J Med 2001 Sep 20;345(12):861-9.

[18] Cicardi M, Zingale LC, Bergamaschini L, et al. Angioedema associated with angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor use: outcome after switching to a different treatment. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Apr 26;164(8):910-3.

[19] Dickstein K, Kjekshus J. Effects of losartan and captopril on mortality and morbidity in high-risk patients after acute myocardial infarction: the OPTIMAAL randomised trial. Optimal Trial in Myocardial Infarction with Angiotensin II Antagonist Losartan.; OPTIMAAL Steering Committee of the OPTIMAAL Study Group. Lancet 2002 Sep 7;360(9335):752-60.

[20] Hjalmarson A, Elmfeldt D, Herlitz J, et al. Effect on mortality of metoprolol in acute myocardial infarction: a double blind randomised trial. *Lancet* 1981;ii:823-7.

[21] Janosi A, Ghali JK, Herlitz J, et al.; MERIT-HF Study Group. Metoprolol CR/XL in postmyocardial infarction patients with chronic heart failure: experiences from MERIT-HF. Am Heart J. 2003 Oct;146(4):721-8.

[22] Hjalmarson A, Goldstein S, Fagerberg B, et al. Effects of controlled-release metoprolol on total mortality, hospitalizations, and well-being in patients with heart failure: the Metoprolol CR/XL Randomized Intervention Trial in congestive heart failure (MERIT-HF). MERIT-HF Study Group. JAMA. 2000 Mar 8;283(10):1295-302.

[23] Gullestad L, Wikstrand J, et al.; for the MERIT-HF Study Group. What resting heart rate should one aim for when treating patients with heart failure with a beta-blocker? Experiences from the Metoprolol Controlled Release/Extended Release Randomized Intervention Trial in Chronic Heart Failure (MERIT-HF). J Am Coll Cardiol. 2005 Jan 18;45(2):252-9.

[24] Deedwania PC, et al. MERIT-HF Study Group. Efficacy, safety and tolerability of metoprolol CR/XL in patients with diabetes and chronic heart failure: experiences from MERIT-HF. Am Heart J. 2005 Jan;149(1):159-67.

[25] Randomised trial of intravenous atenolol among 16 027 cases of suspected acute myocardial infarction: ISIS-1. First International Study of Infarct Survival Collaborative Group. Lancet. 1986 Jul 12;2(8498):57-66.

[26] Dargie HJ. Effect of carvedilol on outcome after myocardial infarction in patients with left-ventricular dysfunction: the CAPRICORN randomised trial. Lancet. 2001 May 5;357(9266):1385-90.

[27] A randomized trial of propranolol in patients with acute myocardial infarction. I. Mortality results. JAMA. 1982 Mar 26;247(12):1707-14.

[28] Pedersen TR. The Norwegian Multicenter Study of Timolol after Myocardial Infarction. Circulation. 1983 Jun;67(6 Pt 2):I49-53.

[29] Boissel JP, Leizorovicz A, Picolet H, et al. Efficacy of acebutolol after acute myocardial infarction (APSI trial). The APSI Investigators. Am J Cardiol. 1990 Sep 25;66(9):24C-31C.

[30] Freemantle N, Cleland J, Young P, et al. Beta Blockade after myocardial infarction: systematic review and meta regression analysis. BMJ. 1999 Jun 26;318(7200):1730-7.

[31] Which Beta-blocker. Med Lett 2001;43:9-11. & Drugs for Hypertension, Treatment Guidelines from the Medical Letter 2003; Vol 1 (Issue 6) 33-40.

[32] Ko DT, Hebert PR, Coffey CS, et al. Adverse effects of beta-blocker therapy for patients with heart failure: a quantitative overview of randomized trials. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Jul 12;164(13):1389-94.

[33] Chen ZM, Pan HC, Chen YP, et al.; **COMMIT** (CIOpidogrel and Metoprolol in Myocardial Infarction Trial) collaborative group. Early intravenous then oral metoprolol in 45,852 patients with acute myocardial infarction: randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Nov 5;366(9497):1622-32. Second Chinese Cardiac Study COMMIT/CCS-2. Mean age 61, Fibrinolytic therapy 54%, Metoprolol 5mg IV over 2-3mins x 3 if HR & BP ok, then 15mins later 50mg po q6h Day 0-1, then 200mg controlled release od vs placebo x ~15days. ↓Reinfarction 2 vs 2.5%, ↓Ventricular fibrilation 2.5 vs 3 %, BUT ↑Cardiogenic shock 5 vs 3.9% (risk more with heart failure, systolic BP <120 & in the first 24hrs). INTERPRETATION: The use of early beta-blocker therapy in acute MI reduces the risks of reinfarction & ventricular fibrillation, but increases the risk of cardiogenic shock, esp. during the first day or so after admission. Consequently, it might generally be prudent to consider starting **beta-blocker therapy in hospital only when the haemodynamic condition after MI has stabilised**. (InfoPOEMs: The early use of metoprolol in patients with acute myocardial infarction who are also receiving thrombolytics and aspirin provides no short-term benefit compared with placebo. Since the early use, however, increases the risk of cardiogenic shock, it may be wise to delay starting metoprolol until the patient is hemodynamically stable. (LOE = 1b)).

[34] Borrello F, Beahan M, Klein L, et al. Reappraisal of beta-blocker therapy in the acute and chronic post-myocardial infarction period. Rev Cardiovasc Med. 2003;4 Suppl 3:S13-24.

[35] Poole-Wilson PA, Swedberg K, Cleland JG, et al.; Carvedilol Or Metoprolol European Trial Investigators. Comparison of carvedilol and metoprolol on clinical outcomes in patients with chronic heart failure in the Carvedilol Or Metoprolol European Trial (COMET): randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2003 Jul 5;362(9377):7-13. (Metra M, Torp-Pedersen C, Swedberg K, et al. Influence of heart rate, blood pressure, and beta-blocker dose on outcome and the differences in outcome between carvedilol and metoprolol tartrate in patients with chronic heart failure: results from the COMET trial. Eur Heart J. 2005 Nov;26(21):2259-68. Epub 2005 Jul 21.)

[36] Scandinavian Simvastatin Survival Study Group. Randomized trial of cholesterol lowering in 4444 patients with coronary heart disease: the Scandinavian Simvastatin Survival Study (4S). Lancet 1994;344:1383-9.

[37] Heart Protection Study Group.MRC/BHF HPS study of cholesterol lowering with simvastatin in 20,536 high-risk individuals: a randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 2002 Jul 6;360(9326):7-22.

[38] Peter S Sever, Björn Dahlöf et al. Prevention of coronary and stroke events with atorvastatin in hypertensive patients who have average or lower-than-average cholesterol concentrations, in the Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial--Lipid Lowering Arm (ASCOT-LLA): a multicentre randomised controlled trial Lancet 2003; 361: 1149-58. Online April 2, 2003. {RxFiles Q&A Summary: http://www.rxfiles.ca/acrobat/Lipid-Q&A-ASCOT.pdf }

[39] Cannon C, Braunwald E, McCabe C, et al. Comparison of Intensive and Moderate Lipid Lowering with Statins after Acute Coronary Syndromes (PROVE IT-TIMI 22). New Engl J Med 2004; 350. Online April 8, 2004. {RxFiles Q&A Summary: http://www.rxfiles.ca/acrobat/Lipid-Q&A-Prove-It.pdf }

[40] Schwartz G, Olsson A, Ezekowitz M, Ganz P, et al. Effects of atorvastatin on early recurrent ischemic events in acute coronary syndromes (MIRACL). JAMA 2001;285:1711-8.

[41] Long-Term Intervention with Pravastatin in Ischeamic Heart Disease (LIPID) Study Group. Prevention of cardiovascular events and death with pravastatin in patients with coronary heart disease and a broad range of initial cholesterol levels. N Engl J Med 1998; 339:1349-1357.

[42] Sacks FM, Pfeffer MA, Moye LA, et al. The effect of pravastatin on coronary events after myocardial infarction in patients with average cholesterol levels (CARE). N Engl J Med 1996;335:1001-9.

[43] Carswell CI, Plosker GL, Jarvis B. Rosuvastatin. Drugs. 2002;62(14):2075-85; discussion 2086-7.

[44] Rosuvastatin--a new lipid-lowering drug. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2003 Oct 13;45(1167):81-3.

[45] Shepherd J, Blauw GJ, Murphy MB, et al.; PROSPER study group. PROspective Study of Pravastatin in the Elderly at Risk. Pravastatin in elderly individuals at risk of vascular disease (PROSPER): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2002;360:1623-30.

[46] NCEP Expert Panel. Executive summary-3rd national cholesterol education program on detection, evaluation and treatment of high blood cholesterol in adults (Adult Treatment Panel III). JAMA 2001;285:2486-97. Grundy SM, Cleeman JI, Merz CN, et al.; National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; American College of Cardiology Foundation; American Heart Association. Implications of recent clinical trials for the National Cholesterol Education Program Adult Treatment Panel III guidelines. Circulation. 2004 Jul 13;110(2):227-39. http://www.acc.org/clinical/adoptions/ncep_report.pdf

[47] Bloomfield Rubins A, Robins SJ, Collins D, et al. Gemfibrozil for the secondary prevention of coronary heart disease in men with low levels of high-density lipoprotein cholesterol (VA-HIT). N Engl J Med 1998; 339:1349-57.

[48] Randomised trial of intravenous streptokinase, oral aspirin, both, or neither among 17,187 cases of suspected acute myocardial infarction: ISIS-2. ISIS-2 (Second International Study of Infarct Survival) Collaborative Group. Lancet. 1988 Aug 13;2(8607):349-60. Baigent C, Collins R, Appleby P, Parish S, Sleight P, Peto R. ISIS-2: 10 year survival among patients with suspected acute myocardial infarction in randomised comparison of intravenous streptokinase, oral aspirin, both, or neither. The ISIS-2 (Second International Study of Infarct Survival) Collaborative Group. BMJ. 1998 May 2;316(7141):1337-43.
Berger JS, Stebbins A, Granger CB, et al. Initial Aspirin Dose and Outcome Among ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction Patients Treated With Fibrinolytic Therapy. Circulation. 2007 Dec 17; [Epub ahead of print] These data suggest that an initial dose of 162 mg aspirin may be as effective as and perhaps safer than 325 mg for the acute treatment of ST-elevation myocardial infarction.

[49] Hirsh J, Guyatt G, Albers GW, et al. The Seventh ACCP Conference on Antithrombotic and Thrombolytic Therapy: Evidence-Based Guidelines. Chest. 2004 Sep;126(3 Suppl):172S-3S. (see also ACCP Antithrombotic and Thrombolytic 8th Edition 2008).

[50] RxFiles Oral Antiplatelet & Antithrombotic Comparison Chart http://www.rxfiles.ca/acrobat/cht-AntiThrombotics.pdf

[51] Yusuf S et al. Effects of clopidogrel in addition to aspirin in patients with acute coronary syndromes without ST segment elevation (Clopidogrel in unstable angina to prevent recurrent events (CURE). N Engl J Med 2001; 345: 494-502. Mean age 64, Major bleed 3.7 vs 2.7 %, (Budaj A, Yusuf S, Mehta SR, et al.; Clopidogrel in Unstable angina to prevent Recurrent Events (CURE) Trial Investigators. Benefit of clopidogrel in patients with acute coronary syndromes without ST-segment elevation in various risk groups. Circulation. 2002 Sep 24;106(13):1622-6.)

[52] CAPRIE Steering Committee. A randomized, blinded trial of clopidogrel vs aspirin in patients at risk of ischemic events (CAPRIE). Lancet 1996; 348:1329-39.

[53] Sabatine MS, et al. Addition of Clopidogrel to Aspirin and Fibrinolytic Therapy for Myocardial Infarction with ST-Segment Elevation (CLARITY-TIMI 28). N Engl J Med. 2005 Mar 9; [Epub] (N=3491,Groups: Plavix 300mg x1 then 75mg od (median **4 doses** given) until angiography vs placebo had 30 day mortality of less than 5%, age <75yr Mean age 57, >2/3 of pts fibrin specific lytic, excluded high bleeding risk pts (1.9 vs 1.7% major bleeds), few CABG performed, thus select pts were studied, mechanism may be to prevent reocclusion) (InfoPOEMs: Adding clopidogrel to aspirin and fibrinolytic therapy during the first week in patients with ST- segment elevation myocardial infarction reduces the likelihood of recurrent myocardial infarction and ischemia leading to revascularization over a 30-day period (number needed to treat = 15). The short-term risk of major bleeding was low. This trial does not address how long patients should continue to take clopidogrel after the first week of treatment. (LOE = 1b)) (Sabatine MS, Cannon CP, Gibson CM, et al.; Clopidogrel as Adjunctive Reperfusion Therapy (CLARITY)-Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction (TIMI) 28 Investigators. Effect of clopidogrel pretreatment before percutaneous coronary intervention in patients with ST-elevation myocardial infarction treated with fibrinolytics: the **PCI-CLARITY** study. JAMA. 2005 Sep 14;294(10):1224-32. CONCLUSIONS: Clopidogrel pretreatment significantly reduces the incidence of cardiovascular death or ischemic complications both before and after PCI and without a significant increase in major or minor bleeding. These data add further support to the early use of clopidogrel in STEMI and the strategy of routine clopidogrel pretreatment in patients undergoing PCI).

[54] Chen ZM, Jiang LX, Chen YP, et al. COMMIT (CIOpidogrel and Metoprolol in Myocardial Infarction Trial) collaborative group. Addition of clopidogrel to aspirin in 45,852 patients with acute myocardial infarction: randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Nov 5;366(9497):1607-21. COMMIT/CCS-2 trial (Mean age 61, n=45,852, <24hr since MI symptom onset, primary PCI or high risk bleeding were excluded, 54% rec'd thrombolysis (primarily non fibrin specific: urokinase) , & <5% went on to have angiography, Plavix 75mg od (no loading dose) + ASA162mg od vs ASA 162mg od for a **mean of 15 days**, Death/MI/stroke 9.2 vs 10.1%, Death 7.5 vs 8.1%, Major Bleeding both equal ~0.6%, Minor bleeds 3.6 vs 3.1%). INTERPRETATION: In a wide range of patients with acute MI, adding clopidogrel 75 mg daily to aspirin and other standard treatments (such as fibrinolytic therapy) safely reduces mortality and major vascular events in hospital, and should be considered routinely.

[55] Hurlen M, Abdelnoor M, Smith P, et al. Warfarin, aspirin, or both after myocardial infarction. (WARIS-II) N Engl J Med. 2002 Sep 26;347(13):969-74.

[56] Antithrombotic Trialists' Collaboration (ATC). Collaborative meta-analysis of randomised trials of antiplatelet therapy for prevention of death, myocardial infarction, and stroke in high risk patients. BMJ. 2002 Jan 12;324(7329):71-86.

[57] Hayden M, Pignone M, Phillips C, et al. Aspirin for the primary prevention of cardiovascular events: a summary of the evidence for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Ann Intern Med. 2002 Jan 15;136(2):161-72.

[58] Diener HC, Bogousslavsky J, Brass LM, et al.; MATCH investigators. Aspirin and clopidogrel compared with clopidogrel alone after recent ischaemic stroke or transient ischaemic attack in high-risk patients (MATCH): randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2004 Jul 24;364(9431):331-7.

[59] Effectiveness of spironolactone added to an angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor and a loop diuretic for severe chronic congestive heart failure (the Randomized Aldactone Evaluation Study [RALES]). Am J Cardiol. 1996 Oct 15;78(8):902-7.

[60] Pitt B, Remme W, Zannad F, et al.; Eplerenone Post-Acute Myocardial Infarction Heart Failure Efficacy and Survival Study Investigators. (EPHESUS) Eplerenone, a selective aldosterone blocker, in patients with left ventricular dysfunction after myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med. 2003 Apr 3;348(14):1309-21.

[61] Yusuf S., Effect of potentially modifiable risk factors associated with myocardial infarction in 52 countries (the INTERHEART study): case-control study. Lancet 2004 (online version published Sept 3,2004)

[62] The Seventh Report of the Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, & Treatment of High Blood Pressure (The JNC 7); JAMA. 2003 May;289(19):2560-72. (Complete report in Hypertension 2003;42:1206-1252)

[63] Anavekar NS, McMurray JJ, Velazquez EJ, et al. Relation between renal dysfunction and cardiovascular outcomes after myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med. 2004 Sep 23;351(13):1285-95. (Anand IS, Kuskowski MA, Rector TS, et al. Anemia & change in hemoglobin over time related to mortality & morbidity in patients with chronic heart failure: results from Val-HeFT. Circulation. 2005 Aug 23;112(8):1121-7. Epub 2005 Aug 15.)
Silletta MG, Marfisi R, Levantesi G, et al.; on behalf of the GISSI-Prevenzione Investigators. Coffee Consumption and Risk of Cardiovascular Events After Acute Myocardial Infarction. Results From the GISSI (Gruppo Italiano per lo Studio della Sopravvivenza nell'Infarto miocardico)-Prevenzione Trial. Circulation. 2007 Dec 3; [Epub ahead of print] No association between moderate coffee intake and cardiovascular events was observed in post-myocardial infarction patients.

[64] The 2007 Canadian Hypertension Education Program Recommendations www.hypertension.ca (Khan NA, McAlister FA, Campbell NR, Feldman RD, et al.; Canadian Hypertension Education Program. The 2004 Canadian recommendations for the management of hypertension: Part II--Therapy. Can J Cardiol. 2004 Jan;20(1):41-54.)

[65] McPherson R, Frohlich J, Fodor G, Genest J. Canadian 2006 Cardiovascular Society position statement -- Recommendations for the diagnosis and treatment of dyslipidemia and prevention of cardiovascular disease. Can J Cardiol. 2006 Sep;22(11):913-27. (Genest J, Frohlich J, Fodor G, et al.; Working Group on Hypercholesterolemia and Other Dyslipidemias. Recommendations for the management of dyslipidemia and the prevention of cardiovascular disease: summary of the Canadian 2003 update. CMAJ. 2003 Oct 28;169(9):921-4. http://www.cmaj.ca/cgi/data/169/9/921/DC1/1 Full Report.)

[66] **Canadian 2008 Guidelines (Sept 2008):** http://www.diabetes.ca/for-professionals/resources/2008-cpg/
Canadian 2003 Diabetes Guidelines http://www.diabetes.ca/cpg2003/download.aspx Harris SB, Lank CN. Recommendations from the Canadian Diabetes Association. 2003 guidelines for prevention and management of diabetes and related cardiovascular risk factors. Can Fam Physician. 2004 Mar;50:425-33. (Meltzer S, Leiter L, Daneman D, et al 1998. Clinical practice guidelines for the management of diabetes in Canada. CMAJ 1998;159 (8 Suppl)).
NOTE: Additional RxFiles Related Materials & Drug Comparison Charts: see www.RxFiles.ca {eg. Lipid Landmark Trials; Comparison Charts: ACEI, Beta-Blocker, Antithrombotic, Lipid Lowering}
Additional refs:
Akesson A, Weismayer C, Newby PK, et al. Combined effect of low-risk dietary and lifestyle behaviors in primary prevention of myocardial infarction in women. Arch Intern Med 2007; 167:2122-2127.
Andersohn F, Suissa S, Garbe E. Use of first- and second-generation cyclooxygenase-2-selective nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs & risk of acute myocardial infarction. Circulation. 2006 Apr 25;113(16):1950-7. Epub 2006 Apr 17. Current use of etoricoxib was associated with a 2.09-fold (95% confidence interval [CI], 1.10 to 3.97) risk of AMI compared with no use of NSAIDs during the prior year. Current use of rofecoxib (RR=1.29; 95% CI, 1.02 to 1.63), celecoxib (RR=1.56; 95% CI, 1.22 to 2.00), and diclofenac (RR=1.37; 95% CI, 1.17 to 1.59) also significantly increased the AMI risk. For current use of valdecoxib, the RR was 4.60 (95% CI, 0.61 to 34.51). RRs appeared to increase with higher daily doses of COX-2 inhibitors and were also increased in patients without major cardiovascular risk factors.
Antman EM, et al. Enoxaparin versus Unfractionated Heparin with Fibrinolysis for ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction. (EXTRACT-TIMI 25)N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 20; [Epub ahead of print] Conclusions In patients receiving fibrinolysis for ST-elevation myocardial infarction, treatment with enoxaparin throughout the index hospitalization is superior to treatment with unfractionated heparin for 48 hours but is associated with an increase in major bleeding episodes. (InfoPOEMs: For every 1000 patients treated with enoxaparin instead of unfractionated heparin there were 15 fewer nonfatal myocardial infarctions (MIs), 7 fewer urgent revascularizations, and 6 fewer deaths, but there were 4 additional episodes of nonfatal major bleeding. (LOE = 1b))
Andraws R, Berger JS, Brown DL. Effects of antibiotic therapy on outcomes of patients with coronary artery disease. A meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. JAMA 2005;293:2641-47. (InfoPOEMs: Antibiotic therapy is no more effective than placebo in reducing the morbidity or mortality in patients with acute coronary syndromes. (LOE = 1a-))
Armstrong PW. A comparison of pharmacologic therapy with/without timely coronary intervention vs. primary percutaneous intervention early after ST-elevation myocardial infarction: the WEST (Which Early ST-elevation myocardial infarction Therapy) study. Eur Heart J. 2006 Jun 6; [Epub ahead of print]
Assessment of the Safety and Efficacy of a New Treatment Strategy with Percutaneous Coronary Intervention (ASSENT-4 PCI) investigators. Primary versus tenecteplase-facilitated percutaneous coronary intervention in patients with ST-segment elevation acute myocardial infarction (ASSENT-4 PCI): randomised trial. Lancet. 2006 Feb 18;367(9510):569-78.
Assmus B, et al. Transcoronary transplantation of progenitor cells after myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med. 2006 Sep 21;355(12):*1222-32.*
Bhatt DL, Fox KA, Hacke W, et al. Clopidogrel and Aspirin versus Aspirin Alone for the Prevention of Atherothrombotic Events. N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 12; (Charisma) [Epub ahead of print] (InfoPOEMs: The use of the combination of clopidogrel (Plavix) and aspirin should be limited to carefully defined groups of patients with acute coronary syndromes. It is not recommended for the broader group of patients with coronary disease, cerebrovascular disease, or multiple risk factors such as diabetes, hyperlipidemia, & hypertension. (LOE = 1b))
Boden WE, O'rourke RA, Teo KK, Hartigan PM, et al. Optimal Medical Therapy with or without PCI for Stable Coronary Disease. COURAGE Trial Research Group. N Engl J Med. 2007 Mar 26; [Epub ahead of print] As an initial management strategy in patients with stable coronary artery disease, PCI did not reduce the risk of death, myocardial infarction, or other major cardiovascular events when added to optimal medical therapy. PCI does not lower the rates of myocardial infarction or death in patients with stable coronary artery disease who receive optimal medical treatment, a large trial concluded. The study, released early online by NEJM, randomized nearly 2300 patients either to PCI with optimal medical therapy (intensive pharmacologic treatment plus lifestyle intervention) or to optimal medical therapy alone. After a median follow-up of almost 5 years, 19% in the PCI group died or had MIs, compared with 18.5% who received medical therapy alone. PCI patients were more likely to be free of angina after 1 and 3 years, but there was no significant difference after 5 years. One-third of patients in the medical therapy group ultimately required revascularization, while 21% in the PCI group needed additional revascularization. An editorialist concludes: "Patients whose condition is clinically unstable, who have left main coronary artery disease, or in whom medical therapy has failed to control symptoms remain candidates for revascularization, but PCI should not play a major role as part of a secondary prevention strategy."
Boersma E; The Primary Coronary Angioplasty vs. Thrombolysis Group. Does time matter? A pooled analysis of randomized clinical trials comparing primary percutaneous coronary intervention and in-hospital fibrinolysis in acute myocardial infarction patients. Eur Heart J. 2006 Apr;27(7):779-88. Epub 2006 Mar 2.
Bradley EH, et al. Strategies for Reducing the Door-to-Balloon Time in Acute Myocardial Infarction. N Engl J Med. 2006 Nov 13; [Epub ahead of print]
Bradshaw PJ, et al. Validity of the GRACE (Global Registry of Acute Coronary Events) acute coronary syndrome prediction model for six month post-discharge death in an independent data set. Heart. 2006 Jul;92(7):905-9. Epub 2005 Dec 30.
Brugts JJ, Knetsch AM, Mattace-Raso FU, Hofman A, Witteman JC. **Renal function and risk of myocardial infarction** in an elderly population: the Rotterdam Study. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Dec 12-26;165(22):2659-65.
Cheung NW, Wong VW, McLean M. The hyperglycemia: intensive insulin infusion in infarction (HI-5) study: a randomized controlled trial of insulin infusion therapy for myocardial infarction. Diabetes Care. 2006 Apr;29(4):765-70**.**
Cleland JG, et al.; Cardiac Resynchronization-Heart Failure (CARE-HF) Study. The effect of cardiac resynchronization on morbidity and mortality in heart failure. N Engl J Med. 2005 Apr 14;352(15):1539-49. Epub 2005 Mar 7.
Cheung NW, et al. The Hyperglycemia: Intensive Insulin Infusion in Infarction (HI-5) study: a randomized controlled trial of insulin infusion therapy for myocardial infarction. Diabetes Care. 2006 Apr;29(4):765-70.
Choudhry NK, Singh JM, Barolet A, Tomlinson GA, Detsky AS. How should patients with unstable angina and non-ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction be managed? A meta-analysis of randomized trials. Am J Med. 2005 May;118(5):465-74 & ACP Journal Club .
Choudhry NK, Patrick AR, Antman EM, et al. Cost-effectiveness of providing full drug coverage to increase medication adherence in post-myocardial infarction Medicare beneficiaries. Circulation 2008; DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.107.735605.
Chu TF, Rupnick MA, Kerkela R, et al. Cardiotoxicity associated with tyrosine kinase inhibitor sunitinib. Lancet. 2007 Dec 15;370(9604):2011-9.
Collet JP, Montalescot et al. Percutaneous coronary intervention after fibrinolysis: a multiple meta-analyses approach according to the type of strategy. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Oct 3;48(7):1326-35. Epub 2006 Sep 14.
Comparison of Fondaparinux and Enoxaparin in Acute Coronary Syndromes. (OASIS-5) N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 14; [Epub ahead of print] Conclusions Fondaparinux is similar to enoxaparin in reducing the risk of ischemic events at nine days, but it substantially reduces major bleeding and improves long term mortality and morbidity.
Cooper WO, et al Major congenital malformations after first-trimester exposure to ACE inhibitors. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jun 8;354(23):2443-51.
DAD study group. Class of antiretroviral drugs and the risk of myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med 2007; 356: 1723-1735. Increased exposure to protease inhibitors is associated with an increased risk of myocardial infarction, which is partly explained by dyslipidemia. We found no evidence of such an association for nonnucleoside reverse-transcriptase inhibitors; however, the number of person-years of observation for exposure to this class of drug was less than that for exposure to protease inhibitors. (23,437 pts followed for a median of 4.5yrs, there were 345 MIs).
Digoxin (Ahmed A, et al. Digoxin and reduction in mortality and hospitalization in heart failure: a comprehensive post hoc analysis of the DIG trial. Eur Heart J. 2006 Jan;27(2):178-86. Epub 2005 Dec 8. & Adams KF Jr, et al. Relationship of serum digoxin concentration to mortality and morbidity in women in the digitalis investigation group trial: a retrospective analysis. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2005 Aug 2;46(3):497-504.
de Winter RJ, Windhausen F, Cornel JH, et al. **Invasive vs Conservative** Treatment in Unstable Coronary Syndromes (ICTUS) Investigators. Early invasive vs selectively invasive management for acute coronary syndromes. N Engl J Med. 2005 Sep 15;353(11):1095-104. (InfoPOEMs: An intensive medical program with selective use of angiography and percutaneous coronary interventions is at least as good as a more aggressive strategy of catheterizing everyone. (LOE = 1b))
Diagnosis and Management of Chronic Heart Failure in the Adult: ACC/AHA 2005 Guideline Update for the (J Am Coll Cardiol 2005) http://www.acc.org/clinical/guidelines/failure/index.pdf
Dzavik V, et al. Randomized Trial of Percutaneous Coronary Intervention for Subacute Infarct-Related Coronary Artery Occlusion to Achieve Long-Term Patency and Improve Ventricular Function. The Total Occlusion Study of Canada (TOSCA)-2 Trial. Circulation. 2006 Nov 14; [Epub ahead of print] PCI with stenting of a persistently occluded IRA in the subacute phase after MI effectively maintains long-term patency but has no effect on LV ejection fraction. On the basis of these findings and the lack of clinical benefit in the main Occluded Artery Trial, routine PCI is not recommended for stable patients with a persistently occluded IRA after MI.
Effects of Fondaparinux on Mortality and Reinfarction in Patients With Acute ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction: The OASIS-6 Randomized Trial. JAMA. 2006 Mar 14; [Epub ahead of print] CONCLUSION: In patients with STEMI, particularly those not undergoing primary percutaneous coronary intervention, fondaparinux significantly reduces mortality and reinfarction without increasing bleeding and strokes.
Eikelboom JW, et al. Unfractionated & **low-molecular-weight heparin** as adjuncts to thrombolysis in aspirin-treated patients with ST-elevation acute MI: a meta-analysis of the randomized trials. Circulation. 2005 Dec 20;112(25):3855-67. Epub 2005 Dec 12.
Ellis SG, Tendera M, de Belder MA, van Boven AJ, Widimsky P, Janssens L,et al. FINESSE Investigators. Facilitated PCI in patients with ST-elevation myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med. 2008 May 22;358(21):2205-17. Neither facilitation of PCI with reteplase plus abciximab nor facilitation with abciximab alone significantly improved the clinical outcomes, as compared with abciximab given at the time of PCI, in patients with ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction.
Erne P, Schoenenberger AW, Burckhardt D, et al. Effects of percutaneous coronary interventions in silent ischemia after myocardial infarction. The SWISSI II Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA 2007; 297:1985-1991. Among patients with recent MI, silent myocardial ischemia verified by stress imaging, and 1- or 2-vessel coronary artery disease, PCI compared with anti-ischemic drug therapy reduced the long-term risk of major cardiac events.
Fox KA, et al. Prediction of risk of death and myocardial infarction in the six months after presentation with acute coronary syndrome: prospective multinational observational study (**GRACE**). BMJ. 2006 Oct 10; [Epub ahead of print]
Fox KA, Poole-Wilson P, Clayton TC, et al. 5-year outcome of an interventional strategy in non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndrome: the British Heart Foundation RITA 3 randomised trial. Lancet. 2005 Sep 10-16;366(9489):914-20. (InfoPOEMs: In this study, patients with acute coronary syndromes when managed according to arteriography experience slightly better 5-year mortality rates (P=.054) than those managed conservatively. (LOE = 2b))
Fox KA, Steg PG, Eagle KA, et al. Decline in rates of death and heart failure in acute coronary syndromes, 1999-2006. JAMA. 2007 May 2;297(17):1892-900. In this multinational observational study, GRACE, improvements in the management of patients with ACS were associated with significant reductions in the rates of new heart failure and mortality and in rates of stroke and myocardial infarction at 6 months. In patients with STEMI, hospital deaths decreased by 18 percentage points (95% CI, -5.3 to -1.9) and cardiogenic shock by -24 percentage points (95% CI, -4.3 to -0.5.)
Gelfand JM, et al. Risk of myocardial infarction in patients with psoriasis. JAMA. 2006 Oct 11;296(14):1735-41. Psoriasis may confer an independent risk of MI. The RR was greatest in young patients with severe psoriasis.
Gershlick AH, Stephens-Lloyd A, Hughes S, et al.; REACT Trial Investigators. **Rescue angioplasty after failed thrombolytic therapy** for acute myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med. 2005 Dec 29;353(26):2758-68.
Gluckman TJ, Sachdev M, Schulman SP, Blumenthal RS. A simplified approach to the management of non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes. JAMA 2005; 293:349-57.
Go AS, et al. Atherosclerotic Disease, Vascular Function & Genetic Epidemiology (ADVANCE) Study. Statin & beta-blockers & the initial presentation of coronary heart disease. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Feb 21;144(4):229-38.
Goldberg A, Hammerman H, Petcherski S, Nassar M, Zdorovyak A, Yalonetsky S, Kapeliovich M, Agmon Y, Beyar R, Markiewicz W, Aronson D. **Hyponatremia** and Long-term Mortality in Survivors of Acute ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Apr 10;166(7):781-6.
Hannan EL, Racz MJ, Walford G, et al. Long-term outcomes of coronary-artery bypass grafting versus stent implantation. N Engl J Med 2005; 352: 2174-83. (InfoPOEMs: Coronary artery bypass grafting (CABG) is associated with lower long-term mortality than percutaneous coronary interventions (PCI) with stenting for most anatomic groups in patients with multivessel disease, and a lower risk of requiring revascularization in the 3 years following intervention. Of course, this was an observational study and the groups were quite different at baseline, so we must be cautious about drawing firm treatment conclusions, even with appropriate statistical adjustments. Stenting is less invasive and is associated with lower unadjusted in-hospital mortality, so it remains a good option for many patients. (LOE = 2b))
Helin-Salmivaara A, et al. NSAID use and the risk of hospitalization for first myocardial infarction in the general population: a nationwide case-control study from Finland. Eur Heart J. 2006 Jul;27(14):1657-63. Epub 2006 May 26.
Heer T, et al. Acute Coronary Syndromes Registry Investigators. Beneficial effects of abciximab in patients with primary percutaneous intervention for acute ST segment elevation myocardial infarction in clinical practice. Heart. 2006 Oct;92(10):1484-9. Epub 2006 Apr 10.
Hirakawa Y, et al. Effect of emergency percutaneous coronary intervention on in-hospital mortality of very elderly (80+ years of age) patients with acute myocardial infarction. Int Heart J. 2006 Sep;47(5):663-9.
Ho PM, Spertus JA, Masoudi FA, et al. Impact of medication therapy discontinuation on mortality after myocardial infarction. Arch Intern Med 2006; 166: 1842-1847.
Hochman JS, et al. Coronary Intervention for Persistent Occlusion after Myocardial Infarction. (OAT) N Engl J Med. 2006 Nov 14; [Epub ahead of print] PCI did not reduce the occurrence of death, reinfarction, or heart failure, and there was a trend toward excess reinfarction during 4 years of follow-up in stable patients with occlusion of the infarct-related artery 3 to 28 days after myocardial infarction.
Hochman JS, et al.; SHOCK Investigators. Early revascularization and long-term survival in cardiogenic shock complicating acute myocardial infarction. JAMA. 2006 Jun 7;295(21):2511-5.
Hoenig MR, Doust JA, Aroney CN, et al. Early invasive versus conservative strategies for unstable angina and non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction in the stent era. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2006; 3:CD004815.
Hohnloser SH, Kuck KH, Dorian P, Roberts RS, et al; DINAMIT Investigators. Prophylactic use of an implantable cardioverter-defibrillator after acute myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med. 2004 Dec 9;351(24):2481-8.
Jackevicius CA, Li P, Tu JV. Prevalence, predictors, and outcomes of primary nonadherence after acute myocardial infarction. Circulation 2008; DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.107.706820.
Jouven X, Empana JP, Schwartz PJ, et al. Heart-rate profile during exercise as a predictor of sudden death. N Engl J Med 2005; 352: 1951-58. (InfoPOEMs: This study showed that a higher resting heart rate was associated with an increased risk of sudden death. We do not know whether any exercise or pharmacologic intervention in patients with an elevated heart rate would modify their risk. (LOE = 1b))
Kaehler J, Koester R, Billmann W, et al. 13-year follow-up of the German **angioplasty bypass surgery** investigation. Eur Heart J. 2005 Oct;26(20):2148-53. Epub 2005 Jun 23.
Kaikkonen KS, et al. Family history and the risk of sudden cardiac death as a manifestation of an acute coronary event. Circulation. 2006 Oct 3;114(14):1462-7. Epub 2006 Sep 25.
Kastrati A, et al. Abciximab in Patients With Acute Coronary Syndromes Undergoing Percutaneous Coronary Intervention After Clopidogrel Pretreatment: The ISAR-REACT 2 Randomized Trial. JAMA. 2006 Mar 13; [Epub ahead of print] CONCLUSIONS: Abciximab reduces the risk of adverse events in patients with non-ST-segment elevation ACS undergoing PCI after pretreatment with 600 mg of clopidogrel. The benefits provided by abciximab appear to be confined to patients presenting with an elevated troponin level.
Keeley EC, Boura JA, Grines CL. Primary angioplasty versus intravenous thrombolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction: a quantitative review of 23 randomised trials. Lancet. 2003 Jan 4;361(9351):13-20.
Kloner RA, et al. Impact of time to therapy and reperfusion modality on the efficacy of adenosine in acute myocardial infarction: the AMISTAD-2 trial. Eur Heart J. 2006 Oct;27(20):2400-5. Epub 2006 Jun 16.
Koek HL, et al. Short- and long-term prognosis after acute myocardial infarction in men versus women. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Oct 15;98(8):993-9. Epub 2006 Aug 17. In conclusion, our findings in an unselected cohort (n=21,565) covering a complete nation indicate that the worse short- and long-term prognoses after an AMI in women compared with men may largely be explained by differences in age, whereas differences in co-morbidity, origin, infarct location, and reperfusion therapy seem to contribute little.
Kovoor P, Lee AK, Carrozzi F, Wiseman V, Byth K, Zecchin R, Dickson C, King M, Hall J, Ross DL, et al. **Return to full normal activities** including work at two weeks after acute myocardial infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Apr 1;97(7):952-8. Epub 2006 Feb 13.
Krumholz HM,; American College of Cardiology; American Heart Association Task Force on Performance Measures; Writing Committee to Develop Performance Measures on ST-Elevation and Non-ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction. ACC/AHA clinical performance measures for adults with ST-elevation and non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Performance Measures (Writing Committee to Develop Performance Measures on ST-Elevation and Non-ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction). J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Jan 3;47(1):236-65.
Kurth T, et al. Migraine and risk of cardiovascular disease in women. JAMA. 2006 Jul 19;296(3):283-91. Erratum in: JAMA. 2006 Jul 19;296(3):1 p following 291. In this large, prospective cohort of women, active migraine with aura was associated with increased risk of major CVD, myocardial infarction, ischemic stroke, and death due to ischemic CVD, as well as with coronary revascularization and angina.
Laarman GJ, et al. Paclitaxel-eluting versus uncoated stents in primary percutaneous coronary intervention. (Passion trial)N Engl J Med. 2006 Sep 14;355(11):1105-13.
Lane JR, Ben-Shachar G. Myocardial infarction in healthy adolescents. Pediatrics. 2007 Oct;120(4):e938-43.
Larson DM, Menssen KM, Sharkey SW, Duval S, Schwartz RS, Harris J, Meland JT, Unger BT, Henry TD. "False-positive" cardiac catheterization laboratory activation among patients with suspected ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction. JAMA. 2007 Dec 19;298(23):2754-60.
Le May MR, So DY, Dionne R, et al. A citywide (Ottawa) protocol for primary PCI in ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jan 17;358(3):231-40.
Levesque LE, Brophy JM, Zhang B. Time variations in the risk of myocardial infarction among elderly users of COX-2 inhibitors. CMAJ. 2006 May 23;174(11):1563-9. Epub 2006 May 2. A small proportion of patients using rofecoxib for the first time had their first MI shortly after starting the drug. This risk did not increase with the length of treatment and returned to baseline shortly after treatment was discontinued. More research is needed to identify those most susceptible to cardiotoxicity mediated by COX-2 inhibitor therapy.
Lunde K, et al. Intracoronary injection of mononuclear bone marrow cells in acute myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med. 2006 Sep 21;355(12):1199-209. With the methods used, we found no effects of intracoronary injection of autologous mononuclear BMC on global left ventricular function.
Madjid M, Miller CC, et al. Influenza epidemics and acute respiratory disease activity are associated with a surge in autopsy-confirmed coronary heart disease death: results from 8 years of autopsies in 34 892 subjects. Eur Heart J. 2007 Apr 17; [Epub ahead of print]
Malmberg K, Ryden L, Wedel H; DIGAMI 2 Investigators. Intense metabolic control by means of insulin in patients with diabetes mellitus and acute myocardial infarction (DIGAMI 2): effects on mortality and morbidity. Eur Heart J. 2005 Apr;26(7):650-61. Epub 2005 Feb 23. (Malmberg K, et al. Randomized trial of insulin-glucose infusion followed by subcutaneous insulin treatment in diabetic patients with acute myocardial infarction (DIGAMI study): effects on mortality at 1 year. J Am Coll Cardiol. 1995 Jul;26(1):57-65. & Van den Berghe G, et al. Outcome benefit of intensive insulin therapy in the critically ill: Insulin dose versus glycemic control. Crit Care Med. 2003 Feb;31(2):359-66.) Diaz R, Goyal A, Mehta S, et al. Glucose-insulin-potassium therapy in patients with ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction. JAMA 2007; 298: 2399-2405.
McCord J, Jneid H, et al. Management of Cocaine-Associated Chest Pain and Myocardial Infarction. A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association Acute Cardiac Care Committee of the Council on Clinical Cardiology. Circulation online Mar 17,2008.
McNamara RL, et al. NRMI Investigators. Effect of door-to-balloon time on mortality in patients with ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Jun 6;47(11):2180-6. Epub 2006 May 15. InfoPOEMs: Mortality resulting from ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI) is independently related to the time it takes to administer percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI) following presentation to the emergency department. The relationship is still seen in patients who present several hours after symptoms

begin. If you have a choice of hospitals, find out their door-to-balloon times and send patients to the faster one. (LOE = 2b))
Mehta RH, et al. Recent Trends in the Care of Patients With Non-ST-Segment Elevation Acute Coronary Syndromes: Insights From the CRUSADE Initiative. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 9;166(18):2027-34.
Mehta SR, Yusuf S, Diaz R, et al.; CREATE-ECLA Trial Group Investigators. Effect of glucose-insulin-potassium infusion on mortality in patients with acute ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction: the CREATE-ECLA randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2005 Jan 26;293(4):437-46. CONCLUSION: In this large, international randomized trial, high-dose GIK infusion had a neutral effect on mortality, cardiac arrest, and cardiogenic shock in patients with acute STEMI.
Mehta SR, Cannon CP, Fox KA, et al. Routine vs selective invasive strategies in patients with acute coronary syndromes: a collaborative meta-analysis of randomized trials. JAMA. 2005 Jun 15;293(23):2908-17 & ACP Journal Club .
Morrow DA, de Lemos JA, Blazing MA, et al.; A to Z Investigators. Prognostic value of serial B-type natriuretic peptide testing during follow-up of patients with unstable coronary artery disease. JAMA. 2005 Dec 14;294(22):2866-71.
Mukamal KJ, Maclure M, Muller JE, Mittleman MA. An exploratory prospective study of marijuana use and mortality following acute myocardial infarction. Am Heart J. 2008 Mar;155(3):465-70. These preliminary results suggest possible hazards of marijuana for patients who survive acute myocardial infarction.
Nakagawa S, et al. Antipsychotics and risk of first-time hospitalization for myocardial infarction: a population-based case-control study. J Intern Med. 2006 Nov;260(5):451-8.
NICE Guidelines May 2007 Secondary prevention in primary and secondary care for patients following a myocardial infarction. http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG48
O'Donoghue M, et al. Lipoprotein-associated phospholipase A2 and its association with cardiovascular outcomes in patients with acute coronary syndromes in the PROVE IT-TIMI 22 (PRavastatin Or atorVastatin Evaluation and Infection Therapy-Thrombolysis In Myocardial Infarction) trial.Circulation. 2006 Apr 11;113(14):1745-52. Epub 2006 Mar 14.
O'Keefe JH Jr, et al. Effects of omega-3 fatty acids on resting heart rate, heart rate recovery after exercise, and heart rate variability in men with healed myocardial infarctions and depressed ejection fractions. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Apr 15;97(8):1127-30. Epub 2006 Mar 3.
Parashar S, et al. Time course of depression and outcome of myocardial infarction. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 9;166(18):2035-43.
Peberdy M, Ornato JP. Larkin GL, et al. Survival from in-hospital cardiac arrest during nights and weekends. JAMA 2008; 299:785-792.
Rothberg MB, Celestin C, Fiore LD, et al. Warfarin plus aspirin after myocardial infarction or the acute coronary syndrome: meta-analysis with estimates of risk and benefit. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Aug 16;143(4):241-50. (InfoPOEMs: Adding warfarin to aspirin prophylaxis does not affect overall death rates, though the combination decreases subsequent myocardial infarction risk ([NNT = 56) and, to a lesser degree, ischemic stroke risk (NNT = 221). As one might expect, major bleeding episodes occur more often with the added warfarin, though only in a small number of patients (1.5% vs 0.56%). (LOE = 1a))
Schachinger V, et al. REPAIR-AMI Investigators. Intracoronary bone marrow-derived progenitor cells in acute myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med. 2006 Sep 21;355(12):1210-21.
Schomig A, Mehilli J, Mechanical Reperfusion in Patients with Acute Myocardial Infarction Presenting more than 12 Hours from Symptom Onset (BRAVE-2). JAMA. 2005 June 15;293:2865-2872.
Schulman SP, et al. **L-arginine** therapy in acute myocardial infarction: the Vascular Interaction With Age in Myocardial Infarction (VINTAGE MI) randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2006 Jan 4;295(1):58-64.
Silletta MG, Marfisi R, Levantesi G, et al. R; GISSI-Prevenzione Investigators. Coffee consumption and risk of cardiovascular events after acute myocardial infarction: results from the GISSI (Gruppo Italiano per lo Studio della Sopravvivenza nell'Infarto miocardico)-Prevenzione trial. Circulation. 2007 Dec 18;116(25):2944-51. Epub 2007 Dec 3. Coffee consumption does not increase the risk of cardiovascular events following acute myocardial infarction (AMI). (LOE = 1b)
Smith SC Jr, et al. AHA/ACC guidelines for secondary prevention for patients with coronary and other atherosclerotic vascular disease: 2006 update: endorsed by the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. Circulation. 2006 May 16;113(19):2363-72. http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/113/19/2363
Solomon SD, Zelenkofske S, McMurray JJ, et al, for the Valsartan in Acute Myocardial Infarction Trial (VALIANT) Investigators. Sudden death in patients with myocardial infarction and left ventricular dysfunction, heart failure, or both. N Engl J Med 2005; 352: 2581-8. (InfoPOEMs: Sudden death occurs in 1.4% of patients during the first month after an acute myocardial infarction (AMI), & in approximately 0.14% per month after 2 years. Sudden death is more likely in patients with a lower ejection fraction. Although this suggests that early implantation of a cardiac defibrillator may be helpful, a previous trial did not find such a benefit, perhaps because this outcome is relatively rare and a larger, longer study would be needed to detect a statistically significant benefit. (LOE = 1b))
Spaulding C, et al. TYPHOON Investigators. Sirolimus-eluting versus uncoated stents in acute myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med. 2006 Sep 14;355(11):1093-104.
Stenestrand U, Lindback J, Wallentin L; RIKS-HIA Registry. Long-term outcome of primary percutaneous coronary intervention vs prehospital and in-hospital thrombolysis for patients with ST-elevation myocardial infarction. JAMA. 2006 Oct 11;296(14):1749-56.
Stone GW, Witzenbichler B, Guagliumi G, et al.; HORIZONS-AMI Trial Investigators. Bivalirudin during primary PCI in acute myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med. 2008 May 22;358(21):2218-30. In patients with ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction who are undergoing primary PCI, anticoagulation with bivalirudin alone, as compared with heparin plus glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors, results in significantly reduced 30-day rates of major bleeding and net adverse clinical events.
Sumner MD, Elliott-Eller M, Weidner G,et al. Effects of pomegranate juice consumption on myocardial perfusion in patients with coronary heart disease. Am J Cardiol. 2005 Sep 15;96(6):810-4.
Svensson L, et al. Comparison of very early treatment with either fibrinolysis or percutaneous coronary intervention facilitated with abciximab with respect to ST recovery & infarct-related artery epicardial flow in patients with acute ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction: the Swedish Early Decision (SWEDES) reperfusion trial. Am Heart J. 2006 Apr;151(4):798.e1-7. CONCLUSIONS: Despite much shorter time delay to start of fibrinolysis than PCI, this did not result in signs of superior myocardial reperfusion. Epicardial flow in the infarct-related artery was better after invasive therapy, and there was a trend toward better clinical outcome after this treatment compared with after fibrinolysis.
Thiele H, et al. Leipzig Prehospital Fibrinolysis Group. ST-Segment Recovery and Prognosis in Patients With ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction Reperfused by Prehospital Combination Fibrinolysis, Prehospital Initiated Facilitated Percutaneous Coronary Intervention, or Primary Percutaneous Coronary Intervention. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Nov 1;98(9):1132-9. Epub 2006 Sep 1.
Thygesen K, Alpert JS, White HD, et al. Universal definition of myocardial infarction. *Circulation* 2007; DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.107.187397. Available at: http://circ.ahajournals.org.
Thune JJ, Hoefsten DE, Lindholm MG, et al.; Danish Multicenter Randomized Study on Fibrinolytic Therapy Versus Acute Coronary Angioplasty in Acute Myocardial Infarction (DANAMI)-2 Investigators. Simple risk stratification at admission to identify patients with reduced mortality from primary angioplasty. Circulation. 2005 Sep 27;112(13):2017-21.
Valgimigli M, et al. STRATEGY Investigators. Tirofiban and sirolimus-eluting stent vs abciximab and bare-metal stent for acute myocardial infarction: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2005 May 4;293(17):2109-17.
Van't Hof AW, Ten Berg J, Heestermans T, et al. Ongoing Tirofiban In Myocardial infarction Evaluation (On-TIME) 2 study group. Prehospital initiation of tirofiban in patients with ST-elevation myocardial infarction undergoing primary angioplasty (On-TIME 2): a multicentre, double-blind, randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2008 Aug 16;372(9638):537-46. (n=491) or placebo (N=493) in addition to aspirin (500 mg), heparin (5000 IU), and clopidogrel (600 mg). Our finding that routine prehospital initiation of high-bolus dose tirofiban improved ST-segment resolution and clinical outcome after PCI, emphasises that further platelet aggregation inhibition besides high-dose clopidogrel is mandated in patients with STEMI undergoing PCI.
Van de Werf F. Drug-eluting stents in acute myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med. 2006 Sep 14;355(11):1169-70.
Wang OJ, Wang Y, Lichtman JH, et al.. "America's Best Hospitals" in the treatment of acute myocardial infarction. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Jul 9;167(13):1345-51. On average, admission to a ranked hospital for AMI was associated with a lower risk of 30-day mortality, although about one-third of the ranked hospitals fell outside the best performing quartile based on RSMR. Although ranked hospitals were much more likely to have an SMR significantly less than 1, many more nonranked hospitals had this distinction.
Wijeysundera HC, Vijayaraghavan R, Nallamothu BK, et al. Rescue angioplasty or repeat fibrinolysis after failed fibrinolytic therapy for ST-segment myocardial infarction. A meta-analysis of randomized trials. J Am Coll Cardiol 2007; 49:422-30. Rescue PCI is associated with improved clinical outcomes for STEMI patients after failed fibrinolytic therapy, but these benefits must be interpreted in the context of potential risks. On the other hand, repeat fibrinolytic therapy is not associated with significant clinical improvement and may be associated with increased harm.
Witt BJ, Brown RD Jr, Jacobsen SJ, et al. A community-based study of stroke incidence after myocardial infarction. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Dec 6;143(11):785-92.
Wiviott SD, Morrow DA, Frederick PD, Antman EM, Braunwald E; National Registry of Myocardial Infarction. Application of the thrombolysis in myocardial infarction risk index in non-ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction: evaluation of patients in the National Registry of Myocardial Infarction. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Apr 18;47(8):1553-8. Epub 2006 Mar 29.
Wong CK, et al. HERO-2 Investigators. Initial Q waves accompanying ST-segment elevation at presentation of acute myocardial infarction and 30-day mortality in patients given streptokinase therapy: an analysis from HERO-2. Lancet. 2006 Jun 24;367(9528):2061-7.
Yerman T, Gan WQ, Sin DD. The influence of gender on the effects of aspirin in preventing myocardial infarction. BMC Med 2007; 5:29.
Yusuf S, Mehta SR, Xie C, et al. CREATE Trial Group Investigators. Effects of reviparin, a low-molecular-weight heparin, on mortality, reinfarction, and strokes in patients with acute myocardial infarction presenting with ST-segment elevation. JAMA. 2005 Jan 26;293(4):427-35. CONCLUSIONS: In patients with acute ST-segment elevation or new left bundle-branch block MI, reviparin reduces mortality and reinfarction, without a substantive increase in overall stroke rates. There is a small absolute excess of life-threatening bleeding but the

S. Downey BSP, B. Jensen BSP, L.Regier BSP, BA

QT PROLONGATION and TORSADES DE POINTES: DRUGS and SUDDEN DEATH

Additional references:

Arking DE, Pfeufer A, Post W, et al. A common genetic variant in the NOS1 regulator NOS1AP modulates cardiac repolarization. Nat Genet 2006; DOI: 10.1038/ng1790. Available at: http://www.nature.com/ng.

Basavarajaiah S, Wilson M, Whyte G, et al. Prevalence and significance of an isolated long QT interval in **elite athletes**. Eur Heart J. 2007 Dec;28(23):2944-9. Epub 2007 Oct 18. The prevalence of prolonged QTc in elite athletes is 0.4%. A QTc of >500 ms is highly suggestive of LQTS. A QTc of <500 ms in the absence of symptoms or familial disease is unlikely to represent LQTS in elite athletes.

Ehret GB, et al. Drug-Induced Long QT **Syndrome** in Injection Drug Users Receiving **Methadone**: High Frequency in Hospitalized Patients and Risk Factors. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jun 26;166(12):1280-7.

Kaufman ES, McNitt S, Moss AJ, Zareba W, et al. Risk of death in the long QT syndrome when a **sibling has died**. Heart Rhythm. 2008 Jun;5(6):831-6. Epub 2008 Mar 4.

Leitch A, McGinness P, Wallbridge D. Calculate the QT interval in patients taking drugs for dementia. BMJ. 2007 Sep 15;335(7619):557.

Medical Letter –Treatment Guidelines: Drugs for Cardiac Arrhythmias. June 2007.

Moss AJ, Zareba W, Hall WJ, et al. Effectiveness and limitations of **beta-blocker** therapy in congenital long-QT syndrome.Circulation. 2000 Feb 15;101(6):616-23.

Morganroth J, et al; CAPRIE Study Group. A randomized trial comparing the cardiac rhythm safety of moxifloxacin vs levofloxacin in elderly patients hospitalized with community-acquired pneumonia. Chest. 2005 Nov;128(5):3398-406.

Napolitano C, et al. **Genetic testing** in the long QT syndrome: development and validation of an efficient approach to genotyping in clinical practice. JAMA. 2005 Dec 21;294(23):2975-80.

Nuttall GA, Eckerman KM, Jacob KA, et al. Does Low-dose **Droperidol** Administration Increase the Risk of Drug-induced QT Prolongation and Torsade de Pointes in the General Surgical Population? Anesthesiology. 2007 Oct;107(4):531-536. This indicates that the Food and Drug Administration black box warning for low dose droperidol is excessive and unnecessary.

Roden DM. Clinical practice. **Long-QT syndrome**. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jan 10;358(2):169-76.

Schwartz PJ, Priori SG, Cerrone M, et al. **Left cardiac sympathetic denervation** in the management of high-risk patients affected by the long-QT syndrome. Circulation. 2004 Apr 20;109(15):1826-33. Epub 2004 Mar 29.

Stollberger C, Huber JO, Finsterer J. **Antipsychotic drugs** and QT prolongation. Int Clin Psychopharmacol. 2005 Sep;20(5):243-51.

Wang NC, Maggioni AP, Konstam MA, et al. Efficacy of Vasopressin Antagonism in Heart Failure Outcome Study With Tolvaptan (EVEREST) Investigators. Clinical implications of QRS duration in patients hospitalized with worsening **heart failure** & reduced left ventricular ejection fraction. JAMA. 2008 Jun 11;299(22):2656-66. A prolonged QRS duration appears common in patients with reduced LVEF who are hospitalized for heart failure and is an independent predictor of high postdischarge morbidity and mortality.

Wedam EF, Bigelow GE, Johnson RE, Nuzzo PA, Haigney MC. QT-Interval Effects of Methadone, Levomethadyl, and Buprenorphine in a Randomized Trial. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Dec 10;167(22):2469-75. **Buprenorphine is associated with less** QTc prolongation than levomethadyl or methadone and may be a safe alternative.

Other acne drugs

	Salicylic Acid = SA▼x Oxy, Clearasil, Neutrogena, others Gels, lotions, toners, cleansers, sticks, pads, washes & astringents 0.5, 1, 2 & 3.5% C	Common: less irritating than BP, burning, stinging, pruritius & erythema Serious: rare systemic salicylate toxicity: nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, dizziness, loss of hearing, lethargy, psychic disturbances & hyperpnea ?protect from sun 8-12 weeks for noted improvement	√Used with topical retinoids to treat mild comedonal acne or 2nd line monotherapy agent[3] (also for seborrhea & psoriasis) ☒Not commonly recommended (less potent than equal strength BP) D: ↑ skin irritation or drying effect: Abrasive or medicated soaps or cleansers; Acne preps (e.g., BP, Resorcinol, Sulfur, Tretinoin); alcohol-containing topicals (After-shave lotions, perfumed toiletries, cosmetics/soaps with a strong drying effect); Isotretinoin OD or BID, 3-6% is keratolytic , OTC: $10-15

References (ACNE – www.RxFiles.ca) :

[1] Abbas S, Goldberg JW, and Massaro M. Personal cleanser technology and clinical performance. Derm Ther 2004;17:35-42
[2] Magin P, Pond D, Smith W & Watson A. A systematic review of the evidence for 'myths and misconceptions' in acne management: diet, face-washing and sunlight. Family Practice 2005;22:62-70
[3] Katsambas AD, Stefanaki C, and Cunliffe WJ. Guidelines for Treating Acne. Clin Derm 2004;22:439-44
[4] Russell JJ. Topical therapy for Acne. American Family Physician. 2000;61(2):357-66
[5] Repchinsky, C. Patient Self-Care Helping Patients make therapeutic choices. 2002;Chapter 43:529-45.
[6] Layton AM. A review on the treatment of acne vulgaris. Int J clin Pract. 2006;60(1):64-72.
[7] Neely C et al. Health Care Guideline: Acne Management. 3rd ed. Institute for clinical systems improvement. 2006;May:1-33
[8] Poulin Y. Practical approach to the hormonal treatment of acne. J Cutan Med Surg 2005;8(4):16-21
[9] Work Group:; Strauss JS, Krowchuk DP, Leyden JJ, et al. Guidelines of care for acne vulgaris management. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2007 Feb 2; [Epub ahead of print]
[10] Leyden JJ. A review of the use of combination therapies for the treatment of acne vulgaris. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2003 Sep;49(3 Suppl):S200-10.
[11] Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, 2001
[12] Gray J, ed. Therapeutic Choices. 2003; 4th ed.
[13] AHFS, 2008 online, Micromedex 2008.
[14] Elliott R. Patient Self-Care Helping patients make therapeutic choices. 2002;1st ed.
[15] Briggs GG, Freeman RK, Sumner JY. Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation 8th Edition. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, 2008.
[16] James WD. Clinical practice. Acne. N Engl J Med. 2005 Apr 7;352(14):1463-72.
[17] Dreno B. Topical Antibacterial Therapy for Acne Vulgaris. Drugs 2004;64(21):2389-97
[18] Cunliffe WJ, Holland KT, Bojar R, et al. A randomized, double-blind comparison of a clindamycin phosphate/benzoyl peroxide gel formulation and a matching clindamycin gel with respect to microbiologic activity and clinical efficacy in the topical treatment of acne vulgaris. Clin Ther 2002;24:1117-33
[19] Eady Ea, Cove JH, Holland KT, et al. Erythromycin resistant propionibacteria in antibiotic treated acne patients: association with therapeutic failure. Br J Dermatol 1989;121:51-7
[20] Simonart T & Dramaix M. Treatment of acne with topical antibiotics: lessons from clinical studies. Br J Derm 2005153:395-403.
[21] Ozolins M, Eady EA, Avery AJ, et al. comparison of five antimicrobial regimens for treatment of mild to moderate inflammation facial acne vulgaris in the community: randomized controlled trial. Lancet 2004;364:2188-95
[22] Lookingbill DP, Chalker DK, Lindholm JS, et al. Treatment of acne with a combination clindamycin/benzoyl peroxide gel compared with clindamycin gel, benzoyl peroxide gel and vehicle gel: combined results of two double-blind investigations. J Am Acad Dermatol 1997;37:590-5.
[23] Wolf JE Jr, Kaplan D, Kraus SJ, et al. A multicenter, randomized, investigator-blinded study. J Am Acad Dermatol 2003;49:Suppl:S211-S217
[24] Leyden JJ, Hickman JG, Jarratt MT, et al. The efficacy and safety of a combination benzoyl peroxide/clindamycin topical gel compared with benzoyl perosixde alone and a benzoyl peroxide/erythromycin combiantion product. J Cutan Med Surg 2001;5:37-42
[25] Bikowski JB. Clinical experience results with clindamycin 1% benzoyl peroxide 5% gel (Duac) as monotherapy and in combination. J Drugs Dermatol. 2005 Mar-Apr;4(2):164-71.
[26] Bassett IB, Pannowitz DL, Barnetson RS. A comparative study of tea-tree oil versus benzoylperoxide in the treatment of acne. Med J Aust. 1990 Oct 15;153(8):455-8.
[27] Purdy S, de Berker D. Acne. BMJ. 2006 Nov 4;333(7575):949-53.
[28] Braathen LR. Topical clindamycin versus oral tetracycline and placebo in acne vulgaris. Scand J Infect Dis Suppl 1984;43:71-5
[29] Samuelson JS. An accurate photographic method for grading acne: initial use in adouble-blind clinical comparison of minocycline and tetracycline. J Am Acad Dermatol 1985;12:461-7
[30] Harrison PV. A comparison of doxycycline and minocycline in the treatment of acne vulgaris. Clin Exp Dermatol 1988;13:242-4
[31] Harcup JW, Cooper J. The treatment of acne vulgaris in general practice: a double-blind assessment of co-trimoxazole and tetracycline. Practitioner 1980;224:747-50
[32] Leyden JJ, Kaidbey K, Gans EH. The antimicrobial effects in vivo of minocycline, doxycycline and tetracycline in humans. J Dermatol Treat. 1996;7:223-5
[33] Gammon WR, Meyer C, Lantis S, et al. Comparative efficacy of oral erythromycin versus oral tetracycline in the treatment of acne vulgaris. J Am Acad Dermatol. 1986;14:183-6
[34] van Vloten WA, Sigurdsson V. Selecting an oral contraceptive agent for the treatment of acne in women. Am J Clin Dermatol. 2004;5(6):435-41.
[35] Arowojolu AO, Gallo MF, Grimes DA, Garner SE. Combined oral contraceptive pills for treatment of acne. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;(3):CD004425.
[36] Thorneycroft H. Gollnick H. Schellschmidt I. Superiority of a combined contraceptive containing drospirenone to a triphasic preparation containing norgestimate in acne treatment. [Clinical Trial. Journal Article. Multicenter Study. Randomized Controlled Trial] Cutis. 74(2):123-30, 2004 .
[37] van Vloten WA. van Haselen CW. van Zuuren EJ. Gerlinger C. Heithecker R. The effect of 2 combined oral Contraceptives containing either drospirenone or cyproterone acetate on acne and seborrhea. [Clinical Trial. Journal Article. Multicenter Study. Randomized Controlled Trial] Cutis. 69(4 Suppl):2-15, 2002 Apr.
[38] Healy E, Simpson N. Acne vulgaris. BMJ. 1994 Mar 26;308(6932):831-3.
[39] McLane, J. Analysis of common side effects of isotretinoin. J Am Acad Dermatol 2001;45:S188-94
[40] Marqueling AL & Zane LT. Depression and Suicidal Behavior in Acne Patients Treated with isotretinoin: A systematic review. Semin Cutan Med Surg 2005;24:92-102
Azoulay L, Blais L, Koren G, LeLorier J, Bérard A. Isotretinoin and the risk of depression in patients with acne vulgaris: a case-crossover study. J Clin Psychiatry. 2008 Apr;69(4):526-32. This is the first controlled study to find a statistically significant association between isotretinoin and depression. Because depression could have serious consequences, close monitoring of isotretinoin users is indicated.
[41] Katsambas A & Papakonstantinou A. Acne: Systemic Treatment. Clin Derm. 2004;22:412-8
[42] Cunliffe WJ, van de Kerkhof PCM, Caputo R, et al. Roaccutane treatment guidelines: results of an international survey. Dermatology 1997;194:351-7
[43] Layton AM, Knaggs H, Taylor J, et al. Isotretinoin for acne vulgaris 10 years later: a safe and successful treatment. Br J Dermatol 1993;129:292-6
[44] Wessels F, Anderson AN, Kropman K. The cost-effectiveness of isotretinoin in the treatment of acne. S Afr Med J 1999;89:780-4
[45] Gollnick H. Current Concepts of the Pathogenesis of Acne Implications for Drug Treatment. Drugs 2003;63(15):1579-96.
[46] Cunliffe WJ, Layton AM. Oral isotretinoin: Patient selection and management. J Dermatol Treat 1993;4(suppl 2):S10-5
[47] Katsambas A, Papkonstantinou A. Acne: Systemic Treatment. Clin Derm 2004;22:412-8
[48] Goldsmith LA, bolognia JL, Callen JP, et al. American Academy of Dermatology Consensus Conference on the Safe and Optimal Use of Isotretinoin: Summary and recommendations. J Am Acad Dermatol 2004;50:900-6.
[49] Amichai B, Shemer A, Grunwald MH. Low-dose isotretinoin in the treatment of acne vulgaris. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2006 Apr;54(4):644-6.
[50] Shalita A. The integral role of topical and oral retinoids in the early treatment of acne. J Eur Acad Derm Venereol 2001;15(Suppl 3):43-9
[51] Layton AM, Stainforth JM, Cunliffe WJ. 10 years' experience of oral isotretinoin for the treatment of acne vulgaris. J Dermatol Treat 1994;4(Suppl 2):S2-5
[52] Haroun M. Hormonal Therapy of Acne. J Cutan Med Surg 2005;6-10
[53] Simonart T, Dramaix M, De Maertelaer V. Efficacy of tetracyclines in the treatment of acne vulgaris: a review. Br J Dermatol. 2008 Feb;158(2):208-16. {InfoPOEMs 2008-Aug:There is no difference between tetracyclines regarding their efficacy in reducing lesion counts in acne. Although minocycline and doxycycline cost more, they require only once-daily dosing and may be better tolerated. There is no clear advantage to higher doses.}

Other References:

http://www.mayoclinic.com/health/acne/DS00169, accessed September 18, 2006
Haider A & Shaw JC. Treatment of Acne Vulgaris. JAMA. 2004;292:726-735
Phototoxic effects of topical azelaic acid, benzoyl peroxide and adapalene were not detected when applied immediately before UVB to normal skin. Eur J Dermatol. 2004 Jul-Aug;14(4):235-7.

Additional info:

Arowojolu AO, Gallo MF, Lopez LM, Grimes DA, Garner SE. Combined oral contraceptive pills for treatment of acne. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jan 24;(1):CD004425. The three COCs evaluated in placebo-controlled trials are effective in reducing inflammatory and non-inflammatory facial acne lesions. Few differences were found between COC types in their effectiveness for treating acne.

Benzoyl peroxide products: Adasept B.P. .5 acne gel; Clean & Clear Continuous Control = BP 5% lotion = WATER based; CLEAN & CLEAR PERSA-GEL = BP 5% gel = WATER BASED; OVERNIGHT ACNE CONTROL LOTION = BP 3% lotion = WATER based; CLEAR ACNE TREATMENT CREAM = BP 5% cream = WATER based; CLEAR PORE ON-THE SPOT ACNE TREATMENT, VANISHING = BP 2.5% lotion; CLEAR SKIN TREATMENT REPAIRING LOTION = BP 3.7% lotion; CLEAR ZONE ACNE SYSTEM SKIN PURIFYING MOISTURIZER = BP 3.5% lotion; CLEARASIL STAYCLEAR ACNE TREATMENT CREAM BP PLUS - VANISHING = BP 5% cream; CLEARZ - IT = BP 5% lotion; CLINIQUE ACNE SOLUTIONS CLEARING MOISTURIZER = BP 2.5% lotion; CLINIQUE ACNE SOLUTIONS EMERGENCY LOTION = BP 5% lotion; DERMACNE LOTION TRAITMENT 5% = BP 5% lotion; DERMALOGICA SPECIAL CLEARING BOOSTER = BP 5% lotion; LIFE ACNE MEDICATION = BP 5% gel; MEDICATED ACNE GEL 5% = BP 5% gel; NATURE'S CURE ACNE TREATMENT = BP 5% cream; OBAGI CLENZIDERM ACNE GEL = BP 5% gel; OXY 5 COVER UP FORMULA = BP 5% cream; OXY 5 SENSITIVE SKIN VANISHING LOTION = BP 2.5% lotion; OXY 5 VANISHING FORMULA = BP 5% lotion; OXYDERM LOT 20% = BP 20% lotion - Schedule F; OXYDERM LOTION 10% = BP 10% lotion - Schedule F; OXYDERM LOTION 5% = BP 5% lotion; PURE PEFECTION CLASSIC REPLENISHING CLEANSER = BP 2.5% cream; PURE PERFECTION CLASSIC RENEWING CREME = BP 2.5% cream; RODAN & FIELDS/PROACTIV SOLUTION:RENEWING CLEANSER = BP 2.5% lotion; RODAN & FIELDS/PROACTIV SOLUTION:REPAIRING LOTION = BP 2.5% lotion; SPECTRO ACNECARE DEEP PORE VANISHING LOTION = BP 5% lotion; SPECTRO ACNECARE VANISHING LOTION FOR SENSITIVE SKIN = BP 2.5% lotion; CLEAR ZONE ACNE SYSTEM SKIN PURIFYING WASH = BP 3.5% liquid (WASH); PANOXYL CREAMY WASH 4% = BP 4% (WASH)

Berard A, Azoulay L, Koren G, Blais L, Perreault S, Oraichi D. Isotretinoin, pregnancies, abortions and birth defects: a population-based perspective. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2007 Feb;63(2):196-205. Of the 90 women who became pregnant while on the drug, 76 terminated the pregnancy (84%), three had a spontaneous abortion (3%), two had trauma during delivery resulting in neonatal deaths (2%) and nine had a live birth (10%). Among the live births, only one had a congenital anomaly of the face and neck (11%).

Draelos ZD, et al. Two randomized studies demonstrate the efficacy and safety of dapsone gel, 5% for the treatment of acne vulgaris. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2007 Mar;56(3):439.e1-10. Epub 2007 Jan 17. Dapsone gel 5% (Aczone) is marginally more effective than placebo (NNT = 13, 9-23) in the treatment of acne vulgaris. At 12 weeks of treatment, less than half the patients in the treatment group received acne assessment scores of "none" or "minimal". No serious adverse events were reported, but data from follow-up longer than 3 months is forthcoming. (LOE = 1b)

Garner SE, Eady EA, Popescu C, Newton J, Li WA. Minocycline for acne vulgaris: efficacy and safety.Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(1):CD002086.

Health Canada Sept/07 is advising consumers not to use BuXie PaiDu XiaoDou Su is used as an acne treatment and was found to contain the prescription drug rifampicin (rifampin).

iPLEDGE (The iPLEDGE program is a computer-based risk management program designed to further the public health goal to eliminate fetal exposure to isotretinoin through a special restricted distribution program approved by the FDA. The program strives to ensure that: No female patient starts isotretinoin therapy if pregnant & No female patient on isotretinoin therapy becomes pregnant . This enhanced program is a SINGLE pregnancy risk management program for prescribing and dispensing all isotretinoin products (brand and generic products). The iPLEDGE program requires registration of all wholesalers distributing isotretinoin, all healthcare professionals prescribing isotretinoin, all pharmacies dispensing isotretinoin, and all male and female patients prescribed isotretinoin. This program is designed to create a verifiable link between the negative pregnancy test and the dispensing of the isotretinoin prescription to the female patient of childbearing potential. The iPLEDGE program requires that all patients meet qualification criteria and monthly program requirements. Before the patient receives his/her isotretinoin prescription each month, the prescriber must counsel the patient and document in the iPLEDGE system that the patient has been counseled about the risks of isotretinoin. There are also additional qualification criteria and monthly requirements for female patients of childbearing potential. As part of the ongoing risk management of isotretinoin products, it is crucial that a female of childbearing potential selects and commits to use two forms of effective contraception simultaneously for one month before, during, and for one month after isotretinoin therapy. She must have 2 negative urine or blood (serum) pregnancy tests with a sensitivity of at least 25 mIU/ml before receiving the initial isotretinoin prescription. The first pregnancy test is a screening test and can be conducted in the prescriber's office. The second pregnancy test must be done in a CLIA-certified laboratory according to the package insert. Each month of therapy, the patient must have a negative result from a urine or blood (serum) pregnancy test conducted by a CLIA-certified laboratory prior to receiving each prescription. https://www.ipledgeprogram.com/

Medical Letter Nov 20/06. Extended release minocycline od (Solodyn) for acne

March 15, 2007 – InfoPOEMs: Dapsone gel effective for acne vulgaris treatment. Bottom Line: Dapsone gel 5% (Aczone) is marginally more effective than placebo (NNT = 13, 9-23) in the treatment of acne vulgaris. At 12 weeks of treatment, less than half the patients in the treatment group received acne assessment scores of "none" or "minimal". No serious adverse events were reported, but data from follow-up longer than 3 months is forthcoming. (LOE = 1b)

November 8, 2006 -- Medicis and Dow Pharmaceutical Sciences, Inc. announced that the U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") has approved Ziana(TM) (clindamycin phosphate 1.2% and tretinoin 0.025%) Gel. Ziana(TM) Gel is the first and only combination of clindamycin and tretinoin approved for once daily use for the topical treatment of acne vulgaris in patients 12 years or older.

November 8, 2006 -- QLT Inc. announced positive results of a Phase IV clinical trial of Aczone(TM) dapsone in more than 50 patients with G6PD deficiency that was performed to meet a post-approval commitment requested by the FDA. Mar/08 FDA removes G6PD screening & labeling requirements from the label. June 6/08 /CNW/ - QLT Inc. (NASDAQ: QLTI; TSX: QLT) announced today that Health Canada has completed its review of QLT USA, Inc.'s labeling supplement (SNDS) for Aczone(R) and has removed the glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) screening and blood monitoring requirements.

Scope A, Agero AL, Dusza SW, Myskowski PL, Lieb JA, Saltz L, Kemeny NE, Halpern AC. Randomized double-blind trial of prophylactic oral minocycline and topical tazarotene for cetuximab-associated acne-like eruption. J Clin Oncol. 2007 Dec 1;25(34):5390-6. Prophylaxis with oral minocycline may be useful in decreasing the severity of the acneiform rash during the first month of cetuximab treatment. Topical tazarotene is not recommended for management of cetuximab-related rash.

Strauss JS, Krowchuk DP, Leyden JJ, Lucky AW, Shalita AR, Siegfried EC, et al.; American Academy of Dermatology/American Academy of Dermatology Association. Guidelines of care for acne vulgaris management. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2007 Apr;56(4):651-63. Epub 2007 Feb 5.

Topical Corticosteroids: Comparison Chart

[1] American Hospital Formulary System (AHFS) Drug Information 2008.
[2] Merck Manual of Diagnosis and Therapy 1999 (http://www.merck.com/pubs/mmanual/tables/110tb1.htm access verified May 27, 2003)
[3] WHO Model Prescibing Information: Drugs Used Dermatology, draft 1995.
[4] Stoughton R. The vasoconstrictor assay in bioequivalence testing: practical concerns and recent developments. Int J Dermatol 1992; Suppl 1:26-28.
[5] Brazzini B, Pimpinelli N. New & established topical corticosteroids in dermatology: clinical pharmacology and therapeutic use. Am J Clin Dermatol. 2002;3(1):47-58.
[6] Korting HC, Unholzer A, Schafer-Korting M, Tausch I, Gassmueller J, Nietsch KH. Different skin thinning potential of equipotent medium-strength glucocorticoids. Skin Pharmacol Appl Skin Physiol. 2002 Mar-Apr;15(2):85-91.
[7] FDA Issues Public Health Advisory Informing Health Care Providers of Safety Concerns Associated with the Use of Two Eczema Drugs, Elidel and Protopic Mar 10,2005 http://www.fda.gov/bbs/topics/ANSWERS/2005/ANS01343.html April/05 Health Canada http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/english/protection/warnings/2005/2005_31.html **CDA response:** http://www.dermatology.ca/public-patients/atopic-dermatitis/calcineurin_e.php

Additional References:

Ashcroft DM, Dimmock P, Garside R, Stein K, Williams HC. Efficacy and tolerability of topical pimecrolimus and tacrolimus in the treatment of atopic dermatitis: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ 2005; 330:516-25. (InfoPOEMs: In comparison studies to date, tacrolimus is as effective as steroids in adults and is more effective in the higher concentration (0.1%) than weak corticosteroids in children. Pimecrolimus was less effective than potent steroids in adults, and has not been studied compared with weak corticosteroids. Neither has been studied in patients with corticosteroid-resistant lesions. These are expensive alternatives to corticosteroids. The Unites States Food and Drug Administration has issued a caution linking these drugs to cancer, and does not recommend them for children younger than 2 years. (LOE = 1a))

Baumer JH. Guideline review: **atopic eczema** in children, NICE. Arch Dis Child. 2008 Apr 1; [Epub ahead of print]

Bieber T, Cork M, Ellis C, Girolomoni G, Groves R, Langley R, Luger T,Meurer M, Murrell D, Orlow S, Paller A, de Prost Y, Puig L, Ring J, Saurat JH, Schwarz T, Shear N, Stingl G, Taieb A, Thestrup-Pedersen K; Pediatric Advisory Committee of the Food and Drug Administration. Consensus statement on the safety profile of topical calcineurin inhibitors. Dermatology. 2005;211(2):77-8.

Breneman D, Fleischer AB Jr, Abramovits W, et al.; for the Tacrolimus Ointment Study Group. Intermittent therapy for flare prevention and long-term disease control in stabilized atopic dermatitis: A randomized comparison of 3-times-weekly applications of tacrolimus ointment versus vehicle. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2008 Mar 20; [Epub ahead of print]

Breuer K, Werfel T, Kapp A. Safety and efficacy of topical calcineurin inhibitors in the treatment of childhood atopic dermatitis. Am J Clin Dermatol. 2005;6(2):65-77. (Topical calcineurin inhibitors have been proven to be effective and have a good safety profile during short-term and long-term use for up to 1 year with pimecrolimus and up to 4 years with tacrolimus. Given the lack of extensive experience with use of topical calcineurin inhibitors over longer periods, regular use of these agents, particularly in children, should be undertaken only after careful consideration of individual cases. Sun protection should also be advised.)

Drugs for acne, rosacea and psoriasis. Treat Guidel Med Lett. 2005 Jul;3(35):49-56.

Green C, Colquitt JL, Kirby J, Davidson P. Topical corticosteroids for atopic eczema: clinical and cost effectiveness of once-daily vs. more frequent use. Br J Dermatol 2005; 152:130-41. (InfoPOEMs: Patients should begin with once-daily dosing of topical corticosteroids for atopic eczema, increasing to twice or 3 times per day only if symptoms are not well controlled. (LOE = 1a-))

Kelso JM. Application of topical corticosteroids to sites of **positive immediate-type allergy skin tests** to relieve itching: results of a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2007 Feb;98(2):182-4. The application of corticosteroid cream to sites of positive immediate-type allergy skin tests does not provide relief of itching; therefore, this practice should be abandoned. Instead, patients should be informed that any itching they may be experiencing will substantially resolve during the next 30 minutes and that application of such topical treatment will not hasten the relief of itching.

Knight AK, Boxer M, Chandler MJ. **Alcohol**-induced rash caused by topical **tacrolimus**. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2005 Sep;95(3):291-2.

Kreuter A, et al. 1% pimecrolimus, 0.005% calcipotriol, and 0.1% betamethasone in the treatment of **intertriginous psoriasis**: a double-blind, randomized controlled study. Arch Dermatol. 2006 Sep;142(9):1138-43. The 1% **pimecrolimus was shown to be less potent than 0.1% betamethasone** in the treatment of IP. Considering the adverse-effect profile of long-term application of corticosteroids, occasional or intermittent rescue therapy with short-term topical corticosteroids and maintenance with a less potent agent, such as 1% pimecrolimus or 0.005% calcipotriol, might be appropriate for patients with IP in general practice. (InfoPOEMs: For intertriginous psoriasis (IP), betamethasone is more effective than calcipotriol; calcipotriol is more effective than placebo; & pimecrolimus is mimimally, if at all, effective. (LOE = 1b))

Medical Letter. Treatment Guidelines. Drugs for **Allergic Disorders**. Aug 2007.

National Institute for Clinical Excellence (NICE). **Tacrolimus and pimecrolimus** for atopic eczema. London (UK): National Institute for Clinical Excellence (NICE); 2004 Aug. 45 p. (Technology appraisal; no. 82). http://www.nice.org.uk/pdf/TA082guidance.pdf

National Institute for Clinical Excellence (NICE). Frequency of application of **topical corticosteroids for atopic eczema**. London (UK): National Institute for Clinical Excellence (NICE); 2004 Aug. 34 p. (Technology appraisal guidance; no. 81).

National Institute for Clinical Excellence (NICE). **Atopic eczema in children**: Management of atopic eczema in children from birth up to the age of 12 years. http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/index.jsp?action=byID&o=11901

Paller AS, Lebwohl M, Fleischer AB, and the US/Canada Tacrolimus Ointment Study Group. **Tacrolimus** ointment is more effective than pimecrolimus cream with a similar safety profile in the treatment of atopic dermatitis: Results from 3 randomized, comparative studies. J Am Acad Dermatol 2005; 52:810-22.
(InfoPOEMs: Tacrolimus ointment is slightly more effective for the treatment of atopic dermatitis (AD) than pimecrolimus cream in pediatric and adult patients with moderate to severe disease. Adverse events are similar with both treatments. However, there is recent concern about the potential for an increased risk of skin cancer with prolonged use of either product. (LOE = 1b))

Paul C, et al. Safety and tolerability of 1% **pimecrolimus** cream among infants: experience with 1133 patients treated for up to 2 years. Pediatrics. 2006 Jan;117(1):e118-28. Epub 2005 Dec 15.

Reitamo S, Ortonne JP, Sand C, et al.; European Tacrolimus Ointment Study Group. A multicentre, randomized, double-blind, controlled study of long-term treatment with 0.1% **tacrolimus** ointment in adults with moderate to severe atopic dermatitis. Br J Dermatol. 2005 Jun;152(6):1282-9.

Reitamo S, Rustin M, Harper J, et al. the 0·1% Tacrolimus Ointment Long-term Follow-up Study Group. A **4-year follow-up** study of atopic dermatitis therapy with 0.1% **tacrolimus** ointment in children and adult patients. Br J Dermatol. 2008 Jul 15. [Epub ahead of print] n=782. The safety profile of intermittent or continuous long-term application of 0.1% tacrolimus ointment for up to 4 years was consistent with that which has been established from shorter studies and gave no reason for concern. In addition, 0.1% tacrolimus ointment demonstrated sustained efficacy as reflected by the expression of high satisfaction with treatment by both patients and investigators.

Rigopoulos D, et al. Tacrolimus ointment 0.1% in pityriasis alba: an open-label, randomized, placebo-controlled study. Br J Dermatol. 2006 Jul;155(1):152-5. (InfoPOEMs: **Tacrolimus is an option for the treatment of pityriasis alba** (PA). Note that this drug has not been approved for use in children younger than 2 years and should be used in all patients for as short a time as possible since long-term use has been associated with an increased risk of lymphoma and skin cancer. Since PA is a self-limiting condition, with patients in the control group improving throughout the study, this expensive and potentially harmful agent should only be used after a careful discussion of the risks and benefits with patients and their parents. Moisturizers, sun block, and low-dose corticosteroids are first-line treatments. (LOE = 1b))

Rustin MH. The safety of **tacrolimus** ointment for the treatment of atopic dermatitis: a review. Br J Dermatol. 2007 Nov;157(5):861-73. Epub 2007 Sep 13.

Schwarz T, Kreiselmaier I, Bieber T, et al. A randomized, double-blind, vehicle-controlled study of 1% pimecrolimus cream in adult patients with **perioral dermatitis**. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2008 Jul;59(1):34-40. Epub 2008 May 7. Adults with perioral dermatitis clinically improve faster with 1% pimecrolimus cream (Elidel) compared with inactive placebo, but after 1 month there is no longer any significant difference in response rates between active and control therapy. In this study, the subgroup of patients with a history of topical corticosteroid use received significantly more benefit from pimecrolimus cream. (LOE = 1b-)

References: *RxFiles* - Glaucoma

[1] Dipiro JT, Talbert RL, Yee GC, Matzke GR, Wells BG, Posey LM. *Pharmacotherapy: a pathophysiologic approach*. Fourth ed. Stamford, CT: Appleton and Lange; 1999:1470-75.

[2]Boucher M. Glaucoma: Keeping a close eye on your patients. *Pharmacy Practice* 2000; 16(2): 61-66

[3] Tsao S. The use of drugs in glaucoma patients. *CPJ* 2000; 133(7): 30-34.

[4] Micromedex 2008

[5] Khaw PT, Shah P, Elkington AR. Glaucoma--1: Diagnosis. BMJ. 2004 Jan 10;328(7431):97-9.

[6] Khaw PT, Shah P, Elkington AR. Glaucoma--2: Treatment. BMJ. 2004 Jan 17; 328(7431): 156-8.

[7] van der Valk R, Webers CA, Schouten JS, et al. Intraocular Pressure-Lowering Effects of All Commonly Used Glaucoma Drugs A **Meta-analysis** of Randomized Clinical Trials. Ophthalmology. **2005** May 24; [Epub ahead of print] Conclusion: This meta-analysis suggests that bimatoprost, travoprost, latanoprost, and timolol are the most effective intraocular pressure-reducing agents in POAG and OH patients.

[8] Reis R, dos Santos LC, Vila MP, Magacho L. Effects of travoprost 0.004% ophthalmic solution, six weeks after its laminated packaging had been removed, in primary open-angle glaucoma: a randomized, controlled, investigator-blinded study. Clin Ther. 2004 Dec;26(12):2121-7.

[9] Simmons ST, Dirks MS, Noecker RJ. Bimatoprost versus latanoprost in lowering intraocular pressure in glaucoma and ocular hypertension: results from parallel-group comparison trials. Adv Ther. 2004 Jul-Aug;21(4):247-62. Konstas AG, Hollo G, Irkec M, Tsironi S, Durukan I, Goldenfeld M, Melamed S. Diurnal IOP control with bimatoprost versus latanoprost in exfoliative glaucoma: a crossover, observer-masked, three-centre study. Br J Ophthalmol. 2007 Jun;91(6):757-60. Epub 2006 Nov 23. This crossover study suggests that better diurnal IOP control is obtained with bimatoprost than with latanoprost in patients with XFG. N=129.

[10] Doi LM, Melo LA Jr, Prata JA Jr. Effects of the combination of bimatoprost and latanoprost on intraocular pressure in primary open angle glaucoma: a randomised clinical trial. Br J Ophthalmol. 2005 May;89(5):547-9.

[11] Garcia-Sanchez J, Rouland JF, Spiegel D, et al. A comparison of the fixed combination of latanoprost and timolol with the unfixed combination of brimonidine and timolol in patients with elevated intraocular pressure. A six month, evaluator masked, multicentre study in Europe. Br J Ophthalmol. 2004 Jul;88(7):877-83.

Arici MK, et al. The effect of **latanoprost**, bimatoprost, & **travoprost** on intraocular pressure after cataract surgery. J Ocul Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Feb;22(1):34-40. Our findings show that a single-dose topical of latanoprost and travoprost can prevent early postoperative IOP elevation after phacoemulsification surgery without any side effects.

Cantor LB, Hoop JS, Morgan L. IOP-Lowering Efficacy of Bimatoprost 0.03% and Travoprost 0.004% in Patients with Glaucoma or Ocular Hypertension. Br J Ophthalmol. 2006 Jul 6; [Epub ahead of print]

Chiba T, et al. Effect of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory ophthalmic solution on intraocular pressure reduction by latanoprost in patients with primary open angle glaucoma or ocular hypertension. Br J Ophthalmol. 2006 Mar;90(3):314-7.

Dirks MS, et al. A 3-Month Clinical Trial Comparing the IOP-Lowering Efficacy of **Bimatoprost** and Latanoprost in Patients With Normal-Tension Glaucoma. Adv Ther. 2006 May-Jun;23(3):385-94. Bimatoprost was found to be more effective than latanoprost in lowering IOP in the patient with normal-tension glaucoma. Both drugs were efficacious and well tolerated.

FDA: Nov/07 Cosmetic Eyelash-Lengthener Seized The FDA says U.S. marshals have seized more than 12,000 applicator tubes of Age Intervention Eyelash, a cosmetic promoted to increase eyelash growth, because of concerns it may cause eye damage. In a press release the agency said that the product is an "adulterated cosmetic" because it contains bimatoprost (Lumigan), used to treat elevated intraocular pressure. In patients taking the prescription drug, the agency said the extra dose of bimatoprost may decrease the treatment's effectiveness, leading to optic nerve damage. Other side effects could include macular edema and uveitis.The cosmetic's maker, Jan Marini Skin Research, responded that no cases of eye damage have been reported. It said it reformulated the product last year to remove bimatoprost and that "several other companies have copied [Marini's] discontinued product and continue to market their competing products with 'drug' claims for eyelash growth."

Hodge WG, Lachaine J, Steffensen I, Murray C, et al. The efficacy and harm of **prostaglandin analogues** for IOP reduction in Glaucoma patients compared to dorzolamide and brimonidine: a **systematic review**. Br J Ophthalmol. 2008 Jan;92(1):7-12. Latanoprost was found to be significantly superior to dorzolamide but not brimonidine. However, ocular adverse events were significantly fewer in latanoprost users than in brimonide users. Neither travoprost nor bimatoprost was compared to dorzolamide or brimonidine in the present literature.

Kenigsberg PA. Changes in medical and surgical treatments of glaucoma between 1997 and 2003 in France. Eur J Ophthalmol. 2007 Jul-Aug;17(4):521-7. Between 1997 and 2003, new glaucoma drugs, primarily prostaglandins, improved intraocular pressure control and delayed surgery, reducing glaucoma surgery by 22%.

Konstas AG, Mikropoulos D, Dimopoulos AT, et al. Second line therapy with dorzolamide/timolol or latanoprost/timolol fixed combination versus adding dorzolamide/timolol fixed combination to latanoprost monotherapy. Br J Ophthalmol. 2008 Aug 14. [Epub ahead of print] This study showed DTFC, LTFC and the addition of DTFC to latanoprost significantly decrease the IOP compared to latanoprost alone, but the latter therapy regime obtains the greatest IOP reduction.

Leske MC, et al.; Early Manifest Glaucoma Trial Group. Factors for glaucoma progression and the effect of treatment: the early manifest glaucoma trial. Arch Ophthalmol. 2003 Jan;121(1):48-56.

Levy J, et al. **Topiramate**-induced bilateral angle-closure glaucoma. Can J Ophthalmol. 2006 Apr;41(2):221-5.

Maier PC, Funk J, Schwarzer G, Antes G, Falck-Ytter YT. Treatment of ocular hypertension and open angle glaucoma: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2005 Jul 1; [Epub ahead of print] CONCLUSIONS: Lowering intraocular pressure in patients with ocular hypertension or manifest glaucoma is beneficial in reducing the risk of visual field loss in the long term.

Marquis RE, Whitson JT. Management of glaucoma: focus on pharmacological therapy. Drugs Aging. 2005;22(1):1-21.

Muller ME, van der Velde N, Krulder JW, van der Cammen TJ. Syncope and falls due to timolol eye drops. BMJ. 2006 Apr 22;332(7547):960-1.

Parikh R, et al. Choroidal drainage in the management of acute angle closure after **topiramate** toxicity. J Glaucoma. 2007 Dec;16(8):691-3.
Pasquale LR, et al. Prospective study of type 2 **diabetes mellitus** and risk of primary open-angle glaucoma in women. Ophthalmology. 2006 Jul;113(7):1081-6. Epub 2006 Jun 6.
Sherwood MB, et al. Twice-daily 0.2% brimonidine-0.5% timolol fixed-combo therapy vs monotherapy with timolol or brimonidine in patients with glaucoma or ocular hypertension: a 12-month randomized trial. Arch Ophthalmol. 2006 Sep;124(9):1230-8.
U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF). Screening for glaucoma: recommendation statement. Rockville (MD): Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ); 2005 Mar. 9. http://www.ahrq.gov/clinic/3rduspstf/glaucoma/glaucrs.pdf
Treatment Guidelines from The Medical Letter. Drugs for Some Common Eye Disorders. January 2007;5(53):1-3.
Yildirim N, Sahin A, Gultekin S. The effect of **latanoprost, bimatoprost, and travoprost** on circadian variation of intraocular pressure in patients with open-angle glaucoma. J Glaucoma. 2008 Jan-Feb;17(1):36-9. Latanoprost, bimatoprost, and travoprost were comparable in their ability to reduce IOP in open-angle glaucoma patients. On the basis of our data, the IOP reduction of these drugs is indistinguishable within statistical parameters.
Zelefsky JR, Fine HF, Rubinstein VJ, Hsu IS, Finger PT. Escitalopram-induced uveal effusions and bilateral angle closure **glaucoma**. Am J Ophthalmol. 2006 Jun;141(6):1144-7.

Other drugs for Glaucoma:

- Osmotic Agents (used for acute rises in IOP)
    - Glycerol – onset 10 min; max effect in 1-2 hours
    - Mannitol – Onset 10-30min; max effect in 1 hour

References – 1. Intranasal Nasal Corticosteroids Comparative Chart (INCS) - **www.RxFiles.ca**

[1] Bousquet J. Van Cauwenberge P. Allergic Rhinitis and its Impact on Asthma (**ARIA**) In collaboration with the World Health Organization. Allergy 2002 Sept;57:841-855. http://www.whiar.com (access verified Dec 9/03)
[2] Salib RJ, Howarth PH. Safety and tolerability profiles of intranasal antihistamines and intranasal corticosteroids in the treatment of allergic rhinitis. **Drug Saf. 2003**;26(12):863-93.
[3] Micromedex 2008
[4] Yanez A, Rodrigo GJ. Intranasal corticosteroids versus topical H1 receptor antagonists for the treatment of allergic rhinitis: a systematic review with **meta-analysis**. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2002 Nov;89(5):479-84.
[5] Trangsrud AJ, Whitaker AL, Small RE. Intranasal corticosteroids for allergic rhinitis. Pharmacotherapy. 2002 Nov;22(11):1458-67.
[6] Nielsen LP, Mygind N, Dahl R. Intranasal corticosteroids for allergic rhinitis: superior relief? Drugs. 2001;61(11):1563-79.
[7] Weiner JM, Abramson MJ, Puy RM. Intranasal corticosteroids versus oral H1 receptor antagonists in allergic rhinitis: systematic review of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 1998 Dec 12;317(7173):1624-9.
[8] Kaszuba SM, Baroody FM, deTineo M, et al.. Superiority of an intranasal corticosteroid compared with an oral antihistamine in the **as-needed** treatment of seasonal allergic rhinitis. Arch Intern Med. 2001 Nov 26;161(21):2581-7.
[9] Bachert C, El-Akkad T. Patient preferences and sensory comparisons of three intranasal corticosteroids for the treatment of allergic rhinitis. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2002 Sep;89(3):292-7.
[10] Shah SR, Miller C, et al. Two multicenter, randomized, single-blind, single-dose, crossover studies of specific sensory attributes of budesonide aqueous & fluticasone nasal spray. Clin Ther. 2003 Aug;25(8):2198-214.
[11] Lumry W, Hampel F, et al. A comparison of od triamcinolone acet. aqueous & bid beclomethasone diprop. aqueous nasal sprays in the treatment of seasonal allergic rhinitis. Allergy Asthma Proc. 2003 May-Jun;24(3):203-10.
[12] Sheth KK. Patient preferences and sensory comparisons of three intranasal corticosteroids for the treatment of allergic rhinitis. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2003 May;90(5):576; author reply 577.
[13] Waddell A.N.; Patel S.K.; Toma A.G.; Maw A.R. Intranasal steroid sprays in the treatment of rhinitis: is one better than another? Journal of Laryngology & Otology, 1 November 2003, vol. 117, no. 11, pp. 843-845(3)
[14] Therapeutic Choices 4rd edition, Canadian Pharmaceutical Association 2003
[15] **Treatment Guidelines**: Drugs for Allergic Disorders. The **Medical Letter**: November, **2003**; pp. 93-100.
Wallace DV, Dykewicz MS, Bernstein DI, et al. Joint Task Force on Practice; American Academy of Allergy; Asthma & Immunology; American College of Allergy; Asthma and Immunology; Joint Council of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology. **The diagnosis and management of rhinitis: an updated practice parameter. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2008** Aug;122(2 Suppl):S1-84.
[16] Compendium of Pharmaceuticals & Specialties –The Canadian Drug Reference for Health Professionals CPS 2003
[17] Benninger MS, Ahmad N, Marple BF. The safety of intranasal steroids. Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. **2003 Dec**;129(6):739-750.
[18] Lieberman P. Best Practice Report: Rhinitis. May 2001 (Update March 2002). Available at: http://merck.praxis.md/index.asp?page=bpm_brief&article_id=BPM01AL07 (access verified Dec 9/02).
[19] Drugs in Pregnancy & Lactation 8th edition, 2008.
[20] Skoner DP, Rachelefsky GS, Meltzer EO, et al. Detection of **growth** suppression in children during treatment with intranasal beclomethasone dipropionate. Pediatrics. 2000 Feb;105(2):E23.
[21] Wilson AM, Sims EJ, McFarlane LC, Lipworth BJ. Effects of intranasal corticosteroids on adrenal, bone, and blood markers of systemic activity in allergic rhinitis. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 1998 Oct;102(4 Pt 1):598-604.
[22] Pipkorn U, Pukander J, Suonpaa J, Makinen J, Lindqvist N. Long-term safety of budesonide nasal aerosol: a 5.5-year follow-up study. Clin Allergy. 1988 May;18(3):253-9.
[23] Lindqvist N, Balle VH, Karma P, Karja J, Lindstrom D, Makinen J, Pukander J, et al.Long-term safety and efficacy of budesonide nasal aerosol in perennial rhinitis. A 12-month multicentre study. Allergy. 1986 Apr;41(3):179-86.
[24] Bacharier LB, Raissy HH, Wilson L, et al. Long-term (3 yr) effect of **budesonide** on hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis function in children with mild to moderate asthma. Pediatrics. 2004 Jun;113(6):1693-9.
[25] Wihl JA, Andersson KE, Johansson SA. Systemic effects of two nasally administered glucocorticosteroids. Allergy. 1997 Jun;52(6):620-6.
[26] Moller C, Ahlstrom H, Henricson KA, et al. Safety of nasal budesonide in the long-term (1-2 year -**growth**) treatment of children with perennial rhinitis. Clin Exp Allergy. 2003 Jun;33(6):816-22.(Murphy K, et al. Growth velocity in children with perennial allergic rhinitis treated with budesonide aqueous nasal spray. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2006 May;96(5):723-30. n=229 age 4-8yrs 1yr trial)
[27] Long-term effects of budesonide or nedocromil in children with asthma. The Childhood Asthma Management Program Research Group. N Engl J Med. 2000 Oct 12;343(15):1054-63.
[28] Agertoft L, Pedersen S. Effect of long-term treatment with inhaled budesonide on adult height in children with asthma. N Engl J Med. 2000 Oct 12;343(15):1064-9.
[29] Thorsson L, Borga O, et al. Systemic availability of budesonide after nasal administration of three different formulations: pressurized aerosol, aqueous pump spray, and powder. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 1999 Jun;47(6):619-24.
[30] Bolland MJ, Bagg W, Thomas MG, Lucas JA, Ticehurst R, Black PN. Cushing's syndrome due to interaction between inhaled corticosteroids and itraconazole. Ann Pharmacother. 2004 Jan;38(1):46-9.
[31] Gillman SA, Anolik R, Schenkel E, Newman K. One-year trial on safety and normal linear growth with flunisolide HFA in children with asthma. Clin Pediatr (Phila). 2002 Jun;41(5):333-40.
[32] Wilson AM, et al.. Effects of repeated once daily dosing of three intranasal corticosteroids on basal & dynamic measures of hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal-axis activity. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):470-4.
[33] Allen DB, Meltzer EO, et al. No growth suppression in children treated with the maximum recommended dose of fluticasone propionate aqueous nasal spray for one year. Allergy Asthma Proc. 2002 Nov-Dec;23(6):407-13.
[34] Allen DB, Bronsky EA, LaForce CF, et al. Growth in asthmatic children treated with fluticasone propionate. Fluticasone Propionate Asthma Study Group. J Pediatr. 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):472-7.
[35] Health Canada Endorsed Important Safety Information on FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE (FLONASE/ FLOVENT/ ADVAIR) and RITONAVIR (NORVIR/KALETRA) Jan 22, 2004
[36] Schenkel EJ, Skoner DP, Bronsky EA, et al. Absence of **growth** retardation in children with perennial allergic rhinitis after one year of treatment with mometasone furoate aqueous nasal spray. Pediatrics. 2000 Feb;105(2):E22.
[37] Nsouli Talal M. Nasal Steroids: Contralateral Hand-Nostril Technique Curbs Epistaxis American College of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology meeting Nov 2003.
http://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/464241
[38] Saengpanich S, deTineo M, Naclerio RM, Baroody FM. Fluticasone nasal spray and the combination of loratadine and montelukast in seasonal allergic rhinitis. Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2003 May;129(5):557-62.
[39] Howarth PH. A comparison of the anti-inflammatory properties of intranasal corticosteroids and antihistamines in allergic rhinitis. Allergy. 2000;55 Suppl 62:6-11.

Additional information:

Al Sayyad JJ, Fedorowicz Z, Alhashimi D, Jamal A. Topical **nasal steroids** for intermittent and persistent allergic rhinitis in **children**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jan 24;(1):CD003163. The three included trials provided some weak and unreliable evidence for the effectiveness of Beconase(R) and flunisolide used topically intranasally for the treatment of intermittent and persistent allergic rhinitis in children

Baysoy G, Arslan S, Karabay O, Uyan AP. **Nasal carriage of Staphylococcus aureus** in children with allergic rhinitis and the effect of intranasal fluticasone propionate treatment on carriage status. Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol. 2006 Nov 8; [Epub ahead of print]

Blaiss MS; Food and Drug Administration (U.S.); ACAAI-ACOG(American College of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology and American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists.). Management of rhinitis and asthma in **pregnancy**. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2003 Jun;90(6 Suppl 3):16-22.

Chadha NK, Chadha R. 10-minute consultation: sinusitis. BMJ. 2007 Jun 2;334(7604):1165.

Creticos PS, et al. Immune Tolerance Network Group. Immunotherapy with a ragweed-toll-like receptor 9 agonist **vaccine** for allergic rhinitis. N Engl J Med. 2006 Oct 5;355(14):1445-55.

Demoly P, Piette V, Daures JP. Treatment of allergic rhinitis during **pregnancy**. Drugs. 2003;63(17):1813-20.

de Groot H, Brand PL, Fokkens WF, Berger MY. **Allergic rhinoconjunctivitis in children**. BMJ. 2007 Nov 10;335(7627):985-8.

de Vries et al. Reported **adverse drug reactions during the use of inhaled steroids** in children with asthma in the Netherlands. Eur J Clin Pharmacol. 2006 May;62(5):343-6. Epub 2006 Apr 1. Alteration of behaviour was the most frequently reported sADR. There are more indications that alterations of behaviour could be a real sADR of ICS. Non-fatal adrenal insufficiency was the only reported possible life threatening sADR. The association of hypertrichosis and teeth abnormalities after ICS in children has not been reported in the literature before.

Frew AJ. **Sublingual immunotherapy**. N Engl J Med. 2008 May 22;358(21):2259-64. (Grass pollen sl tabs -Grazax is available in Europe)

Gilbert C, Mazzotta P, Loebstein R, Koren G. Fetal safety of drugs used in the treatment of allergic rhinitis: a critical review. Drug Saf. 2005;28(8):707-19.

Hissaria P, et al. Short course of systemic corticosteroids in **sinonasal polyposis**: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial with evaluation of outcome measures. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2006 Jul;118(1):128-33. Epub 2006 May 19. (InfoPOEMs: Fourteen days of oral prednisolone (50 mg daily) significantly improves nasal function scores and reduces polyp size. The duration of this benefit, however, is not clear. (LOE = 1b))

Kheirandish-Gozal L, Gozal D. Intranasal budesonide treatment for children with mild obstructive **sleep apnea syndrome**. Pediatrics. 2008 Jul;122(1):e149-55. A 6-week treatment with intranasal budesonide effectively reduced the severity of mild obstructive sleep

apnea syndrome and the magnitude of the underlying adenoidal hypertrophy, and this effect persisted for at least 8 weeks after cessation of therapy. These findings justify the use of topical steroids as the initial therapeutic option in otherwise healthy children with mild obstructive sleep apnea.

Lange B, Lukat KF, Rettig K, et al. Efficacy, cost-effectiveness, and tolerability of **mometasone** furoate, levocabastine, and disodium cromoglycate nasal sprays in the treatment of seasonal allergic rhinitis. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2005 Sep;95(3):272-82.

Leger D, Annesi-Maesano I, Carat F, Rugina M, Chanal I, Pribil C, El Hasnaoui A, Bousquet J. Allergic rhinitis and its consequences on **quality of sleep**: An unexplored area. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Sep 18;166(16):1744-8.

Marogna M, Bruno M, Massolo A, Falagiani P. Long-Lasting Effects of **Sublingual Immunotherapy** for House Dust Mites in Allergic Rhinitis with Bronchial Hyperreactivity: A Long-Term (13-Year) Retrospective Study in Real Life. Int Arch Allergy Immunol. 2006 Oct 2;142(1):70-78 [Epub ahead of print]

Martin BG, et al. Comparison of **fluticasone** propionate aqueous nasal spray and oral montelukast for the treatment of seasonal allergic rhinitis symptoms. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2006 Jun;96(6):851-7.

McCormack PL, Scott LJ. **Fluticasone furoate**: intranasal use in allergic rhinitis. Drugs. 2007;67(13):1905-15.

Medical Letter. Treatment Guidelines. Drugs for **Allergic Disorders**. Aug 2007.

Medical Letter. Fluticasone furoate (Veramyst) for Allergic Rhinitis. Nov 5, 2007.

Meltzer EO, Bachert C, Staudinger H. Treating acute rhinosinusitis: comparing efficacy and safety of **mometasone** furoate nasal spray, amoxicillin, and placebo. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2005 Dec;116(6):1289-95. Epub 2005 Oct 24. (InfoPOEMs: The vast majority of patients with acute uncomplicated rhinosinusitis improve in 2 to 4 weeks without any specific treatment. Treatment with mometasone furoate nasal spray (Nasonex) 200 ug twice daily significantly reduces the time to resolution compared with amoxicillin alone or placebo. Patients who "must do something" may still find it easier and cheaper to try other modalities such as nasal saline. (LOE = 1b))

Paton J, et al. **Adrenal responses** to low dose synthetic ACTH (Synacthen) in children receiving high dose **inhaled fluticasone**. Arch Dis Child. 2006 Oct;91(10):808-13. Epub 2006 Mar 23.

Penagos M, et al. Efficacy of **sublingual immunotherapy** in the treatment of allergic rhinitis in pediatric patients 3 to 18 years of age: a meta-analysis of randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind trials. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2006 Aug;97(2):141-8.

Pharmacist's Letter. Fluticasone furoate (Avamyst) for Allergic Rhinitis. Dec, 2007.

Plaut M, Alleric Rhinitis. N Engl J Med 2005;353:193-44.

Saleh HA, Durham SR. **Perennial rhinitis**. BMJ. 2007 Sep 8;335(7618):502-7.

Skoner DP, Maspero J, Banerji D; and the Ciclesonide Pediatric Growth Study Group. Assessment of the Long-term Safety of Inhaled **Ciclesonide** on **Growth** in Children With Asthma. Pediatrics. 2007 Dec 10; [Epub ahead of print]n=661 1yr. Ciclesonide demonstrated no detectable effect on childhood growth velocity, even at the highest dosage, which may ease concerns about systemic adverse events.

Slapak I, Skoupá J, Strnad P, Horník P. Efficacy of **isotonic nasal wash (seawater)** in the treatment and prevention of rhinitis in children. Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2008 Jan;134(1):67-74.

Small CB, Hernandez J, Reyes A, et al. Efficacy and safety of mometasone furoate nasal spray in **nasal polyposis**. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2005 Dec;116(6):1275-1281. Epub 2005 Sep 26.

Stelmach R, et al. Effect of treating allergic rhinitis with corticosteroids in patients with mild-to-moderate persistent **asthma**. Chest. 2005 Nov;128(5):3140-7.

Stjarne P, Mosges R, Jorissen M, Passali D, Bellussi L, Staudinger H, Danzig M. A randomized controlled trial of mometasone furoate nasal spray for the treatment of **nasal polyposis**. Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2006 Feb;132(2):179-85.

Van Hoecke H, Vandenbulcke L, Van Cauwenberge P. **Histamine and leukotriene receptor antagonism** in the treatment of allergic rhinitis : an update. Drugs. 2007;67(18):2717-26.

Williamson IG, Rumsby K, Benge S, Moore M, Smith PW, Cross M, Little P. **Antibiotics and topical nasal steroid for treatment of acute** maxillary sinusitis: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2007 Dec 5;298(21):2487-96. Neither an antibiotic nor a topical steroid alone or in combination was effective as a treatment for acute sinusitis in the primary care setting.

Zalmanovici A, Yaphe J. Steroids for acute sinusitis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Apr 18;(2):CD005149.For **acute sinusitis** confirmed by radiology or nasal endoscopy, current evidence is limited, but supports the use of INCS as a monotherapy or as an adjuvant therapy to antibiotics. Clinicians should weigh the modest but clinically important benefits against possible minor adverse events when prescribing therapy.

References – 1. Androgens & the Aging Male - www.RxFiles.ca

[1] Bagchus WM, Hust R, Maris F, Schnabel PG, Houwing NS. Important effect of food on the bioavailability of oral testosterone undecanoate. Pharmacotherapy. 2003 Mar;23(3):319-25.
[2] Bagchus WM, Hust R, Maris F, Schnabel P, Houwing N. Important Effect of Food on the Bioavailablility of Oral Testosterone Undecanoate. Pharmacotherapy 2003;23 (3):319-325.
[3] Gooren LJ. A ten-year safety study of the oral androgen testosterone undecanoate. J Androl. 1994 May-Jun;15(3):212-5.
[4] Padero MC, Bhasin S, Friedman TC. Androgen supplementation in older women: too much hype, not enough data. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2002 Jun;50(6):1131-40. (Barton DL, Wender DB, Sloan JA, et al. Randomized controlled trial to evaluate transdermal testosterone in female cancer survivors with decreased libido; North Central Cancer Treatment Group protocol N02C3.J Natl Cancer Inst. 2007 May 2;99(9):672-9. Increased testosterone level did not translate into improved libido, possibly because women on this study were estrogen depleted.) (El-Hage G, Eden JA, Manga RZ. A double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial of the effect of testosterone cream on the sexual motivation of menopausal hysterectomized women with hypoactive sexual desire disorder. Climacteric. 2007 Aug;10(4):335-43.Testosterone cream significantly improved sexual scores in menopausal women with low sexual desire. It was effective, easy to use and had no side-effects over the 3-month period of active treatment. It offers a novel and acceptable method of administering testosterone to menopausal women.) Davis SR, Nijland EA. Pharmacological Therapy for Female Sexual Dysfunction : Has Progress Been Made? Drugs. 2008;68(3):259-264.
[5] Gruenewald DA, Matsumoto AM. Testosterone Supplementation Therapy for Older Men: Potential Benefits and Risks. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2003 Jan;51(1):101-115.
[6] Tenover L. Male Hormone Replacement Therapy Including "Andropause". Endocrin and Metab Clinics of N America 1998;27(4):969-87.
[7] Vermeulen A. Decreased androgen levels and obesity in men. Ann Med. 1996 Feb;28(1):13-5.
[8] Wang C, Eyre DR, et al. Sublingual testosterone replacement improves muscle mass and strength, decreases bone resorption, and increases bone formation markers in hypogonadal men--a clinical research center study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 1996 Oct;81(10):3654-62.
[9] Morales A, Lunenfeld B. Investigation, treatment & monitoring of late-onset hypogonadism in males. Official ISSAM. International Society for the Study of the Aging Male.Aging Male.2002 Jun;5(2):74-86.
[10] Report of National Institute on Aging Advisory Panel on Testosterone Replacement in Men. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2001 Oct;86(10):4611-4.
[11] Heaton JP. POINT: Urologists should take an active role in the diagnosis and treatment of hypogonadism in the aging male. Can J Urol. 2002 Dec;9(6):1677-80.
[12] Wespes E, Schulman CC. Male andropause: myth, reality, and treatment. Int J Impot Res. 2002 Feb;14 Suppl 1:S93-8.
[13] Report of National Institute on Aging Advisory Panel on Testosterone Replacement in Men. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2001 Oct;86(10):4611-4.
[14] Morales A, Tenover JL. Androgen deficiency in the aging male: when, who, and how to investigate and treat. Urol Clin North Am. 2002 Nov;29(4):975-82.
[15] Tenover L. Male Hormone Replacement Therapy Including "Andropause". Endocrin and Metab Clinics of N America 1998;27(4):969-87.
[16] Stas SN, Anastasiadis AG, Fisch H, Benson MC, Shabsigh R. Urologic aspects of andropause. Urology. 2003 Feb;61(2):261-6.
[17] Bhasin S, Bagatell CJ, Bremner WJ, Plymate SR, et al. Issues in testosterone replacement in older men. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 1998 Oct;83(10):3435-48.
[18] Pope HG Jr, Cohane GH, Kanayama G, et al. Testosterone gel supplementation for men with refractory depression: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Am J Psychiatry 2003 Jan;160:105-11.
[19] Benkert O, Witt W, Adam W, Leitz A. Effects of testosterone undecanoate on sexual potency and the hypothalamic-pituitary-gonadal axis of impotent males. Arch Sex Behav. 1979 Nov;8(6):471-9.
[20] Fairfield WP, Treat M, Rosenthal DI, et al. Effects of testosterone and exercise on muscle leanness in eugonadal men with AIDS wasting. J Appl Physiol. 2001 Jun;90(6):2166-71.
[21] Bhasin S, Storer TW, et al. Effects of testosterone replacement with a nongenital, Androderm, in human immunodeficiency virus-infected men with low testosterone levels. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 1998 Sep;83(9):3155-62.
[22] Rhoden E, Morgentaler A. Risks of **Testosterone-Replacement Therapy** and Recommendations for Monitoring. N Engl J Med 2004;350:482-492. (also Editorial pg 440-442)
[23] Pechersky AV, Mazurov VI, et al. Androgen administration in middle-aged and ageing men: effects of oral testosterone undecanoate on dihydrotestosterone, oestradiol and prostate volume. Int J Androl. 2002 Apr;25(2):119-25.
[24] Weiss EL, Bowers MB Jr, Mazure CM. Testosterone-patch-induced psychotic mania. Am J Psychiatry. 1999 Jun;156(6):969.

Additional references:

Araujo AB, Esche GR, Kupelian V, O'donnell AB, Travison TG, Williams RE, Clark RV, McKinlay JB. Prevalence of Symptomatic Androgen Deficiency in Men. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2007 Aug 14; [Epub ahead of print] Prevalence of symptomatic androgen deficiency in **men 30 and 79 y of age is 5.6%,** and increases substantially with age.

Barton DL, Wender DB, Sloan JA, Dalton RJ, et al. RCT to evaluate transdermal testosterone in female cancer survivors with decreased libido; North Central Cancer Treatment. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2007 May 2;99(9):672-9. {InfoPOEMs: In female cancer survivors, transdermal testosterone does not improve sexual desire even though it increases hormone levels. (LOE = 1b)}

Basson R. Clinical practice. Sexual desire and arousal disorders in **women**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 6;354(14):1497-506.

Bhasin S, et al. Testosterone therapy in adult men with androgen deficiency syndromes: an **endocrine society clinical practice guideline**. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. **2006** Jun;91(6):1995-2010. Epub 2006 May 23. Erratum in: J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2006 Jul;91(7):2688. We recommend making a diagnosis of androgen deficiency only in men with consistent symptoms and signs and unequivocally low serum testosterone levels. We suggest the measurement of morning total testosterone level by a reliable assay as the initial diagnostic test. We recommend confirmation of the diagnosis by repeating the measurement of morning total testosterone and in some patients by measurement of free or bioavailable testosterone level, using accurate assays. We recommend testosterone therapy for symptomatic men with androgen deficiency, who have low testosterone levels, to induce and maintain secondary sex characteristics and to improve their sexual function, sense of well-being, muscle mass and strength, and bone mineral density. We recommend against starting testosterone therapy in patients with breast or prostate cancer, a palpable prostate nodule or induration or prostate-specific antigen greater than 3 ng/ml without further urological evaluation, erythrocytosis (hematocrit > 50%), hyperviscosity, untreated obstructive sleep apnea, severe lower urinary tract symptoms with International Prostate Symptom Score (IPSS) greater than 19, or class III or IV heart failure. When testosterone therapy is instituted, we suggest aiming at achieving testosterone levels during treatment in the mid-normal range with any of the approved formulations, chosen on the basis of the patient's preference, consideration of pharmacokinetics, treatment burden, and cost. Men receiving testosterone therapy should be monitored using a standardized plan.

Braunstein GD, et al. Safety & efficacy of a testosterone patch for the treatment of hypoactive sexual desire in surgically menopausal **women**: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Jul 25;165(14):1582-9.

Buster JE, Kingsberg SA, Aguirre O, et al. Testosterone patch for low sexual desire in surgically menopausal **women**: a randomized trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2005 May;105(5):944-52.

Davis SR, Davison SL, Donath S, Bell RJ. Circulating androgen levels and self-reported sexual function in **women**. JAMA. 2005 Jul 6;294(1):91-6. CONCLUSIONS: No single androgen level is predictive of low female sexual function, and the majority of women with low dehydroepiandrosterone sulfate levels did not have low sexual function. (InfoPOEMs: Low total testosterone and free testosterone levels are not associated with low sexual desire and function in women. A serum dehydroepiandrosterone sulfate (DHEA) level below the aged-adjusted 10th percentile is a better marker for low sexual desire and function, but the majority of women with a low DHEA level do not have sexual dysfunction. There is no evidence to support measurement of serum testosterone in women with low sexual desire or function. The practice of prescribing exogenous testosterone for women with low sexual desire or function requires further study and should not be routine. (LOE = 2c))

Davis SR, et al. Efficacy and safety of a testosterone patch for the treatment of hypoactive sexual desire disorder in surgically menopausal women: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Menopause. 2006 May 25

Davis S, Papalia MA, Norman RJ, et al. Safety and efficacy of a testosterone metered-dose transdermal spray for treating decreased sexual satisfaction in **premenopausal women**: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Apr 15;148(8):569-77. A daily 90-microL dose of transdermal testosterone improves self-reported sexual satisfaction for premenopausal women with reduced libido and low serum-free testosterone levels by a mean of 0.8 SSE per month. The rate of SSEs with higher and

lower testosterone doses did not differ from that with placebo.

Emmelot-Vonk MH, Verhaar HJ, Nakhai Pour HR, Aleman A, Lock TM, Bosch JL, Grobbee DE, van der Schouw YT. Effect of testosterone supplementation on functional mobility, cognition, and other parameters in older men: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2008 Jan 2;299(1):39-52. Testosterone supplementation during 6 months to older men with a low normal testosterone concentration did not affect functional status or cognition but increased lean body mass and had mixed metabolic effects.

Endogenous Hormones, Prostate Cancer Collaborative Group, Roddam AW, Allen NE, Appleby P, Key TJ. **Endogenous sex hormones and prostate cancer**: a collaborative analysis of 18 prospective studies J Natl Cancer Inst. 2008 Feb 6;100(3):170-83. Epub 2008 Jan 29. In this collaborative analysis of the worldwide data on endogenous hormones and prostate cancer risk, serum concentrations of sex hormones were not associated with the risk of prostate cancer.

Gaylis FD, Lin DW, Ignatoff JM, Amling CL, Tutrone RF, Cosgrove DJ. **Prostate cancer** in men using testosterone supplementation. J Urol. 2005 Aug;174(2):534-8; discussion 538.

Health Canada Feb /06 is warning consumers not to use the product M1T(methyl-1-testosterone) Andro Technologies, or any other supplements containing the synthetic steroid methyl-1-testosterone, due to such potentially serious health risks as liver disorders and hardening of the arteries. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_06_e.html

Health Canada July/07 is warning Canadians not to use the dietary supplement **MdMt**, or any other supplements containing the synthetic steroids methyl-1-testosterone or methyldienolone that are obtained without a prescription, due to potentially serious health risks including reduced fertility and liver disorders.

Khaw KT, Dowsett M, Folkerd E, et al. Endogenous testosterone and mortality due to all causes, cardiovascular disease, and cancer in men. European Prospective Investigation into Cancer in Norfolk (EPIC-Norfolk) prospective population study. Circulation 2007; DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.107.719005. In men, endogenous testosterone concentrations are inversely related to mortality due to cardiovascular disease and all causes. Low testosterone may be a predictive marker for those at high risk of cardiovascular disease.

Köhler TS, Kim J, Feia K, et al. Prevalence of androgen deficiency in men with **erectile dysfunction**. Urology. 2008 Apr;71(4):693-7. Epub 2008 Mar 3. Androgen deficiency was quite common in men presenting with ED and correlated significantly with age, uncontrolled diabetes, hypercholesteremia, and anemia. Although additional prospective studies evaluating the effect of testosterone supplementation in this population are needed, clinicians, including urologists, should be keenly aware of the large overlap of patients with ED who might also have the entity, androgen deficiency in the aging male.

Lu PH, Masterman DA, Mulnard R, et al. Effects of Testosterone on Cognition and Mood in Male Patients With Mild **Alzheimer Disease** and Healthy Elderly Men. Arch Neurol. 2005 Dec 12; [Epub ahead of print] (InfoPOEMs: In this very small study, testosterone supplementation had negligible effects in men with Alzheimer's disease . (LOE = 2b))

Malkin CJ, Pugh PJ, West JN, et al. Testosterone therapy in men with moderate severity **heart failure**: a double-blind randomized placebo controlled trial. Eur Heart J. 2005 Aug 10; [Epub ahead of print]

Marks LS, et al. Effect of Testosterone Replacement Therapy on Prostate Tissue in Men With Late-Onset Hypogonadism: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2006 Nov 15;296(19):2351-2361. (N=44 over 6 months) These preliminary data suggest that in aging men with late-onset hypogonadism, 6 months of TRT normalizes serum androgen levels but appears to have little effect on prostate tissue androgen levels and cellular functions. Establishment of prostate safety for large populations of older men undergoing longer duration of TRT requires further study.

Medical Letter: **Drugs for Female Sexual Dysfunction**. April 23, 2007.

Miller KK, Biller BM, Beauregard C, et al. Effects of testosterone replacement in androgen-deficient women with hypopituitarism: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2006 May;91(5):1683-90. Epub 2006 Feb 14. This is the first randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study to show a positive effect of testosterone on bone density, body composition, and neurobehavioral function in women with severe androgen deficiency due to hypopituitarism.

Nair KS, et al. **DHEA** (50mg) in elderly **women** and DHEA (75mg) or testosterone in **elderly men**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Oct 19;355(16):1647-59. (n= 2yr 87 males, 57 women) Men who received testosterone had a slight increase in fat-free mass, and men in both treatment groups had an increase in BMD at the femoral neck. Women who received DHEA had an increase in BMD at the ultradistal radius. Neither DHEA nor low-dose testosterone replacement in elderly people has physiologically relevant beneficial effects on body composition, physical performance, insulin sensitivity, or quality of life. {InfoPOEMS: There is no evidence that supplementation with dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEA) or testosterone has any meaningful clinical benefit for older patients with low serum levels of those hormones.}

North American Menopause Society. NAMS Board of Trustees. The role of testosterone therapy in postmenopausal **women**: position statement of The North American Menopause Society. Menopause. 2005 Sep 1;12(5):497-511 [Epub ahead of print] CONCLUSIONS:

Postmenopausal women with decreased sexual desire associated with personal distress and with no other identifiable cause may be candidates for testosterone therapy. Testosterone treatment without concomitant estrogen therapy cannot be recommended because of a lack of evidence. When evaluating awoman for testosterone therapy, recommendations are to rule out causes not related to testosterone levels (eg, physical and psychosocial factors, medications) and to ensure that there is a physiologic cause for reduced testosterone levels (eg, bilateral oophorectomy). Laboratory testing of testosterone levels should be used only to monitor for supraphysiologic levels before and during therapy, not to diagnose testosterone insufficiency. Monitoring should also include subjective assessments of sexual response, desire, and satisfaction as well as evaluation for potential adverse effects. Transdermal patches and topical gels or creams are preferred over oral products because of first-pass hepatic effects documented with oral formulations. Custom-compounded products should be used with caution because the dosing may be more inconsistent than it is with government-approved products. Testosterone products formulated specifically for men have a risk of excessive dosing, although some clinicians use lower doses of these products in women. Testosterone therapy is contraindicated in women with breast or uterine cancer or in those with cardiovascular or liver disease. It should be administered at the lowest dose for the shortest time that meets treatment goals. Counseling regarding the potential risks and benefits should be provided before initiating therapy.

Okun MS, et al. Testosterone therapy in men with **Parkinson** disease: results of the TEST-PD Study. Arch Neurol. 2006 May;63(5):729-35.

Orwoll E, et al. **Osteoporotic Fractures** in Men Study Group. Endogenous testosterone levels, physical performance, and fall risk in older men. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 23;166(19):2124-31. Falls were common among older men. Fall risk was higher in men with lower bioavailable testosterone levels. The effect of testosterone level was independent of poorer physical performance, suggesting that the effect of testosterone on fall risk may be mediated by other androgen actions.

Ottenbacher KJ, et al. Androgen treatment and **muscle strength** in elderly men: a meta-analysis. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2006 Nov;54(11):1666-73.

Pharmacists Letter. **Testim** (Testosterone 1% gel). June 2007.

Raynor MC, Carson CC, Pearson MD, Nix JW. **Androgen deficiency in the aging male**: a guide to diagnosis and testosterone replacement therapy. **Can J Urol. 2007** Dec;14 Suppl 1:63-8.

Rosenthal BD, et al. Adjunctive use of AndroGel(testosterone gel) with sildenafil to treat erectile dysfunction in men with acquired androgen deficiency syndrome after failure using sildenafil alone.Urology.2006Mar;67(3):571-4.

Shifren JL, et al. Testosterone patch for the treatment of hypoactive sexual desire disorder in naturally menopausal **women**: results from the INTIMATE NM1 Study. Menopause. 2006 Aug 22; [Epub ahead of print]

Shimon I, Eshed V, Doolman R, Sela BA, Karasik A, Vered I. **Alendronate for osteoporosis** in men with androgen-repleted hypogonadism. Osteoporos Int. 2005 Dec;16(12):1591-6. Epub 2005 Mar 15.

Somboonporn W, Davis S, Seif M, Bell R, Davis S. Testosterone for peri- and postmenopausal **women**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Oct 19;(4):CD004509.

Walter LC, Bertenthal D, Lindquist K, Konety BR. **PSA screening** among elderly men with limited life expectancies. JAMA. 2006 Nov 15;296(19):2336-42.

Wierman ME, Basson R, Davis SR, Khosla S, et al. **Androgen therapy in women**: an Endocrine Society Clinical Practice guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2006 Oct;91(10):3697-710. Epub 2006 Oct 3.

Endogenous Hormones, Prostate Cancer Collaborative Group, Roddam AW, Allen NE,
Appleby P, Key TJ. Endogenous sex hormones and prostate cancer: a collaborative analysis of 18
prospective studies J Natl Cancer Inst. 2008 Feb 6;100(3):170-83. Epub 2008 Jan 29.
In this collaborative analysis of the worldwide data on endogenous hormones and prostate cancer risk, serum concentrations of sex hormones were not associated with the risk of prostate cancer.

Oral HYPOGLYCEMIC AGENTS (OHA) - Comparison Chart

[1] Tuomilehto J, Lindstrom J, Eriksson JG, et al.; Finnish Diabetes Prevention Study Group. Prevention of type 2 diabetes mellitus by changes in lifestyle among subjects with impaired glucose tolerance. N Engl J Med. 2001 May 3;344(18):1343-50. (Sigal RJ, Kenny GP, Boule NG, et al. Effects of aerobic training, resistance training, or both on glycemic control in type 2 diabetes: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Sep 18;147(6):357-69. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2007 Sep 18;147(6):I16. Either aerobic or resistance training alone improves glycemic control in type 2 diabetes, but the improvements are greatest with **combined aerobic and resistance training**.)
Li G, Zhang P, Wang J, et al. The long-term effect of lifestyle interventions to prevent diabetes in the China Da Qing Diabetes Prevention Study: a **20-year follow-up** study. Lancet. 2008 May 24;371(9626):1783-9. Group-based lifestyle interventions over 6 years can prevent or delay diabetes for up to 14 years after the active intervention. However, whether lifestyle intervention also leads to reduced CVD and mortality remains unclear.
Martínez-González MA, Fuente-Arrillaga CD, et al. Adherence to Mediterranean diet and risk of developing diabetes: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2008 May 29. [Epub ahead of print] Adherence to a Mediterranean diet is associated with a reduced risk of diabetes.

[2] Canada's food guide to healthy eating. Website: **http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/fn-an/food-guide-aliment/index_e.html**

[3] Health Canada's Fitness and Healthy Living. Website: **http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/hppb/fitness**

[4] Impact of Intensive Lifestyle and Metformin Therapy on Cardiovascular Disease Risk Factors in the Diabetes Prevention Program. Diabetes Care. 2005 Apr;28(4):888-894.

[5] Charpentier G, Riveline JP, Varroud-Vial M. Management of drugs affecting blood glucose in diabetic patients with renal failure. Diabetes Metab 2000;26 Suppl 4:73-85

[6] Stang M, Wysowski DK, Butler-Jones D. Incidence of lactic acidosis in metformin users. Diabetes Care 1999;22:925-7.

[7] Lalau JD and JM Race. Lactic acidosis in metformin therapy. Drugs 1999;58 Suppl 1:55-60.

[8] Salpeter SR, Greyber E, Pasternak GA, et al. Risk of Fatal and Nonfatal Lactic Acidosis With Metformin Use in Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus: Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2003 Nov 24;163(21):2594-602. & (DePalo VA, Mailer K, Yoburn D, Crausman RS. Lactic acidosis. Lactic acidosis associated with metformin use in treatment of type 2 diabetes mellitus. Geriatrics. 2005 Nov;60(11):36, 39-41.)(Salpeter S, Greyber E, Pasternak G, Salpeter E. Risk of fatal and nonfatal lactic acidosis with metformin use in type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. **2006** Jan 25;(1):CD002967.)
Tahrani AA, Varughese GI, Scarpello JH, Hanna FW. Metformin, heart failure, and lactic acidosis: is metformin absolutely contraindicated? BMJ. 2007 Sep 8;335(7618):508-12.
Kamber N, Davis WA, Bruce DG, Davis TM. Metformin and **lactic acidosis** in an Australian community setting: the Fremantle Diabetes Study. Med J Aust. 2008 Apr 21;188(8):446-9. The incidence of lactic acidosis in patients with type 2 diabetes is low but increases with age & duration of diabetes, as cardiovascular and renal causes become more prevalent. Metformin does not increase the risk of lactic acidosis, even when other recognised precipitants are present.

[9] Lalau JD and Race JM. Metformin and lactic acidosis in diabetic humans. Diabetes, Obesity and Metabolism 2000;2:131-137.

[10] Micromedex 2008; Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation, 8th ed. Briggs GE, Freeman RK, Yaffe SJ, editors. Williams and Wilkins; Baltimore, MD: 2008.; Hansten & Horn-Drug Interactions 2008.

[11] Rosenstock J. Management of type 2 diabetes mellitus in the elderly. Drugs & Aging 2001;18(1)31-44.

[12] Fisman EZ, Tenenbaum A, et al. Oral antidiabetic treatment in patients with coronary disease: time-related increased mortality on combined glyburide/metformin therapy over a 7.7-year follow-up. Clin Cardiol. 2001 Feb;24(2):151-8.

[13] Gale, EAM. Lessons from the glitazones: a story of drug development. Lancet 2001;357:1870-75.

[14] Moses R, Slobodniuk R, Boyages S, Colagiuri S et al. Effect of repaglinide addition to metformin monotherapy on glycemic control in patients with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care 1999 Jan;22(1):119-124

[15] Fonseca V, Rosenstock J, Patwardhan R, Salzman A. Effect of metformin and rosiglitazone combination therapy in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. JAMA 2000;283(13):1695-1702.

[16] Einhorn D, et al. Pioglitazone hydrochloride in combination with metformin in the treatment of type 2 diabetes mellitus: a randomized, placebo-controlled study. The pioglitazone 027 study group. Clin Ther 2000 2000;1395-1409.

[17] Rosenstock J; Rood J; Cobitz A; Biswas N; Chou H; Garber A. Initial treatment with rosiglitazone/metformin fixed-dose combination therapy compared with monotherapy with either rosiglitazone or metformin in patients with uncontrolled type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2006; 8(6):650-60.

[18] Rosenstock J, Brown A, Fisher J, Jain A et al. Efficacy and safety of acarbose in metformin-treated patients with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care 1998;21(12):2050-2055.

[19] Yki-Jarvinen H, Ryysy L, Nikkila K, et al. Comparison of bedtime insulin regimens in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a randomized controlled trial. Ann Intern Med 1999;130:389-96.

[20] Raskin P, Rendell M, Riddle MC et al. A randomized trial of rosiglitazone therapy in patients with inadequately controlled insulin-treated type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care 2001 Jul;24(7):1226-32

[21] Krentz AJ, Bailey CJ, Melander A. Thiazolidinediones for type 2 diabetes: new agents reduce insulin resistance but need long term clinical trials. BMJ 2000;321:252-3.

[22] Chehade AM, Mooradian AD. A rational approach to drug therapy of type 2 diabetes mellitus. Drugs 2000;60(1):95-113.

[23] Drug Information Handbook 17th Edition. Lacy CF et al (editors). American Pharmaceutical Association. Lexi-Comp Inc, Hudson Ohio, 2008-2009 edition.

[24] Boctor, MA. Diabetes Mellitus in Therapeutic Choices (3rd edition). Gray, Jean (editor). Canadian Pharmacists Association. Web-com Ltd, Ottawa, ON, 2000.

[25] Management of Type II Diabetes. Clinical Trends in Pharmacy Practice, 3rd issue, 1997 (p46-52).

[26] Campbell IW. Antidiabetic drugs present and future. Drugs 2000; 60 (5): 1017-28.

[27] Rendell MS and Kirchain WR. Pharmacotherapy of Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. Ann Pharmacother 2000; 34:878-95.

[28] Yki-Jarvinen, H. Management of Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus and cardiovascular risk- lessons from intervention trials. Drugs 2000; 60(5): 975-83.

[29] Meltzer S, Leiter L, Daneman D. et al 1998 Clinical practice guidelines for the management of diabetes in **Canada**. CMAJ **1998**;159 (8 Suppl).

[30] American Diabetes Association: Clinical Practice Recommendations 2003, Diabetes Care 2003 26:Supplement 1.
(**Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes-2006**-American-Diabetes-Association http://care.diabetesjournals.org/cgi/content/full/29/suppl_1/s4)(Nathan DM, et al. Management of hyperglycemia in type 2 diabetes: a consensus algorithm for the initiation and adjustment of therapy: a consensus statement from the American Diabetes Association and the European Association for the Study of Diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2006 Aug;29(8):1963-72.)
American Diabetes Association (ADA). Standards of medical care in diabetes. IV. Prevention/delay of type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care 2007 Jan;30(Suppl 1):S7-8.
American Diabetes Association (ADA). Standards of medical care in diabetes. VI. Prevention and management of diabetes complications. Diabetes Care 2007 Jan;30(Suppl 1):S15-24. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/cgi/content/full/30/suppl_1/S4#SEC14
American Diabetes Association (ADA). Standards of medical care in diabetes--2008. Diabetes Care. 2008 Jan;31 Suppl 1:S12-54. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/cgi/content/full/31/Supplement_1/S12

[31] **Treatment Guidelines**: Drugs for Diabetes. **The Medical Letter**: September, **2002**; (1) pp. 1-6.

[32] Brown AF, Mangione CM, Saliba D, Sarkisian CA; California Healthcare Foundation/**American Geriatrics Society** Panel on Improving Care for Elders with Diabetes. Guidelines for improving the care of the older person with diabetes mellitus. J Am Geriatr Soc. **2003** May;51(5 Suppl Guidelines):S265-80.

[33] **Canadian 2003 Diabetes Guidelines** http://www.diabetes.ca/cpg2003/download.aspx

[34] Cheng AY, Fantus IG. Oral antihyperglycemic therapy for type 2 diabetes mellitus. **CMAJ**. **2005** Jan 18;172(2):213-26.

[35] Krentz AJ, Bailey CJ. Oral antidiabetic agents : current role in type 2 diabetes mellitus. **Drugs**. **2005**;65(3):385-411.

[36] Kirpichnikov D, McFarlane SI, Sowers JR. Metformin: an update. Ann Intern Med. 2002 Jul 2;137(1):25-33.

[37] Polycystic Ovary Syndrome (PCOS)Writing Committee. American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists position statement on metabolic and cardiovascular consequences of polycystic ovary syndrome. Endocr Pract 2005 Mar-Apr;11(2):125-34. http://www.aace.com/clin/guidelines/PCOSpositionstatement.pdf (Moll E, et al. Effect of clomifene citrate plus metformin and **clomifene citrate plus placebo** on induction of ovulation in women with newly diagnosed polycystic ovary syndrome: randomised double blind clinical trial. BMJ. 2006 Jun 13; Epub ahead of print. **Metformin is not an effective** addition to clomifene citrate as the primary method of inducing ovulation in women with polycystic ovary syndrome.)(De Leo V, Musacchio MC, Morgante G, Piomboni P, Petraglia F. Metformin treatment is effective in obese teenage girls with PCOS. Hum Reprod. 2006 Jun 19; [Epub ahead of print]) (Legro RS, Barnhart HX, Schlaff WD, et al. Cooperative Multicenter Reproductive Medicine Network. Clomiphene, metformin, or both for infertility in the polycystic ovary syndrome. N Engl J Med. 2007 Feb 8;356(6):551-66. Clomiphene is superior

to metformin in achieving live birth in infertile women with the polycystic ovary syndrome, although multiple birth is a complication. InfoPOEMs: Clomiphene is more effective than metformin for enhancing fertility in women with polycystic ovary syndrome (PCOS). This study did not find that the combination of clomiphene and metformin was more effective than clomiphene alone. (LOE = 1b)) Legro RS, Zaino RJ, Demers LM, Kunselman AR, Gnatuk CL, Williams NI, Dodson WC. The effects of metformin and rosiglitazone, alone and in combination, on the ovary and endometrium in polycystic ovary syndrome. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2007 Apr;196(4):402.e1-10; discussion 402.e10-1.

Nestler JE. Metformin for the treatment of the polycystic ovary syndrome. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jan 3;358(1):47-54.

[38] Lalau JD and Race JM. Metformin and lactic acidosis in diabetic humans. Diabetes, Obesity and Metabolism 2000;2:131-137.

[39] Knowler WC, Barrett-Connor E, Fowler SE, et al.; **Diabetes Prevention Program** Research Group. Reduction in the incidence of type 2 diabetes with lifestyle intervention or metformin. N Engl J Med. 2002 Feb 7;346(6):393-403 (Diabetes Prevention Program Research Group. Effects of withdrawal from metformin on the development of diabetes in the diabetes prevention program. Diabetes Care. 2003 Apr;26(4):977-80. The primary analysis of the DPP demonstrated that metformin decreased the risk of diabetes by 31%. The washout study shows that 26% of this effect can be accounted for by a pharmacological effect of metformin that did not persist when the drug was stopped. After the washout the incidence of diabetes was still reduced by 25%.) (Eddy DM, Schlessinger L, Kahn R. Clinical outcomes and cost-effectiveness of strategies for managing people at high risk for diabetes. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Aug 16;143(4):251-64. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2005 Aug 16;143(4):I22.) (Lindstrom J, et al. Finnish Diabetes Prevention Study Group. (FDPS) Sustained reduction in the incidence of type 2 diabetes by lifestyle intervention: follow-up of the Finnish Diabetes Prevention Study. Lancet. 2006 Nov 11;368(9548):1673-9. (InfoPOEMs: Diet and exercise are effective in delaying the diagnosis of diabetes in patients at increased risk. (LOE = 2b)))

[40] Dills DG, Schneider J. Clinical evaluation of glimepiride versus glyburide in NIDDM in a double-blind comparative study. Glimepiride/Glyburide Research Group. Horm Metab Res. 1996 Sep;28(9):426-9.

[41] Holstein A, Plaschke A, Egberts EH. Lower incidence of severe hypoglycaemia in patients with type 2 diabetes treated with glimepiride versus glibenclamide. Diabetes Metab Res Rev. 2001 Nov-Dec;17(6):467-73.

[42] Graal MB, Wolffenbuttel HR. The use of sulphonylureas in the elderly. Drugs and Aging 1999;15(6):471-81.

[43] Delea TE, Edelsberg JS, Hagiwara M, Oster G, Phillips LS. Use of thiazolidinediones and risk of heart failure in people with type 2 diabetes: a retrospective cohort study. Diabetes Care. 2003 Nov;26(11):2983-9.

[44] Nesto RW, et al. Thiazolidinedione use, fluid retention, and congestive heart failure: a consensus statement from the American Heart Association and American Diabetes Association. Diabetes Care. 2004 Jan;27(1):256-63. (Pharmacist's Letter Sept 2006. The use of Glitazones in persons with congestive heart failure) (see also DREAM & PROACTIVE trial results) (Singh S, Loke YK, Furberg CD. Thiazolidinediones and Heart Failure: A Teleo-Analysis. Diabetes Care. 2007 May 29; [Epub ahead of print] Our teleo-analysis confirms the increased magnitude of the risk of heart failure with thiazolidinediones. We estimate the Number-Needed-to-Harm with thiazolidinediones to be around 50 over 2.2 years.) (Lago RM, Singh PP, Nesto RW. Congestive heart failure and cardiovascular death in patients with prediabetes and type 2 diabetes given thiazolidinediones: a meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials. Lancet. 2007 Sep 29;370(9593):1129-36. Congestive heart failure in patients given TZDs might not carry the risk that is usually associated with congestive heart failure which is caused by progressive systolic or diastolic dysfunction of the left ventricle. Longer follow-up and better characterisation of such patients is needed to determine the effect of TZDs on overall cardiovascular outcome.)

[45] Gegick C, Altheimer M. Comparison of effect of thiazolidinediones on cardiovascular risk factors: observations from a clinical practice. Endocr Pract 2001;7:162-169.

[46] Blickle J. Thiazolidinediones: donnees cliniques et perspectives (French language). Diabetes Metab 2001;27:279-285.

[47] Lebovitz HE, Dole JF, Patwardhan R, et al. Rosiglitazone monothreapy is effective in patients with type 2 diabetes. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2001;86:280-8.

[48] Chiquette E, Ramirez G, Defronzo R. A meta-analysis comparing the effect of thiazolidinediones on cardiovascular risk factors. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Oct 25;164(19):2097-104.

[49] Yki-Jarvinen Hannele, Drug Therapy: Thiazolidinediones. N Engl J Med 2004;351:1106-18.

[50] Goldberg RB, Kendall DM, Deeg MA, et al. A comparison of **lipid** and glycemic effects of **pioglitazone and rosiglitazone** in patients with type 2 diabetes and dyslipidemia. Diabetes Care. 2005 Jul;28(7):1547-54.

[51] Phillips LS, Grunberger G, Miller E, Patwardhan R, et al.. Once- and twice-daily dosing with rosiglitazone improves glycemic control in patients with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2001 Feb;24(2):308-15.

[52] Chiasson JL, Josse RG, Gomis R, Hanefeld M, Karasik A, Laakso M; **STOP-NIDDM** Trial Research Group. Acarbose treatment and the risk of cardiovascular disease and hypertension in patients with impaired glucose tolerance: the STOP-NIDDM trial. JAMA. 2003 Jul 23;290(4):486-94.

[53] Crowther CA, Hiller JE, et al.; Australian Carbohydrate Intolerance Study in Pregnant Women (**ACHOIS**) Trial Group. Effect of treatment of gestational diabetes mellitus on pregnancy outcomes. N Engl J Med. 2005 Jun 16;352(24):2477-86. Epub 2005 Jun 12 & ACP Journal Club . (InfoPOEMs: This randomized controlled trial of treatment of gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) validates the current practice in the United States to screen for GDM. Treatment leads to a reduction in serious perinatal complications with a number needed to treat of 34. It did not reduce risk of cesarean delivery or admission to neonatal special care nursery. Maternal quality of life may be improved, but data from this study regarding that outcome were limited. This study did not address the important question of whether it is more beneficial to screen all pregnant women or only those with risk factors for GDM. (LOE = 1b))

Rowan JA, Hague WM, Gao W, Battin MR, Moore MP; MiG Trial Investigators. Metformin versus insulin for the treatment of gestational diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2008 May 8;358(19):2003-15. In women with gestational diabetes mellitus, metformin (alone or with supplemental insulin) is not associated with increased perinatal complications as compared with insulin. The women preferred metformin to insulin treatment.

HAPO Study Cooperative Research Group, Metzger BE, Lowe LP, Dyer AR, Trimble ER, Chaovarindr U, Coustan DR, Hadden DR, McCance DR, Hod M, McIntyre HD, Oats JJ, Persson B, Rogers MS, Sacks DA. Hyperglycemia and adverse pregnancy outcomes. N Engl J Med. 2008 May 8;358(19):1991-2002. Our results indicate strong, continuous associations of maternal glucose levels below those diagnostic of diabetes with increased birth weight and increased cord-blood serum C-peptide levels. Feig DS, Zinman B, Wang X, Hux JE. Risk of development of diabetes mellitus after diagnosis of gestational diabetes. CMAJ. 2008 Jul 29;179(3):229-34. In this large population-based study, the rate of development of diabetes after gestational diabetes increased over time and was almost 20% by 9 years. This estimate should be used by clinicians to assist in their counselling of pregnant women and by policy-makers to target these women for screening and prevention.

[54] Hanefeld M, Temelkova-Kurktschiev T. The postprandial state and the risk of atherosclerosis. Diabet Med 1997;14(suppl 3):S6-S11. (Kirkman MS, et al. Treating postprandial hyperglycemia (acarbose 100mg tid vs placebo) does not appear to delay progression of early type 2 diabetes: the early diabetes intervention program. Diabetes Care. 2006 Sep;29(9):2095-101. Ameliorating **postprandial hyperglycemia did not** appear to delay progression of early type 2 diabetes. Factors other than postprandial hyperglycemia may be greater determinants of progression of diabetes. Alternatively, once FPG exceeds 126 mg/dl, beta-cell failure may no longer be remediable. (InfoPOEMs:) The jury is still out regarding the identification and treatment of patients with prediabetes. According to this study, a similar percentage of patients with early diabetes will develop frank diabetes whether or not they receive therapy to lower postprandial glucose levels. A larger, though shorter, study has shown a difference, but it looks like early benefit is lost over time. (LOE = 1b-))

[55] Gaede P, Vedel P, Larsen N, Jensen GV, et al. Multifactorial intervention and cardiovascular disease in patients with type 2 diabetes (STENO-2) . N Engl J Med. 2003 Jan 30;348(5):383-93.

Gæde P, Lund-Andersen H, Parving HH, Pedersen O. Effect of a Multifactorial Intervention on Mortality in Type 2 Diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2008 Feb 7;358(6):580-591. For high-risk diabetic patients with microalbuminuria, an intensive intervention that includes an angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor (ACEI), lipid lowering, aspirin, and tight blood sugar control improves outcomes compared with usual care. It is not clear which specific elements were responsible for the benefit. Based on trials of individual risk factors, the authors conclude that the bulk of the response was related to use of the statin and ACEI, but the greater use of metformin could also have contributed. (LOE = 1b)

[56] Torgerson JS, Hauptman J, Boldrin MN, Sjostrom L. XENical in the prevention of diabetes in obese subjects (XENDOS) study: a randomized study of orlistat as an adjunct to lifestyle changes for the prevention of type 2 diabetes in obese patients. Diabetes Care. 2004 Jan;27(1):155-61. Erratum in: Diabetes Care. 2004 Mar;27(3):856.

[57] Scheen AJ. Renin-angiotensin system inhibition prevents type 2 diabetes mellitus. Part 1. A meta-analysis of randomised clinical trials. Diabetes Metab. 2004 Dec;30(6):487-96.

[58] Padwal R, Majumdar SR, Johnson JA, Varney J, McAlister FA. A systematic review of drug therapy to **delay or prevent type 2 diabetes**. Diabetes Care. 2005 Mar;28(3):736-44.

[59] Li Z, Maglione M, Tu W, Mojica W,et al. Meta-analysis: pharmacologic treatment of **obesity**. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Apr 5;142(7):532-46.

(CONCLUSIONS: Sibutramine, orlistat, phentermine, probably diethylpropion, bupropion, probably fluoxetine, and topiramate promote modest weight loss when given along with recommendations for diet. Sibutramine and orlistat are the 2 most-studied drugs.) (InfoPOEMs: On the basis of flimsy evidence of benefit, The American College of Physicians recommends drug therapy for the treatment of obesity. They also recommend gastric bypass surgery, performed by an experienced surgeon, for patients with marked obesity and other risk factors for premature death. (LOE = 5)) & (Jain A. Treating obesity in individuals and populations. BMJ. 2005 Dec 10;331(7529):1387-1390.)(Padwal R, Li SK, Lau DC. Long-term pharmacotherapy for obesity and overweight. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;(3):CD004094. REVIEWERS' CONCLUSIONS: Studies evaluating the long-term efficacy of anti-obesity agents are limited to orlistat and sibutramine. Both drugs appear modestly effective in promoting weight loss; however, interpretation is limited by high attrition rates. Longer and more methodologically rigorous studies of anti-obesity drugs that are powered to examine endpoints such as mortality and cardiovascular morbidity are required to fully evaluate any potential benefit of such agents.)(Maggard MA, Shugarman LR, Suttorp M, et al. Meta-analysis: surgical treatment of obesity. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Apr 5;142(7):547-59. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2005 Apr 5;142(7):I55.)

[60] Nissen SE, Wolski K. Effect of Rosiglitazone on the Risk of Myocardial Infarction and Death from Cardiovascular Causes. N Engl J Med. 2007 May 21; [Epub ahead of print] http://content.nejm.org/cgi/content/full/NEJMoa072761 (RxFiles link: https://www.rxfiles.ca/Rosiglitazone-CV-Controversy.htm)

Home PD, Pocock SJ, Beck-Nielsen H, Gomis R, Hanefeld M, Jones NP, Komajda M, McMurray JJ. Rosiglitazone Evaluated for Cardiovascular Outcomes -- An Interim Analysis. Record trial. N Engl J Med. 2007 Jun 5; [Epub ahead of print] Our interim findings from this ongoing study were inconclusive regarding the effect of rosiglitazone on the overall risk of hospitalization or death from cardiovascular causes. There was no evidence of any increase in death from either cardiovascular causes or all causes. Rosiglitazone was associated with an increased risk of heart failure. The data were insufficient to determine whether the drug was associated with an increase in the risk of myocardial infarction. (Pharmacists Letter. Avandia and the risk of Mycardial Infarction. June 2007.) (Gerrits CM, Bhattacharya M, Manthena S, Baran R, Perez A, Kupfer S. A comparison of pioglitazone and rosiglitazone for hospitalization for acute myocardial infarction in type 2 diabetes. Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf. 2007 Aug 3; [Epub ahead of print] This retrospective cohort study showed that pioglitazone, in comparison with rosiglitazone, is associated with a 22% relative risk reduction of hospitalization for AMI in patients with

type 2 diabetes.)(Diamond GA, Bax L, Kaul S. Uncertain Effects of Rosiglitazone on the Risk for Myocardial Infarction and Cardiovascular Death. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Aug 6; [Epub a head of print]) (Lincoff AM, Wolski K, Nicholls SJ, Nissen SE. Pioglitazone and risk of cardiovascular events in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a meta-analysis of randomized trials. JAMA. 2007 Sep 12;298(10):1180-8. Pioglitazone is associated with a significantly lower risk of death, myocardial infarction, or stroke among a diverse population of patients with diabetes. Serious heart failure is increased by pioglitazone, although without an associated increase in mortality.)
Singh S, Loke YK, Furberg CD. Long-term risk of cardiovascular events with rosiglitazone: a meta-analysis. JAMA. 2007 Sep 12;298(10):1189-95. Among patients with impaired glucose tolerance or type 2 diabetes, rosiglitazone use for at least 12 months is associated with a significantly increased risk of myocardial infarction and heart failure, without a significantly increased risk of cardiovascular mortality.
Lipscombe LL, Gomes T, Lévesque LE, Hux JE, Juurlink DN, et al. Thiazolidinediones and cardiovascular outcomes in older patients with diabetes. JAMA. 2007 Dec 12;298(22):2634-43.
Hollander P, Yu D, Chou HS. Low-dose rosiglitazone in patients with insulin-requiring type 2 diabetes. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Jun 25;167(12):1284-90. The addition of low-dose rosiglitazone to insulin therapy is an effective and well-tolerated treatment option for patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus who continue to have poor glycemic control despite administration of exogenous insulin as monotherapy, but excess rates of cardiovascular events with rosiglitazone use (2.4% in the 2-mg/d group and 1.4% in the 4-mg/d group vs 0.9% in the placebo group.)

[70] Kendall DM, Riddle MC, Rosenstock J, Zhuang D, Kim DD, Fineman MS, Baron AD. Effects of exenatide (exendin-4) on glycemic control over 30 weeks in patients with type 2 diabetes treated with metformin and a sulfonylurea. Diabetes Care. 2005 May;28(5):1083-91.

[71] Edwards KL, Alvarez C, Irons BK, Fields J. Third-line agent selection for patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus uncontrolled with sulfonylureas and metformin. Pharmacotherapy. 2008 Apr;28(4):506-21.

Additional articles:

Abuissa H, Jones PG, Marso SP, et al. **ACE or ARB** for prevention of type 2 diabetes a meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2005 Sep 6;46(5):821-6.

AACE Diabetes Mellitus Practice Guidelines Task Force. **American** Assoc. of Clinical **Endocrinologists** medical **guidelines** for clinical practice for the management of diabetes mellitus. Endocr Pract. **2007** May-Jun;13 Suppl 1:1-68.

Action to Control Cardiovascular Risk in Diabetes Study Group. (**ACCORD**) Effects of Intensive Glucose Lowering in Type 2 Diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jun 6. [Epub ahead of print]

ADVANCE Collaborative Group. Intensive Blood Glucose Control and Vascular Outcomes in Patients with Type 2 Diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jun 6. [Epub ahead of print]

Al-Arouj M, Bouguerra R, Buse J, et al. Recommendations for management of diabetes during **Ramadan**. Diabetes Care. 2005 Sep;28(9):2305-11.

Alberti KG, Zimmet P, Shaw J; IDF Epidemiology Task Force Consensus Group. The **metabolic syndrome**--a new worldwide definition. Lancet. 2005 Sep 24-30;366(9491):1059-62.

Alvarez-Blasco F, et al. Prevalence and characteristics of the **polycystic ovary syndrome** in overweight and obese women. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 23;166(19):2081-6.

American Heart Association Nutrition Committee, Lichtenstein AH, Appel LJ, Brands M, et al. **Diet and lifestyle recommendations revision 2006**: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association Nutrition Committee. Circulation 2006 Jul 4;114(1):82-96.

Amin R, Turner C, van Aken S, Bahu TK, et al. The relationship between **microalbuminuria and glomerular filtration** rate in young type 1 diabetic subjects: The Oxford Regional Prospective Study. Kidney Int. 2005 Oct;68(4):1740-9.

Amori RE, et al. Efficacy and safety of **incretin therapy** in type 2 diabetes: systematic review and meta-analysis. JAMA. 2007 Jul 11;298(2):194-206. Incretin therapy offers an alternative option to currently available hypoglycemic agents for nonpregnant adults with type 2 diabetes, with modest efficacy & a favorable weight-change profile. Careful postmarketing surveillance for adverse effects, especially among the DPP4 inhibitors, & continued evaluation in longer-term studies and in clinical practice are required to determine the role of this new class among current pharmacotherapies for type 2 diabetes.

Anthonisen NR, Skeans MA, Wise RA, et al.; Lung Health Study Research Group. The effects of a smoking cessation intervention on 14.5-year mortality: a randomized clinical trial. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Feb 15;142(4):233-9.

Armstrong DG, Lavery LA; Diabetic Foot Study Consortium. **Negative pressure wound** therapy after partial diabetic foot amputation: a multicentre, randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Nov 12;366(9498):1704-10.

Ashwell SG, Gebbie J, Home PD. Twice-daily compared with once-daily insulin **glargine** in people with Type 1 diabetes using meal-time **insulin aspart**. Diabet Med. 2006 Aug;23(8):879-86.

Atkin S. Commentary: controversies in NICE guidance on management of type 2 diabetes. BMJ 2008;336:1308-1309.

Avandaryl (Rosiglitazone/Glimepiride) Medical Letter Mar 13,2006.

Babenko AP, et al. Activating mutations in the ABCC8 gene in neonatal diabetes mellitus. N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 3;355(5):456-66.

Baker WL, Gutierrez-Williams G, White CM, Kluger J, Coleman CI. Effect of **cinnamon on glucose control** and lipid parameters. Diabetes Care. 2008 Jan;31(1):41-3. Epub 2007 Oct 1. Cinnamon does not appear to improve A1C, FBG, or lipid parameters in patients with type 1 or type 2 diabetes.

Bakris G, et al. Differences in glucose tolerance between fixed-dose **antihypertensive drug combinations** in people with **metabolic syndrome**. Diabetes Care. 2006 Dec;29(12):2592-7.

Barnard ND, et al. A **low-fat vegan diet** improves glycemic control and cardiovascular risk factors in a randomized clinical trial in individuals with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2006 Aug;29(8):1777-83.

Barnett AH, et al. An open, randomized, parallel-group study to compare the efficacy and safety profile of **inhaled human insulin (Exubera) with metformin** as adjunctive therapy in patients with type 2 diabetes poorly controlled on a sulfonylurea. Diabetes Care. 2006 Jun;29(6):1282-7.

Belfort R, et al. A placebo-controlled trial of **pioglitazone** in subjects with **nonalcoholic steatohepatitis**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Nov 30;355(22):2297-307. (n=55 6months) In this proof-of-concept study, the administration of pioglitazone 45mg/d led to metabolic and histologic improvement in subjects with nonalcoholic steatohepatitis. Larger controlled trials of longer duration are warranted to assess the long-term clinical benefit of pioglitazone.

Berria R, et al. **Reduction in hematocrit** level after **pioglitazone** treatment is correlated with decreased plasma free testosterone level, not hemodilution, in women with polycystic ovary syndrome.Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Aug;80(2):105-14. Epub 2006 Jun 30.

Black C, et al. **Meglitinide** analogues for type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Apr 18;(2):CD004654. Meglitinides may offer an alternative oral hypoglycaemic agent of similar potency to metformin, and may be indicated where side effects of metformin are intolerable or where metformin is contraindicated. However, there is no evidence available to indicate what effect meglitinides will have on important long-term outcomes, particularly mortality.

Bolen S, Feldman L, Vassy J, et al. Systematic Review: Comparative Effectiveness and Safety of Oral Medications for Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Jul 16; [Epub ahead of print] Compared with newer, more expensive agents (thiazolidinediones, alpha-glucosidase inhibitors, and meglitinides), older agents (second-generation sulfonylureas and metformin) have similar or superior effects on glycemic control, lipids, and other intermediate end points.

Booth GL, Kapral MK, Fung K, & Tu JV. Relation between age and cardiovascular disease in men and women with **diabetes compared with nondiabetic** people: a population-based retrospective cohort study. Lancet 2006; 368: 29-36.

Bowker SL, et al. Increased **cancer-related mortality** for patients with type 2 diabetes who use sulfonylureas or insulin. Diabetes Care. 2006 Feb;29(2):254-8. (InfoPOEMs: Death due to cancer seems to be more prevalent in patients with type 2 diabetes treated with either insulin or a sulfonylurea than in patients treated with metformin (Glucophage). It may be that hyperinsulinemia increases cancer risk, or that metformin is protective. Another explanation could be that, although cancer is related to certain medication use, it is not caused by their use. We need a controlled study to answer these questions. (LOE = 2b))

Buse JB, Ginsberg HN, Bakris GL, et al. American Heart Association; American Diabetes Association. **Primary prevention of cardiovascular diseases in people with diabetes mellitus**: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association and the American Diabetes Association. Circulation. 2007 Jan 2;115(1):114-26. Epub 2006 Dec 27.

Canadian Hypertension Education Program **2008 Recommendations** www.hypertension.ca

Casas JP, et al. Effect of inhibitors of the **renin-angiotensin system** and other antihypertensive drugs on **renal outcomes**: systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet. 2005 Dec 10;366(9502):2026-2033. INTERPRETATION: The benefits of ACE inhibitors or ARBs on renal outcomes in placebo-controlled trials probably result from a blood-pressure-lowering effect. In patients with diabetes, additional renoprotective actions of these substances beyond lowering blood pressure remain unproven, and there is uncertainty about the greater renoprotection seen in non-diabetic renal disease.

Chanoine JP, Hampl S, Jensen C, et al. Effect of **orlistat** on weight and body composition in obese adolescents. A randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2005;293:2873-83. (InfoPOEMs: Orlistat (Xenical), in combination with diet, exercise, & behavioral modification, improves weight management in obese adolescents. No major safety issues were identified after 1 year, but further follow-up for sustained weight management and safety is important. (LOE = 1b))

Charbonnel B, et al. Efficacy & safety of the dipeptidyl peptidase-4 inhibitor **sitagliptin** added to metformin therapy in patients with type 2 diabetes inadequately controlled with metformin alone. Diabetes Care. 2006 Dec;29(12):2638-43.

Charpentier G, et al. Should **postprandial hyperglycaemia** in prediabetic and type 2 diabetic patients be treated? Drugs. 2006;66(3):273-86.

Coustan DR. Pharmacological management of **gestational diabetes**: an overview. Diabetes Care. 2007 Jul;30 Suppl 2:S206-8. Review. Erratum in: Diabetes Care. 2007 Dec;30(12):3154.

Cowie CC, et al. **Prevalence** of **diabetes and impaired fasting glucose** in adults in the **U.S.** population: National Health And Nutrition Examination Survey 1999-2002. Diabetes Care. 2006 Jun;29(6):1263-8.

Creanga AA, Bradley HM, McCormick C, Witkop CT. Use of metformin in **polycystic ovary syndrome.** Obstet Gynecol 2008;111:959-968. {Info POEMs: Metformin induces ovulation in women with polycystic ovarian syndrome (PCOS). Metformin plus clomiphene induces ovulation and results in early pregnancy for clomiphene-resistant women. Data are insufficient to determine whether metformin increases live births in women with PCOS. Future studies should compare metformin head-to-head with clomiphene as the primary treatment. (LOE = 1a-)}

Danaei G, Lawes CMM, et al. Global and regional mortality from ischaemic heart disease and stroke attributable to **higher-than-optimum blood glucose** concentration: comparative risk assessment. Lancet 2006; 368: 1651-1659.

Davies MJ, Heller S, Skinner TC, et al; Diabetes Education and Self Management for Ongoing and Newly Diagnosed Collaborative. Effectiveness of the diabetes education and self management for ongoing and newly diagnosed (DESMOND) programme for people with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes: cluster randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2008 Mar 1;336(7642):491-5. Epub 2008 Feb 14. Erratum in: BMJ. 2008 Apr 9;336(7649):doi:10.1136/bmj.39553.528299.AD. A 6-hour well-constructed educational intervention given to patients with newly diagnosed diabetes was no better than usual care in improving their overall glucose control over 1 year of evaluation. However, the intervention resulted in a greater average weight loss and prompted more patients to quit smoking, though these results were not the primary goal of the intervention. (LOE = 1b-)

de Boer H, et al. Glycaemic control without weight gain in insulin requiring type 2 diabetes: 1-year results of the **GAME** regimen. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2006 Sep;8(5):517-23. All patients were treated with the GAME regimen, a combination of **glimepiride** administered at 20:00 hours for nocturnal glycaemic control, **insulin aspart** three times daily for meal-related glucose control and metformin.

Despres, JP, Golay A, Sjostrom L. Effects of **rimonabant** on metabolic risk factors in overweight patients with dyslipidemia (**Rio-Lipids**). N Engl J Med 2005;353:2121-34. (Weight loss: **6.7kg** at 1yr by repeated-measures method)

Digman C, Klein AK, Pittas AG. Leukopenia and thrombocytopenia caused by **thiazolidinediones**. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Sep 20;143(6):465-6.

Dixon JB, O'Brien PE, Playfair J, et al. Adjustable **gastric banding** and conventional therapy for type 2 diabetes: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2008 Jan 23;299(3):316-23. Participants randomized to surgical therapy were more likely to achieve remission of type 2 diabetes through greater weight loss.

Donnelly LA, Doney AS, Hattersley AT, Morris AD, Pearson ER. The effect of **obesity on glycaemic response** to metformin or sulphonylureas in Type 2 diabetes. Diabet Med. 2006 Feb;23(2):128-33.

Dormandy JA, Charbonnel B, Eckland DJ, et al. PROactive investigators. Secondary prevention of macrovascular events in patients with type 2 diabetes in the PROactive Study (PROspective pioglitAzone Clinical Trial In macroVascular Events): a randomised controlled trial. (**PROACIVE**) Lancet. 2005 Oct 8;366(9493):1279-89. (Jarvinen H. The PROactive study: some answers, many questions. -**more heart failures, weight gain & more edema**. Lancet. 2005 Oct 8;366(9493):1241-2.) INTERPRETATION: Pioglitazone reduces the composite of all-cause mortality, non-fatal myocardial infarction, and stroke in patients with type 2 diabetes who have a high risk of macrovascular events. (n=5328 34.5months follow-up, Pioglitazone vs placebo, primary endpoint not significant, secondary endpoint of composite of all-cause mortality, non-fatal MI & stroke was 11.6 vs 13.6%, more to hospital with heart failure 6 vs 4%, 22% vs 13% edema, weight gain ↑ 3.6kg vs 0.4kg decrease) (InfoPOEMs: In patients with type 2 diabetes and comorbid macrovascular disease, 3 years of intensive diabetes care using pioglitazone did not significantly prevent further complications or mortality compared with placebo. (LOE = 1b))
Wilcox R, Kupfer S, and Erdmann E. Effects of pioglitazone on major adverse cardiovascular events in high-risk patients with type 2 diabetes: Results from Prospective Pioglitazone Clinical Trial in Macrovascular Events (PROactive 10). Am Heart J 2008; DOI:10.1016/j.ahj.2007.11.029 In patients with advanced type 2 diabetes at high risk for cardiovascular events, pioglitazone treatment resulted in significant risk reductions in MACE composite end points to 3 years.

DREAM (Diabetes REduction Assessment with ramipril and rosiglitazone Medication) Trial Investigators; Gerstein HC, et al. Effect of **rosiglitazone** on the frequency of diabetes in patients with impaired glucose tolerance or impaired fasting glucose: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2006 Sep 23;368(9541):1096-105. Cardiovascular event rates were much the same in both groups, although 14 (0.5%) participants in the rosiglitazone group and two (0.1%) in the placebo group developed heart failure (p=0.01). (InfoPOEMs: Patients at increased risk of developing diabetes were less likely to develop diabetes if taking rosiglitazone (Avandia) than if given a placebo. We don't know how well rosiglitazone compares with other interventions also known to delay diabetes: diet and exercise, metformin, or acarbose. We also don't know if clinically relevant outcomes are improved. (LOE = 1b));
(Montori VM, Isley WL, Guyatt GH. Waking up from the DREAM of preventing diabetes with drugs. BMJ. 2007 Apr 28;334(7599):882-4.)
(Nathan DM, Berkwits M. Trials that matter: rosiglitazone, ramipril, and the prevention of type 2 diabetes. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Mar 20;146(6):461-3.)

Drucker DJ, et al. The incretin system: **glucagon-like peptide-1 receptor agonists** and **dipeptidyl peptidase-4 inhibitors** in type 2 diabetes. Lancet. 2006 Nov 11;368(9548):1696-705. (eg. exenatide, liraglutide, sitagliptin, vildagliptin)

Duncan GE. Prevalence of diabetes and impaired fasting glucose levels among **US adolescents**: National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 1999-2002. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2006 May;160(5):523-8.

Durso SC. Using clinical guidelines designed for **older adults** with diabetes mellitus and complex health status. JAMA. 2006 Apr 26;295(16):1935-40.

Edelman S, et al. A double-blind, placebo-controlled trial assessing **pramlintide** treatment in the setting of intensive insulin therapy in type 1 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2006 Oct;29(10):2189-95.

Ehrmann DA. **Polycystic ovary** syndrome. N Engl J Med. 2005 Mar 24;352(12):1223-36.

Eckel RH, et al. Preventing **cardiovascular risk and diabetes**. A call to action from the American Diabetes Association and the American Heart Association. Circulation 2006; DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.106.176583. http://www.circulationaha.org

Eurich DT, Majumdar SR, McAlister FA, Tsuyuki RT, Johnson JA. Improved clinical outcomes associated with **metformin** in patients with diabetes and **heart failure**. Diabetes Care. 2005 Oct;28(10):2345-51.

Eurich DT, McAlister FA, Blackburn DF, Majumdar SR, Tsuyuki RT, Varney J, Johnson JA. Benefits and harms of antidiabetic agents in patients with diabetes and heart failure: systematic review. BMJ. 2007 Aug 30; [Epub ahead of print] **Metformin was the only** antidiabetic agent not associated with harm in patients with heart failure and diabetes. It was associated with reduced all cause mortality in two of the three studies.

Farmer A, Wade A, Goyder E, et al. Impact of **self-monitoring of blood glucose** in the management of patients with non-insulin treated diabetes: open parallel group randomised trial. BMJ 2007; DOI: 10.1136/bmj.39247.447431. Evidence is not convincing of an effect of self monitoring blood glucose, with or without instruction in incorporating findings into self care, in improving glycaemic control compared with usual care in reasonably well controlled non-insulin treated patients with type 2 diabetes. (see also Pharmacist's Letter Sept 2007) (Peel E, Douglas M, Lawton J. Self monitoring of blood glucose in type 2 diabetes: longitudinal qualitative study of patients' perspectives. BMJ. 2007 Sep 8;335(7618):493. Epub 2007 Aug 30.)
O'Kane MJ, Bunting B, Copeland M, Coates VE; on behalf of the **ESMON** study group. Efficacy of self monitoring of blood glucose in patients with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes (ESMON study): randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2008 Apr 17; [Epub ahead of print] In patients with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes self monitoring of blood glucose concentration has no effect on glycaemic control but is associated with higher scores on a depression subscale. Simon J, Gray A, Clarke P, Wade A, Neil A, Farmer A; on behalf of the Diabetes Glycaemic Education and Monitoring Trial Group. Cost effectiveness of self monitoring of blood glucose in patients with non-insulin treated type 2 diabetes: economic evaluation of data from the **DiGEM** trial. BMJ. 2008 Apr 17; [Epub ahead of print] Self monitoring of blood glucose with or without additional training in incorporating the results into self care was associated with higher costs and lower quality of life in patients with non-insulin treated type 2 diabetes. In light of this, and no clinically significant differences in other outcomes, self monitoring of blood glucose is unlikely to be cost effective in addition to standardised usual care.

Finne P, Reunanen A, Stenman S, Groop PH, Gronhagen-Riska C. Incidence of end-stage **renal disease** in patients with type 1 diabetes. JAMA. 2005 Oct 12;294(14):1782-7. CONCLUSIONS: With regard to ESRD, the prognosis of type 1 diabetes has improved during the past 4 decades. Children diagnosed as having diabetes before age 5 years have the most favorable prognosis. Overall, incidence of ESRD appears to be lower than previously estimated.

Franco OH, de Laet C, Peeters A, Jonker J, Mackenbach J, Nusselder W. Effects of **physical activity** on life expectancy with cardiovascular disease. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Nov 14;165(20):2355-60.

Fox CS, et al. Trends in the Incidence of **Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus From the 1970s to the 1990s.** The Framingham Heart Study. Circulation. 2006 Jun 19; [Epub ahead of print]

Gerich J, Raskin P, Jean-Louis L, Purkayastha D, Baron MA. PRESERVE-beta: two-year efficacy and safety of initial combination therapy with **nateglinide** or glyburide **plus metformin**. Diabetes Care. 2005 Sep;28(9):2093-9.

Gillies CL, Abrams KR, et al. **Pharmacological and lifestyle interventions to prevent or delay type 2 diabetes** in people with impaired glucose tolerance: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2007 Jan 19; [Epub ahead of print] Lifestyle and pharmacological interventions reduce the rate of progression to type 2 diabetes in people with impaired glucose tolerance. Lifestyle interventions seem to be at least as effective as drug treatment. (InfoPOEMs: Diet, exercise, or diet and exercise changes, at least those in study situations, will slow the progression of diabetes by approximately 50% in patients with impaired glucose tolerance. Drug therapy with either oral diabetes drugs or the weight loss drug orlistat (Xenical) will also slow progression. The preventive effect of the drugs is not maintained when they are stopped, and research has not been conducted for long enough to determine whether diabetes onset is prevented or just delayed. (LOE = 1a))

Gilbert C, Valois M, Koren G. **Pregnancy** outcome after first-trimester exposure to **metformin**: a meta-analysis. Fertil Steril. 2006 Sep;86(3):658-63. Epub 2006 Jul 31. On the basis of the limited data available today, there is no evidence of an increased risk for major malformations when metformin is taken during the first trimester of pregnancy. Large studies are needed to corroborate these preliminary results.

Glueck CJ, Salehi M, Sieve L, Wang P. Growth, motor, and social development in **breast- and formula-fed infants of metformin**-treated women with polycystic ovary syndrome. J Pediatr. 2006 May;148(5):628-632.

Goldberg RB, Holman R, Drucker DJ. Clinical decisions. **Management of type 2 diabetes**. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jan 17;358(3):293-7.

Goldfine AB, et al. **Family history** of diabetes is a major determinant of endothelial function. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Jun 20;47(12):2456-61. Epub 2006 May 30.

Grundy SM. **Metabolic syndrome**: connecting and reconciling cardiovascular and diabetes worlds. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Mar 21;47(6):1093-100. Epub 2006 Feb 23.

Grundy SM, et al. American Heart Association; National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. Diagnosis and management of the **metabolic syndrome**: an American Heart Association/National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute Scientific Statement. Circulation. 2005 Oct 25;112(17):2735-52. Epub 2005 Sep 12. Erratum in: Circulation. 2005 Oct 25;112(17):e297. Circulation. 2005 Oct 25;112(17):e298.

Gulliford MC, Charlton J, Latinovic R. Risk of Diabetes Associated With Prescribed **Glucocorticoids** in a Large Population. Diabetes Care. 2006 Dec;29(12):2728-2729. The researchers found that the adjusted odds ratio for diabetes associated with 3 or more prescriptions for oral glucorticoids was 1.36. Such patients appeared to account for about 2% of incident cases of diabetes.

Gupta AK, Dahlof B, et al. Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial Investigators. Determinants of new-onset diabetes among 19,257 hypertensive patients randomized in the Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial--Blood Pressure Lowering Arm and the relative influence of antihypertensive medication. (**ASCOT**) Diabetes Care. 2008 May;31(5):982-8. Epub 2008 Jan 30. Baseline FPG >5 mmol/l, BMI, and use of an atenolol +/- diuretic regimen were among the major determinants of NOD in hypertensive patients. The model developed from these data allows accurate prediction of NOD among hypertensive subjects.

Health Canada Dec/05 Association of **AVANDIA** & **AVANDAMET** with new onset and/or worsening of **macular edema** http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/2005/avandia_avandamet_hpc-cps_e.html

Health Canada Jan/06 & July/07 Association of **AVANDIA** & 6 reports of parotid gland enlargement http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/bulletin/carn-bcei_v16n1_e.html#2

Health Canada Apr/07 is warning consumers from The Hong Kong Department of Health found **Lanmei Keili Ji to be adulterated with gliclazide**, a hypoglycaemic agent (lowers blood sugar).

Health Canada May/07 is advising consumers not to use **Xiaokeshuping Jiangtangning Jiaonang** capsules in Hong Kong to contain the undeclared pharmaceutical drugs phenformin, rosiglitazone, and glibenclamide, which may be used in diabetes to lower blood sugar.

Health Canada May& June/07 is advising consumers & health professionals about heart risks with **Avandia** http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/public/2007/avandia_pc-cp_3_e.html

Health Canada Sept/07 is advising consumers not to use foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Jacaranda**, **Queenmer Fat Loss**, **Li Da Dai Dai Hua Jiao Nang, J-minus** and **Jelimel Slimming Capsules**. These products are promoted for weight loss and have been found to be adulterated with the prescription drug sibutramine. Sibutramine is used for treating obesity and should only be taken under the supervision of a health professional. **Junyu Jiaonanyihao** has been found to contain the undeclared prescription drugs sibutramine and dexamethasone, as well as phenolphthalein, which is currently prohibited in Canada.. **Heng Tong Jiangtangning Jiaonang** was found to contain the prohibited drug phenformin, and the prescription drug glibenclamide (glyburide) which should only be taken under the supervision of a health professional.

Health Canada Nov/07 Rosiglitazone (**AVANDIA®**) is no longer approved as monotherapy for type 2 diabetes, except when metformin use is contraindicated or not tolerated. Rosiglitazone is no longer approved for use in combination with a sulfonylurea, except when metformin is contraindicated or not tolerated. Treatment with all rosiglitazone products is now contraindicated in patients with any stage of heart failure (i.e., NYHA Class I, II, III or IV).

Health Canada April/08 warns that Singapore's Health Sciences Authority (HSA) advised the public not to use the product **Power 1 Walnut**, because it was found to contain the prescription drugs sildenafil and glibenclamide.

Health Canada April/08 is advising consumers not to use The Hong Kong Department of Health advised the public not to use the product **Tian Sheng Yi Bao** because it was found to contain two pharmaceutical products, glibenclamide and phenformin.

Health Canada June/08 **Nangen Zengzhangsu** (may also be known as Nangen or Nangeng), Sanbianwan, Jiu Bian Wang, Tian Huang Gu Shen Dan, Zui Xian Dan Gong Shi Zi, and Power Up. The Hong Kong Department of Health has warned consumers not to use these herbal/proprietary Chinese medicine products promoted for erectile dysfunction because they have been found to contain sildenafil and/or glibenclamide.

Health Canada June/08 **Zhong Hua Niu Bian**. Zhong Hua Niu Bian is an herbal/proprietary Chinese medicine product promoted for erectile dysfunction. Singapore's Health Sciences Authority has warned against the use of this product because it has been found to contain sildenafil, glibenclamide, tadalafil and sibutramine

Heikes KE, et al. **Diabetes Risk Calculator**: a simple tool for detecting undiagnosed diabetes and pre-diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2008 May;31(5):1040-5. Epub 2007 Dec 10. The Diabetes Risk Calculator is the only currently available noninvasive screening tool designed and validated to detect both pre-diabetes and undiagnosed diabetes in the U.S. population.

Heine RJ, Van Gaal LF, Johns D, et al.; GWAA Study Group. **Exenatide** versus insulin glargine in patients with suboptimally controlled type 2 diabetes: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Oct 18;143(8):559-69.

Hillier TA, et al. **Screening for gestational diabetes** mellitus: a systematic review for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Ann Intern Med. 2008 May 20;148(10):766-75. Limited evidence suggests that gestational diabetes treatment after 24 weeks improves some maternal and neonatal outcomes. Evidence is even more sparse for screening before 24 weeks` gestation.

Ho PM, Rumsfeld JS, Masoudi FA, et al. Effect of **medication nonadherence** on hospitalization and mortality among patients with diabetes mellitus. Arch Intern Med 2006; 166: 1836-1841.

Holman RR, Thorne KI, Farmer AJ, Davies MJ, Keenan JF, Paul S, Levy JC; the **4-T Study** Group. Addition of Biphasic, Prandial, or Basal Insulin to Oral Therapy in Type 2 Diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2007 Sep 21; [Epub ahead of print] A single analogue-insulin formulation added to **metformin & sulfonylurea** resulted in a glycated hemoglobin level of 6.5% or less in a minority of patients at 1 year. The addition of biphasic or prandial insulin aspart reduced levels more than the addition of basal insulin detemir but were associated with greater risks of hypoglycemia and weight gain.

Holman RR, Paul SK, Bethel MA, Neil HA, Matthews DR. Long-Term Follow-up after Tight Control of Blood Pressure in Type 2 Diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2008 Sep 10. [Epub ahead of print] (**UKPDS 81**) The benefits of previously improved blood-pressure control were not sustained when between-group differences in blood pressure were lost. Early improvement in blood-pressure control in patients with both type 2 diabetes and hypertension was associated with a reduced risk of complications, but it appears that good blood-pressure control must be continued if the benefits are to be maintained.

Holman RR, Paul SK, Bethel MA, Matthews DR, Neil HA. **10-Year Follow-up** of Intensive Glucose Control in Type 2 Diabetes. (**UKPDS-80**) N Engl J Med. 2008 Sep 10. [Epub ahead of print] Despite an early loss of glycemic differences, a continued reduction in microvascular risk and emergent risk reductions for myocardial infarction and death from any cause were observed during 10 years of post-trial follow-up. A continued benefit after metformin therapy was evident among overweight patients.

Home P, Mant J, Diaz J, Turner C; Guideline Development Group. Management of type 2 diabetes: summary of updated **NICE guidance**. BMJ. **2008** Jun 7;336(7656):1306-8. http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/index.jsp?action=byID&o=11983

Howard BV, et al. Coronary heart disease risk equivalence in diabetes depends on **concomitant risk factors**. Diabetes Care. 2006 Feb;29(2):391-7.

Howard BV, Manson JE, Stefanick ML, Beresford SA, et al. **Low-fat dietary pattern** and weight change over 7 years: the Women's Health Initiative Dietary Modification Trial. JAMA. 2006 Jan 4;295(1):39-49. (InfoPOEMs: Following the long-term recommendations to reduce dietary fat and increase consumption of fruits, vegetables, and whole grains does not cause weight gain among postmenopausal women. (LOE = 2b))

Howard BV, et al. **Low-fat dietary** pattern and risk of cardiovascular disease: the Women's Health Initiative Randomized Controlled Dietary Modification Trial. JAMA. 2006 Feb 8;295(6):655-66.

Howard BV, Roman MJ, Devereux RB, et al. Effect of **lower targets for blood pressure and LDL** cholesterol on atherosclerosis in diabetes: The **SANDS** randomized trial. JAMA. 2008;299:1678-1689. Reducing LDL-C and SBP to lower targets resulted in regression of carotid IMT and greater decrease in left ventricular mass in individuals with type 2 diabetes. Clinical events were lower than expected and did not differ significantly between groups. Further follow-up is needed to determine whether these improvements will result in lower long-term CVD event rates and costs and favorable risk-benefit outcomes.

Hughes RC, Rowan JA. **Pregnancy** in women with Type 2 diabetes: who takes **metformin** and what is the outcome? Diabet Med. 2006 Mar;23(3):318-22.

Huxley R, Barzi F, Woodward M. Excess risk of **fatal coronary heart disease** associated with **diabetes** in men and **women**: meta-analysis of 37 prospective cohort studies. BMJ. 2005 Dec 21; [Epub ahead of print]

Ibanez L, et al. Metformin therapy during puberty delays menarche, prolongs pubertal growth, and augments adult height: a randomized study in **low-birth-weight girls** with early-normal onset of puberty. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2006 Jun;91(6):2068-73. Epub 2006 Feb 21. (InfoPOEMs: Three years of metformin treatment resulted in a mean increase of at least an additional 3.5 cm of adult height in girls with history of low birth weight (LBW) and onset of puberty at 8 to 9 years of age. Larger studies are needed to assess safety, and to address girls with early-normal onset of puberty associated with insulin resistance but without history of LBW. (LOE = 1b-))

Ioannides-Demos LL, Proietto J, McNeil JJ. Pharmacotherapy for **obesity**. Drugs. 2005;65(10):1391-418.

Johnsen SP, et al. Risk and short-term prognosis of myocardial infarction among users of antidiabetic drugs. Am J Ther. 2006 Mar-Apr;13(2):134-40.

Justesen TI, et al. **Albumin-to-creatinine ratio** in random urine samples might replace 24-h urine collections in screening for micro- and macroalbuminuria in pregnant woman with type 1 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2006 Apr;29(4):924-5.

Kahn R, Buse J, Ferrannini E, Stern M; American Diabetes Association; European Association for the Study of Diabetes. The **metabolic syndrome**: time for a critical appraisal: joint statement from the American Diabetes Association and the European Association for the Study of Diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2005 Sep;28(9):2289-304.

Kahn SE, Haffner SM, Heise MA, et al. Glycemic Durability of Rosiglitazone, Metformin, or Glyburide Monotherapy. (**ADOPT** trial) N Engl J Med. 2006 Dec 4; [Epub ahead of print] Calculated monotherapy failure at 5 years was 15% with rosiglitazone, 21% with metformin, and 34% with glyburide. Kaplan-Meier analysis showed a cumulative incidence of monotherapy failure at 5 years of 15% with rosiglitazone, 21% with metformin, and 34% with glyburide. This represents a risk reduction of 32% for rosiglitazone, as compared with metformin, and 63%, as compared with glyburide (P<0.001 for both comparisons). The difference in the durability of the treatment effect was greater between rosiglitazone and glyburide than between rosiglitazone and metformin. Glyburide was associated with a lower risk of cardiovascular events (including congestive heart failure) than was rosiglitazone (P<0.05), and the risk associated with metformin was similar to that with rosiglitazone. Rosiglitazone was associated with more weight gain, edema and fractures than either metformin or glyburide but with fewer gastrointestinal events than metformin and with less hypoglycemia than glyburide (P<0.001 for all comparisons). An editorialist criticizes the study's use of fasting glucose rather than glycated hemoglobin to ascertain failure. When looked at from the latter standpoint, he writes, rosiglitazone shows "a clinically less impressive effect. "Given the modest glycemic benefit of rosiglitazone (with the risk of fluid retention & weight gain) & higher cost (including the need for more statins and diuretics), metformin remains the logical choice when initiating pharmacotherapy for type 2 diabetes. (**n=4360 median 4yrs**) .Feb/07 Health Canada Avandia fracture warning: http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/2007/avandia_hpc-cps_3_e.html & May/07 for Actos http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/2007/actos_hpc-cps_2_e.html

Kahn SE, et al. **Rosiglitazone-associated fractures** in type 2 diabetes: an Analysis from A Diabetes Outcome Progression Trial (ADOPT). Diabetes Care. 2008 May;31(5):845-51. Epub 2008 Jan 25. Further investigation into the risk factors and underlying pathophysiology for the increased fracture rate in women taking rosiglitazone is required to relate them to preclinical data and better understand the clinical implications of and possible interventions for these findings.

Kanaya AM, Herrington D, Vittinghoff E, et al. Impaired fasting glucose and cardiovascular outcomes in **postmenopausal women** with coronary artery disease. Ann Intern Med. 2005 May 17;142(10):813-20. (Among postmenopausal women with coronary artery

disease, the 2003 definition for impaired fasting glucose was **not** associated with increased risk for new CHD, stroke or TIA, or CHF).

Kendall DM, et al. Improvement of glycemic control, triglycerides, and HDL cholesterol levels with **muraglitazar**, a dual (alpha/gamma) peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor activator, in patients with type 2 diabetes inadequately controlled with metformin monotherapy: A double-blind, randomized, pioglitazone-comparative study. Diabetes Care. 2006 May;29(5):1016-23.

KDOQI. KDOQI Clinical Practice Guidelines and Clinical Practice Recommendations for **Diabetes and Chronic Kidney Disease**. Am J Kidney Dis. 2007 Feb;49(2 Suppl 2):S12-154.

Khunti K, et al. Randomised controlled trial of **near-patient testing for glycated haemoglobin** in people with type 2 diabetes mellitus. Br J Gen Pract. 2006 Jul;56(528):511-7. (InfoPOEMs: Rapid testing of glycated hemoglobin in office settings does not save money or improve glycemic control compared with usual care. (LOE = 2b))

Kirkman MS, et al. Treating **postprandial hyperglycemia** (**acarbose** 100mg tid vs placebo) does not appear to delay progression of early type 2 diabetes: the early diabetes intervention program. Diabetes Care. 2006 Sep;29(9):2095-101. Ameliorating postprandial hyperglycemia did not appear to delay progression of early type 2 diabetes. Factors other than postprandial hyperglycemia may be greater determinants of progression of diabetes. Alternatively, once FPG exceeds 126 mg/dl, beta-cell failure may no longer be remediable.

Kitzmiller JL, Block JM, Brown FM, et al. **Managing preexisting diabetes for pregnancy**: summary of evidence and consensus recommendations for care. Diabetes Care. 2008 May;31(5):1060-79.

Kleefstra N, et al. Chromium tx has no effect in patients with poorly controlled, insulin-treated type 2 diabetes in an obese Western population: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Diabetes Care. 2006 Mar;29(3):521-5.

Klein S, Sheard NF, Pi-Sunyer X, et al.Weight management through lifestyle modification for the prevention and management of type 2 diabetes: rationale and strategies. Diabetes Care 2004 Aug;27(8):2067-73.

Lambert BL, et al. Diabetes risk associated with use of **olanzapine, quetiapine, and risperidone** in veterans health administration patients with schizophrenia. Am J Epidemiol. 2006 Oct 1;164(7):672-81. Epub 2006 Aug 30.

Landon MB, Thom E, Spong CY, et al. A planned randomized clinical trial of treatment for mild **gestational diabetes** mellitus. J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med. 2002 Apr;11(4):226-31.

Langer O, Conway DL, Berkus MD, Xenakis EM, Gonzales O. A comparison of glyburide and insulin in women with **gestational diabetes mellitus**. N Engl J Med. 2000 Oct 19;343(16):1134-8. In women with gestational diabetes, glyburide is a clinically effective alternative to insulin therapy.

Leiter LA, et al.; International Prandial Glucose Regulation Study Group. **Postprandial glucose** regulation: new data and new implications. Clin Ther. 2005;27 Suppl B:S42-56.

Lindstrom J, et al. **Finnish Diabetes** Prevention Study Group. (FDPS) Sustained reduction in the incidence of type 2 diabetes by **lifestyle** intervention: follow-up of the Finnish Diabetes Prevention Study. Lancet. 2006 Nov 11;368(9548):1673-9.

Lord JM, Flight IH, Norman RJ. Insulin-sensitising drugs (metformin, troglitazone, rosiglitazone, pioglitazone, D-chiro-inositol) for **polycystic ovary syndrome**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(3):CD003053.

Macintosh MC, et al. **Perinatal mortality & congenital** anomalies in babies of women with type 1 or type 2 diabetes in England, Wales, and Northern Ireland: population based study. BMJ. 2006 Jul 22;333(7560):177. Epub 2006 Jun 16.

Mangione CM, et al. TRIAD Study Group. The association between quality of care and the intensity of diabetes **disease management programs**. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Jul 18;145(2):107-16. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2006 Jul 18;145(2):I41.

Marshall SM, Flyvbjerg A. Prevention and early detection of **vascular complications** of diabetes. BMJ. 2006 Sep 2;333(7566):475-80.

Martin J, et al. **Cromium Picolinate** Supplementation Attenuates Body Weight Gain and Increases Insulin Sensitivity in Subjects With Type 2 Diabetes. Diabetes Care. Volume 29;8: 2006

Mazzone T, Meyer PM, Feinstein SB, et al. Effect of pioglitazone compared with glimepiride on carotid intima-media thickness in type 2 diabetes. (**CHICAGO**) A randomized trial. *JAMA* 2006; 298:doi:10.1001/jama.296.21.joc60158. Over an 18-month treatment period in patients with type 2 DM, pioglitazone slowed progression of CIMT compared with glimepiride.

McCall KL, Craddock D, Edwards K. Effect of **Angiotensin**-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors and **Angiotensin II** Type 1 Receptor Blockers on the Rate of New-Onset Diabetes Mellitus: A Review and Pooled Analysis. Pharmacotherapy. 2006 Sep;26(9):1297-306.

McPherson R, Frohlich J, Fodor G, Genest J. **Canadian 2006** Cardiovascular Society position statement -- Recommendations for the diagnosis and treatment of **dyslipidemia** and prevention of cardiovascular disease. Can J Cardiol. 2006 Sep;22(11):913-27.

Medical Letter May 23,2005: **Pramlintide** for Diabetes.

Medical Letter Jan 30,2006: **Pioglitazone/Metformin** (Actoplus met)

Medical Letter Jan 1,2007: **Sitagliptin** (Januvia); Medical Letter. Sitagliptin/Metformin (Janumet) for Type 2 Diabetes. June 4,2007.

Medical Letter Jan 29,2007: **Pioglitazone/glimepiride** (Duetact)

Menard J, Payette H, Baillargeon JP, Maheux P, et al. Efficacy of **intensive multitherapy** for patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a randomized controlled trial. CMAJ. 2005 Nov 17; [Epub ahead of print]

Mohamed Q, Gillies MC, Wong TY. Management of **diabetic retinopathy**: a systematic review. JAMA. 2007 Aug 22;298(8):902-16.

Moll E, et al. Effect of clomifene citrate plus metformin & **clomifene plus placebo** on induction of ovulation in women with newly diagnosed polycystic ovary syndrome: randomised double blind clinical trial. BMJ. 2006 Jun 24;332(7556):1485. Epub 2006 Jun 12.

Monami M, et al. **Three-year mortality** in diabetic patients treated with different **combinations of insulin secretagogues and metformin**. Diabetes Metab Res Rev. 2006 Apr 24; [Epub ahead of print]

Moreland EC, et al. Use of a blood **glucose monitoring manual** to enhance monitoring adherence in adults with diabetes: a randomized controlled trial. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Mar 27;166(6):689-95.

Mozaffarian D, Kamineni A, Prineas RJ, Siscovick DS. **Metabolic syndrome** and mortality in older adults: the Cardiovascular Health Study. Arch Intern Med. 2008 May 12;168(9):969-78. These findings suggest limited utility of MetS for predicting total or CVD mortality in older adults compared with assessment of fasting glucose and blood pressure alone.

Nathan DM, et al. Management of hyperglycemia in type 2 diabetes: a **consensus algorithm** for the initiation and adjustment of therapy: a consensus statement from the **American Diabetes Association** and the **European Association** for the Study of Diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2006 Aug;29(8):1963-72.

Nathan DM, et al.; Diabetes Control and Complications Trial/Epidemiology of Diabetes Interventions and Complications (**DCCT/EDIC**) Study Research Group. **Intensive diabetes treatment and cardiovascular disease in patients with type 1** diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2005 Dec 22;353(25):2643-53. (InfoPOEMs: This extension of the Diabetes Control and Complications Trial (DCCT) trial provides the first high-quality evidence that intensive treatment of Type 1 diabetes reduces the risk of adverse cardiovascular outcomes. Although the relative risk reduction was greater than 50%, the absolute risk reduction (0.42 per 100 patient years; NNT=25 over 10years) was modest. Note that this effect has not been shown in patients with Type 2 diabetes, although many patients and physicians believe otherwise, and data regarding all-cause mortality or adverse effects of intensive treatment (such as hypoglycemic episodes or traffic accidents) are not reported.. (LOE = 1b))

Nichols GA, et al. **Normal fasting plasma glucose** and risk of type 2 diabetes diagnosis. Am J Med. 2008 Jun;121(6):519-24. The strong independent association between the level of normal fasting plasma glucose and the incidence of diabetes after controlling for other risk factors suggests that diabetes risk increases as fasting plasma glucose levels increase, even within the currently accepted normal range.

Nissen SE, Wolski K, Topol EJ. Effect of **Muraglitazar** on Death and Major Adverse Cardiovascular Events in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus JAMA. 2005;294:(doi:10.1001/jama.294.20.joc50147). Oct/05

Nissen SE, Nicholls SJ, Wolski K, et al.;for the **PERISCOPE** Investigators. Comparison of **Pioglitazone vs Glimepiride** on Progression of Coronary Atherosclerosis in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes: The PERISCOPE Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2008 Mar 31; [Epub ahead of print] In patients with type 2 diabetes and coronary artery disease, treatment with pioglitazone resulted in a significantly lower rate of progression of coronary atherosclerosis compared with glimepiride.

Nordmann AJ, et al. Effects of **low-carbohydrate vs low-fat diets** on weight loss & cardiovascular risk factors: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Feb 13;166(3):285-93. (InfoPOEMs: People interested in weight loss can choose either a low-fat, reduced calorie diet or a low-carbohydrate, non-calorie-restricted diet to lose a small but sustained amount of weight. The effect on cardiovascular outcomes of either diet are not known, though each has different effects on lipid levels, which may or may not translate into an actual effect on patient-oriented outcomes that matter. (LOE = 1a))

Norris SL, Kansagara D, Bougatsos C, Fu R; U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. **Screening adults** for type 2 diabetes: a review of the evidence for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Jun 3;148(11):855-68. Review. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2008 Jun 3;148(11):I30. Direct evidence is lacking on the health benefits of detecting type 2 diabetes by either targeted or mass screening, and indirect evidence also fails to demonstrate health benefits for screening general populations. Persons with hypertension probably benefit from screening, because blood pressure targets for persons with diabetes are lower than those for persons without diabetes. Intensive lifestyle and pharmacotherapeutic interventions reduce the progression of prediabetes to diabetes, but few data examine the effect of these interventions on long-term health outcomes.

Onady G, Stolfi A. Insulin and oral agents for managing **cystic fibrosis**-related diabetes. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD004730.

Orchard TJ, et al.; **Diabetes Prevention Program** Research Group. The effect of metformin and intensive lifestyle intervention on the metabolic syndrome: the Diabetes Prevention Program randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Apr 19;142(8):611-9 & ACP Journal Club . Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2005 Apr 19;142(8):I46.

Palomba S, et al. A randomized controlled trial evaluating metformin pre-treatment and co-administration in non-obese insulin-resistant women with **polycystic ovary** syndrome treated with controlled ovarian stimulation plus timed intercourse or intrauterine insemination. Hum Reprod. 2005 Jun 15.

Palomba S, Orio F Jr, et al. Prospective parallel randomized, double-blind, double-dummy controlled clinical trial comparing clomiphene citrate & metformin as the first-line treatment for ovulation induction in nonobese anovulatory

women with polycystic ovary syndrome. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2005 Jul;90(7):4068-74. (InfoPOEMs: In nonobese women with polycystic ovary syndrome, metformin is more effective than clomiphene for improving the rate of conception. (LOE = 1b))

Papa G, et al. Safety of Type 2 Diabetes Treatment With **Repaglinide Compared With Glibenclamide in Elderly** People: A randomized, open-label, two-period, cross-over trial. Diabetes Care. 2006 Aug;29(8):1918-20.

Patel A; ADVANCE Collaborative Group, MacMahon S, Chalmers J, Neal B, et al. Effects of a fixed combination of perindopril and indapamide on macrovascular and microvascular outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus (the **ADVANCE** trial): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2007 Sep 8;370(9590):829-40. Routine administration of a fixed combination of perindopril and indapamide to patients with type 2 diabetes was well tolerated and reduced the risks of major vascular events, including death. Although the confidence limits were wide, the results suggest that over 5 years, one death due to any cause would be averted among every 79 patients assigned active therapy. (InfoPOEMs: Perindopril (Aceon) plus indapamide (Lozol) is better than placebo in decreasing clinically relevant events in patients with type 2 diabetes who are at high risk of cardiovascular complications. Whether the combination is better than other medications -- like aspirin -- isn't addressed by this study. (LOE = 1b))

Pearson ER, et al.; Neonatal Diabetes International Collaborative Group. Switching **from insulin to oral sulfonylureas** in patients with diabetes due to Kir6.2 mutations. N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 3;355(5):467-77.

Pedersen SD, Kang J, Kline GA. **Portion control plate** for weight loss in obese patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a controlled clinical trial. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Jun 25;167(12):1277-83.

Peterson K, et al. Management of **Type 2 diabetes inYouth**: An Update. Am Fam Physician 2007;76:658-64.

Pharmacist's Letter May 2006: Byetta (**Exenatide**) for **Weight Loss**.

Pharmacist's Letter July 2006: **Sitagliptin** (Januvia) and Vildagliptin (Galvus) for Diabetes. (see also Medical Letter Jan 1,2007 Sitagliptin) (see also Vildagliptin. Emerging Drug List CADTH Nov/06; (FDA:concern of skin toxicity in primates http://cws.huginonline.com/N/134323/PR/200611/1087811_5_2.html)

Pharmacist's Letter: **Treatment of type 2 diabetes mellitus**. Nov 2006

Pharmacist's Letter. Treatment of Diabetes in women who are **pregnant**. Sept 2007.

Pi-Sunyer FX, et al. RIO-North America Study Group. Effect of rimonabant, a cannabinoid-1 receptor blocker, on weight and cardiometabolic risk factors in overweight or obese patients: RIO-North America: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2006 Feb 15;295(7):761-75. (InfoPOEMs: Rimonabant (Acomplia) is minimally effective for obese or overweight patients for achieving sustained weight loss. Less than half the subjects initially enrolled in this study completed the protocol at 1 year. Of those remaining in the study, only one fourth lost a clinically significant amount of weight (10% or more) and, as with other weight-loss drugs, the patients who stopped taking the medicine after 1 year regained the weight. (LOE = 1b-))

Ray JG, et al. **Breast size** and risk of type 2 diabetes mellitus. CMAJ. 2008 Jan 29;178(3):289-95. A large bra cup size at age 20 may be a predictor of type 2 diabetes mellitus in middle-aged women.

Richter B, Bandeira-Echtler E, Bergerhoff K, Clar C, Ebrahim Sh. **Rosiglitazone** for type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jul 18;(3):CD006063. Eighteen trials which randomised 3888 people to rosiglitazone treatment were identified. Longest duration of therapy was four years with a median of 26 weeks. Published studies of at least 24 weeks rosiglitazone treatment in people with type 2 diabetes mellitus did not provide evidence that patient-oriented outcomes like mortality, morbidity, adverse effects, costs and health-related quality of life are positively influenced by this compound. Metabolic control measured by glycosylated haemoglobin A1c (HbA1c) as a surrogate endpoint did not demonstrate clinically relevant differences to other oral antidiabetic drugs. Occurrence of oedema was significantly raised (OR 2.27, 95% confidence interval (CI) 1.83 to 2.81). The single large RCT (ADOPT - A Diabetes Outcomes Progression Trial) indicated increased cardiovascular risk.

Richter B, Bandeira-Echtler E, et al.. **Pioglitazone** for type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD006060. Until new evidence becomes available, the benefit-risk ratio of pioglitazone remains unclear. Different therapeutic indications for pioglitazone of the two big U.S. and European drug agencies should be clarified to reduce uncertainties amongst patients and physicians.

Rodriguez BL, et al. Prevalence of cardiovascular disease risk factors in U.S. **children and adolescents** with diabetes: the **SEARCH** for diabetes in youth study. Diabetes Care. 2006 Aug;29(8):1891-6.

Rosenstock J, Rood J, Cobitz A, Biswas N, Chou H, Garber A. Initial treatment with rosiglitazone/metformin fixed-dose combination therapy compared with monotherapy with either rosiglitazone or metformin in patients with uncontrolled type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2006 Nov;8(6):650-60.

Roy MS, Affouf M. Six-year progression of **retinopathy** and associated risk factors in African american patients with type 1 diabetes mellitus: the new jersey 725. Arch Ophthalmol. 2006 Sep;124(9):1297-306.

Saenz A, Fernandez-Esteban I, Mataix A, et al. Metformin monotherapy for type 2 diabetes mellitus. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD002966. CONCLUSIONS: Metformin may be the first therapeutic option in the diabetes mellitus type 2 with overweight or obesity, as it may prevent some vascular complications, and mortality. Metformin produces beneficial changes in glycaemia control, and moderated in weight, lipids, insulinaemia and diastolic blood pressure. Sulphonylureas, alpha-glucosidase inhibitors, thiazolidinediones, meglitinides, insulin, and diet fail to show more benefit for glycaemia control, body weight, or lipids, than metformin.

Salpeter SR, Buckley NS, Kahn JA, Salpeter EE. Meta-analysis: **metformin** treatment in persons at **risk for diabetes mellitus**. Am J Med. 2008 Feb;121(2):149-157.e2. Using metformin to treat patients at risk for diabetes decreases their likelihood of developing diabetes over a 3-year period. Longer studies are needed to determine whether the likelihood of diabetes is truly decreased or simply delayed. We have no research to tell us whether, in the long run, patients live longer or live better if they are treated at this stage of (pre)diabetes. (LOE = 1a)

Sattar N, McConnachie A, Shaper AG, et al. Can **metabolic syndrome** usefully predict cardiovascular disease and diabetes? Outcome data from two prospective studies. Lancet. 2008 May 21. [Epub ahead of print] Metabolic syndrome and its components are associated with type 2 diabetes but have weak or no association with vascular risk in elderly populations, suggesting that attempts to define criteria that simultaneously predict risk for both cardiovascular disease and diabetes are unhelpful.

Saudek CD, Derr RL, Kalyani RR. Assessing glycemia in diabetes using **self-monitoring** blood glucose and hemoglobin A1c. JAMA. 2006 Apr 12;295(14):1688-97.

Sauer WH, Cappola AR, Berlin JA, Kimmel SE. Insulin sensitizing pharmacotherapy for prevention of myocardial infarction in patients with diabetes mellitus. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Mar 1;97(5):651-4. Epub 2006 Jan 6.

Scheen AJ, Finet al. **RIO-Diabetes** Study Group. Efficacy and tolerability of **rimonabant** (20mg/d)in overweight or obese patients with type 2 diabetes: a randomised controlled study. Lancet. 2006 Nov 11;368(9548):1660-72. (n=1047 1yr) These data indicate that 20 mg/day rimonabant, in combination with diet and exercise, can produce a clinically meaningful reduction in bodyweight and improve HbA1c and a number of cardiovascular and metabolic risk factors in overweight or obese patients with type 2 diabetes inadequately controlled by metformin or sulphonylureas.

Schwartz AV, et al. **Thiazolidinedione** use and **bone loss** in older diabetic adults. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2006 Sep;91(9):3349-54. Epub 2006 Apr 11.

Selvin E, Coresh J, Golden SH, et al. Glycemic control and coronary heart disease risk in persons with and without diabetes: the atherosclerosis risk in communities study. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Sep 12;165(16):1910-6.

Shai I, Schwarzfuchs D, Henkin Y, et al. Dietary Intervention Randomized Controlled Trial (DIRECT) Group. Weight loss with a low-carbohydrate, Mediterranean, or low-fat diet. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jul 17;359(3):229-41. Mediterranean and low-carbohydrate diets may be effective alternatives to low-fat diets. The more favorable effects on lipids (with the low-carbohydrate diet) and on **glycemic control (with the Mediterranean diet)** suggest that personal preferences and metabolic considerations might inform individualized tailoring of dietary interventions.

Shojania KG, et al. Effects of **quality improvement strategies** for type 2 diabetes on glycemic control: a meta-regression analysis. JAMA. 2006 Jul 26;296(4):427-40.

Srinivasan S, et al. Randomized, controlled trial of metformin for obesity & insulin resistance in children & adolescents: improvement in body composition and fasting insulin. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2006 Jun;91(6):2074-80. Epub 2006 Apr 4. (InfoPOEMs: For obese 9- to 18-year-olds, metformin (1g twice daily) resulted in a mean weight loss of approximately 10 pounds at the end of 6 months of treatment. Larger and longer studies are needed to support the effectiveness and safety of this regimen. (LOE = 1b-))

Silverstein J, Klingensmith G, Copeland K, et al. Care of children and adolescents with type 1 diabetes: a statement of the American Diabetes Association. Diabetes Care 2005 Jan;28(1):186-212.

Simpson SH, Majumdar SR, Tsuyuki RT, Eurich DT, Johnson JA. Dose-response relation between **sulfonylurea drugs and mortality** in type 2 diabetes mellitus: a population-based cohort study. CMAJ. 2006 Jan 17;174(2):169-74. (Bell DS. Do sulfonylurea drugs increase the risk of cardiac events? CMAJ. 2006 Jan 17;174(2):185-6.) (Evans JM, et al. Risk of mortality and adverse cardiovascular outcomes in type 2 diabetes: a comparison of patients treated with sulfonylureas and metformin. Diabetologia. 2006 Mar 9; [Epub ahead of print])

Smith NL, et al. **New-onset diabetes** and risk of all-cause and **cardiovascular mortality**: the Cardiovascular Health Study. Diabetes Care. 2006 Sep;29(9):2012-7. Our findings indicate that there may be a mortality differential soon after diabetes onset in older adults and suggest that long-term macrovascular damage from atherosclerosis may not be primarily responsible for increased risk.

Sorkin JD, et al.The relation of **fasting** & **2h postchallenge** plasma glucose concentrations to mortality:data from the Baltimore Longitudinal Study of Aging with a critical review of the literature. Diabetes Care.2005Nov;28(11):2626-32. (InfoPOEMs: Higher fasting blood glucose levels or 2-hour postprandial blood glucose levels in middle-aged men are predictive of subsequent mortality. However, that doesn't necessarily mean that lowering their blood glucose with therapy reduces that mortality; this was not demonstrated in the United Kingdom Prospective Diabetes Study (UK Prospective Diabetes Study [UKPDS] Group. Lancet 1998;352:837-53). (LOE = 1b))

Soylemez Wiener R, Wiener DC, Larson RJ. Benefits and risks of tight glucose control in **critically ill** adults: a meta-analysis. JAMA. 2008 Aug 27;300(8):933-44. In critically ill adult patients, tight glucose control is not associated with significantly reduced hospital mortality but is associated with an increased risk of **hypoglycemia**.

Stankiewicz M, Norman R. Diagnosis and management of **polycystic ovary syndrome**: a practical guide. Drugs. 2006;66(7):903-12.

Strippoli GF, Craig MC, Schena FP, Craig JC. Role of blood pressure targets and specific antihypertensive agents used to prevent **diabetic nephropathy** and delay its progression. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2006 Apr;17 Suppl 2:S153-5. On the basis of available RCT evidence, ACEi are the only agents with proven renal benefit in patients who have diabetes with no nephropathy and the only agents with proven survival benefit in patients who have diabetes with nephropathy.

Strong WB, Malina RM, Blimkie CJ, et al. Evidence based **physical activity** for school-age **youth**. J Pediatr. 2005 Jun;146(6):732-7. (InfoPOEMs: Children should participate in at least 60 minutes of moderate to vigorous physical activity every day to avoid obesity and improve lipid levels and blood pressure. Encourage parents to turn off their child's television and find activities for them that are developmentally appropriate and fun. (LOE = 1a))

Stranges S, Marshall JR, Natarajan R, et al. Effects of Long-Term Selenium 200ug daily Supplementation on the Incidence of Type 2 Diabetes: A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Jul 9; [Epub ahead of print] **Selenium** supplementation does not seem to prevent type 2 diabetes, and it may increase risk for the disease. (but this was a secondary analysis of the Nutritional Prevention of Cancer- NPC trial)

Strychar I. **Diet** in the management of weight loss. CMAJ. 2006 Jan 3;174(1):56-63.

Sundstrom J, et al. Clinical value of the **metabolic syndrome** for long term prediction of total and cardiovascular mortality: prospective, population based cohort study. BMJ. 2006 Apr 15;332(7546):878-82. Epub 2006 Mar 1.

Ting RZ, et al. Risk factors of **vitamin B12 deficiency** in patients receiving metformin. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 9;166(18):1975-9. Our results indicate an increased risk of vitamin B(12) deficiency associated with current dose and duration of metformin use despite adjustment for many potential confounders

Tirosh A, Shai I, Tekes-Manova D, et al.; Israeli Diabetes Research Group. **Normal fasting plasma glucose** levels and type 2 diabetes in young men. N Engl J Med. 2005 Oct 6;353(14):1454-62.

TheHeart.org: Steno-2 news release: http://www.theheart.org/article/842047.do#

TheHeart.org: ACCORD – intensive glucose control arm halted early - news release: http://www.theheart.org/article/842113.do

Tom WL, et al. The effect of short-contact topical **tretinoin** therapy for **foot ulcers** in patients with diabetes. Arch Dermatol. 2005 Nov;141(11):1373-7. (InfoPOEMs: This small study provides some support for a daily 10-minute application of 0.05% topical tretinoin to diabetic ulcers. (LOE = 1b-))

Treatment Guidelines: **Drugs for Diabetes**. The Medical Letter: August, 2005; (3) pp. 57-62.

UKPDS-34. Effect of intensive blood-glucose control with metformin on complications in overweight patients with type 2 diabetes. Lancet. 1998 Sep 12;352(9131):854-65. Erratum in: Lancet 1998 Nov 7;352(9139):1558.

U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. **Screening** for type 2 diabetes mellitus in adults: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Jun 3;148(11):846-54.

Valdes AM, Andrew T, Gardner JP, Kimura M, Oelsner E, Cherkas LF, Aviv A, Spector TD. Obesity, cigarette smoking, and telomere length in women. Lancet. 2005 Aug 20-26;366(9486):662-4.

van Dam RM, Hu FB. Coffee consumption and risk of type 2 diabetes. A systematic review. JAMA 2005; 294:97-104. (InfoPOEMs Habitual coffee drinking is associated with a reduced risk for type 2 diabetes. The lowest risk reduction occurred among individuals consuming 6 or more cups of filtered coffee daily. Decaffeinated and caffeinated brews are equally effective. (LOE = 2a-):)

Van de Laar FA, Lucassen PL, Akkermans RP, et al. Alpha-glucosidase inhibitors for type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Apr 18;(2):CD003639 & ACP Journal Club . AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS: It remains unclear whether alpha-glucosidase inhibitors influence mortality or morbidity in patients with type 2 diabetes. Conversely, they have a significant effect on glycemic control and insulin levels, but no statistically significant effect on lipids and body weight. These effects are less sure when alpha-glucosidase inhibitors are used for a longer duration. Acarbose dosages higher than 50 mg TID offer no additional effect on glycated hemoglobin but more adverse effects instead. Compared to sulphonylurea, alpha-glucosidase inhibitors lower fasting and post-load insulin levels and have an inferior profile regarding glycemic control and adverse effects.

Van Gaal LF, Rissanen AM, Scheen AJ, et al. **RIO-Europe** Study Group. Effects of the cannabinoid-1 receptor blocker rimonabant on weight reduction and cardiovascular risk factors in overweight patients: 1-year experience from the RIO-Europe study. Lancet. 2005 Apr 16-22;365(9468):1389-97. Erratum in: Lancet. 2005 Jul 30-Aug 5;366(9483):370.

Wadden TA, Berkowitz RI, Womble LG, et al. Randomized trial: **lifestyle modification & pharmacotherapy** for obesity. N Engl J Med 2005;353:2111-20. Combo of sibutramine & group lifestyle modifications resulted in more weight loss (**12.1 kg** at 1yr) then either alone.

Wahrenberg H, Hertel K, Leijonhufvud BM, Persson LG, Toft E, Arner P. Use of **waist circumference** to predict insulin resistance: retrospective study. BMJ. 2005 Jun 11;330(7504):1363-4. Epub 2005 Apr 15.

Walker EA, et al. **Adherence** to preventive medications: predictors and outcomes in the Diabetes Prevention Program. Diabetes Care. 2006 Sep;29(9):1997-2002.

Wannamethee SG, Shaper AG, Lennon L, Morris RW. Metabolic Syndrome vs **Framingham Risk Score** for Prediction of Coronary Heart Disease, Stroke, and Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Dec 26;165(22):2644-50.

Welschen LM, Bloemendal E, Nijpels G, Dekker JM, Heine RJ, Stalman WA, Bouter LM. Self-monitoring of blood glucose in patients with type 2 diabetes who are not using insulin. Diabetes Care 2005; 28:1510-17. (InfoPOEMs: Intensive monitoring of blood glucose in patients with type 2 diabetes not using insulin results in a small decrease in hemoglobin A1c (HbA1c) levels but does not change fasting blood glucose levels. Urine glucose monitoring works just as well. More casual monitoring of blood glucose, such as once a day, has not been studied. There is a strong possibility that the weak study design was largely responsible for the difference seen in the study. Blood glucose monitoring is expensive: At the intense level of monitoring used in some of these studies (6 times a day), the cost of the monitoring strips alone can be $2000 US per year. (LOE = 1a))

Wen CP, et al. Increased mortality risks of pre-diabetes (**impaired fasting glucose**) in Taiwan. Diabetes Care. 2005 Nov;28(11):2756-61. CONCLUSIONS: There was an overall J-shaped relationship between all-cause mortality and FBG. IFG, when defined as 110-125 mg/dl, is an independent risk factor and should be aggressively treated as a disease because its subsequent mortality risks for CVD and diabetes were significantly increased. The newly defined IFG at 100-125 mg/dl did not have the predictive power for later increases in CVD or diabetes mortality.

Weng J, Li Y, Xu W, et al. Effect of intensive insulin therapy on beta-cell function and glycaemic control in patients with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes: a multicentre randomized parallel-group trial. Lancet. 2008 May 4;371(9626):1753-1760. Early intensive insulin therapy in patients with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes has favourable outcomes on recovery and maintenance of beta-cell function and protracted glycaemic remission compared with treatment with oral hypoglycaemic agents.

Wernicke JF, et al. A randomized controlled trial of **duloxetine** in diabetic peripheral **neuropathic** pain. Neurology. 2006 Oct 24;67(8):1411-20. (InfoPOEMs: In this study, duloxetine (Cymbalta) 60 mg daily was more effective than placebo in reducing pain from neuropathy in pts with diabetes. Higher doses of duloxetine didn't provide much additional benefit. The biases in this study favor treatment, so it is likely that the real benefit is less than what these investigators observed. Finally, we don't know if duloxetine is any more effective than other treatments used for painful diabetic neuropathy. (LOE = 2b-))

Wright AD, Cull CA, Macleod KM, Holman RR; for the UKPDS Group. Hypoglycemia in Type 2 diabetic patients randomized to and maintained on monotherapy with diet, sulfonylurea, metformin, or insulin for 6 years from diagnosis: UKPDS73. J Diabetes Complications. 2006 Nov-Dec;20(6):395-401. More on basal insulin reported hypoglycemia (3.8% per year) than diet (0.1%), sulfonylurea (1.2%), or metformin (0.3%) therapy, but less than on basal and prandial insulin (5.3%) (all P<.0001). **Low hypoglycemia rates** seen during the first 6 years of intensive glucose lowering therapy in Type 2 diabetes are unlikely to have a major impact on attempts to achieve guideline glycemic targets when sulfonylurea, metformin, or insulin are used as monotherapy.

Wright A, Burden AC, Paisey RB, Cull CA, Holman RR; U.K. Prospective Diabetes Study Group. Sulfonylurea inadequacy: efficacy of addition of insulin over 6 years in patients with type 2 diabetes in the U.K. Prospective Diabetes Study (**UKPDS 57**). Diabetes Care. 2002 Feb;25(2):330-6.

Yamaoka K, Tango T. Efficacy of **lifestyle education** to prevent type 2 diabetes: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Diabetes Care. 2005 Nov;28(11):2780-6.

Zhang C, et al. A prospective study of pregravid physical activity and **sedentary behaviors** in relation to the risk for **gestational** diabetes mellitus. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Mar 13;166(5):543-8.

Health Canada – Advisory on rosiglitazone (Avandia) (June 01, 2007) http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/2007/avandia_hpc-cps_4_e.html

Important Advice for Managing Your Patients

In Canada, Avandia® is NOT approved for use:
- with insulin therapy
- with the combination of metformin AND a sulfonylurea
- in patients with pre-diabetes.

Avandia® is contraindicated in patients with NYHA Class III and IV cardiac status.

Avandia® should be used with caution in any patient with NYHA Class I and II cardiac status.

All patients should be monitored for signs and symptoms of fluid retention, edema, and rapid weight gain.

The dose of Avandia® used in combination with a sulfonylurea should not exceed 4mg daily.

More links, information and a RxFiles Q&A Summary available at: http://www.rxfiles.ca/Rosiglitazone-CV-Controversy.htm

,,Acknowledgements: Contributors & Reviewers: Sue Pedersen, MD, FRCPC (Specialist in Endocrinology & Metabolism, Calgary), Tessa Laubscher (CCFP, College of Medicine, U of S, Saskatoon), Henry Halapy (PharmD, CDE; SMH, Toronto), Arlene Kuntz (Pharmacist, DES, CDA; Regina), G. Casper-Bell (Endocrinology, SHR, Saskatoon), M. Dahl (MD, FRCPC, Associate Professor, Endocrinology, U of BC, Vancouver; COMPUS-CERC member – Insulin Analogues), Mike Allen MD (Dalhousie-Continuing Professional Learning; COMPUS-CERC member – Insulin Analogues), Derek Jorgenson (PharmD, College of Medicine, U of S. Saskatoon), Karen MdDermaid (Pharmacist CDE, RQHR, SK), T. Arneson (Endocrinology, Saskatoon – SHR/UofS), Debbie Bunka (Pharmacist, Calgary Health Region), Kyle McNair (Pharmacist-PRISM, Manitoba) the RxFiles Advisory Committee. Prepared by: *M Jin* PharmD, CDE *(Hamilton); L. Regier* BSP, BA, B. *Jensen* BSP

References – Insulin Management: Evidence Tips & Pearls www.RxFiles.ca

[1] Building Competency in Diabetes Education: The Essentials, Canadian Diabetes Association
[2] Weng J et al. Effect of intensive insulin therapy on β-cell function and glycaemic control in patients with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes: A multicentre randomised parallel-group trial. *Lancet* 2008 May 24; 371:1753.
[3] Fiallo-Scharer R, Horner B, McFann K, Walravens P, Chase HP. Mixing rapid-acting insulin analogues with insulin glargine in children with type 1 diabetes mellitus. J Pediatr. 2006 Apr;148(4):481-4.
[4] Kaplan W, Rodriguez LM, Smith OE, Haymond MW, Heptulla RA. Effects of mixing glargine and short-acting insulin analogs on glucose control. Diabetes Care. 2004 Nov;27(11):2739-40.
[5] Canadian Diabetes Association 2008 Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Prevention and Management of Diabetes in Canada. Sept 2008, 32(1). Accessed online at: http://www.diabetes.ca/files/cpg2008/cpg-2008.pdf
[6] Siebenhofer A, Plank J, Berghold A, Jeitler K, et al. Short acting insulin analogues versus regular human insulin in patients with diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Apr 19;(2):CD003287.
[7] Horvath K, Jeitler K, Berghold A, Ebrahim SH, et al. Long-acting insulin analogues versus NPH insulin for type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Apr 18;:CD005613. {Also: http://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/578042 }
[8] Canadian Optimal Medication Prescribing & Utilization Service (COMPUS), 2008; Current Topics, Diabetes: http://cadth.ca/index.php/en/compus/current-topics/-dm1 (www.cadth.ca)
{Long-acting IAs: Metaanalysis of Clinical Outcomes: http://cadth.ca/media/compus/reports/compus_Long-Acting-Insulin-Analogs-Report_Clinical-Outcomes.pdf }
{Rapid Acting IAs: Metaanalysis of Clinical Outcomes: http://cadth.ca/media/compus/reports/compus_Rapid-Acting-Insulin-Analogues-Report_Clinical=Outcomes.pdf }
{Draft – Optimal Therapy Recommendations for Prescribing and Use of Insulin Analogues: http://cadth.ca/media/compus/reports/COMPUS_DRAFT_IA_OT_rec_report_june-08.pdf }
{Grade Evidence Profiles of Long and Rapid Acting Insulin Analogues: http://cadth.ca/media/compus/reports/compus_GRADE-REPORT.pdf }
[9] Schooff MD, Gupta L. Are long-acting insulin analogues better than isophane insulin? Am Fam Physician. 2008;15:447-9.
[10] Rolla A. Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic advantages of insulin analogues and premixed insulin analogues over human insulins: impact on efficacy and safety. Am J Med. 2008 Jun;121(6 Suppl):S9-S19.
[11] Pieber TR, Treichel HC, Hompesch B, Philotheou A, Mordhorst L, Gall MA, Robertson LI. Comparison of insulin detemir and insulin glargine in subjects with Type 1 diabetes using intensive insulin therapy. Diabet Med. 2007 Jun;24(6):635-42.
[12] Rosenstock J, Davies M, Home PD, Larsen J, Koenen C, Schernthaner G. A randomised, 52-week, treat-to-target trial comparing insulin detemir with insulin glargine when administered as add-on to glucose-lowering drugs in insulin-naive people with type 2 diabetes. Diabetologia. 2008 Mar;51(3):408-16. {582 patients were randomly assigned to supplemental OD detemir (55% went on to require BID dosing) or OD glargine. Improvement in A1c and rates of hypoglycaemia were similar, but OD detemir had less weight gain than glargine (1.6kg difference). In those patients who required BID detemir: the benefit of decreased weight gain was lost and a higher daily dose was required. Average daily dose required was: glargine od 0.4 unit/kg, detemir od 0.52 unit/kg & detemir bid 1 unit/kg (Overall average detemir dose 0.78 unit/kg). More discontinuations occurred due to injection site reactions with detemir (4.5% vs 1.4%.}
[13] Derived from CADTH HTA reports: http://cadth.ca/media/compus/reports/compus_Rapid-Acting-Insulin-Analogues-Report_Clinical=Outcomes.pdf ; http://cadth.ca/media/compus/reports/compus_Long-Acting-Insulin-Analogs-Report_Clinical-Outcomes.pdf
[14] COMPUS An economic evaluation of insulin analogues for the treatment of patients with Type1 and Type 2 diabetes Mellitus in Canada. Optimal therapy report 2008;2(4).: http://cadth.ca/media/compus/reports/compus_Economic_IA_Report.pdf
[15] DECODE; Lancet 1999; 354(9179) 617-21.
[16] Tibaldi J. Initiating and intensifying insulin therapy in type 2 diabetes mellitus. Am J Med. 2008 Jun;121(6 Suppl):S20-9.
[17] Odeh M. Oliven A. Bassan H. Transient atrial fibrillation precipitated by hypoglycemia. [Case Reports. Journal Article] Annals of Emergency Medicine. 19(5):565-7, 1990 May.
[18] O'Kane MJ, Bunting B, Copeland M, Coates VE, for the ESMON study group. Efficacy of self monitoring of blood glucose in patients with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes (ESMON study): randomized controlled trial. BMJ 2008;336:1174-1177.
[19] Welschen, LMC; Bloemendal, E; Nijpels, G; Dekker, JM; Heine, RJ; Stalman, WAB; Bouter, LM; Welschen, Laura. Self-monitoring of blood glucose in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus who are not using insulin (Cochrane Review). In: The Cochrane Library 2007 Issue 1. Chichester, UK: John Wiley and Sons, Ltd.
[20] *Farmer A, Wade A, Goyder E, et al. Impact of self monitoring of blood glucose in the management of patients with non-insulin treated diabetes: open parallel group randomised trial. BMJ 2007;335:132.*
[21] Rohlfing CL, Wiedmeyer HM, Little RR, et al. Defining the relationship between plasma glucose and HbA(1c): analysis of glucose profiles and $HbA_{(1c)}$ in the Diabetes Control and Complications Trial. *Diabetes Care* 2002;25(2):275-8.
[22] Manley SE. Estimated average glucose derived from HbA1c eAG: report from European Association for the Study of Diabetes (EASD), Amsterdam 2007. [Consensus Development Conference. Journal Article] Diabetic Medicine. 25(2):126-8, 2008 Feb.
[23]Seltzer HS. Drug-induced hypoglycemia. A review of 1418 cases. Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am. 1989 Mar;18(1):163-83.
[24] Soylemez Wiener R, Wiener DC, Larson RJ. Benefits and risks of tight glucose control in critically ill adults: a meta-analysis. JAMA. 2008 Aug 27;300(8):933-44. In critically ill adult patients, tight glucose control is not associated with significantly reduced hospital mortality but is associated with an increased risk of hypoglycemia.
[25] Dr. H. Gerstein, oral presentation to family physicians, nurse practitioners, nurses, and pharmacists, Burlington, Ontario, May 2008
[26] Building Competency in Diabetes Education: Advancing Practice
[27] Addapted in part from: http://www.calgaryhealthregion.ca/healthinfo/library/pdf/ProceduresTreatments/606288_Diet_and_Insulin_Adjustment_For_Medical_Procedures_2004-08.pdf
[28] Wilson RD, Johnson JA, Wyatt P, Allen V, Gagnon A, Langlois S, Genetics Committee of the Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada and The Motherrisk Program. Pre-conceptional vitamin/folic acid supplementation 2007: the use of folic acid in combination with a multivitamin supplement for the prevention of neural tube defects and other congenital anomalies. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2007 Dec;29(12):1003-26. English, French. Erratum in: J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2008 Mar;30(3):193.

Additional References of Interest:

T2DM:
Z. T. Bloomgarden, Approaches to Treatment of Type 2 Diabetes. Diabetes Care, August 1, 2008; 31(8): 1697 - 1703. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/cgi/content/full/29/8/1963
Hospital Insulin:
Robertson D. Practical management of inpatient diabetes regimens. Br J Hosp Med (Lond). 2008 Feb;69(2):M22-5.
Insulin Trials:
LeRoith D. Treatment of diabetes: a clinical update on insulin trials. Clin Cornerstone. 2007;8(2):21-9; discussion 30-2.[xxix] Pieber TR, Treichel HC, Hompesch B, Philotheou A, Mordhorst L, Gall MA, Robertson LI. Comparison of insulin detemir and insulin glargine in subjects with Type 1 diabetes using intensive insulin therapy. Diabet Med. 2007 Jun;24(6):635-42.

EXTRAS Page

Upcoming Trials in Diabetes/CV Risk Prevention:

- **NAVIGATOR** (Nateglinide and Valsartan in Impaired Glucose Tolerance Outcomes Research); **TRANSCEND** (Telmisartan Randomized Assessment Study in aCE iNtolerant subjects with cardiovascular Disease); **RAPSODI** (rimonabant in diabetes prevention)

Prediabetes [ADA]:

- Includes: 1) Impaired Fasting Glucose {8hr fasting BG between 5.6-6.9mmol/L) & 2) Impaired glucose tolerance {Postprandial BG of 7.8-11.0mmol/L 2hrs post 75g oral glucose challenge}
- Risk factors: family hx, obesity – especially around waist, age >45, hypertension, gestational diabetes hx, sedentary lifestyle. Screening recommendations vary; USPSTF recommends screening particularly if BP >135/80. Oral Glucose Challenge most recommended, but A1c screen also advocated by some.

Q&A: Limitations & Unanswered Questions Regarding A1C Control and Clinical Outcome - Benefits or Risks

There are some important qualifiers on the commonly quoted observation that "with every one percent drop in A1C the risk of developing long-term diabetes complications decreases". (Concept originally based on observational data driven by an eye related microvascular endpoint in the UKPDS). Current evidence call this assumption into question.

- Most recently the ACCORD trial (established, higher risk T2DM) was halted after looking at whether a A1C target of <6% would result in beneficial clinical outcomes compared to 7-7.9%. According to the preliminary results still awaiting publication, it would appear from this RCT that the extra 1.1% drop in A1C seen in the intensive group was actually associated with increased all cause death compared to the standard group. Explanations for this are still pending… (See also; http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Diabetes-Targets-ACCORD-A1C.pdf).
- With the current RCT evidence with rosiglitazone, there is some concern that lowering A1C does not necessarily result in CV event reductions? With the limited evidence, it appears to at best be neutral, and at worst be harmful in RCTs/durations studied so far (e.g. up to 4 year RCTs.) Patients studied and hypoglycemic agents used may affect the benefit/risk potential.
- The UKPDS-33, ~ 10 year trial saw reductions predominantly in the microvascular events (predominantly photocoagulation), with stroke and heart related endpoints not significant, but trending favorably and contributing to the composite endpoint benefit. (Exception: metformin had all-cause death reduction in obese T2DM in UKPDS-34)
- In UKPDS 34,[p860] which noted a mortality benefit for metformin in obese T2DM, there is inconsistency in the association of A1C & outcomes (less A1C difference but more benefit [UKPDS34 VS 33])
- In UKPDS 34 Metformin + Sulfonylurea combination led to a lower A1C than Sulf alone (7.7 vs 8.2) but had higher incidence of DM death and all cause death (perhaps due to design issues and a several year delay in moving to combination therapy) .
- The UKPDS epidemiologic evidence for the 1% drop in A1C did not control for obesity/BMI/waist circumference. [UKPDS 35]
- In ADOPT, rosiglitazone decreased A1C more that metformin or glyburide, but glyburide had the lowest rate of CV outcomes.

There is some disconcordence between randomized trial outcome evidence and the frequently reported "1% A1C..." benefit. One thing that has growing certainty is that the risks and benefits of drug regimens that lower A1C is more complex than what was previously commonly accepted. While a high A1C is not good, some methods of lowering A1C in some patient groups, may also be harmful. While we do not want to be lazy in addressing glucose control, the evidence suggests that we not assume a net benefit for all A1C lowering interventions in all Type 2 diabetes patients. {*Let the target serve the patient, and not the patient the target.*}

Multfactorial intervention - blood pressure, lipids, ASA, lifestyle – in addition to glucose control, is essential in reducing macrovascular endpoints!

References - Diabetes Trials: Landmark Outcome and Prevention (www.RxFiles.ca)

[1] DCCT Reasearch Group. The effect of intensive treatment of diabetes on the development and progression of long-term complications in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. N Engl J Med. 1993 Sep 30;329(14):977-86.

[2] Nathan DM, Cleary PA, Backlund JY, Genuth SM, Lachin JM, Orchard TJ, Raskin P, Zinman B; Diabetes Control and Complications Trial/Epidemiology of Diabetes Interventions and Complications (DCCT/EDIC) Study Research Group. Intensive diabetes treatment and cardiovascular disease in patients with type 1 diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2005 Dec 22;353(25):2643-53.

[3] Intensive blood-glucose control with sulphonylureas or insulin compared with conventional treatment and risk of complications in patients with type 2 diabetes (UKPDS 33). (UKPDS) Group. Lancet. 1998 Sep 12;352(9131):837-53.

[4] Effect of intensive blood-glucose control with metformin on complications in overweight patients with type 2 diabetes (UKPDS 34). UK Prospective Diabetes Study (UKPDS) Group. Lancet. 1998 Sep 12;352(9131):854-65. Erratum.

[5] Ohkubo Y, Kishikawa H, Araki E, Miyata T,et al. Intensive insulin therapy prevents the progression of diabetic microvascular complications in Japanese patients with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus: a randomized prospective 6-year study. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 1995 May;28(2):103-17. (Kumamoto study)

[6] Dormandy JA, et al. Secondary prevention of macrovascular events in patients with type 2 diabetes in the PROactive Study. (PROspective pioglitAzone Clinical Trial in macroVascular Events): a RCT. Lancet. 2005; 366: 1279-1289. {InfoPOEMs Aug 2008: Pioglitazone (Actos), unlike its chemical cousin rosiglitazone (Avandia), does not seem to increase the likelihood of cardiovascular events (N Engl J Med. 2007;356:2457-2471). The researchers conducting this study stretched -- and broke -- the scientific method when claiming benefit, but any claims of benefit are specious. (LOE = 1a-)}

[7] Action to Control Cardiovascular Risk in Diabetes Study Group, Gerstein HC, Miller ME, Byington RP, et al. Effects of intensive glucose lowering in type 2 diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jun 12;358(24):2545-59. {RxFiles Trial Summary: ACCORD }

[8] Patel A; ADVANCE Collaborative Group, MacMahon S, Chalmers J, Neal B, Woodward M, et al. Effects of a fixed combination of perindopril and indapamide on macrovascular and microvascular outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus (the ADVANCE trial): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2007 Sep 8;370(9590):829-40. {RxFiles Trial Summary: ADVANCE http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Diabetes-ADVANCE-trial.pdf }

[9] Gaede P, Lund-Andersen H, Parving HH, Pedersen O. Effect of a multifactorial intervention on mortality in type 2 diabetes. (STENO-2) N Engl J Med. 2008 Feb 7;358(6):580-91.

[10] Holman R, Sanjoy P, Bethel MA, Matthews D, Neil A. 10-Year Follow-up of Intensive Glucose Control in Type 2 Diabetes. (UKPDS-80). NEJM 2008;359:1-13. {(SU/Insulin vs control: ↓ MI 19.6⇨16.8 per 1000 patient-yrs RR=0.0.85 (CI: 0.74-0.97); ↓ Death 30.3⇨26.8 per 1000 patient-yrs RR=0.87 (CI: 0.79-0.96)); (MF vs control: ↓ MI, 21.1⇨14.8 per 1000 patient-yrs RR=0.67 (CI: 0.51-0.89); ↓ Death 33.1⇨25.9 per 1000 patient-yrs RR=0.73 (CI: 0.59-0.89)).

[11] Lindstrom J, Ilanne-Parikka P, et al. Sustained reduction in the incidence of type 2 diabetes by lifestyle intervention: follow-up of the Finnish Diabetes Prevention Study. The Lancet. 2006; 368:1673-1679.

[12] Salpeter SR, Buckley NS, Kahn JA, Salpeter EE. Meta-analysis: metformin treatment in persons at risk for diabetes mellitus. Am J Med 2008;121:149-157.e2. {InfoPOEMS: Using metformin to treat patients at risk for diabetes decreases their likelihood of developing diabetes over a 3-year period. Longer studies are needed to determine whether the likelihood of diabetes is truly decreased or simply delayed. We have no research to tell us whether, in the long run, patients live longer or live better if they are treated at this stage of (pre)diabetes. (LOE = 1a)}

[13] Nissen SE, Wolski K. Effect of Rosiglitazone on the Risk of Myocardial Infarction and Death from Cardiovascular Causes. N Engl J Med. 2007 May 21; [Epub ahead of print] http://content.nejm.org/cgi/content/full/NEJMoa072761

[14] ACT-NOW: preliminary report positive results with pioglitazone in IGT; ↓progression to T2DM but ↑weight & edema.

[15] Montori VM, Isley WL, Guyatt GH. Waking up from the DREAM of preventing diabetes with drugs. BMJ 2007;28;334(7599):882-4. Accessed online: http://www.bmj.com/cgi/content/extract/334/7599/882

[16] Weng J et al. Effect of intensive insulin therapy on β-cell function and glycaemic control in patients with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes: A multicentre randomised parallel-group trial. *Lancet* 2008 May 24; 371:1753.

[17] Knowler WC, Barret-Connor E, et al. Reduction in the incidence of type 2 diabetes with lifestyle intervention or metformin. (DPP trial) N Engl J Med. 2002; 346: 393-403.

[18] Knowler WC, Hamman RF, Edelstein SL, et al. Prevention of type 2 diabetes with troglitazone in the diabetes prevention program. Diabetes. 2005; 54: 1150-1156.

[19] Ramachandran A, Snehalatha C, Mary S, Mukesh B, Bhaskar AD, Vijay V; Indian Diabetes Prevention Programme (IDPP). Diabetologia. 2006 Feb;49(2):289-97. Epub 2006 Jan 4. n=531 over 2.5yrs

[20] Chiasson JL, Josse RG, et al. Acarbose for prevention of type 2 diabetes mellitus: the STOP-NIDDM randomized trial. The Lancet. 2002; 359: 2072-2077.

[21] Chiasson JL, Josse RG, Gomis R, et al. Acarbose Treatment and the Risk of Cardiovascular Disease and Hypertension in Patients with Impaired Glucose Tolerance: The STOP-NIDDM Trial. JAMA 2003; 290(4): 486-494.

[22] Torgerson JS, Boldrin MN, et al. XENical in the Prevention of Diabetes in Obese Subjects (XENDOS) Study. Diabetes Care. 2004; 27: 155-161.

[23] DREAM (Diabetes REduction Assessment with ramipril and rosiglitazone Medication) Trial Investigators; Gerstein HC, Yusuf S, Bosch J, et al. Effect of rosiglitazone on the frequency of diabetes in patients with impaired glucose tolerance or impaired fasting glucose: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2006 Sep 23;368(9541):1096-105. Erratum in: Lancet 2006;18;368:1770.

[24] DREAM Trial Investigators; Bosch J, Yusuf S, Gerstein HC, et al.Effect of ramipril on the incidence of diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2006 Oct 12;355(15):1551-62. Epub 2006 Sep 15.

[25] AACE: THE DIAGNOSIS AND MANAGEMENT OF PRE-DIABETES IN THE CONTINUUM OF HYPERGLYCEMIA. July 2008. Accessed online at: http://www.aace.com/meetings/consensus/hyperglycemia/hyperglycemia.pdf

[26] Canadian Optimal Medication Prescribing & Utilization Service (COMPUS), Current Topics, Diabetes: http://cadth.ca/index.php/en/compus/current-topics/-dm1 (www.cadth.ca)

References: Weight Loss Agents – COMPARISON CHART – www.RxFiles.ca

[1] Therapeutic Choices 4rd Edition, 2003 , (For Herbal warnings see Health Canada. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/advisories-avis/index_e.html)

[2] Micromedex 2008

[3] Li Z, Maglione M, Tu W, Mojica W,et al. Meta-analysis: pharmacologic treatment of **obesity**. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Apr 5;142(7):532-46. CONCLUSIONS: Sibutramine, orlistat, phentermine, probably diethylpropion, bupropion, probably fluoxetine, and topiramate promote modest weight loss when given along with recommendations for diet. Sibutramine and orlistat are the 2 most-studied drugs. (InfoPOEMs: On the basis of flimsy evidence of benefit, The American College of Physicians recommends drug therapy for the treatment of obesity. They also recommend gastric bypass surgery, performed by an experienced surgeon, for patients with marked obesity and other risk factors for premature death. (LOE = 5))

[4] Jain A. Treating **obesity** in individuals and populations. BMJ. 2005 Dec 10;331(7529):1387-1390.

[5] Padwal R, Li SK, Lau DC. Long-term pharmacotherapy for obesity and overweight. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2004;(3):CD004094. REVIEWERS' CONCLUSIONS: Studies evaluating the long-term efficacy of anti-obesity agents are limited to orlistat and sibutramine. Both drugs appear modestly effective in promoting weight loss; however, interpretation is limited by high attrition rates. Longer and more methodologically rigorous studies of anti- obesity drugs that are powered to examine endpoints such as mortality and cardiovascular morbidity are required to fully evaluate any potential benefit of such agents.

[6] Wadden TA, Berkowitz RI, Womble LG, et al. Randomized trial: **lifestyle modification & pharmacotherapy** for obesity. N Engl J Med 2005;353:2111-20. Combo of sibutramine & group lifestyle modifications resulted in more weight loss (**12.1 kg** at 1yr) then either alone.

[7] Berkowitz R., Fujioka K., Daniels SR., et al. Effects of Sibutramine treatment in obese adolescents: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med 2006; 145(2): 81-90. n=498 1yr

[8] Berkowitz RI, Wadden TA, Tershakovec AM, et al. Behavior therapy and sibutramine for the treatment of adolescent obesity: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2003 Apr 9;289(14):1805-12. n=82 RCT 6month, Open label 6month

[9] Wadden, T., Berkowitz, L., Womble, D. et al. Effects of Sibutramine Plus Orlistat in Obese Women Following 1 Year of Treatment by Sibutramine Alone: A Placebo-Controlled Trial. Obesity Research 2000; 8(6): 431-7.

[10] Sari, R., Balci, MK., Cakir, M., et al. Comparison of Efficacy of Sibutramine or Orlistat Versus Their Combination in Obese Women. Endocrine Research 2004; 30(2): 159-167.

[11] Kaya, A., Aydin, N., Topsever, P., et al. Efficacy of Sibutramine, orlistat and combination therapy on short-term weight management in obese patients. Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy 2004; (58): 582-587.

[12] Torgerson JS, Hauptman J, Boldrin MN, Sjostrom L. XENical in the prevention of diabetes in obese subjects (**XENDOS**) study: a randomized study of orlistat as an adjunct to lifestyle changes for the prevention of type 2 diabetes in obese patients. Diabetes Care. 2004 Jan;27(1):155-61. Erratum in: Diabetes Care. 2004 Mar;27(3):856.

[13] Maahs D, de Serna DG, Kolotkin RL, Ralston S, Sandate J, Qualls C, Schade DS. Randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of orlistat for weight loss in adolescents.Endocr Pract. 2006 Jan-Feb;12(1):18-28.

[14] Norris SL, Zhang X, Avenell A, et al. Efficacy of pharmacotherapy for weight loss in adults with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Jul 12;164(13):1395-404.

[15] Chanoine JP, Hampl S, Jensen C, et al. Effect of **orlistat** on weight and body composition in obese adolescents. A randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2005;293:2873-83. n=539 54week (InfoPOEMs: Orlistat (Xenical), in combination with diet, exercise, & behavioral modification, improves weight management in obese adolescents. No major safety issues were identified after 1 year, but further follow-up for sustained weight management and safety is important. (LOE = 1b))
(Dunican KC, Desilets AR, Montalbano JK. Pharmacotherapeutic options for overweight adolescents. Ann Pharmacother. 2007 Sep;41(9):1445-55. Epub 2007 Jul 24.)

[16] Norris SL, Zhang X, Avenell A, Gregg E, Schmid CH, Lau J. Pharmacotherapy for weight loss in adults with type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jan 25;(1):CD004096.

[17] Toplak H, Hamann A, Moore R, Masson E, et al. Efficacy and safety of topiramate in combination with metformin in the treatment of obese subjects with type 2 diabetes: a randomized, double-blind,placebo-controlled study. Int J Obes (Lond). 2006 May 16;epub ahead of print.

[18] Saenz A, Fernandez-Esteban I, Mataix A, et al. Metformin monotherapy for type 2 diabetes mellitus. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD002966. CONCLUSIONS: Metformin may be the first therapeutic option in the diabetes mellitus type 2 with overweight or obesity, as it may prevent some vascular complications, and mortality. Metformin produces beneficial changes in glycaemia control, and moderated in weight, lipids, insulinaemia and diastolic blood pressure. Sulphonylureas, alpha-glucosidase inhibitors, thiazolidinediones, meglitinides, insulin, and diet fail to show more benefit for glycaemia control, body weight, or lipids, than metformin.

[19] Pharmacist's Letter May 2006: Byetta (**Exenatide**) for **Weight Loss**.

[20] Despres, JP, Golay A, Sjostrom L. Effects of **rimonabant** on metabolic risk factors in overweight patients with dyslipidemia (**Rio-Lipids**). N Engl J Med 2005;353:2121-34. (Weight loss: 6.7kg at 1yr by repeated-measures method)

[21] Pi-Sunyer FX, et al. RIO-North America Study Group. Effect of **rimonabant**, a cannabinoid-1 receptor blocker, on weight and cardiometabolic risk factors in overweight or obese patients: **RIO-North America**: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2006 Feb 15;295(7):761-75. In this multicenter trial, treatment with 20 mg/d of rimonabant plus diet for **2 years** promoted modest but sustained reductions in weight and waist circumference and favorable changes in cardiometabolic risk factors. {InfoPOEMs: Rimonabant (Acomplia) is minimally effective for obese or overweight patients for achieving sustained weight loss. Less than half the subjects initially enrolled in this study completed the protocol at 1 year. Of those remaining in the study, only one fourth lost a clinically significant amount of weight (10% or more) and, as with other weight-loss drugs, the patients who stopped taking the medicine after 1 year regained the weight. (LOE = 1b-) }

[22] Van Gaal LF, Rissanen AM, Scheen AJ, et al. **RIO-Europe** Study Group. Effects of the cannabinoid-1 receptor blocker **rimonabant** on weight reduction and cardiovascular risk factors in overweight patients: 1-year experience from the RIO-Europe study. Lancet. 2005 Apr 16-22;365(9468):1389-97. Erratum in: Lancet. 2005 Jul 30-Aug 5;366(9483):370. (n=1507, weight loss at 1 year: placebo -1.8kg (±6.4), rimonabant 5mg/d -3.4kg (±5.7), rimonabant 20mg/d -6.6kg (±7.2) (p<0.001). {Medscape article on rimonabant in RIO-Diabetes: http://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/546739_print}
Christensen R, Kristensen PK, Bartels EM, Bliddal H, Astrup A. Efficacy and safety of the weight-loss drug rimonabant: a meta-analysis of randomised trials. Lancet. 2007 Nov 17;370(9600):1706-13. Our findings suggest that 20 mg per day rimonabant increases the risk of **psychiatric adverse events**--ie, depressed mood disorders and anxiety-despite depressed mood being an exclusion criterion in these trials. Taken together with the recent US Food and Drug Administration finding of increased risk of suicide during treatment with rimonabant, we recommend increased alertness by physicians to these potentially severe psychiatric adverse reactions. { InfoPOEMs Jan08: These authors searched several databases for double-blind randomized trials of rimonabant for weight loss in patients with a body mass index higher than 30 (27 if the patient also had an obesity-related comorbid condition such as diabetes). Two reviewers independently assessed the quality of the included studies using the Jadad score. The authors don't describe looking for unpublished studies. Four trials (4105 patients) were included in this analysis. After 1 year, patients taking rimonabant lost an average of 4.7 kg more than did those given placebo. Additionally, 25% of patients taking rimonabant lost at least 10% of their baseline weight compared with 7% of control patients (number needed to treat = 5.3; 95% CI, 4.8 - 6). However, patients taking rimonabant were more likely to have unspecified serious adverse events (4% vs 6%; number needed to treat to harm [NNTH] = 58; 95% CI, 33 - 295). Additionally, 3% of patients taking rimonabant developed depression compared with 1.4% of control patients (NNTH = 63; 95% CI, 41-150). Although it's not formally addressed in this study, the authors mention recent Food and Drug Administration reports of increased suicide risk in patients taking rimonabant.}

[23] Coniff RF, Shapiro JA, Seaton TB. Long-term efficacy and safety of acarbose in the treatment of obese subjects with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Arch Intern Med. 1994 Nov 14;154(21):2442-8.

[24] Chiasson JL, Josse RG, Gomis R, et al.; **STOP-NIDDM** Trial Research Group. Acarbose treatment and the risk of cardiovascular disease and hypertension in patients with impaired glucose tolerance: the STOP-NIDDM trial. JAMA. 2003 Jul 23;290(4):486-94.

[25] Yki-Jarvinen H, Ryysy L, Nikkila K, et al. Comparison of bedtime insulin regimens in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a randomized controlled trial. (**FINFAT** study) Ann Intern Med 1999;130:389-96.

[26] Jorenby DE, et al.; Varenicline Phase 3 Study Group. Efficacy of varenicline, an alpha4beta2 nicotinic acetylcholine receptor partial agonist, vs placebo or sustained-release bupropion for smoking cessation: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2006 Jul 5;296(1):56-63.

[27] Howard BV, Manson JE, Stefanick ML, Beresford SA, et al. **Low-fat dietary pattern** and weight change over 7 years: the Women's Health Initiative Dietary Modification Trial. JAMA. 2006 Jan 4;295(1):39-49.
(InfoPOEMs: Following the long-term recommendations to reduce dietary fat and increase consumption of fruits, vegetables, and whole grains does not cause weight gain among postmenopausal women. (LOE = 2b))

[28] Nordmann AJ, et al. Effects of **low-carbohydrate vs low-fat diets** on weight loss & cardiovascular risk factors: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Feb 13;166(3):285-93. (InfoPOEMs: People interested in weight loss can choose either a low-fat, reduced calorie diet or a low-carbohydrate, non-calorie-restricted diet to lose a small but sustained amount of weight. The effect on cardiovascular outcomes of either diet are not known, though each has different effects on lipid levels, which may or may not translate into an actual effect on patient-oriented outcomes that matter. (LOE = 1a))

[29] Strychar I. **Diet** in the management of weight loss. CMAJ. 2006 Jan 3;174(1):56-63.
Foster GD, Wyatt HR, Hill JO, et al. A randomized trial of a low-carbohydrate diet for obesity. N Engl J Med. 2003 May 22;348(21):2082-90.
Stern L, Iqbal N, Seshadri P, et al. The effects of low-carbohydrate versus conventional weight loss diets in severely obese adults: one-year follow-up of a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2004 May 18;140(10):778-85.
Dansinger ML, Gleason JA, et al. Comparison of the Atkins, Ornish, Weight Watchers, and Zone diets for weight loss and heart disease risk reduction: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2005 Jan 5;293(1):43-53.
Gardner CD, Kiazand A, Alhassan S, et al. Comparison of the Atkins, Zone, Ornish, and LEARN diets for change in weight and related risk factors among overweight premenopausal women: the A TO Z Weight Loss Study: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2007 Mar 7;297(9):969-77. Erratum in: JAMA. 2007 Jul 11;298(2):178.
Look AHEAD Research Group, Pi-Sunyer X, Blackburn G, Brancati FL, Bray GA, Et al. Reduction in weight and cardiovascular disease risk factors in individuals with type 2 diabetes: one-year results of the look AHEAD trial. Diabetes Care. 2007 Jun;30(6):1374-83. Epub 2007 Mar 15.

[30] Jakicic JM, Marcus BH, Gallagher KI, Napolitano M, Lang W. Effect of exercise duration and intensity on weight loss in overweight, sedentary women: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2003 Sep 10;290(10):1323-30.
[31] Knowler WC, Barrett-Connor E, Fowler SE et al. Diabetes Prevention Program Research Group. Reduction in the incidence of type 2 diabetes with lifestyle intervention or metformin. N Engl J Med. 2002 Feb 7;346(6):393-403.
[32] Ni Mhurchu C, Dunshea-Mooij CAE, Bennett D, Rodgers A. Chitosan for overweight or obesity. *The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2005, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD003892. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003892.pub2
[33] Kleefstra N, et al. Chromium tx has no effect in patients with poorly controlled, insulin-treated type 2 diabetes in an obese Western population: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Diabetes Care. 2006 Mar;29(3):521-5.
[34] Shekelle PG, Hardy ML, Morton SC, et al. Efficacy and safety of ephedra and ephedrine for weight loss and athletic performance: a meta-analysis. JAMA. 2003 Mar 26;289(12):1537-45. Epub 2003 Mar 10.
[35] Kovacs EM, Lejeune MP, Nijs I, Westerterp-Plantenga MS. Effects of green tea on weight maintenance after body-weight loss. Br J Nutr 2004;91:431-7.
[36] Chantre P, Lairon D. Recent findings of green tea extract AR25 (Exolise) and its activity for the treatment of obesity. Phytomedicine 2002;9:3-8.
[37] Kuriyama S, Shimazu T, Ohmori K, et al. Green tea consumption and mortality due to cardiovascular disease, cancer, and all causes in Japan: the Ohsaki study. JAMA 2006;296:1255-1265. InfoPOEMS Nov06: Green tea consumption is associated with reduced cardiovascular & all-cause mortality, but not cancer mortality. Women appear to benefit more than men: Men's mortality was significantly reduced only in those consuming more than 5 cups per day. Furthermore, there appears to be no benefit of green tea consumption in smokers. (LOE = 2b-)
[38] Pittler MH, Ernst E. **Complementary therapies** for reducing body weight: a systematic review. Int J Obes (Lond). 2005 Sep;29(9):1030-8.
[40] Sjostrom L, Narbro K, Sjostrom CD, et al.; Swedish Obese Subjects Study. Effects of **bariatric surgery** on mortality in Swedish obese subjects. N Engl J Med. 2007 Aug 23;357(8):741-52. Bariatric surgery for severe obesity is associated with long-term weight loss and decreased overall mortality. (Adams TD, Gress RE, Smith SC, et al. Long-term mortality after **gastric bypass** surgery. N Engl J Med. 2007 Aug 23;357(8):753-61. Long-term total mortality after gastric bypass surgery was significantly reduced, particularly deaths from diabetes, heart disease, and cancer. However, the rate of death from causes other than disease was higher in the surgery group than in the control group.)

Additional refs:

Alley DE, Chang VW. The changing relationship of **obesity and disability**, 1988-2004. JAMA. 2007 Nov 7;298(17):2020-7. Recent cardiovascular improvements have not been accompanied by reduced disability within the obese older population. Rather, obese participants surveyed during 1999-2004 were more likely to report functional impairments than obese participants surveyed during 1988-1994, and reductions in ADL impairment observed for nonobese older individuals did not occur in those who were obese. Over time, declines in obesity-related mortality, along with a younger age at onset of obesity, could lead to an increased burden of disability within the obese older population.

Alvarez-Blasco F, et al. Prevalence and characteristics of the **polycystic ovary syndrome** in overweight and obese women. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 23;166(19):2081-6.

Anderson JW, et al. **Low-dose orlistat** effects on body weight of mildly to moderately overweight individuals: a 16 week, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Ann Pharmacother. 2006 Oct;40(10):1717-23. Epub 2006 Aug 29.

Apovian CM, et al. Best practice guidelines in **pediatric**/adolescent **weight loss surgery**. Obes Res. 2005 Feb;13(2):274-82.

Baker JL, Olsen LW, Sørensen TI. **Childhood** body-mass index and the risk of **coronary heart disease** in adulthood. N Engl J Med. 2007 Dec 6;357(23):2329-37.

Bauditz J, Norman K, Biering H, Lochs H, Pirlich M. Severe weight loss caused by chewing gum (**sorbitol**). BMJ. 2008 Jan 12;336(7635):96-7.

Bravata DM, Smith-Spangler C, Sundaram V, et al. Using **pedometers** to increase physical activity and health. A systematic review. JAMA 2007; 298:2296-2304.

Bech BH, Obel C, Henriksen TB, Olsen J. Effect of reducing **caffeine** intake on birth weight and length of gestation: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2007 Jan 26; [Epub ahead of print] A moderate reduction in caffeine intake in the second half of pregnancy has no effect on birth weight or length of gestation.

Ben-Menachem E. Weight issues for people with **epilepsy**-A review. Epilepsia. 2007;48 Suppl 9:42-5.

Bibbins-Domingo K, Coxson P, Pletcher MJ, Lightwood J, Goldman L. **Adolescent** overweight and future adult **coronary heart disease**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Dec 6;357(23):2371-9.

Bouchard C, et al. The response to long-term **overfeeding** in **identical twins**. N Engl J Med. 1990 May 24;322(21):1477-82.

Burke GL, Bertoni AG, Shea S, et al. The impact of obesity on cardiovascular disease risk factors and subclinical vascular disease: the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis. Arch Intern Med. 2008 May 12;168(9):928-35. These data confirm the epidemic of obesity in most but not all racial and ethnic groups. The observed **low prevalence of obesity in Chinese American** participants indicates that high rates of obesity should not be considered inevitable.

Chakravarty EF, Hubert HB, Lingala VB, Fries JF. **Reduced disability and mortality among aging runners**: a 21-year longitudinal study.Arch Intern Med. 2008 Aug 11;168(15):1638-46. Vigorous exercise (running) at middle and older ages is associated with reduced disability in later life and a notable survival advantage.

Curioni C, Andre C. **Rimonabant** for overweight or obesity. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD006162. Compared with placebo, rimonabant 20 mg produced a 4.9 kg greater reduction in body weight in trials with one-year results. The use of rimonabant after one year produces modest weight loss of approximately 5%. Even modest amounts of weight loss may be potentially beneficial. The observed results should be interpreted with some caution, though, since the evaluated studies presented some deficiencies in methodological quality. Studies with longer follow-ups after the end of treatment and of more rigorous quality should be done before definitive recommendations can be made regarding the role of this new medication in the management of overweight or obese patients.

Dec/06 **Rimonabant SERENADE** trial looking into A1C at the IDF 19th World Diabetes Congress presented.

DeMaria EJ. **Bariatric surgery** for morbid obesity. N Engl J Med. 2007 May 24;356(21):2176-83.

Dhingra R, Sullivan L, Jacques PF, et al. **Soft drink consumption** & risk of developing cardiometabolic risk factors and the metabolic syndrome in middle-aged adults in the community. Circulation 2007; DOI: 0.1161/circulationaha.107.689935.

Desilets A, Dhakal-Karki S, Dunican K. Role of metformin for weight management in patients without type 2 diabetes. Ann Pharmacother 2008;42:817-26.

Dixon JB, O'Brien PE, Playfair J, et al. Adjustable **gastric banding** and conventional therapy for type 2 diabetes: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2008 Jan 23;299(3):316-23. Participants randomized to surgical therapy were more likely to achieve remission of type 2 diabetes through greater weight loss.

Drugs Associated with weight gain. Pharmacist's Letter Mar 2007.

Eckel RH. Clinical practice. **Nonsurgical management of obesity in adults**. N Engl J Med. 2008 May 1;358(18):1941-50.

Edelman S, et al. A double-blind, placebo-controlled trial assessing **pramlintide** treatment in the setting of intensive insulin therapy in type 1 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2006 Oct;29(10):2189-95.

Eliassen AH, et al. Adult weight change and risk of postmenopausal **breast cancer**. JAMA. 2006 Jul 12;296(2):193-201.

Epstein LH, et al. A randomized trial of the effects of reducing **television viewing and computer use** on body mass index in young children. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2008 Mar;162(3):239-45. Reducing television viewing and computer use may have an important role in preventing obesity and in lowering BMI in young children, and these changes may be related more to changes in energy intake than to changes in physical activity.

Ersoy A, Baran B, Ersoy C, Kahvecioglu S, Akdag I. Calcineurin inhibitors and post-transplant weight gain. Nephrology (Carlton). 2008 Mar 5; [Epub ahead of print] Only pretransplant BMI, creatinine clearance, **cyclosporine A** usage, being hypertensive and dysplipidemic were independent predictors of weight gain at the 12th month. Our results suggested that the type of immunosuppression may affect post-transplant weight gain.

Faulkner G, Cohn TA. Pharmacologic and nonpharmacologic strategies for weight gain and metabolic disturbance in patients treated with **antipsychotic** medications. Can J Psychiatry. 2006 Jul;51(8):502-11. Review. Erratum in: Can J Psychiatry. 2006 Aug;51(9):620. Although difficult, the prevention of weight gain and the promotion of weight loss are possible for individuals treated with antipsychotic medications. Further research, including diabetes prevention studies, is required. We suggest a pathway for the management of weight gain and emerging metabolic disturbance.

FDA approves **Orlistat for OTC**, Pharmacist's Letter Mar 2007.

Friel S, Chopra M, Satcher D. Unequal weight: equity oriented **policy responses to the global obesity epidemic**. BMJ. 2007 Dec 15;335(7632):1241-3.

Gillman MW, Rifas-Shiman S, Berkey CS, Field AE, Colditz GA. Maternal **gestational diabetes**, birth weight, and adolescent obesity. Pediatrics. 2003 Mar;111(3):e221-6.

Halford JC, Harrold JA, Boyland EJ, Lawton CL, Blundell JE. Serotonergic drugs : effects on appetite expression and use for the treatment of obesity. Drugs. 2007;67(1):27-55.

Healton CG, et al. **Smoking, obesity, and their co-occurrence** in the United States: cross sectional analysis. BMJ. 2006 May 12; [Epub ahead of print] 23.5% of adults were obese, 22.7% smoked, and 4.7% smoked and were obese.

Health Canada April 2007: The **Safe Use of Health Products** for Weight Loss. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/iyh-vsv/med/weight-amaigr_e.html

Health Canada Apr/07 is warning consumers about **Bitter orange** & cardiovascular reactions in the Canadian Adverse Reactions April 2007 Newsletter.

Health Canada Apr/07 is warning consumers from the Hong Kong Department of Health found **Lexscl Fat Rapid Loss capsules to be adulterated with sibutramine** and thyroid hormones.
Health Canada via July/07 Medsafe also advised the public not to use the product **Dai Dai Hua Jiao Nang** because it was found to contain sibutramine.
Health Canada Aug/07 is advising Canadians of a recall in the United States of one lot of **Metaboslim Apple Cider Vinegar**, which is marketed as a dietary supplement, because it has been found to contain sibutramine, a prescription medication that should only be taken under medical supervision.
Health Canada Sept/07 is advising consumers not to use foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Jacaranda**, **Queenmer Fat Loss**, **Li Da Dai Dai Hua Jiao Nang**, **J-minus** and **Jelimel Slimming Capsules**. These products are promoted for weight loss and have been found to be adulterated with the prescription drug sibutramine. Sibutramine is used for treating obesity and should only be taken under the supervision of a health professional. **Junyu Jiaonanyihao** has been found to contain the undeclared prescription drugs sibutramine and dexamethasone, as well as phenolphthalein, which is currently prohibited in Canada.. **Heng Tong Jiangtangning Jiaonang** was found to contain the prohibited drug phenformin, and the prescription drug glibenclamide (glyburide) which should only be taken under the supervision of a health professional.
Health Canada Jan/08 is warning Canadians not to use the unauthorized product **Physio Care Lida Dai Dai Hua Jiao Nang Slimming Capsules** (batch number 28012007 / expiration date: Jan 2009). This product is promoted for weight loss and has been found to contain a derivative of the prescription drug sibutramine.
Health Canada April/08 is advising consumers not to use **Xian Zhi Wei II** was found to contain sibutramine and phenolphthalein, which are not meant for self-care and may cause serious side effects.
Health Canada Aug/08 is advising consumers not to use 9 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Dan Bai Shou Shen Su** was found to contain undeclared thyroid hormones and sibutramine. **Karntien and Karntien Easy to Slim** were adulterated with sibutramine and a compound that is similar in structure to sibutramine (N-desmethylsibutramine). **More Slim** was found to contain the undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient sibutramine. **Soloslim** was found to contain an undeclared substance similar in structure to the prescription drug sibutramine. It also contains the prescription drug L-carnitine, as well as synephrine, which is not authorized for sale in weight loss products in Canada.
Health Canada Aug/08 is advising consumers not to use 8 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: The Hong Kong Department of Health warned against the use of Natural (Xin Yi Dai) and Lasmi because Natural (Xin Yi Dai) was found to contain sibutramine and phenolphthalein, and Lasmi was found to contain sibutramine and spironolactone. The Hong Kong Department of Health warned against the use of AA Qu Feng Shu Jin Wan because it was found to contain the undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient dexamethasone. Apisate contained fenfluramine and Energy ll contained sibutramine. Obat Asam Urat and Asam Urat both contained dexamethasone, phenylbutazone and piroxicam. The Hong Kong Department of Health warned against the use of Slim 3in1 (Xiao Nan zhi Bao) because it was found to contain the undeclared pharmaceutical ingredients sibutramine and phenolphthalein.
Henderson DC, et al. A double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of **sibutramine (n=21) for clozapine**-associated weight gain. Acta Psychiatr Scand. 2007 Feb;115(2):101-5. Sibutramine treatment did not show significant weight loss compared with placebo in clozapine-treated patients with schizophrenia or schizoaffective disorder.
Hillier TA, Pedula KL, Schmidt MM, Mullen JA, Charles MA, Pettitt DJ. Childhood Obesity and Metabolic Imprinting: The Ongoing Effects of Maternal Hyperglycemia. Diabetes Care. 2007 May 22; [Epub ahead of print] Our results in a multi-ethnic US population suggest that increasing **hyperglycemia in pregnancy is associated with an increased risk of childhood obesity**.
Horvath K, Jeitler K, Siering U, et al. **Long-term effects of weight-reducing interventions in hypertensive patients**. Arch Intern Med 2008; 168:571-580.
Jakicic JM, Marcus BH, Lang W, Janney C. Effect of exercise on 24-month weight loss maintenance in overweight women. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Jul 28;168(14):1550-9; discussion 1559-60. The addition of **275 mins/wk of physical activity**, in combination with a reduction in energy intake, is important in allowing overweight women to sustain a weight loss of more than 10%. Interventions to facilitate this level of physical activity are needed.
Kaltenbach T, Crockett S, Gerson LB. Are **lifestyle** measures effective in patients with **gastroesophageal reflux disease**? An evidence-based approach. Arch Intern Med. 2006 May 8;166(9):965-71. Weight loss and head of bed elevation are effective lifestyle interventions for GERD. There is no evidence supporting an improvement in GERD measures after cessation of tobacco, alcohol, or other dietary interventions.
Kiel DW, Dodson EA, Artal R, Boehmer TK, Leet TL. **Gestational weight gain and pregnancy outcomes** in obese women: how much is enough? Obstet Gynecol. 2007 Oct;110(4):752-8. Limited or no weight gain in obese pregnant women has favorable pregnancy outcomes.
Klein DJ, et al. A Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial of **Metformin** Treatment of Weight Gain Associated With Initiation of **Atypical Antipsychotic** Therapy in Children and Adolescents. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Dec;163(12):2072-2079. (n=39 16weeks age 10-17) Metformin 850mg bid therapy is safe and effective in abrogating weight gain, decreased insulin sensitivity, and abnormal glucose metabolism resulting from treatment of children and adolescents with atypicals.
Inge TH, Zeller MH, Lawson ML, Daniels SR. A critical appraisal of evidence supporting a **bariatric surgical** approach to weight management for **adolescents**. J Pediatr. 2005 Jul;147(1):10-9.
Ioannides-Demos LL, Proietto J, McNeil JJ. **Pharmacotherapy** for obesity. Drugs. 2005;65(10):1391-418.
Ioannides-Demos LL, et al. Safety of **drug therapies** used for weight loss and treatment of obesity. Drug Saf. 2006;29(4):277-302.
Jacobson BC, et al. Body-mass index and symptoms of **gastroesophageal** reflux in women. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jun 1;354(22):2340-8.
Joffe G, Takala P, Tchoukhine E, et al.. Orlistat in **Clozapine- or Olanzapine**-Treated Patients With Overweight or Obesity: A 16-Week Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial. J Clin Psychiatry. 2008 Mar 11;:e1-e6 [Epub ahead of print] Without a hypocaloric diet, the effect of orlistat in overweight/obese clozapine-or olanzapine-treated patients is modest and may only be seen in men.
Kokkinos P, Myers J, Kokkinos JP, et al. **Exercise Capacity and Mortality** in Black and White Men. Circulation. 2008 Jan 22; [Epub ahead of print] Exercise capacity is a strong predictor of all-cause mortality in blacks and whites. The relationship was inverse and graded, with a similar impact on mortality outcomes for both blacks and whites.
Kumanyika SK, Obarzanek E, Stettler N, et al. **Population-Based Prevention of Obesity**. The Need for Comprehensive Promotion of Healthful Eating, Physical Activity, and Energy Balance. A Scientific Statement From American Heart Association Council on Epidemiology and Prevention, Interdisciplinary Committee for Prevention (Formerly the Expert Panel on Population and Prevention Science). Circulation. 2008 Jun 30. [Epub ahead of print]
Land SR, et al. Patient-Reported Symptoms and Quality of Life During Treatment With **Tamoxifen** or **Raloxifene** for Breast Cancer Prevention: The NSABP Study of Tamoxifen and Raloxifene (STAR) P-2 Trial. JAMA. 2006 Jun 5; [Epub ahead of print] No significant differences existed between the tamoxifen and raloxifene groups in patient-reported outcomes for physical health, mental health, and depression, although the tamoxifen group reported better sexual function. Although mean symptom severity was low among these postmenopausal women, those in the tamoxifen group reported more gynecological problems, vasomotor symptoms, leg cramps, and bladder control problems, whereas women in the raloxifene group reported more musculoskeletal problems, dyspareunia, and weight gain.)
Lau DC, Douketis JD, Morrison KM, Hramiak IM, Sharma AM, Ur E; Obesity Canada Clinical Practice Guidelines Expert Panel. **2006 Canadian clinical practice guidelines on the management & prevention of obesity in adults & children** Summary http://www.cmaj.ca/cgi/reprint/176/8/S1 Complete guidelines http://www.cmaj.ca/cgi/data/176/8/S1/DC1/1 CMAJ. 2007 Apr 10;176(8):S1-13.
Lean M, Finer N. **ABC of obesity**. Management: part II--**drugs**. BMJ. 2006 Oct 14;333(7572):794-7. Available online at: http://bmj.bmjjournals.com/cgi/content/full/333/7572/794 (Oct 17, 2006). (McMillan DC, et al. ABC of obesity. Obesity and **cancer**. BMJ. 2006 Nov 25;333(7578):1109-11. Lawlor DA, et al. ABC of obesity: obesity and **vascular disease**. BMJ. 2006 Nov 18;333(7577):1060-3. Wild SH, et al. ABC of obesity. Risk factors for **diabetes and coronary heart disease**. BMJ. 2006 Nov 11;333(7576):1009-11. Lean M, Lara J, Hill JO. ABC of obesity. Strategies for **preventing** obesity.BMJ. 2006 Nov 4;333(7575):959-62. Kral JG. ABC of obesity. Management: Part III--surgery. BMJ. 2006 Oct 28;333(7574):900-3.: Lean M, Finer N. ABC of obesity. **Management**: part II--drugs. BMJ. 2006 Oct 14;333(7572):794-7. Avenell A, Sattar N, Lean M. ABC of obesity. Management: Part I—**behaviour** change, diet, and activity. BMJ. 2006 Oct 7;333(7571):740-3. Han TS, Sattar N, Lean M. ABC of obesity. **Assessment** of obesity and its clinical implications. BMJ. 2006 Sep 30;333(7570):695-8. Haslam D, Sattar N, Lean M. ABC of obesity. Obesity--**time to wake up**. BMJ. 2006 Sep 23;333(7569):640-2. Ramsay JE. ABC of obesity. **Obesity and reproduction**. BMJ. 2006 Dec 2;333(7577):1159-62. Lean M, Gruer L, Alberti G, Sattar N. ABC of obesity. Obesity--**can we turn the tide**? BMJ. 2006 Dec 16;333(7581):1261-4. Reilly JJ, Wilson D. ABC of obesity. **Childhood obesity**. BMJ. 2006 Dec 9;333(7580):1207-10.
Livingston EH, Langert J. The impact of **age** and medicare status on **bariatric** surgical outcomes. Arch Surg. 2006 Nov;141(11):1115-20; discussion 1121. Limiting bariatric surgical procedures to those younger than 65 years is warranted because of the high morbidity and mortality associated with these operations in older patients.
Lomenick JP, El-Sayyid M, Smith WJ. Effect of **levo-thyroxine treatment** on weight and body mass index in children with acquired hypothyroidism. J Pediatr. 2008 Jan;152(1):96-100. Epub 2007 Oct 24. Most children treated for acquired hypothyroidism exhibited little short-term or long-term change in weight or BMI despite near-normalization of TSH. Those children who lost weight tended to have severe hypothyroidism and to have only a small weight loss.
Macfarlane DJ, Taylor LH, Cuddihy TF. Very short **intermittent vs continuous bouts of activity** in sedentary adults. Prev Med. 2006 Oct;43(4):332-6. Epub 2006 Jul 27.
Maggard MA, et al. Meta-analysis: **surgical treatment** of obesity. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Apr 5;142(7):547-59. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2005 Apr 5;142(7):I55.
Manini TM, et al. Daily activity **energy expenditure** and mortality among older adults. JAMA. 2006 Jul 12;296(2):171-9.
Mayer-Davis EJ, et al. **Breast-Feeding** and Risk for Childhood Obesity: Does maternal diabetes or obesity status matter? Diabetes Care. 2006 Oct;29(10):2231-7. These data provide support for all mothers to breast-feed their infants to reduce the

risk for childhood overweight.
McCallum Z, et al. Outcome data from the **LEAP** (Live, Eat and Play) trial: a randomized controlled trial of a primary care intervention for childhood overweight/mild obesity. Int J Obes (Lond). 2006 Dec 12; [Epub ahead of print]
McCusker RR, Goldberger BA, Cone EJ. **Caffeine** content of energy drinks, carbonated sodas, and other beverages. J Anal Toxicol. 2006 Mar;30(2):112-4.
McMillan-Price J, et al. Comparison of **4 diets** of varying glycemic load on weight loss and cardiovascular risk reduction in overweight and obese young adults: a randomized controlled trial. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jul 24;166(14):1466-75.
McTigue K, et al. **Mortality and cardiac and vascular outcomes** in extremely obese women. JAMA. 2006 Jul 5;296(1):79-86.
Medical Letter: Treatment Guidelines –**Diet,Drugs and Surgery for Weight Loss**. April 2008.
Messier SP, et al. **Exercise and dietary** weight loss in overweight and obese older adults with knee osteoarthritis: the Arthritis, Diet, and Activity Promotion Trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2004 May;50(5):1501-10.
Miller AD, Smith KM. Medication and nutrient administration considerations after **bariatric surgery**. Am J Health-Syst Pharm. 2006;63:1852-1857.
Nissen SE, Nicholls SJ, Wolski K, et al. Effect of rimonabant on progression of atherosclerosis in patients with abdominal obesity and coronary artery disease. The **STRADIVARIUS** randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2008; 299: 1547-1560.
NICE Obesity Guidelines Dec 2006 http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/CG43/?c=91500
Nicholls SJ, et al. Effects of obesity on lipid-lowering, anti-inflammatory, and antiatherosclerotic benefits of **atorvastatin** or **pravastatin** in patients with coronary artery disease (from the REVERSAL Study). Am J Cardiol. 2006 Jun 1;97(11): 1553-7. Epub 2006 Apr 6.
Ogden CL, Carroll MD, Flegal KM. High body mass index for age among **US children and adolescents, 2003-2006**. JAMA. 2008 May 28;299(20):2401-5. The prevalence of high BMI for age among children and adolescents showed no significant changes between 2003-2004 and 2005-2006 and no significant trends between 1999 and 2006.
Ogden CL, Carroll MD, Curtin LR, McDowell MA, Tabak CJ, Flegal KM. **Prevalence** of overweight and obesity in the **United States, 1999-2004**. JAMA. 2006 Apr 5;295(13):1549-55. The prevalence of overweight among children and adolescents and obesity among men increased significantly during the 6-year period from 1999 to 2004; among women, no overall increases in the prevalence of obesity were observed. These estimates were based on a 6-year period and suggest that the increases in body weight are continuing in men and in children and adolescents while they may be leveling off in women.
Omalu BI, Ives DG, Buhari AM, Lindner JL, Schauer PR, Wecht CH, Kuller LH. Death rates & causes of death after **bariatric surgery** for Pennsylvania residents, 1995 to 2004. Arch Surg. 2007 Oct;142(10):923-8; discussion 929. There was a substantial excess of deaths owing to suicide and coronary heart disease. Careful monitoring of bariatric surgical procedures and more intense follow-up could likely reduce the long-term case fatality rate in this patient population.
Østergaard Pedersen J, Heitmann B L, Schnohr P, and Grønbæk M. The combined influence of leisure-time **physical activity and weekly alcohol** intake on fatal ischaemic heart disease and all-cause mortality. Eur Heart J 2008; DOI:10.1093/eurheartj/ehm574.
Padwal RS, Majumdar SR. **Drug treatments for obesity**: orlistat, sibutramine, and rimonabant. Lancet. 2007 Jan 6;369(9555):71-7.
Palamara KL, Mogul HR, Peterson SJ, Frishman WH. Obesity: new perspectives and pharmacotherapies. Cardiol Rev. 2006 Sep-Oct;14(5):238-58.
Pedersen SD, Kang J, Kline GA. **Portion control plate** for weight loss in obese patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a controlled clinical trial. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Jun 25;167(12):1277-83.
Prachand VN, Davee RT, Alverdy JC. Duodenal Switch Provides Superior Weight Loss in the Super-Obese (BMI >/=50kg/m2) Compared With Gastric Bypass. Ann Surg. 2006 Oct;244(4):611-9.
Reeves GK, Pirie K, Beral V, Green J, Spencer E, Bull D; Million Women Study Collaboration. **Cancer incidence and mortality in relation to body mass index** in the Million Women Study: cohort study. BMJ. 2007 Dec 1;335(7630):1134. Epub 2007 Nov 6. Increasing body mass index is associated with a significant increase in the risk of cancer for 10 out of 17 specific types examined. Among postmenopausal women in the UK, 5% of all cancers (about 6000 annually) are attributable to being overweight or obese. For endometrial cancer and adenocarcinoma of the oesophagus, body mass index represents a major modifiable risk factor; about half of all cases in postmenopausal women are attributable to overweight or obesity.
Reilly JJ, et al. **Physical activity** to prevent obesity in **young children**: cluster randomized controlled trial. BMJ. 2006 Oct 6; [Epub ahead of print] Physical activity can significantly improve motor skills but did not reduce body mass index in young children in this trial.
Renehan AG, et al. **Body-mass index and incidence of cancer**: a systematic review and meta-analysis of prospective observational studies. Lancet. 2008 Feb 16;371(9612):569-78. Increased BMI is associated with increased risk of common and less common malignancies. For some cancer types, associations differ between sexes and populations of different ethnic origins.
Richardson CR, Newton TL, Abraham JJ, Sen A, Jimbo M, Swartz AM. A meta-analysis of **pedometer**-based walking interventions and weight loss. Ann Fam Med. 2008 Jan-Feb;6(1):69-77. Using pedometers to guide physical activity, even when not accompanied by dietary interventions, promotes modest weight loss among sedentary and obese or overweight individuals. (LOE = 2a)
Richelsen B, et al. Effect of Orlistat on Weight Regain and Cardiovascular Risk Factors Following a Very-Low-Energy Diet in Abdominally Obese Patients: A 3-year randomized, placebo-controlled study. Diabetes Care. 2007 Jan;30(1):27-32. The addition of orlistat to lifestyle intervention was associated with maintenance of an extra 2.4 kg weight loss after VLED for up to 3 years in obese subjects. The combination of orlistat and lifestyle intervention was associated with a reduced occurrence of type 2 diabetes.
Rosenstock J, Hollander P, Gadde KM, et al.; OBD-202 Study Group. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicenter study to assess the efficacy and safety of topiramate controlled release in the treatment of obese type 2 diabetic patients. Diabetes Care. 2007 Jun;30(6):1480-6. Epub 2007 Mar 15.
Rucker D, Padwal R, Li SK, Curioni C, Lau DC. Long term **pharmacotherapy** for obesity and overweight: **updated meta-analysis**. BMJ. 2007 Nov 15; [Epub ahead of print] Attrition rates averaged 30-40%. Compared with placebo, orlistat reduced weight by 2.9 kg (95% confidence interval 2.5 kg to 3.2 kg), sibutramine by 4.2 kg (3.6 kg to 4.7 kg), and rimonabant by 4.7 kg (4.1 kg to 5.3 kg). Patients receiving active drug treatment were significantly more likely to achieve 5% and 10% weight loss thresholds. Orlistat reduced the incidence of diabetes and improved concentrations of total cholesterol and low density lipoprotein cholesterol, blood pressure, and glycaemic control in patients with diabetes but increased rates of gastrointestinal side effects and slightly lowered concentrations of high density lipoprotein. Sibutramine lowered concentrations of high density lipoprotein cholesterol and triglycerides but raised blood pressure and pulse rate. Rimonabant improved concentrations of high density lipoprotein cholesterol and triglycerides, blood pressure, and glycaemic control in patients with diabetes but increased the risk of mood disorders. Orlistat, sibutramine, and rimonabant modestly reduce weight, have differing effects on cardiovascular risk profiles, and have specific adverse effects.
Scheen AJ, Finet al. **RIO-Diabetes Study Group**. Efficacy and tolerability of rimonabant in overweight or obese patients with type 2 diabetes: a randomised controlled study. Lancet. 2006 Nov 11;368(9548):1660-72.
Selvin E, Paynter NP, Erlinger TP. The effect of weight loss on **C-reactive protein**: a systematic review.Arch Intern Med. 2007 Jan 8;167(1):31-9.
Shai I, Schwarzfuchs D, Henkin Y, et al. Dietary Intervention Randomized Controlled Trial (DIRECT) Group. Weight loss with a low-carbohydrate, Mediterranean, or low-fat diet. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jul 17;359(3):229-41. **Mediterranean** and **low-carbohydrate diets** may be effective alternatives to low-fat diets. The more favorable effects on lipids (with the low-carbohydrate diet) and on glycemic control (with the Mediterranean diet) suggest that personal preferences and metabolic considerations might inform individualized tailoring of dietary interventions.
Siavash Dastjerdi M, et al. An open-label pilot study of the combination therapy of **metformin and fluoxetine** for weight reduction. Int J Obes (Lond). 2006 Sep 12; [Epub ahead of print]
Siddiqui SA, et al. Obesity and survival after radical **prostatectomy**: A 10-year prospective cohort study. Cancer. 2006 Aug 1;107(3):521-9. (InfoPOEMs: In spite of worse baseline disease status, obesity does not affect survival or other outcomes in men undergoing radical prostatectomy for prostate cancer. (LOE = 1b))
Sinha R, et al. Prevalence of **impaired glucose tolerance** among children and adolescents with marked obesity. N Engl J Med. 2002 Mar 14;346(11):802-10. Erratum in: N Engl J Med 2002 May 30;346(22):1756.
Sjostrom L, et al.; Swedish Obese Subjects (**SOS**) Study Scientific Group. Lifestyle, diabetes, and cardiovascular risk factors 10 years after bariatric surgery. N Engl J Med. 2004 Dec 23;351(26):2683-93. After two years, the weight had increased by 0.1 percent in the control group and had decreased by 23.4 percent in the surgery group (P<0.001). After 10 years, the weight had increased by 1.6 percent and decreased by 16.1 percent, respectively (P<0.001). Energy intake was lower and the proportion of physically active subjects higher in the surgery group than in the control group throughout the observation period. Two- and 10-year rates of recovery from diabetes, hypertriglyceridemia, low levels of high-density lipoprotein cholesterol, hypertension, and hyperuricemia were more favorable in the surgery group than in the control group, whereas recovery from hypercholesterolemia did not differ between the groups. The surgery group had lower 2- and 10-year incidence rates of diabetes, hypertriglyceridemia, and hyperuricemia than the control group; differences between the groups in the incidence of hypercholesterolemia and hypertension were undetectable.
Sui X, LaMonte MJ, Laditka JN, et al. Cardiorespiratory **fitness** and adiposity as mortality predictors in older adults. JAMA. 2007 Dec 5;298(21):2507-16. In this study population, fitness was a significant mortality predictor in older adults, independent of overall or abdominal adiposity. Clinicians should consider the importance of preserving functional capacity by recommending regular physical activity for older individuals, normal-weight and overweight alike.
Svetkey LP, Stevens VJ, Brantley PJ, et al. Weight Loss Maintenance (WLM) Collaborative Research Group. Comparison of strategies for sustaining weight loss: the weight loss maintenance randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2008 Mar 12;299(10):1139-48. The majority of individuals who successfully completed an initial behavioral weight loss program maintained a weight below their initial level. Monthly brief **personal contact** provided modest benefit in sustaining weight loss, whereas an interactive technology-based intervention provided early but transient benefit. N=1032, 30months
Tate DF, et al. A randomized trial comparing human e-mail counseling, computer-automated tailored counseling, and no counseling in an Internet weight loss program. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Aug 14-28;166(15):1620-5.
Taveras EM, Rifas-Shiman SL, Oken E, Gunderson EP, Gillman MW. **Short sleep duration** in infancy and risk of childhood overweight. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2008 Apr;162(4):305-11. Daily sleep duration of less than 12 hours during infancy

appears to be a risk factor for overweight and adiposity in preschool-aged children.
Thompson DR, Obarzanek E, Franko DL, et al. **Childhood** overweight and cardiovascular disease risk factors: The National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute Growth and Health Study. J Pediatr 2007; 150: 18-25.
Torp-Pedersen C, Caterson I, et al,on the behalf of the **SCOUT** Investigators. Cardiovascular responses to weight management and sibutramine in high-risk subjects: an analysis from the SCOUT trial. Eur Heart J. 2007 Jun 26; [Epub ahead of print]
Six-week treatment with sibutramine appears to be efficacious, tolerable and safe in this high-risk population for whom sibutramine is usually contraindicated.
Towbin A, et al. **Beriberi** after gastric bypass surgery in adolescence. J Pediatr. 2004 Aug;145(2):263-7.
Tsai WS, Inge TH, Burd RS. **Bariatric surgery** in adolescents: recent national trends in use and in-hospital outcome. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2007 Mar;161(3):217-21.
Truby H, et al. Randomised controlled trial of **four commercial weight loss programmes** in the UK: initial findings from the BBC "diet trials". BMJ. 2006 Jun 3;332(7553):1309-14. Epub 2006 May 23. Erratum in: BMJ. 2006 Jun 17;332(7555):1418.
Vanherweghem JL, et al. Rapidly progressive **interstitial renal fibrosis** in young women: association with **slimming regimen** including **Chinese herbs**. Lancet. 1993 Feb 13;341(8842):387-91.
Villamor E, Cnattingius S. **Interpregnancy** weight change and risk of adverse pregnancy outcomes: a population-based study. Lancet. 2006 Sep 30;368(9542):1164-70.
Villareal DT, et al. **Bone mineral density** response to caloric restriction-induced weight loss or exercise-induced weight loss: A randomized controlled trial. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Dec 11-25;166(22):2502-10. CR-induced weight loss, but not EX-induced weight loss, is associated with reductions in BMD at clinically important sites of fracture. These data suggest that EX should be an important component of a weight loss program to offset adverse effects of CR on bone.
Virji A, Murr MM. Caring for patients after **bariatric surgery**. Am Fam Physician. 2006;73:1403-1408.
Weiss R, et al. Obesity and the **metabolic syndrome** in children and adolescents. N Engl J Med. 2004 Jun 3;350(23):2362-74.
Williams DE, et al. Prevalence of impaired **fasting glucose** and its relationship with cardiovascular disease risk factors in US adolescents, 1999-2000. Pediatrics. 2005 Nov;116(5):1122-6.
Wing RR, et al. A **self-regulation program** for maintenance of weight loss. (STOP Regain)N Engl J Med. 2006 Oct 12;355(15):1563-71. As compared with receiving quarterly newsletters, a self-regulation program based on daily weighing improved maintenance of weight loss, particularly when delivered face to face.
Wu RR, Zhao JP, Jin H, et al. Lifestyle intervention and **metformin for treatment of antipsychotic-induced** weight gain: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2008 Jan 9;299(2):185-93.Lifestyle intervention and metformin alone and in combination demonstrated efficacy for antipsychotic-induced weight gain. Lifestyle intervention plus metformin showed the best effect on weight loss. Metformin alone was more effective in weight loss and improving insulin sensitivity than lifestyle intervention alone.

Useful websites:
UK multicentre obesity management project www.counterweight.org
Lifestyle changes week by week plan for patients taking sibutramine www.changeforlifeonline.com
Rimonabant support site www.itswhatyougain.co.uk
Cochrane reviews www.cochrane.org
Obesity drug news www.obesity-news.com

WEIGHT LOSS – "HERBAL / NATURAL" PRODUCTS

[1] Stevens T, Qadri A, Zein NN. Two patients with acute liver injury associated with use of the herbal weight-loss supplement hydroxycut. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Mar 15;142(6):477-8 .

[2] Walsh DE, Yaghoubian V, Behforooz A. Effect of glucomannan on obese patients: a clinical study. Int J Obes. 1984;8(4):289-93.

[3] Copeland P. How Successful are commercial weight-loss programs? Nat Clin Pract Endocrinol Metab. 2006;2:658-659.

[4] Bui L, Nguyen D, Ambrose P. Blood pressure and heart rate effects following a single dose of bitter orange. Ann Pharmacother 2006;40:53-7.

[5] Nykamp D, Fackih M, Compton A. Possible association of acute lateral-wall myocardial infarction and bitter orange supplement. Ann Pharmacother 2004;38:812-6.

[6] Heymsfield S, Allison D, Vasselli J, et al. Garcinia cambogia (hydroxycitric acid) as a potential antiobesity agent: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA 1988;280:1596-1600.

[7] Natural Medicines Comprehensive Database 2006.

[8] Pharmacists Letter. Problems with Weight Loss Products. Jan 2006

[9] Robinson R., Griffith J., Nahata M., et al. Herbal Weight-loss supplement misadventures per a regiona poison centre. Ann Pharmacother 2004;38:787-90.

[10] Pittler M, Ernst E. Dietary supplements for body weight reduction: a systematic review. Am J Clin Nutr 2004;79:529-36. {InfoPOEMS July 14, 2004. Evidence weak that any commonly used alternative products are effective for reducing weight in moderately overweight individuals. None of the products have been studied for longer than 3 months.}

[11] Dwyer J, Allison D, Coates P. Dietary Supplements in Weight Reduction. J Am Diet Assoc 2005;105:S80-S86.

[12] Micromedex 2008

Additional references:

Health Canada Apr/07 is warning consumers about **Bitter orange** & cardiovascular reactions in the Canadian Adverse Reactions April 2007 Newsletter.

The Safe Use of Health Products for Weight Loss. Health Canada April 2007 http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/iyh-vsv/med/weight-amaigr_e.html

Pharmacist's Letter: Health Benefits of Drinking Green Tea. Nov 2006.

Savitz DA, Chan RL, Herring AH, et al. **Caffeine** and miscarriage risk. Epidemiology. 2008 Jan;19(1):55-62. There is little indication of possible harmful effects of caffeine on miscarriage risk within the range of coffee and caffeine consumption reported, with a suggested reporting bias among women with losses before the interview.

Vanherweghem JL, et al. Rapidly progressive **interstitial renal fibrosis** in young women: association with **slimming regimen** including **Chinese herbs**. Lancet. 1993 Feb 13;341(8842):387-91.

Weng X, Odouli R, Li DK. Maternal **caffeine** consumption during **pregnancy** and the risk of miscarriage: a prospective cohort study. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2008 Jan 24; [Epub ahead of print] Our results demonstrated that high doses of caffeine intake during pregnancy increase the risk of miscarriage, independent of pregnancy-related symptoms.

Cochrane reviews CD:

- TNF-a for induction: data not combined. One RCT indicates single infusion may induce remission. CDP571 may induce remission; no evidence for etanercept. Need longer f/u to assess SE such as TB & lymphoma.
- MTX for induction: data not combined. Evidence from a single large trial suggests benefit of MTX 25 mg IM weekly for induction of remission & complete withdrawal from steroids in refractory disease. No evidence supports lower dose PO MTX.
- CsA for induction: low dose PO CsA does not induce remission. Higher PO or IV doses not adequately evaluated, but ↑risk SE such as nephrotoxicity. One study found clinical improvement on unvalidated scale, but remission not assessed.
- AZA and 6-MP effective for inducing remission (NNT=5); OR increases after 17 weeks of tx; NNT=3 for steroid sparing effect; NNT for SE=14.
- Budesonide: superior to placebo for induction & superior to mesalamine; budesonide was inferior to prednisone/prednisolone, but fewer SE. Note: in disease limited to ileum or ascending colon.
- Natalizumab: superior to placebo for induction, but trials halted after 2 cases fatal progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy in MS.
- Corticosteroids superior to enteral nutrition therapy for induction.
- 5-ASA not superior to placebo in maintaining remission in CD.
- PO budesonide 6 mg/day not effective in maintaining remission.
- Anti-tubercular tx for maintaining remission: may be effective when remission induced by corticosteroids combined with anti-TB tx; however, this is based on subgroup analyses of 2 trials with small numbers
- Corticosteroids (maintenance): not effective and increased AE.
- Probiotics (maintenance): Lactobacilli GC, E. coli strain Nissle 1917, VSL#3, Saccharomyces boulardii-all not effective, but may be due to small sample size
- AZA (maintenance): effective NNT=7 for maintenance; NNT=3 for steroid sparing; NNH=19.

Cochrane reviews UC:

- 5-ASA superior to placebo to induce remission in UC & trended towards benefit over sulfasalazine (SSZ). However, cost an issue, therefore SSZ generally preferred. 5-ASA has fewer SE than SSZ. 5-ASA not associated with male infertility, but SSZ is.
- 5-ASA superior to placebo in maintaining remission for UC (NNT=6). 5-ASA NOT superior to SSZ (NNT= -19), indicating SSZ superior. HOWEVER, many trials required tolerance of SSZ as part of inclusion criteria (Bergman 2006)
- Transdermal nicotine superior to placebo for inducing remission in UC, however no benefit was seen when compared to standard therapy (oral prednisone or mesalamine). More patients on transdermal nicotine withdrew due to AE then placebo or standard therapy.
- Only 2 small trials identified for CsA; could not be pooled as major differences in design & patients involved. Quick response rates in severe disease appear beneficial, but long-term effects unknown.
- In moderate-severe, refractory disease, infliximab induces remission. NNT=5 at 8 weeks (based on ACT studies alone)

Contributors and Reviewers: Dr. G. Bruce (SHR-Gastroent-Peds), Dr. L.J. Worobetz (SHR-Gastroent), Dr. P.C. Ganguli (SHR-Gastroent), Dr. P. Thomson (Winnipeg Health Sciences Centre – Pharmacy-GI)

RxFiles – Inflammatory Bowel Disease - References: (organization and formatting still in process);

[1] Kornbluth A, Sachar DB; **Ulcerative colitis practice guidelines in adults (update)**: American College of Gastroenterology, Practice Parameters Committee. Am J Gastroenterol. 2004 Jul;99(7):1371-85.
[2] Dipiro JT, Schade RR. Inflammatory Bowel Disease. In: DipiroJT, Talbert RL, Yee GC, Matzke GR, Wells BG, Posey LM, eds. Pharmacotherapy: a pathophysiologic approach. Toronto, McGraw-Hill, 2005:649-64.
[3] Sandborn WJ, Feagan BG. Review article: mild to moderate Crohn's disease--defining the basis for a new treatment algorithm. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2003 Aug 1;18(3):263-77.
[4] Bergman R, Parkes M. Systematic review: the use of mesalazine in inflammatory bowel disease. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Apr 1;23(7):841-55.
[5] Hanauer SB, Sandborn W; Practice Parameters Committee of the American College of Gastroenterology. Management of Crohn's disease in adults. Am J Gastroenterol. 2001; Mar;96(3):635-43
[6] Hanauer SB, Stromberg U. Oral Pentasa in the treatment of active Crohn's disease: A meta-analysis of double-blind, placebo-controlled trials. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2004; May;2(5):379-88.
[7] Simms L, Steinhart AH. **Budesonide** for maintenance of remission in Crohn's disease. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2001;(1):CD002913.
[8] Ardizzone S, Maconi G, Russo A, et al. Randomised controlled trial of azathioprine and 5-aminosalicylic acid for treatment of steroid dependent ulcerative colitis. Gut. 2006; Jan;55(1):47-53.
[9] Sandborn W, Sutherland L, Pearson D, May G, Modigliani R, Prantera C. Azathioprine or 6-mercaptopurine for inducing remission of Crohn's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2000;(2):CD000545.
[10] Panaccione R, Fedorak RN, Aumais G, Bernstein CN, Bitton A, Croitoru K, Enns R, Feagan B, Fishman M, Greenberg G, Griffiths A, Marshall JK, Rasul I, Sadowski D, Seidman E, Steinhart H, Sutherland L, Walli E, Wild G, Williams CN, Zachos M; Canadian Association of Gastroenterology. **Canadian Association of Gastroenterology Clinical Practice Guidelines**: the use of infliximab in Crohn's disease. Can J Gastroenterol. 2004 Aug;18(8):503-8.
[11] Pearson DC, May GR, Fick G, Sutherland LR. Azathioprine for maintaining remission of Crohn's disease. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2000;(2):CD000067.
[12] Rutgeerts P, Sandborn WJ, Feagan BG, et al. Infliximab for induction and maintenance therapy for ulcerative colitis. N Engl J Med. 2005 Dec 8;353(23):2462-76. Erratum in: N Engl J Med. 2006 May 18;354(20):2200.
[13] Bernstein CN, Leslie WD, Leboff MS. AGA technical review on osteoporosis in gastrointestinal diseases. Gastroenterology. 2003 Mar;124(3):795-841.
[14] Bernstein CN. Osteoporosis in patients with inflammatory bowel disease. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2006 Feb;4(2):152-6.
[15] SickKids Drug Handbook and Formulary 2006-2007 (25th Ed). Hospital for Sick Children, Toronto, ON, Canada.
[16] IBD guideline team, Cincinnati Children's Hospital Medical Centre: evidence-based care guideline for management of inflammatory bowel disease (IBD), http://www.cincinnatichildrens.org/svc/alpha/h/health-policy/ev-based/ibd.htm Guideline 29 pages 1-16, May 9, 2006.
[17] Pediatric Dosing Handbook, Health Sciences Centre, Winnipeg, MB.
[18] Micromedex 2008
[19] Kane SV. Systematic review: adherence issues in the treatment of ulcerative colitis. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Mar 1;23(5):577-85.
[20] Cohen RD, Woseth DM, Thisted RA, et al. A meta-analysis and overview of the literature on treatment options for left-sided ulcerative colitis and ulcerative proctitis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2000 May;95(5):1263-76.
[21] Marteau P, Crand J, Foucault M, Rambaud JC. Use of mesalazine slow release suppositories 1 g three times per week to maintain remission of ulcerative proctitis: a randomised double blind placebo controlled multicentre study. Gut. 1998 Feb;42(2):195-9.
[22] Beattie RM, Croft NM, Fell JM, Afzal NA, Heuschkel RB. Inflammatory bowel disease. Arch Dis Child. 2006 May;91(5):426-32. Review. PMID: 16632672
[23] Simms L, Steinhart AH. **Budesonide** for maintenance of remission in Crohn's disease. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2001;(1):CD002913.
[24] Sandborn 2003 - duplicate
[25] Lichtenstein GR, Abreu MT, Cohen R, Tremaine W; American Gastroenterological Association. **American Gastroenterological Association Institute technical review** on **corticosteroids**, **immunomodulators**, and **infliximab** in inflammatory bowel disease. Gastroenterology. 2006 Mar;130(3):940-87.

[26] Lichtenstein GR - Duplicate
[27] Siegel CA, Hur C, Korzenik JR, Gazelle GS, et al. Risks and benefits of infliximab for the treatment of Crohn's disease. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2006 Aug;4(8):1017-24; quiz 976. Epub 2006 Jul 14.
[28] Carter MJ, Lobo AJ, Travis SP; IBD Section, British Society of Gastroenterology. Guidelines for the management of inflammatory bowel disease in adults. Gut. 2004 Sep;53 Suppl 5:V1-16.
[29] Alfadhli AA, McDonald JW, Feagan BG. Methotrexate for induction of remission in refractory Crohn's disease. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jan 25;(1):CD003459.
[30] Escher JC, Taminiau JA, Nieuwenhuis EE, Buller HA, Grand RJ. Treatment of inflammatory bowel disease in childhood: best available evidence. Inflamm Bowel Dis. 2003 Jan;9(1):34-58.
[31] Mack DR, Young R, Kaufman SS, Ramey L, Vanderhoof JA. Methotrexate in patients with Crohn's disease after 6-mercaptopurine. J Pediatr. 1998 May;132(5):830-5.
[32] Pham CQ, Efros CB, Berardi RR. Cyclosporine for severe ulcerative colitis. Ann Pharmacother. 2006 Jan;40(1):96-101. Epub 2005 Dec 20.
[33] Lichtenstein GR, Duplicate.
[34] Ardizzone S, Bianchi Porro G. Biologic therapy for inflammatory bowel disease. Drugs. 2005;65(16):2253-86.
[35] Chapman TM, Plosker GL, Figgitt DP. VSL#3 probiotic mixture: a review of its use in chronic inflammatory bowel diseases. Drugs. 2006;66(10):1371-87.
[36] Belluzzi A, Brignola C, Campieri M, et al. Effect of an enteric-coated fish-oil preparation on relapses in Crohn's disease. N Engl J Med. 1996 Jun 13;334(24):1557-60.
[37] Romano C, Cucchiara S, Barabino A, et al. Usefulness of omega-3 fatty acid supplementation in addition to mesalazine in maintaining remission in pediatric Crohn's disease: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study. World J Gastroenterol. 2005 Dec 7;11(45):7118-21.
[38] MacLean CH, Mojica WA, Newberry SJ, et al. Systematic review of the effects of n-**3 fatty acids** in inflammatory bowel disease. Am J Clin Nutr. 2005 Sep;82(3):611-9.

Additional IBD References (formatting/removal of duplicates in progress)

1: MacLean CH, Mojica WA, Newberry SJ, et al. Systematic review of the effects of n-**3 fatty acids** in inflammatory bowel disease. Am J Clin Nutr. 2005 Sep;82(3):611-9.
2: Romano C, Cucchiara S, Barabino A, et al. Usefulness of omega-3 fatty acid supplementation in addition to mesalazine in maintaining remission in pediatric Crohn's disease: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study. World J Gastroenterol. 2005 Dec 7;11(45):7118-21.
3: Belluzzi A, Brignola C, Campieri M, et al. Effect of an enteric-coated fish-oil preparation on relapses in Crohn's disease. N Engl J Med. 1996 Jun 13;334(24):1557-60.
1: Thukral C, Cheifetz A, Peppercorn MA. Anti-tumour necrosis factor therapy for ulcerative colitis : evidence to date.Drugs. 2006;66(16):2059-65.
2: Gisbert JP, Gomollon F, Mate J, Pajares JM. Role of 5-aminosalicylic acid (5-ASA) in treatment of inflammatory bowel disease: a systematic review.Dig Dis Sci. 2002 Mar;47(3):471-88.
3: Akobeng AK, Gardener E. Oral 5-aminosalicylic acid for maintenance of medically-induced remission in Crohn's Disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jan 25;(1):CD003715.
4: Summers RW, Switz DM, Sessions JT Jr, et al. National Cooperative Crohn's Disease Study: results of drug treatment. Gastroenterology. 1979 Oct;77(4 Pt 2):847-69.
5: Malchow H, Ewe K, Brandes JW, Goebell H, Ehms H, Sommer H, Jesdinsky H. European Cooperative Crohn's Disease Study (ECCDS): results of drug treatment. Gastroenterology. 1984 Feb;86(2):249-66.
6: Bergman R, Parkes M. **Systematic review**: the use of **mesalazine** in inflammatory bowel disease. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Apr 1;23(7):841-55.
7: Feagan BG. 5-ASA therapy for active Crohn's disease: old friends, old data, and a new conclusion. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2004 May;2(5):376-8.
8: Sandborn WJ, Feagan BG. Review article: mild to moderate Crohn's disease--defining the basis for a new treatment algorithm. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2003 Aug 1;18(3):263-77.
9: Kane SV, Schoenfeld P, Sandborn WJ, Tremaine W, Hofer T, Feagan BG. The effectiveness of budesonide therapy for Crohn's disease. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2002 Aug;16(8):1509-17.
10: Hanauer SB, Stromberg U. Oral Pentasa in the treatment of active Crohn's disease: A meta-analysis of double-blind, placebo-controlled trials. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2004 May;2(5):379-88.
11: Rutgeerts P, Sandborn WJ, Feagan BG, et al. Infliximab for induction and maintenance therapy for ulcerative colitis. N Engl J Med. 2005 Dec 8;353(23):2462-76. Erratum in: N Engl J Med. 2006 May 18;354(20):2200.
12: Hanauer SB, Feagan BG, Lichtenstein GR, et al.; ACCENT I Study Group. Maintenance infliximab for Crohn's disease: the ACCENT I randomised trial.Lancet. 2002 May 4;359(9317):1541-9.
13: Sands BE, Anderson FH, Bernstein CN, et al. Infliximab maintenance therapy for fistulizing Crohn's disease. N Engl J Med. 2004 Feb 26;350(9):876-85.
14: Rutgeerts P, D'Haens G, Targan S, et al. Efficacy & safety of retreatment with anti-tumor necrosis factor antibody (infliximab) to maintain remission in Crohn's disease. Gastroenterology. 1999 Oct;117(4):761-9.
15: Present DH, Rutgeerts P, Targan S, et al. Infliximab for the treatment of fistulas in patients with Crohn's disease. N Engl J Med. 1999 May 6;340(18):1398-405. (Targan SR, et al. A short-term study of chimeric monoclonal antibody cA2 to tumor necrosis factor alpha for Crohn's disease. Crohn's Disease cA2 Study Group. N Engl J Med. 1997 Oct 9;337(15):1029-35.)
16: Panaccione R, Fedorak RN, Aumais G, et al. **Canadian Association of Gastroenterology**. Canadian Association of Gastroenterology Clinical Practice Guidelines: the use of infliximab in Crohn's disease. Can J Gastroenterol. 2004 Aug;18(8):503-8.
17: Siegel CA, Hur C, Korzenik JR, Gazelle GS, et al. Risks and benefits of infliximab for the treatment of Crohn's disease. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2006 Aug;4(8):1017-24; quiz 976. Epub 2006 Jul 14.
18: Sandborn WJ. Evidence-based treatment algorithm for mild to moderate Crohn's disease. Am J Gastroenterol. 2003 Dec;98(12 Suppl):S1-5.
19: Hanauer SB, Sandborn W; **Practice Parameters Committee of the American College of Gastroenterology**. Management of Crohn's disease in adults. Am J Gastroenterol. 2001 Mar;96(3):635-43.
20: Papi C, Luchetti R, Gili L, Montanti S, Koch M, Capurso L. **Budesonide** in the treatment of Crohn's disease: a **meta-analysis**. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2000 Nov;14(11):1419-28.
21: Sandborn WJ, Hanauer SB. Infliximab in the treatment of Crohn's disease: a user's guide for clinicians. Am J Gastroenterol. 2002 Dec;97(12):2962-72.
22: Cunliffe RN, Scott BB. Review article: monitoring for drug side-effects in inflammatory bowel disease. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2002 Apr;16(4):647-62.
23: Carter MJ, Lobo AJ, Travis SP; IBD Section, British Society of Gastroenterology. **Guidelines** for the management of inflammatory bowel disease in adults. Gut. 2004 Sep;53 Suppl 5:V1-16.
24: Lichtenstein GR, Abreu MT, Cohen R, Tremaine W; American Gastroenterological Association. **American Gastroenterological Association** Institute technical review on corticosteroids, immunomodulators, and **infliximab** in inflammatory bowel disease. Gastroenterology. 2006 Mar;130(3):940-87.
25: Escher JC, Taminiau JA, Nieuwenhuis EE, Buller HA, Grand RJ. Treatment of inflammatory bowel disease in childhood: best available evidence. Inflamm Bowel Dis. 2003 Jan;9(1):34-58.
26: Chapman TM, Plosker GL, Figgitt DP. VSL#3 probiotic mixture: a review of its use in chronic inflammatory bowel diseases. Drugs. 2006;66(10):1371-87.
27: Beattie RM, Croft NM, Fell JM, Afzal NA, Heuschkel RB. Inflammatory bowel disease. Arch Dis Child. 2006 May;91(5):426-32. Review. PMID: 16632672
28: Podolsky DK. Inflammatory bowel disease. N Engl J Med. 2002 Aug 8;347(6):417-29.
29: Simms L, Steinhart AH. **Budesonide** for maintenance of remission in Crohn's disease. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2001;(1):CD002913.
30: Alfadhli AA, McDonald JW, Feagan BG. Methotrexate for induction of remission in refractory Crohn's disease. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jan 25;(1):CD003459.
31: Sandborn W, Sutherland L, Pearson D, May G, Modigliani R, Prantera C. Azathioprine or 6-mercaptopurine for inducing remission of Crohn's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2000;(2):CD000545.
32: Akobeng AK, Zachos M. Tumor necrosis factor-alpha antibody for induction of remission in Crohn's disease. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2004;(1):CD003574.
33: Zachos M, Tondeur M, Griffiths AM. Enteral nutritional therapy for inducing remission of Crohn's disease. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2001;(3):CD000542.
34: McDonald JW, Feagan BG, Jewell D, Brynskov J, Stange EF, Macdonald JK. Cyclosporine for induction of remission in Crohn's disease. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2005 Apr 18;(2):CD000297.
35: Macdonald JK, McDonald JW. Natalizumab for induction of remission in Crohn's disease. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD006097.
36: Steinhart AH, Ewe K, Griffiths AM, Modigliani R, Thomsen OO. Corticosteroids for maintenance of remission in Crohn's disease. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2003;(4):CD000301.
37: Rolfe VE, Fortun PJ, Hawkey CJ, Bath-Hextall F. **Probiotics** for maintenance of remission in Crohn's disease. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD004826.
38: Pearson DC, May GR, Fick G, Sutherland LR. Azathioprine for maintaining remission of Crohn's disease. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2000;(2):CD000067.
39: Otley A, Steinhart AH. Budesonide for induction of remission in Crohn's disease. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2005 Oct 19;(4):CD000296.
40: Sutherland L, Macdonald JK. Oral 5-aminosalicylic acid for maintenance of remission in ulcerative colitis. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2006 Apr 19;(2):CD000544.
41: Sutherland L, Macdonald JK. Oral 5-aminosalicylic acid for induction of remission in ulcerative colitis. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2006 Apr 19;(2):CD000543.
42: Lawson MM, Thomas AG, Akobeng AK. Tumour necrosis factor alpha blocking agents for induction of remission in ulcerative colitis. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD005112.
43: McGrath J, McDonald JW, Macdonald JK. Transdermal nicotine for induction of remission in ulcerative colitis. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2004 Oct 18;(4):CD004722.
44: Shibolet O, Regushevskaya E, Brezis M, Soares-Weiser K. Cyclosporine A for induction of remission in severe ulcerative colitis. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jan 25;(1):CD004277.

45: Ardizzone S, Maconi G, Russo A, et al. Randomised controlled trial of azathioprine and 5-aminosalicylic acid for treatment of steroid dependent ulcerative colitis. Gut. 2006 Jan;55(1):47-53. Epub 2005 Jun 21.
46: Kornbluth A, Sachar DB; **Practice Parameters Committee of the American College of Gastroenterology. Ulcerative colitis practice guidelines in adults (update)**: American College of Gastroenterology, Practice Parameters Committee. Am J Gastroenterol. 2004 Jul;99(7):1371-85.
47: Collins P, Rhodes J. Ulcerative colitis: diagnosis and management. BMJ. 2006 Aug 12;333(7563):340-3.
48: Marteau P, Crand J, Foucault M, Rambaud JC. Use of mesalazine slow release suppositories 1 g three times per week to maintain remission of ulcerative proctitis: a randomised double blind placebo controlled multicentre study. Gut. 1998 Feb;42(2):195-9.
49: Hanauer SB, Sandborn WJ, Kornbluth A, et al. Delayed-release oral mesalamine at 4.8 g/day (800 mg tablet) for the treatment of moderately active ulcerative colitis: the ASCEND II trial. Am J Gastroenterol. 2005 Nov;100(11):2478-85.
50: Pham CQ, Efros CB, Berardi RR. Cyclosporine for severe ulcerative colitis. Ann Pharmacother. 2006 Jan;40(1):96-101. Epub 2005 Dec 20.
51: Mack DR, Young R, Kaufman SS, Ramey L, Vanderhoof JA. Methotrexate in patients with Crohn's disease after 6-mercaptopurine. J Pediatr. 1998 May;132(5):830-5.
52: Sandborn WJ. Rational selection of oral 5-aminosalicylate formulations and prodrugs for the treatment of ulcerative colitis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2002 Dec;97(12):2939-41.
53: Cohen RD, Woseth DM, Thisted RA, et al. A meta-analysis and overview of the literature on treatment options for left-sided ulcerative colitis and ulcerative proctitis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2000 May;95(5):1263-76.
54: Marshall JK, Irvine EJ. Rectal corticosteroids versus alternative treatments in ulcerative colitis: a meta-analysis. Gut. 1997 Jun;40(6):775-81.
55: Ogata H, Matsui T, Nakamura M, et al. A randomised dose finding study of oral tacrolimus (FK506) therapy in refractory ulcerative colitis. Gut. 2006 Sep;55(9):1255-62. Epub 2006 Feb 16.
56: D'Haens G, Daperno M. Advances in biologic therapy for ulcerative colitis and Crohn's disease. Curr Gastroenterol Rep. 2006 Dec;8(6):506-12.
57: Medical Letter Mar 26,2007. Once daily mesalamine (Lialda) for ulcerative colitis.
58: Sands BE, Anderson FH, Bernstein CN, Chey WY, et al. Infliximab maintenance therapy for fistulizing Crohn's disease. N Engl J Med. 2004 Feb 26;350(9):876-85.
59. Jarnerot G, Hertervig E, Friis-Liby I, Blomquist L, et al. Infliximab as rescue therapy in severe to moderately severe ulcerative colitis: a randomized, placebo-controlled study. Gastroenterology. 2005 Jun;128(7):1805-11.
60. Sandborn WJ, Rutgeerts P, Enns R, Hanauer SB, et al. **Adalimumab** Induction Therapy for Crohn Disease Previously Treated with Infliximab. A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Apr 30; [Epub ahead of print] n=325. Adalimumab induces remissions more frequently than placebo in adults with Crohn disease who cannot tolerate infliximab or have symptoms despite receiving infliximab therapy.
61. Gisbert JP, Gonzalez-Lama Y, Mate J. **Systematic review:Infliximab** therapy in ulcerative colitis. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2007Jan 1;25(1):19-37. Infliximab is more effective than placebo, with an NNT from 3 to 5, for the treatment of moderate-to-severe UC, achieving clinical remission in 40% of the patients at approximately 9 months of follow-up. Further studies are necessary to confirm the long-term efficacy of infliximab in ulcerative colitis.
62. Bartelds GM, Wijbrandts CA, Nurmohamed MT, et al. Clinical response to adalimumab: relationship to **anti-adalimumab antibodies** and serum adalimumab concentrations in rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2007 Jul;66(7):921-6. Epub 2007 Feb 14. Serum antibodies against adalimumab are associated with lower serum adalimumab concentrations and non-response to adalimumab treatment.
63. Sandborn WJ, Feagan BG, Stoinov S, et al; PRECISE 1 Study Investigators. **Certolizumab** pegol for the treatment of Crohn's disease. N Engl J Med. 2007 Jul 19;357(3):228-38.
64. Schreiber S, Khaliq-Kareemi M, Lawrance IC, et al; PRECISE 2 Study Investigators. Maintenance therapy with **certolizumab** pegol for Crohn's disease. N Engl J Med. 2007 Jul 19;357(3):239-50.
65. Colombel JF, Sandborn WJ, Rutgeerts P, et al. **Adalimumab** for maintenance of clinical response and remission in patients with Crohn's disease: the CHARM trial. Gastroenterology. 2007 Jan;132(1):52-65. Epub 2006 Nov 29.
66. Sandborn WJ, Hanauer SB, Rutgeerts P, et al **Adalimumab** for maintenance treatment of Crohn's disease: results of the CLASSIC II trial. Gut. 2007 Sep;56(9):1232-9. Epub 2007 Feb 13. Adalimumab induced and maintained clinical remission for up to 56 weeks in patients with moderate to severe Crohn's disease naive to anti-TNF treatment.
67. Headstrom PD, Rulyak SJ, Lee SD. Prevalence of and risk factors for **vitamin B(12) deficiency** in patients with Crohn's disease. Inflamm Bowel Dis. 2007 Sep 20; [Epub ahead of print] Vitamin B(12) abnormalities are common in patients with CD and patients with a prior ileal or ileocolonic resection are at particular risk.
68. Langan RC, Gotsch PB, Krafczyk MA, et al. **Ulcerative Colitis**: Diagnosis and Treatment. American Family Physician. Nov 1, 2007.
69. Kruis W, Fric P, Pokrotnieks J, et al. Maintaining remission of ulcerative colitis with the probiotic **Escherichia coli Nissle 1917** is as effective as with standard mesalazine. Gut. 2004 Nov;53(11):1617-23.
70. Rembacken BJ, Snelling AM, et al. **Non-pathogenic Escherichia** coli versus mesalazine for the treatment of ulcerative colitis: a randomised trial. Lancet. 1999 Aug 21;354(9179):635-9.
71. Velayos FS, Terdiman JP, Walsh JM. Effect of **5-aminosalicylate** use on **colorectal cancer** and dysplasia risk: a systematic review and metaanalysis of observational studies. Am J Gastroenterol. 2005 Jun;100(6):1345-53.
72. Nikolaus S, Schreiber S. **Diagnostics** of inflammatory bowel disease. Gastroenterology. 2007 Nov;133(5):1670-89.
73. Roberts SE, Williams JG, Yeates D, Goldacre MJ. Mortality in patients with and without **colectomy** admitted to hospital for ulcerative colitis and Crohn's disease: record linkage studies. BMJ. 2007 Nov 17;335(7628):1033. Epub 2007 Oct 30. In England, the clinical threshold for elective colectomy in people with inflammatory bowel disease may be too high. Further research is now required to establish the threshold criteria and optimal timing of elective surgery for people with poorly controlled inflammatory bowel disease.
74. Langan RC, Gotsch PB, Krafczyk MA, Skillinge DD. **Ulcerative colitis**: diagnosis and treatment. Am Fam Physician. 2007 Nov 1;76(9):1323-30.
75. Panés J, Gomollón F, Taxonera C, Hinojosa J, Clofent J, Nos P. **Crohn's disease** : a review of current treatment with a focus on **biologics**. Drugs. 2007;67(17):2511-37.
76. Turner D, Grossman AB, Rosh J, et al. **Methotrexate** following unsuccessful thiopurine therapy in pediatric Crohn's disease. Am J Gastroenterol. 2007 Dec;102(12):2804-12.
77. Orholm M, Fonager K, Sørensen HT. Risk of ulcerative colitis and Crohn's disease among **offspring of patients** with chronic inflammatory bowel disease. Am J Gastroenterol. 1999 Nov;94(11):3236-8.
78. Behm B, et al. Tumor necrosis factor-alpha antibody for maintenace of remission in Crohn`s disease. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD006893. Infliximab 5 mg/kg or 10 mg/kg, given every 8 weeks, is effective for the maintenance of remission and maintenance of fistula healing in patients who have responded to infliximab induction therapy. Adalimumab 40 mg weekly or every other week is effective for the maintenance of remission in patients who have responded to adalimumab induction therapy. Certolizumab pegol 400 mg every 4 weeks is effective for the maintenance of remission in patients who have responded to certolizumab induction therapy.
79. D'Haens G, Baert F, van Assche G, et al; Belgian Inflammatory Bowel Disease Research Group; North-Holland Gut Club. **Early combined immunosuppression** or conventional management in patients with newly diagnosed Crohn's disease: an open randomised trial. Lancet. 2008 Feb 23;371(9613):660-7.
80. Feagan BG, et al. Omega-3 free fatty acids for maintenance of remission in Crohn disease: **EPIC** RCT. JAMA. 2008 Apr 9;299(14):1690-7. In these trials, **omega-3 free fatty acids was not effective** for the prevention of relapse in Crohn disease.
81. Cummings JR, Keshav S, Travis SP. **Medical management of Crohn's disease**. BMJ. 2008 May 10;336(7652):1062-6.
82. Akobeng AK. **Crohn's disease**: current treatment options. Arch Dis Child. 2008 May 2. [Epub ahead of print]
83. Gisbert JP, Gomollón F. Common misconceptions in the diagnosis and management of **anemia** in inflammatory bowel disease. Am J Gastroenterol. 2008 May;103(5):1299-307.
84. Health Canada June/08 Reports of serious **liver injury** in patients receiving **Tysabri**, occurring as early as 6 days after first dose. Tysabri product label has been updated for liver injury, hypersensitivity reactions and herpes infections.
85. Kulnigg S, et al.. A novel intravenous iron formulation for anemia in inflammatory bowel disease: the **ferric carboxymaltose** (FERINJECT) randomized controlled trial. Am J Gastroenterol. 2008 May;103(5):1182-92. Epub 2008 Mar 26.
86. Ferguson CB, Mahsud-Dornan S, Patterson RN. Inflammatory bowel disease in **pregnancy**. BMJ. 2008 Jul 3;337:a427. doi: 10.1136/bmj.39566.681458.BE.

References

[1] Micromedix 2008; AHFS 2008
[2] http://www.oregonrx.org/OrgrxPDF/PPI%20review/PPI%20FINAL%20EPC%20report/PPI%20Final%20Report11_221.pdf
[3] http://www.oregonrx.org/OrgrxPDF/PPI%20review/PPI%20EPC%20UPDATE/Update%20Report%20PPIs.pdf
[4] Hunt RH, Barkun AN, Baron D, Bombardier C, Bursey FR, Marshall JR, Morgan DG, Pare P, Thomson AB, Whittaker JS. Recommendations for the appropriate use of anti-inflammatory drugs in the era of the coxibs: defining the role of gastroprotective agents. Can J Gastroenterol. 2002 Apr;16(4):231-40.
[5] AHFS 2008; Micromedix 2008
[6] Inadomi JM, et al. Step-down from multiple- to single-dose PPIs: a prospective study of patients with heartburn or acid regurgitation completely relieved with PPIs. Am J Gastroenterol. 2003 Sep;98(9):1940-4.
[7] Laheij RJ, Sturkenboom MC, Hassing RJ, Dieleman J, Stricker BH, Jansen JB. Risk of community-acquired **pneumonia** and use of gastric acid-suppressive drugs. JAMA. 2004 Oct 27;292(16):1955-60. (Dial S, Delaney JA, Barkun AN, Suissa S. Use of gastric acid-suppressive agents and the risk of community-acquired **Clostridium difficile**-associated disease. JAMA. 2005 Dec 21;294(23):2989-95. Dial S, Delaney JA, Schneider V, Suissa S. Proton pump inhibitor use and risk of community-acquired **Clostridium difficile**-associated disease defined by prescription for oral vancomycin therapy. CMAJ. 2006 Sep 26;175(7):745-8.) (Lowe DO, Mamdani MM, Kopp A, Low DE, Juurlink DN. Proton pump inhibitors and hospitalization for **Clostridium difficile**-associated disease: a population-based study. Clin Infect Dis. 2006 Nov 15;43(10):1272-6. Epub 2006 Oct 13. Among community-dwelling older patients, PPI use is not a risk factor for hospitalization with CDAD.) [CAG Clinical Affairs Committee. Community-acquired **pneumonia** and acid-suppressive drugs: position statement. Can J Gastroenterol. 2006 Feb;20(2):119-21, 123-5.] (Gulmez SE, Holm A, Frederiksen H, et al. Use of proton pump inhibitors and the risk of community-acquired **pneumonia**: a population-based case-control study. Arch Intern Med. 2007 May 14;167(9):950-5. The use of PPIs, especially when recently begun, is associated with an increased risk of community-acquired pneumonia.)
[8] Pham C, Sadowski-Hayes L, Regal R. Prevalent Prescribing of Proton Pump Inhibitors: Prudent or Pernicious. P&T 2006;31(3):159-165. (Yang YX, Lewis JD, Epstein S, Metz DC. Long-term proton pump inhibitor therapy and risk of **hip fracture**. JAMA. 2006 Dec 27;296(24):2947-53. Long-term PPI therapy, particularly at high doses, is associated with an increased risk of hip fracture. InfoPOEMs: Long-term use (greater than one year) of proton pump inhibitors (PPIs) is associated with an increased risk of hip fracture in adults over age 50 years. Risk is also higher among individuals taking higher doses of PPIs and increases with duration of use. Appropriate use, dose, and duration of therapy should be carefully assessed on an individual basis. (LOE = 3b)) [Vestergaard P, Rejnmark L, Mosekilde L. Proton pump inhibitors, histamine H2 receptor antagonists, and other antacid medications and the risk of fracture. Calcif Tissue Int. 2006 Aug;79(2):76-83. Epub 2006 Aug 15.]
Targownik, L. E. MD MSHS, Lix, L. M. PhD, Metge, C. J. PhD, Prior, H., J. MSc, Leung, S. MSc, Leslie, W. D. MD .Use of proton pump inhibitors and risk of osteoporosis-related fractures. Can Med Assoc J 2008 179: p. 319-326
[9] **CADTH**. Scientific Report: Evidence for PPIs use in Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease, Dyspepsia and Peptic Ulcer Disease (Mar 2007) www.cadth.ca { Extensive systematic review completed. Final Report of Expert Review Panel on PPIs in Process}
[10] Spencer CM, Faulds D. Esomeprazole. Drugs. 2000 Aug;60(2):321-9; discussion 330-1.
[11] Briggs GG, Freeman RK, Sumner JY. Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation 6th Edition. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, 2002.
[12] Larson JD, Patatanian E, Miner PB, et al. Double-blind, placebo controlled study of ranitidine for gastroesophageal reflux symptoms during pregnancy. Obstet Gynecol 1997;90:83-7.
[13] Giacomo CD, Bawa P, Franceschi M et al. Omeprazole for severe reflux esophagitis in children. J Ped Gastroent Nutr 1997;24:528-532.
[12] Richardson P, Hawkey CJ, Stack WA. Proton Pump Inhibitors: Pharmacology and rationale for use in gastrointestinal disorders. Drugs 1998;56(3)307-335.
[13] Peghini PL, Katz PO, Castell DO. Ranitidine controls nocturnal acid breakthrough on omeprazole: a controlled study in normal subjects. Gastroenterology 1998;115:1335-9.
[14] Langtry HD, Wilde MI. Lansoprazole: An update of its pharmacological properties and clinical efficacy in the management of acid-related disorders. Drugs 1997;54(3):473-500.
[15] Chan FK, Leung WK. Peptic-ulcer disease. Lancet. 2002 Sep 21;360(9337):933-41.
[16] **Treatment Guidelines**: Drugs for Peptic Ulcers & GERD. **The Medical Letter**: February, **2004**; 2(18) pp. 9-12. (**New & Updated August 2008**)
[17] Dekel R, Morse C, Fass R. The role of proton pump inhibitors in gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. Drugs. 2004;64(3):277-95.
[18] Chan FK, Hung LC, Suen BY, et al. Celecoxib versus diclofenac and omeprazole in reducing the risk of recurrent ulcer bleeding in patients with arthritis. N Engl J Med. 2002 Dec 26;347(26):2104-10. Among patients with a recent history of ulcer bleeding, treatment with celecoxib was as effective as treatment with diclofenac plus omeprazole, with respect to the prevention of recurrent bleeding.
(Agrawal NM, Campbell DR, Safdi MA, et al. Superiority of **lansoprazole vs ranitidine in healing** nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug-associated gastric ulcers: results of a double-blind, randomized, multicenter study. NSAID-Associated Gastric Ulcer Study Group. Arch Intern Med. 2000 May 22;160(10):1455-61. In patients who require continuous treatment with NSAIDs, lansoprazole is superior to ranitidine for healing of NSAID-associated gastric ulcers. Healing is not delayed by the presence of H pylori infection.)(Yeomans ND, Tulassay Z, et al. A comparison of omeprazole with ranitidine for ulcers associated with nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs. Acid Suppression Trial: Ranitidine versus Omeprazole for NSAID-associated Ulcer Treatment (ASTRONAUT) Study Group. N Engl J Med. 1998 Mar 12;338(11):719-26. In patients with regular use of NSAIDs, omeprazole healed & prevented ulcers more effectively than did ranitidine.)
(Goldstein JL, Johanson JF, et al. Healing of gastric ulcers with **esomeprazole versus ranitidine** in patients who continued to receive NSAID therapy: a randomized trial. Am J Gastroenterol. 2005 Dec;100(12):2650-7.)
(Hawkey CJ, et al. Omeprazole compared with misoprostol for ulcers associated with nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs. Omeprazole versus Misoprostol for NSAID-induced Ulcer Management (OMNIUM) Study Group. N Engl J Med. 1998 Mar 12;338(11):727-34. The overall rates of successful treatment of ulcers, erosions, and symptoms associated with NSAIDs were similar for the two doses of omeprazole and misoprostol. Maintenance therapy with omeprazole was associated with a lower rate of relapse than misoprostol. Omeprazole was better tolerated than misoprostol.) (Chan FK, Wong VW, Suen BY, et al. Combination of a cyclo-oxygenase-2 inhibitor (celecoxib 200mg bid) and a proton-pump inhibitor (esomeprazole 20mg bid) for prevention of recurrent ulcer bleeding in patients at very high risk: a double-blind, randomised trial. Lancet. 2007 May 12;369(9573):1621-6. The 13-month cumulative incidence of the primary endpoint was 0% in the combined-treatment group and 12 (8.9%) in the controls (95% CI difference, 4.1 to 13.7; p=0.0004). n=441 12months. Patients at very high risk for recurrent ulcer bleeding who need anti-inflammatory analgesics should receive combination treatment with a COX 2 inhibitor and a PPI. Our findings should encourage guideline committees to review their recommendations for patients at very high risk of recurrent ulcer bleeding.
[19] Chan FK, Hung LC, Suen BY, Wong et al. Celecoxib versus diclofenac plus omeprazole in high-risk arthritis patients: results of a randomized double-blind trial. Gastroenterology. 2004 Oct;127(4):1038-43. Among patients with previous ulcer bleeding, neither celecoxib nor diclofenac plus omeprazole adequately prevents ulcer recurrence. Treatment-induced significant dyspepsia is an indication for endoscopic evaluation..
[20] Lee TJ, Fennerty MB, Howden CW. Systematic review: Is there excessive use of proton pump inhibitors in gastro-oesophageal reflux disease? Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2004 Dec;20(11-12):1241-51.
[21] Leontiadis GI, Sharma VK, et al. Systematic review & meta-analysis of proton pump inhibitor therapy in peptic ulcer bleeding. BMJ. 2005 Jan 31; [Epub ahead of print] (InfoPOEMs: Neither oral nor intravenous use of proton pump inhibitors decreases the risk of dying as the result of peptic ulcer bleeding. The likelihood of rebleeding or the need for surgery is reduced, with 1 episode of rebleeding avoided in every 10 pts treated & 1 surgery avoided for every 25 patients who received treatment. (LOE = 1a))
[22] Armstrong D, Marshall JK, Chiba N, et al.; Canadian Association of Gastroenterology GER Consensus Group. Canadian Consensus Conference on the management of **gastroesophageal reflux disease in adults** - update 2004. Can J Gastroenterol. 2005 Jan;19(1):15-35.

Andriulli A, Annese V, Caruso N, et al. Proton-pump inhibitors and outcome of endoscopic hemostasis in bleeding peptic ulcers: a series of meta-analyses. Am J Gastroenterol 2005; 100:207-19. (InfoPOEMs: In all groups, proton pump inhibitors reduce rebleeding and the need for surgery, particularly when used in combination with endotherapy, but do not affect mortality. (LOE = 1a))

Blume H, Donath F, Warnke A, Schug BS. Pharmacokinetic **drug interaction** profiles of proton pump inhibitors. Drug Saf. 2006;29(9):769-84.

Bour B, et al. Long-term treatment of gastro-oesophageal reflux disease patients with frequent symptomatic relapses using rabeprazole: **on-demand** treatment compared with continuous treatment. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2005 Apr 1;21(7):805-12.

Calvet X, Gomollon F. What is potent acid inhibition, and how can it be achieved? Drugs. 2005;65 Suppl 1:13-23.

Canani RB, et al. Working Group on Intestinal Infections of the Italian Society of Pediatric Gastroenterology, Hepatology and Nutrition (SIGENP). Therapy with gastric acidity inhibitors increases the risk of acute **gastroenteritis and community-acquired pneumonia** in children. Pediatrics. 2006 May;117(5):e817-20. (InfoPOEMs: In this weak study, treatment of gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD) with gastric acid suppressants increased the likelihood of pneumonia compared with the rate in healthy children. It's not known whether the treatment, the presence of GERD, or some other factor caused the pneumonia. Watch for confirmation in randomized research. (LOE = 4))

Caos A, Breiter J, Perdomo C, Barth J. Long-term prevention of erosive or ulcerative gastro-oesophageal reflux disease relapse with **rabeprazole** 10 or 20 mg vs. placebo: results of a 5-year study in the United States. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2005 Aug 1;22(3):193-202.

Centanni M, Gargano L, Canettieri G, Viceconti N, Franchi A, Delle Fave G, Annibale B. **Thyroxine** in goiter, Helicobacter pylori infection, and chronic gastritis. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 27;354(17):1787-95.

Chan FK, et al. Preventing recurrent upper gastrointestinal bleeding in patients with Helicobacter pylori infection who are taking low-dose aspirin or naproxen. N Engl J Med. 2001 Mar 29;344(13):967-73. CONCLUSIONS: Among patients with H. pylori infection and a history of upper gastrointestinal bleeding who are taking low-dose aspirin, the eradication of H. pylori is equivalent to treatment with omeprazole in preventing recurrent bleeding. Omeprazole is superior to the eradication of H. pylori in preventing recurrent bleeding in patients who are taking other NSAIDs.

Chang AB, et al. Systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials of gastro-oesophageal reflux interventions for **chronic cough** associated with gastro-oesophageal reflux. BMJ. 2005 Dec 5; [Epub] CONCLUSION: Use of a proton pump inhibitor to treat cough associated with GORD has some effect in some adults. The effect, however, is less universal than suggested in consensus guidelines on chronic cough and its magnitude of effect is uncertain. (InfoPOEMs: Treatment for gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD) in patients with chronic cough may be effective in some patients, but the effect is not universal or consistent. It might be worth a try, but don't expect many patients to improve. (LOE = 1a))

Chiba N. Proton pump inhibitors in acute healing and maintenance of erosive or worse esophagitis: a systematic overview. Can J Gastroenterol. 1997 Sep;11 Suppl B:66B-73B.

Cremonini F, Wise J, Moayyedi P, Talley N. Diagnostic and therapeutic use of proton pump inhibitors in non-cardiac chest pain. Am J Gastroenterol 205; 100:1226-32. (InfoPOEMs: The use of a proton pump inhibitor (PPI) is useful in the diagnosis of gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD) and an effective treatment for patients with noncardiac chest pain. Because some smaller studies with negative results may not have been published, the estimate of the degree of benefit of PPIs in this study may be on the high side. (LOE = 1a))

Davila RE, Rajan E, Adler DG, Egan J, et al. Standards of Practice Committee. ASGE Guideline: the role of **endoscopy** in the patient with lower-GI bleeding. Gastrointest Endosc. 2005 Nov;62(5):656-60.

Delaney B, Ford A, Forman D, Moayyedi P, Qume M, Delaney B. Initial management strategies for **dyspepsia**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Oct 19;(4):CD001961& ACP Journal Club. AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS: Proton pump inhibitor drugs (PPIs) are effective in the treatment of dyspepsia in these trials which may not adequately exclude patients with gastro-oesophageal reflux disease (GORD). The relative efficacy of histamine H2-receptor antagonists (H2RAs) and PPIs is uncertain early investigation by endoscopy or H. pylori testing may benefit some patients with dyspepsia but is not cost effective as part of an overall management strategy.

DeVault KR, Castell DO. Updated guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of gastroesophageal reflux disease (**GERD**) . Am J Gastroenterol **2005**; 100:190-200. (InfoPOEMS:This guideline provides recommendations for management of gastroesophageal reflux disease. Endoscopy is recommended only for patients with alarm symptoms, poor response to therapy, or severe or long-term symptoms. H2 blockers or PPIs are effective in most patient, and many can be tapered to low doses or off treatment all together. (LOE =))

Dickman R, Schiff E, Holland A, et al. Clinical trial: **acupuncture** vs. doubling the proton pump inhibitor dose in refractory heartburn. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2007 Oct 30;26(10):1333-1344. Epub 2007 Sep 17. Adding acupuncture is more effective than doubling the proton pump inhibitor dose in controlling gastro-oesophageal reflux disease-related symptoms in patients who failed standard-dose proton pump inhibitors. (InfoPOEMs: In this small, short-term study, adding twice weekly acupuncture to standard-dose proton pump inhibitor (PPI) treatment was more effective in controlling symptoms than doubling the PPI dose. Acupuncture may be useful for some patients, but the long-term benefits, if any, have not been established. (LOE = 1b))

Dial S, Delaney JA, Barkun AN, Suissa S. Use of gastric acid-suppressive agents and the risk of community-acquired **Clostridium difficile**-associated disease. JAMA. 2005 Dec 21;294(23):2989-95.

Dial S, Delaney JA, Schneider V, Suissa S. Proton pump inhibitor use and risk of community-acquired **Clostridium difficile**-associated disease defined by prescription for oral vancomycin therapy. CMAJ. 2006 Sep 26;175(7):745-8.

Dodd JM, Crowther CA, Robinson JS. Oral **misoprostol** for induction of labour at term: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2006 Mar 4;332(7540):509-13. Epub 2006 Feb 2.

Epstein M, McGrath S, Law F. Proton-pump inhibitors and hypomagnesemic hypoparathyroidism. N Engl J Med. 2006 Oct 26;355(17):1834-6.

Fock KM, Teo EK, Ang TL, et al. **Rabeprazole** vs esomeprazole in non-erosive gastro-esophageal reflux disease: a randomized, double-blind study in urban Asia. World J Gastroenterol. 2005 May 28;11(20):3091-8.

Ford AC, Qume M, Moayyedi P, et al. Helicobacter pylori "**test & treat**" or endoscopy for managing dyspepsia: an individual patient data meta-analysis. Gastroenterology. 2005 Jun;128(7):1838-44 & ACP Journal Club.

Garbis H, et al. Pregnancy outcome after exposure to ranitidine and other H2-blockers A collaborative study of the European Network of Teratology Information Services. Reprod Toxicol. 2005 Mar-Apr;19(4):453-8.

Garcia Rodriguez LA, Lagergren J, Lindblad M. Gastric acid suppression and risk of **oesophageal and gastric adenocarcinoma**: a nested case control study in the UK. Gut. 2006 Nov;55(11):1538-44. Epub 2006 Jun 19.

Gatta L, Vaira D, Sorrenti G, et al. Meta-analysis: the efficacy of proton pump inhibitors for **laryngeal symptoms** attributed to gastro-oesophageal reflux disease.Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2007 Feb 15;25(4):385-92. Therapy with a high-dose proton pump inhibitor is no more effective than placebo in producing symptomatic improvement or resolution of laryngo-pharyngeal symptoms. Further studies are necessary to identify the characteristics of patients that may respond to proton pump inhibitor therapy.

Gee DW, Andreoli MT, Rattner DW. Measuring the effectiveness of **laparoscopic antireflux surgery**: long-term results. Arch Surg. 2008 May;143(5):482-7. Contrary to the medical literature, our results demonstrate that patients undergoing primary LF by an experienced surgical team have near-normal GERD-HRQL scores at long-term follow-up and low reoperation rates and are satisfied with their decision to undergo surgery. Results following redo LF are not as good, highlighting the importance of proper patient selection and surgical technique when performing primary LF.

Giannini EG, Zentilin P, Dulbecco P, Vigneri S, Scarlata P, Savarino V. Management strategy for patients with gastroesophageal reflux disease: a comparison between empirical treatment with esomeprazole and endoscopy-oriented treatment. Am J Gastroenterol. 2008 Feb;103(2):267-75. Early endoscopy for patients with gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD) without alarm symptoms does not improve symptoms or quality of life, but increases costs. (LOE = 1b)

Gillessen A, Beil W, Modlin IM, Gatz G, Hole U. **40 mg pantoprazole and 40 mg esomeprazole** are equivalent in the healing of esophageal lesions & relief from gastroesophageal reflux disease-related symptoms. J Clin Gastroenterol. 2004 Apr;38(4):332-40. (n=227) In patients with gastroesophageal reflux disease, 40 mg pantoprazole daily and 40 mg esomeprazole daily are equally effective for healing of esophageal lesions and relieving gastroesophageal reflux disease-related symptoms.

Gomollon F, Calvet X. Optimising acid inhibition treatment. Drugs. 2005;65 Suppl 1:25-33.

Guillet R, et al.; National Institute of Child Health and Human Development Neonatal Research Network. Association of H2-blocker therapy and higher incidence of necrotizing **enterocolitis** in very low birth weight infants. Pediatrics. 2006 Feb;117(2):e137-42. Epub 2006 Jan 3.

Health Canada **Aug/07** is advising consumers that it is currently reviewing new preliminary safety information regarding **serious cardiac events** in patients using Losec (omeprazole) and Nexium (esomeprazole), two prescription drugs used to treat acid-related stomach disorders. (**Feb 27, 2008** Health Canada Completes Safety Review of Losec (omeprazole) and Nexium (esomeprazole) OTTAWA - Further to its Information Update dated August 9, 2007, Health Canada is informing Canadians of the results of its review of safety information for Losec (omeprazole) and Nexium (esomeprazole), two prescription drugs used to treat conditions where a reduction of gastric acid secretion is required, such as ulcers and reflux. In Canada, omeprazole is also sold in generic form as Apo-omeprazole, Ratio-omeprazole and Sandoz-omeprazole. Esomeprazole is only sold under the trade name Nexium. Nexium (esomeprazole) Based on its review of the data available at this time, Health Canada has concluded that there is no evidence supporting an increased cardiovascular risk associated with the long-term use of esomeprazole. The Department will continue to monitor safety issues related to esomeprazole by conducting further analysis of ongoing long-term studies as this data becomes available. Losec (omeprazole) After a thorough analysis, based on the data available to us at this time, we are unable to definitively conclude if there is a potential for increased cardiovascular risk associated with the long-term use of omeprazole. We will continue to evaluate should more conclusive data become available, and will advise Canadians if any further regulatory actions are required.)

Heidelbaugh JJ, Inadomi JM. Magnitude and Economic Impact of **Inappropriate** Use of **Stress Ulcer Prophylaxis** in Non-ICU Hospitalized Patients. Am J Gastroenterol. 2006 Oct;101(10):2200-5. Epub 2006 Sep 4.

Hirano I, Richter JE; Practice Parameters Committee of the American College of Gastroenterology. ACG practice guidelines: **esophageal reflux testing**. Am J Gastroenterol. 2007 Mar;102(3):668-85.

Holtmann G, et al. A placebo-controlled trial of **itopride** in functional dyspepsia. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 23;354(8):832-40. (InfoPOEMs: Itopride was somewhat effective for functional dyspepsia, with a number needed to treat of 6 for global improvement but only a small 2-point benefit on a 40-point symptom scale (essentially, an improvement from 12 to 8 with placebo and from 12 to 6 with itopride). The drug appears to be safe on the basis of this small, short study. (LOE = 1b))

Hooper L, Brown TJ, Elliott R, et al. The effectiveness of five strategies for the prevention of gastrointestinal toxicity induced by non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs: systematic review. BMJ. 2004 Oct 23;329(7472):948. Epub 2004 Oct 8. CONCLUSIONS: Misoprostol, COX-2 specific and selective NSAIDs, and probably proton pump inhibitors significantly reduce the risk of symptomatic ulcers, and misoprostol and probably COX-2 specifics significantly reduce the risk of serious gastrointestinal complications, but data quality is low. More data on H2 receptor antagonists and proton pump inhibitors are needed, as is better reporting of rare but important outcomes.

Hunt R, Fallone C, Veldhuyzan van Zanten S, et al. CHSG 2004 participants. Canadian Helicobacter Study Group Consensus Conference: Update on the management of Helicobacter pylori--an evidence-based evaluation of six topics relevant to clinical outcomes in patients evaluated for H pylori infection. Can J Gastroenterol. 2004 Sep;18(9):547-54.

Jacobson BC, Somers SC, Fuchs CS, Kelly CP, Camargo CA Jr. **Body-mass index** and symptoms of gastroesophageal reflux in women. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jun 1;354(22):2340-8.

Jarbol DE, et al. **Proton pump inhibitor or testing for Helicobacter pylori** as the first step for patients presenting with dyspepsia? A cluster-randomized trial. Am J Gastroenterol. 2006 Jun;101(6):1200-8. (InfoPOEMs: A test-and-treat strategy is the most cost-effective approach to dyspepsia in the primary care setting. (LOE = 1b))

Khan M, Santana J, Donnellan C, Preston C, Moayyedi P. Medical treatments in the short term management of **reflux oesophagitis**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Apr 18;(2):CD003244. PPI therapy is the most effective therapy in oesophagitis but H2RA therapy is also superior to placebo. There is a paucity of evidence on prokinetic therapy but no evidence that it is superior to placebo.

Kaltenbach T, Crockett S, Gerson LB. Are **lifestyle** measures effective in patients with gastroesophageal reflux disease? An evidence-based approach. Arch Intern Med. 2006 May 8;166(9):965-71. Neither tobacco nor alcohol cessation was associated with improvement in esophageal pH profiles or symptoms (evidence B). Head of bed elevation and left lateral decubitus position improved the overall time that the esophageal pH was less than 4.0 (evidence B). Weight loss improved pH profiles and symptoms (evidence B). Weight loss and head of bed elevation are effective lifestyle interventions for GERD. There is no evidence supporting an improvement in GERD measures after cessation of tobacco, alcohol, or other dietary interventions. (InfoPOEMs: Decreasing gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD) symptoms with lifestyle changes requires an empirical approach; the research literature gives very little guidance regarding nondrug approaches. Neither smoking cessation, alcohol avoidance, nor any food avoidances have been shown to make, on average, a difference in symptoms, although existing studies are small and of poor quality. Elevating the head of the bed may be effective. Weight loss may also be effective. Of course, if patients find something that works, encourage them to continue doing it. (LOE = 3a-))

Kapoor N, Bassi A, Sturgess R, Bodger K. Predictive value of alarm features in a rapid access upper gastrointestinal cancer service. Gut 2005; 54:40-5.

Kiljander TO, et al. Effects of esomeprazole 40 mg twice daily on **asthma**: a randomized placebo-controlled trial. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2006 May 15;173(10):1091-7. Epub 2005 Dec 15. (InfoPOEMs: In this study, esomeprazole (Nexium) was no better than placebo in improving peak expiratory flow, asthma symptoms, or quality of life in patients with stable asthma. Furthermore, esomeprazole was no better than placebo in patients with reflux, either. (LOE = 2b-))

Kiljander TO, et al. Effects of esomeprazole 40 mg twice daily on **asthma**: a randomized placebo-controlled trial. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2006 May 15;173(10):1091-7. Epub 2005 Dec 15. Esomeprazole improved PEF in subjects with asthma who presented with both GERD and nocturnal respiratory symptoms (NOC). In subjects without both GERD and NOC, no improvement could be detected. N=770 16weeks

Klok RM, Postma MJ, van Hout BA, Brouwers JR. Meta-analysis: comparing the efficacy of proton pump inhibitors in short-term use. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2003 May 15;17(10):1237-45. (InfoPOEMs: There is no significant difference between equivalent doses of proton pump inhibitors, including equivalent doses of esomeprazole (Nexium) and omeprazole (Prilosec OTC). The decision to choose one over another should be based first on cost and second on individual patient response. (LOE = 1a))

Koek GH, Sifrim D, Lerut T, et al. Effect of the GABA(B) agonist **baclofen** in patients with symptoms and duodeno-gastro-oesophageal reflux refractory to proton pump inhibitors. Gut. 2003 Oct;52(10):1397-402.

Lai KC, Lam SK, Chu KM, et al. **Lansoprazole** for the prevention of recurrences of ulcer complications from long-term **low-dose aspirin** use. N Engl J Med. 2002 Jun 27;346(26):2033-8.

Lai KC, Chu KM, Hui WM, et al. Celecoxib compared with lansoprazole and naproxen to prevent gastrointestinal ulcer complications. Am J Med. 2005 Nov;118(11):1271-8. CONCLUSIONS: Celecoxib was as effective as lansoprazole co-therapy in the prevention of recurrences of ulcer complications in subjects with a history of NSAID-related complicated peptic ulcers. However, celecoxib, similar to lansoprazole co-therapy, was still associated with a significant proportion of ulcer complication recurrences. In addition, more patients receiving celecoxib developed dyspepsia than patients receiving lansoprazole and naproxen.

Laine L, Shah A, Bemanian S. Intragastric pH With **Oral vs Intravenous** Bolus Plus Infusion Proton Pump Inhibitor Therapy in Patients With Bleeding Ulcers. Gastroenterology. 2008 Mar 10. [Epub ahead of print] Frequent oral PPI may be able to replace the currently recommended intravenous bolus plus infusion PPI {intravenous lansoprazole (90-mg bolus followed by 9-mg/h infusion) or oral lansoprazole (120-mg bolus followed by 30 mg every 3 hours)}therapy in patients with bleeding ulcers, although the possibility that intravenous PPIs are superior cannot be definitively excluded given our relatively wide confidence intervals. Intravenous PPI provides more rapid increase in pH, reaching mean pH of 6 approximately 1 hour sooner than oral PPI.

Lau JY, Leung WK, Wu JC, et al. **Omeprazole before endoscopy** in patients with gastrointestinal bleeding. N Engl J Med. 2007 Apr 19;356(16):1631-40. Infusion of high-dose omeprazole before endoscopy accelerated the resolution of signs of bleeding in ulcers and reduced the need for endoscopic therapy. (InfoPOEMs: An overnight infusion of omeprazole prior to endoscopy in patients with acute upper GI hemorrhage reduces the need for intervention and speeds discharge from the hospital. (LOE = 1b))

Leontiadis GI, Sharma VK, Dr. Howden CW. Proton pump inhibitor for **acute peptic ulcer bleeding**. The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2006, Issue 1.

Leung WK, et al. Initial treatment with lansoprazole in young dyspeptic patients with negative urea breath test result: a randomized controlled trial with 12-month follow-up. Am J Gastroenterol. 2007 Jul;102(7):1483-8. Lansoprazole is not effective in the initial management of young dyspeptic patients without H. pylori infection.

Littner MR, Leung FW, et al. **Lansoprazole Asthma** Study Group. Effects of 24 weeks of lansoprazole therapy on asthma symptoms, exacerbations, quality of life, and pulmonary function in adult asthmatic patients with acid reflux symptoms. Chest. 2005 Sep;128(3):1128-35.

Lowe DO, Mamdani MM, Kopp A, Low DE, Juurlink DN. Proton pump inhibitors and hospitalization for **Clostridium difficile**-associated disease: a population-based study. Clin Infect Dis. 2006 Nov 15;43(10):1272-6. Epub 2006 Oct 13. Among community-dwelling older patients, PPI use is not a risk factor for hospitalization with CDAD.

Lundell L, et al. Continued (5-year) followup of a randomized clinical study comparing **antireflux surgery and omeprazole** in gastroesophageal reflux disease. J Am Coll Surg. 2001 Feb;192(2):172-9; discussion 179-81.

Mahadevan U, Kane S. **American gastroenterological association** institute technical review on the use of gastrointestinal medications in **pregnancy**. Gastroenterology. 2006 Jul;131(1):283-311. http://download.journals.elsevierhealth.com/pdfs/journals/0016-5085/PIIS001650850600864X.pdf

Mahon D, et al. Randomized clinical trial of **laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication compared with proton-pump inhibitors** for treatment of chronic gastro-oesophageal reflux. Br J Surg. 2005 Jun;92(6):695-9.

Marmo R, Rotondano G, Piscopo R, et al. Combination of age and sex improves the ability to predict upper gastrointestinal malignancy in patients with uncomplicated dyspepsia: a prospective multicentre database study. Am J Gastroenterol 2005; 100:784-91. (InfoPOEMs: A cutoff age of over 35 years old for men and 56 years old for women would detect more upper gastrointestinal cancers among patients with uncomplicated dyspepsia than a single cutoff of 45 years for both sexes. Presumably the cost of more endoscopies among younger men would be balanced by the need to do fewer among women aged 45 to 56 years. However, whether this sort of differential sex-based screening is politically possible is another matter. (LOE = 1b))

Mayor S. Proton pump inhibitors match **surgery** in gastroesophageal reflux. BMJ. 2006 Jan 7;332(7532):10.

Metz DC, Inadomi JM, Howden CW, van Zanten SJ, Bytzer P. **On-demand therapy** for gastroesophageal reflux disease. Am J Gastroenterol. 2007 Mar;102(3):642-53. The available data support the use of on-demand therapy for GERD in uninvestigated reflux disease, nonerosive reflux disease, and possibly mild esophagitis as well. On-demand therapy should not be considered for patients with severe esophagitis.

Miura M, Inoue K, Kagaya H, Satoh S, et al. Influence of rabeprazole and lansoprazole on the pharmacokinetics of tacrolimus in relation to CYP2C19, CYP3A5 and MDR1 polymorphisms in renal transplant recipients. Biopharm Drug Dispos. 2007 May;28(4):167-75.

Moayyedi P, Soo S, Deeks J, et al. Eradication of Helicobacter pylori for non-ulcer dyspepsia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jan 25;(1):CD002096.

Nava-Ocampo AA, Velazquez-Armenta EY, Han JY, Koren G. Use of proton pump inhibitors during **pregnancy** and breastfeeding. Can Fam Physician. 2006 Jul;52:853-4.

Oelschlager BK, Quiroga E, Parra JD, et al. CA. Long-Term Outcomes After **Laparoscopic Antireflux Surgery**. Am J Gastroenterol. 2007 Oct 26; [Epub ahead of print] Seven patients (2%) developed a new onset of dysphagia; 32 patients (11%) developed new or increased diarrhea and 27 patients (9%) developed bloating postoperatively. One hundred nineteen patients (41%) were taking some form of antacid medication; 66 (23%) patients were using PPIs and 10 (3%) had undergone reoperation. LARS provides effective long-term relief of GERD. Younger patients, men, and those without dysphagia are predictors of superior outcomes.

Oregon Health Sciences University. Drug class review on PPIs (July 2006) http://www.ohsu.edu/drugeffectiveness/reports/documents/PPIs%20Final%20Report%20u4%20Unshaded.pdf

Pace F, et al. *Systematic review: maintenance treatment of gastro-oesophageal reflux disease with proton pump inhibitors taken `**on-demand**`* Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2007 Jul;26(2):195-204. On the basis of the analysis of 17 studies, we can conclude that on-demand therapy with currently available PPI appears to be effective in the long-term management of patients with NERD or mild and uninvestigated forms of GERD, but not in patients with (severe) erosive oesophagitis.

Pessaux P, Arnaud JP, Delattre JF, Meyer C, Baulieux J, Mosnier H. Laparoscopic **antireflux surgery**: five-year results and beyond in 1340 patients. Arch Surg. 2005 Oct;140(10):946-51.

Pharmacist's Letter Feb 2007. PPI and risk of **hip fracture**.

Pharmacist's Letter Mar 2007. **Update** on PPIs.

Regula J, et al. Prevention of **NSAID-associated** gastrointestinal lesions: a comparison study **pantoprazole versus omeprazole**. Am J Gastroenterol. 2006 Aug;101(8):1747-55. Epub 2006 Jun 30. (InfoPOEMs: This study confirms many other study results (all nicely summarized in Aliment Pharmacol Ther 2003;17:1237-1245) that have found no clinically important differences between proton pump inhibitors. Begin with omeprazole 20 mg per day and, if necessary, increase to 40 mg per day before switching to a much more expensive nongeneric alternative. (LOE = 1b))

Richter JE. Review article: the management of **heartburn in pregnancy**. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2005 Nov 1;22(9):749-57.

Rindi G, Fiocca R, Morocutti A, et al.European Rabeprazole Study Group. Effects of **5 years** of treatment with rabeprazole or omeprazole on the gastric mucosa. Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2005 May;17(5):559-66. This study has confirmed the link between ECL cell hyperplasia and elevated serum gastrin concentrations, but has found no evidence that this progresses to high grades of hyperplasia during 5 years of treatment with rabeprazole or omeprazole.

Rodgers C, van Zanten SV. A meta-analysis of the success rate of **Helicobacter pylori therapy in Canada**. Can J Gastroenterol. 2007 May;21(5):295-300. Both triple therapies consisting of a proton pump inhibitor (PPI), clarithromycin and either amoxicillin or metronidazole performed well, achieving a success rate of 84% and 82%, respectively. The cure rate of PPI-amoxicillin + metronidazole was 76%. Quadruple therapy consisting of a PPI, bismuth, metronidazole and tetracycline, given for seven to 10 days, achieved a success rate of 87%.

Rohss K, Lind T, Wilder-Smith C. Esomeprazole 40 mg provides more effective intragastric acid control than lansoprazole 30 mg, omeprazole 20 mg, pantoprazole 40 mg and rabeprazole 20 mg in patients with gastro-oesophageal reflux symptoms. Eur J Clin Pharmacol. 2004 Oct;60(8):531-9. Epub 2004 Sep 2.

Ronkainen J, et al. Prevalence of **Barrett's esophagus** in the general population: an endoscopic study. Gastroenterology. 2005 Dec;129(6):1825-31.

Sanabria A, Morales C, Villegas M. **Laparoscopic repair** for perforated peptic ulcer disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Oct 19;4:CD004778. This systematic review suggests that a decrease in septic abdominal complications may exist when laparoscopic surgery is used to correct perforated peptic ulcer. However, it is necessary to develop more randomised controlled trials that include a greater number of patients to confirm such an assumption, guaranteeing a long learning curve for participating surgeons. With the information provided by the available clinical trials it could be said that laparoscopic surgery results are not clinically different from those of open surgery.

Scheiman JM, et al. Prevention of Ulcers by Esomeprazole in At-Risk Patients Using Non-Selective NSAIDs and COX-2 Inhibitors. (**Venus** & **Pluto**) Am J Gastroenterol. 2006 Feb 22; [Epub ahead of print] CONCLUSIONS: For at-risk patients, esomeprazole was effective in preventing ulcers in long-term users of NSAIDs, including COX-2 inhibitors.

Shaheen N, Ransohoff DF. Gastroesophageal reflux, **Barrett** esophagus, and esophageal cancer: clinical applications. JAMA. 2002 Apr 17;287(15):1982-6.

Shannon C, et al. Regimens of misoprostol with mifepristone for early medical **abortion**: a randomised trial. BJOG. 2006 Jun;113(6):621-8. (group I) 400 micrograms of **oral** misoprostol, (group II) 600 micrograms of **oral** misoprostol, and (group III) 800 micrograms of **vaginal** misoprostol. (Neilson J, et al. Medical treatment for early fetal death (less than 24 weeks). Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD002253.)

Silverstein FE, et al. Misoprostol reduces serious gastrointestinal complications in patients with rheumatoid arthritis receiving nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Ann Intern Med. 1995 Aug 15;123(4):241-9.

Spechler SJ, Long-term outcome(~10yrs) of **medical and surgical therapies for gastroesophageal reflux disease**: follow-up of a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2001 May 9;285(18):2331-8.

Spechler SJ. Clinical practice. **Barrett's Esophagus**. N Engl J Med. 2002 Mar 14;346(11):836-42.

Stretta Procedure for GERD. Medical Letter Dec 4/18,2006

Talley NJ, Moore MG, Sprogis A, Katelaris P. Randomised controlled trial of pantoprazole versus ranitidine for the treatment of uninvestigated heartburn in primary care. Med J Aust. 2002 Oct 21;177(8):423-7. Pantoprazole was associated with significantly higher rates of complete control of GORD symptoms than ranitidine at four weeks (40% v 19%; P < 0.001), eight weeks (55% v 33%; P < 0.001), six months (71% v 56%; P = 0.007) and **12 months (77% v 59%; P = 0.001).** CONCLUSIONS: Low-dose pantoprazole is an effective alternative to standard-dose ranitidine for initial and maintenance treatment of patients with symptomatic GORD.

Talley NJ, Vakil NB, Moayyedi P. **American gastroenterological association** technical review on the evaluation of **dyspepsia**. Gastroenterology. 2005 Nov;129(5):1756-80. (Talley NJ; American Gastroenterological Association. American Gastroenterological Association medical position statement: evaluation of dyspepsia. Gastroenterology. 2005 Nov;129(5):1753-5.) Talley NJ, Vakil N; Practice Parameters Committee of the American College of Gastroenterology. Guidelines for the management of dyspepsia. Am J Gastroenterol. 2005 Oct;100(10):2324-37. (InfoPOEMs: Patients with dyspepsia may have gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD), peptic ulcer, functional (nonulcer) dyspepsia, or (rarely) malignancy. The authors reviewed the world's literature and based their recommendations on the results of the best available evidence. Patients with the onset of dyspepsia at age 56 or older or those with alarm symptoms (bleeding, anemia, early satiety, unexplained weight loss, dysphagia or odynophagia, persistent vomiting, family history of gastrointestinal malignancy, previous documented peptic ulcer, abdominal mass, or lymphadenopathy) at any age should undergo immediate upper endoscopy. Patients with reflux predominant symptoms should be treated as if they have GERD. If the prevalence of Helicobacter pylori (HP) infection in your community is less than 10%, a trial of a proton pump inhibitor (PPI) is recommended. If that fails, a test for HP infection followed by eradication if positive should be pursued. When HP is more common, the test-and-treat strategy should be pursued first, followed by a trial of a PPI. If these strategies fail, upper endoscopy should be considered according to the clinician's judgment. However, the prevalence of ulcer or malignancy in HP- negative patients is quite low in this group.)

Thjodleifsson B, Rindi G, Fiocca R, et al.; European Rabeprazole Study Group. A randomized, double-blind trial of the efficacy and safety of 10 or 20 mg **rabeprazole** compared with 20 mg omeprazole in the maintenance of gastro-oesophageal reflux disease over 5 years. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2003 Feb;17(3):343-51.

Thomas T, Abrams KR, De Caestecker JS, Robinson RJ. Meta analysis: cancer risk in Barrett's oesophagus. Aliment Pharmacol Ther 2007;26(11-12):1465-1477. Approximately 7 per 1000 (0.7%) patients with Barrett's esophagus will develop esophageal cancer per year. The low incidence of Barrett's, followed by this low incidence of esophageal cancer, may make routine evaluation of patients with chronic gastroesophageal reflux less important. (LOE = 1b-)

Tolia V, Boyer K. Long-Term Proton Pump Inhibitor Use in **Children**: A Retrospective Review of Safety.Dig Dis Sci. 2008 Feb;53(2):385-393. Epub 2007 Aug 4. Long-term proton pump inhibitor (PPI) therapy (median treatment duration = 35.2 months) appears to be safe for children. Serum gastrin levels remained elevated in nearly 75% of children, but there was no evidence of an increased risk of carcinoid tumor, abnormal vitamin B12 absorption, or any other concerning outcome. (LOE = 1b-)

Vakil N, Moayyedi P, et al. Limited value of **alarm features** in the diagnosis of upper gastrointestinal malignancy: systematic review and meta-analysis. Gastroenterology. 2006 Aug;131(2):390-401; quiz 659-60.

Valle PC, et al. "Test, score and scope": a selection strategy for safe reduction of upper gastrointestinal endoscopies in young dyspeptic patients referred from primary care. Scand J Gastroenterol. 2006 Feb;41(2):161-9. (InfoPOEMs: For men younger than 45 years, the endoscopic yield is very low for those without Helicobacter pylori infection, nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug (NSAID) use, unintended weight loss, or anemia. (LOE = 2b))

van Pinxteren B, Numans ME, Bonis PA, Lau J. Short-term treatment with proton pump inhibitors, H2-receptor antagonists and prokinetics for gastro-oesophageal reflux disease-like symptoms and endoscopy negative reflux disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004 Oct 18;(4):CD002095.

Veldhuyzen van Zanten SJ, Chiba N, Armstrong D, et al. A randomized trial comparing omeprazole, ranitidine, cisapride, or placebo in Helicobacter pylori negative, primary care patients with dyspepsia: The CADET-HN study. Am J Gastroenterol 2005; 100:1477-88. (InfoPOEMs: Omeprazole (and to a lesser extent, ranitidine) are somewhat effective for patients with Helicobacter pylori (HP) negative dyspepsia, even if patients with a primary complaint of heartburn or reflux are excluded.

Wilkerson PM, et al. A poor response to proton pump inhibition is not a contraindication for laparoscopic **antireflux surgery** for gastro esophageal reflux disease. Surg Endosc. 2005 Sep;19(9):1272-7. Epub 2005 Jul 14.

Wang WH, Huang JQ, Zheng GF, et al. Is proton pump inhibitor testing an effective approach to diagnose gastroesophageal reflux disease in patients with noncardiac chest pain?: a meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Jun 13;165(11):1222-8. CONCLUSION: The use of PPI treatment as a diagnostic test for detecting GERD in patients with NCCP has an acceptable sensitivity and specificity and could be used as an initial approach by primary care physicians to detect GERD in selected patients with NCCP. (InfoPOEMs: In patients with chest pain known NOT to be cardiac in origin, response to treatment with an stomach-acid reducing proton pump inhibitor will identify most patients with gastroesophageal reflux (GERD) and can be the first step in explaining the chest pain. (LOE = 1b))

Zacny J, Zamakhshary M, Sketris I, et al. Systematic review: the efficacy of intermittent and on-demand therapy with histamine H2-receptor antagonists or proton pump inhibitors for gastro-oesophageal reflux disease patients. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2005 Jun 1;21(11):1299-312. CONCLUSIONS: Intermittent proton pump inhibitor or H2-receptor antagonist therapy is not effective in maintaining control in oesophagitis patients. H2-receptor antagonists are effective for relief of heartburn episodes. On-demand proton pump inhibitor therapy may work in a proportion of non-erosive gastro-oesophageal reflux disease patients excluded. The benefit did not persist through the next 5 months when patients could use medications as needed rather than in a scheduled manner. Ranitidine was more cost-effective than omeprazole. It still makes sense to try ranitidine first for these patients, then stepping up to omeprazole if their symptoms are not improved adequately, particularly since this is a benign, self-limited condition. (LOE = 1b))

The Rx Files - H. pylori Eradication
References

[1] Micromedex 2008

[2] Van Zanten V, Lauritsen K, Delchier JC, Labenz J, De Argila CM, Lind T. One-week triple therapy with esomeprazole provides effective eradication of Helicobacter pylori in duodenal ulcer disease. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2000 Dec;14(12):1605-11.

[3] Wong BC, Wong WM, Yee YK, et al. Rabeprazole-based 3-day and 7-day triple therapy vs. omeprazole-based 7-day triple therapy for the treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2001 Dec;15(12):1959-65.

[4] Gottrand F, Kalach N, Spyckerelle C, et al. Omeprazole combined with amoxicillin and clarithromycin in the eradication of Helicobacter pylori in **children** with gastritis: A prospective randomized double-blind trial. J Pediatr. 2001 Nov;139(5):664-8.

[5] Lind T, Veldhuyzen van Zanten S, Unge P. Eradication of Helicobacter pylori using one-week triple therapies combining omeprazole with two antimicrobials: the MACH I Study. Helicobacter 1996;1(3):138-44.

[6] Hunt R, Fallone C, Veldhuyzan van Zanten S, et al. CHSG 2004 participants. Canadian Helicobacter Study Group Consensus Conference: Update on the management of Helicobacter pylori--an evidence-based evaluation of six topics relevant to clinical outcomes in patients evaluated for H pylori infection. Can J Gastroenterol. 2004 Sep;18(9):547-54.

[7] Jones NL. A review of current guidelines for the management of Helicobacter pylori infection in **children** and adolescents. Paediatr Child Health 2004;9(10):709-713.

[8] Duck WM, et al. Antimicrobial resistance incidence & risk factors among Helicobacter pylori-infected persons, United States. Emerg Infect Dis. 2004 Jun;10(6):1088-94.

[9] Liu CC, Lee CL, Chan CC, et al. Maintenance treatment is not necessary after Helicobacter pylori eradication and healing of bleeding peptic ulcer: a 5-year prospective, randomized, controlled study. Arch Intern Med. 2003 Sep 22;163(17):2020-4.

11. Hunt R, Thomson AB. Canadian Helicobacter pylori consensus conference. Canadian Association of Gastroenterology. Can J Gastroenterol. 1998 Jan-Feb;12(1):31-41.

12 Hunt R, Fallone C, Veldhuyzan van Zanten S, et al.; CHSG 2004 participants. Canadian Helicobacter Study Group Consensus Conference: Update on the management of Helicobacter pylori--an evidence-based evaluation of six topics relevant to clinical outcomes in patients evaluated for H pylori infection. Can J Gastroenterol. 2004 Sep;18(9):547-54.

13. Iacopini F, et al. One-week once-daily triple therapy with esomeprazole, levofloxacin and azithromycin compared to a standard therapy for Helicobacter pylori eradication. Dig Liver Dis. 2005 Aug;37(8):571-6.

14. Best L, Cooper-Lesins G, Haldane D, et al. Helicobacter pylori antibiotic resistance in Canadian populations. (Abstr) Gastroenterology 2004;126:S1293

Additional sources:

Ables AZ, Simon I, Melton ER. **Update on Helicobacter pylori treatment**. Am Fam Physician. 2007 Feb 1;75(3):351-8.

Bourke B, Ceponis P, Chiba N, et al.; Canadian Helicobacter Study Group. Canadian Helicobacter Study Group Consensus Conference: Update on the approach to Helicobacter pylori infection in children and adolescents--an evidence-based evaluation. Can J Gastroenterol. **2005** Jul;19(7):399-408.

Centanni M, et al. **Thyroxine** in goiter, Helicobacter pylori infection, and chronic gastritis. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 27;354(17):1787-95.

Cheng HC, Chang WL, Chen WY, et al. Levofloxacin-Containing Triple Therapy to Eradicate the Persistent H. pylori after a Failed Conventional Triple Therapy. Helicobacter. 2007 Aug;12(4):359-63. n=124. One-week levofloxacin 500 mg daily-based triple therapy is effective for eradicating the persistent H. pylori after a failed triple therapy with amoxicillin, clarithromycin, and omeprazole.

Chey WD, Moayyedi P. Review article: uninvestigated dyspepsia and non-ulcer dyspepsia-the use of endoscopy and the roles of Helicobacter pylori eradication and antisecretory therapy. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2004 Feb;19 Suppl 1:1-8.

Chey WD, Wong BC; Practice Parameters Committee of the **American** College of Gastroenterology (**ACG**). American College of Gastroenterology Guideline on the Management of **Helicobacter pylori Infection**. Am J Gastroenterol. 2007 Aug;102(8):1808-25. Epub 2007 Jun 29.

Chiba N, Van Zanten SJ, Sinclair P, Ferguson RA, Escobedo S, Grace E. Treating Helicobacter pylori infection in primary care patients with uninvestigated dyspepsia: the Canadian adult dyspepsia empiric treatment-Helicobacter pylori positive (CADET-Hp) randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2002 Apr 27;324(7344):1012-6.

Czinn SJ. Helicobacter pylori infection: detection, investigation, and management. J Pediatr. 2005 Mar;146(3 Suppl):S21-6.

Delaney BC, Qume M, Moayyedi P, et al. **Helicobacter pylori test and treat versus proton pump inhibitor** in initial management of dyspepsia in primary care: multicentre randomised controlled trial (MRC-CUBE trial). BMJ. 2008 Feb 29; [Epub ahead of print] Test and treat and acid suppression are equally cost effective in the initial management of dyspepsia. Empirical acid suppression is an appropriate initial strategy. As costs are similar overall, general practitioners should discuss with patients at which point to consider H pylori testing.

Fischbach W, Goebeler ME, et al.; EGILS (European Gastro-Intestinal Lymphoma Study) Group. Most patients with minimal histological residuals of gastric **MALT lymphoma** after successful eradication of Helicobacter pylori can be managed safely by a watch and wait strategy: experience from a large international series. Gut. 2007 Dec;56(12):1685-7. Epub 2007 Jul 16.

Ford A, Delaney B, Forman D, Moayyedi P. Eradication therapy for peptic ulcer disease in Helicobacter pylori positive patients. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004 Oct 18;(4):CD003840.

Francavilla R, et al. Improved efficacy of 10d **sequential** treatment for Helicobacter pylori eradication in children:a randomized trial. Gastroenterology.2005 Nov;129(5):1414-9.

Fuccio L, Minardi ME, Zagari RM, Grilli D, Magrini N, Bazzoli F. Meta-analysis: duration of first-line proton-pump inhibitor based triple therapy for Helicobacter pylori eradication. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Oct 16;147(8):553-62. Available data suggest that extending triple therapy beyond 7 days is unlikely to be a clinically useful strategy. {InfoPOEMs Dec 2007: Seven days of treatment with triple therapy -- a proton pump inibitor (PPI) + clarithromycin (Biaxin) + amoxicillin or metronidazole -- produces rates of eradication that are nearly as good as 10 days to 14 days of treatment, and are equally good if only high-quality research is considered. (LOE = 1a-) }

Fukase K, Kato M, Kikuchi S,et al. Japan Gast Study Group. Effect of **eradication of Helicobacter pylori** on incidence of metachronous gastric carcinoma after endoscopic resection of early gastric cancer: an open-label, randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2008 Aug 2;372(9636):392-7. Prophylactic eradication of H pylori after endoscopic resection of early gastric cancer should be used to prevent the development of metachronous gastric carcinoma.

Gene E, Calvet X, et al. Triple vs quadruple therapy for treating Helicobacter pylori infection: an updated meta-analysis. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2003 Sep 1;18(5):543-4.

Giannini EG, et al. Can Helicobacter pylori eradication regimens be shortened in clinical practice? An open-label, randomized, pilot study of 4 and 7-day triple therapy with rabeprazole, high-dose levofloxacin, and tinidazole. J Clin Gastroenterol. 2006 Jul;40(6):515-20.

Giannini EG, et al. A study of **4- and 7-day** triple therapy with rabeprazole, high-dose levofloxacin and tinidazole rescue treatment for Helicobacter pylori eradication. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Jan 15;23(2):281-7.

Gisbert JP, Pajares JM. Systematic review and meta-analysis: is 1-week proton pump inhibitor-based triple therapy sufficient to heal peptic ulcer? Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2005 Apr 1;21(7):795-804. CONCLUSION: In pts with peptic ulcer & H. pylori infection, prolonging therapy with proton pump inhibitor after a triple therapy for 7 days with a PPI & two antibiotics is not necessary to induce ulcer healing.

Gisbert JP. Potent gastric acid inhibition in Helicobacter pylori eradication. Drugs. 2005;65 Suppl 1:83-96.

Gisbert JP, et al. Systematic review & meta-analysis: **levofloxacin**-based rescue regimens after H. pylori treatment failure. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Jan 1;23(1):35-44.

Gisbert JP, et al.; The H. pylori Study Group of the Asociacion Espanola de Gastroenterologia. Third-line rescue therapy with levofloxacin after two H. pylori treatment failures. Am J Gastroenterol. 2006 Feb;101(2):243-7.

Gisbert JP, Abraira V. Accuracy of Helicobacter pylori Diagnostic Tests in Patients with Bleeding Peptic Ulcer: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2006 Feb 22; [Epub ahead of print]

Graham DY, Lu H, Yamaoka Y. Therapy for Helicobacter pylori Infection Can be Improved : **Sequential Therapy and Beyond**. Drugs. 2008;68(6):725-36.

Hassan-Alin M, et al.Studies on drug interactions between **esomeprazole**, amoxicillin and **clarithromycin** in healthy subjects. Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Mar;44(3):119-27.

Hsu PI, et al. A prospective randomized trial of **esomeprazole**-versus pantoprazole-based triple therapy for H. pylori eradication. Am J Gastroenterol. 2005 Nov;100(11):2387-92.

Hsu PI, Lai KH, Lin CK, et al. A Prospective Randomized Trial of **Esomeprazole**- versus Pantoprazole-Based Triple Therapy for Helicobacter pylori Eradication. Am J Gastroenterol. 2005 Nov;100(11):2387-92.

Jafri NS, Hornung CA, Howden CW. Meta-analysis: **Sequential Therapy** Appears Superior to Standard Therapy for Helicobacter pylori Infection in Patients Naive to Treatment. Ann Intern Med. 2008 May 19. [Epub ahead of print] Sequential therapy appears superior to standard triple therapy for eradication of H. pylori infection. If RCTs in other countries confirm these findings, 10-day sequential therapy could become a standard treatment for H. pylori infection in treatment-naive patients.

Jarbol DE, et al. **Proton pump inhibitor or testing** for Helicobacter pylori as the first step for patients presenting with dyspepsia? A cluster-randomized trial. Am J Gastroenterol. 2006 Jun;101(6):1200-8. (InfoPOEMs: A test-and-treat strategy is the most cost-effective approach to dyspepsia in the primary care setting. (LOE = 1b))

Jones NL, Sherman P, et al. Canadian Helicobacter Study Group Consensus Conference: Update on the approach to Helicobacter pylori infection in **children** and adolescents - An evidence-based evaluation. Can J Gastroenterol. 2005 Jul;19(7):399-408.

Laine L, Estrada R, Trujillo M, et al. Effect of proton-pump inhibitor therapy on diagnostic testing for Helicobacter pylori. Ann Intern Med. 1998 Oct 1;129(7):547-50.

Lane JA, Murray LJ, Noble S, et al. Impact of Helicobacter pylori eradication on **dyspepsia**, health resource use, and quality of life in the Bristol helicobacter project: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2006 Jan 28;332(7535):199-204. Epub 2006 Jan 20.

Moayyedi P, Soo S, Deeks J, et al. Eradication of Helicobacter pylori for non-ulcer dyspepsia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jan 25;(1):CD002096.

Nista EC, et al. **Levofloxacin**-Based Triple Therapy in First-Line Treatment for Helicobacter pylori Eradication. Am J Gastroenterol. 2006 Sep;101(9):1985-90.

Oderda G, Rapa A, Bona G. A systematic review of Helicobacter pylori eradication treatment schedules in **children**. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2000 Oct;14 Suppl 3:59-66.

Pierantozzi M, et al. Helicobacter pylori eradication and l-**dopa absorption in patients with PD** and motor fluctuations. Neurology. 2006 Jun 27;66(12):1824-9.

Ramakrishnan K, Salinas RC. Peptic ulcer disease. Am Fam Physician. 2007 Oct 1;76(7):1005-12.

Sabbi T, et al. Efficacy of noninvasive tests in the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection in **pediatric** patients. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 2005; 159:238-41. (InfoPOEMs: In children with significant & persistent or recurrent symptoms of upper gastrointestinal disease, fecal antigen testing for Helicobacter pylori is more reliable than serology. Although not part

of this study (since serology is unreliable for monitoring response to treatment), direct testing of the stool also provides a more reliable means of evaluating treatment response.(LOE = 1c-))

Saad RJ, et al. **Levofloxacin**-based triple therapy versus bismuth-based quadruple therapy for persistent Helicobacter pylori infection: a meta-analysis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2006 Mar;101(3):488-96. (InfoPOEMs: A 10-day regimen of levofloxacin, amoxicillin, and a proton pump inhibitor (PPI) is more effective and better tolerated than the traditional 7-day 4-drug bismuth-based regimen for patients who have persistent Helicobacter pylori (HP) infection despite previous treatment. (LOE = 1a)) (see also Pharmacist's Letter: Levofloxacin for Persistent H. Pylori Infection, May 2006)

Scaccianoce G, et al. Helicobacter pylori eradication with either 7day or 10day triple therapies, and with a 10-day **sequential** regimen. Can J Gastroenterol. 2006 Feb;20(2):113-7.

Vaira D, et al. **Sequential** therapy versus standard triple-drug therapy for Helicobacter pylori eradication: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Apr 17;146(8):556-63. n=300 Sequential therapy is statistically significant compared with standard therapy for eradicating H. pylori infection and is statistically significantly more effective in patients with clarithromycin-resistant strains. Side effects are similar with both treatment regimens and are rarely severe enough to cause discontinuation of therapy.

Valle PC, et al. "Test, score and scope": a selection strategy for safe reduction of upper gastrointestinal endoscopies in young dyspeptic patients referred from primary care. (InfoPOEMs: For men younger than 45 years, the endoscopic yield is very low for those without Helicobacter pylori infection, nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug (NSAID) use, unintended weight loss, or anemia. (LOE = 2b))

Veldhuyzen van Zanten SJ, Chiba N, Armstrong D, Barkun A, Thomson A, et al. A randomized trial comparing omeprazole, ranitidine, cisapride, or placebo in helicobacter pylori negative, primary care patients with dyspepsia: the CADET-HN Study. Am J Gastroenterol. 2005 Jul;100(7):1477-88. Treatment with omeprazole provides superior symptom relief compared to ranitidine, cisapride, and placebo in the treatment of H. pylori negative primary care dyspepsia patients.

Vergara M, Vallve M, Gisbert JP, Calvet X. Meta-analysis: comparative efficacy of different proton-pump inhibitors in triple therapy for Helicobacter pylori eradication. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2003 Sep 15;18(6):647-54. The efficacy of various proton-pump inhibitors seems to be similar when used for H. pylori eradication in standard triple therapy.

Zapata-Colindres JC,et al. The association of **Helicobacter pylori infection and nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs** in peptic ulcer disease. Can J Gastroenterol. 2006 Apr;20(4):277-80. The development of PUD was observed earlier in the combined H pylori and NSAID group than in patients with only NSAID use. This suggests a synergic effect between the two risks factors in the development of PUD.

Zagari RM, et al. Comparison of **one and two weeks** of omeprazole, amoxicillin and clarithromycin treatment for Helicobacter pylori eradication: the HYPER study. Gut. 2006 Oct 6; [Epub ahead of print] n=909 One-week and two-week PPI-based triple therapies (omeprazole, amoxicillin and clarithromycin) for H. pylori eradication are similar in terms of efficacy, safety and patient compliance.

Zagari RM, Bianchi-Porro G, et al. Comparison of 1 and 2 weeks of omeprazole, amoxicillin and clarithromycin treatment for Helicobacter pylori eradication: the HYPER Study. Gut. 2007 Apr;56(4):475-9. Epub 2006 Oct 6. n=909. CONCLUSIONS: 1-week and 2-week triple treatments for H pylori eradication are similar in terms of efficacy, safety and patient compliance. (InfoPOEMs: One week of omeprazole, amoxicillin, and clarithromyin given twice daily is as effective at eradicating Helicobacter pylori (HP) as 2 weeks of treatment. It also costs less and is less burdensome for patients. (LOE = 1b))

Zullo A, et al. High rate of H. pylori eradication with **sequential therapy** in elderly pts with peptic ulcer:a prospective controlled study.Aliment Pharmacol Ther.2005;21:1419-24.

[10] Treiber G, Wittig J, Ammon S, Walker S, van Doorn LJ, Klotz U. Clinical outcome and influencing factors of a new short-term quadruple therapy for Helicobacter pylori eradication: a randomized controlled trial (**MACLOR** study). Arch Intern Med. 2002 Jan 28;162(2):153-60.

[11] Lara LF, Cisneros G, Gurney M, Van Ness M, Jarjoura D, Moauro B, Polen A, Rutecki G, Whittier F. One-day quadruple therapy compared with 7-day triple therapy for Helicobacter pylori infection. Arch Intern Med. 2003 Sep 22;163(17):2079-84.

Notes:

- VSL#3 is a probiotic mixture that contains *Bifidobacterium (B. longum, B. infantis* and *B. breve); Lactobacillus (L. acidophilus, L. casei, L. delbrueckii ssp. Bulgaricus,* and *L. plantarum);* and *Streptococcus salivarius ssp. thermophilus*.
- *Probiotic Mixture: Lactobacillus rhamnosus GG, L. rhamnosus LC705, Bifidobacterium breve Bd99* and *Propionibacterium freudoenreichii ssp. shermanii JS.* A total of 8-9x109 CFU/day; equal amount of each strain.

References – IBS – www.RxFiles.ca {Originally prepared by Lynette Kolodziejak for the RxFiles Academic Detailing Program}

1. Micromedex. 2008.
2. Association CP. *Compendium of Pharmaceuticals and Specialties*; 2007.
3. Briggs G, Freeman, Roger, Yaffe, Sumner, ed. *Drugs in **Pregnancy** and Lactation.* 8th ed: TechBooks 2008.
4. Kumar A KN, Vij JC, Sarin SK, Anand BS. Optimum dosage of ispaghula husk in patients with irritable bowel syndromw: correlation of symptom relief with whole gut transit time and stool weight. *Gut.* 1987;28(2):150-155.
5. Zuckerman MJ. The role of **fiber** in the treatment of irritable bowel syndrome: therapeutic recommendations. *J Clin Gastroenterol.* Feb 2006;40(2):104-108.
6. Efskind PS BT, Vatn MH. A double-blind placebo-controlled trial with **loperamide** in irritable bowel syndrome. *Scandanvian Journal of Gastroenterology.* 1996;31:463-468.
7. Cann PA RN, Holdsworth CD et al. Role of **loperamide** and placebo in management of irritable bowel syndrome (IBS). *Digestive diseases and sciences.* 1984;29:239-247.
8. Hadley SK, Gaarder SM. **Treatment** of irritable bowel syndrome. *Am Fam Physician.* Dec 15 2005;72(12):2501-2506.
9. Wald A. **Psychotropic** Agents in Irritable Bowel Syndrome. *J Clin Gastroenterol.* 2002;35(Suppl):S53-S57.
10. Abramowicz M. **Treatment** Guidelines: Drugs for Irritable Bowel Syndrome. *The Medical Letter.* March 2006;4(43):11-16.
11. Tabas G BM, Wang J, Friday P, Mardini H, Arnold G. **Paroxetine** to treat Irritable Bowel Syndrome not responding to high-fiber diet: a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *American Journal of Gastroenterology.* 2004;99(5):914-920.
12. Vahedi H, Merat S, Rashidioon A, Ghoddoosi A, Malekzadeh R. The effect of **fluoxetine** in patients with pain and constipation-predominant irritable bowel syndrome: a double-blind randomized-controlled study. *Aliment Pharmacol Ther.* Sep 1 2005;22(5):381-385.
13. Talley NJ KJ, Boyce P, Tennant C, Huskie S, Jones M. **Antidepressant** Therapy (Imipramine and Citalopram) for Irritable Bowel Syndrome: A double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Digestive diseases and sciences*; 2007.
14. DiPiro, ed. **Pharmacotherapy***: A Pathophysiologic Approach.* 6th ed. New York: McGraw-Hill Companies; 2005.
15. Paterson WG, Thompson WG, Vanner SJ, et al. Recommendations for the **management** of irritable bowel syndrome in family practice. IBS Consensus Conference Participants. *Cmaj.* Jul 27 1999;161(2):154-160.
16. Evidence-based position statement on the **management** of irritable bowel syndrome in North America. *Am J Gastroenterol.* Nov 2002;97(11 Suppl):S1-5.
17. American Gastroenterological Association medical **position** statement: irritable bowel syndrome. *Gastroenterology.* Dec 2002;123(6):2105-2107.
18. Pharmacist's Letter. FDA Permits restricted use of **Zelnorm** for Qualifying patients. Sept 2007.
    April/08 FDA: Zelnorm for Emergency use only http://www.fda.gov/cder/drug/infopage/zelnorm/default.htm
19. Wilson, J. Irritable Bowel Syndrome: In the clinic. Annals of Int Med. 2007, July.
20. Jailwala J, et al. Pharmacologic treatment of IBS: a systematic review of randomized, controlled trials. Ann Intern Med. 2000 Jul 18;133(2):136-47.
21. Irritable bowel syndrome in adults: diagnosis and management of irritable bowel syndrome in primary care **NICE** Guidelines Feb/08
    http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/index.jsp?action=byID&o=11927#summary
22. Heaton KW, Radvan J, Cripps H, Mountford RA, Braddon FE, Hughes AO. Defecation frequency and timing, and stool form in the general population: a prospective study. Gut. 1992 Jun;33(6):818-24. (Type 1: separate hard lumps, like nuts, Type 2: sausage shaped but lumpy, Type 3: Like sausage or snake but with cracks on its surface, Type 4: Like sausage or snake, smooth and soft, Type 5: Soft blobs with clear cut edges, Type 6: Fluffy pieces with ragged edges, a mushy stool , Type 7: Watery, no solid pieces, entirely liquid)

23. Vahedi H, et al. Clinical trial: the effect of amitriptyline in patients with diarrhoea-predominant irritable bowel syndrome. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2008 Apr;27(8):678-84. Epub 2008 Jan 30. **Amitriptyline 10mg** daily may be effective in the treatment of diarrhoea-predominant irritable bowel syndrome and at low dose is well tolerated.
24. Mayer EA. Clinical practice. **Irritable bowel syndrome**. N Engl J Med. 2008 Apr 17;358(16):1692-9.
25. Drossman DA. The functional gastrointestinal disorders and **Rome III** process. Gastroenterology. 2006 Apr;130(5):1377-90. http://www.romecriteria.org
26. Drossman DA, Toner BB, Whitehead WE, et al. **Cognitive-behavioral therapy** versus education and desipramine versus placebo for moderate to severe functional bowel disorders. Gastroenterology. 2003 Jul;125(1):19-31.
27. Spiller R, Aziz Q, Creed F, et al. Clinical Services Committee of The **British** Society of Gastroenterology. **Guidelines** on the irritable bowel syndrome: mechanisms and practical management. Gut. 2007 Dec;56(12):1770-98. Epub 2007 May 8.
28. Wilhelm SM, Brubaker CM, Varcak EA, Kale-Pradhan PB. Effectiveness of probiotics in the treatment of irritable bowel syndrome. Pharmacotherapy. 2008 Apr;28(4):496-505. As probiotics have shown benefit and possess a favorable adverse-effect profile, their use may represent an option for symptom relief in patients with IBS. However, additional data are necessary before probiotics can become a standard of care in the treatment of IBS.

Additional References (post Feb 2008)

29. Bahar RJ, Collins BS, Steinmetz B, Ament ME. Double-blind placebo-controlled trial of amitriptyline for the treatment of irritable bowel syndrome in adolescents. J Pediatr 2008;152:685-9.
30. Vahedi H, Merat S, Momtahen S, Kazzazi AS, et al. Clinical trial: the effect of amitriptyline in patients with diarrhoea-predominant irritable bowel syndrome. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2008;27:678-84.
31. Camilleri M, Kerstens R, Rykx A, Vandeplassche L. A placebo-controlled trial of prucalopride for severe chronic constipation. N Engl J Med. 2008 May 29;358(22):2344-54. n=620. Over 12 weeks, prucalopride 2-4mg po daily x 12 weeks significantly improved bowel function and reduced the severity of symptoms in patients with severe chronic constipation. Larger and longer trials are required to further assess the risks and benefits of the use of prucalopride for chronic constipation.

N&V EXTRAS:

NHS – CKS: Nausea and Vomiting in Pregnancy - management: http://www.cks.library.nhs.uk/nausea_vomiting_in_pregnancy

CINV Guidelines: 1) MASCC: http://www.mascc.org/content/1.html
2) ASCO: http://www.asco.org/portal/site/ASCO/

Acknowledgements: Contributors & Reviewers: K. Stakiw (SHR Palliative Care), N. McKee, (Family Medicine, Saskatoon), S. Shepphard (SHR-Anaesthesia, V. Walker (Saskatoon-Cancer Centre), Pharmacists – Saskatoon Cancer Centre, & the RxFiles Advisory Committee.
Adapted from Timmins Palliative Care (P. Critchley MD, T. Dolanjski Pharmacist) Prepared by: *L. Regier* BSP, BA, B. *Jensen* BSP

References: RxFiles Nausea & Vomiting – Management / Treatment Chart www.rxfiles.ca

[1] General references:
a) Mannix KA. Palliation of nausea and vomiting. Oxford Text Palliative Med. Third ed. 2004. Doyle D, Hanks G, Cherney N, Calman K (Eds). Oxford: Oxford. U. Press, 459-468.
b) Quigley EM, Hasler WL, Parkman HP. AGA Technical Review on Nausea and Vomiting. *Gastroenterolgy* 2001; 120(1):263-286
c) Weissman, D. Fast Fact and Concepts #05: Treatment of Nausea and Vomiting. June, 2000. End-of-Life Physician Education Resource Center www.eperc.mcw.edu.
d) Neron A (Ed). Care Beyond Cure: A Pharmacotherapeutic Guide to Palliative Care Pharmacy. 2000. Specialty Group on Palliative Care. 73-81
e) Symptom Management Guidelines. Kingston, Frontenac, Lennox and Addington Palliative Care Integration Project. August 2003 57-61
f) MacLean C. Nausea. Therapeutic Choices. Fifth ed. 2007. Gray J (Ed). Canadian Pharmacists Association
g) Compendium of Pharmaceuticals and Specialties. 2007. Canadian Pharmacists Association
h) Scorza K, Williams A, Phillips DJ, Shaw J. Evaluation of Nausea and Vomiting. AFP 2007;76;76-84. Accessed online:
I) Micromedex Drug Database 2007 (Thomson Healthcare)
j) Dunsfield L, Fitsimmons. CADTH Health Technology Inquiry Service (HTIS): Serotonin (5-HT3) antagonists as anti-emetics. Systematic Review. Feb 6, 2007. www.cadth.ca , htis@cadth.ca .
k) Australian Family Physician September 2007 - Nausea & vomiting collection. http://www.racgp.org.au/afp/200709 {e.g. Hyperemesis gravidarum http://www.racgp.org.au/afp/200709/18538 ; The vomiting child http://www.racgp.org.au/afp/200709/18542 ; Diagnostic Approach http://www.racgp.org.au/afp/200709/18541 }
[2] Jewell D, Young G. Interventions for nausea and vomiting in early pregnancy. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(4):CD000145.
[3] Motherrisk (Hospital for Sick Children, Toronto. http://www.motherisk.org/index.jsp ; N&V in Pregnancy - Algorithm Link (2007): http://www.cfp.ca/cgi/reprint/53/12/2109.pdf
[4] Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation, 7th ed. Briggs GE, Freeman RK, Yaffe SJ, editors. Williams and Wilkins; Baltimore, MD: 2005.
[5] Micromedex Drug Database 2008 (Thomson Healthcare)
[6] Czeizel AE, Vargha P. A case-control study of congenital abnormality and dimenhydrinate usage during pregnancy. Arch Gynecol Obstet. 2005 Feb;271(2):113-8. Epub 2004 Oct 23.
[7] Briggs Pregnancy & Lactation 8th Edition 2008; {CPP= Collaborative Perinatal Project}
[8] Einarson A, Maltepe C, Navioz Y, Kennedy D, et al. The safety of ondansetron for nausea and vomiting of pregnancy: a prospective comparative study. BJOG. 2004 Sep;111(9):940-3.
[9] Evidence link: http://clinicalevidence.bmj.com/ceweb/conditions/pac/1405/1405_l2.jsp; P6 Picture link: http://www.pyroenergen.com/articles07/images/neiguan-acupressure-point.jpg
[10] Carlisle JB, Stevenson CA. Drugs for preventing postoperative nausea and vomiting. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD004125.
[11] Lee A, Done ML. Stimulation of the wrist acupuncture point P6 for preventing postoperative nausea and vomiting. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;(3):CD003281.
[12] Golembiewski, J; Chernin E; Chopra T. Prevention and Treatment of Postoperative Nausea and Vomiting. Am J Health-Syst Pharm. 2005;62(12):1247-1260. ©2005 ASHSP Posted 06/27/2005. http://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/506997_print
[13] Kranke P, Morin AM, Roewer N, Eberhart LH. Dimenhydrinate for prophylaxis of postoperative nausea and vomiting: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trial s. Acta Anaesthesiol Scand. 2002 Mar;46(3):238-44.
[14] Lee Y, Wang PK, Lai HY, Yang YL, Chu CC, Wang JJ. Haloperidol is as effective as ondansetron for preventing postoperative nausea and vomiting. Can J Anaesth. 2007 May;54(5):349-54.
[15] www.Cancercare.on.ca : Hesketh Classification of Emetogenic Potential; www.cancercare.on.ca/pdfchemo/NVFIGURE%20II.pdf
[15b] Hesketh PJ, Chemotherapy-Induced Nausea and Vomiting. N Engl J Med 2008;358:2482-94.
[16] Peterson K, McDonagh M, Carson S, Lopez S. Drug class review on newer antiemetics: final report. Portland (OR): Oregon Evidence-based Practice Centre, 2006 Jan. Available: http://www.ohsu.edu/drugeffectiveness/reports/documents/Antiemetics%20Final%20Report.pdf
[17] Kovac AL. Benefits and risks of newer treatments for chemotherapy-induced and postoperative nausea and vomiting. Drug Saf. 2003;26(4):227-59.
[18] Gan TJ, Meyer TA, Apfel CC, Chung F,et al; Society for Ambulatory Anesthesia. Society for Ambulatory Anesthesia guidelines for the management of postoperative nausea and vomiting. Anesth Analg. 2007 Dec;105(6):1615-28,
[19] Koivuranta M, Läärä E, Snåre L, Alahuhta S. A survey of postoperative nausea and vomiting. Anaesthesia. 1997 May;52(5):443-9.
[20] Apfel CC, Läärä E, Koivuranta M, Greim CA, Roewer N. A simplified risk score for predicting postoperative nausea and vomiting: conclusions from cross-validations between two centers. Anesthesiology. 1999 Sep;91(3):693-700.
[21] Szajewska H, Gieruszczak-Białek D, Dylag M. Meta-analysis: ondansetron for vomiting in acute gastroenteritis in children. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2007 Feb 15;25(4):393-400.
[22] Leung AK, Robson WL. Acute gastroenteritis in children: role of anti-emetic medication for gastroenteritis-related vomiting. Paediatr Drugs. 2007;9(3):175-84. {also: http://www.racgp.org.au/afp/200709/18542}
[23] Freedman SB, Adler M, Seshadri R, Powell EC. Oral ondansetron for gastroenteritis in a pediatric emergency department. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 20;354(16):1698-705.
[24] 2006-2007 Drug Handbook & Formulary 25th Ed. SickKids – The Hospital for Sick Children, Toronto, ON, Canada.
[25] Nuttall GA, Eckerman KM, Jacob KA, Pawlaski EM, et al. Does low-dose droperidol administration increase the risk of drug-induced QT prolongation and torsade de pointes in the general surgical population? Anesthesiology. 2007 Oct;107(4):531-6.
[26] Systematic Treatment Disease Site Group. Use of 5-HT3 receptor antagonists in patients receiving moderately or highly emetogenic chemotherapy [Practice guideline; no 12-3]. Toronto(ON):Cancer Care Ontario (CCO);2003. Available:http://www.cancercare.on.ca/pdf/pebc12_3f.pdf (Accessed 2008, Jan 22).
[27] Geling O, Eichler HG. Should 5-hydroxytryptamine-3 receptor antagonists be administered beyond 24 hours after chemotherapy to prevent delayed emesis? Systematic re-evaluation of clinical evidence and drug cost implications. J Clin Oncol. 2005 Feb 20;23(6):1289-94.
[28] Spinks AB, Wasiak J, Villanueva EV, Bernath V. Scopolamine (hyoscine) for preventing and treating motion sickness. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jul 18;(3):CD002851.
[29] Motherisk website: nausea and vomiting in pregnancy. Including video tutorial. Accessed Dec 10, 2007. http://www.motherisk.org/prof/morningSickness.jsp
[30] Richter J. "Heartburn, Nausea, Vomiting during pregnancy" in Pregnancy in Gastrointestinal Disorders. American College of Gastroenterology 2007. Accessed online Dec 10, 2007 at http://www.acg.gi.org/physicians/pdfs/PregnancyMonograph.pdf .
[31] Arsenault MY, Lane CA, MacKinnon CJ, Bartellas E, Cargill YM, Klein MC, Martel MJ et al. The management of nausea and vomiting of pregnancy. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2002 Oct;24(10):817-31; quiz 832-3.
[32] Holmgren C, Aagaard-Tillery KM, Silver RM, Porter TF, Varner M. Hyperemesis in pregnancy: an evaluation of treatment strategies with maternal and neonatal outcomes. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2008 Jan;198(1):56.e1-4. Maternal complications associated with PICC line placement are substantial despite no difference in neonatal outcomes, suggesting that the use of PICC lines for treatment of HEG patients should not be routinely used.
[33] Cyclic Vomiting Syndrome. The National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases (NIDDK), NIH. http://digestive.niddk.nih.gov/ddiseases/pubs/cvs/index.htm#6
[34] Talley NJ. Functional nausea and vomiting. Aust Fam Physician. 2007 Sep;36(9):694-7. Accessed online: http://www.racgp.org.au/Content/NavigationMenu/Publications/AustralianFamilyPhys/2007issues/afp200709/200709tally.pdf

Erectile Dysfunction Comparison Chart (ED) Treatment Chart

[1] Fazio L, Brock G. Erectile dysfunction: management update. CMAJ. **2004** Apr 27;170(9):1429-37.
[2] Therapeutic Choices 4rd Edition, Chapter 78, 2003
[3] Micromedex 2008
[4] Basu A, Ryder RE. New treatment options for erectile dysfunction in patients with diabetes mellitus. Drugs. 2004;64(23):2667-88.
[5] Anderson PC, Gommersall L, Hayne D, Arya M, Patel HR. New phosphodiesterase inhibitors in the treatment of erectile dysfunction. Expert Opin Pharmacother. 2004 Nov;5(11):2241-9.
[6] Viera AJ, Clenney TL, et al. Newer pharmacologic alternatives for erectile dysfunction. Am Fam Physician. 1999 Sep 15;60(4):1159-66, 1169, 1172. Review. Erratum in: Am Fam Physician 2000 Apr 15;61(8):2344.
[7] Montague DK, Barada JH, Belker AM, Levine LA, Nadig PW, Roehrborn CG, Sharlip ID, Bennett AH. Clinical guidelines panel on erectile dysfunction: summary report on the treatment of organic erectile dysfunction. The American Urological Association. J Urol. 1996 Dec;156(6):2007-11.
[8] **Canadian** Urological Association Guidelines Committee. Erectile dysfunction practice guidelines. Can J Urol. **2002** Aug;9(4):1583-7.
[9] Briggs GG, Freeman RK, Sumner JY. Drugs in **Pregnancy** and Lactation **8th Edition**. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, 2008.
[10] Fink HA, Mac Donald R, Rutks IR, Nelson DB, Wilt TJ. Sildenafil for male erectile dysfunction: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2002 Jun 24;162(12):1349-60.
[11] Carson CC, et al. Erectile response with vardenafil in sildenafil nonresponders: a multicentre, double-blind, 12-week, flexible-dose, placebo-controlled erectile dysfunction clinical trial. BJU Int. 2004 Dec;94(9):1301-9.
[12] Raina R, Lakin MM, Agarwal A, Sharma R, et a.. Long-term effect of sildenafil citrate on erectile dysfunction after radical **prostatectomy**: 3-year follow-up. Urology. 2003 Jul;62(1):110-5.
[13] Galie N, Ghofrani HA, Torbicki A, et al. Sildenafil citrate Therapy for Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension. N Engl J Med 2005;353:2148-57.(InfoPOEMs: Sildenafil improves the 6-minute walking distance by approximately 15% & leads to an improvement in functional status for between 28% & 42% of patients with pulmonary arterial hypertension (number needed to treat = 2.5 - 4). It is reasonable to begin with 20 mg TID & only increase that dose if the drug is well tolerated & there is no clear response. (LOE = 1b))
[14] Fries R, Shariat K, von Wilmowsky H, Bohm M. Sildenafil in the treatment of **Raynaud's phenomenon** resistant to vasodilatory therapy. Circulation. 2005 Nov 8;112(19):2980-5.
[15] Brock GB, McMahon CG, Chen KK, et al. Efficacy and safety of tadalafil for the treatment of erectile dysfunction: results of integrated analyses. J Urol. 2002 Oct;168(4 Pt 1):1332-6.
[16] Tadalafil (cialis) for erectile dysfunction. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2003 Dec 22;45(1172):101-2.
[17] Crowe SM, Streetman DS. Vardenafil treatment for erectile dysfunction. Ann Pharmacother. 2004 Jan;38(1):77-85.
[18] Keating GM, Scott LJ. Vardenafil: a review of its use in erectile dysfunction. Drugs. 2003;63(23):2673-703.
[19] Hellstrom WJ, Gittelman M, et al. Vardenafil Study Group. Sustained efficacy and tolerability of vardenafil, a highly potent selective phosphodiesterase type 5 inhibitor, in men with erectile dysfunction: results of a randomized, double-blind, 26-week placebo-controlled pivotal trial. Urology. 2003 Apr;61(4 Suppl 1):8-14.
[20] Stark S, Sachse R, Liedl T, Hensen J, et al. Vardenafil increases penile rigidity and tumescence in men with erectile dysfunction after a single oral dose. Eur Urol. 2001 Aug;40(2):181-8; discussion 189-90.
[21] Goldstein I, Young JM, et al. Vardenafil Diabetes Study Group. Vardenafil, a new phosphodiesterase type 5 inhibitor, in the treatment of erectile dysfunction in men with diabetes: a multicenter double-blind placebo-controlled fixed-dose study. Diabetes Care. 2003 Mar;26(3):777-83.
[22] Brock G, Nehra A, Lipshultz LI, Karlin GS, et al. Safety and efficacy of vardenafil for the treatment of men with erectile dysfunction after radical retropubic **prostatectomy**. J Urol. 2003 Oct;170(4 Pt 1):1278-83.
[23] Markou S, Perimenis P, Gyftopoulos K, Athanasopoulos A, Barbalias G. Vardenafil (Levitra) for erectile dysfunction: a systematic review and meta-analysis of clinical trial reports. Int J Impot Res. 2004 Dec;16(6):470-8.
[24] Vardenafil (Levitra) for erectile dysfunction. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2003 Sep 29;45(1166):77-8.
[25] Valiquette L, et al.; Vardenafil Study Group. Sustained efficacy and safety of vardenafil for treatment of erectile dysfunction: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Mayo Clin Proc. 2005 Oct;80(10):1291-7.
[26] van Ahlen H, Wahle K, Kupper W, Yassin A, Reblin T, Neureither M. Safety and efficacy of vardenafil, a selective phosphodiesterase 5 inhibitor, in patients with erectile dysfunction and arterial hypertension treated with multiple antihypertensives. J Sex Med. 2005;2:856-864.
[27] Viagra and Loss of Vision. Medical Lett Drugs Ther. 2005 June 20;47(1211):49. FDA July/05 http://www.fda.gov/bbs/topics/NEWS/2005/NEW01201.html ; Health Canada July/05 http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2005/2005_83_e.html June/06 (**5CDN cases as of Oct/05**) http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/2006/cialis_levitra_viagra_hpc-cps_e.html
[28] Raina R, Agarwal A, Ausmundson S, et al. Long-term efficacy and compliance of MUSE for erectile dysfunction following radical **prostatectomy**: SHIM (IIEF-5) analysis. Int J Impot Res. 2005 Feb;17(1):86-90.
[29] Steidle C, Padma-Nathan H, Salem S, Tayse N, et al. Topical alprostadil cream for the treatment of erectile dysfunction: a combined analysis of the phase II program. Urology. 2002 Dec;60(6):1077-82.
[30] Sommer F, Engelmann U. Future options for combination therapy in the management of erectile dysfunction in older men. Drugs Aging. 2004;21(9):555-64.
[31] Jaffe JS, Antell MR, Greenstein M, Ginsberg PC, Mydlo JH, Harkaway RC. Use of intraurethral alprostadil in patients not responding to sildenafil citrate. Urology. 2004 May;63(5):951-4.
[32] Urciuoli R, Cantisani TA, CarliniI M, Giuglietti M, Botti FM. Prostaglandin E1 for treatment of erectile dysfunction. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;(2):CD001784.
[33] Jain P, Rademaker AW, McVary KT. Testosterone supplementation for erectile dysfunction: results of a meta-analysis. J Urol. 2000 Aug;164(2):371-5.
[34] Ernst E, Pittler MH. Yohimbine for erectile dysfunction: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials. J Urol. 1998 Feb;159(2):433-6.
[35] Milbank AJ, Montague DK. Surgical management of erectile dysfunction. Endocrine. 2004 Mar-Apr;23(2-3):161-5.
[36] Erectile Dysfuntion Guideline Update Panel. The management of ED: an Update. **American** Urological Association, **2005**. (Updated **2006**) http://www.auanet.org/guidelines/edmgmt.cfm
[37] Barada James. Clinical Perspectives on ED. Medscape Conference Coverage – International Society for Sexual and Impotence Research 11th World Congress, 2005
[38] Basson R. Chapter 78: Male Sexual Dysfunction. Therapeutic Choices. CPhA; 2003.
[39] Wespes E et al. Guidelines on Erectile Dysfunction. European Urology 2002; 41:1-5.
[40] Brock GB et al. Efficacy and safety of tadalafil for treatment of erectile dysfunction: results of integrated analysis. J Urol 2002;168:1332-36.
[41] Anderson P et al. New phosphodiesterases inhibitors in the treatment of erectile dysfunction. Expert Opin Pharmacother 2004;5(11):2241-49.
[42]

Apomorphine (CR sublingual tabs) **ApoKyn** (USA)	Centrally acting agent stimulates dopamine sites in the hypothalamus C	SE: nausea (↓with time, CR SL tabs);headache, dizziness, sedation, yawning Not affected by food or alcohol	Onset <30min Peak ~1h Duration ~1-2h Safe with nitrates so may be preferred in select cardiac patients Can be used in combination with PDE5 inhibitors for increased effect Limited efficacy compared to PDE5 inhibitors generally [39]	2-3mg 6mg	

[43] Hatzimouratidis K, Hatzichristou DG. A comparative review of the options for treatment of erectile dysfunction: which treatment for which patient? Drugs. 2005;65(12):1621-50.

Additional sources:

Badesch DB, Hill NS, Burgess G, et al. SUPER Study Group. Sildenafil for **pulmonary arterial hypertension** associated with connective tissue disease. J Rheumatol. 2007 Dec;34(12):2417-22. Epub 2007 Nov 1.
Basson R. Clinical practice. Sexual desire and arousal disorders in **women**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 6;354(14):1497-506.
Carson CC 3rd. **Cardiac safety** in clinical trials of phosphodiesterase 5 inhibitors. Am J Cardiol. 2005 Dec 26;96(12B):37M-41M. Epub 2005 Dec 5.
Chiurlia E, D'Amico R, Ratti C, et al. Subclinical coronary artery **atherosclerosis** in patients with erectile dysfunction. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2005 Oct 18;46(8):1503-6. Epub 2005 Sep 28.
De Rose AF, et al. Combined oral therapy with **sildenafil and doxazosin** for the treatment of non-organic erectile dysfunction refractory to sildenafil monotherapy. Int J Impot Res. 2002 Feb;14(1):50-3.
Doggrell SA. Comparison of clinical trials with sildenafil, vardenafil and tadalafil in erectile dysfunction. Expert Opin Pharmacother. 2005 Jan;6(1):75-84.
Drug-induced Male Sexual Dysfunction. Pharmacist's Letter Sept 2006.
Fava M, et al. Efficacy and safety of sildenafil in men with **serotonergic antidepressant-associated erectile dysfunction**: results from a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. J Clin Psychiatry. 2006 Feb;67(2):240-6.
FDA May 2007 FDA chemical analysis revealed that **Energy Max** contains thione analog of sildenafil, a substance with a structure similar to sildenafil, the active ingredient in Viagra, an FDA-approved drug for ED.Substances like this are called analogs because they have a structure similar to another drug and may cause similar side effects and drug interactions. **True Man** contains a thione analog of sildenafil or piperadino vardenafil, an analog of vardenafil, the active ingredient in Levitra, another FDA-approved prescription drug for ED. Neither the thione analog of sildenafil nor piperadino vardenafil are components of approved drug products.
FDA: Sept 21, 2007 -- TWC Global LLC, Inc., issued nationwide recall of **Axcil** and **Desirin**, both marketed as dietary supplements, because they contain potentially harmful, undeclared ingredients. FDA laboratory analysis of **Axcil and Desirin** found that the lot of 02B07 contained 3mg/g of sildenafil, the active ingredient of a FDA approved drug used for erectile dysfunction (ED).
FDA Feb/08 Palo Alto Labs and FDA notified consumers and healthcare professionals of a voluntary nationwide recall of two dietary supplements, **Aspire36** and **Aspire Lite**. The products were recalled because they were found to contain Aildenafil in trace amounts and Dimethyl sildenafil thione, an analog of Sildenafil, a drug used to treat erectile dysfunction.
FDA May/08 The U.S. Food and Drug Administration is advising consumers not to purchase or use "**Blue Steel**" or "**Hero**" products, marketed nationally as dietary supplements, because these products contain undeclared ingredients similar to sildenafil.
FDA May/08 is requesting that the manufacturer of **Xiadafil** — an "all natural" dietary supplement sold to treat erectile dysfunction — recall all its stock from natural food stores & discontinue marketing it on the Web since it contains an analog of sildenafil.
FDA May/08 notified consumers and healthcare professionals that supplement products sold under the brand name of **Viril-ity Power** (VIP) Tablets is being recalled because one lot was found to contain a potentially harmful undeclared ingredient, hydroxyhomosildenafil, an analog of sildenafil.
FDA July/08 Jack Distribution, LLC issued a voluntary nationwide recall of selected lots of **Rize 2 The Occasion Capsules** and **Rose 4 Her Capsules**, marketed as dietary supplements. The products were recalled because certain lots contained thiomethisosildenafil, an undeclared analog of sildenafil, a FDA-approved drug used for Erectile Dysfunction.
FDA July/08 not to buy or use **Viapro** 375mg Capsules because one lot of the product was found to contain a potentially harmful undeclared ingredient, thio-methisosildenafil, an analog of sildenafil.
FDA Aug/08 chemical analysis of **Xiadafil VIP** tablet lots 6K029 and 6K029-SEI found that the product contained an undeclared ingredient, hydroxyhomosildenafil
Gazzaruso C, Solerte SB, Pujia A, et al. Erectile dysfunction as a **predictor of cardiovascular events** and death in diabetic patients with angiographically proven asymptomatic coronary artery disease a potential protective role for statins and 5-phosphodiesterase inhibitors. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008 May 27;51(21):2040-4.
Gopalakrishnan R, et al. **Sildenafil** in the treatment of antipsychotic-induced erectile dysfunction: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, flexible-dose,two-way crossover trial.Am J Psychiatry.2006Mar;163(3):494-9.
Grover SA, Lowensteyn I, Kaouache M, et al. The prevalence of erectile dysfunction in the primary care setting. Importance of risk factors for diabetes and vascular disease. Arch Intern Med 2006; 166:213-219.
Giuliano F, et al.; Vardenafil Study Group. Efficacy and safety of vardenafil in men with erectile dysfunction caused by **spinal cord injury**. Neurology. 2006 Jan 24;66(2):210-6.
Giuliano F, Sanchez-Ramos A, Lochner-Ernst D, et al. Efficacy and Safety of Tadalafil in Men With Erectile Dysfunction Following **Spinal Cord Injury**. Arch Neurol. 2007 Sep 10; [Epub ahead of print] Tadalafil (10 mg and 20 mg) improved erectile function and was well tolerated by men with ED secondary to traumatic SCI.
Health Canada Jan/06 Natural health product **Libidfit** may pose health risks (promoted for sexual enhancement and erectile dysfunction, but contains an undeclared amount of a pharmaceutical ingredient similar to sildenafil) http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_02_e.html
Health Canada May/06 is warning consumers not to use the product **Nasutra** because it has been found to contain the undeclared ingredient sildenafil (chemical name for Viagra) that could lead to serious health risks, especially for patients with existing medical conditions such as heart problems, those who may be taking heart medications, or those who may be at risk for strokes.
Health Canada Feb/07 is advising consumers not to use the following product listed in the table below due to concerns about possible side-effects. More info **Power 58; Platinum Power 58; Ehanix; Jolex; Onyo; Deguozonghengtianxia** because they contained acetildenafil. Acetildenafil is an analogue of sildenafil, a prescription medication indicated for treatment of erectile dysfunction.
Health Canada Mar/07 is warning consumers not to use the unauthorized natural health product **XOX For Men**, because it contains an undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient, tadalafil, an ingredient found in the prescription drug Cialis. The use of XOX For Men could pose serious health risks, especially for patients with existing medical conditions such as heart problems, those taking heart medication, or those at risk of stroke.
Health Canada Mar/07 is warning consumers not to use the unauthorized product **Vigorect** Oral Gel Shooter, because it contains an undeclared drug substance tadalafil, which should only be available by prescription.
Health Canada Apr/07 is warning consumers from the United States FDA found **V.MAX and Rhino Max (Rhino V Max) to contain undeclared amounts of aminotadalafil**, an analogue of tadalafil, used to treat erectile dysfunction.
Health Canada May/07 is warning consumers **Urat Madu** capsules are marketed for the treatment of erectile dysfunction. The product is adulterated with **sildenafil**, a prescription drug that has been associated with serious side effects including sudden vision loss, penile tissue damage and urinary tract infection.
Health Canada May/07 is advising consumers that **HS Joy of Love** product is marketed as a dietary supplement and was found to contain piperadino **vardenafil**.
Health Canada May/07 is advising consumers not to use 6 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Power 58 Extra, Platinum Power 58 Extra, Enhanix New Extra Men's Formula, Valentino, King Power Oral Solution, and Stretch Up** Capsules are marketed as treatments for erectile dysfunction. The products contain analogues of **sildenafil** and **vardenafil**, which are prescription drugs used for the treatment of erectile dysfunction.
Health Canada June/07 is warning consumers not to use the product **Encore Tabs for Men**, because it contains an undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient similar to the approved drug tadalafil.
Health Canada July/07 is warning consumers not to use **Zencore** Tabs, a product advertised as a dietary supplement for sexual enhancement, because it contains an undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient similar to the approved drug tadalafil.
Health Canada July/07 & the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) found ***Liviro3*** to contain tadalafil, a prescription drug that should only be taken under the guidance of a health professional.
Health Canada Aug/07 via Medsafe, the New Zealand health regulatory authority, advised the public not to use the products **Darling Capsules, Dali Capsules, Spanish Fly** Capsules, and an unnamed product, because they were found to contain sildenafil.
Health Canada Aug/07 Consumers who use **Excite for women or Ultimates for men** may be at risk of serious side effects similar to those associated with sildenafil.
Health Canada Sept/07 is advising consumers not to use **Satis 60 Hours Ever Lasting Formula** is used for the treatment of erectile dysfunction/sexual enhancement. It was found to contain piperidenafil an analogue of vardenafil.. **True Man** and **Energy Max** are used as sexual enhancement/ erectile dysfunction products and were found to contain an analogue of sildenafil or vardenafil.
Health Canada Sept/07 is advising consumers not to use 5 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Top Gun for Men Herbal Extracts** has been found to contain a substance similar to tadalafil. **Oyster Plus** has been found to contain tadalafil. **Deguozhanjiang** contains sildenafil and tadalafil, prescription drugs used for the treatment of erectile dysfunction. **Chongcaoliubian Jiaonang** and **Santi Scalper Penis Erection** Capsule contain sildenafil.
Health Canada Nov/07 is advising consumers not to use **Axcil** and **Desirin**, are promoted as natural sexual enhancement/ erectile dysfunction products. Consumers are warned not to use Axcil and Desirin because both products were found to contain the prescription drug sildenafil.
Health Canada Mar/08 is warning consumers not to use **ADAM**, an unauthorized product that contains an undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient similar to the prescription drug sildenafil.
Health Canada Mar/08 is warning consumers not to use **Libidus**, an unauthorized product promoted on the web site of the manufacturer for the treatment of erectile dysfunction. The product may pose serious health risks, as it was found to contain the undeclared prescription drug sildenafil.
Health Canada April//08 warns that Singapore's Health Sciences Authority (HSA) advised the public not to use the product **Power 1 Walnut**, because it was found to contain the prescription drugs sildenafil and glibenclamide
Health Canada April//08 is advising consumers not to use 2 foreign health products, **Aspire 36** and **Aspire Lite**, because they were found to contain undeclared sildenafil analogues.
Health Canada April/08 is warning consumers not to use **Vigoureux**, an unauthorized product promoted for the treatment of erectile dysfunction. The product may pose serious health risks, as it was found to contain the prescription drug sildenafil

Health Canada April/08 is advising consumers not to use 2 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Tian Li** was found to contain tadalafil and hydroxyhomosildenafil. Xian Zhi Wei II was found to contain sibutramine and phenolphthalein, which are not meant for self-care and may cause serious side effects.

Health Canada May/08 is advising consumers not to use **vpxl No1** Dietary Supplement for Men was found to contain tadalafil

Health Canada May/08 is warning consumers not to use **Desire**, an unauthorized product promoted to enhance male sexual performance as this product may pose serious health risks in certain patients. Lot 0070263 of the product was found to contain the prescription drug phentolamine.

Health Canada June/08 **Nangen Zengzhangsu** (may also be known as Nangen or Nangeng), Sanbianwan, Jiu Bian Wang, Tian Huang Gu Shen Dan, Zui Xian Dan Gong Shi Zi, and Power Up. The Hong Kong Department of Health has warned consumers not to use these herbal/proprietary Chinese medicine products promoted for erectile dysfunction because they have been found to contain sildenafil and/or glibenclamide.

Health Canada June/08 **Zhong Hua Niu Bian**. Zhong Hua Niu Bian is an herbal/proprietary Chinese medicine product promoted for erectile dysfunction. Singapore's Health Sciences Authority has warned against the use of this product because it has been found to contain sildenafil, glibenclamide, tadalafil and sibutramine

Health Canada July/08 Foreign Product Alerts: **Super Shangai,Strong Testis, Shangai Ultra, Shangai Ultra X, Lady Shangai, Shangai Regular (also known as Shangai Chaojimengnan), Actra-Sx, An unknown product containing the plant Lycium barbarum L., Adam Free, NaturalUp, Erextra, Yilishen, Blue Steel, Hero, & Naturalē Super Plus.** These products have been found to contain sildenafil or an unapproved substance similar to sildenafil.

Health Canada July/08 is advising consumers not to use foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: Wodibo. **Wodibo** is promoted as an all-natural Chinese potency-enhancing product for the treatment of erectile dysfunction. The Danish Medicines Agency has warned against the use of Wodibo because it was found to contain sildenafil and tadalafil, prescription drugs authorized for treatment of erectile dysfunction. **Viril-Ity-Power** (VIP) Tabs. The U.S. Food and Drug Administration has warned consumers not to use Viril-Ity-Power (VIP) Tabs because it was found to contain an undeclared ingredient similar to the prescription drug sildenafil.

Health Canada Aug/08 is warning consumers not to use **Rize 2 The Occasion** capsules (Rize2), an unauthorized product promoted for the treatment of erectile dysfunction, because it may pose serious health risks. Rize 2 contains an undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient similar to the prescription drug sildenafil.

Health Canada Aug/08 is advising consumers not to use 5 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Oyster Extract** Caps. The Hong Kong Department of Health has recalled Oyster Extract Caps because they were found to contain an undeclared ingredient similar to the prescription drug sildenafil. **Xiadafil** VIP Tabs. At the request of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, U.S. federal authorities seized all Xiadafil VIP Tabs sold in 8 tablet bottles (Lot #6K029) and blister cards of 2 tablets (Lot #6K029-SEI) because they were found to contain an undeclared ingredient similar to the prescription drug sildenafil. **Herb Vigour, Natural Vigour and China Vigour**. The Netherlands Health Care Inspectorate, the U.K. Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency, and the Danish Medicines Agency has warned against the use of Herb Vigour, Natural Vigour and China Vigour because they were found to contain undeclared pharmaceutical ingredients used for the treatment of erectile dysfunction that should only be taken under the supervision of a health care professional.

Health Canada Aug/08 is advising consumers not to use 9 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Armstrong Natural Herbal Supplement, Enhanix New Extra Men's Formula, Power 58 Extra, and Platinum Power 58 Extra** were adulterated with tadalafil or unapproved substances with structures similar to tadalafil and vardenafil.

Hedelin H, Stroberg P. Treatment for Erectile Dysfunction Based on Patient-Reported Outcomes: To Every Man the PDE5 Inhibitor that He Finds Superior. **Drugs. 2005**;65(16):2245-51.

Kloner RA. Pharmacology and **Drug Interaction** Effects of the Phosphodiesterase 5 Inhibitors: Focus on alpha-Blocker Interactions. Am J Cardiol. 2005 Dec 26;96(12 Suppl 2):42-6. Epub 2005 Dec 5.

Köhler TS, Kim J, Feia K, et al. Prevalence of **androgen deficiency** in men with erectile dysfunction. Urology. 2008 Apr;71(4):693-7. Epub 2008 Mar 3. Androgen deficiency was quite common in men presenting with ED and correlated significantly with age, uncontrolled diabetes, hypercholesteremia, and anemia. Although additional prospective studies evaluating the effect of testosterone supplementation in this population are needed, clinicians, including urologists, should be keenly aware of the large overlap of patients with ED who might also have the entity, androgen deficiency in the aging male.

Kostis JB, Jackson G, Rosen R, et al. Sexual dysfunction and cardiac risk (the Second Princeton Consensus Conference). Am J Cardiol. 2005 Jul 15;96(2):313-21.

Ma RC, So WY, Yang X, et al.Erectile dysfunction **predicts coronary heart disease** in type 2 diabetes.J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008 May 27;51(21):2045-50.

Maggiorini M, et al. Both **tadalafil and dexamethasone** may reduce the incidence of **high-altitude pulmonary edema**: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Oct 3;145(7):497-506.

McGwin G Jr, Vaphiades MS, Hall TA, Owsley C. **Non-arteritic anterior ischaemic optic neuropathy** and the treatment of erectile dysfunction. Br J Ophthalmol. 2006 Feb;90(2):154-7.

McMahon CN, Smith CJ, Shabsigh R. Treating erectile dysfunction when **PDE5 inhibitors fail**. BMJ. 2006 Mar 11;332(7541):589-92.

McVary KT. **Erectile dysfunction**. N Engl J Med. **2007** Dec 13;357(24):2472-81.

Medical Letter, Sildenafil (Revatio) for **Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension**. Vol 47 (Issue 1215/1216) Aug 15/29,2005. p.65-67.

Melnik T, Soares B, Nasselo A. **Psychosocial interventions** for erectile dysfunction. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jul 18;(3):CD004825. There was evidence that group psychotherapy may improve erectile function. Treatment response varied between patient subgroups, but focused sex-group therapy showed greater efficacy than control group (no treatment). In a meta-analysis that compared group therapy plus sildenafil citrate versus sildenafil, men randomised to receive group therapy plus sildenafil showed significant improvement of successful intercourse, and were less likely than those receiving only sildenafil to drop out. Group psychotherapy also significantly improved ED compared to sildenafil citrate alone. Regarding the effectiveness of psychosocial interventions for the treatment of ED compared to local injection, vacuum devices and other psychosocial techniques, no differences were found.

Min JK, Williams KA, Okwuosa TM, et al. Prediction of **coronary heart disease** by erectile dysfunction in men referred for nuclear stress testing. *Arch Intern Med* 2006; 166:201-206.

Mittleman MA, Maclure M, Glasser DB. Evaluation of acute risk for myocardial infarction in men treated with sildenafil citrate. Am J Cardiol. 2005 Aug 1;96(3):443-6.

Muller A, Smith L, Parker M, Mulhall JP. Analysis of the efficacy and safety of sildenafil citrate in the **geriatric population**. BJU Int. 2007 Jul;100(1):117-21. From these data, sildenafil is an effective agent in elderly men, but had a lower efficacy rate with increasing age, especially in men aged >80 years.

Namachivayam P, et al. Sildenafil **prevents** rebound **pulmonary hypertension** after withdrawal of nitric oxide in children. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2006 Nov 1;174(9):1042-7. Epub 2006 Aug 17.

Nickel M, et al. **Cabergoline** treatment in men with psychogenic erectile dysfunction: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Int J Impot Res. 2006 May 18; [Epub ahead of print]

Nurnberg HG, Hensley PL, Heiman JR, Croft HA, Debattista C, Paine S. Sildenafil treatment of women with antidepressant-associated sexual dysfunction: a randomized controlled trial.JAMA. 2008 Jul 23;300(4):395-404. In this study population, **sildenafil treatment of sexual dysfunction in women** taking SRIs was associated with a reduction in adverse sexual effects.

Padma-Nathan H, Yeager JL. An integrated analysis of **alprostadil topical cream** for the treatment of erectile dysfunction in 1732 patients. Urology. 2006 Aug;68(2):386-91.

Park K, Ku JH, Kim SW, Paick JS. Risk factors in predicting a poor response to sildenafil citrate in elderly men with erectile dysfunction. BJU Int. 2005 Feb;95(3):366-70.

Penson DF, McLerran D, Feng Z, Li L, et al. 5-year urinary and sexual outcomes **after radical prostatectomy**: results from the Prostate Cancer Outcomes Study. J Urol. 2008 May;179(5 Suppl):S40-4. Urinary and sexual dysfunction were common 5 years following radical prostatectomy in this large, community based cohort of prostate cancer survivors. While a small minority of subjects experienced changes in urinary or sexual function between years 2 and 5 after prostatectomy, functional outcomes remained relatively stable in the majority of participants.

Pharmacist's Letter Oct 2006. **Alternative or Off-label** Routes of Drug Administration. (**Vaginal & sublingual** administration of: sildenafil)

Porst H, et al. Evaluation of the Efficacy and Safety of **Once-a-Day** Dosing of Tadalafil 5mg and 10mg in the Treatment of Erectile Dysfunction: Results of a Multicenter, Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial. Eur Urol. 2006 Aug;50(2):351-9. Epub 2006 Mar 20. 12-week study enrolled 268 men

Pryor JL, et al.; Dapoxetine Study Group. Efficacy and tolerability of **dapoxetine** in treatment of premature ejaculation: an integrated analysis of two double-blind, randomised controlled trials. Lancet. 2006 Sep 9;368(9539):929-37. (InfoPOEMs: In this study, dapoxetine (an investigational new short-acting selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor) taken 1 to 3 hours before sexual activity delayed ejaculation in men with moderate-to-severe premature ejaculation. The net improvement due to medication was less than 2 minutes compared with baseline, but patients and partners were satisfied with this small amount of improvement. (LOE = 2b))

Raina R, Pahlajani G, Agarwal A, Zippe CD. The early use of transurethral alprostadil after radical prostatectomy potentially facilitates an earlier return of erectile function and successful sexual activity. BJU Int. 2007 Dec;100(6):1317-21. Epub 2007 Sep 11. Initiating **MUSE** shortly after RP is safe and tolerable, and appears to shorten the recovery time to reagin erectile function.

Rees J, Patel B. **Erectile dysfunction**. BMJ. 2006 Mar 11;332(7541):593.

Reffelmann T, Kloner RA. Pharmacotherapy of erectile dysfunction: focus on cardiovascular safety. Expert Opin Drug Saf. 2005 May;4(3):531-40.

Roizenblatt S, et al. A double-blind, placebo-controlled, crossover study of sildenafil in **obstructive sleep apnea**. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Sep 18;166(16):1763-7. In patients with severe obstructive sleep apnea, a single 50-mg dose of sildenafil at bedtime worsens respiratory and desaturation events.

Rosen R, et al.; Vardenafil Study Site Investigators. Efficacy and tolerability of vardenafil in men with mild **depression** and erectile dysfunction: the depression-related improvement with vardenafil for erectile response study. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Jan;163(1):79-87.

Rosenthal BD, et al.Adjunctive use of AndroGel(testosterone gel) with sildenafil to treat erectile dysfunction in men with acquired androgen deficiency syndrome after failure using sildenafil alone.Urology.2006Mar;67(3):571-4.

Saigal CS, Wessells H, Pace J, et al. **Predictors and prevalence** of erectile dysfunction in a racially diverse population. *Arch Intern Med* 2006; 166:207-212.

Setter SM, Iltz JL, Fincham JE, Campbell RK, Baker DE. Phosphodiesterase 5 inhibitors for erectile dysfunction. Ann Pharmacother. 2005 Jul;39(7):1286-95.

Sharma RK, Prasad N, Gupta A, Kapoor R. Treatment of erectile dysfunction with sildenafil citrate in **renal allograft** recipients: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, crossover trial. Am J Kidney Dis. 2006 Jul;48(1):128-33.

Striano P, Zara F, Minetti C, Striano S. **Epileptic seizures** can follow high doses of oral vardenafil. BMJ. 2006 Oct 14;333(7572):785.

Thompson IM, Tangen CM, Goodman PJ, Probstfield JL, Moinpour CM, Coltman CA. Erectile dysfunction and **subsequent cardiovascular disease**. JAMA. 2005 Dec 21;294(23):2996-3002.

Wilkins MR, Paul GA, Strange JW, et al. Sildenafil versus endothelin receptor antagonist for pulmonary hypertension (SERAPH) study. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2005;171:1292-97. (InfoPOEMs: Is sildenafil (Viagra) more effective than bosentan (Tracleer) in patients with class III pulmonary hypertension? In this small study, sildenafil and bosentan had similar effects on patients with moderately severe pulmonary hypertension. (LOE = 1b))

Extras:

1) ACs, Other: **propantheline** -less effective & ↑ SE than flavoxate & oxybutynin.[11] NICE states not to use[1]; Adult: 7.5mg tid, 7.5-30mg 3-5x/day, 60mg qid; Geriatric: 7.5mg tid; Peds: 7.5-15mg q4-6h;
2) Adrenoreceptor agonists (**phenylpropanolamine** predominantly studied but use extended to **ephedrine**, **pseudoephedrine**): studied for SUI. But cardiac arrhythmias & HTN outweigh benefits [31].
3) **Belladonna & opium suppositories**-used to relieve **pain of uretal spasms** & pain associated with bladder tenesmus that can occur post-op[32]. Some report use in nocturnal diuresis[11]
   dicyclomine -insufficient data to recommend over other agents, dose 20-40mg qid.[11]
4) **Flavoxate**: Not used for OAB currently[1] but may be used in discomfort associated with BPH. Efficacy might be comparable to propantheline according to older, short-term studies[11].
   Dose: Adult: 100-200mg tid-qid. May reduce dose with Sx improvement. One trial found 1200mg to be superior to 600mg/day. May be effective in children from 6-12 y/o experiencing nocturnal enuresis (33% vs 17% response in placebo)[11]. Pediatrics > 12y/o: 100-200mg tid-qid. May reduce dose with Sx improvement[11].
5) **Phenazopyridine**[11]: used strictly as a **urinary analgesic**. The necessity of this medication would suggest pathology different from UI. Dose: Adult: 200mg tid after meals. If renal GFR > 50ml/min 200mg q8-16h. Avoid if GFR < 50ml/min. Geriatrics: ↑risk of accumulation & toxicity. SE: discolor urine
6) **Propiverine** [53]: tertiary amine with anticholinergic & calcium channel antagonist activity; has active metabolites; dose: 15mg IR bid or 30mg ER daily; available United Kingdom [2006].

Oxybutynin (Oxy) vs Tolterodine in OAB

- OBJECT: Oxy ER 10mg daily vs Tolt IR 2mg BID: 12 week; ♂ & ♀; Oxy ER slightly more effective (e.g. Total incontinence episodes/wk: NNT=45); no difference in overall AEs (dry mouth, CNS effects).[52]
- OPERA: Oxy ER 10mg vs Tolt ER 4mg daily; 12 week: ♀ only with severe symptoms; Oxy ER somewhat more effective (e.g. 23 vs 16.8% no UI; NNT=16); but also more dry mouth (Any 29.7% vs 22.3%; NNH=13: mod-severe 7.4% vs 5.0% , NS).[50]
- ACET: Oxy ER 5 or 10mg vs Tolt ER 2 or 4mg daily; 8 week; ♂ & ♀; Tolt 4mg more effective than Oxy 10 70 vs 60% improvement; but lower doses efficacy still ~60% & less dry mouth but similar for Tolt 4 vs Oxy 5 ; open label trial & subjective assessments subject to bias.[51]

Acknowledgements: Contributors & Reviewers: Dr. A. Epp (SHR Obs/Gyne), Dr. C. Jabs (RQHR Obs/Gyne), Dr. S. Gonor (SHR-Urol), Dr. L. Rudachak (SHR-Rehab), Dr. R. Li Pi Shan (SHR-Rehab), Dr. J. Yelland (Parkridge LTC), S. Knezacek (Pharmacist, Parkridge LTC), Juliet Sarjeant (SHR-Physio), Eliza Meggs (RN, NCA, Nurse Continence Advisor; Saskatoon), Ann Burton (SHR-RN-Specialist, Parkridge Centre) & the RxFiles Advisory Committee.

Prepared by: *K Mulherin* PharmD Cand *L. Regier* BSP, BA, B. *Jensen* BSP

References – RxFiles Urinary Incontinence Treatment Chart - www.RxFiles.ca

1. Urinary Incontinence: The management of urinary incontinence in women. www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/pdf/CG40fullguideline.pdf National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE) clinical guideline 40; October 2006:1-14.
   Hashim H, Abrams P. How should patients with an overactive bladder manipulate their fluid intake? BJU Int. 2008 Feb 18; [Epub ahead of print] Fluid manipulation is a cheap, noninvasive and easy way to help control the symptoms of OAB. Patients have difficulty in either decreasing or increasing their fluid input by 50%. Patients can now be told to expect a significant improvement in urgency, frequency and nocturia episodes if they reduce their fluid input by 25%.
2. Ouslander JG. Management of Overactive Bladder. NEJM 2004;350:786-99.
3. Kilicarlslan H, Ayan S, et al. Treatment of detrusor sphincter dyssynergia with baclofen and doxazosin. Int Urol Nephrol 2006;38:537-541.
4. Hay-Smith EJC, Dumoulin C. Pelvic floor muscle training versus no treatment, or inactive control treatments, for urinary incontinence in women. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2006, Issue 1.
5. Corcos J, Gajewski J, Heritz D, Patrick A, Reid I, Schick E, Stothers L; Canadian Urological Association. Canadian Urological Association guidelines on urinary incontinence. Can J Urol. 2006 Jun;13(3):3127-38.
6. Thüroff, J et al. Guidelines on urinary incontinence. European Association of Urology 2006: 1-12. www.uroweb.org/fileadmin/user_upload/Guidelines/16%20Urinary%20Incontinence.pdf
7. Ancelin, ML et al. Non-degenerative mild cognitive impairment in elderly people and use of anticholinergics drugs: Longitudinal cohort study. BMJ 2006;332:455-459. www.bmj.com/cgi/content/full/332/7539/455
8. Siegler, EL et al. Treatment of urinary incontinence with anticholinergics in patients taking cholinesterase inhibitors for dementia. Clin Pharmacol Ther 2004;75:484-8.
9. Edwards, KR et al. Risk of delirium with concomitant use of tolterodine and acetylcholinesterase inhibitors. Editorial Letter. JAGS 2002;50:1165-1166.
10. Donnellan, CA et al. Oxybutynin and cognitive dysfunction. BMJ 1997;315:1363-1364.
11. McDonagh, MS et al. Drug class review on agents for overactive bladder. Oregon Evidence-based Practice Center 2005: 1-215. www.ohsu.edu/drugeffectiveness/reports/documents/OAB%20Final%20Report%20Update%203.pdf
12. Kay G, Crook T, Rekeda L, Lima R, et al. Darifenacin has theoretical cognitive advantages. Some preliminary placebo controlled trials have results supporting this claim. At first glance this trial by Key et al. appears to support these advantages based on the *name-face association test*. However when trial design issues (e.g. high oxybutinin dose for elderly, early drop outs), discussion bias, adverse event rates and overall limitations are considered, this study does not prove a definite advantage for darifenacin over oxybutynin. Further study is needed (especially with a more rational dose comparator) in elderly with urinary incontinence and at high risk for cognitive impairment. Darifenacin may offer a relative advantage or disadvantage to other anticholinergics depending on dose used and individual patient response. Currently, darifenacin offers a cost advantage over some comparators. {Cost/month[SK]: Enablex 7.5-15mg/day= $59; Ditropan XL 5-10mg/day= $84,15-20mg/day=$159; Uromax10-15mg/day=$50-53; Detrol LA 2-4mg/day= $72.} See http://www.rxfiles.ca/acrobat/UI-Darifenacin-Kay-Trial-Q&A.pdf }
13. CPS 2008 online edition
14. Briggs GG et al. Drugs in Pregnancy and lactation, 8th ed, 2008.
15. CEDAC final recommendation and reasons for recommendation: Trospium Chloride. (Trosec -Oryx Pharm) CADTH 24/8/2006. http://cadth.ca/media/cdr/complete/cdr_complete_Trosec_August24-06.pdf
16. CEDAC final recommendation and reasons for recommendation: Darifenacin. (Enablex –Novartis) CADTH 19/10/2006. http://cadth.ca/media/cdr/complete/cdr_complete_Enablex_Oct-19-06.pdf
17. CEDAC final recommendation and reasons for recommendation: Solifenacin. (Vesicare –Astellas) CADTH 24/1/2006. http://cadth.ca/media/cdr/complete/cdr_complete_Vesicare_Jan-24-2007.pdf
18. Micromedex 2008. Thompson Healthcare.
19. Hay-Smith J et al. Which anticholinergics drug for overactive bladder symptoms in adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2005, Issue 3.
20. Nabi G, Cody JD, Ellis G, Herbison P, Hay-Smith J. Anticholinergic drugs versus placebo for overactive bladder syndrome in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD003781. {Also: Herbison P et al. Effectiveness of anticholinergics drugs compared with placebo in the treatment of overactive bladder: systematic review. BMJ 2003;326:841-844.}
21. Chapple CR et al. A comparison of the efficacy and tolerability of solifenacin succinate and extended release tolterodine at treating overactive bladder syndrome: Results of the STAR trial. European Urology 2005;48:464-470.
22. Lipton RB et al. Assessment of cognitive function of the elderly population: Effects of darifenacin. J of Urology 2005;173:493-498.
23. Abrams P et al. Muscarinic receptor antagonists for overactive bladder. BJU int 2007;100:987-1006.
24. Hendrix SL et al. Effects of estrogen with and without progestin on urinary incontinence. JAMA 2005;293:935-948.
25. Moehrer B et al. Oestrogens for urinary incontinence in women. Cochrane database of systematic reviews 2003, Issue 2.
26. Bélisle S et al. Canadian Consensus conference on menopause 2006 update. JOGC 2006;171:S7-S10.
27. Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network. Management of urinary incontinence in primary care. 2004;December. www.sign.ac.uk/pdf/sign79.pdf
28. Haueusler G et al. Drug therapy of urinary urge incontinence: A systematic review. Obstet Gynecol 2002;100:1003-16.
29. Zinner NR et al. Pharmacotherapy for stress urinary incontinence: Present and future options. Drugs 2004;64:1503-1519.
30. Hashim H et al. Pharmacological management of women with mixed urinary incontinence. Drugs 2006;66:591-606.
31. Alhasso A et al. Adrenergic drugs for urinary incontinence in adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2005, Issue 3.
32. University of Maryland medical center website. Accessed 14/11/07. www.umm.edu/altmed/drugs/belladonna-opium-012800.htm#Use.
33. Johnson TM 2nd, Burgio KL, Redden DT, Wright KC, Goode PS. Effects of behavioral and drug therapy on nocturia in older incontinent women. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2005 May;53(5):846-50.
   (Physiotherapy- especially if pt can't isolate or exercising wrong muscles, or if stops breathing during Kegels;
   Saskatoon Health Region: Pelvic Floor Rehab Program 655-8208, typically sees females q1-2weeks x 8 times, waiting list ~6months; Private Clinics in Saskatoon also treat, quicker access, 3rd party coverage?: Bourassa & Daniels Kimber)
   Nurse Continence Advisor: Eliza Meggs RN,NCA (Nightingale Nursing Group) Phone: 306-652-3314
34. Schurch B, de Sèze M, Denys P, et al.; Botox Detrusor Hyperreflexia Study Team. Botulinum toxin type a is a safe and effective treatment for neurogenic urinary incontinence: results of a single treatment, randomized, placebo controlled 6-month study. J Urol. 2005 Jul;174(1):196-200.
35. Karsenty G, Denys P, Amarenco G, et al. Botulinum Toxin A (Botox((R))) Intradetrusor Injections in Adults with Neurogenic Detrusor Overactivity/Neurogenic Overactive Bladder: A Systematic Literature Review. Eur Urol. 2007 Oct 16; [Epub ahead of print]
36. Schurch B. Botulinum toxin for the management of bladder dysfunction.Drugs. 2006;66(10):1301-18.
   Naumann M, So Y, Argoff CE, Childers MK, Dykstra DD, Gronseth GS, Jabbari B, Kaufmann HC, Schurch B, Silberstein SD, Simpson DM; Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Assessment: Botulinum neurotoxin in the treatment of autonomic disorders and pain (an evidence-based review): report of the Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2008 May 6;70(19):1707-14. Botulinum neurotoxin (BoNT) should be offered as a treatment option for the treatment of axillary hyperhidrosis and detrusor overactivity (Level A), should be considered for palmar hyperhidrosis, drooling, and detrusor sphincter dyssynergia after spinal cord injury (Level B), and may be considered for gustatory sweating and low back pain (Level C). BoNT is probably ineffective in episodic migraine and chronic tension-type headache (Level B). There is presently no consistent or strong evidence to permit drawing conclusions on the efficacy of BoNT in chronic daily headache (mainly transformed migraine) (Level U). While clinicians' practice may suggest stronger recommendations in some of these indications, evidence-based conclusions are limited by the availability of data.
37. Ayan S, Topsakal K, Gokce G, Gultekin EY. Efficacy of combined anticholinergic treatment and behavioral modification as a first line treatment for nonneurogenic and nonanatomical voiding dysfunction in children: a randomized controlled trial. J Urol. 2007 Jun;177(6):2325-8; discussion 2328-9.
38. Kilic N, Balkan E, Akgoz S, Sen N, Dogruyol H. Comparison of the effectiveness and side-effects of tolterodine and oxybutynin in children with detrusor instability. Int J Urol. 2006 Feb;13(2):105-8.

CADTH= Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technology in Health (www.CADTH.ca)
CDR=Common Drug Review (http://cadth.ca//index.php/en/cdr)
CEDAC= Canadian Expert Drug Advisory Committee

39. Nijman RJ, Borgstein NG, et al. Tolterodine treatment for children with symptoms of urinary urge incontinence suggestive of detrusor overactivity: results from 2 randomized, placebo controlled trials. J Urol. 2005 Apr;173(4):1334-9.
40. Siami P, Seidman LS, Lama D. A multicenter, prospective, open-label study of tolterodine extended-release 4 mg for overactive bladder: the speed of onset of therapeutic assessment trial (STAT). Clin Ther. 2002 Apr;24(4):616-28.
41. Sand PK, Goldberg RP, Dmochowski RR, McIlwain M, Dahl NV. The impact of the overactive bladder syndrome on sexual function: a preliminary report from the Multicenter Assessment of Transdermal Therapy in Overactive Bladder with Oxybutynin trial. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Dec;195(6):1730-5.
42. Feinberg M. The problems of anticholinergic adverse effects in older patients.Drugs Aging. 1993 Jul-Aug;3(4):335-48.
43. Tune LE. Anticholinergic effects of medication in elderly patients. J Clin Psychiatry. 2001;62 Suppl 21:11-4.
Rudolph JL, Salow MJ, Angelini MC, McGlinchey RE. The anticholinergic risk scale and anticholinergic adverse effects in older persons. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Mar 10;168(5):508-13.
Sink KM, Thomas J 3rd, Xu H, Craig B, et al. Dual Use of Bladder Anticholinergics and Cholinesterase Inhibitors: Long-Term Functional and Cognitive Outcomes. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2008 Apr 1. [Epub ahead of print] In higher-functioning NH residents, dual use of ChIs and bladder anticholinergics may result in greater rates of functional decline than use of ChIs alone. The MDS-COGS may not be sensitive enough to detect differences in cognition due to dual use.
Lackner TE, Wyman JF, McCarthy TC, Monigold M, Davey C. Randomized, placebo-controlled trial of the cognitive effect, safety, and tolerability of oral extended-release oxybutynin 5mg/day in cognitively impaired nursing home residents with urge urinary incontinence. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2008 May;56(5):862-70. Epub 2008 Apr 9. n=50. 4 weeks. Short-term treatment using oral extended-release oxybutynin 5 mg once daily was safe and well tolerated, with no delirium, in older female nursing home participants with mild to severe dementia. Future research should investigate different dosages and long-term treatment.
44. Abrams P, Andersson KE. Muscarinic receptor antagonists for overactive bladder. BJU Int. 2007 Nov;100(5):987-1006.
45. Waine E, Hashim H, Abrams P. Management of the overactive bladder: a review of pharmacological therapies and methods used by the urological specialist. Can J Urol. 2007 Apr;14(2):3478-88.
46. Irwin DE, Milsom I, Hunskaar S, Reilly K, Kopp Z, Herschorn S, Coyne K, Kelleher C, Hampel C, Artibani W, Abrams P. Population-based survey of urinary incontinence, overactive bladder, and other lower urinary tract symptoms in five countries (Canada, Germany, Italy, Sweden, and the United Kingdom): results of the EPIC study. Eur Urol. 2006 Dec;50(6):1306-14; discussion 1314-5. Epub 2006 Oct 2.
47. Dmochowski RR, Sanders SW, Appell RA, Nitti VW, Davila GW. Bladder-health diaries: an assessment of 3-day vs 7-day entries. BJU Int. 2005 Nov;96(7):1049-54.
48. Anderson RU, Mobley D, Blank B, Saltzstein D, Susset J, Brown JS. Once daily controlled versus immediate release oxybutynin chloride for urge urinary incontinence. OROS Oxybutynin Study Group. J Urol. 1999 Jun;161(6):1809-12.
49. Diokno A, Sand P, Labasky R, et al. Long-term safety of extended-release oxybutynin chloride in a community-dwelling population of participants with overactive bladder: a one-year study. Int Urol Nephrol. 2002;34(1):43-9.
50. Diokno AC, Appell RA, Sand PK, Dmochowski RR, et al.; OPERA Study Group. Prospective, randomized, double-blind study of the efficacy and tolerability of the extended-release formulations of oxybutynin and tolterodine for overactive bladder: results of the OPERA trial. Mayo Clin Proc. 2003 Jun;78(6):687-95.
51. Sussman D, Garely A. Treatment of overactive bladder with once-daily extended-release tolterodine or oxybutynin: the antimuscarinic clinical effectiveness trial (ACET). Curr Med Res Opin. 2002;18(4):177-84.
52. Appell RA, Sand P, et al. Overactive Bladder: Judging Effective Control and Treatment Study Group. Prospective randomized controlled trial of extended-release oxybutynin chloride and tolterodine tartrate in the treatment of overactive bladder: results of the OBJECT Study.Mayo Clin Proc. 2001 Apr;76(4):358-63.
53. Jünemann KP, Halaska M, Rittstein T, et al. Propiverine versus tolterodine: efficacy and tolerability in patients with overactive bladder. Eur Urol. 2005 Sep;48(3):478-82.
54. Albo ME, Richter HE, Brubaker L, et al; Urinary Incontinence Treatment Network. Burch colposuspension versus fascial sling to reduce urinary stress incontinence. N Engl J Med. 2007 May 24;356(21):2143-55. Epub 2007 May 21.
55. Chapple C, Khullar V, Gabriel Z, et al. The effects of antimuscarinic treatments in overactive bladder: a systematic review & meta-analysis. Eur Urol. 2005 Jul;48(1):5-26. Epub 2005 Mar 22. Review. Erratum: Eur Urol. 2005 Nov;48(5):875.
56. Haab F, Stewart L, Dwyer P. Darifenacin, an M3 selective receptor antagonist, is an effective and well-tolerated once-daily treatment for overactive bladder. Eur Urol. 2004 Apr;45(4):420-9; discussion 429.
57. Cardozo L, Chapple CR, Toozs-Hobson P, et al. Efficacy of trospium chloride in patients with detrusor instability: a placebo-controlled, randomized, double-blind, multicentre clinical trial. BJU Int. 2000 Apr;85(6):659-64.
58. Zinner N, Gittelman M, Harris R, et al; Trospium Study Group. Trospium chloride improves overactive bladder symptoms: a multicenter phase III trial. J Urol. 2004 Jun;171(6 Pt 1):2311-5, quiz 2435.
59. Staskin D, et al.; Trospium Study Group. Once daily 60mg trospium chloride is effective and well tolerated for the treatment of overactive bladder: results from a multicenter phase III trial. J Urol. 2007 Sep;178(3 Pt 1):978-83.
60. Cardozo L, Lisec M, Millard R, et al. Randomized, double-blind placebo controlled trial of the once daily antimuscarinic agent solifenacin succinate in patients with overactive bladder. J Urol. 2004 Nov;172(5 Pt 1):1919-24.
61. Layton D, Pearce GL, Shakir SA. Safety profile of tolterodine as used in general practice in England: results of prescription-event monitoring. Drug Saf. 2001;24(9):703-13.
62. a) Hussain RM, Hartigan-Go K, Thomas SH, Ford GA. Effect of oxybutynin on the QTc interval in elderly patients with urinary incontinence. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 1996 Jan;41(1):73-5. b) Layton D, Pearce GL, Shakir SA. Safety profile of tolterodine as used in general practice in England: results of prescription-event monitoring. Drug Saf. 2001;24(9):703-13. {See also www.torsades.org }
63. Kaplan SA, Roehrborn CG, Rovner ES, et al. Tolterodine and tamsulosin for treatment of men with lower urinary tract symptoms and overactive bladder: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2006 Nov 15;296(19):2319-28. Erratum in: JAMA. 2007 Mar 21:297(11):1195. JAMA. 2007 Oct 24;298(16):1864.
64. Tsao JW, Heilman KM. Transient memory impairment and hallucinations associated with tolterodine use. N Engl J Med. 2003 Dec 4;349(23):2274-5.
65. Womack KB, Heilman KM. Tolterodine and memory: dry but forgetful. Arch Neurol. 2003 May;60(5):771-3.
66. 3rd International Consultation on Incontinence. Evaluation and Treatment of Urinary Incontinence, Pelvic Organ Prolapse and Faecal Incontinence. 2005 http://www.icsoffice.org/documents/ici_pdfs_3/v2.pdf/summary.pdf
67. Mitterberger M, Marksteiner R, et al. Autologous myoblasts and fibroblasts for female stress incontinence: a 1-year follow-up in 123 patients. BJU Int. 2007 Nov;100(5):1081-5. Epub 2007 Aug 30.
68. Robinson D, Cardozo L, Terpstra G, Bolodeoku J; Tamsulosin Study Group. A randomized double-blind placebo-controlled multicentre study to explore the efficacy and safety of tamsulosin and tolterodine in women with overactive bladder syndrome. BJU Int. 2007 Oct;100(4):840-5.
69. FDA Dec/07 Certain patients taking desmopressin are at risk for developing severe hyponatremia that can result in seizures and death. Children treated with desmopressin intranasal formulations for primary nocturnal enuresis (PNE) are particularly susceptible to severe hyponatremia and seizures. As such, desmopressin intranasal formulations are no longer indicated for the treatment of primary nocturnal enuresis and should not be used in hyponatremic patients or patients with a history of hyponatremia. PNE treatment with desmopressin tablets should be interrupted during acute illnesses that may lead to fluid and/or electrolyte imbalance. All desmopressin formulations should be used cautiously in patients at risk for water intoxication with hyponatremia. http://www.fda.gov/cder/drug/infopage/desmopressin/default.htm Health Canada July 2008 http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/_2008/desmopressin_hpc-cps-eng.php
70. Steers WD, Herschorn S, Kreder KJ, et al. Duloxetine OAB Study Group. Duloxetine compared with placebo for treating women with symptoms of overactive bladder. BJU Int. 2007 Aug;100(2):337-45. Epub 2007 May 19.
71. Ghoniem GM, Van Leeuwen JS, et al. Duloxetine/Pelvic Floor Muscle Training Clinical Trial Group. A randomized controlled trial of duloxetine alone, pelvic floor muscle training alone, combined treatment and no active treatment in women with stress urinary incontinence. J Urol. 2005 May;173(5):1647-53.
72. van Kerrebroeck P, Abrams P, Lange R, et al. Duloxetine Urinary Incontinence Study Group. Duloxetine versus placebo in the treatment of European and Canadian women with stress urinary incontinence. BJOG. 2004 Mar;111(3):249-57.
73. Millard RJ, Moore K, Rencken R, et al. Duloxetine UI Study Group. Duloxetine vs placebo in the treatment of stress urinary incontinence: a four-continent randomized clinical trial. BJU Int. 2004 Feb;93(3):311-8.
74. Norton PA, Zinner NR, Yalcin I, Bump RC; Duloxetine Urinary Incontinence Study Group. Duloxetine versus placebo in the treatment of stress urinary incontinence. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2002 Jul;187(1):40-8.
75. Dmochowski RR, Miklos JR, Norton PA, et al. Duloxetine Urinary Incontinence Study Group. Duloxetine versus placebo for the treatment of North American women with stress urinary incontinence. J Urol. 2003 Oct;170(4 Pt 1):1259-63.
76. Pharmacotherapy of BPH with overactive bladder. Pharmacist's Letter/Prescriber's Letter Feb 2007;23 (2): 230205.
77. Athanasopoulos A, Perimenis P. Efficacy of the combination of an alpha1-blocker with an anticholinergic agent in the treatment of lower urinary tract symptoms associated with bladder outlet obstruction. Expert Opin Pharmacother. 2005 Nov;6(14):2429-33.
78. Athanasopoulos AA, Perimenis PS. Comparison of doxazosin with or without tolterodine in men with symptomatic bladder outlet obstruction and an overactive bladder. BJU Int. 2005 May;95(7):1117-8.
79. Athanasopoulos A, Gyftopoulos K, Giannitsas K, et al. Combination treatment with an alpha-blocker plus an anticholinergic for bladder outlet obstruction: a prospective, randomized, controlled study. J Urol. 2003 Jun;169(6):2253-6.
80. Wagg AS, Cardozo L, Chapple C, De Ridder D, Kelleher C, Kirby M, Milsom I, Vierhout M. Overactive bladder syndrome in older people. BJU Int. 2007 Mar;99(3):502-9.
81. Chapple C, Khullar V, Gabriel Z, Dooley JA. The effects of antimuscarinic treatments in overactive bladder: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Eur Urol. 2005 Jul;48(1):5-26. Epub 2005 Mar 22. Review. Erratum in: Eur Urol. 2005 Nov;48(5):875.
82. Abrams P, Kaplan S, De Koning Gans HJ, Millard R. Safety and tolerability of tolterodine for the treatment of overactive bladder in men with bladder outlet obstruction (BOO). J Urol. 2006 Mar;175(3 Pt 1):999-1004.
83. Gill SS, Mamdani M, Naglie G, Streiner DL, Bronskill SE, Kopp A, Shulman KI, Lee PE, Rochon PA. A prescribing cascade involving cholinesterase inhibitors and anticholinergic drugs. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Apr 11;165(7):808-13.
84. Hashimoto M, Imamura T, Tanimukai S, Kazui H, Mori E. Urinary incontinence: an unrecognised adverse effect with donepezil. Lancet. 2000 Aug 12;356(9229):568.
Hogan DB, Bailey P, Carswell A, et al. Management of mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease and dementia. Alzheimer's & Dementia 3 (2007) 355-384.
85. DeBeau K. American Geriatrics: Urinary Incontinence (Ch 20). Accessed at: http://www.americangeriatrics.org/staging/products/ui/incon5.m.htm
86. Alhasso AA, McKinlay J, Patrick K, Stewart L. Anticholinergic drugs versus non-drug active therapies for overactive bladder syndrome in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD003193.
87. Armitage J, Emberton M. The role of anticholinergic drugs in men with lower urinary tract symptoms. Curr Opin Urol. 2008 Jan;18(1):11-5.
88. Roehrborn CG, Siami P, et al; on behalf of the CombAT Study Group. The Effects of Dutasteride, Tamsulosin and Combination Therapy on Lower Urinary Tract Symptoms in Men With Benign Prostatic Hyperplasia & Prostatic Enlargement: 2-Year Results From the CombAT Study. J Urol. 2007 Dec 12; [Epub ahead of print] Keam SJ, Scott LJ. Dutasteride: a review of its use in the management of prostate disorders. Drugs. 2008;68(4):463-85. (Dutasteride is being investigated for its efficacy in reducing the risk of prostate cancer in at-risk men in the 4-year REDUCE study and as treatment to extend the time to progression in men with low-risk localized prostate cancer who would otherwise undergo watchful waiting in the 3-year REDEEM study)
89. Carson CC. Combination of phosphodiesterase-5 inhibitors and alpha-blockers in patients with benign prostatic hyperplasia: treatments of lower urinary tract symptoms, erectile dysfunction, or both?BJU Int. 2006 Apr;97 Suppl 2:39-43; discussion 44-5.
90. Klausner AP, Steers WD. Antimuscarinics for the treatment of overactive bladder: a review of central nervous system effects.Curr Urol Rep. 2007 Nov;8(6):441-7.
91. Sahai A, Mallina R, Dowson C, Larner T, Khan MS. Evolution of transdermal oxybutynin in the treatment of overactive bladder. Int J Clin Pract. 2008 Jan;62(1):167-70.
92. Farrell SA, Baydock S, Amir B, Fanning C. Effectiveness of a new self-positioning pessary for the management of urinary incontinence in women. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2007 May;196(5):474.e1-8.
93. Wallace SA, Roe B, Williams K, Palmer M. Bladder training for urinary incontinence in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;(1):CD001308.
94. McConnell JD, Roehrborn CG, Bautista OM, Andriole GL Jr, et al; Medical Therapy of Prostatic Symptoms (MTOPS) Research Group. The long-term effect of doxazosin, finasteride, and combination therapy on the clinical progression of benign prostatic hyperplasia. N Engl J Med. 2003 Dec 18;349(25):2387-98.
95. Wilt TJ, N'Dow J. Benign prostatic hyperplasia. Part 2-Management. BMJ. 2008 Jan 26;336(7637):206-10.
Nix JW, Carson CC. Medical management of benign prostatic hypertrophy. Can J Urol. 2007 Dec;14 Suppl 1:53-7.
American Urological Assoc 2006 Kaplan et al. www.auanet.org/guidelines/bph.cfm ;
European 2004 Madersbacher et al. http://www.uroweb.org/fileadmin/user_upload/Guidelines/11%20BPH.pdf
96. Singh A, Alter HJ, Littlepage A. A systematic review of medical therapy to facilitate passage of ureteral calculi. Ann Emerg Med. 2007 Nov;50(5):552-63. Epub 2007 Aug 3. Our results suggest that "medical expulsive therapy," using either alpha-antagonists or calcium channel blockers, augments the stone expulsion rate compared to standard therapy for moderately sized distal ureteral stones. This meta-analysis of low-quality studies shows that ureteral stone passage can be enhanced by treating patients with an alpha-blocker such as tamsulosin (Flomax) or the calcium channel blocker nifedipine (Procardia). Better studies may refute these findings, but for now either approach is an option. (LOE = 1a-).
96. Shamliyan TA, Kane RL, Wyman J, Wilt TJ. Systematic Review: Randomized, Controlled Trials of Nonsurgical Treatments for Urinary Incontinence in Women. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Feb 11; [Epub ahead of print]
97. Landefeld CS, Bowers BJ, Feld AD, Hartmann KE, Hoffman E, Ingber MJ, et al. National Institutes of Health State-of-the-Science Statement: Prevention of Fecal and Urinary Incontinence in Adults. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Feb 11; [Epub ahead of print].
98. Wilt TJ, Mac Donald R, Rutks I. Tamsulosin for benign prostatic hyperplasia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(1):CD002081.
99. Desmopressin monitoring to prevent harm: ISMP bulletin Mar2008: http://infonet.sktnhr.ca/pharmaceutical_services/documents/ISMPCndSafetyBulletin2008-01DDAVP.pdf
100. Thomas LH, et al. Treatment of urinary incontinence after stroke in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD004462. Data from the available trials are insufficient to guide continence care of adults after stroke. However, there was suggestive evidence that professional input through structured assessment and management of care and specialist continence nursing may reduce urinary incontinence and related symptoms after stroke.
101. Cantrell MA, Bream-Rouwenhorst HR, Steffensmeier A, et al.Intraoperative Floppy Iris Syndrome Associated with {alpha}1-Adrenergic Receptor Antagonists (April). Ann Pharmacother. 2008 Mar 25; [Epub ahead of print] Other alpha1AR antagonists, including terazosin, doxazosin, and alfuzosin, have also been linked to

IFIS; however, their relationship to the syndrome is not as definitive. IFIS is a clinical syndrome observed during cataract surgery reported in patients taking systemic alpha1AR antagonists. It has been most strongly linked to use of tamsulosin. Medication washout periods of up to 2 weeks and specific surgical procedures have been attempted to reduce risk of complications from alpha1AR antagonists in the setting of cataract surgery.

102. Wilt T, et al. Five-alpha-reductase Inhibitors for prostate cancer prevention. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD007091. 5ARI reduce prostate cancer risk but may increase risk of high-grade disease in men who are undergoing regular screening for prostate cancer using prostate specific antigen & digital rectal examination. Effects are consistent across race, family history and age and possibly 5ARI but were limited to men with baseline PSA values <4.0 ng/mL.
103. Chapple CR, Khullar V, Gabriel Z, Muston D, Bitoun CE, Weinstein D. The Effects of Antimuscarinic Treatments in Overactive Bladder: An Update of a Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Eur Urol. 2008 Jun 20. [Epub ahead of print] Antimuscarinics are efficacious, safe, and well-tolerated treatments that improve HRQL. Profiles of each drug and dosage differ and should be considered in making treatment choices.
104. Burgio KL, Kraus SR, Menefee S, et al. Urinary Incontinence Treatment Network. Behavioral therapy to enable women with urge incontinence to discontinue drug treatment: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Aug 5;149(3):161-9.
105. Brubaker L, Nygaard I, Richter HE, et al. Two-year outcomes after sacrocolpopexy with and without burch to prevent stress urinary incontinence. Obstet Gynecol. 2008 Jul;112(1):49-55. The early advantage of prophylactic Burch colposuspension for stress incontinence that was seen at 3 months remains at 2 years. Apical anatomic success rates are high and not affected by concomitant Burch.
106. Dimitrakov J, Kroenke K, Steers WD, Berde C, Zurakowski D, Freeman MR, Jackson JL. Pharmacologic management of painful bladder syndrome/interstitial cystitis: a systematic review. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Oct 8;167(18):1922-9. Review. Erratum in: Arch Intern Med. 2007 Dec 10-22;167(22):2452.

Other Urinary Incontinence Patient Resources:

- Bladder Retraining: http://www.fmpe.org/en/documents/doc_aids/UI-Patient-Handout-4.pdf ; or http://www.fmpe.org/en/documents/handouts/handout_ui_retraining.pdf
- Pelvic Muscle Exercises (Kegel Exercises): http://www.fmpe.org/en/documents/doc_aids/UI-Patient-Handout-3.pdf
- Voiding Diary: http://www.fmpe.org/en/documents/doc_aids/UI-Patient-Handout-2.pdf
- Patient Information - Urinary Incontinence: http://www.fmpe.org/en/documents/doc_aids/UI-Patient-Handout-1.pdf
- CFPC**:** www.cfpc.ca/English/cfpc/programs/patient%20education/urinary%20incontinence
- American (ACOG): www.acog.com/publications/patient_education/bp081.cfm

ANTI-INFECTIVES - ORAL Additional references:

1. Guay D. Short-course antimicrobial therapy of respiratory tract infections. Drugs. 2003;63(20):2169-84.
2. Micromedix 2008
3. Sanford Guide to Antimicrobial Therapy 2008
4. CPS 2008
5. Telithromycin (Ketek) for respiratory infections. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2004 Aug 16;46(1189):66-8.
6. QT Interval Drug Lists www.torsades.org and Drug Interaction Information http://medicine.iupui.edu/flockhart
7. Arcavi L, Benowitz NL. Cigarette smoking and infection. Arch Intern Med 2004; 164:2206-16.
8. Le Saux, Nicole et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled noninferiority trial of amoxicillin for clinically diagnosed acute otitis media in children 6 months to 5 years of age CMAJ • February 1, 2005; 172 (3). doi:10.1503/cmaj.1040771.
9. Goossens H, Ferech M, Vander Stichele R, Elseviers M; ESAC Project Group. Outpatient antibiotic use in Europe and association with resistance: a cross-national database study. Lancet. 2005 Feb 12;365(9459):579-87.
10. Stephens DS. et al; Incidence of marolide resistance in Streptococcus pneumoniae after introduction of the pneumococcal conjugate vaccine: population-based assessment. Lancet. 2005 Mar 5;365: 855-63.
11. Tozzi AE, Celentano LP, Ciofi degli Atti ML, Salmaso S. Diagnosis and management of pertussis. CMAJ. 2005 Feb 15;172(4):509-15. (Galanis E, King AS, Varughese P, Halperin SA; IMPACT investigators. Changing epidemiology and emerging risk groups for pertussis. CMAJ. 2006 Feb 14;174(4):451-2.)
12. Carratala J, Fernandez-Sabe N, Ortega L, et al. Outpatient care compared with hospitalization for community-acquired pneumonia. Ann Intern Med 2005; 142:165-72.
13. O'Connor CM, Dunne MW, Pfeffer MA, Muhlestein JB, Yao L, Gupta S, Benner RJ, Fisher MR, Cook TD; Investigators in the WIZARD Study. Azithromycin for the secondary prevention of coronary heart disease events: the WIZARD study: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2003 Sep 17;290(11):1459-66.
14. Grayston JT, et al. Azithromycin for the Secondary Prevention of Coronary Events. N Engl J Med 2005;352:1637-45.
15. Cannon Christopher P., et al. Antibiotic Treatment (gatifloxacin) of Chlamydia pneumoniae after Acute Coronary Syndrome. N Engl J Med 2005;352:1646-54.
16. van der Linden PD, Sturkenboom MC, Herings RM, Leufkens HM, Rowlands S, Stricker BH. Increased risk of achilles tendon rupture with quinolone antibacterial use, especially in elderly patients taking oral corticosteroids. Arch Intern Med. 2003 Aug 11-25;163(15):1801-7.
17. Cooper JG, Harboe K, Frost SK, Skadberg O. Ciprofloxacin interacts with thyroid replacement therapy. BMJ. 2005 Apr 30;330(7498):1002.
18. Mills GD, Oehley MR, Arrol B. Effectiveness of {beta} lactam antibiotics compared with antibiotics active against atypical pathogens in non-severe community acquired pneumonia: meta-analysis. BMJ 2005; 330:456-60. (InfoPOEMs: Strange, but true: Oral beta-lactam antibiotics -- amoxicillin, amoxicillin/clavulanate (Augmentin), or a cephalosporin -- are as effective in the treatment of community-acquired pneumonia as antibiotics active against atypical pathogens, even in patients infected with Mycoplasma pneumoniae or Chlamydia pneumoniae. These old standbys can be used instead of the more expensive drugs for most patients. Legionella infection still requires treatment with an antibiotic effective against atypical pathogens, but in these studies only 1.1% of the patients with nonsevere pneumonia had Legionella. These results are backed up by similar findings from clinical practice (Hedlund J, et al. Scand J Infect Dis 2002; 34:887-92). (LOE = 1a))
19. Golden MR, Whittington WL, et al. Effect of expedited treatment of sex partners on recurrent or persistent gonorrhea or chlamydial infection. N Engl J Med 2005; 352:676-85. (InfoPOEMs: Giving the pt a prescription for their partner(s) or having a staff member contact the pt's partners directly to offer treatment without an examination slightly reduces the risk of recurrent infection in the original pt. It is most helpful for patients with gonorrhea. (LOE = 1b-))
20. Olympia RP, et al. Effectiveness of oral dexamethasone in the treatment of moderate to severe pharyngitis in children. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 2005; 159:278-82. (InfoPOEMs: Children with moderate to severe throat pain, given a single oral dose of dexamethasone, experience faster resolution of pain and significant relief in the first 24 hours than those given placebo. After 24 hours, however, there was no significant difference in pain between groups. Interestingly, dexamethasone is more effective in children who test negative for strep. In fact, those who have a positive rapid strep assay are unlikely to have any benefit. This study is too small to have detected any important but uncommon complications of treatment. (LOE = 2b))
21. Shams WE, Evans ME. Guide to selection of fluoroquinolones in patients with lower respiratory tract infections. Drugs. 2005;65(7):949-91.
22. Richard Andraws, MD; Jeffrey S. Berger, MD; David L. Brown, MD. Effects of Antibiotic Therapy on Outcomes of Patients With Coronary Artery Disease: A Meta-analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. JAMA. 2005;293:2641-2647. (Evidence available to date does not demonstrate an overall benefit of antibiotic therapy in reducing mortality or cardiovascular events in patients with CAD.)
23. Rovers MM, Black N, Browning GG, Maw R, Zielhuis GA, Haggard MP. Grommets in otitis media with effusion: an individual patient data meta-analysis. Arch Dis Child 2005; 90:480-85. (InfoPOEMs: Compared with watchful waiting, inserting pressure-equalizing tubes improves hearing in children with otitis media with effusion over the short term. Outcomes within 18 months, however, are the same. The tubes has no effect on language development. Watchful waiting is a reasonable option in most of these children. (LOE = 1a))
24. Gafter-Gvili A, Fraser A, Paul M, Leibovici L. Meta-analysis: antibiotic prophylaxis reduces mortality in neutropenic patients. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Jun 21;142(12 Pt 1):979-95. CONCLUSIONS: Antibiotic prophylaxis for neutropenic patients undergoing cytotoxic therapy reduces mortality. Mortality was substantially reduced when analysis was limited to fluoroquinolones. Antibiotic prophylaxis, preferably with a fluoroquinolone, should be considered for neutropenic patients.
25. Fuller JD, Low DE. A review of Streptococcus pneumoniae infection treatment failures associated with fluoroquinolone resistance. Clin Infect Dis. 2005 Jul 1;41(1):118-21. Epub 2005 May 26. There were 20 ciprofloxacin and levofloxacin treatment failures reported. Physicians should be aware, when treating pneumococcal respiratory tract infections in older patients with a fluoroquinolone, that clinical failures might occur, especially for patients with comorbid illnesses and a history of recent fluoroquinolone use.
26. Little P, Rumsby K, et al. Information leaflet & antibiotic prescribing strategies for acute lower respiratory tract infection: an RCT. JAMA. 2005 Jun 22;293(24):3029-35. CONCLUSION: No offer or a delayed offer of antibiotics for acute uncomplicated lower respiratory tract infection is acceptable, associated with little difference in symptom resolution, and is likely to considerably reduce antibiotic use and beliefs in the effectiveness of antibiotics.
27. Doern GV, Richter SS, Miller A, et al. Antimicrobial resistance among Streptococcus pneumoniae in the United States: have we begun to turn the corner on resistance to certain antimicrobial classes? Clin Infect Dis. 2005 Jul 15;41(2):139-48. Epub 2005 Jun 7.
28. Sharland M, Kendall H, Yeates D, et al. Antibiotic prescribing in general practice and hospital admissions for peritonsillar abscess, mastoiditis, and rheumatic fever in children: time trend analysis. BMJ. 2005 Aug 6;331(7512):328-9. A fall of 50% in the prescribing of antibiotics to children in English general practice has not been accompanied by an increase in hospital admissions for peritonsillar abscess or rheumatic fever. (InfoPOEMs: More judicious prescribing of antibiotics for childhood respiratory infections has not increased the number of episodes of peritonsillar abscess or rheumatic fever. The effect on mastoidectomy is unclear, but a clinically important increase appears unlikely. (LOE = 2c))

29. Hoberman A, Dagan R, Leibovitz E, et al. Large dosage amoxicillin/clavulanate, compared with azithromycin, for the treatment of bacterial acute otitis media in children. Pediatr Infect Dis J. 2005 Jun;24(6):525-32. CONCLUSION: Amoxicillin/clavulanate was clinically & bacteriologically more effective than azithromycin among children with bacterial AOM, incl. cases caused by penicillin-resistant S. pneumoniae & beta-lactamase-positive H. influenzae.
30. Yates J. Traveler's diarrhea. Am Fam Physician. 2005 Jun 1;71(11):2095-100. (see also Treatment Guidelines from the Medical Letter: **Advice for Travelers** May 2006) or good Information at www.cdc.gov/travel (DuPont HL. Travellers' diarrhoea: contemporary approaches to therapy and prevention. Drugs. 2006;66(3):303-14.) (Pharmacist's Letter. May 2007. Update on Traveler's Diarrhea.)
31. DuPont HL, Jiang ZD, Okhuysen PC, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of rifaximin to prevent travelers' diarrhea. Ann Intern Med 2005;142:805-12. (InfoPOEMs: Treatment with rifaximin instead of placebo decreases the likelihood of travelers' diarrhea in students traveling to Mexico from the United States and living with local families. It has not been compared with less expensive prophylaxis with bismuth or with acute treatment of diarrhea, and it hasn't been compared in situations where travelers' diarrhea is less likely (for example, traveling for shorter periods or staying in resorts instead of living in local communities). (LOE = 1b))
32. Gavranich J, Chang A. Antibiotics for community acquired lower respiratory tract infections (LRTI) secondary to Mycoplasma pneumoniae in children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD004875.
33. Ziganshina L, Vizel A, Squire S. Fluoroquinolones for treating tuberculosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;3:CD004795.
34. Weigelt J, Itani K, Stevens D, et al, for the Linezolid CSSTI Study Group. Linezolid versus vancomycin in treatment of complicated skin and soft tissue infections. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 2005; 49:2260-66. (InfoPOEMs:) Linezolid provides an alternative to vancomycin in the treatment of complicated skin and soft tissue infections, many of which are caused by methicillin-resistant Staph aureus (MRSA). The unblinded nature of this study, post hoc subgroup analyses, and failure to describe criteria for initiating oral versus intravenous therapy are serious limitations. Any trends toward an advantage for linezolid should be interpreted very cautiously. (LOE = 2b)
35. Margolis DJ, Bowe WP, Hoffstad O, Berlin JA. Antibiotic treatment of acne may be associated with upper respiratory tract infections. Arch Dermatol. 2005 Sep;141(9):1132-6.
36. Sabria M, Pedro-Botet ML, Gomez J, Roig J, et al. Fluoroquinolones vs Macrolides in the Treatment of Legionnaires Disease. Chest. 2005 Sep;128(3):1401-5.
37. Saha D, et al. Single-dose ciprofloxacin versus 12-dose erythromycin for childhood cholera: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Sep 24;366(9491):1085-93.
38. Riedner G, Rusizoka M, et al. Single-dose azithromycin versus penicillin G benzathine for the treatment of early syphilis. N Engl J Med. 2005 Sep 22;353(12):1236-44. (InfoPOEMs: A 2-g oral dose of azithromycin is equivalent in effectiveness to intramuscular penicillin in the treatment of primary or latent syphilis. Clinicians should be aware that macrolide-resistant Treponema pallidum has already begun to emerge in North America and Ireland. (LOE = 1b))
39 Medical Letter Sept 26/05 Azithromycin Extended Release (ZMAX) for Sinusitis and Pneumonia p. 78.
40. Paradise JL, Campbell TF, Dollaghan CA, et al. Developmental outcomes after early or delayed insertion of tympanostomy tubes. N Engl J Med 2005; 353:576-86. (InfoPOEMs: Early insertion of tympanostomy tubes does not improve long-term clinical outcomes of importance (speech acquisition and hearing) in children with persistent otitis media with effusion. Delaying 6 months for bilateral effusion and 9 months for unilateral effusion before revisiting the decision to insert tubes is the preferred approach to management, since it results in fewer procedures with equivalent outcomes. (LOE = 1b))
41. Pichichero ME. A review of evidence supporting the American Academy of Pediatrics recommendation for prescribing **cephalosporin antibiotics for penicillin-allergic** patients. Pediatrics. 2005 Apr;115(4):1048-57. Pichichero ME. Cephalosporins can be prescribed safely for penicillin-allergic patients. J Fam Pract. 2006 Feb;55(2):106-12. (InfoPOEMs: The risk of cross-reactivity between penicillin and cephalosporins has been overestimated for second- and third-generation drugs. It is only a significant risk in first-generation cephalosporins that have a similar side chain to penicillin (cephalothin, cephalexin, cefadroxil, and cefazolin). With appropriate monitoring physicians could consider using second- and third-generation cephalosporins in these patients. (LOE = 2a))
42. Fogarty C, de Wet R, Mandell L, et al. Five-day telithromycin once daily is as effective as 10-day clarithromycin twice daily for the treatment of acute exacerbations of chronic bronchitis and is associated with reduced health-care resource utilization. Chest. 2005 Oct;128(4):1980-8.
43. **Sulfonamide Cross-Reactivity** Pharmacist Letter Nov 2005.
44. Cullen M, Steven N, Billingham L, et al.; Simple Investigation in Neutropenic Individuals of the Frequency of Infection after Chemotherapy +/- Antibiotic in a Number of Tumours (SIGNIFICANT) Trial Group. Antibacterial prophylaxis after chemotherapy for solid tumors and lymphomas. N Engl J Med. 2005 Sep 8;353(10):988-98. (InfoPOEMs: When given prophylactically to cancer patients at risk for neutropenia, levofloxacin modestly reduces the likelihood of fever, infection, and hospitalization (number needed to treat [NNT] = 16 - 20). However, there was no significant reduction in the likelihood of serious infection or death, and the benefit must be balanced against the cost and probable adverse effect on bacterial resistance. (LOE = 1b))
45. Arnold S, Straus S. Interventions to improve antibiotic prescribing practices in ambulatory care. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Oct 19;4:CD003539.
46. Pepin J, Saheb N, Coulombe MA, et al. Emergence of **fluoroquinolones** as the predominant risk factor for Clostridium difficile-associated diarrhea: a cohort study during an epidemic in Quebec. Clin Infect Dis. 2005 Nov 1;41(9):1254-60. Epub 2005 Sep 20. CONCLUSIONS: Administration of fluoroquinolones emerged as the most important risk factor for CDAD in Quebec during an epidemic caused by a hypervirulent strain of C. difficile. (see also Medical Letter: Treatment of C. difficile-associated disease. Nov 6,2006.)
47. Baddour LM, Wilson WR, Bayer AS, et al. **Infective endocarditis**: diagnosis, antimicrobial therapy, and management of complications: a statement for healthcare professionals from the committee on rheumatic Fever, endocarditis, and kawasaki disease, council on cardiovascular disease in the young, and the councils on clinical cardiology, stroke, and cardiovascular surgery & anesthesia, american heart association--executive summary: endorsed by the infectious diseases society of america. Circulation. 2005 Jun 14;111(23):3167-84. http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/content/full/111/23/3167
48. Rimoin AW, Hamza HS, Vince A, et al. Evaluation of the WHO clinical decision rule for streptococcal pharyngitis. Arch Dis Child. 2005 Oct;90(10):1066-70. Epub 2005 Jun 7.
49. Drehobl MA, et al. **Single-dose azithromycin** microspheres vs clarithromycin extended release for treatment of mild-to-moderate CAP in adults. Chest. 2005 Oct;128(4):2230-7.
50. Bin-Nun A, Bromiker R, Wilschanski M, et al. Oral **probiotics** prevent necrotizing enterocolitis in very low birth weight neonates. J Pediatr. 2005 Aug;147(2):192-6.
51. Fogarty C, de Wet R, Mandell L, et al. **Five-day telithromycin** once daily is as effective as 10-day clarithromycin twice daily for the treatment of acute exacerbations of chronic bronchitis and is associated with reduced health-care resource utilization. Chest. 2005 Oct;128(4):1980-8.
52. Kristo A, Uhari M, Luotonen J, et al. Cefuroxime axetil versus **placebo** for children with acute respiratory infection and imaging evidence of sinusitis: a randomized, controlled trial. Acta Paediatr. 2005 Sep;94(9):1208-13. CONCLUSION: A 10-d course of cefuroxime axetil offered no clinical benefit to children with an acute respiratory illness and imaging evidence of acute sinusitis.
53. Ward JI, Cherry JD, Chang SJ, et al.; APERT Study Group. Efficacy of an acellular pertussis vaccine among adolescents and adults. N Engl J Med. 2005 Oct 13;353(15):1555-63. (InfoPOEMs: An acellular pertussis vaccine reduces the risk of pertussis in adults and is well tolerated. (LOE = 1b))
54. Tiwari T, Murphy TV, Moran J; National Immunization Program, CDC. Recommended Antimicrobial Agents for the Treatment and Postexposure Prophylaxis of **Pertussis**: 2005 CDC Guidelines. MMWR Recomm Rep. 2005 Dec 9;54(RR-14):1-16.

55. Jespersen CM, Als-Nielsen B, Damgaard M, et al. Randomised placebo controlled multicentre trial to assess short term **clarithromycin** for patients with stable coronary heart disease: **CLARICOR** trial. BMJ. 2005 Dec 8; [Epub ahead of print] (InfoPOEMs: The theory of a bacterial cause of heart disease is rapidly deflating. Using the antibiotic clarithromycin in patients with coronary heart disease (CHD) is not beneficial and may be harmful, with 1 additional death for every 50 patients who receive clarithromycin. Two other studies have also shown a slight increase in mortality with antibiotic therapy; taken together, these 3 studies show a 28% increase in mortality with clarithromycin (odds ratio = 1.28; 95% CI, 1.05 - 1.57). (LOE = 1b))
56. Schito GC, Felmingham D. Susceptibility of Streptococcus pneumoniae to penicillin, azithromycin and telithromycin (PROTEKT 1999-2003). Int J Antimicrob Agents. 2005 Dec;26(6):479-85. Epub 2005 Nov 9. Penicillin non-susceptibility rates were stable over the study period; overall, 21.8% of isolates were resistant. Azithromycin resistance increased from 31.0% in Year 1 to 36.3% in Year 4. Resistance rates for penicillin and azithromycin varied between countries and were highest in France, Spain, South Africa, USA and the Far East. Multidrug resistance in S. pneumoniae did not change significantly over the 4 years, with an overall rate of 38.6%. Telithromycin retained good activity against S. pneumoniae (0.1% of isolates resistant), including multidrug-resistant isolates.
57. Morganroth J, Dimarco JP, Anzueto A, Niederman MS, Choudhri S; CAPRIE Study Group. A randomized trial comparing the cardiac rhythm safety of moxifloxacin vs levofloxacin in elderly patients hospitalized with community-acquired pneumonia. Chest. 2005 Nov;128(5):3398-406.
58. Health Canada Tequin hyper & hypoglycemic warning Dec/05 http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/alt_formats/hpfb-dgpsa/pdf/medeff/tequin_hpc-cps_e.pdf
Health Canada February, 2006 advises diabetic patients not to use the antibiotic Tequin http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_09_e.html
(Park-Wyllie LY, et al. Outpatient Gatifloxacin Therapy and Dysglycemia in Older Adults. N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 1; [Epub ahead of print] Conclusions As compared with the use of other broad-spectrum oral antibiotics, including other fluoroquinolones, the use of gatifloxacin among outpatients is associated with an increased risk of in-hospital treatment for both hypoglycemia and hyperglycemia)
59. Shefet D, Robenshtok E, Paul M, Leibovici L. Empirical atypical coverage for inpatients with community-acquired pneumonia: systematic review of randomized controlled trials. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Sep 26;165(17):1992-2000.(InfoPOEMs: Treating community-acquired pneumonia with antibiotics effective against atypical organisms is no better and no worse than treating with a penicillin or cephalosporin alone. (LOE = 1a))
60. Fourcroy JL, Berner B, Chiang YK, Cramer M, Rowe L, Shore N. Efficacy and safety of a novel once-daily extended-release ciprofloxacin tablet formulation for treatment of uncomplicated urinary tract infection in women. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2005 Oct;49(10):4137-43. (InfoPOEMs: A single dose of an extended-release version of ciprofloxacin (Cipro XR) is as effective as the immediate-release version taken twice daily for 3 days. The tiny reduction in the likelihood of gastrointestinal adverse effects (number needed to treat (NNT) = 60 - 80) is likely to be heavily promoted, and must be balanced against the higher cost of this formulation. As we are given more such options, it is important to remember the key elements in choosing a drug: its safety, tolerability, efficacy, price, and simplicity. Although extended-release ciprofloxacin is simpler, it is no more effective and will almost certainly cost more. (LOE = 1b))
61. Md SM, et al. Continuation of Antibiotics Is Associated With Failure of Metronidazole for Clostridium difficile-Associated Diarrhea. J Clin Gastroenterol. 2006 Jan;40(1):49-54.
62. FDA Jan/06 warns of **Ketek** increase **liver** toxicity case reports. http://www.fda.gov/cder/drug/advisory/telithromycin.htm (Clay KD, et al. Brief Communication: Severe Hepatotoxicity of Telithromycin: Three Case Reports and Literature Review. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Feb 15; [Epub ahead of print])
Health Canada Oct/06 http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/2006/ketek_hpc-cps_e.html (see also Pharmacist's Letter: Ketek safety info. Dec/06)
63. Mitchell SJ, et al. **Azithromycin-resistant syphilis** infection: San Francisco, California, 2000-2004. Clin Infect Dis. 2006 Feb 1;42(3):337-45. Epub 2005 Dec 28.
64. Merenstein D, Diener-West M, Krist A, et al. An assessment of the shared-decision model in parents of children with acute otitis media. Pediatrics. 2005 Dec;116(6):1267-75. (InfoPOEMs: Presenting information about the pros and cons of antibiotic treatment for acute otitis media and letting parents decide whether and when to start treatment increases parents' satisfaction with their visit and could decrease antibiotic use. These results were found in wealthy, white, older parents and may not apply to other socioeconomic groups. (LOE = 2c))
65. Treatment of Community-Associated **MRSA**. Med Lett Drugs Ther. Feb 13, 2006.
66. Stevens DL, et al. Practice guidelines for the diagnosis and management of skin and soft-tissue infections. Clin Infect Dis. 2005 Nov 15;41(10):1373-406. Epub 2005 Oct 14.
67. Dupont HL. Travellers' Diarrhoea: Contemporary Approaches to Therapy and Prevention. Drugs. 2006;66(3):303-314.
68. Singh SM, Joyner CD, Alter DA. The importance of echocardiography in physicians' support of **endocarditis prophylaxis**. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Mar 13;166(5):549-53.
69. Poehling KA, et al. Invasive pneumococcal disease among infants before and after introduction of **pneumococcal conjugate vaccine**. JAMA. 2006 Apr 12;295(14):1668-74.
70. McFarland LV, et al. Meta-Analysis of **Probiotics** for the Prevention of Antibiotic Associated Diarrhea and the Treatment of Clostridium difficile Disease. Am J Gastroenterol. 2006 Apr;812-22. (InfoPOEMs: The probiotics Saccharomyces boulardii and Lactobacillus rhamnosus GG both prevent antibiotic-associated diarrhea (AAD), as does a combination of 2 or more probiotics. S. boulardii, given in addition to vancomycin or metronidazole, is also an effective treatment for Clostridium difficile disease (CDD). (LOE = 1a-))
71. Loo VG, et al. A predominantly clonal multi-institutional outbreak of **Clostridium difficile**-associated diarrhea with high morbidity and mortality. N Engl J Med. 2005 Dec 8;353(23):2442-9. Epub 2005 Dec 1. Erratum in: N Engl J Med. 2006 May 18;354(20):2200.
72. Garbutt J, et al. Empiric first-line antibiotic treatment of acute otitis in the era of the heptavalent **pneumococcal conjugate vaccine**. Pediatrics. 2006 Jun;117(6):e1087-94.
73. Gordon RJ, Lowy FD. Bacterial infections in **drug users**. N Engl J Med. 2005 Nov 3;353(18):1945-54.
74. Samore MH, et al. **Clinical decision support** and appropriateness of antimicrobial prescribing: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2005 Nov 9;294(18):2305-14.
75. Slavin RG, et al. American Academy of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology; American College of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology; Joint Council of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology. The diagnosis and management of **sinusitis**: a practice parameter update. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2005 Dec;116(6 Suppl):S13-47. 75.
76. Linder JA, Bates DW, Lee GM, Finkelstein JA. Antibiotic treatment of children with **sore throat**. JAMA. 2005 Nov 9;294(18):2315-22.
77. Kyaw MH, et al.; Active Bacterial Core Surveillance of the Emerging Infections Program Network. Effect of introduction of the **pneumococcal conjugate vaccine** on drug-Resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 6;354(14):1455-63.
78. Trautner BW, et al. Prospective evaluation of the risk of serious bacterial infection in children who present to the emergency department with **hyperpyrexia** (temperature of 106 degrees F or higher). Pediatrics. 2006 Jul;118(1):34-40.
79. Saha D, et al. Single-dose azithromycin for the treatment of **cholera** in adults. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jun 8;354(23):2452-62. (InfoPOEMs: While tetracycline (1 g to 2 g) or doxycycline (300 mg) in a single dose remains an effective and inexpensive treatment for cholera in older children and adults, azithromycin in a single 1-g dose is an effective (although somewhat more expensive) alternative. It has been shown in previous studies to be a good choice for younger children who cannot take tetracycline or doxycycline. (LOE = 1b))
80. Arroll B, Kenealy T. Are antibiotics effective for **acute purulent rhinitis**? Systematic review and meta-analysis of placebo controlled randomised trials. BMJ. 2006 Aug 5;333(7562):279. Epub 2006 Jul 21. Antibiotics are probably effective for acute purulent rhinitis. They can cause harm, usually in the form of gastrointestinal effects. Most patients will get better without antibiotics, supporting the current "no antibiotic as first line" advice. (InfoPOEMs: Antibiotic treatment of patients with purulent rhinitis of less than 10 days duration increased the number of patients who had resolution of the rhinitis 5 days to 7 days later. On average, almost 60% of patients improved without treatment; antibiotics produced 1 more patient who benefited for every 6 patients who were treated. (LOE = 1a))

81. Canadian **STD** Guidelines. Pharmacist's Letter Sep 2006.
82. Barton N, et al. Guidelines for the prevention and management of community-associated **methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus**: A perspective for Canadian health care practionioners. Can J Infect Dis Med Microbiol Vol 17 Suppl C Sept/Oct 2006. (At Risk: young, athletes, inmates, military, Iv drug users & aboriginal population. CMRSA 7 (USA400) from Minnesota; CMRSA10 (USA300) from California & BC.
83. Gilbert M, MacDonald J, et al. Outbreak in Alberta of community-acquired (**USA300**) **methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus** in people with a history of drug use, homelessness or incarceration. CMAJ. 2006 Jul 18;175(2):149-54. Epub 2006 Jun 27.
84. Hogenauer C, Langner C, et al. **Klebsiella oxytoca** as a Causative Organism of **Antibiotic-Associated** Hemorrhagic Colitis. N Engl J Med. 2006 Dec 7;355(23):2418-2426.
85. Smeesters PR, et al. **Pharyngitis** in low-resources settings: a pragmatic **clinical approach** to reduce unnecessary antibiotic use. Pediatrics. 2006 Dec;118(6):e1607-11.
86. Leach AJ, Morris PS. Antibiotics for the **prevention of acute and chronic suppurative otitis media** in children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD004401. For children at risk, antibiotics given once or twice daily will reduce the probability of AOM while the child is on treatment. Antibiotics will reduce the number of episodes of AOM per year from around three to around 1.5. We believe that larger absolute benefits are likely in high-risk children. These conclusions were not affected by sensitivity analyses.
87. Hammerman C, Bin-Nun A, Kaplan M. Safety of **probiotics**: comparison of two popular strains. BMJ. 2006 Nov 11;333(7576):1006-8.
88. Kaye KS, et al. Differential effects of **levofloxacin & ciprofloxacin** on the risk for isolation of quinolone-resistant **Pseudomonas** aeruginosa. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2006 Jun;50(6):2192-6.
89. Segers P, et al. Prevention of Nosocomial Infection in Cardiac Surgery by Decontamination of the Nasopharynx and Oropharynx With **Chlorhexidine** Gluconate: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2006 Nov 22;296(20):2460-2466.
90. Fonseca SN, et al. Implementing **1-dose** antibiotic **prophylaxis** for prevention of surgical site infection. Arch Surg. 2006 Nov;141(11):1109-13.
91. Osguthorpe JD, Nielsen DR. **Otitis externa**: Review and clinical update.Am Fam Physician. 2006 Nov 1;74(9):1510-6.
92. Rosenfeld RM, et al. American Academy of Otolaryngology--Head and Neck Surgery Foundation. Clinical practice guideline: **acute otitis externa**. Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2006 Apr;134(4 Suppl):S4-23.
93. Walter K, Tyler ME. Severe **corneal toxicity** after topical **fluoroquinolone** therapy: report of two cases. Cornea. 2006 Aug;25(7):855-7.
94. Ruohola A, et al. Microbiology of acute otitis media in children with **tympanostomy** tubes: prevalences of **bacteria & viruses**. Clin Infect Dis. 2006 Dec 1;43(11):1417-22. Epub 2006 Oct 31. In the great majority of children, AOM is a coinfection with bacteria and viruses. The patent tympanostomy tube does not change the spectrum of causative agents in AOM. A microbiological etiology can be established in practically all cases.
95. Auburtin M, et al. Detrimental role of **delayed antibiotic** administration & penicillin-nonsusceptible strains in adult intensive care unit patients with pneumococcal meningitis: the PNEUMOREA prospective multicenter study. Crit Care Med. 2006 Nov;34(11):2758-65.
96. Qin X, et al. **Ciprofloxacin-resistant** gram-negative bacilli in the **fecal microflora** of children. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2006 Oct;50(10):3325-9. Thirteen (2.9%) of 455 stools yielded ciprofloxacin-resistant E. coli (seven children), Stenotrophomonas maltophilia (four children), and Achromobacter xylosoxidans and Enterobacter aerogenes (one child each).
97. Oosterheert JJ, et al. Effectiveness of **early** switch from **intravenous to oral antibiotics** in severe community acquired pneumonia: multicentre randomised trial. BMJ.2006Nov 7; [Epub ahead of print] Early switch from intravenous to oral antibiotics in patients with severe community acquired pneumonia is safe & decreases length of hospital stay by 2 days.
98. Orvidas LJ, St Sauver JL, Weaver AL. Efficacy of **Tonsillectomy** in Treatment of Recurrent Group A beta-Hemolytic Streptococcal Pharyngitis. Laryngoscope. 2006 Nov;116(11):1946-50.
99. Hidayat LK, Hsu DI, Quist R, Shriner KA, Wong-Beringer A. High-dose vancomycin therapy for **methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus** infections: efficacy and toxicity. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 23;166(19):2138-44.
100. Szajewska H, Ruszczynski M, et al. **Probiotics** in the prevention of antibiotic-associated diarrhea in children: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. J Pediatr. 2006 Sep;149(3):367-372. Probiotics reduce the risk of AAD in children. For every 7 patients that would develop diarrhea while being treated with antibiotics, one fewer will develop AAD if also receiving probiotics. (InfoPOEMs: Probiotics appear to prevent antibiotic-associated diarrhea in children. However, the limited number of trials included in this study, their overall limited quality, and the potential for publication bias suggest that the data are too limited for certainty. (LOE = 1a-))
101. Rovers MM, et al. Antibiotics for **acute otitis media**: a meta-analysis with individual patient data. Lancet. 2006 Oct 21;368(9545):1429-35. Antibiotics seem to be most beneficial in children younger than 2 years of age with bilateral acute otitis media, and in children with both acute otitis media and otorrhoea. For most other children with mild disease an observational policy seems justified.
102. Del Mar CB, Glasziou PP, Spinks AB. Antibiotics for **sore throat**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD000023. Antibiotics confer relative benefits in the treatment of sore throat. However, the absolute benefits are modest. Protecting sore throat sufferers against suppurative and non-suppurative complications in modern Western society can only be achieved by treating many with antibiotics, most of whom will derive no benefit. In emerging economies (where rates of acute rheumatic fever are high, for example), the number needed to treat may be much lower for antibiotics to be considered effective. Antibiotics shorten the duration of symptoms by about sixteen hours overall.
103. Fernandez J, et al. Norfloxacin vs Ceftriaxone in the Prophylaxis of Infections in Patients With **Advanced Cirrhosis** & Hemorrhage. Gastroenterology. 2006Oct;131(4):1049-56.
104. Huang SS, Datta R, Platt R. Risk of acquiring antibiotic-resistant bacteria from **prior room occupants**. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 9;166(18):1945-51.
105. Pharmacist's Letter Oct 2006. Alternative or **Off-label** Routes of Drug Administration. (Oral administration of: vancomycin)
106. Clement A, et al. Long term effects of **azithromycin** in patients with **cystic fibrosis**: a double blind, placebo controlled trial. Thorax. 2006 Oct;61(10):895-902.Epub 2006Jun 29.
107. Pharmacist's Letter Oct 2006. Community-acquired Methicillin-Resistant S. aureus (**CA-MRSA**).

108. Moran GJ, et al. EMERGEncy ID Net Study Group. Methicillin-resistant S. aureus infections among patients in the emergency department. N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 17;355(7):666-74. (InfoPOEMs: Methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus (**MRSA**) is the most common bacteria isolated from purulent skin and soft-tissue infections. It is most sensitive to trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole, rifampin, clindamycin, and tetracycline. (LOE = 1b))
109. Dhalla IA, et al. Are broad-spectrum **fluoroquinolones** more likely to cause **Clostridium difficile**-associated disease? Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2006 Sep;50(9):3216-9.
110. Clegg HW, et al. Treatment of streptococcal **pharyngitis** with **once-daily** compared with twice-daily amoxicillin: a noninferiority trial. Pediatr Infect Dis J. 2006Sep;25(9):761-7.
111. Grijalva CG, et al. National impact of universal childhood immunization with **pneumococcal conjugate vaccine** on outpatient medical care visits in the United States. Pediatrics. 2006 Sep;118(3):865-73.
112. Bergman M, et al. Macrolide and Azithromycin Use Are Linked to Increased **Macrolide Resistance** in Streptococcus pneumoniae. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2006 Aug 28; [Epub ahead of print]
113. Spiro DM, et al. **Wait-and-see prescription** for the treatment of acute otitis media: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2006Sep13;296(10):1235-41. (InfoPOEMs:A wait-and-see approach of asking parents of children given a diagnosis of acute otitis media (AOM) in the emergency department to delay filling a prescription significantly reduces unnecessary antibiotic use. Parents of children in the delayed group reported otalgia slightly, if any, more often than the parents of children in the standard group. All parents received explicit instructions to provide both ibuprofen & otic analgesic drops to their kids. Children in the standard treatment group were more likely to have diarrhea.(LOE = 1b))
114. Hasin T, et al. Postexposure treatment with doxycycline for the prevention of **tick-borne** relapsing fever. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jul 13;355(2):148-55. (InfoPOEMs: Doxycycline at an initial dose of 200 mg followed by 4 days of 100 mg daily effectively prevents tick-borne relapsing fever (TBRF) in patients in a TBRF-endemic area who have evidence of a tick bite. (LOE = 1b))
115. Mangione-Smith R, et al. Ruling **out the need for antibiotics**: are we sending the right message? Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2006 Sep;160(9):945-52.
116. Poehling KA, et al. Invasive pneumococcal disease among infants before and after introduction of **pneumococcal conjugate vaccine**. JAMA. 2006 Apr 12;295(14):1668-74.
117. Kyaw MH, et al. Active Bacterial Core Surveillance of the Emerging Infections Program Network. Effect of introduction of the **pneumococcal conjugate vaccine** on drug-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 6;354(14):1455-63. Erratum in: N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 10;355(6):638.
118. Ross JD, et al. Moxifloxacin versus ofloxacin plus metronidazole in uncomplicated **pelvic inflammatory disease**: results of a multicentre, double-blind, randomised trial. Sex Transm Infect. 2006 Jun 28; [Epub ahead of print]
119. Miller KE. Diagnosis and treatment of **Neisseria gonorrhoeae** infections. Am Fam Physician. 2006 May 15;73(10):1779-84.
120. Lieberthal AS. **Acute otitis** media guidelines: review and update. Curr Allergy Asthma Rep. 2006 Jul;6(4):334-41.
121. Marra F, et al. Does antibiotic exposure during infancy lead to development of **asthma**?: a systematic review and metaanalysis. Chest. 2006 Mar;129(3):610-8.
122. Everitt HA, Little PS, Smith PW. A randomised controlled trial of management strategies for **acute infective conjunctivitis** in general practice. BMJ. 2006 Aug 12;333(7563):321. Epub 2006 Jul 17. (InfoPOEMs: Treatment with an antibiotic, either immediately or after 3 days without symptom improvement, shortened the duration of acute conjunctivitis but did not decrease the severity of symptoms. Delaying the antibiotic reduced the need for antibiotics by almost 50% with similar symptom control and no more repeat visits than immediate antibiotic use. These results were the same for conjunctivitis with and without an identified bacterial cause. (LOE = 1b))
123. Dohar J, et al. Topical **Ciprofloxacin/Dexamethasone** Superior to Oral Amoxicillin/Clavulanic Acid in Acute **Otitis Media** With Otorrhea Through Tympanostomy Tubes. Pediatrics. 2006 Jul 31; [Epub ahead of print]
124. Camilleri M. Clinical practice. **Diabetic gastroparesis**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Feb 22;356(8):820-9.
125. CDC: Fluoroquinolones No Longer Recommended for Treatment of **Gonococcal** Infections MMWR April 2007 http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5614a3.htm (Pharmacist's Letter. May 2007. Fluoroquinolones no longer recommended for Gonococcal infections.)
126. April/07 NEJM: In the face of Congressional subpoenas and unfavorable publicity, reviewers at the FDA were warned at a June 2006 meeting by Andrew von Eschenbach, then the acting FDA commissioner, not to discuss **Ketek** outside the agency. By this time, 23 cases of acute severe liver injury and 12 cases of acute liver failure, 4 of them fatal, had been linked to Ketek. By the end of 2006, Ketek had been implicated in 53 cases of hepatotoxic effects. The FDA did not relabel Ketek to indicate its possible severe hepatotoxicity until 16 months after the first liver-failure cases became public. The withdrawal of approval for two indications, acute bacterial sinusitis and acute exacerbation of chronic bronchitis, for which Ketek's efficacy had never been demonstrated, did not occur until February 12, 2007 — only a day before the Congressional hearing on Ketek.
127. Wilson W, Taubert KA, Gewitz M, et al. **Prevention of infective endocarditis guidelines** from the American Heart Association. A guideline from the American Heart Association Rheumatic Fever, Endocarditis, and Kawasaki Disease Committee, Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young, and the Council on Clinical Cardiology, Council on Cardiovascular Surgery and Anesthesia, and the Quality of Care and Outcomes Research Interdisciplinary Working Group. Circulation 2007. DOI:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.106.183095. Available at: http://circ.ahajournals.org. (see also Pharmacist's Letter. May 2007. Guidelines for infective endocarditis. Recommended if: artificial heart valve, history of infective endocarditis, specific congenital heart conditions, or if a heart transplant that develops a problem in a heart valve)
128. Medical Letter: Treatment Guidelines. **Choice of Antibacterial Drugs**. May 2007.
129. Health Canada Sept/07 Sanofi-aventis Canada, Inc. is informing Canadians that the antibiotic Ketek (telithromycin), should no longer be used to treat sinusitis, bronchitis, tonsillitis or pharyngitis. Ketek can still be used to treat certain types of pneumonia. (only for CAP)
130. Dimopoulos G, Siempos II, Korbila IP, et al. Comparison of first-line with second-line antibiotics for **acute exacerbations of chronic bronchitis**: a metaanalysis of randomized controlled trials. Chest. 2007 Aug;132(2):447-55. Epub 2007 Jun 15. Compared to first-line antibiotics, second-line antibiotics are more effective, but not less safe, when administered to patients with AECB.
131. Pichichero ME, Casey JR. Emergence of a multiresistant serotype **19A pneumococcal strain** not included in the 7-valent conjugate vaccine as an otopathogen in children. JAMA.

2007 Oct 17;298(15):1772-8. In the years following introduction of PCV7, a strain of S pneumoniae has emerged in the United States as an otopathogen that is **resistant** to all FDA-approved antibiotics for treatment of AOM in children.

132. Petersen I, Johnson AM, Islam A, Duckworth G, Livermore DM, Hayward AC. Protective effect of antibiotics against serious complications of common respiratory tract infections: retrospective cohort study with the UK General Practice Research Database. BMJ. 2007 Oct 18; [Epub ahead of print] **Antibiotics are not justified** to reduce the risk of serious **complications for upper respiratory tract infection, sore throat, or otitis media**. Antibiotics substantially reduce the risk of pneumonia after chest infection, particularly in elderly people in whom the risk is highest.
133. Ramakrishnan K, Sparks RA, Berryhill WE. Diagnosis and treatment of **otitis media**. Am Fam Physician. 2007 Dec 1;76(11):1650-8.
134. Slapak I, Skoupá J, et al Efficacy of **isotonic nasal seawater wash** in the treatment & prevention of rhinitis in children. Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2008 Jan;134(1):67-74.
135. Monaghan T, Boswell T, Mahida YR. Recent advances in **Clostridium difficile**-associated disease. Gut. 2008 Feb 5; [Epub ahead of print]
136. Young J, De Sutter A, Merenstein D, et al. Antibiotics for adults with clinically diagnosed **acute rhinosinusitis**: a meta-analysis of individual patient data. Lancet. 2008 Mar 15;371(9616):908-14. Common clinical signs and symptoms cannot identify patients with rhinosinusitis for whom treatment is clearly justified. Antibiotics are not justified even if a patient reports symptoms for longer than 7-10 days.
137. Williamson IG, Rumsby K, Benge S, et al. **Antibiotics and topical nasal steroid** for treatment of **acute maxillary sinusitis**: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2007 Dec 5;298(21):2487-96. Neither an antibiotic nor a topical steroid alone or in combination was effective as a treatment for acute sinusitis in the primary care setting.
138. Karageorgopoulos DE, Giannopoulou KP, Grammatikos AP, et al. Fluoroquinolones compared with beta-lactam antibiotics for the treatment of acute bacterial sinusitis: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. CMAJ. 2008 Mar 25;178(7):845-54. In the treatment of **acute bacterial sinusitis**, newer fluoroquinolones conferred no benefit over beta-lactam antibiotics. The use of fluoroquinolones as first-line therapy cannot be endorsed.
139. Rajendran PM, Young D, Maurer T, Chambers H, Perdreau-Remington F, Ro P, Harris H. randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of cephalexin for treatment of **uncomplicated skin abscesses** in a population at risk for community-acquired methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2007 Nov;51(11):4044-8. Epub 2007 Sep 10. Simply incising and draining a superficial skin abscess is sufficient treatment and results in a very high cure rate. Adding a beta-lactam antibiotic does not improve outcomes. This is not the final word on this subject -- it is possible, although unlikely, that use of an antibiotic effective against community-acquired methicillin resistant staph aureus (CA-MRSA) would have increased the cure rate, or that this result may not apply in populations with a lower rate of CA-MRSA -- but it supports the increasingly common practice of not prescribing antibiotics following incision and drainage of a superficial skin abscess. (LOE = 1b-)
140. Lennon DR et al. Once-daily Amoxicillin vs Twice-daily Penicillin V in Group A {beta}-Hemolytic **Streprococcus Pharyngitis**. Arch Dis Child. 2008 Mar 12; [Epub ahead of print] This adequately-powered study, **once-daily oral amoxicillin** is not inferior to twice-daily penicillin V for the treatment & eradication of GABHS in children with pharyngitis.
141. Ahovuo-Saloranta A, Borisenko OV, Kovanen N, Varonen H, Rautakorpi UM, Williams JW Jr, Mäkelä M. Antibiotics for acute maxillary sinusitis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD000243. Antibiotics have a small treatment effect in patients with uncomplicated **acute sinusitis** in a primary care setting with symptoms for more than seven days. However, 80% of participants treated without antibiotics improve within two weeks. Clinicians need to weigh the small benefits of antibiotic treatment against the potential for adverse effects at both the individual and general population level.
142. Pennesi M, et al. Is antibiotic prophylaxis in children with **vesicoureteral reflux** effective in preventing pyelonephritis and renal scars? A randomized, controlled trial. Pediatrics. 2008 Jun;121(6):e1489-94. Epub 2008 May 19. Continuous antibiotic prophylaxis was ineffective in reducing the rate of pyelonephritis recurrence and the incidence of renal damage in children who were younger than 30 months and had vesicoureteral reflux grades II through IV.
143. Nishimura RA, Carabello BA, Faxon DP, Freed MD, Lytle BW, O'Gara PT, O'Rourke RA, Shah PM. ACC/AHA 2008 Guideline update on valvular heart disease: focused update on **infective endocarditis**: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines endorsed by the Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, and Society of Thoracic Surgeons.J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008 Aug 19;52(8):676-85.
144. Rosenfeld RM, Andes D, Bhattacharyya N, et al. Clinical practice guideline: **adult sinusitis**. Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2007 Sep;137(3 Suppl):S1-31.
145. Haider BA, Saeed MA, Bhutta ZA. Short-course versus long-course antibiotic therapy for non-severe community-acquired pneumonia in children aged 2 months to 59 months. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD005976. The evidence of this review suggests that a short course (three days) of antibiotic therapy is as effective as a longer treatment (five days) for non-severe pneumonia in children under five years of age.
146. Pegler S, Healy B. In patients **allergic to penicillin**, consider second and third generation cephalosporins for life threatening infections. BMJ. 2007 Nov 10;335(7627):991.

[i] D'Souza AL, Rajkumar C, Cooke J, Bulpitt CJ. Probiotics in prevention of antibiotic associated diarrhoea: meta-analysis. BMJ. 2002;324:1361.
Clarification: *Saccharomyces cerevisiae (including S boulardii)*

[ii] McFarland LV. Meta-analysis of probiotics for the prevention of antibiotic associated diarrhea & treatment of Clostridium difficile disease. Am J Gastroenterol. 2006 Apr;101(4):812-22. (see also Pharmacist's Letter July'06 and Zocco MA, et al. Efficacy of Lactobacillus GG in maintaining remission of ulcerative colitis. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Jun 1;23(11):1567-74. InfoPOEMs: Lactobacillus rhamnosus GG (LGG) was as effective as a mesalazine product in preventing recurrence in patients with ulcerative colitis. However, the study was unblinded and a confirmatory study would be helpful. (LOE = 1b-)).(Sazawal S, Hiremath G, Dhingra U, Malik P, Deb S, Black RE. Efficacy of probiotics in prevention of acute diarrhoea: a meta-analysis of masked, randomised, placebo-controlled trials. Lancet Infect Dis. 2006 Jun;6(6):374-82. InfoPOEMs: Probiotics reduce the risk of antibiotic-associated diarrhea and other types of acute diarrhea, but not the risk of traveler's diarrhea, in both children and adults. The protective effect does not vary among different probiotic strains nor by mode of delivery. (LOE = 1a). (Hickson M, D'Souza AL, Muthu N, et al. Use of probiotic Lactobacillus preparation to prevent diarrhoea associated with antibiotics: randomised double blind placebo controlled trial. BMJ. 2007 Jun 29; [Epub ahead of print] Consumption of a probiotic drink containing L casei, L bulgaricus, and S thermophilus can reduce the incidence of antibiotic associated diarrhoea and C difficile associated diarrhoea. This has the potential to decrease morbidity, healthcare costs, and mortality if used routinely in patients aged over 50.) (Canani RB, Cirillo P, Terrin G, Cesarano L, Spagnuolo MI, De Vincenzo A, Albano F, Passariello A, De Marco G, Manguso F, Guarino A. Probiotics for treatment of acute diarrhoea in children: randomised clinical trial of five different preparations. BMJ. 2007 Aug 18;335(7615):340. Epub 2007 Aug 9. One day after the first probiotic administration, the daily number of stools was significantly lower (P<0.001) in children who received L rhamnosus strain GG and in those who received the probiotic mix than in the other groups. Not all commercially available probiotic preparations are effective in children with acute diarrhoea.)(Medical Letter. **Probiotics**. Aug 13,2007.) Besselink MG, van Santvoort HC, et al.; Dutch Acute **Pancreatitis** Study Group. Probiotic prophylaxis in predicted severe acute pancreatitis: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2008 Feb 23;371(9613):651-9. Epub 2008 Feb 14. In patients with severe pancreatitis, probiotics were no more effective than placebo in preventing infectious complications. Furthermore, there were significantly more deaths in patients receiving probiotics. One would only need to administer probiotics to 11 patients to have 1 extra death. (LOE = 1b) Beausoleil M, Fortier N, Guénette S, L'ecuyer A, Savoie M, Franco M, Lachaine J, Weiss K. Effect of a fermented milk combining Lactobacillus acidophilus Cl1285 and Lactobacillus casei in the prevention of antibiotic-associated diarrhea: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Can J Gastroenterol. 2007 Nov;21(11):732-6. The daily administration of a lactobacilli-fermented milk was safe and effective in the prevention of antibiotic-associated diarrhea in hospitalized patients.

[iii] Roden DM. Drug-induced prolongation of the QT interval. N Engl J Med. 2004 Mar 4;350(10):1013-22.

Acknowledgements: Contributors & Reviewers: M. Foisy Pharm D, L. Sulz Pharm D, Dr. K Williams, Dr. S Skinner, Dr. T Penrod
Tessa Laubscher (CCFP, College of Medicine, U of S, Saskatoon) & the RxFiles Advisory Committee.
Prepared by: *Shannon Stone BSP (RxFiles / Positive Living Program - Saskatoon Health Region)*

Extras

Combos to Avoid: Early virologic failure: abacavir + lamivudine (or emtricitabine) + tenofovir ; didanosine + lamivudine (or emtricitabine) + tenofovir; didanosine + tenofovir + NNRTI; lamivudine/emtricitabine + tenofovir + nevirapine[66]

↑SE: Didanosine + stavudine (peripheral neuropthy, pancreatitis & lactic acidosis); ATV + IDV ↑bilirubin; 2 NNRTI regimen Antagonism: stavudine + zidovudine

- Oral contraceptives + non-ritonavir boosted atazanavir (may ↑ hormone levels; ⇨use lowest dose OC)[67] or indinavir (will maintain hormone levels)

{Refractory large volume diarrhea, HIV related: octreotide (50-500mcg sc tid)$$$ }[68,69]

References – HIV Drug Treatment – www.RxFiles.ca

1 Micromedex. 2008.
2 Association CP. Compendium of Pharmaceuticals and Specialties; 2008.
3 Briggs G, Freeman, Roger, Yaffe, Sumner, ed. *Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation.* 8th ed: TechBooks
4 Panel on Antiretroviral Guidelines for Adults and Adolescents. Guidelines for the use of antiretroviral agents in HIV-1-infected adults and adolescents. Department of Health and Human Services. January 29, 2008; 1-128. Available at http://aidsinfo.nih.gov/contentfiles/AdultandAdolescentGL.pdf . Accessed May 29, 2008
5 Hammer SM, Eron JJ, Reiss P, et al. Antiretroviral treatment if adult HIV infection 2008 Recommendations of the International AIDS society-USA panel. JAMA. 2008; 300(5):555-70.
6 Public Health Service Task Force Recommendations for Use of Antiretroviral Drugs in Pregnant HIV-Infected Women for Maternal Health and Interventions to Reduce Perinatal HIV Transmission in the United States. July 8, 2008. 1-103. Avalaible at http://aidsinfo.nih.gov/contentfiles/PerinatalGL.pdf . Accessed May 29, 2008
7 Borra´s-Blasco1 J, Navarro-Ruiz A, Borra´s C and Castera´ E. Adverse cutaneous reactions associated with the newest antiretroviral drugs in patients with human immunodeficiency virus infection. J of Antimic Chem. Advanced access published July23, 2008
8 Clay PG. The abacavir hypersensitivity reaction: a review. Clin Ther 2002; 24: 1502–14.
9 Mallal S, Phillips E, Giampiero C, Molina J, et al. HLA-B*5701 screening for hypersensitivity to abacavir. N Engl J Med 2008;358:568-79
10 Hughes CA, Foisy MM, Dewhurst N, et al. Abacavir hypersensitivity reaction: An update. Ann Pharmacoth 2008;42:387-96 {Note, if 2 symptoms from 2 symptom groups , most likely HSR rx}
11 Smith PF, Corelli RL. Doxepin in the management of pruritus associated with allergic cutaneous reactions. Ann Pharmacother 1997;31: 633–5.
12 Briggs G, Freeman, Roger, Yaffe, Sumner, ed. Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation. 8th ed: TechBooks
13 Micromedex. 2008
14 Friis-Medler N, Reiss P, Sabin CA, Weber R et al. Data Collection on Adverse Events of Anti-HIV Drugs (D:A:D) study. Class of antiretroviral drugs and the risk of myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med 2007;356:1723-35. 15 D:A:D Study Group, Sabin CA, Worm SW, Weber R, Reiss P, El-Sadr W, Dabis F, De Wit S, Law M, D'Arminio Monforte A, Friis-Møller N, Kirk O, Pradier C, Weller I, Phillips AN, Lundgren JD.Use of nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors and risk of myocardial infarction in HIV-infected patients enrolled in the D:A:D study: a multi-cohort collaboration. Lancet. 2008 Apr 26;371(9622):1417-26. Epub 2008 Apr 2. Erratum in: Lancet. 2008 Jul 26;372(9635):292.
16 Medical Letter Inc. Drugs for HIV infection. Treat Guidel Med Lett. 2006 Oct;4(50):67-76.
17 De Wit S, Sabin CA, Weber R, et al. Data Collection on Adverse Events of Anti-HIV Drugs (D:A:D) study. Incidence and risk factors for new-onset diabetes in HIV-infected patients: the Data Collection on Adverse Events of Anti-HIV Drugs (D:A:D) study. Diabetes Care. 2008 Jun;31(6):1224-9. Epub 2008 Feb 11.
18 Boyd M, Reiss P. The long-term consequences of antiretroviral therapy: a review. J HIV Ther. 2006 Jun;11(2):26-35.
19 Madruga JVR, Cassetti I, Suleiman JMAH, Zhong L, Enejosa J, Cheng AK. Improvement in lipoatrophy and lipid abnormalities following switch from stavudine (d4T) to tenofovir DF (TDF) in combination with lamivudine (3TC) and efavirenz (EFV) in HIV-infected patients: a 48 week follow up from Study 903e. Program and abstracts of the 3rd International AIDS Society Conference on HIV Pathogenesis, Treatment and Prevention; July 24-27, 2005; Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. Abstract TuPe2.2B12.
20 Moyle G, Sabin C, Cartledge J, Reilly G, et al. Factors associated with limb fat recovery in a prospective randomised comparative study of thymidine replacement with either tenofovir DF or abacavir in persons with clinical lipoatrophy. Program and abstracts of the 10th European AIDS Conference; November 17-20, 2005; Dublin, Ireland. Abstract PE9.3/2.
21 Panel on Antiretroviral Guidelines for Adults and Adolescents. Guidelines for the use of antiretroviral agents in HIV-1-infected adults and adolescents. Department of Health and Human Services. January 29, 2008; 1-128. Available at http://aidsinfo.nih.gov/contentfiles/AdultandAdolescentGL.pdf . Accessed May 29, 2008
22 Yakiwchuk EM, Foisy MM, Hughes CA. Complexity of interactions between voriconazole and antiretroviral agents. Ann pharmacoth. 2008 May;42(5):698-703(Epub 2008 Apr 15)
23 Medical Letter inc. Etravirine(Intelence) for HIV infection. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2008 Jun 16;50(1288):47-8
24 Kiser JK. Pharmacologic characteristics of investigational and recently approved agents for the treatment of HIV. Curr Opin HIV AIDS 2008, 3:330-41
25 Sheehan NL, Kelly DV, Tseng AL, van Heeswijk RPG, Beique LC, Hughes CA. Evaluation of HIV drug interaction websites. Ann Pharmacoth 2003;37:1577-86
26 Malan DR, Krantz E, David N, Wirtz V, Hammond J, McGrath D; 089 Study Group. Efficacy and safety of atazanavir, with or without ritonavir, as part of once-daily highly active antiretroviral therapy regimens in antiretroviral-naive patients. J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr. 2008 Feb 1;47(2):161-7.
27 Boyd M, Reiss P. The long-term consequences of antiretroviral therapy: a review. J HIV Ther. 2006 Jun;11(2):26-35.
28 Foisy MM; Yakiwchuk EMK; Chiu I; Singh AE. Adrenal suppression and Cushing's syndrome secondary to an interaction between ritonavir and fluticasone: a review of the literature. HIV Medicine. 9(6) July 2008 , 389-96
29 Agarwala S, Eley TVC, Child M, et al. Pharmacokinetic effect of famotidine on atazanavir with and without ritonavir in healthy subjects (abstract 11). Presented at: 6th International Annual Workshop on Clinical Pharmacology on HIV Therapy, April 28-30,2005.

[30] Agarwala S, Gray K, Wang Y, Grasela D. Pharmacokinetic effect of omeprazole on atazanavir co-administered with ritonavir in healthy subjects (abstract 658). Presented at: 12th Conference on Retroviruses and Opportunistic Infections, Boston, February 22-25, 2005
[31] Eley T, Zhu L, Dragone J, Persson A, Filoramo D, Li T, et al. Effect of omeprazole 20 mg daily on the bioavailability of multiple-dose atazanavir with ritonavir in healthy subjects [abstract 66]. 8th International Workshop on Clinical Pharmacology of HIV Therapy, Budapest, Hungary. April 16-18, 2007.
[32] Khanlou H, Allavena C, Billaud E, et al. Development of hepatic cytolysis after switching from enfuvirtide to raltegravir in virologically suppressed patients treated with tipranavir/ritonavir. XVII International AIDS Conference. August 3-8, 2008. Mexico City. Abstract TUPE0087.
[33] CB Hicks et al. Durable efficacy of tipranavir-ritonavir in combination with an optimised background regimen of antiretroviral drugs for treatment –experienced HIV-1 infected pateients at 48 weeks in the Randomized Evaluation of Strategic Intervention in multi-drug resistant patients with Tipranavir (RESIST) studies: an analysis of combined data from two randomised open-label trials. Lancet 2006; 368: 466
[34] Panel on Antiretroviral Guidelines for Adults and Adolescents. Guidelines for the use of antiretroviral agents in HIV-1-infected adults and adolescents. Department of Health and Human Services. January 29, 2008; 1-128. Available at http://aidsinfo.nih.gov/contentfiles/AdultandAdolescentGL.pdf . Accessed May 29, 2008
[35] Dicenzo R, Luque A, Larppanichpoonphol P, et al. Association of total bilirubin with indinavir and lopinavir plasma concentrations in HIV-infected patients receiving three double-boosted dosing regimens. J Antimicrob chemother 2006 Aug: 58(2):393-400
[36] Dragsted UB, Gerscoft J, Youle M, et al. A randomized trial to evaluate lopinavir/ritonavir versus saquinavir/ritonavir in HIV-infected patients: the MaxCmin2 trial. Antivir Ther 2005,10:735-43
[37] Dragsted UB, Gerscroft J, et al. Randomized trial to evaluate lopinavir/ritonavir versus saquinavir/ritonavir in human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infected patients: the MaxCmin1 trial. J Infect Dis 2003, 188:635-42
[38] New drug: Celsentri(maraviroc). Pharmacist's Letter/Prescriber's Letter 2007; 23(11):231118
[39] Ndegwa S. Maraviroc (Celsentri®) for multidrug-resistant human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)-1. [Issues in emerging health technologies issue 110]. Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health; 2007.
[40] Ndegwa S. Maraviroc (Celsentri®) for multidrug-resistant human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)-1. [Issues in emerging health technologies issue 110]. Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health; 2007.
[41] New HIV drug: Isentress (raltegravir). Pharmacist's Letter/Prescriber's Letter 2008; 24(1):240177.
[42] El-Ibiary, Shareen Y. and Cocohoba, Jennifer M. (2008) 'Effects of HIV antiretrovirals on the pharmacokinetics of hormonal contraceptives', The European Journal of Contraception & Reproductive Health Care, 1-10 To link to this article: http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/13625180701829952
[43] Law MG, Friis-Moller N, El-Sadr WM, et al. The use of the Framingham equation to predict myocardial infarctions in HIV-infected patients: comparison with observed events in the D:A:D study. HIV Med. 2006;7:218-30.
[44] Martinez E, Leyes P, Ros E. Effectiveness of lipid lowering therapy in HIV patients. Curr Opin HIV AIDS 2008; 3:240-6.
[45] Burger D, Stroes E, Reiss P. Drug interactions between statins and antiretroviral agents. Curr Opin HIV AIDS 2008; 3:247-51.
[46] Calza L, Manfredo R, Colangeli V, et al. Substitution of nevirapine or efavirenz for protease inhibitor versus lipid-lowering therapy for the management of dyslipidemaemia. AIDS 2005;19:1051-58.
[47] Kiser JJ, Gerber JG, Predhomme JA, et al, Drug/drug interaction between lopinavir/ritonavir and rosuvastatin in healthy volunteers. J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 2008;47:570-8.
[48] Wohl D, Hsue P, Richard P, et al. Ezetimibe's effects on the LDL cholesterol levels of HIV-infected patients receiving HAART. Abstracts and posters of the 14th Conference on Retroviruses and Opportunistic Infections, February 25-28, 2007; Los Angeles, CA.
[49] Wohl DA, Tien HC, Busby M, et al. Randomized study of the safety and efficacy of fish oil (omega-3 fatty acid) supplementation with dietary and exercise counseling for the treatment of antiretroviral therapy-associated hypertriglyceridemia. Clin Infect Dis. 2005 Nov 15;41(10):1498-504. Epub 2005 Oct 11.
[50] Calza L, Manfredi R, Colangeli V, et al. Substitution for nevirapine or efavirenz for protease inhibitor versus lipid-lowering therapy for the management of dyslipidemia. AIDS 2005; 19:1051-58.
[51] Pecora Fulco P, Vora UB, Bearman GML. Acid suppressive therapy and the effects on protease inhibitors. Ann Pharmacoth 2006;40:1974-83.
[52] Kovacs JA, Masur H. Prophylaxis against opportunistic infections in patients with human immunodeficiency virus infection. N Engl J Med. 2000 May 11;342(19):1416-29.
53 Mast EE, Weinbaum CM, Fiore AE, et al. A Comprehensive Immunization Strategy to Eliminate Transmission of Hepatitis B Virus Infection in the United States Recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) Part II: Immunization of Adults. 2006. 55(RR16);1-25
[54] Morse Caryn G, Kovacs Joseph A. Metabolic and skeletal complications of HIV infection: The price of success. JAMA. 2006;296(7):844-854. Available at http://jama.ama-assn.org/cgi/content/full/296/7/844
[55] Bruera D, Luna N, David DO, Bergoglio LM, Zamudio J. Decreased bone mineral density in HIV-infected patients is independent of antiretroviral therapy. AIDS. 2003:17:1917-1923
[56] McComsey GA, Kendall MA, Tebas P, Swindells S, Hogg E, Alston-Smith B, et al. Alendronate with calcium and vitamin D supplementation is safe and effective for the treatment of decreased bone mineral density in HIV. AIDS 2007; 21(18):2473-2482.
[57] Mondy K, Powderly WG, Claxton SA, et al. Alendronate, Vitamin D, and Calcium for the treatment of osteopenia/osteoporosis associated with HIV infection. J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 2005;38(4):426-431
[58] Negredo E, Martinez-Lopez E, Paredes R, Rosales J, Perez-Alvarez N, Holgado S, et al. Reversal of HIV-1-associated osteoporosiswith once-weekly alendronate. AIDS 2005;19(3):343-5
[59] Clay P, Voss LE, Williams C, Daume EC. Valid treatment options for osteoporosis and osteopenia in HIV-infected persons. Ann Pharmacother 2008;42:670-9
[60] Sande MA, Eliopoulous GM, Moellering RC Jr, Gilbert DN. The Sanford guide to HIV/AIDS therapy 2008, 16th edition: Antimicrobial Therapy Inc.
[61] Gilbert DN, Moellering RC Jr, Eliopoulous GM, Sande MA. The Sandford guide to antimicrobial therapy 2008, 38th edition: Antimicrobial therapy Inc.
[62] Recommendations of the National Institutes of Health (NIH), the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), and the HIV Medicine Association of the Infectious Diseases Society of America (HIVMA/IDSA). Guidelines for prevention and treatment of opportunistic infections in HIV-infected adults and adolescents. June 18, 2008; 1-286. Available at: http://aidsinfo.nih.gov/contentfiles/Adult_OI.pdf Accessed July 22, 2008
[63] Recommendations of the National Institutes of Health (NIH), the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), and the HIV Medicine Association of the Infectious Diseases Society of America (HIVMA/IDSA). Guidelines for prevention and treatment of opportunistic infections in HIV-infected adults and adolescents. June 18, 2008; 1-286. Available at: http://aidsinfo.nih.gov/contentfiles/Adult_OI.pdf Accessed July 22, 2008
[64] The Strategies for Management of Antiretroviral Therapy (SMART) study group. CD4+ count-guided interruption of antiretroviral treatment. N Engl J med 2006;355:2283-96.
[65] Devesh J. Dhasmana,1 Keertan Dheda,2,3 Pernille Ravn,4 Robert J. Wilkinson5, Graeme Meintjes. Immune Reconstitution Inflammatory Syndrome in HIV-Infected Patients Receiving Antiretroviral Therapy: Pathogenesis, Clinical Manifestations and Management. Drugs 2008; 68 (2): 191-208.
[66] Rey D, Schmitt M, Meyer P, et al. Early virologic non-response to once daily combination of lamivudine, tenofovir, and nevirapine in antiretroviral naïve HIV-infected patients: Preliminary results of the DAUFIN study. Abstracts and posters of the Fourteenth Conference on Retroviruses and Opportunistic Infections, Los Angeles, abstract 503, 2007.
[67] Toronto general hospital – Immunodeficiency clinic website-Drug interactions. Accessed 14July, 2008
[68] Garcia Compean D, Ramos Jimenez J, et al. Octreotide therapy of large-volume refractory AIDS-associated diarrhea: a randomized controlled trial. AIDS. 1994 Nov;8(11):1563-7.
[69] Simon DM, Cello JP, Valenzuela J, et al. Multicenter trial of octreotide in patients with refractory acquired immunodeficiency syndrome-associated diarrhea. Gastroenterology. 1995 Jun;108(6):1753-60. Erratum in: Gastroenterology 1995 Sep;109(3):1024.

Other articles of interest:

1. McCabe S, Ma Q, Slish J, Catanzaro L, Sheth N, DiCenzo R, et al. Antiretroviral Therapy Pharmacokinetic Considerations in Patients with Renal or Hepatic Impairment. Clin Pharmacokinet 2008; 47(3)153-172.
2. Spray J, Willett K, Chase D, Sindelar R, Connelly S; Dosage adjustment for hepatic dysfunction based on Child-Pugh score. Am J Health-Syst Pharm 2007; 64: Apr; 690,692
3. Kovacs JA, Masur H. Prophylaxis against opportunistic infections in patients with human immunodeficiency virus infection.N Engl J Med. 2000 May 11;342(19):1416-29.

4. Lopez Bernaldo de Quiros JC, Miro JM, et al. Grupo de Estudio del SIDA 04/98. A randomized trial of the discontinuation of primary and secondary prophylaxis against Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia after highly active antiretroviral therapy in patients with HIV infection. Grupo de Estudio del SIDA 04/98. N Engl J Med. 2001 Jan 18;344(3):159-67.
5. Feldman, Charles. Pneumonia associated with HIV infection. Curr Opin Infect Dis 18:165–170
6. Croxtall JD, Lyseng-Williamson KA, Perry CM. Raltegravir. Drugs 2008: 68(1):131-138
7. Dhasmana DJ, et al. Immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome in HIV-infected patients receiving antiretroviral therapy: Pathogenesis, clinical manifestations and management. Drugs;68(2)191-208.

The Rx Files – Drugs for Influenza
References

---

[1] Adapted from the National Advisory Committee on Immunization's Statement on Influenza Vaccination for the 2000-2001 Season. Health Protection Branch - Laboratory Centre for Disease Control (Ottawa, Canada), Vol 26 (ACS-2), June 1, 2000.

[2] McGeer A, Sitar D, Tamblyn S, et al. Use of antiviral prophylaxis in influenza outbreaks in long term care facilities. Can J Infect Dis 2000; 11(4): 187-192.

[3] Cooper NJ, Sutton AJ, Abrams KR, Wailoo A, Turner D, Nicholson KG. Effectiveness of neuraminidase inhibitors in treatment and prevention of influenza A and B: systematic review and meta-analyses of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2003 Jun 7;326(7401):1235.

[4] Stiver G. The treatment of influenza with antiviral drugs. CMAJ. 2003 Jan 7;168(1):49-56.

[5] Influenza Prevention 2002-2003. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2002 Sep 2;44(1138):75-6.

[6] Kiso M., Resistant influenza A viruses in children treated with oseltamivir: descriptive study. Lancet 2004; 364: 759-65. (9 of 50 treated kids had resistant gene mutations, but transmissibility unknown)
Physician's First Watch: Feb/08 A common influenza virus has developed a mutation resistant to oseltamivir (Tamiflu) has been found in U.S., Canada, & 4 European nations, the *New York Times* reports. A small percentage of **influenza A/H1N1** — the predominant flu virus infecting people this season — is affected by the **H274Y mutation**. Norway appears to be hardest hit, with 75% (12 of 16) of the isolated viruses showing **resistance to oseltamivir**. In the U.S., Britain, Denmark, and France, roughly 3% to 5% of tested viruses showed resistance (data on Canada were not provided, but reported in Pharmacy Bulletin Board Feb 4/08 at **10%**). "We don't know right now if this is a trend on the upswing or just a small blip," the CDC's chief of epidemiology and prevention told the Associated Press. Officials from the U.S. and World Health Organization told the *Times* they do not currently advise changes in Tamiflu use. In addition, the flu vaccine is still effective against the mutant virus.

[7] Orr P; National Advisory Committee on Immunization. An Advisory Committee Statement (ACS). National Advisory Committee on Immunization (NACI). Statement on influenza vaccination for the 2004-2005 season. Can Commun Dis Rep. 2004 Jun 15;30:1-32. (Canada Communicable Disease Report,Volume 31 • ACS-6,15 June **2005** ,An Advisory Committee Statement (ACS), National Advisory Committee on Immunization (NACI)*† , Statement on Influenza Vaccination, for the 2005-2006 Season, http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/publicat/ccdr-rmtc/05pdf/acs-dcc3106.pdf)

8 Schmidt AC. Antiviral therapy for influenza : a clinical and economic comparative review. Drugs. 2004;64(18):2031-46.

Additional sources:

Alves Galvão MG, et al. **Amantadine and rimantadine for influenza A in children and the elderly**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008;1:CD002745 Our conclusions about effectiveness of both antivirals for the treatment of influenza A in children were limited to a proven benefit of RMT in the abatement of fever on day three of treatment. Due to the small number of available studies we could not reach a definitive conclusion on the safety of AMT or the effectiveness of RMT in preventing influenza in children and the elderly.

American Academy of Pediatrics Committee on Infectious Diseases. **Antiviral therapy and prophylaxis for influenza in children. Pediatrics. 2007** Apr;119(4):852-60.

American Academy of Pediatrics Committee on Infectious Diseases. Prevention of influenza: recommendations for **influenza immunization of children**, 2006-2007. Pediatrics. 2007 Apr;119(4):846-51.

Antiviral Drugs for Prophylaxis and Treatment of Influenza. **Med Lett Drugs Ther**. 2005 Novt 21;47(1222):93-5. (Influenza vaccine Oct 9**,2006** & also Updated Oct 23,2006 & **Oct 22, 2007**)

Beigel JH, Farrar J, Han AM, et al.; Writing Committee of the World Health Organization (WHO) Consultation on Human Influenza A/H5. Avian influenza A (H5N1) infection in humans. N Engl J Med. 2005 Sep 29;353(13):1374-85.

Bhat N, Wright JG, Broder KR, et al. Influenza-Associated Deaths among Children in the United States, 2003-2004. N Engl J Med. 2005 Dec 15;353(24):2559-2567. RESULTS: One hundred fifty-three influenza-associated deaths among children were reported by 40 state health departments

Bright RA, Medina MJ, Xu X, et al. Incidence of adamantane resistance among influenza A (H3N2) viruses isolated worldwide from 1994 to 2005: a cause for concern. Lancet. 2005 Oct 1;366(9492):1175-81. Epub 2005 Sep 22. FINDINGS: More than 7000 influenza A field isolates were screened for specific aminoacid substitutions in the M2 gene known to confer drug resistance. During the decade of surveillance a significant increase in drug resistance was noted, from 0.4% in 1994-1995 to 12.3% in 2003-2004. This increase in the proportion of resistant viruses was weighted heavily by those obtained from **Asia** with 61% of resistant viruses isolated since 2003 being from people in Asia. INTERPRETATION: Our data raise concerns about the appropriate use of adamantanes & draw attention to the importance of tracking the emergence and spread of drug-resistant influenza A viruses.

Bright RA, et al. Adamantane resistance among influenza A viruses isolated early during the 2005-2006 influenza season in the United States. JAMA. 2006 Feb 22;295(8):891-4. Epub 2006 Feb 2. RESULTS: A total of 209 influenza A(H3N2) viruses isolated from patients in 26 states were screened, of which 193 (92.3%) contained a change at amino acid 31 (serine to asparagine [S31N]) in the M2 gene known to be correlated with adamantane resistance. Two of 8 influenza A(H1N1) viruses contained the same mutation. Drug-resistant viruses were distributed across the United States. CONCLUSIONS: The high proportion of influenza A viruses currently circulating in the United States demonstrating adamantane resistance highlights the clinical importance of rapid surveillance for antiviral resistance. Our results indicate that these drugs should not be used for the treatment or prophylaxis of influenza in the United States until susceptibility to adamantanes has been reestablished among circulating influenza A isolates.

Campos MA, Alazemi S, Zhang G, et al. Influenza Vaccination in Subjects With **Alpha-1 Antitrypsin Deficiency**. Chest. 2007 Oct 1; [Epub ahead of print] Subjects with AATD in the United States receive adequate influenza vaccination regardless of age. However, we did not observe a significant impact of the vaccination on disease exacerbations and other respiratory outcomes during the 2003-2004 influenza season.

Cates CJ, Jefferson TO, Rowe BH. Vaccines for preventing influenza in people with **asthma**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD000364. Uncertainty remains about

the degree of protection vaccination affords against asthma exacerbations that are related to influenza infection. Evidence from recently published trials indicates that there is no significant increase in asthma exacerbations immediately after vaccination (at least with inactivated influenza vaccination). There is concern regarding possible increased wheezing and hospital admissions in infants given live intranasal vaccination.

CDC Jan 2006 CDC Recommends against the Use of Amantadine and Rimantadine for the Treatment or Prophylaxis of Influenza in the United States during the 2005–06 Influenza Season http://www.cdc.gov/flu/han011406.htm (Recommendations against amantadine for influenza in 2005-06. Pharmacist's Letter/Prescriber's Letter 2006;22(2):220216)

Chen XY, Wu TX, Liu GJ, et al. **Chinese medicinal herbs** for influenza. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Oct 17;(4):CD004559. The present evidence is too weak to support or reject the use of Chinese medicinal herbs for preventing and treating influenza.

Ciszewski A, Bilinska ZT, Brydak LB, et al. Influenza vaccination in secondary prevention from **coronary ischaemic events** in coronary artery disease: FLUCAD study. Eur Heart J. 2008 Jun;29(11):1350-8. Epub 2008 Jan 10. In optimally treated CAD patients influenza vaccination improves the clinical course of CAD and reduces the frequency of coronary ischaemic events. Large-scale studies are warranted to evaluate the effect of influenza vaccination on cardiovascular mortality.

de Jong MD, Tran TT, Truong HK, et al. Oseltamivir resistance during treatment of influenza A (H5N1) infection. N Engl J Med. 2005 Dec 22;353(25):2667-72.

Diggle L, et al. Effect of **needle size** on immunogenicity and reactogenicity of vaccines in infants: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2006 Sep 16;333(7568):571. Epub 2006 Aug 4. Long (25 mm) needles for infant immunisations can significantly reduce vaccine reactogenicity at each dose while achieving comparable immunogenicity to that of short (16 mm) needles. (InfoPOEMs: Using a 25-mm needle to inject the combined diptheria, pertussis, tetanus, and Haemophilus influenzae type B vaccine (ACT-Hib DTP) will result in significantly fewer injection site reactions and those that occur will be of less severe. The World Health organization recommends use of a 25-mm needle, although most physicians in the United States use the shorter 16-mm needle. (LOE = 1b))

FDA Acts to Protect Public from **Fraudulent Avian Flu Therapies** Dec/05 http://www.fda.gov/bbs/topics/NEWS/2005/NEW01274.html

FDA April /08 GlaxoSmithKline informed healthcare professionals of changes to the WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS sections of prescribing information for **Relenza** regarding information from postmarketing reports (mostly from Japan) of **delirium and abnormal behavior** leading to injury in patients with influenza who are receiving neuraminidase inhibitors, including Relenza. These events were reported primarily among pediatric patients and often had an abrupt onset and rapid resolution. The contribution of Relenza to these events has not been established. Influenza can be associated with a variety of neurologic and behavioral symptoms which can include seizures, hallucinations, delirium, and abnormal behavior, in some cases resulting in fatal outcomes. These events may occur in the setting of encephalitis or encephalopathy but can occur without obvious severe disease.

Ehrlich HJ, Müller M, Oh HM, et al.; Baxter H5N1 Pandemic Influenza Vaccine Clinical Study Team. A clinical trial of a whole-virus H5N1 vaccine derived from cell culture. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jun 12;358(24):2573-84.

Gelinck LB, van der Bijl AE, Beyer WE, et al. The effect of **anti-tumor necrosis factor** alpha treatment on the antibody response to influenza vaccination. Ann Rheum Dis. 2007 Oct 26; [Epub ahead of print] The antibody response to influenza vaccination in patients treated with anti-TNF is only modestly impaired. The proportion of patients that achieves a protective titer is not significantly diminished by the use of TNF blocking therapies.

Hambidge SJ, et al. Vaccine Safety Datalink Team. Safety of trivalent inactivated influenza **vaccine** in **children 6 to 23 months** old. JAMA. 2006 Oct 25;296(16):1990-7.

Hatakeyama S, Sugaya N, Ito M, et al. Emergence of influenza B viruses with reduced sensitivity to neuraminidase inhibitors. JAMA. 2007 Apr 4;297(13):1435-42. In 1 (1.4%) of the 74 children who had received oseltamivir, we identified a variant with reduced drug sensitivity possessing a Gly402Ser neuraminidase substitution. We also identified variants with reduced sensitivity carrying an Asp198Asn, Ile222Thr, or Ser250Gly mutation in 7 (1.7%) of the 422 viruses from untreated patients. In this population, influenza B viruses with reduced sensitivity to neuraminidase inhibitors do not arise as frequently as resistant influenza A viruses. However, they appear to be transmitted within communities and families, requiring continued close monitoring.

Hayden FG. Antiviral resistance in influenza viruses--implications for management and pandemic response. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 23;354(8):785-8.

Hayward AC, Harling R, Wetten S, et la. Effectiveness of an influenza vaccine programme for **care home staff** to prevent death, morbidity, and health service use among residents: cluster randomized controlled trial. BMJ. 2006 Dec 1; [Epub ahead of print]

Health Canada Nov/06 (Tamiflu warning) Informing Canadians of international reports of hallucinations and abnormal behaviour, including self harm, in patients taking the antiviral drug Tamiflu.http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_116_e.html

Holvast A, et al. Safety & efficacy of influenza vaccination in systemic **lupus** erythematosus patients with quiescent disease. Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Jul;65(7):913-8. Epub 2005 Dec1.

Hughes RA, et al. No association between immunization and **guillain-barre syndrome** in the United kingdom, 1992 to 2000. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jun 26;166(12):1301-4.

Infectious Diseases and Immunization Committee, Canadian Paediatric Society. **Autistic spectrum disorder**: no causal relationship with vaccines. Paediatrics & Child Health 2007;12(5): 393-5.http://www.cps.ca/english/statements/id/pidnote_jun07.htm (accessed 2007 Dec 4). http://www.cps.ca/english/statements/ID/PIDnote_Jun07.pdf

Influenza vaccine 2005-2006. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2005 Oct 24;47(1220):85-7

Influenza Vaccination in Children: Missed Second Doses & Use of Antiviral Drugs for Influenza: Canadian Guidelines. Pharmacist's Letter Jan 2007.

Izurieta HS, Haber P, Wise RP, et al. Adverse events reported following live, cold-adapted, **intranasal influenza** vaccine. JAMA. 2005 Dec 7;294(21):2720-5.

Jackson ML, Nelson JC, Weiss NS, et al. Influenza vaccination and risk of community-acquired pneumonia in immunocompetent elderly people: a population-based, nested case-control study. Lancet. 2008 Aug 2;372(9636):398-405. The effect of influenza vaccination on the risk of pneumonia in elderly people during influenza seasons might be less than previously estimated.

Jefferson T, Rivetti D, et al. Efficacy & effectiveness of influenza vaccines in **elderly** people: a systematic review. Lancet. 2005 Oct1;366(9492):1165-74.Epub 2005Sep 22. (InfoPOEMs: Flu shots prevent influenza and influenza-like illness in the elderly. (LOE = 1a-))

Jefferson T, Demicheli V, Rivetti D, Jones M, Di Pietrantonj C, et al. Antivirals for influenza in **healthy adults**: systematic review.Lancet. 2006 Jan 28;367(9507):303-13. (InfoPOEMs: Antiviral agents are only slightly effective in preventing confirmed influenza or flu-like illness. When given in the first few days of illness, the M2 ion blockers and neuraminidase inhibitors reduce the duration of illness by **approximately 1 day**. (LOE = 1a)) (Jefferson T, Demet al. Neuraminidase inhibitors for preventing and treating influenza in healthy adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD001265.)

Jefferson T, Assessment of the efficacy and effectiveness of influenza vaccines in healthy **children**: systematic review. Lancet. 2005 Feb 26-Mar 4;365(9461):773-80.

Jefferson T, Deeks JJ, Demicheli V, et al. Amantadine and rimantadine for preventing and treating influenza A in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;(3):CD001169.

Jefferson T, Foxlee R, Del Mar C, et al. **Physical interventions** to interrupt or reduce the spread of respiratory viruses: systematic review. BMJ. 2008 Jan 12;336(7635):77-80.

Jefferson T, et al. Vaccines for preventing influenza in **healthy children**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD004879. Influenza vaccines are efficacious in children older than two but little evidence is available for children under two. There was a marked difference between vaccine efficacy and effectiveness. No safety comparisons could be carried out, emphasizing the need for standardisation of methods and presentation of vaccine safety data in future studies. It was surprising to find only one study of inactivated vaccine in children under two years, given current recommendations to vaccinate healthy children from six months old in the USA and Canada. If immunisation in children is to be recommended as a public health policy, large-scale studies assessing important outcomes and directly comparing vaccine types are urgently required.

Juurlink DN, et al. **Guillain-Barre syndrome** after influenza vaccination in adults: a population-based study. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Nov 13;166(20):2217-21.

Kandun IN, et al. Three Indonesian Clusters of **H5N1** Virus Infection in 2005. N Engl J Med. 2006 Nov 23;355(21):2186-2194.

Kawai N, et al. A comparison of the effectiveness of **oseltamivir** for the treatment of influenza A and influenza B: a Japanese multicenter study of the 2003-2004 and 2004-2005 influenza seasons. Clin Infect Dis. 2006 Aug 15;43(4):439-44. Epub 2006 Jun 26.

Keitel WA, et al. Safety of **high doses** of **influenza vaccine** and effect on antibody responses in **elderly** persons. Arch Intern Med. 2006 May 22;166(10):1121-7.

Kerzner B, Murray AV, Cheng E, et al. Safety and immunogenicity profile of the concomitant administration of ZOSTAVAX and inactivated influenza vaccine in adults aged 50 and older. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2007 Oct;55(10):1499-507. **ZOSTAVAX and influenza vaccine** given concomitantly are generally well tolerated in adults aged 50 and older. Ab responses were similar whether ZOSTAVAX and influenza vaccine were given concomitantly or sequentially.

Holodniy M, Penzak SR, et al. Pharmacokinetics and Tolerability of Oseltamivir (Tamiflu(R)) Combined with **Probenecid**. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2008 Jun 16. [Epub ahead of print] Alternate day dosing of oseltamivir plus four times daily probenecid achieved trough oseltamivir carboxylate concentrations adequate for neuraminidase inhibition in vitro; and this combination should be studied further.

Le QM, Kiso M, Someya K, et al. Avian flu: isolation of drug-resistant H5N1 virus. Nature. 2005 Oct 20;437(7062):1108.

Lewis EN, Griffin MR, Szilagyi PG, Zhu Y, et al. Childhood influenza: **number needed to vaccinate** to prevent 1 hospitalization or outpatient visit. Pediatrics. 2007 Sep;120(3):467-72. With 1 outpatient visit being prevented through vaccination of <50 children, influenza vaccination can reduce influenza-attributable medical visits in children significantly, even in years with modest vaccine efficacy.

Lin J, et al. Safety and immunogenicity of an inactivated adjuvanted whole-virion influenza A (**H5N1**) vaccine: a phase I randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2006 Sep 16;368(9540):991-7.

Madjid M, Miller CC, et al. Influenza epidemics and acute respiratory disease activity are associated with a surge in autopsy-confirmed **coronary heart disease death**: results from 8 Years of autopsies in 34 892 subjects. Eur Heart J. 2007 Apr 17; [Epub ahead of print]

Mak TK, Mangtani P, Leese J, Watson JM, Pfeifer D. Influenza vaccination in **pregnancy**: current evidence and selected national policies. Lancet Infect Dis. 2008 Jan;8(1):44-52.

Maxwell SR. Tamiflu and neuropsychiatric disturbance in adolescents. BMJ. 2007 Jun 16;334(7606):1232-3.

Mayor S. Review says oseltamivir and zanamivir should be kept for epidemics of flu. BMJ. 2006 Jan 28;332(7535):196.

McGeer A, Green KA, Plevneshi A, et al. Toronto Invasive Bacterial Diseases Network. Antiviral therapy and outcomes of influenza requiring hospitalization in Ontario, Canada. Clin Infect Dis. 2007 Dec 15;45(12):1568-75. There is a significant burden of illness attributable to influenza in this highly vaccinated population. Treatment with antiviral drugs was associated with a significant reduction in mortality.

Monto AS, et al. Detection of Influenza Viruses **Resistant to Neuraminidase Inhibitors** in Global Surveillance during the First 3 Years of Their Use. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2006 Jul;50(7):2395-402.

Moscona A. Neuraminidase inhibitors for influenza. N Engl J Med. 2005 Sep 29;353(13):1363-73.

Murphy K, et al. Antibody response **after varicella vaccination** in children treated with **budesonide** inhalation suspension or non-steroidal conventional asthma therapy. Int J Clin Pract. 2006 Dec;60(12):1548-57. VZV antibody responses and tolerability to the live varicella vaccine in paediatric asthma patients treated with BIS vs. NSCAT were comparable, demonstrating that young children with asthma receiving nebulised BIS can be immunised effectively with Varivax.

Neuzil KM, et al. Immunogenicity and reactogenicity of **1 versus 2 doses** of trivalent inactivated influenza vaccine in vaccine-naive 5-8-year-old children. J Infect Dis. 2006 Oct 15;194(8):1032-9. Epub 2006 Sep 11.

Nichol KL, Nordin JD, Nelson DB, Mullooly JP, Hak E. Effectiveness of influenza vaccine in the **community-dwelling elderly**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Oct 4;357(14):1373-81. During 10 seasons, influenza vaccination was associated with significant reductions in the risk of hospitalization for pneumonia or influenza and in the risk of death among community-dwelling elderly persons. Vaccine delivery to this high-priority group should be improved.

Nolan T, Bernstein DI, Block SL, et al. for the LAIV Study Group. Safety and Immunogenicity of **Concurrent Administration** of Live Attenuated Influenza Vaccine With Measles-Mumps-Rubella and Varicella Vaccines to Infants 12 to 15 Months of Age.Pediatrics. 2008 Mar;121(3):508-516. Concurrent administration of live attenuated influenza vaccine with measles-mumps-rubella vaccine and varicella vaccine provided equivalent immunogenicity, compared with separate administration, and was well tolerated.

Oner AF, et al. Avian Influenza A (**H5N1**) Infection in Eastern Turkey in 2006. N Engl J Med. 2006 Nov 23;355(21):2179-85.

Pharmacist's Letter. **Canadian** Influenza update 2006-07. Sept 2006

Poehling KA, et al. Accuracy and impact of a point-of-care **rapid influenza test** in young children with respiratory illnesses. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2006 Jul;160(7):713-8. (InfoPOEMs: Rapid influenza testing is very accurate, but the results don't seem to influence care in a meaningful way other than to decrease testing in those children seen in the emergency department. (LOE = 1b))

Poehling KA, et al.; New Vaccine Surveillance Network. The underrecognized burden of influenza in **young children**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jul 6;355(1):31-40.

Public Health Agency of **Canada Statement on Influenza Vaccination for the 2007-2008 Season** http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/publicat/ccdr-rmtc/07vol33/acs-07/index_e.html

Rivetti D, Vaccines for preventing influenza in the elderly. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD004876.

Scharpé J, Evenepoel P, Maes B, et al. Influenza Vaccination Is Efficacious and Safe in **Renal Transplant** Recipients. Am J Transplant. 2007 Dec 19; [Epub ahead of print]

Schechter R, Grether JK. Continuing increases in **autism** reported to California's developmental services system: mercury in retrograde. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2008 Jan;65(1):19-24.

Shuler CM, et al. Vaccine effectiveness against medically attended, laboratory-confirmed influenza among children aged 6 to 59 months, 2003-2004. Pediatrics. 2007 Mar;119(3):e587-95. Full vaccination provided measurable protection against laboratory-confirmed influenza among children who were aged 6 to 59 months during a season with suboptimal vaccine match.

Simonsen L, Taylor RJ, Viboud C, et al. Mortality benefits of influenza vaccination in elderly people: an ongoing controversy. Lancet Infect Dis. 2007 Oct;7(10):658-66. We conclude that frailty selection bias and use of non-specific endpoints such as all-cause mortality have led cohort studies to greatly exaggerate vaccine benefits. The remaining evidence base is currently insufficient to indicate the magnitude of the mortality benefit, if any, that elderly people derive from the vaccination programme.

Smith S, Demicheli V, Di Pietrantonj C, et al. Vaccines for preventing influenza in healthy children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jan 25;(1):CD004879.

Smith SC Jr, et al. AHA/ACC guidelines for **secondary prevention** for patients with coronary and other atherosclerotic vascular disease: 2006 update: endorsed by the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. Circulation. **2006** May 16;113(19):2363-72. http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/113/19/2363

Thompson WW, Price C, Goodson B, et al.; Vaccine Safety Datalink Team. Early **thimerosal exposure** and neuropsychological outcomes at 7 to 10 years. N Engl J Med. 2007 Sep 27;357(13):1281-92. Our study does not support a causal association between early exposure to mercury from thimerosal-containing vaccines and immune globulins and deficits in neuropsychological functioning at the age of 7 to 10 years.

Treanor JJ, et al. Safety and immunogenicity of an inactivated subvirion influenza A **(H5N1) vaccine**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 30;354(13):1343-51.

Treanor JJ, et al. Safety & immunogenicity of baculovirus-expressed (non-egg) hemagglutinin influenza vaccine: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2007 Apr11;297(14):1577-82.

WHO Jan 18/07 - Two people who died of bird flu in Egypt last month had a strain of the H5N1 virus that has shown moderate resistance to the frontline antiviral Tamiflu, the World Health Organization (WHO) said on Thursday. http://www.who.int/csr/disease/avian_influenza/en/index.html

WHO May 2007, New data published by the World Health Organization (WHO) has confirmed a low frequency of resistance to the flu drug Tamiflu between 2003 and 2006, Roche announced. The information, published by WHO's Neuraminidase Inhibitor Susceptibility Network, shows that resistance to Tamiflu (oseltamivir) of approximately 0.3 percent was seen during the past three influenza seasons, during which the drug was used extensively in Japan. This level of resistance is extremely low compared with the 65 percent rate seen in Japan with another antiviral, amantadine.

Writing Committee of the Second World Health Organization Consultation on Clinical Aspects of Human Infection with Avian Influenza A (H5N1) Virus, Abdel-Ghafar AN, Chotpitayasunondh T, Gao Z, Hayden FG, et al. **Update on avian influenza A (H5N1)** virus infection in humans. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jan 17;358(3):261-73.

Zaman K, Roy E, Arifeen SE, Rahman M, Raqib R, et al.. Effectiveness of **Maternal Influenza Immunization** in Mothers and Infants. N Engl J Med. 2008 Sep 17. [Epub ahead of print] Inactivated influenza vaccine reduced proven influenza illness by 63% in infants up to 6 months of age and averted approximately a third of all febrile respiratory illnesses in mothers and young infants. Maternal influenza immunization is a strategy with substantial benefits for both mothers and infants.

Primaquine 26.3mg tab (= 15mg base) ✗ ▼ C/D

Terminal prophylaxis: effective against P. *vivax* & P. *ovale*. Used for pts that have had long exposure to malaria endemic areas (>8wks)[36]. Not required for travel to Haiti or the Dominican Republic as of July06 [2].

- **Chloroquine/doxycycline/mefloquine prophylaxis**: primaquine taken in conjunction with the last 2 wks of post-exposure prophylaxis, but may be taken immediately after.
- **Atovaquone/proguanil prophylaxis:** primaquine is taken during atovaquone/ proguanil post-exposure prophylaxis & then for an additional 7-14 days after.

Pediatric Dosing

Prophylaxis: 0.5 mg(base)/kg/day
Terminal Prophylaxis: 0.5 mg/kg/day x14d

Adult Dosing

Prophylaxis: 52.6 mg (30 mg base) OD $9
Terminal Proph.: 30 mg base/d x 14d $9

For prophylaxis: begin 1-2d prior to entering MRZ, continue during stay, & 1 wk after leaving

Primaquine eradicates latent parasites in the liver.

Comments

Second-line for chloroquine resistant areas

- 85- 95% effective against P. *falciparum* & P. *vivax*
- **Only therapy to prevent relapse from P. vivax & P.ovale** due to dormant hypnozoites in liver (relapse may occur within 5 years of exposure)

CI: **G6PD deficiencies**, pregnancy, rh. arthritis, lupus
SE: Well tolerated. GI upset; Take with food.
Missed Dose: Take next dose ASAP. However, if it is almost time for your next dose, skip the missed dose & go back to your regular dosing schedule. Do not double doses. **Take with food; not grapefruit juice**

{Recent historical resistance trends: {choroquine sensitive areas: travel to **Caribbean** including Haiti and rural areas of Dominican Republic; travelers visiting resort areas not generally at risk; travel to Central America except Panama, Mexico, Argentina; parts of China / Middle east; geographic risk and resistance trends change over time.}

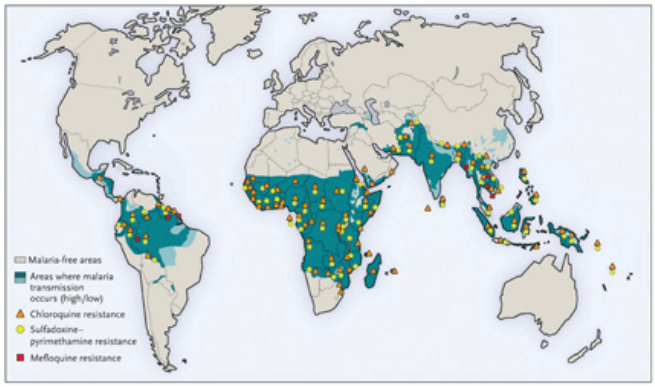
Approximate malaria risk (1 month stay without chemoprophylaxis): (source: CCDR 2000 Malaria Recommendations, p.3)

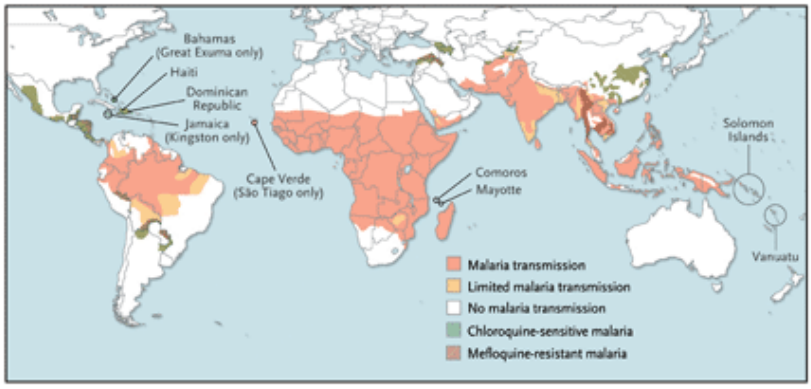
-	Oceania (Papua New Guinea, Irian Jaya, Solomon Islands, and Vanuatu)	1:30 or higher
-	Sub-Saharan Africa	1:50
-	Indian Subcontinent	1:250
-	Southeast Asia	1:1000
-	South America	1:2,500
-	Central America	1:10,000

- Risk also ↑'d with >6month stay, in part due to underuse of protection measures.
- Stand-By Emergency Treatment (self-admin) may be recommended in select cases.

References – Malaria Prophylaxis – www.RxFiles.ca

[1] World Health Organization. (2006). **WHO Guidelines** for the treatment of Malaria. Geneva, Switzerland:. Website: http://www.who.int/malaria/ {**Other websites**: www.iamat.org & www.istm.org }





Thumbnails: Areas of Malaria Transmission and Antimalarial Drug Resistance. Data on malaria transmission are for 2007 and are from the World Health Organization. Data on drug resistance are for 2004 and are from the Roll Back Malaria partnership.**NEJM** June 5,2008. 2nd Map Thumbnail: NEJM Aug 7, 2008.

[2] **Health Canada** – Malaria Website: http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/tmp-pmv/info/pal_mal_e.html#globaldist {Health Canada 2004. Supplement Canadian Recommendations … Prevention & Treatment of Malaria Among International Travelers. CCDR 2004;30SI:I-62}

[3] Baird JK. Effectiveness of antimalarial drugs. New England Journal of Medicine. 352(15):1565-77, 2005 Apr 14.

[4] Malaria in the Dominican Republic: Public Health Agency (n.d.). Retrieved June 15, 2006, from Public Health Agency of Canada Web site: http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/tmp-pmv/2006/mal_dr0131_e.html

[5] Gray J (Ed.). (2003). Therapeutic Choices. Ottawa:Canadian Pharmacists Association.

[6] Koda-Kimble MA, et al (Ed.). (2005) Applied Therapeutics: the clinical use of drugs 8th edition. Philadelphia : Lippincott Williams & Wilkins

[7] Recent health advisory: malaria in the Dominican Republic. Parmacist's Letter/Prescriber's Letter 2005;21(1):210122

[8] Hughes C, Tucker R, Bannister B, et al. Malaria prophylaxis for long-term travellers. Commun Dis Public Health. 2003 Sep;6(3):200-8.

[9] **Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC).** Health Information for the International Traveler 2005-2006. Atlanta: US Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, 2005. {"If the switch occurs 4 weeks or more before leaving the risk area, A/P should be taken for the remainder of the stay in the risk area and for one week thereafter. If the switch occurs less than four weeks before leaving the risk area, A/P should be taken for four weeks after the switch."} http://www.cdc.gov/malaria/

[10] Cockburn R, Newton PN, Agyarko EK et al.. The global threat of counterfeit drugs. PLoS Med. 2005 Apr;2(4):e100. http://medicine.plosjournals.org/perlserv/?request=get-document&doi=10.1371/journal.pmed.0020100

[11] Canadian Pharmacists Association. (2005). Compendium of Pharmaceuticals and Specialties. Canada: Webcom Limited

[13] Lacy C, Armstrong L, Goldman M, et al. (2004). Lexi-Comp's Drug Information Handbook 12th Edition. Ohio: Lexi-Comp.

[13] Saskatchewan Health. (2006). The Saskatchewan Formulary 56th Edition. Regina.

[14] USP DI (2006). Drug Information for the Healthcare Professional - 26th Ed. Retrieved June 14, 2006, from http://online.statref.com/document.aspx?fxid=6&docid=4023

[15] Canadian Pharmacists Association (2006). Electronic Compendium of Pharmaceuticals and Specialties. Retrieved 17 June 2006, from http://e-cps.pharmacists.ca.cyber.usask.ca/CPHA/main.htm

[16] Gilbert, D. N., R. C. Moellering, G. M. Eliopoulos, and M. A. Sande (eds). (2004). **The Sanford guide** to antimicrobial therapy, 2004. 34th ed. Antimicrobial Therapy, Inc., Hyde Park, VT.

[17] Health Canada. Canadian Immunization Guide 2002. Retrieved 01 August 2006, from http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/publicat/cig-gci/pdf/cdn_immuniz_guide-2002-6.pdf

[18] *Taylor W, Robert J, White, Nicholas J.* Drug Safety. 27(1):25-61, 2004.

[19] van Riemsdijk MM. Sturkenboom MC. Pepplinkhuizen L. Stricker BH. Mefloquine increases the risk of serious psychiatric events during travel abroad: a nationwide case-control study in the Netherlands. Journal of Clinical Psychiatry. 66(2):199-204, 2005 Feb.

[20] van Riemsdijk MM. Sturkenboom MC. Ditters JM. Tulen JH. Ligthelm RJ. Overbosch D. Stricker BH. Low body mass index is associated with an increased risk of neuropsychiatric adverse events and concentration impairment in women on mefloquine. British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology. 57(4):506-12, 2004 Apr.

[21] Croft AM. Clayton TC. World MJ. Side effects of mefloquine prophylaxis for malaria: an independent randomized controlled trial. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine & Hygiene. 91(2):199-203, 1997 Mar-Apr.

[22] Pennie RA. Koren G. Crevoisier C. Steady state pharmacokinetics of mefloquine in long-term travellers. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine & Hygiene. 87(4):459-62, 1993 Jul-Aug.

[23] Overbosch D. Schilthuis H. Bienzle U. Behrens RH. Kain KC. Clarke PD. Toovey S. Knobloch J. Nothdurft HD. Shaw D. Roskell NS. Chulay JD. Malarone International Study Team. Atovaquone-proguanil versus mefloquine for malaria prophylaxis in nonimmune travelers: results from a randomized, double-blind study. Clinical Infectious Diseases. 33(7):1015-21, 2001 Oct 1.

[24] Lobel HO. Miani M. Eng T. Bernard KW. Hightower AW. Campbell CC. Long-term malaria prophylaxis with weekly mefloquine. Lancet. 341(8849):848-51, 1993 Apr 3.

[25] Knobloch J. Long-term malaria prophylaxis for travelers. Journal of Travel Medicine. 11(6):374-8, 2004 Nov-Dec.

[26] Steffen R. Heusser R. Machler R. Bruppacher R. Naef U. Chen D. Hofmann AM. Somaini B. Malaria chemoprophylaxis among European tourists in tropical Africa: use, adverse reactions, and efficacy. Bulletin of the World Health Organization. 68(3):313-22, 1990.

[27] Croft, AMJ, Garner P. **Mefloquine** for preventing malaria in non-immune adult travelers. The **Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews** 2000, Issue $. Art No.: CD000138. DOI 10.1002/14651858.CD000138.

[28] Saskatoon District Health. International Travel Manual. (M-10) (pp12-24).

[29] Rosser WW, Pennie RA, Pilla NJ and the Anti-infective Review Panel. Anti-infective Guidelines for Community-acquired Infections. (Canadian)Toronto: MUMS Guideline Clearinghouse;2005.

[30] Treatment Guidelines from the Medical Letter: Advice for Travelers. May 2006; Vol4 (Issue 45).
[31] Walsh DS. Eamsila C. Sasiprapha T. et al. Efficacy of monthly tafenoquine for prophylaxis of Plasmodium vivax and multidrug-resistant P. falciparum malaria. [Clinical Trial. Journal Article. Randomized Controlled Trial] Journal of Infectious Diseases. 190(8):1456-63, 2004 Oct
[32] Namale L, Burkiwa H. Tafenoquine for preventing malaria. (protocol) The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2004, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD004911.
[33] Graves P, Gelband H. **Vaccines** for preventing Malaria (SPf66). The **Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews** 2006, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD005966.
[34] Current malaria risk by country: http://www.cdc.gov/malaria/
[35]

Hydroxychloroquine PLAQUENIL,g 200mg tab **{Not used very often!** Licensed for malaria in USA**}** Second-line: chloroquine sensitive malaria **C** - Only in chloroquine-sensitive P. *falciparum* malaria prevention {Opthalmological exam periodically if used weekly low dose long term; risk very low in first 5yrs; if >5yrs (BMJ,CDC), or high risk (ACP)}.	Pediatric: 5 mg base/kg weekly (200 mg tab = 155 mg base) (Do not exceed adult dose) •Adult: 400 mg **weekly** ◆Begin **2 wks prior** to entering MRZ, continue during stay & **8 wks after** leaving MRZ	19	• **Caution**: pts with hepatic failure, **G6PD** deficiency, pre-existing auditory damage; psoriasis, prophyria {Pregnancy: considered safe} • **SE**: N/V/D(↓ by giving with food or milk), pruritus, fatigue, seizures, headache & dizziness. Uncommon: alopecia, hair depigmentation, skin eruptions & seizures. • **DI**: antacids, cimetidine, digoxin (increase dig level) • Vaccine Interaction[17]: Assume same as chloroquine

[36] Juckett G. Malaria prevention in travelers. Am Fam Physician. 1999 May 1;59(9):2523-30, 2535-6. Review. Erratum in: Am Fam Physician 2000 Jan 1;61(1):50, 52.

Additional References:

Artesunate IV for severe malaria by Special Access Program in Canada.

AAO Task Force in ACP: Do you need to screen for hydroxychlorquine/Chloroquine retinopathy. 2008. Online at: http://www.acponline.org/clinical_information/guidelines/additional_sources/statement.htm

Biai S, Rodrigues A, Gomes M, Ribeiro I, Sodemann M, Alves F, Aaby P. Reduced in-hospital mortality after improved management of children under 5 years admitted to hospital with malaria: randomised trial. BMJ. 2007 Oct 22; [Epub ahead of print]

CDC: Malaria CDC 2008 **Travel Yellow book 2008** information http://wwwn.cdc.gov/travel/ybToc.aspx ; Peds dosing: http://wwwn.cdc.gov/travel/contentMalariaKidsHC.aspx

Chen LH, Wilson ME, Schulagenhauf P. **Prevention** of malaria in long-term travelers. JAMA 2006;296(18),2234-44.

Chen LH, Wilson ME, Schlagenhauf P. Controversies and misconceptions in malaria **chemoprophylaxis** for travelers. JAMA. 2007 May 23;297(20):2251-63. Despite widespread reports on the adverse effects of mefloquine, controlled studies found that serious neuropsychiatric adverse events occur at rates comparable with or lower than other chemoprophylaxis drugs. Moreover, mefloquine does not appear to impair performance while driving, flying, or diving. Vivax malaria causes significant illness in travelers, but current first-line chemoprophylaxis agents do not prevent relapses of vivax malaria. Although not licensed in most countries as primary prophylaxis, primaquine effectively prevents relapses of vivax malaria.

Kabyemela ER, Fried M, Kurtis JD, Duffy PE et al. Decreased susceptibility to Plasmodium falciparum infection in pregnant women with **iron deficiency**. J Infect Dis. 2008 Jul 15;198(2):163-6.

Enayati A, Hemingway J, Garner P. **Electronic mosquito repellents** for preventing mosquito bites and malaria infection. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Apr 18;(2):CD005434. Field entomological studies confirm that EMRs have no effect on preventing mosquito bites. Therefore there is no justification for marketing them to prevent malaria infection.

Freedman DO. **Malaria prevention in short-term travelers**. N Engl J Med. 2008 Aug 7;359(6):603-12.

Galappaththy G, Omari A, Tharyan P. Primaquine for preventing relapses in people with Plasmodium vivax malaria. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jan 24;(1):CD004389.

Griffith KS, Lewis LS, Mali S, Parise ME. **Treatment of malaria** in the United States: a systematic review. JAMA. 2007 May 23;297(20):2264-77.

Hill N, Lenglet A, Arnéz AM, et al. Plant based **insect repellent and insecticide treated bed nets** to protect against malaria in areas of early evening biting vectors: double blind randomised placebo controlled clinical trial in the Bolivian Amazon. BMJ. 2007 Nov 17;335(7628):1023. Epub 2007 Oct 16. Insect repellents can provide protection against malaria. In areas where vectors feed in the early evening, effectiveness of treated nets can be significantly increased by using repellent between dusk and bedtime. This has important implications in malaria vector control programmes outside Africa and shows that the combined use of treated nets and insect repellents, as advocated for most tourists travelling to high risk areas, is fully justified.

Lalloo DG, Hill DR. **Preventing malaria in travellers**. BMJ. 2008 Jun 14;336(7657):1362-6.

Laufer MK, et al. Return of chloroquine antimalarial efficacy in Malawi. N Engl J Med. 2006 Nov 9;355(19):1959-66.

Medical Letter on Drugs and Therapeutics: **Drugs for Parasitic Infections** 1st Ed. 2007.

Meremikwu M, et al. **Chemoprophylaxis and intermittent treatment** for preventing malaria in children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD003756. Prophylaxis and intermittent treatment with antimalarial drugs reduce clinical malaria and severe anaemia in preschool children.

Nevin RL, Pietrusiak PP, Caci JB. Prevalence of **contraindications to mefloquine** use among USA military personnel deployed to Afghanistan. Malar J. 2008 Feb 11;7:30.

Oniyangi O, Omari AA. Malaria chemoprophylaxis in sickle cell disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD003489. It is beneficial to give routine malaria chemoprophylaxis in sickle cell disease in areas where malaria is endemic.

ter Kuile FO, van Eijk AM, Filler SJ. Effect of sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine resistance on the efficacy of intermittent preventive therapy for malaria control during **pregnancy**: a systematic review. JAMA. 2007 Jun 20;297(23):2603-16. In areas in which 1 of 4 treatments with sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine fail in children by day 14, the 2-dose IPT with sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine regimen continues to provide substantial benefit to HIV-negative semi-immune pregnant women. However, more frequent dosing is required in HIV-positive women not using cotrimoxazole prophylaxis for opportunistic infections.

COMMUNITY ACQUIRED PNEUMONIA – Empiric Antibiotic Selection

References:

1. File TM Jr, Tan JS. **International guidelines** for the treatment of community-acquired pneumonia in adults: the role of macrolides. Drugs. **2003**;63(2):181-205.
2. Mandell LA et al. Canadian guidelines for initial management of community acquired pneumonia: an evidence-based update by the **Canadian** Infectious Diseases Society and the Canadian Thoracic Society. Clin Infec Dis **2000**; 31: 383-421.
3. Bartlett JG et al. **The Infectious Diseases Society of America**. Practice guidelines for management of community acquired pneumonia in adults. Clin Infec Dis **2000**; 31: 347-82.
4. Niederman MS, Mandell LA, Anzueto A, Bass JB, Broughton WA, Campbell GD, Dean N, File T, Fine MJ, Gross PA, Martinez F, Marrie TJ, Plouffe JF, Ramirez J, Sarosi GA, Torres A, Wilson R, Yu VL. The Official Statement of the **American** Thoracic Society. Guidelines for the management of adults with community-acquired pneumonia. Diagnosis, assessment of severity, antimicrobial therapy, and prevention. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. **2001** Jun;163(7):1730-54.
5. Mandell LA, Bartlett JG, Dowell SF, File TM Jr, Musher DM, Whitney C; **Infectious Diseases Society of America**. Update of practice guidelines for the management of community - acquired pneumonia in immunocompetent adults. Clin Infect Dis. **2003** Dec 1;37(11):1405-33. (Mandell LA, Wunderink RG, Anzueto A, Bartlett JG, Campbell GD, Dean NC, Dowell SF, File TM Jr, Musher DM, Niederman MS, Torres A, Whitney CG. **Infectious diseases society of america/american thoracic society** consensus guidelines on the management of community-acquired pneumonia in adults. Clin Infect Dis. **2007** Mar 1;44 Suppl 2:S27-72.) http://www.journals.uchicago.edu/CID/journal/issues/v44nS2/41620/41620.web.pdf?erFrom=5418644572597678115Guest
6. Medical Letter: **Treatment Guidelines.** Drugs for Pneumonia. September, **2003**; (13) pp. 83-88. (Medical Letter: Treatment Guidelines. **Choice of Antibacterial Drugs**. May 2007)
7. Dunbar LM, Khashab MM, Kahn JB, Zadeikis N, Xiang JX, Tennenberg AM. Efficacy of 750-mg, 5-day levofloxacin in the treatment of community-acquired pneumonia caused by atypical pathogens. Curr Med Res Opin. 2004 Apr;20(4):555-63. Erratum in: Curr Med Res Opin. 2004 Jun;20(6):967.
8. Leophonte P, File T, Feldman C. Gemifloxacin once daily for 7 days compared to amoxicillin/clavulanic acid thrice daily for 10 days for the treatment of community-acquired pneumonia of suspected pneumococcal origin. Respir Med. 2004 Aug;98(8):708-20.
9. Rosser W, Pennie R, Pilla N and the Anti-infective Review Panel (**Canadian**). Anti-infective Guidelines for Community-acquired Infections Toronto: MUMS Guideline Clearinghouse; **2005**.
10. Houck PM, Bratzler DW, Nsa W, Ma A, Bartlett JG. Timing of antibiotic administration and outcomes for Medicare patients hospitalized with community-acquired pneumonia. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Mar 22;164(6):637-44. (Kanwar M, Brar N, Khatib R, Fakih MG. Misdiagnosis of community-acquired pneumonia and inappropriate utilization of antibiotics: side effects of the 4-h antibiotic administration rule. Chest. 2007 Jun;131(6):1865-9. Epub 2007 Mar 30. Linking antibiotic administration within 4 h of hospital admission (as a quality indicator) to financial compensation may result in an inaccurate diagnosis of CAP, inappropriate utilization of antibiotics, and thus less than optimal care.)
11. Mills GD, Oehley MR, Arrol B. Effectiveness of {beta} lactam antibiotics compared with antibiotics active against atypical pathogens in non-severe community acquired pneumonia: meta-analysis. BMJ 2005; 330:456-60. (InfoPOEMs: Strange, but true: Oral beta-lactam antibiotics -- amoxicillin, amoxicillin/clavulanate (Augmentin), or a cephalosporin -- are as effective in the treatment of community-acquired pneumonia as antibiotics active against atypical pathogens, even in patients infected with Mycoplasma pneumoniae or Chlamydia pneumoniae. These old standbys can be used instead of the more expensive drugs for most patients. Legionella infection still requires treatment with an antibiotic effective against atypical pathogens, but in these studies only 1.1% of the patients with nonsevere pneumonia had Legionella. These results are backed up by similar findings from clinical practice (Hedlund J, et al. Scand J Infect Dis 2002; 34:887-92). (LOE = 1a))
12. Carratala J, Fernandez-Sabe N, Ortega L, et al. Outpatient care compared with hospitalization for community-acquired pneumonia. Ann Intern Med 2005; 142:165-72. (Aujesky D, Auble TE, et al. Prospective comparison of three validated prediction rules for prognosis in community-acquired pneumonia. Am J Med. 2005 Apr;118(4):384-92.) (Espana PP, et al. Development and Validation of a Clinical Prediction Rule for Severe Community-acquired Pneumonia. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2006 Dec 1;174(11):1249-56. Epub 2006 Sep 14.)(**CURB-65**: use of CURB-65 (Confusion, Urea > 7 mmol/L, Respiratory rate ≥ 30/min, systolic blood pressure ≤ 90 mm Hg, and diastolic blood pressure ≥ 60 mm Hg, and age 65 years or older). When calculating the 30-day mortality rate, if the CURB-65 score is greater or equal to 3, the site of care should be the intensive care unit (ICU). If the score is 2, admission to a hospital is sufficient. Outpatient management is warranted when the CURB-65 score is 0 or 1.)
13. Torres OH, Munoz J, et al. Outcome predictors of pneumonia in elderly patients: importance of functional assessment. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2004 Oct;52(10):1603-9. (The PSI may overpredict mortality in older adults. Relying on PSI, without taking into account a patients functional status, may lead to unnecessary and potentially harmful hospitalizations for pts who might otherwise have been safely treated at home ACP 2005)
14. Fuller JD, Low DE. A review of Streptococcus pneumoniae infection treatment failures associated with fluoroquinolone resistance. Clin Infect Dis. 2005 Jul 1;41(1):118-21. Epub 2005 May 26. There were 20 ciprofloxacin and levofloxacin treatment failures reported. Physicians should be aware, when treating pneumococcal respiratory tract infections in older patients with a fluoroquinolone, that clinical failures might occur, especially for patients with comorbid illnesses and a history of recent fluoroquinolone use.
15. Doern GV, Richter SS, Miller A, Miller N, Rice C, Heilmann K, Beekmann S. Antimicrobial resistance among Streptococcus pneumoniae in the United States: have we begun to turn the corner on resistance to certain antimicrobial classes? Clin Infect Dis. 2005 Jul 15;41(2):139-48. Epub 2005 Jun 7.
16. Abraham E, Laterre PF, Garg R, et al.; Administration of Drotrecogin Alfa (Activated) in Early Stage Severe Sepsis (ADDRESS) Study Group. Drotrecogin alfa (activated) for adults with severe sepsis and a low risk of death. N Engl J Med. 2005 Sep 29;353(13):1332-41. CONCLUSIONS: The absence of a beneficial treatment effect, coupled with an increased incidence of serious bleeding complications, indicates that DrotAA should not be used in patients with severe sepsis who are at low risk for death, such as those with single-organ failure or an APACHE II score less than 25.
17. Shefet D, Robenshtok E, Paul M, Leibovici L. Empirical atypical coverage for inpatients with community-acquired pneumonia: systematic review of randomized controlled trials. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Sep 26;165(17):1992-2000. CONCLUSION: Empirical antibiotic coverage of atypical pathogens in hospitalized patients with community-acquired pneumonia showed no benefit of survival or clinical efficacy in this synthesis of randomized trials.
18. D'Ignazio J, Camere MA, et al. Novel, Single-Dose Microsphere Formulation of Azithromycin versus 7-Day Levofloxacin Therapy for Treatment of Mild to Moderate Community-Acquired Pneumonia in Adults. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2005 Oct;49(10):4035-41. (InfoPOEMs: Although a single dose of azithromycin in an extended-release formulation was statistically similar to 7 days of levofloxacin, resistance was more common to strep pneumoniae with azithromycin and there was a trend toward worse outcomes with azithromycin using the intention-to-treat analysis. The study was also underpowered to detect clinically important differences based on the author's sample size calculations. (LOE = 1b-))
19. Lexau CA, Lynfield R, Danila R, et al.; Active Bacterial Core Surveillance Team. Changing epidemiology of invasive pneumococcal disease among older adults in the era of

pediatric pneumococcal conjugate vaccine. JAMA. 2005 Oct 26;294(16):2043-51.
20. Drehobl MA, et al. **Single-dose azithromycin** microspheres vs clarithromycin extended release for treatment of mild-to-moderate CAP in adults. Chest. 2005 Oct;128(4):2230-7.
21. D'Ignazio J, Camere MA, Lewis DE, Jorgensen D, Breen JD. Novel, **single-dose** microsphere formulation of **azithromycin** versus 7-day levofloxacin therapy for treatment of mild to moderate community-acquired Pneumonia in adults. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2005 Oct;49(10):4035-41.
22. Epstein BJ, Gums JG. Optimal pharmacological therapy for community-acquired pneumonia: the role of **dual antibacterial therapy**. Drugs. 2005;65(14):1949-71.
23. Noreddin AM, Hoban DJ, Zhanel GG. Comparison of **gatifloxacin and levofloxacin** administered at various **dosing regimens** to hospitalised patients with community-acquired pneumonia: pharmacodynamic target attainment study using North American surveillance data for Streptococcus pneumoniae. Int J Antimicrob Agents. 2005 Aug;26(2):120-5.
24. Shorr AF, Kollef MH. **Ventilator-associated pneumonia**: insights from recent clinical trials. Chest. 2005 Nov;128(5 Suppl 2):583S-591S.
25. Schito GC, Felmingham D. Susceptibility of Streptococcus pneumoniae to penicillin, azithromycin and telithromycin (PROTEKT 1999-2003). Int J Antimicrob Agents. 2005 Dec;26(6):479-85. Epub 2005 Nov 9. Penicillin non-susceptibility rates were stable over the study period; overall, 21.8% of isolates were resistant. Azithromycin resistance increased from 31.0% in Year 1 to 36.3% in Year 4. Resistance rates for penicillin and azithromycin varied between countries and were highest in France, Spain, South Africa, USA and the Far East. Multidrug resistance in S. pneumoniae did not change significantly over the 4 years, with an overall rate of 38.6%. Telithromycin retained good activity against S. pneumoniae (0.1% of isolates resistant), including multidrug-resistant isolates.
26. Morganroth J, Dimarco JP, Anzueto A, Niederman MS, Choudhri S; CAPRIE Study Group. A randomized trial comparing the cardiac rhythm safety of moxifloxacin vs levofloxacin in elderly patients hospitalized with community-acquired pneumonia. Chest. 2005 Nov;128(5):3398-406.
27. Fry AM, et al. Trends in hospitalizations for pneumonia among persons aged 65 years or older in the United States, 1988-2002. JAMA. 2005 Dec 7;294(21):2712-9.
28. Shefet D, Robenshtok E, Paul M, Leibovici L. Empirical atypical coverage for inpatients with community-acquired pneumonia: systematic review of randomized controlled trials. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Sep 26;165(17):1992-2000.(InfoPOEMs: Treating community-acquired pneumonia with antibiotics effective against atypical organisms is no better and no worse than treating with a penicillin or cephalosporin alone. (LOE = 1a))
29. Yealy DM, et al. Effect of increasing the intensity of **implementing pneumonia guidelines**: a randomized, controlled trial. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Dec 20;143(12):881-94.
30. Anzueto A, Niederman MS, Pearle J, et al.; Community-Acquired Pneumonia Recovery in the Elderly Study Group. Community-Acquired Pneumonia Recovery in the Elderly (**CAPRIE**): efficacy and safety of **moxifloxacin** therapy versus that of levofloxacin therapy. Clin Infect Dis. 2006 Jan 1;42(1):73-81. Epub 2005 Nov 22.
31. CAP Adults ICSI 2006 Outpatient Guidelines http://www.icsi.org/knowledge/detail.asp?catID=29&itemID=160
32. Loeb M, et al Effect of a clinical **pathway** to reduce hospitalizations in nursing home residents with pneumonia: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2006 Jun 7;295(21):2503-10.
33. el Moussaoui R, et al. Effectiveness of discontinuing antibiotic treatment after three days versus eight days in mild to moderate-severe community acquired pneumonia: randomised, double blind study. BMJ. 2006 Jun 10;332(7554):1355. (InfoPOEMs: Dogma successfully challenged: In patients who respond well to initial treatment, stopping antibiotic therapy after 3 days is just as effective as continuing treatment for the standard 8 days. (LOE = 1b))
34. Hoare Z, Lim WS. Pneumonia: update on diagnosis and management. BMJ. 2006 May 6;332(7549):1077-9.
35. Christ-Crain M, et al. Procalcitonin Guidance of Antibiotic Therapy in Community-acquired Pneumonia: A Randomized Trial. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2006 Jul 1;174(1): 84-93. Epub 2006 Apr 7.
36. Canani RB, et al. Working Group on Intestinal Infections of the Italian Society of Pediatric Gastroenterology, Hepatology and Nutrition (SIGENP). Therapy with **gastric acidity inhibitors** increases the risk of acute gastroenteritis and community-acquired pneumonia in children. Pediatrics. 2006 May;117(5):e817-20. (InfoPOEMs: In this weak study, treatment of gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD) with gastric acid suppressants increased the likelihood of pneumonia compared with the rate in healthy children. It's not known whether the treatment, the presence of GERD, or some other factor caused the pneumonia. Watch for confirmation in randomized research. (LOE = 4))
37. Kabra S, Lodha R, Pandey R. Antibiotics for community acquired pneumonia in **children**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD004874.
38 Canadian Bacterial Surveillance Network (**CBSN**) 2005 Canadian Resistance patterns. http://microbiology.mtsinai.on.ca/data/sp/sp_can.shtml
39. Oosterheert JJ, et al. Effectiveness of early switch from IV to oral antibiotics in severe community acquired pneumonia: multicentre randomised trial. BMJ. 2006 Nov 7; [Epub ahead of print] Early switch from intravenous to oral antibiotics in patients with severe community acquired pneumonia is safe and decreases length of hospital stay by 2 days.
40. Barton N, et al. Guidelines for the prevention and management of community-associated **methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus**: A perspective for Canadian health care practionioners. Can J Infect Dis Med Microbiol Vol 17 Suppl C Sept/Oct 2006. (At Risk: young, athletes, inmates, military, Iv drug users & aboriginal population. CMRSA 7 (USA400) from Minnesota; CMRSA10 (USA300) from California & BC. http://www.pulsus.com/infdis/17_SC/Pdf/mrsa_ed.pdf
41. Gilbert M, MacDonald J, Gregson D, et al. Outbreak in Alberta of community-acquired (**USA300**) **methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus** in people with a history of drug use, homelessness or incarceration. CMAJ. 2006 Jul 18;175(2):149-54. Epub 2006 Jun 27.
42. Majumdar SR, et al. **Statins** and outcomes in patients admitted to hospital with community acquired pneumonia: population based prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2006 Oct 23; [Epub ahead of print]
43. Hazir T, et al. Chest **radiography** in children aged 2-59 months diagnosed with non-severe pneumonia as defined by World Health Organization: descriptive multicentre study in Pakistan. BMJ. 2006 Sep 23;333(7569):629. Epub 2006 Aug 21.
44. Burkhardt O, et al. **Once-daily tobramycin** in cystic fibrosis: better for clinical outcome than thrice-daily tobramycin but more resistance development? J Antimicrob Chemother. 2006 Aug 2; [Epub ahead of print]
45. Metersky ML, et al. Antibiotic timing and **diagnostic uncertainty** in Medicare patients with pneumonia: is it reasonable to expect all patients to receive antibiotics within 4 hours? Chest. 2006 Jul;130(1):16-21.
46. Bergman M, et al. Macrolide and Azithromycin Use Are Linked to Increased **Macrolide Resistance** in Streptococcus pneumoniae. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2006 Aug 28; [Epub ahead of print]
47. Chan EY, Ruest A, Meade MO, Cook DJ. **Oral decontamination** for prevention of pneumonia in mechanically ventilated adults: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2007 Apr 28;334(7599):889. Epub 2007 Mar 26. Oral decontamination of mechanically ventilated adults using antiseptics is associated with a lower risk of ventilator associated pneumonia. Neither antiseptic nor antibiotic oral decontamination reduced mortality or duration of mechanical ventilation or stay in the intensive care unit.

48. Arnold FW, Summersgill JT, Lajoie AS, Peyrani P, Marrie TJ, Rossi P, Blasi F, Fernandez P, File TM Jr, et al. Community-Acquired Pneumonia Organization (CAPO) Investigators. A worldwide perspective of **atypical pathogens** in community-acquired pneumonia. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2007 May 15;175(10):1086-93. Epub 2007 Mar 1. The significant global presence of atypical pathogens and the better outcomes associated with antimicrobial regimens with atypical coverage support empiric therapy for all hospitalized patients with CAP with a regimen that covers atypical pathogens.
49. Atkinson M, et al. Comparison of **oral amoxicillin** and intravenous benzyl penicillin for community acquired pneumonia in children (PIVOT trial): a multicentre pragmatic randomised controlled equivalence trial. Thorax. 2007 Dec;62(12):1102-6. Epub 2007 Jun 13. Oral amoxicillin is effective for most children admitted to hospital with pneumonia (all but those with the most severe disease who were excluded from this study).
50. Hazir T, Fox LM, Nisar YB, ET AL. New Outpatient Short-Course Home Oral Therapy for Severe Pneumonia Study Group. (NO-SHOTS) Ambulatory short-course high-dose oral amoxicillin for treatment of severe pneumonia in children: a randomised equivalency trial. Lancet. 2008 Jan 5;371(9606):49-56. Home treatment with high-dose oral amoxicillin is equivalent to currently recommended hospitalisation and parenteral ampicillin for treatment of severe pneumonia without underlying complications, suggesting that WHO recommendations for treatment of severe pneumonia need to be revised.
51. Asghar R, Banajeh S, Egas J, et al. for the SPEAR (Severe Pneumonia Evaluation Antimicrobial Research) Study Group. Chloramphenicol versus ampicillin plus gentamicin for community acquired very severe pneumonia among children aged 2-59 months in low resource settings: multicentre randomised controlled trial (SPEAR study). BMJ. 2008 Jan 8 Injectable ampicillin plus gentamicin is superior to injectable chloramphenicol for the treatment of community acquired very severe pneumonia in children aged 2-59 months in low resource settings.
52. Knol W, van Marum RJ, Jansen PA, et al. **Antipsychotic Drug Use** and Risk of Pneumonia in Elderly People. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2008 Feb 7; [Epub ahead of print] Use of antipsychotics in elderly people is associated with greater risk of pneumonia. This risk is highest shortly after the initiation of treatment, with the greatest increase in risk found for atypical antipsychotics.
53. Durrington HJ, Summers C. Recent changes in the management of community acquired pneumonia in adults. BMJ. 2008 Jun 21;336(7658):1429-33.
54. Wunderink RG, Mendelson MH, Somero MS, et al. Early Microbiologic Response to **Linezolid Versus Vancomycin** in Ventilator-Associated Pneumonia (**VAP**) Due to Methicillin-Resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA). Chest. 2008 Aug 21. [Epub ahead of print] Early microbiologic cure rates were not statistically significantly higher with linezolid than with vancomycin despite trends in all secondary clinical outcomes favoring linezolid. These results suggest that any beneficial effect of linezolid may be due to factors other than increased bacterial clearance.

URINARY TRACT INFECTIONS (UTI), ADULT – TREATMENT OPTIONS

Additional sources:

13. Nicolle LE, Bradley S, Colgan R, Rice JC, et al.; Infectious Diseases Society of America; American Society of Nephrology; American Geriatric Society. Infectious Diseases Society of America guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of asymptomatic bacteriuria in adults. Clin Infect Dis. 2005 Mar 1;40(5):643-54. Epub 2005 Feb 4. (Colgan R, et al. Asymptomatic bacteriuria in adults. Am Fam Physician. 2006 Sep 15;74(6):985-90. Women who are pregnant should be screened for asymptomatic bacteriuria in the first trimester and treated, if positive. Treating asymptomatic bacteriuria in patients with diabetes, older persons, patients with or without indwelling catheters, or patients with spinal cord injuries has not been found to improve outcomes.)
US Preventive Services Task Force. **Screening** for asymptomatic bacteriuria in adults: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force reaffirmation recommendation statement. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Jul 1;149(1):43-7. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2008 Jul 1;149(1):I37. Screen for asymptomatic bacteriuria with urine culture in **pregnant women** at 12 to 16 weeks' gestation or at the first prenatal visit, if later. (Grade A recommendation.) Do not screen for asymptomatic bacteriuria in men and nonpregnant women. (Grade D recommendation.).

Alper BS, Curry SH. Urinary tract infection in **children**. Am Fam Physician. 2005 Dec 15;72(12):2483-8.

American College of Obstetricians & Gynecologists. ACOG Bulletin #91: **Treatment of urinary tract infections in nonpregnant women**. Obstet Gynecol.2008 Mar;111(3):785-94.

Conway PH, Cnaan A, Zaoutis T, Henry BV, Grundmeier RW, Keren R. Recurrent urinary tract infections in **children**: risk factors and association with prophylactic antimicrobials. JAMA. 2007 Jul 11;298(2):179-86. Among the children in this study, antimicrobial prophylaxis was not associated with decreased risk of recurrent UTI, but was associated with increased risk of resistant infections.

Fourcroy JL, et al. Efficacy and safety of a novel once-daily extended-release ciprofloxacin tablet formulation for treatment of uncomplicated urinary tract infection in women. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2005 Oct;49(10):4137-43. (InfoPOEMs: A single dose of an extended-release version of ciprofloxacin (Cipro XR) is as effective as the immediate-release version taken twice daily for 3 days. The tiny reduction in the likelihood of gastrointestinal adverse effects (number needed to treat (NNT) = 60 - 80) is likely to be heavily promoted, and must be balanced against the higher cost of this formulation. As we are given more such options, it is important to remember the key elements in choosing a drug: its safety, tolerability, efficacy, price, and simplicity. Although extended-release ciprofloxacin is simpler, it is no more effective and will almost certainly cost more. (LOE = 1b))

Garin EH, et al. Clinical significance of **primary vesicoureteral reflux** & urinary antibiotic prophylaxis after acute pyelonephritis: a multicenter, randomized, controlled study.Pediatrics. 2006 Mar;117(3):626-32. (InfoPOEMs: Following treatment of acute pyelonephritis, antibiotic prophylaxis does not prevent further urinary tract infections in children with no documented vesicoureteral reflux (VUR) or in children with mild to moderate VUR. (LOE = 1b-))

Gupta K, Hooton TM, Roberts PL, Stamm WE. Short-course nitrofurantoin for the treatment of acute uncomplicated cystitis in women. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Nov 12;167(20):2207-12. A 5-day course of nitrofurantoin is equivalent clinically and microbiologically to a 3-day course of trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole and should be considered an effective fluoroquinolone-sparing alternative for the treatment of acute cystitis in women.

Hodson EM, et al. Antibiotics for **acute pyelonephritis in children**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Oct 17;(4):CD003772. These results suggest that children with acute pyelonephritis can be treated effectively with oral antibiotics (cefixime, ceftibuten and amoxycillin/clavulanic acid) or with short courses (2 to 4 days) of IV therapy followed by oral therapy. If IV therapy is chosen, single daily dosing with aminoglycosides is safe and effective.

Jepson RG, Craig JC. **Cranberries** for preventing urinary tract infections. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD001321. There is some evidence that cranberry juice may decrease the number of symptomatic UTIs over a 12 month period, particularly for women with recurrent UTIs. It's effectiveness for other groups is less certain. The large number of dropouts/withdrawals indicates that cranberry juice may not be acceptable over long periods of time. It is not clear what is the optimum dosage or method of administration (e.g. juice, tablets or capsules).

Kallen AJ, et al. Current antibiotic therapy for isolated urinary tract infections in women. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Mar 27;166(6):635-9. CONCLUSIONS: Quinolones have surpassed sulfas as the most common class of antibiotic prescribed for isolated outpatient UTI in women. Few significant predictors of quinolone use exist, suggesting that the increase is not confined to a certain subset of patients. This pervasive growth in quinolone use raises concerns about increases in resistance to this important class of antibiotics.

Katchman EA, Milo G, et al. **Three-day** vs longer duration of antibiotic treatment for cystitis in women: systematic review & meta-analysis. Am J Med. 2005 Nov;118(11):1196-207.

Loeb M, Brazil K, Lohfeld L, et al. Effect of a multifaceted intervention on number of antimicrobial prescriptions for suspected urinary tract infections in residents of nursing homes: cluster randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2005 Sep 24;331(7518):669. Epub 2005 Sep 8.

McIsaac WJ, et al. Validation of a **decision aid** to assist physicians in reducing unnecessary antibiotic drug use for acute cystitis. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Nov 12;167(20):2201-6. A simple 3-item decision aid could significantly reduce unnecessary antibiotic drug prescriptions and urine culture testing in females with symptoms of acute cystitis.

Medical Letter: Treatment Guidelines. **Choice of Antibacterial Drugs**. May 2007.

Mehnert-Kay SA. Diagnosis and management of uncomplicated urinary tract infections. Am Fam Physician. 2005 Aug 1;72(3):451-6.

Milo G, Katchman EA, Paul M, et al. Duration of antibacterial treatment for uncomplicated urinary tract infection in women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Apr 18;(2):CD004682.

Montini G, Toffolo A, et al. Antibiotic treatment for pyelonephritis in children: multicentre randomized controlled non-inferiority trial. BMJ. 2007 Jul 4; [Epub ahead of print] Treatment with oral antibiotics is as effective as parenteral then oral treatment in the management of the first episode of clinical pyelonephritis in children.

Mori R, Lakhanpaul M, Verrier-Jones K. Diagnosis and management of urinary tract infection in **children: summary of NICE guidance**. BMJ. 2007 Aug 25;335(7616):395-7.

Nicolle LE. Catheter-related urinary tract infection. Drugs Aging. 2005;22(8):627-39.

Niel-Weise B, van den Broek P. Antibiotic policies for short-term catheter bladder drainage in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD005428.

Perrotta C, et al. **Oestrogens** for preventing recurrent urinary tract infection in postmenopausal women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD005131. Based on only two studies comparing vaginal oestrogens to placebo, vaginal oestrogens reduced the number of UTIs in postmenopausal women with RUTI, however this varied according to the type of oestrogen used and the treatment duration.

Pharmacist's Letter: Treatment of Uncomplicated UTI June 2006

Pohl A. Modes of administration of antibiotics for symptomatic severe urinary tract infections. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2007, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD003237. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003237.pub2. {Cochrane Summary: Severe urinary tract infection (UTI) is a common infection in adults and children, causing acute disease with a variety of symptoms such as fever and flank pain. This may lead to kidney damage, kidney failure or hypertension. Standard therapy involves antibiotics given at least initially by injection. This review identified 15 studies (1743 participants). The results of this review suggest oral therapy is equally effective in treating UTI and preventing long-term damage. This might reduce costs but also inconvenience for the patient.}

Richards D, Toop L, Chambers S, Fletcher L. Response to antibiotics of women with symptoms of urinary tract infection but negative dipstick urine test results: double blind randomised controlled trial. BMJ 2005; 331:143-46. (InfoPOEMs: No infection, no antibiotic, right? Maybe not. In women with dysuria and frequency but a negative urine dipstick result for nitrites and leukocytes, 3 of 4 women will respond to antibiotic treatment as compared with 1 of 4 taking placebo. The negative dipstick result correlated with culture 92% of the time. These results imply that some women have microbial infections that are not identified by dipstick or culture. Or, perhaps, the antibiotic is doing something other than killing bacteria. (LOE = 1b))

Saint S, et al. Condom versus indwelling urinary catheters: a randomized trial. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2006 Jul;54(7):1055-61. (InfoPOEMs: After adjusting for other factors, using condom catheters in men older than 40 is associated with fewer complications (bacteriuria, symptomatic urinary tract infection, death) than using indwelling catheters. Since more than 40% of men in each group had complications, I wonder if any kind of catheter is really necessary

in most patients. (LOE = 2b))
Singh-Grewal D, et al. Circumcision for the prevention of urinary tract infection in boys: a systematic review of randomised trials and observational studies. Arch Dis Child. 2005 Aug; 90(8) :853-8. (InfoPOEMs: Routine circumcision does not provide enough reduction in risk of urinary tract infection (UTI) to justify the surgical complication risk. For boys at high risk of UTI, however, the reduction in risk may justify the procedure. (LOE = 2a-))
Sha SH, Qiu JH, Schacht J. Aspirin to prevent **gentamicin**-induced hearing loss. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 27;354(17):1856-7.
Shaikh N, Morone NE, Lopez J, Chianese J, et al. Does this **child have a urinary tract infection**? JAMA. 2007 Dec 26;298(24):2895-904.
Sheffield JS, Cunningham FG. Urinary tract infection in **women**. Obstet Gynecol. 2005 Nov;106(5):1085-92.
Schooff M, Hill K. Antibiotics for **recurrent** urinary tract infections. Am Fam Physician. 2005 Apr 1;71(7):1301-2.
Thomas M. et al. Amoxicillin-Clavulanate vs Ciprofloxacin for the Treatment of Uncomplicated Cystitis in Women -a Randomized Trial. JAMA. 2005;293:949-955.

Treatment of Low Back Pain [21, 22]

Red Flags (assessment considerations):

- pain when recumbent
- saddle anesthesia
- pseudoclaudication
- age >55y or <20
- recent UTI
- trauma (major
- pain persisting >1mo

Tx Guidelines:

- symptomatic relief can be accomplished with OTC medication and/or spinal manipulation
- during acute phase, bed rest >4 days may further debilitate the patient
- low-stress aerobic activity & exercise OK in first 2 weeks; may delay trunk muscle exercises
- recommend return to work/normal activities as soon as possible
- if problems persist, reassessment required
- address nonphysical factors (psych/socioeconomic)-

Back Pain Treatment Options: REFERENCES

[1] Hasgen KB, Hilde G, Jamtvedt G. Winnem M. Bed rest for acute low back pain and sciatica (Cochrane Review). The Cochrane Library 2001;Issue 3.

[2] Tulder MW van, Malmivaara A, Esmail R, Koes BW. Exercise therapy for low back pain (Cochrane Review). The Cochrane Library 2001;Issue 3.

[3] Staal JB, Hlobil H, Twisk JWR, et al. Graded activity for low back pain in occupational health care. Ann Intern Med 2004; 140:77-84.

[4] Frost H, Lamb SE, Doll HA, et al. Randomised controlled trial of physiotherapy compared with advice for low back pain. BMJ. 2004 Sep 25;329(7468):708.

[5] Hay EM, Mullis R, Lewis M, et al. Comparison of physical treatments versus a brief pain-management programme for back pain in primary care: a randomised clinical trial in physiotherapy practice. Lancet. 2005 Jun 28;365(9476):2024-30. (Kaapa EH, et al. Multidisciplinary group rehabilitation versus individual physiotherapy for chronic nonspecific low back pain: a randomized trial. Spine. 2006 Feb 15;31(4):371-6.)

[6] Childs JD, Fritz JM, et al. A clinical prediction rule to identify patients with low back pain most likely to benefit from spinal manipulation: a validation study. Ann Intern Med 2004; 141:920-28.

[7] Keos BW, Assendelft W, Van der Heijden G, et al. Spinal manipulation for low back pain: an updated systematic review of randomized clinical trials. Spine 1996;21:2860-71.

[8] Cherkin D, Sherman K, et al. A Review of the Evidence for the effectiveness, safety & cost of acupuncture, message thereapy and spinal manipulation for back pain. Ann Intern Med 2003;138:898-906.

[9] Guzman J, Esmail R, Karjalainen, et al. Multidisciplinary rehabilitation for chronic low back pain: systematic review. *BMJ* 2001;322:1511-1516

[10] Karjalainene K, Malmivaara A, et al. Multidisciplinary biopsychosocial rehabilitation for subacute low back pain among working age adults (Cochrane Review). The Cochrane Library 2001;Issue 4.

[11] Van Tulder MW, Jellema P, van Poppel MNM,et al. Lumbar supports for prevention and treatment of low back pain (Cochrane Review). The Cochrane Library 2001;Issue 3.
Roelofs PD, Bierma-Zeinstra SM, van Poppel MN, et al. Lumbar supports to prevent recurrent low back pain among home care workers: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Nov 0;147(10):685-92. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2007 Nov 20;147(10):I54. {InfoPOEMs Jan07: A lumbar support belt used by people doing moderately strenuous activity who identify themselves as having back pain decreases the number of days they have pain. However, the overall number of days lost from work is not affected. (LOE = 1b-) }

[12] Cherkin D, Sherman K, et al. A Review of the Evidence for the effectiveness, safety & cost of acupuncture, message thereapy & spinal manipulation for back pain. Ann Intern Med 2003;138:898-906.

[13] Manheimer E, White A, et al. Meta-analysis: **Acupuncture** for low back pain. Ann Intern Med 2005; 142:651-63. (InfoPOEMs: Acupuncture is an effective treatment for decreasing pain in pts with chronic low back pain. It doesn't seem to be a placebo effect; acupuncture produces a significantly greater effect on pain than sham acupuncture. There is not enough research to allow a conclusion for the treatment of acute low back pain. (LOE = 1a)). Thomas KJ, et al. Randomised controlled trial of a short course of traditional acupuncture compared with usual care for persistent non-specific low back pain. BMJ. 2006 Sep 15; [Epub ahead of print] Weak evidence was found of an effect of acupuncture on persistent non-specific low back pain at 12 months, but stronger evidence of a small benefit at 24 months. Referral to a qualified traditional acupuncturist for a short course of treatment seems safe and acceptable to patients with low back pain. (Haake M, Muller HH, Schade-Brittinger C, Basler HD, Schafer H, Maier C, Endres HG, Trampisch HJ, Molsberger A. German Acupuncture Trials (GERAC) for Chronic Low Back Pain: Randomized, Multicenter, Blinded, Parallel-Group Trial With 3 Groups. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Sep 24;167(17):1892-8. Low back pain improved after acupuncture treatment for at least 6 months. Effectiveness of acupuncture, either verum or sham, was almost twice that of conventional therapy.)

[14] Van Tulder MW, Scholten RJ, Koes BW, Deyo RA. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs for low back pain (Cochrane Review). The Cochrane Library 2001;Issue 3.

[15] University of York, Royal Society of Medicine. Acute and chronic low back pain in Effective Health Care 2000;6(5):1-8.

[16] Browning R, Jackson JL, O'Mallery PG. Cyclobenzaprine and back pain; a meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med 2001;161:1613-1620.

[17] Staiger TO, Gaster B, Sullivan MD, Deyo RA. Systematic review of antidepressants in the treatment of chronic low back pain. Spine 2003; 28:2540-45.

[18] University of York, Royal Society of Medicine. Acute and chronic low back pain in Effective Health Care 2000;6(5):1-8.

[19] Fishbain D. Evidence-based data on pain relief with antidepressants. Ann Med 2000;32:305-316.

[20] Atkinson JH, Slater MA, Williams RA, Zisook S, Patterson TL. A placebo-controlled randomized clinical trial of nortriptyline for chronic low back pain. Pain 1998;76:287-96.

[21] Di Iroio D, Henley E, Doughty A. A survey of Primary Care Physician Practice Patterns and Adherence to Acute Low Back Problem Guidelines. Arch Fam Med 2000;9:1015-1021

[22] Car J, Sheikh A. Acute low back pain. BMJ 2003:327-541.

Additional references:

Allan L, et al. Transdermal fentanyl versus sustained release oral morphine in strong-opioid naive patients with chronic low back pain. Spine. 2005 Nov 15;30(22):2484-90.

Balague F, Mannion AF, Pellise F, Cedraschi C. **Clinical update: low back pain**. Lancet. 2007 Mar 3;369(9563):726-8.

Brox JI, et al. Lumbar instrumented fusion compared with cognitive intervention and exercises in patients with chronic back pain after previous surgery for disc herniation: A prospective randomized controlled study. Pain. 2006 May;122(1-2):145-55. Epub 2006 Mar 20.

Carragee EJ. Clinical practice. Persistent low back pain. N Engl J Med. 2005 May 5;352(18):1891-8.

Chou R, Huffman LH; American Pain Society; American College of Physicians. **Medications for acute and chronic low back pain**: a review of the evidence for an American Pain Society/American College of Physicians clinical practice guideline. Ann Intern Med. **2007** Oct 2;147(7):505-14. Medications with good evidence of short-term effectiveness for low back pain are NSAIDs, acetaminophen, skeletal muscle relaxants (for acute low back pain), and tricyclic antidepressants (for chronic low back pain). Evidence is insufficient to identify one medication as offering a clear overall net advantage because of complex tradeoffs between benefits and harms. Individual patients are likely to differ in how they weigh potential benefits, harms, and costs of various medications.

Chou R, Huffman LH; American Pain Society; American College of Physicians. **Nonpharmacologic therapies for acute and chronic low back pain**: review of the evidence for an American Pain Society/American College of Physicians clinical practice guideline. Ann Intern Med. **2007** Oct 2;147(7):492-504. Therapies with good evidence of moderate efficacy for chronic or subacute low back pain are cognitive-behavioral therapy, exercise, spinal manipulation, and interdisciplinary rehabilitation. For acute low back pain, the only therapy with good evidence of efficacy is superficial heat.

Chou R, Qaseem A, Snow V, Casey D, Cross JT Jr, Shekelle P, Owens DK; Clinical Efficacy Assessment Subcommittee of the American College of Physicians; American College of Physicians; American Pain Society Low Back Pain Guidelines Panel. **Diagnosis and treatment of low back pain**: a joint clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians and the American Pain Society. Ann Intern Med. **2007** Oct 2;147(7):478-91. 1: Clinicians should conduct a focused history and physical examination to help place patients with low back pain into 1 of 3 broad categories: nonspecific low back pain, back pain potentially associated with radiculopathy or spinal stenosis, or back pain potentially associated with another specific spinal cause. The history should include assessment of psychosocial risk factors, which predict risk for chronic disabling back pain (strong recommendation, moderate-quality evidence). RECOMMENDATION 2: Clinicians should not routinely obtain imaging or other diagnostic tests in patients with nonspecific low back pain (strong recommendation, moderate-quality evidence). RECOMMENDATION 3: Clinicians should perform diagnostic imaging and testing for patients with low back pain when severe or progressive neurologic deficits are present or when serious underlying conditions are suspected on the basis of history and physical examination (strong recommendation, moderate-quality evidence). RECOMMENDATION 4: Clinicians should evaluate patients with persistent low back pain and signs or symptoms of radiculopathy or spinal stenosis with magnetic resonance imaging (preferred) or computed tomography only if they are potential candidates for surgery or epidural steroid injection (for suspected radiculopathy) (strong recommendation, moderate-quality evidence). RECOMMENDATION 5: Clinicians should provide patients with evidence-based information on low back pain with regard to their expected course, advise patients to remain active, and provide information about effective self-care options (strong recommendation, moderate-quality evidence). RECOMMENDATION 6: For patients with low back pain, clinicians should consider the use of medications with proven benefits in conjunction with back care information and self-care. Clinicians should assess severity of baseline pain and functional deficits, potential benefits, risks, and relative lack of long-term efficacy and safety data before initiating therapy (strong recommendation, moderate-quality evidence). For most patients, first-line medication options are acetaminophen or nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. RECOMMENDATION 7: For patients who do not improve with self-care options, clinicians should consider the addition of nonpharmacologic therapy with proven benefits-for acute low back pain, spinal manipulation; for chronic or subacute low back pain, intensive interdisciplinary rehabilitation, exercise therapy, acupuncture, massage therapy, spinal manipulation, yoga, cognitive-behavioral therapy, or progressive relaxation (weak recommendation, moderate-quality evidence).

Clarke J, van Tulder M, Blomberg S, et al. Traction for low-back pain with or without sciatica. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Oct 19;4:CD003010. AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS: The evidence suggests that traction is probably not effective.Neither continuous nor intermittent traction by itself was more effective in improving pain, disability or work absence than placebo, sham or other treatments for patients with a mixed duration of LBP, with or without sciatica. Although trials studying patients with sciatica had methodological limitations and inconsistent results, there was moderate evidence that autotraction was more effective than mechanical traction for global improvement in this population.

Dionne CE, Bourbonnais R, Fremont P, et al. A clinical return-to-work rule for patients with back pain. CMAJ. 2005 Jun 7;172(12):1559-67& ACP Journal Club. (InfoPOEMs: A clinical decision rule can provide guidance regarding a patient's likelihood of successfully returning to work. Patients at high risk for failure may benefit from more intensive follow-up and therapy. Further study is required. (LOE = 1a))

Engers A, Jellema P, Wensing M, van der Windt D, et al. **Individual patient education** for low back pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD004057. For patients with acute or subacute LBP, intensive patient education seems to be effective. For patients with chronic LBP, the effectiveness of individual education is still unclear.

European Evidence Based Guidelines: 2005 http://www.backpaineurope.org/web/files/WG2_Guidelines.pdf

Fairbank J, Frost H, et al. Randomised controlled trial to compare surgical stabilisation of the lumbar spine with an intensive rehabilitation programme for patients with chronic low back pain: the MRC spine stabilisation trial. BMJ. 2005 May 23; [Epub ahead of print] (InfoPOEMs: Intensive rehabilitation results in a reduction of disability due to chronic low back pain, although it was slightly less effective than spinal fusion surgery. Rehabilitation is more cost-effective and results in fewer complications than surgery. (LOE = 1b-))

French SD, et al. Superficial **heat or cold** for low back pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jan 25;(1):CD004750.

Friedman BW, Esses D, Solorzano C, et al. A randomized placebo-controlled trial of single-dose im corticosteroid for radicular low back pain. Spine. 2008 Aug 15;33(18):E624-9. This study was a negative study, though there was a suggestion of benefit of methylprednisolone acetate in a population of young adults with acute radicular low back pain.

Gibson J, Waddell G, Gibson JA. Surgery for degenerative lumbar spondylosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Oct 19;(4):CD001352.

Hagen KB, Jamtvedt G, Hilde G, Winnem MF. The updated Cochrane Review of bed rest for low back pain and sciatica. Spine 2005; 30:542-46. (InfoPOEMs: When they are studied for 3 months, rest in bed for patients with uncomplicated low back pain causes more pain and slows return to function. Similarly, patients with sciatica experience, at best, no benefit with bed rest. (LOE = 1a))

Hancock MJ, Maher CG, Latimer J, et al. Assessment of diclofenac or spinal manipulative therapy, or both, in addition to recommended first-line treatment for acute low back pain: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2007 Nov 10;370(9599):1638-1643. Patients with acute low back pain receiving recommended first-line care do not recover more quickly with the addition of diclofenac or spinal manipulative therapy.

Hsieh LL, et al. Treatment of low back pain by **acupressure** and physical therapy: randomized controlled trial. BMJ. 2006 Feb 17; [Epub ahead of print] (InfoPOEMs: Acupressure was significantly more effective than standard physical therapy modalities and exercise at decreasing disability scores and pain in patients with chronic low back pain. (LOE = 1b))

Khadilkar A, et al. **Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation** for the treatment of chronic low back pain: a systematic review. Spine. 2005 Dec 1;30(23):2657-66. (InfoPOEMs: These authors only found 2 randomized trials of transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS) for managing chronic low back pain. The divergent quality and findings suggest that we cannot draw any reliable conclusions about its efficacy. (LOE = 1a-))

Kinkade S. **Evaluation and treatment of acute low back pain**. Am Fam Physician. 2007;75:1181-1188.

Korhonen T, Karppinen J, Paimela L, et al. The treatment of disc herniation-induced sciatica with infliximab: one-year follow-up results of FIRST II, a randomized controlled trial.

Spine. 2006 Nov 15;31(24):2759-66. Although the long-term results of this randomized trial do not support the use of infliximab compared with placebo for lumbar radicular pain in patients with disc herniation-induced sciatica, further study in a subgroup of patients with L4-L5 or L3-L4 herniations, especially in the presence of Modic changes, appears to be warranted.

Larson AM, et al, and the Acute Liver Failure Study Group. Acetaminophen-Induced Acute Liver Failure: Results of a US Muticenter, Prospective Study. Hepatology; Dec 2005. (Of 662 consecutive acute liver failure pts over 6yrs: 42% from acetaminophen liver injury; 48% were unintentional overdoses; only 65% of pts survived)

Little P, et al. RCT trial of Alexander technique lessons, exercise, and massage (**ATEAM**) for chronic and recurrent back pain. BMJ. 2008 Aug 19;337:a884. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a884. One to one lessons in the Alexander technique from registered teachers have long term benefits for patients with chronic back pain. Six lessons followed by exercise prescription were nearly as effective as 24 lessons.

Martimo K, Verbeek J, et al. **Manual material handling advice and assistive devices** for preventing and treating back pain in workers. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jul 18;(3):CD005958. There is limited to moderate evidence that MMH advice and training with or without assistive devices do not prevent back pain, back pain-related disability or reduce sick leave when compared to no intervention or alternative interventions. There is no evidence available for the effectiveness of MMH advice and training or MMH assistive devices for treating back pain.

Naumann M, So Y, Argoff CE, Childers MK, Dykstra DD, Gronseth GS, Jabbari B, Kaufmann HC, Schurch B, Silberstein SD, Simpson DM; Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Assessment: **Botulinum** neurotoxin in the treatment of autonomic disorders and pain (an evidence-based review): report of the Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2008 May 6;70(19):1707-14. Botulinum neurotoxin (BoNT) should be offered as a treatment option for the treatment of axillary hyperhidrosis and detrusor overactivity (Level A), should be considered for palmar hyperhidrosis, drooling, and detrusor sphincter dyssynergia after spinal cord injury (Level B), and may be considered for gustatory sweating and low back pain (Level C). BoNT is probably ineffective in episodic migraine and chronic tension-type headache (Level B). There is presently no consistent or strong evidence to permit drawing conclusions on the efficacy of BoNT in chronic daily headache (mainly transformed migraine) (Level U). While clinicians' practice may suggest stronger recommendations in some of these indications, evidence-based conclusions are limited by the availability of data.

Ney JP, Difazio et al. Treatment of chronic low back pain with successive injections of **botulinum toxin** a over 6 months: a prospective trial of 60 patients. Clin J Pain. 2006 May;22(4):363-9.

Pengel LH, Refshauge KM, Maher CG, et al. **Physiotherapist**-directed exercise, advice, or both for subacute low back pain: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Jun 5;146(11):787-96. In participants with subacute low back pain, physiotherapist-directed exercise and advice were each slightly more effective than placebo at 6 weeks. The effect was greatest when the interventions were combined. At 12 months, the only effect that persisted was a small effect on participant-reported function.

Roelofs PD, Deyo RA, Koes BW, Scholten RJ, van Tulder MW. Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs for low back pain: an updated cochrane review. Spine. 2008 Jul 15;33(16):1766-74. The evidence from the 65 trials included in this review suggests that NSAIDs are effective for short-term symptomatic relief in patients with acute and chronic low back pain without sciatica. However, effect sizes are small. Furthermore, there does not seem to be a specific type of NSAID, which is clearly more effective than others. The selective COX-2 inhibitors showed fewer side effects compared with traditional NSAIDs in the randomized controlled trials included in this review. However, recent studies have shown that COX-2 inhibitors are associated with increased cardiovascular risks in specific patient populations.

Santilli V, Beghi E, Finucci S. Chiropractic manipulation in the treatment of acute back pain and sciatica with disc protrusion: a randomized double-blind clinical trial of active and simulated spinal manipulations. Spine J. 2006 Mar-Apr;6(2):131-7. Epub 2006 Feb 3.

Sherman KJ, et al. Comparing **yoga**, exercise, and a self-care book for chronic low back pain: a randomized, controlled trial. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Dec 20;143(12):849-56. (InfoPOEMs: A yoga program specifically aimed at patients with chronic low back pain is more effective than either exercise treatment or self-care in decreasing functional disability in patients with chronic low back pain. The style of yoga is called viniyoga and was adapted for use in patients with low back pain. (LOE = 1b))

Urquhart D, et al. **Antidepressants** for non-specific **low back pain**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD001703. There is no clear evidence that antidepressants are more effective than placebo in the management of patients with chronic low-back pain.

van Wijk RM, Geurts JW, Wynne HJ, et al. Radiofrequency denervation of lumbar facet joints in the treatment of chronic low back pain: a randomized, double-blind, sham lesion-controlled trial. Clin J Pain. 2005 Jul-Aug;21(4):335-44.

Weinstein JN, et al. Surgical vs Nonoperative Treatment for Lumbar Disk Herniation: The Spine Patient Outcomes Research Trial (SPORT) Observational Cohort. JAMA. 2006 Nov 22;296(20):2451-2459.

Weinstein JN, Tosteson TD, Lurie JD, Tosteson AN, et al. SPORT Investigators. Surgical versus nonsurgical therapy for **lumbar spinal stenosis**. N Engl J Med. 2008 Feb 21;358(8):794-810.

REFERENCES - Pain-Chronic Non-malignant Chart (CNMP): www.RxFiles.ca

[1] Micromedex 2008 – Drug Evaluations.
[2] Pringsheim T, Howse D. In-patient treatment of chronic daily headache using dihydroergotamine: a long-term follow-up study. Can J Neurol Sci. 1998 May;25(2):146-50.
[3] Raskin NH. Repetitive intravenous dihydroergotamine as therapy for intractable migraine. Neurology. 1986 Jul;36(7):995-7.
Dodick D, Freitag F. Evidence-based understanding of **medication-overuse headache**: clinical implications. Headache. 2006 Nov;46 Suppl 4:S202-11.
[4] Wiffen P, McQuay H, Moore R. Carbamazepine for acute and chronic pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD005451.
Gronseth G, Cruccu G, Alksne J, et al. Practice Parameter: The diagnostic evaluation and treatment of trigeminal neuralgia (an evidence-based review). Report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology and the European Federation of Neurological Societies. Neurology. 2008 Aug 20. [Epub ahead of print]
[5] Turk U, Ilhan S, Alp R, Sur H. Botulinum Toxin and Intractable Trigeminal Neuralgia. Clin Neuropharmacol. 2005 July/August;28(4):161-162.
[6] This record should be cited as: He L, Wu B, Zhou M. Non-antiepileptic drugs for trigeminal neuralgia. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2006, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD004029. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004029.pub2.
[7] Boulton AJ, Vinik AI, Arezzo JC, et al; American Diabetes Association. Diabetic neuropathies: a statement by the American Diabetes Association. Diabetes Care. 2005 Apr;28(4):956-62. (see also Diabetes peripheral neuropathic pain treatment. Pharmacist's Letter Aug 2006.)
[8] Saarto T, Wiffen PJ. Antidepressants for neuropathic pain. The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2005, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD005454. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD005454. (Wong MC, Chung JW, Wong TK. Effects of treatments for symptoms of painful diabetic neuropathy: systematic review. BMJ. 2007 Jun 11; [Epub ahead of print] Anticonvulsants and antidepressants are still the most commonly used options to manage diabetic neuropathy. Oral tricyclic antidepressants and traditional anticonvulsants are better for short term pain relief than newer generation anticonvulsants. Evidence of the long term effects of oral antidepressants and anticonvulsants is still lacking. Further studies are needed on opioids, N-methyl-D-aspartate antagonists, and ion channel blockers. (InfoPOEMs: Capsaicin and tricyclic antidepressants produce the best response in patients with short-term painful diabetic neuropathy. If these are ineffective, valproate or carbamazepine (Tegretol) should be the next choice, since they are more effective than the new anticonvulsants pregabalin (Lyrica) and gabapentin (Neurontin). Duloxetine (Cymbalta, Yentreve) and opioids also have some evidence of benefit, but not to the same degree as the other choices. (LOE = 1a)))
[9] Rowbotham MC, Goli V, Kunz NR, Lei D. Venlafaxine extended release in the treatment of painful diabetic neuropathy: a double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Pain. 2004 Aug;110(3):697-706. Erratum in: Pain. 2005 Jan;113(1-2):248.
[10] Kochar DK, Rawat N, Agrawal RP, Vyas A, Beniwal R, Kochar SK, Garg P. Sodium valproate for painful diabetic neuropathy: a randomized double-blind placebo-controlled study. QJM. 2004 Jan;97(1):33-8.
[11] Eisenberg E, Lurie Y, Braker C, Daoud D, Ishay A. Lamotrigine reduces painful diabetic neuropathy: a randomized, controlled study. Neurology. 2001 Aug 14;57(3):505-9.
[12] Watson CP, Moulin D, Watt-Watson J, et al. Controlled-release oxycodone relieves neuropathic pain: a randomized controlled trial in painful diabetic neuropathy. Pain. 2003 Sep;105(1-2):71-8.
[13] Raskin J, Pritchett YL, Wang F, et al. A double-blind, randomized multicenter trial comparing duloxetine with placebo in the management of diabetic peripheral neuropathic pain. Pain Med. 2005 Sep-Oct;6(5):346-56.
(Arnold LM, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of duloxetine in the treatment of women with fibromyalgia with or without major depressive disorder. Pain. 2005 Dec;119(1-3):5-15. Epub 2005 Nov 17. (InfoPOEMs: Duloxetine (Cymbalta, Xeristar, Yentreve) is effective in some women with fibromyalgia, whether or not they are depressed. The average decrease in pain score as compared with placebo is small -- 1.31 to 1.44 of a possible 10 -- and many women will discontinue treatment (35% - 39% in this study). However, a significant proportion of women will experience a 50% or greater drop in average pain scores. The number needed to treat is 6 for 3 months. (LOE = 1b-))
[14] Wernicke JF; Pritchett YL; D'Souza DN; Waninger A; Tran P; Iyengar S; Raskin J. A randomized controlled trial of duloxetine in diabetic peripheral neuropathic pain. Neurology. 2006; 67(8):1411-20. {InfoPOEMs Jan07: In this study, duloxetine (Cymbalta) 60 mg daily was more effective than placebo in reducing pain from neuropathy in patients with diabetes. Higher doses of duloxetine didn't provide much additional benefit. The biases in this study favor treatment, so it is likely that the real benefit is less than what these investigators observed. Finally, we don't know if duloxetine is any more effective than other treatments used for painful diabetic neuropathy. (LOE = 2b-).}
[15] Dubinsky RM, Kabbani H, El-Chami Z, Boutwell C, Ali H; Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Practice parameter: treatment of postherpetic neuralgia: an evidence-based report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2004 Sep 28;63(6):959-65.
[16] Hempenstall K, Nurmikko TJ, Johnson RW, A'Hern RP, Rice AS. Analgesic therapy in postherpetic neuralgia: a quantitative systematic review. PLoS Med. 2005 Jul;2(7):e164. Epub 2005 Jul 26. http://www.pubmedcentral.gov/articlerender.fcgi?tool=pubmed&pubmedid=16013891
[17] Mounsey A, Matthew L, Slawson D. Herpes Zoster and Postherpetic Neuralgia: Prevention and Management. American Family Physician 2005;72:1075-79. (Wareham DW, Breuer J. Herpes zoster. BMJ. 2007 Jun 9;334(7605):1211-5.)
[18] Raja SN, Haythornthwaite JA, Pappagallo M, et al. Opioids versus antidepressants in postherpetic neuralgia: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Neurology. 2002 Oct 8;59(7):1015-21. (Oxman MN, Levin MJ, Johnson GR, et al.; Shingles Prevention Study Group. A vaccine to prevent herpes zoster and postherpetic neuralgia in older adults. N Engl J Med. 2005 Jun 2;352(22):2271-84.)
(Chandra K, et al. **Gabapentin versus nortriptyline** in post-herpetic neuralgia patients: a randomized, double-blind clinical trial--the GONIP Trial. Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Aug;44(8):358-63. Gabapentin was shown to be equally efficacious but was better tolerated compared to nortriptyline and can be considered a suitable alternative for the treatment of PHN.)
[19] Leijon G, Boivie J. Central post-stroke pain--a controlled trial of amitriptyline and carbamazepine. Pain. 1989 Jan;36(1):27-36.
[20] Vestergaard K, Andersen G, Gottrup H, Kristensen BT, Jensen TS. Lamotrigine for central poststroke pain: a randomized controlled trial. Neurology. 2001 Jan 23;56(2):184-90.
[21] Levendoglu F, Ogun CO, Ozerbil O, Ogun TC, Ugurlu H. Gabapentin is a first line drug for the treatment of neuropathic pain in spinal cord injury. Spine. 2004 Apr 16;29(7):743-51.
[22] Tai Q, Kirshblum S, Chen B, Millis S, et al. Gabapentin in the treatment of neuropathic pain after spinal cord injury: a prospective, randomized, double-blind, crossover trial. J Spinal Cord Med. 2002 Summer;25(2):100-5.
[23] Finnerup NB, Sindrup SH, Bach FW, Johannesen IL, Jensen TS. Lamotrigine in spinal cord injury pain: a randomized controlled trial. Pain. 2002 Apr;96(3):375-83.
[24] Kvarnstrom A, Karlsten R, Quiding H, Gordh T. The analgesic effect of intravenous ketamine and lidocaine on pain after spinal cord injury. Acta Anaesthesiol Scand. 2004 Apr;48(4):498-506.
[25] Boviatsis EJ, Kouyialis AT, Korfias S, Sakas DE. Functional outcome of intrathecal baclofen administration for severe spasticity. Clin Neurol Neurosurg. 2005 Jun;107(4):289-95.
[26] Cardenas DD, Warms CA, Turner JA, Marshall H, Brooke MM, Loeser JD. Efficacy of amitriptyline for relief of pain in spinal cord injury: results of a randomized controlled trial. Pain. 2002 Apr;96(3):365-73.
[27] Drewes AM, Andreasen A, Poulsen LH. Valproate for treatment of chronic central pain after spinal cord injury. A double-blind cross-over study. Paraplegia. 1994 Aug;32(8):565-9.
[28] Siddall PJ, et al. Pregabalin (150-600mg/d)in central neuropathic pain associated with spinal cord injury: a placebo-controlled trial. Neurology. 2006 Nov 28;67(10):1792-800. 12wek n=137
[29] Dini D, Bertelli G, Gozza A, Forno GG. Treatment of the post-mastectomy pain syndrome with topical capsaicin. Pain. 1993 Aug;54(2):223-6.
[30] Watson CP, Evans RJ, Watt VR. The post-mastectomy pain syndrome and the effect of topical capsaicin. Pain. 1989 Aug;38(2):177-86.
[31] Harden RN. Pharmacotherapy of complex regional pain syndrome. Am J Phys Med Rehabil. 2005 Mar;84(3 Suppl):S17-28. (Kalita J, Vajpayee A, Misra UK. Comparison of prednisolone with piroxicam in complex regional pain syndrome following stroke: a randomized controlled trial. QJM. 2006 Feb;99(2):89-95. Epub 2006 Jan 20. (InfoPOEMs: Prednisolone provides short-term relief of pain in patients with complex regional pain syndrome (CRPS). Longer studies are needed to assess the persistence of this benefit and to better define its risks. (LOE = 1b)))
[32] Ribbers GM, Geurts AC, Stam HJ, Mulder T. Pharmacologic treatment of complex regional pain syndrome I: a conceptual framework. Arch Phys Med Rehabil. 2003 Jan;84(1):141-6.
[33] Manicourt DH, Brasseur JP, Boutsen Y, et al. Role of alendronate in therapy for posttraumatic complex regional pain syndrome type I of the lower extremity. Arthritis Rheum. 2004 Nov;50(11):3690-7.
[34] Quisel A, Gill JM, Witherell P. Complex regional pain syndrome: which treatments show promise? J Fam Pract. 2005 Jul;54(7):599-603.
[35] van de Vusse AC, Stomp-van den Berg SG, Kessels AH, Weber WE. Randomised controlled trial of gabapentin in Complex Regional Pain Syndrome type 1. BMC Neurol. 2004 Sep 29;4(1):13.
[36] Towheed TE, Judd MJ, Hochberg MC, Wells G. Acetaminophen for osteoarthritis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(2):CD004257. (Watkins PB, et al. **Aminotransferase elevations** in healthy adults receiving 4 grams of acetaminophen daily: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2006 Jul 5;296(1):87-93.))
[37] Bartels EM, Lund H, Hagen KB, Dagfinrud H, Christensen R, Danneskiold-Samsøe B. Aquatic exercise for the treatment of knee and hip osteoarthritis. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2007, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD005523. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD005523.pub2
[38] Towheed TE, Maxwell L, Anastassiades TP, Shea B, Houpt J, Robinson V, Hochberg MC, Wells G. Glucosamine therapy for treating osteoarthritis. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2005, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD002946. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD002946.pub2. (Clegg et al. Glucosamine, chondroitin sulfate, and the two in combination for painful knee osteoarthritis. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 23;354(8):795-808. InfoPOEMs: 03May2006. **Glucosamine** This update includes 20 studies with 2570 patients. Pooled results from studies using a non-Rotta preparation or adequate allocation concealment failed to show benefit in pain and WOMAC function while those studies evaluating the Rotta preparation show that glucosamine was superior to placebo in the treatment of pain and functional impairment resulting from symptomatic OA. WOMAC outcomes of pain, stiffness and function did not show a superiority of glucosamine over placebo for both Rotta and non-Rotta preparations of glucosamine. Glucosamine was as safe as placebo. {When compared to the previous review, this review which analyzes newer studies and more high quality studies, shows there is "platinum" level evidence that pain does not improve as much when taking glucosamine for 2 to 3 months. Depending on the scale used to measure function (physical ability), function may not improve at all or as much.
Glucosamine seems to be safe}
[39] Bellamy N, Campbell J, Robinson V, Gee T, Bourne R, Wells G. Intraarticular corticosteroid for treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Apr 18;(2):CD005328.
[40] Arrich J, Piribauer F, Mad P, et al. Intra-articular hyaluronic acid for the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee: systematic review and meta-analysis. CMAJ 2005; 172:1039-43. *InfoPOEMs*-The evidence that intra-articular hyaluronic acid helps patients with knee osteoarthritis is of poor quality. Improvements in pain at rest and pain during exercise is seen in a minority of studies, and those studies were of lower quality than those showing no benefit. There is no evidence of functional improvement. Injections like this have a potentially powerful placebo effect, so any benefit seen in unblinded studies without concealed allocation is likely represent the placebo effect rather than any effect of the drug. (LOE = 1a-)
[41] Dagenais S. Intra-articular hyaluronic acid (viscosupplementation) for knee osteoarthritis. [Issues in emerging health technologies issue 94]. Ottawa: Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health; 2006. Accessed 16Jan07 at:: http://www.cadth.ca/media/pdf/E0010_viscosupplementation_cetap_e.pdf
[42] Bellamy N, Campbell J, Robinson V, Gee T, Bourne R, Wells G. Viscosupplementation for the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Apr 18;(2):CD005321.
[43] Little CV, Parsons T. Herbal therapy for treating osteoarthritis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2001;(1):CD002947.
[44] Ernst E. Avocado-soybean unsaponifiables (ASU) for osteoarthritis - a systematic review. Clin Rheumatol. 2003 Oct;22(4-5):285-8.
[45] Bandolier. Avocado/soybean unsaponifiables for osteoarthritis, 2005. Accessed 17Aug05 @ http://www.jr2.ox.ac.uk/bandolier/band122/b122-3.html
[46] Leo R. Chronic Pain and Comorbid Depression. Current Treatment Options in Neurology 2005;7:403-12.
[47] Maizels M. The Patient with Daily Headaches. American Family Physician 2004;70:2299-306, 2313-4.
[48] Dodick DW. Clinical practice. **Chronic daily headache**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jan 12;354(2):158-65. Erratum in: N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 23;354(8):884
[49] Bone M, Critchley P, Buggy DJ. Gabapentin in postamputation phantom limb pain: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, cross-over study. Reg Anesth Pain Med. 2002 Sep-Oct;27(5):481-6.
[50] Robinson LR, Czerniecki JM, Ehde DM, et al. Trial of amitriptyline for relief of pain in amputees: results of a randomized controlled study. Arch Phys Med Rehabil. 2004 Jan;85(1):1-6.
[51] Mease P. Fibromyalgia syndrome: review of clinical presentation, pathogenesis, outcome measures, and treatment. J Rheumatol Suppl. 2005 Aug;75:6-21.
[52] Fibromyalgia Treatment Guideline. University of Texas, School of Nursing, Family Nurse Practitioner Program. Fibromyalgia treatment guideline. Austin (TX): University of Texas, School of Nursing; 2005 May. 13 http://www.guideline.gov/summary/summary.aspx?view_id=1&doc_id=7352#s23
[53] American Pain Society. Guideline for the Management of Fibromyalgia Syndrome Pain in Adults and Children. 2005
Busch AJ, Barber KA, Overend TJ, Peloso PM, Schachter CL. Exercise for treating fibromyalgia syndrome. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Oct 17;(4):CD003786. There is 'gold' level evidence (www.cochranemsk.org) that supervised aerobic exercise training has beneficial effects on physical capacity and FMS symptoms. Strength training may also have benefits on some FMS symptoms.
[54] Edinger JD, Wohlgemuth WK, Krystal AD, Rice JR. Behavioral insomnia therapy for fibromyalgia patients: a randomized clinical trial. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Nov 28;165(21):2527-35. (Martin DP, Sletten CD, Williams BA, Berger IH. Improvement in fibromyalgia symptoms with acupuncture: results of a randomized controlled trial. Mayo Clin Proc. 2006 Jun;81(6):749-57. (InfoPOEMs: A 6-session acupuncture treatment significantly improves fibromyalgia symptoms in women, at least in the short term. Overall fibromyalgia scores were significantly improved 1 month after treatment ended, but not 7 months after treatment ended. (LOE = 1b)))
Baker R, Shaw EJ. Diagnosis and management of chronic fatigue syndrome or myalgic encephalomyelitis (or encephalopathy): summary of NICE guidance. BMJ. 2007 Sep 1;335(7617):446-8.
(Rooks DS, Gautam S, Romeling M, Cross ML, Stratigakis D, Evans B, Goldenberg DL, Iversen MD, Katz JN. Group exercise, education, and combination self-management in women with fibromyalgia: a randomized trial. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Nov 12;167(20):2192-200.)
Carville SF, Arendt-Nielsen S, Bliddal H, et al. EULAR. EULAR evidence-based recommendations for the management of fibromyalgia syndrome. Ann Rheum Dis. 2008 Apr;67(4):536-41. Epub 2007 Jul 20.Antidepressants, pramipexole (Mirapex and Sifrol), pregabalin (Lyrica), tramadol (Ultram), tropisetron (Navoban), and heated pool treatments have been shown to have short-term effectiveness in the treatment of fibromyalgia pain. (LOE = 1a-)
[55] O'Malley PG, Balden E, Tomkins G, Santoro J, Kroenke K, Jackson JL. Treatment of fibromyalgia with antidepressants: a meta-analysis. J Gen Intern Med. 2000 Sep;15(9):659-66.
[56] Tofferi JK, Jackson JL, O'Malley PG. Treatment of fibromyalgia with cyclobenzaprine: A meta-analysis. Arthritis Rheum. 2004 Feb 15;51(1):9-13.
[57] Goldenberg D, Mayskiy M, Mossey C, et al. A randomized, double-blind crossover trial of fluoxetine and amitriptyline in the treatment of fibromyalgia. Arthritis Rheum. 1996 Nov;39(11):1852-9.
[58] Crofford LJ, Rowbotham MC, Mease PJ,et al; Pregabalin 1008-105 Study Group. Pregabalin for the treatment of fibromyalgia syndrome: results of a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2005 Apr;52(4):1264-73. (Arnold LM, Goldenberg DL, et al. Gabapentin in the treatment of fibromyalgia: A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicenter trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2007 Mar 28;56(4):1336-1344 [Epub ahead of print] (12week n=150) Gabapentin (1,200-2,400 mg/day) is safe and efficacious for the treatment of pain and other symptoms associated with fibromyalgia.) Pharmacist's Letter. Lyrica for Fibromyalgia. Aug 2007.
[59] Sindrup SH, Jensen TS. Efficacy of pharmacological treatments of neuropathic pain: an update and effect related to mechanism of drug action. Pain. 1999 Dec;83(3):389-400.
[60] Larson AM, et al, and the Acute Liver Failure Study Group. Acetaminophen-Induced Acute Liver Failure: Results of a US Muticenter, Prospective Study. Hepatology; Dec 2005. (Of 662 consecutive acute liver failure pts over 6yrs: 42% from acetaminophen liver injury; 48% were unintentional overdoses; only 65% of pts survived)
[61] Nussmeier NA, Whelton AA, Brown MT, et al. Complications of the COX-2 Inhibitors Parecoxib and Valdecoxib after Cardiac Surgery. N Engl J Med. 2005 Feb 15; [Epub ahead of print]
[62] Bresalier RS, Sandler RS, Quan H, et al. Cardiovascular Events Associated with Rofecoxib in a Colorectal Adenoma Chemoprevention Trial. *N Engl J Med 2005; 352:1092-102.* (InfoPOEMs: For every 62 patients who take rofecoxib instead of placebo for 3 years, 1 additional patient will experience a serious cardiovascular event. Remember, there is no greater symptomatic relief with COX-2 inhibitors than with older drugs; acetaminophen is a very safe alternative. The decrease in risk of serious gastrointestinal complications is marginal with COX-2 inhibitors and the cost is high. (LOE = 1b))
[63] Solomon SD, McMurray JJ, Pfeffer MA, et al. Cardiovascular Risk Associated with Celecoxib in a Clinical Trial for Colorectal Adenoma Prevention. N Engl J Med 2005; 352:1071-80. (InfoPOEMs: One additional cardiovascular event or cardiovascular death occurs for every 126 patients treated for 1 year with celecoxib. There appears to be a dose response relationship. It is difficult to justify continued use of this and other coxibs, except in the most exceptional circumstances. (LOE = 1b))
[64] Lynch M. A review of the use of methadone for the treatment of noncancer pain. Pain Res Manage 2005;10(3):133-44.
[65] Eisenberg E, McNicol E, Carr DB. Opioids for neuropathic pain. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2006, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD006146. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006146.
[66] RM Dühmke, DD Cornblath, JRF Hollingshead. Tramadol for neuropathic pain. *The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2005 Issue 3; Copyright © 2005 The Cochrane Collaboration.
[67] Sindrup SH, Otto M, Finnerup NB, Jensen TS. Antidepressants in the treatment of neuropathic pain. Basic Clin Pharmacol Toxicol. 2005 Jun;96(6):399-409.
[68] Bandolier. Antidepressants in neuropathic pain. Accessed online 10Aug05 @ http://www.jr2.ox.ac.uk/bandolier/booth/painpag/Chronrev/antidc/CP072.html
[69] Barkin RL, Barkin S. The Role of Venlafaxine and Duloxetine in the Treatment of Depression with Decremental Changes in Somatic Symptoms of Pain, Chronic Pain, and the Pharmacokinetics and Clinical Considerations of Duloxetine Pharmacotherapy. Am J Ther. 2005 September/October;12(5):431-438.
[70] (*Duplicate*) Sindrup SH, Otto M, Finnerup NB, Jensen TS. Antidepressants in the treatment of neuropathic pain. Basic Clin Pharmacol Toxicol. 2005 Jun;96(6):399-409.
[71] Wiffen P, Collins S, McQuay H, Carroll D, Jadad A, Moore A. Anticonvulsant drugs for acute and chronic pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD001133.

[72] Medical Letter: Gabapentin (Neurontin for Chronic Pain). The Medical Letter 2004;46:29-31. (Ho KY, Gan TJ, Habib AS. Gabapentin and postoperative pain - a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. Pain. 2006 Jul 15; [Epub ahead of print])
[73] Wiffen P, McQuay H, Edwards J, Moore R. Gabapentin for acute and chronic pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD005452.
[74] (*Duplicate*) Wiffen P, McQuay H, Moore R. Carbamazepine for acute and chronic pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD005451.
[75] Hadj Tahar A. Pregabalin for peripheral neuropathic pain [Issues in emerging health technologies issue 67]. Ottawa CCOHTA; 2005. Accessed online 16Aug05 http://www.ccohta.ca/entry_e.html.
[76] Frampton JE, Foster RH. Pregabalin: in the treatment of postherpetic neuralgia. Drugs. 2005;65(1):111-8; discussion 119-20.
[77] Frampton JE, Scott LJ. Pregabalin: in the treatment of painful diabetic peripheral neuropathy. Drugs. 2004;64(24):2813-20; discussion 2821.
[78] (*Duplicate)* Hadj Tahar A. Pregabalin for peripheral neuropathic pain [Issues in emerging health technologies issue 67]. Ottawa CCOHTA; 2005. Accessed online 16Aug05 http://www.ccohta.ca/entry_e.html.
[79] Dworkin RH, Corbin AE, Young JP Jr, et al. Pregabalin for the treatment of postherpetic neuralgia: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Neurology. 2003 Apr 22;60(8):1274-83.
[80] Richy F, Bruyere O, Ethgen O et al: Structural and symptomatic efficacy of glucosamine and chondroitin in knee osteoarthritis. Arch Intern Med 2003; 163(13):1514-1522.
[81] McAlindon TE, LaValley MP, Gulin JP et al: Glucosamine and chondroitin for treatment of osteoarthritis; a systematic quality assessment and meta-analysis. JAMA 2000; 238(11):1469-1475.
[82] Towheed TE, Maxwell L, Anastassiades TP et al. Glucosamine therapy for treating osteoarthritis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Apr 18;(2):CD002946. Review.
[83] Galer BS, Jensen MP, Ma T, et al. The lidocaine patch 5% effectively treats all neuropathic pain qualities: results of a randomized, double-blind, vehicle-controlled, 3-week efficacy study with use of the neuropathic pain scale. Clin J Pain. 2002;18:297-301.
[84] Mason L, Moore RA, Derry S, Edwards JE, McQuay HJ. Systematic review of topical capsaicin for the treatment of chronic pain. BMJ. 2004 Apr 24;328(7446):991. Epub 2004 Mar 19.
[85] Bandolier Extra Mar 2005. Topical Analgesics: a review of reviews and a bit of perspective. Accessed online 11Aug05@ http://www.jr2.ox.ac.uk/bandolier/Extraforbando/Topextra3.pdf
[86] Bandolier Extra Mar 2005. Topical Analgesics: a review of reviews and a bit of perspective. Accessed online 11Aug05@ http://www.jr2.ox.ac.uk/bandolier/Extraforbando/Topextra3.pdf
[87] Lynch ME, Clark AJ, Sawynok J. A pilot study examining topical amitriptyline, ketamine, and a combination of both in the treatment of neuropathic pain. Clin J Pain. 2003 Sep-Oct;19(5):323-8.
[88] Epstein JB, Grushka M, Le N. Topical clonidine for orofacial pain: a pilot study. J Orofac Pain. 1997 Fall;11(4):346-52.
[79] Formula mentioned is: **Morphine** 10mg in 8 grams of intrasite gel. Applied to open ulcers once daily (not active through intact skin); may provide analgesia for up to 24 hours.
88 Jüni P, Reichenbach S, Trelle S, et al. Swiss Viscosupplementation Trial Group. Efficacy and safety of intraarticular hylan or hyaluronic acids for osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2007 Nov;56(11):3610-9. We found no evidence for a difference in efficacy between hylan and HAs. In view of its higher costs and potential for more local adverse events, we see no rationale for the continued use of hylan in patients with knee OA. {Reichenbach S, Blank S, Rutjes AW, et al. Hylan versus hyaluronic acid for osteoarthritis of the knee: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Arthritis Rheum. 2007 Nov 29;57(8):1410-1418 [Epub ahead of print] Given the likely lack of a superior effectiveness of hylan over hyaluronic acids and the increased risk of local adverse events associated with hylan, we discourage the use of intraarticular hylan in patients with knee osteoarthritis in clinical research or practice.

Additonal articles:

Arnold LM, Rosen A, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of **duloxetine** in the treatment of women with fibromyalgia with or without major depressive disorder. Pain. 2005 Dec 15;119(1-3):5-15. Epub 2005 Nov 17. InfoPOEMs: 26Apr2006. **Duloxetine** (Cymbalta, Xeristar, Yentreve) is effective in some women with fibromyalgia, whether or not they are depressed. The average decrease in pain score as compared with placebo is small -- 1.31 to 1.44 of a possible 10 -- and many women will discontinue treatment (35% - 39% in this study). However, a significant proportion of women will experience a 50% or greater drop in average pain scores. The number needed to treat is 6 for 3 months. (LOE = 1b-)

Bandolier: InfoPOEMs: 03May2006. **Avocado/soybean** unsaponifiables reduce pain, NSAID use in knee OA. The limited data to date support the safety and possible efficacy of ASU for osteoarthritis of the knee. More and longer studies are needed before we can recommend this to our patients without hesitation. (LOE = 1b-)

Berry JD, Petersen KL. A single dose of **gabapentin** reduces acute pain and allodynia in patients with **herpes zoster**. Neurology. 2005 Aug 9;65(3):444-7.

Boureau F, Legallicier P, Kabir-Ahmadi M. **Tramadol in post-herpetic neuralgia**: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Pain. 2003 Jul;104(1-2):323-31.

Busch AJ, Barber KAR, Overend TJ, Peloso PMJ, Schachter CL. Exercise for treating **fibromyalgia** syndrome. **Cochrane** Database of Systematic Reviews 2002, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD003786. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003786.pub2

Cepeda MS, Camargo F, Zea C, Valencia L. Tramadol for osteoarthritis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD005522. Review.

{Tramadol or tramadol/paracetamol decreases pain intensity, produces symptom relief, and improves function in patients with OA, but these benefits are small}

Chandra K, et al. **Gabapentin versus nortriptyline** in **post-herpetic neuralgia** patients: a randomized, double-blind clinical trial--the GONIP Trial. Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Aug;44(8):358-63. Gabapentin was shown to be equally efficacious but was better tolerated compared to nortriptyline and can be considered a suitable alternative for the treatment of PHN.

Clegg DO, et al. Glucosamine, chondroitin sulfate, and the two in combination for painful knee osteoarthritis. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 23;354(8):795-808. InfoPOEMs: 03May2006. **Glucosamine** HCl and **chondroitin** provides modest if any symptomatic benefit for patients with mild osteoarthritis of the knee. This study was well designed and avoided many of the design flaws of earlier studies. However, it had a high dropout rate (20%) and used a different glucosamine salt than most previous studies. In addition, post-hoc analysis suggests a large benefit in patients with moderate to severe pain. There were also consistent trends toward benefit for many secondary outcomes. (LOE = 1b)

Carville SF, Arendt-Nielsen S, Bliddal H, et al. **EULAR** evidence-based recommendations for the management of fibromyalgia syndrome. Ann Rheum Dis 2008;7:536-541. {InfoPOEMs: Antidepressants, pramipexole (Mirapex and Sifrol), pregabalin (Lyrica), tramadol (Ultram), tropisetron (Navoban), and heated pool treatments have been shown to have short-term effectiveness in the treatment of fibromyalgia pain. (LOE = 1a-)}

Dworkin RH, et al. Pharmacologic management of **neuropathic pain**: evidence-based recommendations. Pain. 2007 Dec 5;132(3):237-51. Epub 2007 Oct 24.

Gilron I, et al. **Neuropathic pain**: a practical guide for the clinician. CMAJ. 2006 Aug 1;175(3):265-75.

Hollingshead J, Duhmke RM, Cornblath DR. **Tramadol** for neuropathic pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD003726. The number needed to treat with tramadol compared to placebo to reach at least 50% pain relief was 3.8 (95% confidence interval 2.8 to 6.3) & the number needed to harm was 8.3 (95% confidence interval 5.6 to 17.

InfoPOEMs Sep2007: {Capsaicin and tricyclic antidepressants produce the best response in patients with short-term painful diabetic neuropathy. If these are ineffective, valproate or carbamazepine (Tegretol) should be the next choice, since they are more effective than the new anticonvulsants pregabalin (Lyrica) and gabapentin (Neurontin). Duloxetine (Cymbalta, Yentreve) and opioids also have some evidence of benefit, but not to the same degree as the other choices. (LOE = 1a)} Irvine G. Contemporary assessment and management of **neuropathic** pain. Nuerology 2005;64(Suppl 3): S21-S27.

Kalita J, Vajpayee A, Misra UK. Comparison of **prednisolone** with piroxicam in **complex regional pain** syndrome following stroke: a randomized controlled trial. QJM. 2006 Feb;99(2):89-95. Epub 2006 Jan 20. InfoPOEMS: 06July2006. Prednisolone effective short-term for complex regional pain syndrome. Clinical Question: Which is more effective for complex regional pain syndrome following stroke: prednisolone or piroxicam? Prednisolone provides short-term relief of pain in patients with complex regional pain syndrome (CRPS). Longer studies are needed to assess the persistence of this benefit and to better define its risks. (LOE = 1b)

Lynch ME, Watson CP. The pharmacotherapy of chronic pain: A review. Pain Res Manag. 2006 Spring;11(1):11-38.

Medical Letter: Treatment guidelines. **Drugs for Pain**. April 2007.

Oregon Systematic Review on Drugs for Neuropathic Pain. http://www.ohsu.edu/drugeffectiveness/reports/final.cfm

Oxman MN, Levin MJ, Johnson GR, et al. Shingles Prevention Study Group. A **vaccine to prevent herpes zoster** and postherpetic neuralgia in older adults.N Engl J Med. 2005 Jun 2;352(22):2271-84.

Rossi P, et al. Advice alone vs. structured detoxification programmes for **medication overuse headache**: a prospective, randomized, open-label trial in transformed migraine patients with low medical needs. Cephalalgia. 2006 Sep;26(9):1097-105. In patients with migraine plus MOH and low medical needs, effective drug withdrawal may be obtained through the imparting of advice alone.

Russell IJ, Mease PJ, Smith TR, et al. Efficacy and safety of duloxetine for treatment of fibromyalgia in patients with or without major depressive disorder: Results from a 6-month, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, fixed-dose trial. Pain. 2008 Apr 3; [Epub ahead of print] N=520 Study results demonstrated that duloxetine at doses of 60mg/day and 120mg/day appears to be safe and efficacious in patients with fibromyalgia.

Saarto T, et al. Antidepressants for **neuropathic pain**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Oct 17;(4):CD005454. TCAs: NNT=3.6CI:1.8-2.5, NNH AMI - major=28 CI:17-69, minor=6 CI:4-11, (not effective for HIV-related neuropathies); Venlafaxine: NNT=3.1CI :2.2.-5.1, NNHmajor=16.2CI:8-436, minor=9, CI:4-13; Gabapentin, Pregabalin, Carbamazepine: NNT≥3

Silva LE ; Valim V ; Pessanha AP ; Oliveira LM ; et al. **Hydrotherapy** versus conventional land-based exercise for the management of patients with **osteoarthritis** of the knee: a randomized clinical trial. Phys Ther. 2008; 88(1):12-21. {Both water-based and land-based exercises reduced knee pain and increased knee function in participants with OA of the knee. Hydrotherapy was superior to land-based exercise in relieving pain before and after walking during the last follow-up. Water-based exercises are a suitable and effective alternative for the management of OA of the knee.}

Siddall PJ, et al. Pregabalin (150-600mg/d)in central neuropathic pain associated with spinal cord injury: a placebo-controlled trial. Neurology. 2006 Nov 28;67(10):1792-800. 12wek n=137

Trescot AM, Boswell MV, Atluri SL, Hansen NC, Deer TR, Abdi S, Jasper JF, Singh V, Jordan AE,et al Opioid guidelines in the management of chronic non-cancer pain. Pain Phys 2006;9(1):1-39.

van Seventer R, et al. Efficacy and tolerability of twice-daily **pregabalin** for treating pain and related sleep interference in postherpetic neuralgia: a 13-week, randomized trial. Curr Med Res Opin. 2006 Feb;22(2):375-84.

OLE_LINK2 Wong MC, Chung JW, Wong TK. Effects of treatments for symptoms of **painful diabetic neuropathy**: systematic review. BMJ. 2007 Jun 11. {CONCLUSION: Anticonvulsants and antidepressants are still the most commonly used options to manage diabetic neuropathy. Oral tricyclic antidepressants and traditional anticonvulsants are better for short term pain relief than newer generation anticonvulsants. Evidence of the long term effects of oral antidepressants and anticonvulsants is still lacking. Further studies are needed on opioids, N-methyl-D-aspartate antagonists, and ion channel blockers.}

Ziconotide (Prialt) For Chronic Pain. Med Letter Dec 2005;47:103-104. (Lynch SS, et al. Intrathecal ziconotide for refractory chronic pain. Ann Pharmacother. 2006 Jul;40(7):1293-300. Epub 2006 Jul 18.)

References: Gout Chart – www.RxFiles.ca

1 Teng GG, Nair R, Saag KG. Pathophysiology, Clinical Presentation and **Treatment of Gout**. Drugs 2006; 66(12):1547-63.
Fam AG, Dunne SM, Iazzetta J, Paton TW. Efficacy and safety of **desensitization to allopurinol** following cutaneous reactions. Arthritis Rheum. 2001 Jan;44(1):231-8.

2 Choi HK, Mount DB, Reginato AM; American College of Physicians; American Physiological Society. **Pathogenesis of gout**. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Oct 4;143(7):499-516.

3 Zhang W, Doherty M, Pascual E, Bardin T, et al.; EULAR Standing Committee for International Clinical Studies Including Therapeutics. **EULAR** evidence based recommendations for gout. Part I: Diagnosis. Report of a task force of the Standing Committee for International Clinical Studies Including Therapeutics (ESCISIT). Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Oct;65(10):1301-11. Epub 2006 May 17.

4 Canadian Rheumatology Association Handbook

5 Eggebeen AT. **Gout**: an update. Am Fam Physician. 2007 Sep 15;76(6):801-8. Review. Summary for patients in: Am Fam Physician. 2007 Sep 15;76(6):811-2.

6 Underwood M. Diagnosis and management of **Gout**. Clinical Review. BMJ. 2006 June 5;332:1315-9.

7 Gurwitz JH et al. **Thiazide** diuretics and the initiation of anti-gout therapy. Journal of Clinical Epidemiology; 1997 50:953-57.

8 Gurwitz JH, Kalish SC, Bohn RL et al. **Thiazide** Diuretics and the Initiation of Anti-Gout Therapy. Journal of Clinical Epidemiology. 1997 Aug;50(8):953-9

9 Zhang W, Doherty M, Bardin T, et al. **EULAR** Standing Committee for International Clinical Studies Including Therapeutics. EULAR evidence based recommendations for gout. Part II: Management. Report of a task force of the EULAR Standing Committee for International Clinical Studies Including Therapeutics (ESCISIT). Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Oct;65(10):1312-24. Epub 2006 May 17.

10 Choi HK, Atkinson K, Karlson EW, et al. **Alcohol** intake and risk of incident gout in men: a prospective study. Lancet. 2004 Apr 17;363(9417):1251-2.

11 Willacy H; **Gout**; Clinical Knowledge Summary, 5 Jan 2008

12 Briggs GG, Freeman RK, Sumner JY. Drugs in **Pregnancy and Lactation** 8th Edition. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, 2008.

13 Jordan KM, Cameron JS, Snaith M, et al; **British Society** for Rheumatology and British Health Professionals in Rheumatology Standards Guideline for the Management of Gout. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2007 Aug;46(8):1372-4. Epub 2007 May 23.

Additional References ----------

Alloway JA, Moriarty MJ, Hoogland YT, Nashel DJ. Comparison of **triamcinolone acetonide with indomethacin** in the treatment of acute gouty arthritis. J Rheumatol. 1993 Jan;20(1):111-3.

Altman RD, Honig S, Levin JM, Lightfoot RW. **Ketoprofen versus indomethacin** in patients with acute gouty arthritis: a multicenter, double blind comparative study. J Rheumatol. 1988 Sep;15(9):1422-6.

Becker MA, Schumacher HR Jr, Wortmann RL, MacDonald PA, Eustace D, et al. **Febuxostat compared with allopurinol** in patients with hyperuricemia and gout. N Engl J Med. 2005 Dec 8;353(23):2450-61.

Borstad GC, Bryant LR, Abel MP, Scroggie DA, Harris MD, Alloway JA. **Colchicine for prophylaxis** of acute flares when **initiating allopurinol** for chronic gouty arthritis. J Rheumatol. 2004 Dec;31(12):2429-32.

Cheng TT, Lai HM, et al. A single-blind, randomized, controlled trial to assess the efficacy and tolerability of **rofecoxib, diclofenac sodium, and meloxicam** in patients with acute gouty arthritis. Clin Ther. 2004 Mar;26(3):399-406.

Choi HK, Curhan G. **Soft drinks, fructose consumption**, and the risk of gout in men: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2008 Feb 9;336(7639):309-12. Epub 2008 Jan 31

Choi HK, Curhan G. Coffee, tea, and caffeine consumption and serum uric acid level: the third national health and nutrition examination survey. Arthritis Rheum. 2007 Jun 15;57(5):816-21. These findings from a nationally representative sample of US adults suggest that **coffee** consumption is associated with lower serum uric acid level and hyperuricemia frequency, but tea consumption is not. The inverse association with coffee appears to be via components of coffee other than caffeine.

Fam AG, Dunne SM, Iazzetta J, Paton TW. Efficacy and safety of **desensitization to allopurinol** following cutaneous reactions. Arthritis Rheum. 2001 Jan;44(1):231-8.

Feig DI, Soletsky B, Johnson RJ. Effect of allopurinol (200mg bid) on blood pressure of adolescents with newly diagnosed essential hypertension: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2008 Aug 27;300(8):924-32. In this short-term, crossover study of adolescents (n=30) with newly diagnosed hypertension, treatment with allopurinol resulted in **reduction of BP (by 6.9/5.1).** The results represent a new potential therapeutic approach, although not a fully developed therapeutic strategy due to potential adverse effects.

Fox R. Management of **recurrent gout**. BMJ. 2008 Feb 9;336(7639):329.

Gelber AC. **Febuxostat** versus allopurinol for gout. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 6;354(14):1532-3; author reply 1532-3.

Halevy S, Ghislain PD, Mockenhaupt M, Fagot JP, Bouwes Bavinck JN, Sidoroff A, Naldi L, Dunant A, Viboud C, Roujeau JC; EuroSCAR Study Group. **Allopurinol** is the most common cause of **Stevens-Johnson** syndrome and toxic epidermal necrolysis in Europe and Israel. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2008 Jan;58(1):25-32. Epub 2007 Oct 24.

Hare JM, Mangal B, Brown J, ; OPT-CHF Investigators. Impact of oxypurinol in patients with symptomatic **heart failure**. Results of the OPT-CHF study. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008 Jun 17;51(24):2301-9. Oxypurinol did not produce clinical improvements in unselected patients with moderate-to-severe heart failure. However, post-hoc analysis suggests that benefits occur in patients with elevated SUA in a manner correlating with the degree of SUA reduction. Serum uric acid may serve as a valuable biomarker to target XO inhibition in heart failure.

Krishnan E, Svendsen K, et al. MRFIT Research Group. Long-term cardiovascular mortality among middle-aged men with gout. Arch Intern Med. 2008 May 26;168(10):1104-10. Among middle-aged men, a diagnosis of **gout** accompanied by an elevated uric acid level imparts significant **independent CVD mortality risk**.

Janssens HJ, Janssen M, van de Lisdonk EH, et al. Use of oral **prednisolone (35mg od x 5 days) or naproxen (500mg bid x 5 days)** for the treatment of gout arthritis: a double-blind, randomised equivalence trial. Lancet. 2008 May 31;371(9627):1854-60. Oral prednisolone and naproxen are equally effective in the initial treatment of gout arthritis over 4 days. Oral prednisolone and naproxen are equivalent in treating acute gout. (LOE = 1b)

Janssens HJ, Lucassen PL, et al. **Systemic corticosteroids** for acute gout. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD005521. There is inconclusive evidence for the efficacy and effectiveness of systemic corticosteroids in the treatment of acute gout. Patients with gout did not report serious adverse effects from systemic corticosteroids, when used short term.

Man CY, Cheung IT, Cameron PA, Rainer TH. Comparison of oral **prednisolone/paracetamol** and oral **indomethacin/paracetamol** combination therapy in the treatment of acute goutlike arthritis: a double-blind, randomized, controlled trial. Ann Emerg Med. 2007 May;49(5):670-7. Epub 2007 Feb 5. In the treatment of acute goutlike arthritis, oral prednisolone/acetaminophen combination is as effective as oral indomethacin/acetaminophen

Reinders MK, van Roon EN, et al. Efficacy and tolerability of urate lowering drugs in gout: a randomised controlled trial of **benzbromarone** versus probenecid after failure of allopurinol. Ann Rheum Dis. 2008 Apr 23. [Epub ahead of print] This study demonstrates a poor efficacy and tolerability profile of allopurinol 300 mg/day to attain a biochemical predefined target level of sUr </=0.30 mmol/l after 2-months treatment. In stage 2, benzbromarone 200 mg/day is more effective and better tolerated than probenecid 2000 mg/day

Reinders MK, Haagsma C, et al.. A randomised controlled trial on the efficacy and tolerability with dose-escalation of allopurinol 300-600 mg/day versus **benzbromarone** 100-200 mg/day in patients with gout. Ann Rheum Dis. 2008 Jul 16. [Epub ahead of print] Increase of allopurinol dosage from 300 mg to 600 mg/day and benzbromarone dosage from 100 mg to 200 mg/day according to target sUr, gives significantly higher success rates (both 78% success in sUr </=0.30 mmol/l). No significant differences in treatment success between benzbromarone and allopurinol groups were found after dosage escalation combination in relieving pain but is associated with fewer adverse effects.

Rubin BR, Burton R, et al.. Efficacy and safety profile of treatment with **etoricoxib** 120 mg once daily compared with **indomethacin** 50 mg three times daily in acute gout: a randomized controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2004 Feb;50(2):598-606.

Shrestha M, Morgan DL, Moreden JM, et al. Randomized double-blind comparison of the analgesic efficacy of **intramuscular ketorolac** and oral **indomethacin** in the treatment of acute gouty arthritis. Ann Emerg Med. 1995 Dec;26(6):682-6.

Strasak A, et al. Serum uric Acid and risk of **cardiovascular mortality**: a prospective long-term study of 83 683 austrian men**.** Clin Chem. 2008 Feb;54(2):273-84. Epub 2007 Nov 26. Our study demonstrates for the first time in a large prospective male cohort that SUA is independently related to mortality from CHF and stroke.

Underwood M. **Sugary drinks, fruit**, and increased risk of gout. BMJ. 2008 Feb 9;336(7639):285-6.

Willburger RE, Mysler E, Derbot J, et al. **Lumiracoxib** 400 mg once daily is comparable to **indomethacin** 50 mg three times daily for the treatment of acute flares of gout. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2007 Jul;46(7):1126-32. Epub 2007 May 3.

Würzner G, Gerster JC, Chiolero A, Maillard M, et al. Comparative effects of **losartan** and irbesartan on serum uric acid in hypertensive patients with hyperuricaemia and gout. J Hypertens. 2001 Oct;19(10):1855-60.

Wheeler JG, Juzwishin KD, Eiriksdottir G, et al. Serum uric acid and **coronary heart disease** in 9,458 incident cases and 155,084 controls: prospective study and meta-analysis. PLoS Med. 2005 Mar;2(3):e76. Epub 2005 Mar 29.

NSAIDS, COXIBs & OTHER ANALGESICS: Comparison Chart

[1] Micromedex 2008

[2] Silverstein F, Faich G, Goldstein J, et al. Gastrointestinal toxicity with celecoxib versus non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs for osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis: the CLASS study: A randomized controlled trial. Celecoxib Long-term Arthritis Safety Study. JAMA 2000;284:1247-55.

[3] Bombardier C, Laine L, Reicin A, et al. Comparison of upper gastrointestinal toxicity of rofecoxib and naproxen in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. **VIGOR** study group. N Engl J Med 2000;343:1520-8. (Curfman GD, Morrissey S, Drazen JM. Expression of Concern: Bombardier et al., "Comparison of Upper Gastrointestinal Toxicity of Rofecoxib and Naproxen in Patients with Rheumatoid Arthritis," N Engl J Med 2000;343:1520-8. N Engl J Med. 2005 Dec 8; [Epub ahead of print])

[4] Detailed study results for CLASS; FDA Feb 2001 - http://www.fda.gov/ohrms/dockets/ac/01/briefing/3677b1_01_searle.pdf & http://www.fda.gov/ohrms/dockets/ac/01/briefing/3677b1_03_med.pdf Access verified, May 6, 2002.

[5] Detailed study results for VIGOR; FDA Feb, 2001 - http://www.fda.gov/ohrms/dockets/ac/01/briefing/3677b2_01_merck.pdf Access verified, May 6, 2002.

[6] Singh G, Ramey D, Triadafilopoulos G. Early experience with selective COX-2 inhibitors: safety profile in over 340,000 patient years of use [Abstract]. Arthritis Rheum 1999;42(Suppl 9):S296.

[7] Mukherjee D, Nissen SE, Topol EJ. Risk of cardiovascular events associated with selective COX-2 inhibitors. JAMA. 2001;286:954-9.

[8] Singh G, Ramey D. NSAID-induced gastrointestinal complications: the ARAMIS perspective-1997. J Rheumatol 1998;25(suppl 51):8-16.

[9] Wolfe M, Lichtenstein D, Singh G. Gastrointestinal toxicity of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. N Engl J. Med 1999; 340:1888-99.

[10] Guidelines for the management of rheumatoid arthritis: 2002 Update. Arthritis Rheum. 2002 Feb;46(2):328-46.

[11] Treatment Guidelines: Drugs for Rheumatoid Arthritis. The Medical Letter: January, 2003; (5) pp. 25-32 & **Dec 2005**.

[12] Hawkey C, Kahan A, Steinbruck K, et al. Gastrointestinal tolerability of meloxicam compared to diclofenac in osteoarthritis patients. International MELISSA Study Group. Br J Rheumatol 1998;37:937-45.

[13] Dequeker J, Hawkey C, Kahan A, et al. Improvement in gastrointestinal tolerbility of the selective cyclogenase (COX)-2 inhibitor meloxicam, compared with piroxicam: Results of the Safety and Efficacy Large-scale Evaluation of COX-inhibiting Therapies (SELECT) trial in osteoarthritis. Br J Rheumatol 1998;37:946-51.

[14] http://www.oregonrx.org/OrgrxPDF/NSAIDS%20review/NSAID%20Update%20Report/5-12-03%20NSAID%20update.pdf

[15] http://www.oregonrx.org/OrgrxPDF/NSAID%20Review.htm

[16] Hunt RH, Barkun AN, Baron D, et al. Recommendations for the appropriate use of anti-inflammatory drugs in the era of the coxibs: defining the role of gastroprotective agents. Can J Gastroenterol. 2002 Apr;16(4):231-40.

[17] Nussmeier NA, Whelton AA, Brown MT, et al. Complications of the COX-2 Inhibitors Parecoxib and Valdecoxib after Cardiac Surgery. N Engl J Med. 2005 Feb 15; [Epub ahead of print]

[18] Bresalier RS, et al. Cardiovascular Events Associated with Rofecoxib in a Colorectal Adenoma Chemoprevention Trial (**APPROVe**). *N Engl J Med 2005; 352:1092-102.* (InfoPOEMs: For every 62 patients who take rofecoxib instead of placebo for 3 years, 1 additional patient will experience a serious cardiovascular event. Remember, there is no greater symptomatic relief with COX-2 inhibitors than with older drugs; acetaminophen is a very safe alternative. The decrease in risk of serious gastrointestinal complications is marginal with COX-2 inhibitors and the cost is high. (LOE = 1b))

[19] Solomon SD, McMurray JJ, Pfeffer MA, et al. Cardiovascular Risk Associated with Celecoxib in a Clinical Trial for Colorectal Adenoma Prevention. (**APC** trial) N Engl J Med 2005; 352:1071-80. (InfoPOEMs: One additional cardiovascular event or cardiovascular death occurs for every 126 patients treated for 1 year with celecoxib. There appears to be a dose response relationship. It is difficult to justify continued use of this and other coxibs, except in the most exceptional circumstances. (LOE = 1b)) (Bertagnolli MM, Eagle CJ, Zauber AG, et al. Celecoxib for the prevention of sporadic colorectal adenomas. (APC study) N Engl J Med 2006; 355:873-884. Follow-up colonoscopies were completed at year 1 in 89.5 percent of randomized patients, and at year 3 in 75.7 percent. The estimated cumulative incidence of the detection of one or more adenomas by year 3 was 60.7 percent for patients receiving placebo, as compared with 43.2 percent for those receiving 200 mg of celecoxib twice a day (risk ratio, 0.67; 95 percent confidence interval, 0.59 to 0.77; P<0.001) and 37.5 percent for those receiving 400 mg of celecoxib twice a day (risk ratio, 0.55; 95 percent confidence interval, 0.48 to 0.64; P<0.001). Serious adverse events occurred in 18.8 percent of patients in the placebo group, as compared with 20.4 percent of those in the low-dose celecoxib group (risk ratio, 1.1; 95 percent confidence interval, 0.9 to 1.3; P=0.5) and 23.0 percent of those in the high-dose group (risk ratio, 1.2; 95 percent confidence interval, 1.0 to 1.5; P=0.06). As compared with placebo, celecoxib was associated with an increased risk of cardiovascular events (risk ratio for the low dose, 2.6; 95 percent confidence interval, 1.1 to 6.1; and risk ratio for the high dose, 3.4; 95 percent confidence interval, 1.5 to 7.9).) (Arber N, Eagle CJ, Spicak J, et al. Celecoxib for the prevention of colorectal adenomatous polyps. (PreSAP trial) N Engl J Med 2006; 355:885-895. Colonoscopies were performed at year 1 on 88.7 percent of the subjects who had undergone randomization and at year 3 on 79.2 percent. Of the 557 subjects in the placebo group and the 840 subjects in the celecoxib 400mg od group who were included in the efficacy analysis, 264 and 270, respectively, were found to have at least one adenoma at year 1, at year 3, or both. The cumulative rate of adenomas detected through year 3 was 33.6 percent in the celecoxib group and 49.3 percent in the placebo group (relative risk, 0.64; 95 percent confidence interval, 0.56 to 0.75; P<0.001). The cumulative rate of advanced adenomas detected through year 3 was 5.3 percent in the celecoxib group and 10.4 percent in the placebo group (relative risk, 0.49; 95 percent confidence interval, 0.33 to 0.73; P<0.001). Adjudicated serious cardiovascular events occurred in 2.5 percent of subjects in the celecoxib group and 1.9 percent of those in the placebo group (relative risk, 1.30; 95 percent confidence interval, 0.65 to 2.62). (Kerr DJ, Dunn JA, Langman MJ, Smith JL, Midgley RS, Stanley A, Stokes JC, Julier P, Iveson C, Duvvuri R, McConkey CC; VICTOR Trial Group. Rofecoxib and cardiovascular adverse events in adjuvant treatment of colorectal cancer. N Engl J Med. 2007 Jul 26;357(4):360-9. Rofecoxib therapy was associated with an increased frequency of adverse cardiovascular events among patients with a median study treatment of 7.4 months' duration.)

[20] Farkouh ME, Kirshner H., Harrington RA. Comparison of lumiracoxib with naproxen and ibuprofen in the Therapeutic Arthritis Research and Gastrointestinal Event Trial (**TARGET**), cardiovascular outcomes: randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2004;364:675-84. At 1-year follow-up, incidence of the primary endpoint was low, both with lumiracoxib (59 events [0.65%]) and the non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (50 events [0.55%]; hazard ratio 1.14 [95% CI 0.78-1.66], p=0.5074). Incidence of myocardial infarction (clinical and silent) in the overall population in the individual substudies was 0.38% with lumiracoxib (18 events) versus 0.21% with naproxen (ten) and 0.11% with lumiracoxib (five) versus 0.16% with ibuprofen (seven).

[21] Schnitzer TJ., Burmester GR., Mysler E., Comparison of lumiracoxib with naproxen and ibuprofen in the Therapeutic Arthritis Research and Gastrointestinal Event Trial (**TARGET**), reduction in ulcer complications: randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2004;364:665-74. (18325 patients age 50 years or older with osteoarthritis were randomised to lumiracoxib 400 mg once daily (n=9156), naproxen 500 mg twice daily (4754), or ibuprofen 800 mg three times daily (4415) in two substudies of identical design. Randomisation was stratified for low-dose aspirin use and age. In patients not taking aspirin, the cumulative 1-year incidence of ulcer complications was 1.09% (95% CI 0.82-1.36) with non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (64 events) versus 0.25% (95% CI 0.12-0.39) with lumiracoxib (14 events; hazard ratio 0.21 [95% CI 0.12-0.37], p<0.0001). Reductions in ulcer complications were also significant in the overall population (0.34 [0.22-0.52], p<0.0001) but not in those taking aspirin (0.79 [0.40-1.55], p=0.4876). In the overall population, 0.55% (50/9127) of those on non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and 0.65% (59/9117) of those on lumiracoxib reached the cardiovascular endpoint (1.14 [0.78-1.66], p=0.5074).) (see also Pharmacists Letter Dec/06) Hawkey CJ et al. Effect of risk factors on complicated and uncomplicated ulcers in the TARGET lumiracoxib outcomes study. Gastroenterology 2007 Jul; 133:57-64. Lumiracoxib was associated with a reduced risk of ulcer complications compared with NSAIDs in all significant subgroups except aspirin users.

[22] Jenkins C, Costello J, Hodge L. Systematic review of prevalence of aspirin induced asthma and its implications for clinical practice. BMJ. 2004 Feb 21;328(7437):434.

[23] **Treatment Guidelines**: Drugs for Rheumatoid Arthritis. **The Medical Letter**: January, **2003**; (5) pp. 25-32 & **Dec 2005**.

[24] Mazieres B, Rouanet S, Guillon Y, Scarsi C, Reiner V. Topical ketoprofen patch in the treatment of tendinitis: a randomized, double blind, placebo controlled study. J Rheumatol. 2005 Aug;32(8):1563-70.
Underwood M, Ashby D, Cross P, et al; on behalf of the TOIB study team. Advice to use **topical or oral ibuprofen** for chronic knee pain in older people: randomised controlled trial & patient preference study. BMJ. 2007 Dec 4; [Epub ahead of print] Advice to use oral or topical preparations has an equivalent effect on knee pain over one year, and there are more minor side effects with oral NSAIDs. Topical NSAIDs may be a useful alternative to oral NSAIDs.

[25] Lin J, Zhang W, Jones A, Doherty M. Efficacy of topical non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in the treatment of osteoarthritis: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2004 Aug 7;329(7461):324. (Towheed TE. **Pennsaid** therapy for osteoarthritis of the knee: a systematic review and metaanalysis of randomized controlled trials. J Rheumatol. 2006 Mar;33(3):567-73.)

[26] Bookman AA, Williams KS, Shainhouse JZ. Effect of a topical diclofenac solution for relieving symptoms of primary osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized controlled trial. CMAJ. 2004 Aug 17;171(4):333-8.

[27] Roth SH, Shainhouse JZ. Efficacy and safety of a topical diclofenac solution (pennsaid) in the treatment of primary osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized, double-blind, vehicle-controlled clinical trial. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Oct 11;164(18):2017-23.

28. Bjordal JM, Ljunggren AE, Klovning A, Slordal L. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs, including cyclo-oxygenase-2 inhibitors, in osteoarthritic knee pain: meta-analysis of randomised placebo controlled trials. BMJ. 2004 Dec 4;329(7478):1317. Epub 2004 Nov 23. Conclusion NSAIDs can reduce short term pain in osteoarthritis of the knee slightly better than placebo, but the current analysis does not support long term use of NSAIDs for this condition. As serious adverse effects are associated with oral NSAIDs, only limited use can be recommended.

29. Dieppe PA, Lohmander LS. Pathogenesis and management of pain in osteoarthritis. Lancet. 2005 Mar 12;365(9463):965-73.

30. Savage R. Cyclo-oxygenase-2 inhibitors : when should they be used in the elderly? Drugs Aging. 2005;22(3):185-200.

31. Hippisley-Cox J, Coupland C. Risk of MI in patients taking cyclo-oxygenase-2 inhibitors or conventional non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs: population based nested case-control analysis. BMJ.2005 Jun 11;330(7504):1366.

32. Hudson M, et al. Differences in outcomes of patients with congestive heart failure prescribed celecoxib, rofecoxib, or non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs: population based study. BMJ. 2005 Jun 11;330(7504):1370.

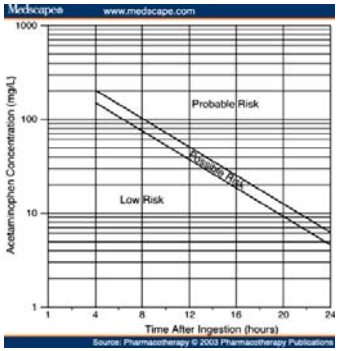
33. Arrich J, Piribauer F, Mad P, et al. Intra-articular hyaluronic acid for the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee: systematic review and meta-analysis. CMAJ. 2005 Apr 12;172(8):1039-43. (InfoPOEMs: The evidence that intra-articular

hyaluronic acid helps patients with knee osteoarthritis is of poor quality. Improvements in pain at rest and pain during exercise is seen in a minority of studies, and those studies were of lower quality than those showing no benefit. There is no evidence of functional improvement. Injections like this have a potentially powerful placebo effect, so any benefit seen in unblinded studies without concealed allocation is likely represent the placebo effect rather than any effect of the drug. (LOE = 1a-)) Petrella RJ, Petrella M. A prospective, randomized, double-blind, placebo controlled study to evaluate the efficacy of intraarticular hyaluronic acid for osteoarthritis of the knee. J Rheumatol. 2006 May;33(5):951-6.

34. Verhamme KM, Dieleman JP, Van Wijk MA, et al. Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and increased risk of acute urinary retention. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Jul 11;165(13):1547-51.

35. Sudbo J, Lee JJ, Lippman SM, et al. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and the risk of oral cancer: a nested case-control study. Lancet. 2005 Oct 15-21;366(9494):1359-66.
Long-term use of NSAIDs is associated with a reduced incidence of oral cancer (including in active smokers), but also with an increased risk of death due to cardiovascular disease. These findings highlight the need for a careful risk-benefit analysis when the long-term use of NSAIDs. (Jan/06 The Norwegian daily newspaper Dagbladet reports that a number of **statistical improbabilities** were found in the data set of the cancer trial, published in the Lancet in October last year. Lancet editor Dr Richard Horton told the BBC he would be speaking to the coauthors of the study to seek their permission to retract the paper. One example of the improbabilities" is the fact that of the 908 people in the trial, 250 shared the same birthday.)

36. **Acetaminophen Overdose**: Medscape article: http://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/459187_4 ; Merck Manual's Online Medical Manual: http://www.merck.com/mmpe/sec21/ch326/ch326c.html {Rumack-Matthew nomogram for predicting (Caution with units of measure!) } (10ug/ml = 66.2umol/L) {Acetaminophen level: 4hrs post ingestion & repeat in 4hrs; if ≥150mg/kg and 8hr post, may start **n-acetylcysteine** while awaiting levels; TOXIC levels: 4hr level >993umol/L; 6hr >728umol/L; 8hr >496.5umol/L; 24hr >29.8umol/L } {LFTs: AST usually ↑ first} Heard KJ. Acetylcysteine for acetaminophen poisoning. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jul 17;359(3):285-92.



ADAPT Research Group. Cognitive Function Over Time in the Alzheimer's Disease Anti-inflammatory Prevention Trial (ADAPT): Results of a Randomized, Controlled Trial of Naproxen and Celecoxib. Arch Neurol. 2008 May 12. [Epub ahead of print] Use of naproxen or celecoxib did not improve cognitive function. There was weak evidence for a detrimental effect of naproxen.

Al-Sukhun J, Koivusalo A, Tornwall J, Lindqvist C. COX-2 inhibitors and early **failure of free vascular flaps**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 3;355(5):528-9.

Amin AK, et al. Does **obesity** influence the clinical outcome at five years following total **knee replacement** for osteoarthritis? J Bone Joint Surg Br. 2006 Mar;88(3):335-40**.** (InfoPOEMs: In this study, obese patients undergoing primary knee arthroplasty had comparable long-term outcomes with nonobese patients. (LOE = 1b-))

Amin SB, Sinkin RA, Glantz JC. Metaanalysis of the effect of antenatal **indomethacin** on **neonatal outcomes**. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2007 Nov;197(5):486.e1-10. Antenatal indomethacin may be associated with an increased risk of periventricular leukomalacia and necrotizing enterocolitis in premature infants and therefore should be used judiciously for tocolysis.

Andersohn F, et al. Cyclooxygenase-2 Selective Nonsteroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs and the **Risk of Ischemic Stroke**. A Nested Case-Control Study. Stroke. 2006 May 25; [Epub ahead of print] Current use of rofecoxib (OR=1.71; 95% CI, 1.33 to 2.18), etoricoxib (OR=2.38; 95% CI, 1.10 to 5.13), but not of celecoxib (OR=1.07; 95% CI, 0.79 to 1.44) was associated with a significantly increased risk of ischemic stroke. For rofecoxib and etoricoxib, ORs tended to increase with higher daily dose and longer duration of use and were also elevated in patients without major stroke risk factors. "From the non-selective NSAIDs, diclofenac, but not ibuprofen or naproxen, was also associated with a slightly increased risk of ischemic stroke," Dr. Andersohn said.

Andersohn F, Suissa S, Garbe E. Use of first- and second-generation cyclooxygenase-2-selective nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs & risk of **acute myocardial infarction**. Circulation. 2006 Apr 25;113(16):1950-7. Epub 2006 Apr 17. Current use of etoricoxib was associated with a 2.09-fold (95% confidence interval [CI], 1.10 to 3.97) risk of AMI compared with no use of NSAIDs during the prior year. Current use of rofecoxib (RR=1.29; 95% CI, 1.02 to 1.63), celecoxib (RR=1.56; 95% CI, 1.22 to 2.00), and diclofenac (RR=1.37; 95% CI, 1.17 to 1.59) also significantly increased the AMI risk. For current use of valdecoxib, the RR was 4.60 (95% CI, 0.61 to 34.51). RRs appeared to increase with higher daily doses of COX-2 inhibitors and were also increased in patients without major cardiovascular risk factors.

Andrew T. Chan, MD, MPH; Edward L. et al. Long-term Use of Aspirin and Nonsteroidal Anti-inflammatory Drugs and Risk of Colorectal Cancer JAMA. 2005;294:914-923. CONCLUSIONS: Regular, long-term aspirin use reduces risk of colorectal cancer. Nonaspirin NSAIDs appear to have a similar effect. However, a significant benefit of aspirin is not apparent until more than a decade of use, with maximal risk reduction at doses greater than 14 tablets per week. These results suggest that optimal chemoprevention for colorectal cancer requires long-term use of aspirin doses substantially higher than those recommended for prevention of cardiovascular disease, but the dose-related risk of gastrointestinal bleeding must also be considered. (InfoPOEMs: Regular use of aspirin and other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), especially more than 14 doses per week for at least 10 years, reduces the risk of colon cancer while also increasing the risk of a major gastrointestinal bleeding event. All-cause mortality is not affected by regular use. We need additional methods (gene testing?) to determine who is at high risk of colorectal cancer before making specific recommendations for prevention. (LOE = 2b))

Antman EM, Bennett JS, Daugherty A, et al. Use of nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs. An update for clinicians. A scientific statement from the **American Heart Association**. Circulation 2007; DOI:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.106.181424. Available at: http://circ.ahajournals.org.

Bandolier. Avocado/soybean unsaponifiables for OA. April 2004;122-23. Web site: http://www.jr2.ox.ac.uk/bandolier/band122/b122-3.html. The limited data to date support the safety and possible efficacy of ASU for osteoarthritis of the knee. More and longer studies are needed before we can recommend this to our patients without hesitation. (LOE = 1b-)

Barkhuizen A, et al. Celecoxib is efficacious and well tolerated in treating signs and symptoms of **ankylosing spondylitis**. J Rheumatol. 2006 Sep;33(9):1805-12.

Baron JA, et al. A randomized trial of **aspirin to prevent colorectal adenomas**. N Engl J Med. 2003 Mar 6;348(10):891-9.

Bavbek S, et al. Safety of **Meloxicam** in Aspirin-**Hypersensitive** Patients with Asthma and/or Nasal Polyps. A Challenge-Proven Study. Int Arch Allergy Immunol. 2006 Oct 2;142(1):64-69 [Epub ahead of print]

Bellamy N, et al. **Viscosupplementation** for the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Apr 18;(2):CD005321.

Belay ED, Bresee JS, Holman RC, Khan AS, Shahriari A, Schonberger LB. **Reye's syndrome** in the United States from 1981 through 1997. N Engl J Med. 1999 May 6;340(18):1377-82.

Berman BM, et al. Effectiveness of **acupuncture** as adjunctive therapy in osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized, controlled trial. Ann Intern Med. 2004 Dec 21;141(12):901-10. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2004 Dec 21;141(12):I20.

Bingham CO 3rd, Eet al. Efficacy and safety of **etoricoxib** 30 mg and celecoxib 200 mg in the treatment of osteoarthritis in two identically designed, randomized, placebo-controlled, non-inferiority studies. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2006 Aug 27.

Biswal S, Medhi B, Pandhi P. Longterm efficacy of **topical nonsteroidal antiinflammatory** drugs in knee osteoarthritis: metaanalysis of randomized placebo controlled clinical trials. J Rheumatol. 2006 Sep;33(9):1841-4.

Butler GJ, Neale R, Green AC, Pandeya N, Whiteman DC. Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and the risk of **actinic keratoses and squamous cell** cancers of the skin. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2005 Dec;53(6):966-72. Epub 2005 Oct 19.

Cannon CP, et al.; **MEDAL** Steering Committee. Clinical trial design and patient demographics of the Multinational **Etoricoxib and Diclofenac** Arthritis Long-term (MEDAL) study program: cardiovascular outcomes with etoricoxib versus diclofenac in patients with osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis. Am Heart J. 2006 Aug;152(2):237-45.

Cannon CP, Curtis SP, FitzGerald GA, et al. Cardiovascular outcomes with **etoricoxib and diclofenac** in patients with osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis in the Multinational Etoricoxib and Diclofenac Arthritis Long-term (**MEDAL**) programme: a randomised comparison. Lancet 2006: DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(06)69666-9. Rates of thrombotic cardiovascular events in patients with arthritis on etoricoxib are similar to those in patients on diclofenac with long-term use of these drugs.

Capone ML, Sciulli MG, Tacconelli S, Grana M, Ricciotti E, Renda G, Di Gregorio P, Merciaro G, Patrignani P. Pharmacodynamic interaction of **naproxen with low-dose aspirin** in healthy subjects. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2005 Apr 19;45(8):1295-301.

Cardiovascular and Cerebrovascular Events in the Randomized, Controlled **Alzheimer's** Disease Anti-Inflammatory Prevention Trial (**ADAPT**). PLoS Clin Trials. 2006 Nov 17;1(7):e33 [Epub ahead of print] For celecoxib, ADAPT data do not show the same level of risk as those of the APC trial. The data for **naproxen**, although not definitive, are suggestive of increased cardiovascular and cerebrovascular risk. (Nissen SE. ADAPT: The Wrong Way to Stop a Clinical Trial. PLoS Clin Trials. 2006 Nov 17;1(7):e35 [Epub ahead of print])

Catella-Lawson F, Reilly MP, Kapoor SC, Cucchiara AJ, DeMarco S, Tournier B, Vyas SN, FitzGerald GA. **Cyclooxygenase inhibitors and the antiplatelet effects of aspirin**. N Engl J Med. 2001 Dec 20;345(25):1809-17**.**

Chan FKL, et al Clopidogrel versus **Aspirin and Esomeprazole** to Prevent Recurrent Ulcer Bleeding. N Engl J Med 2005;352:238-44. (InfoPOEMs: For patients with a history of bleeding peptic ulcer, the combination of aspirin and a proton pump inhibitor twice a day was safer in terms of bleeding side effects than clopidogrel. While esomeprazole was used in this study, generic omeprazole 20 mg give twice a day provides nearly the same degree of acid suppression at a much lower cost. This study calls into question the overall safety of clopidogrel, which has been promoted as not increasing the risk of bleeding significantly. (LOE = 1b))

Chan FK, et al. Preventing recurrent upper gastrointestinal bleeding in patients with Helicobacter pylori infection who are taking low-dose aspirin or naproxen. N Engl J Med. 2001 Mar 29;344(13):967-73. CONCLUSIONS: Among patients with H. pylori infection and a history of upper gastrointestinal bleeding who are taking low-dose aspirin, the eradication of H. pylori is equivalent to treatment with omeprazole in preventing recurrent bleeding. Omeprazole is superior to the eradication of H. pylori in preventing recurrent bleeding in patients who are taking other NSAIDs.

Chan AT, et al. Nonsteroidal Antiinflammatory Drugs, Acetaminophen, and the Risk of **Cardiovascular Events**. Circulation. 2006 Mar 13; [Epub ahead of print]

Chan FK, Wong VW, Suen BY, et al. Combination of cyclo-oxygenase-2 inhibitor **(celecoxib 200mg bid) and proton-pump inhibitor (esomeprazole 20mg bid)** for prevention of recurrent ulcer bleeding in patients at very high risk: a double-blind, randomised trial. Lancet. 2007 May 12;369(9573):1621-6. The 13-month cumulative incidence of the primary endpoint was 0% in the combined-treatment group and 12 (8.9%) in the controls (95% CI difference, 4.1 to 13.7; p=0.0004). n=441 12months. Patients at very high risk for recurrent ulcer bleeding who need anti-inflammatory analgesics should receive combination treatment with a COX 2 inhibitor and a PPI. Our findings should encourage guideline committees to review their recommendations for patients at very high risk of recurrent ulcer bleeding.

Chen H, Jacobs E, Schwarzschild MA, McCullough ML, Calle EE, Thun MJ, Ascherio A. **Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory** drug use and the risk for Parkinson's disease. Ann Neurol. 2005 Dec;58(6):963-7.

Corman SL, Fedutes BA, Ansani NT. Impact of **nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs on the cardioprotective effects of aspirin**. Ann Pharmacother. 2005 Jun;39(6):1073-9. Epub 2005 May 3.

Cox-2 inhibitors & NSAIDS: **Drug Class Review Nov 2006** Oregon Health & Science University http://www.ohsu.edu/drugeffectiveness/reports/documents/NSAIDS%20Final%20Report%20Update%203.pdf

Dart RC, et al. **Acetaminophen poisoning**: an evidence-based consensus guideline for out-of-hospital management. Washington (DC): American Association of Poison Control Centers; 2005.http://www.aapcc.org/FinalizedPMGdlns/APAP%20-%20final%20guideline%209.9.05.pdf

Diener HC, et al. Efficacy and tolerability of diclofenac potassium sachets in migraine: a randomized, double-blind, cross-over study in comparison with diclofenac potassium tablets and placebo. Cephalagia. 2006 May;26(5):537-47.

Douglas L, Akil M. Sodium in soluble **paracetamol** may be linked to raised blood pressure. BMJ. 2006 May 13;332(7550):1133. (some forms of acetaminophen may have high sodium content)

Felson DT. Clinical practice. **Osteoarthritis of the knee**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 23;354(8):841-8.

Flossmann E, Rothwell PM; British Doctors Aspirin Trial and the UK-TIA Aspirin Trial. Effect of **aspirin on long-term risk of colorectal cancer**: consistent evidence from randomised and observational studies. Lancet. 2007 May 12;369(9573):1603-13. Use of 300 mg or more of aspirin a day for about 5 years is effective in primary prevention of colorectal cancer in randomised controlled trials, with a latency of about 10 years, which is consistent with findings from observational studies. Long-term follow-up is required from other randomised trials to establish the effects of lower or less frequent doses of aspirin.

Forman JP, Rimm EB, Curhan GC. Frequency of analgesic use and risk of hypertension among men. Arch Intern Med 2007; 167:394-399. The frequency of **nonnarcotic analgesic** use is independently associated with a moderate increase in the risk of incident **hypertension**. Given the widespread use of these medications and the high prevalence of hypertension, these results may have important public health implications.

Foster NE, Thomas E, Barlas P, Hill JC, Young J, Mason E, Hay EM. Acupuncture as an adjunct to exercise based physiotherapy for osteoarthritis of the knee: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2007 Sep 1;335(7617):436. Epub 2007 Aug 15. The addition of **acupuncture** to a course of advice and exercise for osteoarthritis of the knee delivered by physiotherapists provided no additional improvement in pain scores.

Fransen M, et al. HIPAID Collaborative Group. Safety and efficacy of routine postoperative ibuprofen for pain and disability related to ectopic bone formation after hip replacement surgery (HIPAID): randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2006 Sep 9;333(7567):519. Epub 2006 Aug 2. These data do not support the use of routine prophylaxis with NSAIDs in patients undergoing **total hip replacement surgery**.

Gislason GH, et al. **Risk of Death or Reinfarction** Associated With the Use of Selective Cyclooxygenase-2 Inhibitors and Nonselective Nonsteroidal Antiinflammatory Drugs After Acute Myocardial Infarction. Circulation. 2006 Jun 19; [Epub ahead of print] For any use of rofecoxib, celecoxib, ibuprofen, diclofenac, and other NSAIDs, the hazard ratios and 95% confidence intervals for death were 2.80 (2.41 to 3.25; for rofecoxib), 2.57 (2.15 to 3.08; for celecoxib), 1.50 (1.36 to 1.67; for ibuprofen), 2.40 (2.09 to 2.80; for diclofenac), and 1.29 (1.16 to 1.43; for other NSAIDS); there were dose-related increases in risk of death for all of the drugs. There were trends for increased risk of rehospitalization for MI associated with the use of both the selective COX-2 inhibitors and the nonselective NSAIDs. CONCLUSIONS: Selective COX-2 inhibitors in all dosages and nonselective NSAIDs in high dosages increase mortality in patients with previous MI and should therefore be used with particular caution in these patients.

Goldstein JL, Johanson JF, et al. Healing of gastric ulcers with **esomeprazole versus ranitidine** in patients who continued to receive NSAID therapy: a randomized trial. Am J Gastroenterol. 2005 Dec;100(12):2650-7.

Goldstein JL, Cryer B, Amer F, Hunt B. Celecoxib plus aspirin versus naproxen and lansoprazole plus aspirin: a randomized, double-blind, endoscopic trial. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2007 Oct;5(10):1167-74. n=854 In patients with osteoarthritis taking low-dose aspirin, the use of celecoxib or naproxen plus lansoprazole resulted in similar rates of gastroduodenal ulceration.

Graham GG, Scott KF, Day RO. Tolerability of **paracetamol**. Drug Saf. 2005;28(3):227-40.

Graham DJ, et al. Risk of acute myocardial infarction and sudden cardiac death in patients treated with cyclo-oxygenase 2 selective and non-selective non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs: nested case-control study. Lancet. 2005 Feb 5-11;365(9458):475-81.

Harris RE, Beebe-Donk J, Alshafie GA. Reduction in the risk of human **breast cancer** by selective cyclooxygenase-2 (COX-2) inhibitors. BMC Cancer. 2006 Jan 30;6:27.

Hay EM, et al. Effectiveness of community **physiotherapy** and enhanced **pharmacy review** for knee pain in people aged over 55 presenting to primary care: pragmatic randomized trial. BMJ. 2006 Oct 20; [Epub ahead of print] Evidence based care for older adults with knee pain, delivered by primary care physiotherapists and pharmacists, resulted in short term improvements in health outcomes, reduced use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs, and high patient satisfaction.

Hay AD, Costelloe C, Redmond NM, et al. Paracetamol plus ibuprofen for the treatment of fever in children (**PITCH**): randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2008 Sep 2;337:a1302. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a1302. Parents, nurses, pharmacists, and doctors wanting to use medicines to supplement physical measures to maximise the time that children spend without fever should use **ibuprofen first** and consider the relative benefits and risks of using paracetamol plus ibuprofen over 24 hours.

Health Canada Prohits sale of Bextra http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2005/2005_134_e.html

Health Canada June/06 two documents as part of its ongoing evaluation of COX-2-selective drugs: its official comments on the advice provided by the COX-2 Expert Advisory Panel and a report on the Department's scientific review of certain COX-2s. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/prodpharma/activit/sci-consult/cox2/index_e.html

Health Canada Aug/07 reports that the Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA), the federal regulatory authority in Australia, recently withdrew market authorization for **Prexige due to eight reports of serious liver adverse events** in Australia linked to the drug, including two deaths and two liver transplants. These adverse events were primarily with use of 200 mg and 400 mg doses daily.

Health Canada Sept/07 reports that **Qiangli Zhuanggutongbiling** has reportedly been used for joint pain and stiffness. It was found to contain the undeclared prescription drugs prednisolone acetate, cortisone acetate, piroxicam, and diclofenac.

Health Canada Sept/07: **Khun-Phra** is a health product promoted for pain relief that has been found to contain the undeclared drugs dexamethasone, prednisolone, phenylbutazone, diazepam, cyproheptadine and mebhydrolin.. **Asam Urat Flu Tulang, PJ Dewandaru** is a health product promoted to treat joint pain, rheumatism and arthritis. It has been found to contain the undeclared drugs dexamethasone, diclofenac and acetaminophen.

Health Canada Oct/07 Foreign Product Alerts: ***Zhen Feng Da Brand Xi Tong Wan*** is promoted as a pain reliever. Lot #060908 has been found to contain undeclared indomethacin, a prescription anti-inflammatory drug that should only be taken under the guidance of a health professional. ***Wellring Brand Yin Qiao Jie Du*** is a health product promoted to treat cold and flu symptoms. Lot#51005 has been found to contain undeclared acetaminophen. ***Gu Ci Dan*** and ***Xu Log Bou*** are promoted as pain relievers and have been found to contain indomethacin.

Health Canada Oct/07 is advising consumers that it has stopped the sale of the anti-inflammatory drug **Prexige** (lumiracoxib) in Canada and will cancel the drug's market authorization due to the potential for serious liver-related adverse events. (2 new severe cases in Canada)

Health Canada July/08 is advising consumers not to use 2 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **3rd Generation In Homoeopathy Arthrit Indica Tablet**. The product is labelled for "intense joint pain." The Health Sciences Authority of Singapore has warned consumers not to use the product because it contains **nimesulide**, a pharmaceutical ingredient that has been associated with liver damage.

Health Canada Aug/08 is advising consumers not to use foreign health products due to concerns against the use of **AA Qu Feng Shu Jin Wan** because it was found to contain the undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient dexamethasone. **Obat Asam Urat** and **Asam Urat** both contained dexamethasone, phenylbutazone and piroxicam.

Helin-Salmivaara A, et al. NSAID use and the risk of hospitalization for first myocardial infarction in the general population: a nationwide case-control study from Finland. Eur Heart J. 2006 Jul;27(14):1657-63. Epub 2006 May 26.

Huerta C, Varas-Lorenzo C, Castellsague J, Garcia Rodriguez LA. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and risk of first hospital admission for **heart failure** in the general population. Heart. 2006 Nov;92(11):1610-5. Epub 2006 May 22.

Hill KP, Ross JS, Egilman DS, Krumholz HM. The **ADVANTAGE seeding trial**: a review of internal documents. (Vioxx marketing trial) Ann Intern Med. 2008 Aug 19;149(4):251-8.

Hippisley-Cox J, Coupland C, Logan R. Risk of adverse gastrointestinal outcomes in patients taking **cyclo-oxygenase-2 inhibitors or conventional** non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs: population based nested case-control analysis. BMJ. 2005 Dec 3;331(7528):1310-6. CONCLUSION: No consistent evidence was found of enhanced safety against gastrointestinal events with any of the new cyclo-oxygenase-2 inhibitors compared with non-selective non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. The use of ulcer healing drugs reduced the increased risk of adverse gastrointestinal outcomes with all groups of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs, but for diclofenac the increased risk remained significant.

Hooper L, Brown TJ, Elliott R, et al. The effectiveness of **five strategies for the prevention of gastrointestinal toxicity** induced by non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs: systematic review. BMJ. 2004 Oct 23;329(7472):948. Epub 2004 Oct 8. CONCLUSIONS: Misoprostol, COX-2 specific and selective NSAIDs, and probably proton pump inhibitors significantly reduce the risk of symptomatic ulcers, and misoprostol and probably COX-2 specifics significantly reduce the risk of serious gastrointestinal complications, but data quality is low. More data on H2 receptor antagonists and proton pump inhibitors are needed, as is better reporting of rare but important outcomes.

Irwin RS, et al. American College of Chest Physicians (ACCP). **Diagnosis and management of cough** executive summary: ACCP evidence-based clinical practice guidelines. Chest. 2006 Jan;129(1 Suppl):1S-23S. http://www.chestjournal.org/cgi/content/full/129/1_suppl/1S

James LP, et al. Pediatric Acute Liver Failure Study Group. Detection of **acetaminophen** protein adducts in children with acute **liver failure** of indeterminate cause. Pediatrics. 2006 Sep;118(3):e676-81.

Jick H, et al. Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs and **acute myocardial infarction** in patients with no major risk factors. Pharmacotherapy. 2006 Oct;26(10):1379-87. Extensive use of rofecoxib, celecoxib, and diclofenac increases the risk of acute myocardial infarction, but similar use of ibuprofen and naproxen does not.

Kearney PM, et al. Do selective cyclo-oxygenase-2 inhibitors and traditional non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs increase the risk of **atherothrombosis**? Meta-analysis of randomised trials. BMJ. 2006 Jun 3;332(7553):1302-8. Selective COX 2 inhibitors are associated with a moderate increase in the risk of vascular events, as are high dose regimens of ibuprofen and diclofenac, but high dose naproxen is not associated with such an excess.

Konstan MW, Schluchter MD, Xue W, Davis PB. Clinical use of Ibuprofen is associated with slower FEV1 decline in children with **cystic fibrosis**. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2007 Dec 1;176(11):1084-9. Epub 2007 Sep 13. Slower rates of FEV(1) decline are seen in children and adolescents with cystic fibrosis who are treated with ibuprofen. The apparent benefits of ibuprofen therapy outweigh the small risk of gastrointestinal bleeding.

Kurth T, Hennekens CH, Stürmer T, Sesso HD, Glynn RJ, Buring JE, Gaziano JM. Analgesic use and risk of **subsequent hypertension** in apparently healthy men. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Sep 12;165(16):1903-9.

Lackner JE, et al. Correlation of leukocytospermia with clinical infection and the positive effect of antiinflammatory (**valdecoxib**) treatment on **semen** quality. Fertil Steril. 2006 Sep;86(3):601-5. Epub 2006 Jun 16.

Lai KC, Chu KM, Hui WM, et al. Celecoxib compared with **lansoprazole and naproxen** to prevent gastrointestinal ulcer complications. Am J Med. 2005 Nov;118(11):1271-8. (InfoPOEMs: In patients at high risk for recurrent peptic ulcer with nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug therapy, celecoxib was no more effective than the combination of naproxen (Naprosyn) and lansoprazole (Prevacid) in preventing serious adverse effects and was more likely to cause dyspepsia symptoms. The benefit of COX-2 inhibitors in preventing serious gastrointestinal adverse events is likely overstated. (LOE = 1b-))

Lai KC, Lam SK, et al. **Lansoprazole** for the prevention of recurrences of ulcer complications from long-term **low-dose aspirin** use. N Engl J Med. 2002 Jun 27;346(26):2033-8.

Lands LC, Milner R, Cantin AM, Manson D, Corey M. High-dose **ibuprofen in cystic fibrosis**: Canadian safety and effectiveness trial. J Pediatr. 2007 Sep;151(3):249-54. Epub 2007 Jun 26.

Lane NE. Clinical practice. **Osteoarthritis of the hip**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Oct 4;357(14):1413-21.

Larson AM, et al, and the Acute Liver Failure Study Group. **Acetaminophen-Induced Acute Liver Failure**: Results of a US Muticenter, Prospective Study. Hepatology; Dec 2005. (of 662 consecutive acute liver failure pts over 6yrs: 42% from acetaminophen liver injury; 48% were unintentional overdoses; only 65% of pts survived) (Benson GD, Koff RS, Tolman KG. The therapeutic use of acetaminophen in patients **with liver disease**. Am J Ther. 2005 Mar-Apr;12(2):133-41. & Oviedo J, Wolfe MM. Alcohol, acetaminophen, & toxic effects on the liver. Arch Intern Med. 2002 May 27;162(10):1194-5.) (Mahadevan SB, McKiernan PJ, Davies P, Kelly DA. Paracetamol-induced hepatotoxicity in children. Arch Dis Child. 2006 Mar 17; [Epub ahead of print]) (Watkins PB, et al. Aminotransferase elevations in healthy adults receiving 4 grams of acetaminophen daily: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2006 Jul 5;296(1):87-93.) (Kuffner EK, Green JL, Bogdan GM, Knox PC, Palmer RB, Heard K, Slattery JT, Dart RC. The effect of acetaminophen (four grams a day for three consecutive days) on

hepatic tests in alcoholic patients--a multicenter randomized study. BMC Med. 2007 May 30;5:13. Alcoholic patients treated with the maximum recommended daily dose of acetaminophen for 3 consecutive days did not develop increases in serum transaminase or other measures of liver injury. Treatment of pain or fever for 3 days with acetaminophen appears safe in newly-abstinent alcoholic patients, such as those presenting for acute medical care.) (Heard K, Green JL, Bailey JE, Bogdan GM, Dart RC. A randomized trial to determine the change in alanine aminotransferase during 10 days of paracetamol (acetaminophen) administration in subjects who consume moderate amounts of alcohol. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2007 Jul 15;26(2):283-90. Therapeutic dosing of paracetamol administered for 10 days appears to elevate serum ALT in moderate drinkers, but does not produce clinically evident liver injury.)

Levesque LE, Brophy JM, Zhang B. Time variations in the risk of **myocardial infarction** among elderly users of COX-2 inhibitors. CMAJ. 2006 May 23;174(11):1563-9. Epub 2006 May 2. A small proportion of patients using rofecoxib for the first time had their first MI shortly after starting the drug. This risk did not increase with the length of treatment and returned to baseline shortly after treatment was discontinued. More research is needed to identify those most susceptible to cardiotoxicity mediated by COX-2 inhibitor therapy.

Li DK, Liu L, Odouli R. Exposure to non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs during **pregnancy and risk of miscarriage**: population based cohort study. BMJ. 2003 Aug 16;327(7411):368.

Liccardi G, et al. Safety of celecoxib in patients with adverse **skin reactions** to acetaminophen (paracetamol) and other non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. J Investig Allergol Clin Immunol. 2005;15(4):249-53.

Loke YK, Trivedi AN, Singh S. Meta-analysis: Gastrointestinal bleeding due to interaction between **selective serotonin uptake inhibitors** and non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2007 Oct 5; [Epub ahead of print]

Mamdani M, Warren L, Kopp A, Paterson JM, Laupacis A, Bassett K, Anderson GM. Changes in rates of upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage after the introduction of **cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitors** in British Columbia and Ontario. CMAJ. 2006 Dec 5;175(12):1535-8. (InfoPOEMs: Although COX-2 inhibitors may be slightly less likely to cause gastrointestinal (GI) complications, the overall increase in the use of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) seen after their introduction appears to have led to an overall increase in the number of GI complications in the population (not to mention the thousands of cardiovascular deaths attributed to this class of drugs). Although physicians complain about prescribing restrictions, sometimes for good reason, in this case they seem to be of benefit. (LOE = 2c))

McGettigan P, Henry D. Cardiovascular Risk and Inhibition of Cyclooxygenase: A Systematic Review of the Observational Studies of Selective and Nonselective Inhibitors of Cyclooxygenase 2. JAMA. 2006 Sep 12; [Epub ahead of print] A dose-related risk was evident with rofecoxib, summary relative risk with 25 mg/d or less, 1.33 (95% confidence interval [CI], 1.00-1.79) and 2.19 (95% CI, 1.64-2.91) with more than 25 mg/d. The risk was elevated during the first month of treatment. Celecoxib was not associated with an elevated risk of vascular occlusion, summary relative risk 1.06 (95% CI, 0.91-1.23). Among older nonselective drugs, diclofenac had the highest risk with a summary relative risk of 1.40 (95% CI, 1.16-1.70). The other drugs had summary relative risks close to 1: naproxen, 0.97 (95% CI, 0.87-1.07); piroxicam, 1.06 (95% CI, 0.70-1.59); and ibuprofen, 1.07 (95% CI, 0.97-1.18). CONCLUSIONS: This review confirms the findings from randomized trials regarding the risk of cardiovascular events with rofecoxib and suggests that celecoxib in commonly used doses may not increase the risk, contradicts claims of a protective effect of naproxen, and raises serious questions about the safety of diclofenac, an older drug. (InfoPOEMs: Rofecoxib (Vioxx), diclofenac (Voltaren, Cataflam), and indomethacin (Indocin) are associated with a significant increased risk of CVD. It is likely that all NSAIDs carry some risk, but the risks may vary between medicines. Current evidence does not point to an increased risk for low dose (over the counter) ibuprofen and this remains safe to use at recommended doses. (LOE = 2a-))

Messier SP, et al. **Exercise and dietary** weight loss in overweight and obese older adults with knee osteoarthritis: the Arthritis, Diet, and Activity Promotion Trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2004 May;50(5):1501-10.

NICE Guidelines for the care and management of Osteoarthritis in Adults Feb, 2008. http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/index.jsp?action=byID&o=11926

Ofori B, et al. Risk of **congenital anomalies** in pregnant users of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs: a nested case-control study. Birth Defects Res B Dev Reprod Toxicol. 2006 Aug 23; [Epub ahead of print] Our study suggests that women prescribed NSAIDs during early pregnancy may be at a greater risk of having children with congenital anomalies, specifically cardiac septal defects.

Pharmacist's Letter Oct 2006. Alternative or **Off-label** Routes of Drug Administration. (Oral administration of: N-acetylcysteine Mucomyst)

Pharmacist's Letter Oct 2006. **Cardiovascular Risks** of NSAIDs and Cox-2 Inhibitors.

Psaty BM and Potter JD. Risks and benefits of celecoxib to prevent recurrent **adenomas**. N Engl J Med 2006; 355:950-952.

Psaty BM, Weiss NS. NSAID trials and the **choice of comparators**--questions of public health importance. N Engl J Med. 2007 Jan 25;356(4):328-30.

Rebordosa C, Kogevinas M, Horváth-Puhó E,et al. **Acetaminophen use during pregnancy**: effects on risk for congenital abnormalities. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2008 Feb;198(2):178.e1-7. Acetaminophen is not associated with an increased prevalence of congenital abnormalities overall or with any specific group of major abnormalities.

Rahme E, Barkun A, Nedjar H, Gaugris S, Watson D. Hospitalizations for Upper and Lower GI Events Associated With Traditional NSAIDs and Acetaminophen Among the Elderly in Quebec, Canada. Am J Gastroenterol. 2008 Apr;103(4):872-82. Epub 2008 Mar 26. Among elderly patients requiring analgesic/anti-inflammatory treatment, use of the combination of a **NSAID and acetaminophen may increase the risk of GI bleeding** compared with either agent alone.

Roddy E, Zhang W, Doherty M. **Aerobic walking or strengthening exercise** for osteoarthritis of the knee? A systematic review. Ann Rheum Dis. 2005 Apr;64(4):544-8 & ACP Journal Club .

Rostom A, et al; U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitors for **primary prevention of colorectal cancer**: a systematic review prepared for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Mar 6;146(5):376-89. Review. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2007 Mar 6;146(5):I35. Cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitors and NSAIDs reduce the incidence of colonic adenomas. Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs also reduce the incidence of CRC. However, these agents are associated with important cardiovascular events and gastrointestinal harms. The balance of benefits to risk does not favor chemoprevention in average-risk individuals. (InfoPOEMs: The US Preventive Services Task Force recommends against routine use of aspirin or nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) to prevent colorectal cancer. The beneficial decrease in colorectal adenoma, cancer incidence, and possibly cancer-related mortality is more than offset by the harm associated with their use. Ulcers leading to gastrointestinal bleeding, renal impairment, and an increase in cardiovascular events are the main problems. (LOE = 1a))

Rostom A, Muir K, Dube C, Jolicoeur E, Boucher M, Joyce J, Tugwell P, Wells GW. Gastrointestinal safety of cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitors: a Cochrane Collaboration systematic review. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2007 Jul;5(7):818-28, 828.e1-5; quiz 768. Epub 2007Jun 6. **COX-2s appear to offer greater upper GI safety** and are better tolerated than nonselective NSAIDs. The co-administration of acetylsalicylic acid might reduce the safety advantage of COX-2s over that of nonselective NSAIDs.

Roumie CL, Mitchel EF Jr, Kaltenbach L, Arbogast PG, Gideon P, Griffin MR. Nonaspirin NSAIDs, cyclooxygenase 2 inhibitors, and the risk for stroke. Stroke. 2008 Jul;39(7):2037-45. Epub 2008 Apr 24. Our results indicate an increased risk of stroke with current use of two highly selective coxibs, rofecoxib and valdecoxib, also shown to increase cardiovascular risk. These results also provide some reassurance about other specific NSAIDs regarding stroke risk.

Scharf HP, et al. Acupuncture and knee osteoarthritis: a three-armed randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Jul 4;145(1):12-20. Compared with physiotherapy and as-needed anti-inflammatory drugs, addition of either TCA or sham acupuncture led to greater improvement in WOMAC score at 26 weeks.

Scheiman JM, et al. Prevention of Ulcers by Esomeprazole in At-Risk Patients Using Non-Selective NSAIDs and COX-2 Inhibitors. (**Venus** & **Pluto**) Am J Gastroenterol. 2006 Feb 22; [Epub ahead of print] CONCLUSIONS: For at-risk patients, esomeprazole was effective in preventing ulcers in long-term users of NSAIDs, including COX-2 inhibitors.

Schneider V, Levesque LE, Zhang B, Hutchinson T, Brophy JM. Association of selective and conventional nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs with **acute renal failure**: A population-based, nested case-control analysis. Am J Epidemiol. 2006 Nov 1;164(9):881-9. Epub 2006 Sep 27. There was a significant association for both selective and nonselective NSAIDs with acute renal failure, but confirmatory studies are required.

Scott PA, Kingsley GH, Smith CM, et al. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and **myocardial infarctions**: comparative **systematic review** of evidence from observational studies and randomized controlled trials. Ann Rheum Dis. 2007 Oct;66(10):1296-304. Epub 2007 Mar 7. {The comparative risk of myocardial infarction (MI) with cyclo-oxygenase-2-specific drugs and traditional non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) was determined. METHODS: The results of studies of a suitable size in colonic adenoma and arthritis-that had been published in English and from which crude data about MIs could be extracted-were evaluated. Medline, Embase and Cinahl (2000-2006) databases, as well as published bibliographies, were used as data sources. Systematic reviews examined MI risks in case-control and cohort studies, as well as in randomised controlled trials (RCTs). RESULTS: 14 case-control studies (74 673 MI patients, 368 968 controls) showed no significant association of NSAIDs with MI in a random-effects model (OR 1.17; 95% CI 0.99 to 1.37) and a small risk of MI in a fixed-effects model (OR 1.32; 95% CI 1.29 to 1.35). Sensitivity analyses showed higher risks of MI in large European studies involving matched controls. Six cohort studies (387 983 patient years, 1 120 812 control years) showed no significant risk of MI with NSAIDs (RR 1.03; 95% CI 1.00 to 1.07); the risk was higher with rofecoxib (RR 1.25; 95% CI 1.17 to 1.34) but not with any other NSAIDs. Four RCTs of NSAIDs in colonic adenoma (6000 patients) showed an increased risk of MI (RR 2.68; 95% CI 1.43 to 5.01). Fourteen RCTs in arthritis (45 425 patients) showed more MIs with cyclo-oxygenase-2-specific drugs (Peto OR 1.6; 95% CI 1.1 to 2.4), but fewer serious upper gastrointestinal events (Peto OR 0.40; 95% CI 0.31 to 0.53). CONCLUSION: The overall risk of MI with NSAIDs and cyclo-oxygenase-2-specific drugs was small; rofecoxib showed the highest risk. There was an increased MI risk with cyclo-oxygenase-2-specific drugs compared with NSAIDs, but less serious upper gastrointestinal toxicity.}

Silverstein FE, et al. **Misoprostol** reduces serious gastrointestinal complications in patients with rheumatoid arthritis receiving nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Ann Intern Med. 1995 Aug 15;123(4):241-9.

Soininen H, West C, Robbins J, Niculescu L. Long-Term Efficacy and Safety of **Celecoxib** in **Alzheimer's** Disease. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2006 Oct 26;23(1):8-21 [Epub ahead of print] Celecoxib 200 mg bid did not slow the progression of AD in this study, and the occurrence of adverse events was as expected for an elderly population with a complex chronic medical condition.

Solomon SD, et al.; APC and **PreSAP** Trial Investigators. Effect of **celecoxib** on cardiovascular events and blood pressure in two trials for the prevention of colorectal adenomas. Circulation. 2006 Sep 5;114(10):1028-35.

Solomon SD, Wittes J, Finn PV, et al.; for the Cross Trial Safety Assessment Group. Cardiovascular Risk of Celecoxib in 6 Randomized Placebo-Controlled Trials. The Cross Trial Safety Analysis. Circulation. 2008 Mar 31; [Epub ahead of print] We observed evidence of differential cardiovascular risk as a function of celecoxib dose regimen and baseline cardiovascular risk. By further clarifying the extent of celecoxib-related cardiovascular risk, these findings may help guide treatment decisions for patients who derive clinical benefit from selective cyclooxygenase-2 inhibition.

Sotoudehmanesh R, Khatibian M, Kolahdoozan S, Ainechi S, Malboosbaf R, Nouraie M. Indomethacin may reduce the incidence and severity of acute pancreatitis after **ERCP**. Am J Gastroenterol. 2007 May;102(5):978-83. Epub 2007 Mar 13. n=490.

Sperber SJ, et al. Effects of **naproxen on experimental rhinovirus** colds. A randomized, double-blind, controlled trial. Ann Intern Med. 1992 Jul 1;117(1):37-41.

Strand V. Are COX-2 inhibitors preferable to non-selective non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in patients with risk of cardiovascular events taking low-dose aspirin? Lancet 2007; 370:2138-2151. Mortality associated with gastrointestinal events is less frequent than with cardiovascular events, but asymptomatic ulcers can result in severe complications. Data support the conclusion that COX-2 inhibitors are preferable to non-selective NSAIDs in patients with chronic pain and cardiovascular risk needing low-dose aspirin, but relative risks and benefits should be assessed individually for each patient.

Tannenbaum H, Bombardier C, Davis P, Russell AS; **Third Canadian Consensus** Conference Group. An evidence-based approach to prescribing nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs. Third Canadian Consensus Conference. J Rheumatol. 2006 Jan;33(1):140-57. Epub 2005 Dec 1.

The "**Triple Whammy**". Pharmaicst's Letter Dec/06 (Impaired renal function while involving an ACE &/or ARB, an NSAID &/or a diuretic)

Towheed TE, et al. Acetaminophen for osteoarthritis (review). *The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2006, Issue 1.

Treatment Guidelines from the Medical Letter. Pharmaceutical Drug Overdose. Sept 2006. (**Acetaminophen**: N-acetylcysteine treatment. **Aspirin**: sodium bicarbonate treatment)

Treatment guidelines from the Medical Letter. **Drugs for Pain** April 2007.

White WB, et al. Risk of **cardiovascular events in patients receiving celecoxib**: a meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials. Am J Cardiol. 2007 Jan 1;99(1):91-8. Epub 2006 Nov 10. These analyses failed to demonstrate an increased CV risk with celecoxib relative to placebo and demonstrated a comparable rate of CV events with celecoxib treatment compared with nonselective NSAIDs.

Wilcox CM, Allison J, Benzuly K, Borum M, Cryer B, Grosser T, Hunt R, Et al. Consensus development conference on the use of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory agents, including cyclooxygenase-2 enzyme inhibitors and aspirin. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2006 Sep;4(9):1082-9. Epub 2006 Jul 31.

Witt CM, et al. **Acupuncture** in patients with osteoarthritis of the knee or hip: A randomized, controlled trial with an additional nonrandomized arm. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 Oct 30;54(11):3485-3493. These results indicate that acupuncture plus routine care is associated with marked clinical improvement in patients with chronic OA-associated pain of the knee or hip.

Yelland MJ, Nikles CJ, McNairn N, Del Mar CB, Schluter PJ, Brown RM. Celecoxib compared with sustained-release paracetamol for osteoarthritis: a series of n-of-1 trials. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2007 Jan;46(1):135-40. {InfoPOEMs – Feb07: In this short-term study emphasizing individual response, acetaminophen and celecoxib (Celebrex) are virtually indistinguishable in improving pain, stiffness, and function in patients with clinically diagnosed degenerative joint disease (DJD). Since acetaminophen is less expensive and has fewer safety concerns, it should be the drug of first choice. (LOE = 1b).}

Zapata-Colindres JC,et al. The association of Helicobacter pylori infection and nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in peptic ulcer disease. Can J Gastroenterol. 2006 Apr;20(4):277-80. The development of PUD was observed earlier in the combined H pylori and NSAID group than in patients with only NSAID use. This suggests a synergic effect between the two risks factors in the development of PUD.

Zhang W, Doherty M, Arden N, et al. EULAR Standing Committee for International Clinical Studies Including Therapeutics (ESCISIT). EULAR evidence based recommendations for the management of **hip osteoarthritis**: report of a task force of the EULAR Standing Committee for International Clinical Studies Including Therapeutics (ESCISIT). Ann Rheum Dis. 2005 May;64(5):669-81. Epub 2004 Oct 7 & ACP Journal Club .

Zhang J, Ding EL, Song Y. Adverse Effects of Cyclooxygenase 2 Inhibitors on Renal and Arrhythmia Events: Meta-analysis of Randomized Trials. JAMA. 2006 Sep 12; [Epub ahead of print] In this comprehensive analysis of 114 randomized trials with 116 094 participants, **rofecoxib** was associated with increased renal and arrhythmia risks. A COX-2 inhibitor class effect was not evident.

New coxib - Etoricoxib (ARCOXIA) - NOT approved by FDA (April, 2007)

Lumiracoxib – hepatic toxicity – deregulation in Australia. http://www.medadnews.com/News/index.cfm?articleid=467159

OPIOID ANALGESIC: COMPARISON CHART

[1] Ballantyne JC, Mao J. Opioid Therapy for Chronic Pain. N Engl J Med. 2003 Nov 13;349(20):1943-1953.

[2] Micromedex 2008

[3] Hansten, PD and Horn JR. Drug Interactions Analysis and Management. Applied Therapeutics Incorporated. Vancouver, WA. 2008.

[4] Drugs in Pregnancy & Lactation 8th edition, 2008.

[5] Morrison, R. Sean, Meier, Diane E., Palliative Care. N Engl J Med 2004 350: 2582-2590.

[6] Gilron I, Bailey JM, Tu D, et al. Morphine, gabapentin, or their combination for neuropathic pain. N Engl J Med. 2005 Mar 31;352(13):1324-34. (InfoPOEMs: The combination of gabapentin & morphine provides a small but clinically unimportant benefit over either drug alone. Tricyclic antidepressants have been shown in other studies to be as effective as gabapentin & much less expensive, but were not studied in this trial. (LOE = 1b))

[7] Health Canada Aug 2005 http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2005/2005_84_e.html (Long-Acting Opioids and a New Type of **Alcohol Warning**. Pharmacit's Letter. Dec 2005).

[8] Other Opioid Conversion (e.g. tramadol): http://databaseinnovationsdraft.com/OpioidConversionChart2007.pdf

Additional references:

Analgesic options for patients with **allergic-type opioid** reactions. Pharmacist's Letter/Prescriber's Letter 2006;22(2):220201.

Carise D, Dugosh KL, McLellan AT, et al. Prescription **OxyContin Abuse** Among Patients Entering Addiction Treatment. Am J Psychiatry. 2007 Nov;164(11):1750-6.

Eisenberg E, McNicol ED, Carr DB. Efficacy and safety of opioid agonists in the treatment of neuropathic pain of nonmalignant origin: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. JAMA. 2005 Jun 22;293(24):3043-52. CONCLUSIONS: Short-term studies provide only equivocal evidence regarding the efficacy of opioids in reducing the intensity of neuropathic pain. Intermediate-term studies demonstrate significant efficacy of opioids over placebo for neuropathic pain, which is likely to be clinically important. Reported adverse events of opioids are common but not life-threatening. Further RCTs are needed to establish their long-term efficacy, safety (including addiction potential), and effects on quality of life.

Ehret GB, et al. Drug-Induced Long QT Syndrome in Injection Drug Users Receiving **Methadone**: High Frequency in Hospitalized Patients and Risk Factors. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jun 26;166(12):1280-7.

Fiellin DA, et al. Counseling plus **buprenorphine-naloxone maintenance** therapy for opioid dependence. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jul 27;355(4):365-74. (InfoPOEMs: More intensive counseling and more frequent medication dispensing does not improve outcomes for treatment of opioid dependence in the primary care setting. (LOE = 1b))

Finkel JC, et al. Ketamine as an adjuvant for treatment of cancer pain in children and adolescents. J Pain. 2007 Jun;8(6):515-21. Epub 2007 Apr 16. In many children with advanced stages of cancer, pain control remains inadequate. We used subanesthetic doses of ketamine to treat 11 children & adolescents who were on high doses of opioids and had uncontrolled cancer pain. In the majority of patients, ketamine appeared to improve pain control and to have an opioid-sparing effect.

Foral PA, Malesker MA, Huerta G, Hilleman DE. **Nebulized opioids** use in COPD. Chest. 2004 Feb;125(2):691-4.

Fulda GJ, Giberson F, Fagraeus L. A prospective randomized trial of nebulized morphine compared with patient-controlled analgesia morphine in the management of acute thoracic pain. J Trauma. 2005 Aug;59(2):383-8; discussion 389-90.

Gana TJ, et al. The 023 Study Group. Extended-release **tramadol** in the treatment of osteoarthritis: a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial. Curr Med Res Opin. 2006 Jul;22(7):1391-401.

Gowing L, et al. Opioid antagonists under heavy sedation or anaesthesia for **opioid withdrawal**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Apr 19;(2):CD002022. Heavy sedation compared to light sedation does not confer additional benefits in terms of less severe withdrawal or increased rates of commencement on naltrexone maintenance treatment. Given that the adverse events are potentially life-threatening, the value of antagonist-induced withdrawal under heavy sedation or anaesthesia is not supported. The high cost of anaesthesia-based approaches, both in monetary terms and use of scarce intensive care resources, suggest that this form of treatment should not be pursued.

Green R, Bulloch B, Kabani A, Hancock BJ, Tenenbein M. Early analgesia for children with acute abdominal pain. Pediatrics. 2005 Oct;116(4):978-83. (InfoPOEMs: The immediate administration of morphine in children aged 5 years to 16 years with acute abdominal pain does not obscure the diagnosis of appendicitis and does not affect the surgeon's confidence in his or her diagnosis. It also causes a small decrease in pain. As with adults, pain relief should not be withheld in children until the cause of the pain is determined. (LOE = 2b))

Jansson LM, Choo R, Velez ML, et al. et al. **Methadone maintenance and breastfeeding** in the neonatal period. Pediatrics. 2008 Jan;121(1):106-14. (n=8) Results contribute to the recommendation of breastfeeding for methadone-maintained women.

Kokki H, Lintula H, Vanamo K, et al. Oxycodone vs placebo in children with undifferentiated abdominal pain: a randomized, double-blind clinical trial of the effect of analgesia on diagnostic accuracy. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 2005;159:320-25. (InfoPOEMs: Giving analgesics to children with abdominal pain does not obscure the surgical diagnosis. We don't need to make kids suffer while waiting for a surgeon to evaluate their abdominal pain. (LOE = 2b))

Koren G, Cairns J, Chitayat D, et al. Pharmacogenetics of morphine poisoning in a breastfed neonate of a codeine-prescribed mother. Lancet. 2006 Aug 19;368(9536):704.

Madadi P, Koren G, et al. Safety of **codeine during breastfeeding**. Canadian Family Physician. Vol 53 Jan 2007 p33-35..

Lynch M. A review of the use of **methadone** for the treatment of noncancer pain. Pain Res Manage 2005;10(3):133-44.

Marsch LA, et al. Comparison of pharmacological treatments for **opioid-dependent** adolescents: a randomized controlled trial. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2005 Oct;62(10):1157-64.

Mattick RP, Kimber J, Breen C, Davoli M. **Buprenorphine** maintenance versus placebo or **methadone** maintenance for opioid dependence. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD002207. Buprenorphine is an effective intervention for use in the maintenance treatment of heroin dependence, but it is less effective than methadone delivered at adequate dosages.

Medical Letter: Treatment guidelines. **Drugs for Pain** April 2007.

Methadone: a focus on safety. Pharmacist's Letter Sept 2006. (FDA Nov/06 warning http://www.fda.gov/cder/drug/InfoSheets/HCP/methadoneHCP.htm)

Mora B, et al. Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation: an effective treatment for pain caused by renal colic in emergency care. J Urol. 2006 May;175(5):1737-41; discussion 1741. (InfoPOEMs: Local transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS) is a rapid and effective nondrug treatment for pain caused by renal colic. TENS may be most useful in the difficult circumstance of out-of-hospital rescue. (LOE = 1b))

Nicholson B. Morphine sulfate extended-release capsules (Kadian) for the treatment of chronic, moderate-to-severe pain. Expert Opin Pharmacother. 2008 Jun;9(9):1585-94.

Nicholson AB. Methadone for cancer pain. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2007 Oct 17;(4):CD003971.

Pharmacist's Letter Oct 2006. Alternative or Off-label Routes of Drug Administration. (Rectal administration of: Ms Contin, OxyContin; Sublingual administration of: methadone, fentanyl & buprenorphine; Inhalational use of morphine, hydromorphone & fentanyl)

Pharmacist's Letter **Suboxone** (buprenorphine / naloxone 2/0.5mg & 8/2mg sl tabs) Dec 2007.

Patanwala AE, Duby J, Waters D, Erstad BL. **Opioid conversions** in acute care. Ann Pharmacother. 2007 Feb;41(2):255-66. Epub 2007 Feb 13. Review. Erratum in: Ann Pharmacother. 2007 Mar;41(3):531. Access online at: http://www.theannals.com/cgi/content/abstract/41/2/255

Ranji SR, Goldman LE, Simel DL, Shojania KG. Do opiates affect the clinical **evaluation** of patients with **acute abdominal pain**? JAMA. 2006 Oct 11;296(14):1764-74.
(InfoPOEMs: Opiate analgesia for adults and children presenting with acute abdominal pain may alter the physical examination, but does not increase the risk of management errors. Since most patients prefer pain control, it makes sense to abandon the outdated and incorrect practice of withholding opiate analgesia from patients with acute abdominal pain. (LOE = 1a))

Reid CM, et al. **Oxycodone** for cancer-related pain: meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Apr 24;166(8):837-43.

Safdar B, et al. Intravenous **morphine plus ketorolac** is superior to either drug alone for treatment of acute renal colic. Ann Emerg Med. 2006 Aug;48(2):173-81, 181.e1.
(InfoPOEMs: Intravenous morphine 5 mg combined with ketorolac (Toradol) 15 mg provided greater pain relief than either drug alone. The combination did not increase the likelihood of nausea or vomiting. (LOE = 1b))

Schwartz RP, Highfield DA, Jaffe JH, et al. A randomized controlled trial of interim **methadone** maintenance. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2006 Jan;63(1):102-9.

See also RxFiles Newsletter – Fall, 2005 - Opioids in Chronic Non-Malignant Pain Troubleshooting Drug Therapy Issues www.RxFiles.ca

Shirk MB, Donahue KR, Shirvani J. Unlabeled uses of **nebulized** medications. Am J Health Syst Pharm. 2006 Sep 15;63(18):1704-16.

Sinha M, et al. Evaluation of **nonpharmacologic** methods of pain and anxiety management for laceration repair in the pediatric emergency department. Pediatrics. 2006 Apr;117(4):1162-8.

Smith J, Owen E, Earis J, Woodcock A. Effect of codeine on objective measurement of **cough** in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2006 Apr;117(4):831-5. Epub 2006 Feb 7.

Srivastava A, Kahan M. **Buprenorphine**: a potential new treatment option for opioid dependence. CMAJ;2006;174(13). http://www.cmaj.ca/cgi/content/full/174/13/1835

Taddio A, et al. Intravenous morphine and topical tetracaine for treatment of pain in preterm neonates undergoing central line placement.JAMA. 2006 Feb 15;295(7):793-800.

Thomas J, Karver S, Cooney GA, et al. **Methylnaltrexone for opioid-induced constipation** in advanced illness. N Engl J Med. 2008 May 29;358(22):2332-43. Subcutaneous methylnaltrexone rapidly induced laxation in patients with advanced illness and opioid-induced constipation. Treatment did not appear to affect central analgesia or precipitate opioid withdrawal. {InfoPOEMs Aug2008: Methylnaltrexone (Relistor) is effective for the treatment of opioid-induced constipation in hospice patients. However, long-term safety is not known, so it should not be widely used for nonterminally ill patients until longer studies have been performed. (LOE = 1b)}

Treatment Guidelines from the Medical Letter. Pharmaceutical **Drug Overdose**. Sept 2006. (Opiates: naloxone treatment)

Van den Brink W, Haasen C. Evidenced-based treatment of **opioid-dependent** patients. Can J Psychiatry. 2006 Sep;51(10):635-46.

Wilson JF. Strategies to **stop abuse** of prescribed opioid drugs. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Jun 19;146(12):897-900.

Fentanyl Patches: "Attempting to give 1/2 patch"

The rate of medication delivery from Duragesic® patches is in proportion to the surface area of drug reservoir in contact with the skin. Prior to the availability of the 12.5 mcg/hr strength, the following procedure was occasionally used to achieve this rate:

1. An occlusive dressing like Opsite was put on the skin.
2. A 25 mcg/hr patch was then applied on top with half on the skin and half on the dressing.

This approach lacks documentation and can not be routinely recommended.

Opioid Intolerance:

- **Pseudoallergy** (**COMMON**! – may use non-opioid, lower opioid dose, alternate opioid even from same class, addition of H1 $_{\text{diphenhydramine}}$ +/- H2 $_{\text{ranitiidine}}$ blocker.
  - Flushing, itching, hives, sweating, and/or mild hypotension
  - Itching, flushing or hives at injection site only
- **Potential true opioid allergy** (**RARE**! - would require change to non-opioid or opioid from different chemical class – see below)
  - Severe hypotension
  - Skin reaction other than (Flushing, itching, hives)
  - Breathing, speaking, swallowing difficulties
  - Swelling of the face, lips, mouth, tongue, pharynx or larynx

Opioid Chemical Class

1. **Phenylpiperidines**: meperidine, fentanyl, sufentanil, remifentanil

2. **Diphenylheptanes**: methadone, propoxyphene
3. **Morphine group**: morphine, codeine, hydromorphone, nalbuphine, butorphanol, levorphanol, pentazocine

New Drugs {Not yet in Canada Feb 07)

- **Oral Oxymorphone** (Opana, Opana ER)
    i. **Potency** is about 10x more potent than morphine! Caution!
    ii. Immediate release: 5, 10mg tabs
    iii. Extended release; 5, 10, 20, 40 mg tabs

Extras, Links & References:

- **AMETOP**: **tetracaine** (amethocaine) **4% Gel** : Adults (including geriatrics) & children over 1 month of age: **Apply** contents of the tube to the skin starting from the centre of the area to be anesthetized & cover with an occlusive dressing. The contents expellable from 1 tube (approximately 1 g) will cover & anesthetize an area of up to 30cm^2 (6×5 cm {~ 3/4 area of a credit card}). Smaller areas of anesthetized skin may be adequate in infants & small children. Adequate anesthesia can usually be achieved for venepuncture following a 30-minute application time, & for venous cannulation following a 45-minute application time; after which the gel should be removed with a gauze swab & the site prepared with an antiseptic wipe in the normal manner. It is not necessary to apply tetracaine gel for longer than the above times & anesthesia is maintained for 4 to 6 hrs in most patients after a single application. [Clinical Trial in progress: Ametop vs Maxilene: http://www.druglib.com/trial/02/NCT00353002.html]

- **EMLA (lidocaine and prilocaine)** - for intact skin, requires occlusion, needs to be applied for at least one hour **Dose** — To attain adequate anesthesia, 1 to 2 g of EMLA cream should be applied per 10 sq cm (approximate size of a Canadian "toonie") of skin and covered with an occlusive dressing for 45 to 60 minutes. The maximum application areas recommended for children are Less than 10 kg —100 sq cm {~ 2.5x area of a credit card};10 to 20 kg — 600 sq cm; Greater than 20 kg — 2000 sq cm ; causes vasoconstriction.

See www.usask.ca/pediatrics/services/pain for information for parents on children's pain

- **Benzocaine** –in NG tube placement controversial[10] Causes methemoglobinemia!!! AVOID!
- **Lidocaine iontophoresis** {Numby Stuff}: mild electric current penetrates skin more quickly; effective in 10-20min.[59] EMLA similar or slightly better.[60,61] (Tingle may be bothersome.)
- **TAC** tetracaine 0.5% / epinephrine 0.05% / cocaine ≤ 11.8% AE: seizures, arrhythmias, fatal; requires narcotic storage (LET preferred)
- **Cancer Pain:** Reference [62]
- **Urethral Catheterization**: lidocaine gel 2 min prior to insertion while setting up then use as the lubricant as well (video: http://www.uihealthcare.com/topics/medicaldepartments/urology/catheterization/index.html)
- **Acetaminophen vs ibuprofen**: http://www.cps.ca/English/statements/DT/dt98-01.htm For fever:[63]
- **SHR Peds Pain Links**: http://www.usask.ca/pediatrics/services/pain/
- CADTH. Short-Acting Agents for Procedural Sedation and Analgesia in Canadian Emerg.: A Review of Clinical Outcomes and Economic Evaluation http://cadth.ca/media/pdf/O0428_Short-Acting-Procedural-Sedation_to_e.pdf

References {RxFiles Pediatric Pain Chart: Treatment Considerations, Q&As}

[1] Anand KJ, Hickey PR. Pain and its effects in the human neonate and fetus. N Engl J Med. 1987 Nov 19;317(21):1321-9. {Also: Finley, G.A., Franck, L.S., Grunau, R.E., & von Baeyer, C.L. (2005). Why children's pain matters. International Association for the Study of Pain. *Pain: Clinical Updates*, XIII(4), 1-6. Online (PDF) available at http://www.iasp-pain.org/AM/Template.cfm?Section=Resources1&Template=/CM/ContentDisplay.cfm&ContentID=2265 ; Razzaq Q. The underuse of analgesia and sedation in pediatric emergency medicine. Ann Saudi Med. 2006 Sep-Oct;26(5):375-81.}

[2] Taylor EM, Boyer K, Campbell FA. Pain in hospitalized children: A prospective cross-sectional survey of pain prevalence, intensity, assessment and management in a Canadian pediatric teaching hospital. Pain Res Manag. 2008 Jan-Feb;13(1):25-32.}

[3] McHale PM, LoVecchio F. Narcotic analgesia in the acute abdomen--a review of prospective trials. Eur J Emerg Med. 2001 Jun;8(2):131-6.

[4] Ann Emerg Med. 2007 Oct;50(4):371-8. Epub 2007 Jun 27.Efficacy and impact of intravenous morphine before surgical consultation in children with right lower quadrant pain suggestive of appendicitis: a randomized controlled trial. Bailey B, Bergeron S, Gravel J, Bussières JF, Bensoussan A.

[5] Thomas SH, Silen W. Br J Surg 2003;90(1):5-9.& J Fam Pract. 2003;52(6):435-6. Effect on diagnostic efficiency of analgesia for undifferentiated abdominal pain.

[6] Zempsky WT, Cravero JP. Relief of pain and anxiety in pediatric patients in emergency medical systems. Pediatrics. 2004 Nov;114(5):1348-56.

[7] Dlugosz CK, Chater RW, Engle JP. Appropriate use of nonprescription analgesics in pediatric patients. J Pediatr Health Care. 2006;20(5):316-25; quiz 326-8.

[8] Drendel AL, Brousseau DC, Gorelick MH. Pain assessment for pediatric patients in the emergency department. Pediatrics. 2006 May;117(5):1511-8.

[9] von Baeyer CL. Children's self-reports of pain intensity: scale selection, limitations and interpretation. *Pain Research and Management 2006*;11(3):157-62.

[10] Hicks CL, von Baeyer CL, Spafford PA, van Korlaar I, Goodenough B. The Faces Pain Scale-Revised: toward a common metric in pediatric pain measurement. *Pain* 2001;93(2):173-83 Available online at: http://painsourcebook.ca/docs/pps92.html See thumbnail of scale at lower right of page.

[11] Merkel SI, Voepel-Lewis T, Shayevitz JR, Malviya S. The FLACC: a behavioral scale for scoring postoperative pain in young children. Pediatr Nurs. 1997 May-Jun;23(3):293-7. Accessible online: http://www.childcancerpain.org/content.cfm?content=assess08

[12] Stinson JN, Kavanagh T, Yamada J, Gill N, Stevens B. Systematic review of the psychometric properties, interpretability and feasibility of self-report pain intensity measures for use in clinical trials in children and adolescents. Pain 2006;125(1-2):143-57.

[13] von Baeyer CL, Spagrud LJ. Systematic review of observational (behavioral) measures of pain for children & adolescents aged 3 to 18 years. Pain 2007;127:140-50.

[14] Uman LS, Chambers CT, McGrath PJ, Kisely S. Psychological interventions for needle-related procedural pain and distress in children and adolescents. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD005179.0

[15] Shah PS, Aliwalas L, Shah V. Breastfeeding or breastmilk to alleviate procedural pain in neonates: a systematic review. Breastfeed Med. 2007 Jun;2(2):74-82. Shah PS, Aliwalas LI, Shah V. Breastfeeding or breast milk for procedural pain in neonates. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD004950

[16] Efe E, Ozer ZC. The use of breast-feeding for pain relief during neonatal immunization injections. Appl Nurs Res. 2007 Feb;20(1):10-6.

[20] Stevens B, Yamada J, Ohlsson A. Sucrose for analgesia in newborn infants undergoing painful procedures. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;(3):CD001069.

[21] Acad Emerg Med. 2006 Jun;13(6):617-22. Epub 2006 Apr 24. A randomized, controlled trial of sucrose analgesia in infants younger than 90 days of age who require bladder catheterization in the pediatric emergency department.Rogers AJ, Greenwald MH, Deguzman MA, Kelley ME, Simon HK.

[22] Lakeside clinic medical staff: {Quote: "I usually tell them I'm going to have to pinch them for a second (again no need to know the pinch is a needle) and that I'm going to put some magic potion on the cut so it doesn't hurt anymore. Parents can read to them from a BIG picture book if the wound is below their eyes, which also blocks their view of what I'm doing. Also, when inserting a needle, the tissue edge of the wound has no pain receptors, so entering the tissue from the wound edge, rather than going through skin is helpful. They still feel the burn of the local, but not the sharpness of the needle. Local kept in a warming cupboard or neutralized with bicarb is less painful too. Kids LOVE to talk about themselves--so asking lots of questions about who they play with, what their favorite things are, etc is a big distraction." }

[23] Bailey B, Bergeron S, Gravel J, Bussières JF, Bensoussan A. Efficacy & impact of intravenous morphine before surgical consultation in children with right lower quadrant pain suggestive of appendicitis: a randomized controlled trial. Ann Emerg Med. 2007 Oct;50(4):371-8.

[24] Singer et al. Management of Local Burns in the ED. The Am J of Emerg Med 2007;25:666-71. Estimation of burn size for PDA: http://www.sagediagram.com/

[25] Moore AJ, Shevell M. Chronic daily headaches in pediatric neurology practice. J Child Neurol. 2004 De c;19(12):925-9.http://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/501997_print

[26] Gunner KB, Smith HD. Practice guideline for diagnosis & management of migraine headaches in children & adolescents: Part 2. J Pediatr Health Care 2008;22:52-9.

[27] Clark E, Plint AC, Correll R, Gaboury I, Passi B. A randomized, controlled trial of acetaminophen, ibuprofen, and codeine for acute pain relief in children with musculoskeletal trauma. Pediatrics. 2007 Mar;119(3):460-7. Comment in: Evid Based Med. 2007;12(5):144. Pediatrics. 2007;120(1):237; author reply 237-8.

[28] Schechter NL, Zempsky WT, Cohen LL, McGrath PJ, McMurtry CM, Bright NS. Pain reduction during pediatric immunizations: evidence-based review and recommendations. Pediatrics. 2007 May;119(5):e1184-98.

[29] Taddio A, Manley J, Potash L, Ipp M, Sgro M, Shah V. Routine immunization practices: use of topical anesthetics & oral analgesics. Pediatrics 2007;120(3):e637-43.

[30] Hatfield LA, Gusic ME, Dyer AM, Polomano RC. Analgesic properties of oral sucrose during routine immunizations at 2 and 4 months of age. Pediatrics. 2008;121.

[32] O'Sullivan R, Oakley E, Starr M. Wound repair in children. Aust Fam Physician. 2006 Jul;35(7):476-9.

[33] Farion KJ, Osmond MH, Hartling L, Russell KF, Klassen TP, Crumley E, Wiebe N. Tissue adhesives for traumatic lacerations: a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. Acad Emerg Med. 2003 Feb;10(2):110-8. Review.

[34] Taddio A, Soin HK, Schuh S, Koren G, Scolnik D. Liposomal lidocaine to improve procedural success rates and reduce procedural pain among children: a randomized controlled trial. CMAJ. 2005 Jun 21;172(13):1691-5.

[35] Lander JA, Weltman BJ, So SS. Cochrane Database 2006;19;3:CD004236.EMLA & amethocaine for reduction of children's pain associated with needle insertion.

[36] Anghelescu DL, Ross CE, Oakes LL, Burgoyne LL. The Safety of Concurrent Administration of Opioids via Epidural and Intravenous Routes for Postoperative Pain in Pediatric Oncology Patients. J Pain Symptom Manage. 2008 Feb 19; [Epub ahead of print] PMID: 18291619

[38] Therapeutic Dilemma Alternating acetaminophen and ibuprofen. *L Shortridge, V Harris* February 2007, Volume 12 Issue 2: 127-128

[39] 1: Eggleston ST, Lush LW. Understanding allergic reactions to local anesthetics. Ann Pharmacother. 1996 Jul-Aug;30(7-8):851-7.

[40] DeBoard RH, Rondeau DF, Kang CS, et al. Principles of basic wound evaluation & management in the emergency department. Emerg Med Clin North Am. 2007;25:23-39.

[41] Therapeutic Choices 5th ed. Canadian Pharmacists Association 2007. Editor J Gray. (pg 201).

[51] Nasal Midazolam for Sedation in Pediatric Patients Prior to Invasive Procedures. CADTH HTIS. Email: this@cadth.ca

[52] PA protocols - in PA Pearls January 1999. Accessed online at: http://www.erpearls.com/content/publications/01%20PA%20Pearls%20JAN%2099.pdf

[53] Confirmed by Emergency Medicine: A Comprehensive Study Guide – 6th Ed(2004) through StatRef http://online.statref.com.cyber.usask.ca/document.aspx?fxid=80&docid=949

[56] Acute Pain Management And Procedural Sedation In Children - Michael N. Johnston, Erica L. Liebelt (STAT REF)

[57] Birmingham PK, Tobin MJ, Fisher DM, et al. Initial & subsequent dosing of rectal acetaminophen in children: a 24-hour pharmacokinetic study of new dose recommendations. Anesthesiology. 2001;94:385-9. {See also: Kleiber C. Acetaminophen dosing for neonates, infants, & children. J Spec Pediatr Nurs. 2008;13:48-9. }

[58] Emslander HC. Local and topical anesthesia for pediatric wound repair: a review of selected aspects. Pediatr Emerg Care. 1998 Apr;14(2):123-9.

[59] UPTODATE reference on topical anaesthesia (2006) (http://www.uptodate.com/home/index.html)

[60] Eur J Anaesthesiol. 2004 Mar;21(3):210-3.3 Comparison of EMLA and lidocaine iontophoresis for cannulation analgesia.Moppett IK, Szypula K, Yeoman PM

[61] Galinkin JL, Rose JB, Harris K, Watcha MF. Lidocaine iontophoresis versus eutectic mixture of local anesthetics (EMLA) for IV placement in children. Anesth Analg. 2002;94:1484-8.

[62] Pediatric Cancer Pain; Access: http://www.nccn.org/professionals/physician_gls/PDF/pediatric_pain.pdf ; National Comprehensive Cancer Network (NCCN) ; 2006

[63] Sarrell EM, Wielunsky E, Cohen HA. Antipyretic treatment in young children with fever: acetaminophen, ibuprofen, or both alternating in a randomized, double-blind study. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2006 Feb;160(2):197-202

[64] Farion KJ, Splinter KL, Newhook K, Gaboury I, Splinter WM. The effect of vapocoolant spray on pain due to intravenous cannulation in children: a RCT. CMAJ. 2008;179:31-6.

Pain Intensity Scoring:

- Chose a scale that is age appropriate to patient & become familiar with using!
- Interpret in light of any other pain related physical factors (e.g. heart rate)
- Also interpret according to trends for improvement or worsening of pain control
- Sherbrooke algorithm for acute pain in children (post-op): gave regular analgesic according to pain scale: {0-3: acetaminophen; 3-6: naproxen + acetaminophen; 6-9: morphine + naproxen + acetaminophen; 9-10: notify MD. Overall ↓ in pain scores & a ↓ in opioid requirement.}
- Other links: **Visual Analogue Scale**: suitable for age 7+ {McGrath PA, Seifert CE, Speechley KN, et al. A new analogue scale for assessing children's pain: an initial validation study. Pain. 1996 Mar;64(3):435-43.} **Oucher Scale**: age 3-12: http://www.oucher.org/history.html

FLACC SCALE – for assessing postop pain in very young children

Face	No particular expression or smile	Occasional grimace or frown, withdrawn, disinterested	Frequent to constant quivering chin, clenched jaw
Legs	Normal position or relaxed	Uneasy, restless, tense	Kicking, or legs drawn up
Activity	Lying quietly, normal position, moves easily	Squirming, shifting back and forth, tense	Arched, rigid or jerking
Cry	No cry (awake or asleep)	Moans or whimpers; occasional complaint	Crying steadily, screams or sobs, frequent complaints
Consolability	Content, relaxed	Reassured by occasional touching, hugging or being talked to, distractible	Difficult to console or comfort

- Each of the five categories (F) Face; (L) Legs; (A) Activity; (C) Cry; (C) Consolability is scored from 0-2, which results in a total score between zero and ten.
- From ***The FLACC****: A behavioral scale for scoring postoperative pain in young children*, by S Merkel and others, 1997, Pediatr Nurse 23(3), p. 293-297. Copyright 1997 by Jannetti Co. University of Michigan Medical Center.

Faces Pain Scale – Revised (FPS-R) – age 4+

This is a thumbnail image. The full-size FPS-R with instructions is available on page 3 at http://painsourcebook.ca/pdfs/pps92.pdf Numbers are not shown to children.

0 2 4 6 8 10

From: Hicks CL, von Baeyer CL, Spafford PA, Van Korlaar I, Goodenough B. The *Faces Pain Scale – Revised*. Toward a common metric in pediatric pain measurement. *Pain* 2001;93:173-183. ©2001 International Association for the Study of Pain. Reprinted with permission.

Acknowledgements: External Contributors & Reviewers: K. Baerg BSN, MD (SHR-Peds), J. Cross MD, Carl L von Baeyer PhD, J. Rozdilsky RN (Nurse Educator, RUH), S. Weins (SHR Ped Anesthesia), C. Bell (SDIS Drug Info, U of S), R. Siemens MD (SHR-Ped Emerg), F. Martino MD (Brampton), the SHR Pediatric Pain Committee & the RxFiles Advisory Committee. Prepared by: *L. Regier* BSP, BA, *B. Jensen* BSP, *B Kessler*

Additional references:

Carbajal R, Rousset A, et al. Epidemiology and treatment of painful procedures in neonates in intensive care units. JAMA. 2008 Jul 2;300(1):60-70. During neonatal intensive care in the Paris region, large numbers of painful and stressful procedures were performed, the majority of which were not accompanied by analgesia.

Codipietro L, et al. Breastfeeding or oral sucrose solution in term neonates receiving heel lance: a randomized, controlled trial. Pediatrics. 2008 Sep;122(3):e716-21. This study suggests that breastfeeding provides superior analgesia for heel lance compared with oral sucrose in term neonates.

1. **Guidelines** for the management of rheumatoid arthritis: **2002 Update**. Arthritis Rheum. 2002 Feb;46(2):328-46. http://www.rheumatology.org/publications/guidelines/raguidelines02.asp?aud=mem
   Guidelines for the management of rheumatoid arthritis: **2008 Update**. Saag KG, Teng GG, Patkar NM, et al. American College of Rheumatology. American College of Rheumatology 2008 recommendations for the use of nonbiologic and biologic disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs in rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Rheum. 2008 Jun 15;59(6):762-84. http://www.rheumatology.org/publications/guidelines/recommendations.asp?aud=mem
2. **Treatment Guidelines**: Drugs for Rheumatoid Arthritis. **The Medical Letter**: January, **2003**; (5) pp. 25-32. Updated Vol 3 (Issue 40) **Dec 2005**
3. Guidelines for the management of rheumatoid arthritis. American College of Rheumatology Ad Hoc Committee on Clinical Guidelines. Arthritis Rheum. **1996** May;39(5):713-22.
4. Guidelines for monitoring drug therapy in rheumatoid arthritis. American College of Rheumatology Ad Hoc Committee on Clinical Guidelines. Arthritis Rheum. **1996** May;39(5):723-31.
5. Drugs for Rheumatoid Arthritis. The Medical Letter July 10, 2000; (1082) pp. 57-64.
6. Lee DM, Weinblatt ME. **Rheumatoid arthritis**. Lancet. 2001 Sep 15;358(9285):903-11.
7. Janssen NM, Genta MS. The effects of immunosuppressive and anti-inflammatory medications on fertility, pregnancy, and lactation. Arch Intern Med. 2000 Mar 13;160(5):610-9.
8. Anakinra (Kineret) for Rheumatoid Arthritis. The Medical Letter: February 18, 2002; (1124) pp. 18-19.
9. Aletaha D, Kapral T, Smolen JS. Toxicity profiles of traditional disease modifying antirheumatic drugs for rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2003 May;62(5):482-6.
10. Adalimumab (Humira) for Rheumatoid Arthritis. The Medical Letter: March 31, 2003; (1153) pp. 25-27.
11. Micromedex 2008
12. Hansten, PD and Horn JR. Drug Interactions Analysis and Management. Applied Therapeutics Incorporated. Vancouver, WA. 2008.
13. Drug Information Handbook 10th edition, 2002-2003
14. Drugs in Pregnancy & Lactation 8th edition, 2008
15. Geriatric Dosage Handbook 7th Edition, 2002
16. Handbook of Clinical Drug Data 10th edition, 2002
17. Therapeutic Choices 4rd edition, 2003
18. Moreland LW, O'Dell JR. Glucocorticoids and rheumatoid arthritis: back to the future? Arthritis Rheum. 2002 Oct;46(10):2553-63.
19. Kwon HJ, Cote TR, Cuffe MS, Kramer JM, Braun MM. Case reports of heart failure after therapy with a tumor necrosis factor antagonist. Ann Intern Med. 2003 May 20;138(10):807-11.
20. Olsen NJ, Stein CM. **New drugs** for rheumatoid arthritis. N Engl J Med. **2004** May 20;350(21):2167-79.
21 . USA Food & Drug Administration: Safety update meeting on TNF blocking agents Mar 4 & 5, 2003 http://www.fda.gov/ohrms/dockets/ac/03/transcripts/3930t1.htm , http://www.fda.gov/ohrms/dockets/ac/03/transcripts/3930t2.htm
22. O'Dell, James R., Therapeutic Strategies for Rheumatoid Arthritis. N Engl J Med **2004** 350: 2591-2602.
23. Fleischmann RM, Cohen SB, Moreland LW, et al.; iRAMT Study Group. Methotrexate dosage reduction in patients with rheumatoid arthritis beginning therapy with infliximab: the Infliximab Rheumatoid Arthritis Methotrexate Tapering (iRAMT) trial. Curr Med Res Opin. 2005 Aug;21(8):1181-90.
24. Askling J, Fored CM, Baecklund E, et al. Haematopoietic malignancies in rheumatoid arthritis: lymphoma risk and characteristics after exposure to tumour necrosis factor antagonists. Ann Rheum Dis. 2005 Oct;64(10):1414-20.
25. Rindfleisch JA, Muller D. Diagnosis and management of rheumatoid arthritis. Am Fam Physician. 2005 Sep 15;72(6):1037-47.
26. Health Canada Jan/06 Hepatitis B Reactivation assoc. with the anti-TNFα products ENBREL (etanercept), HUMIRA (adalimumab), and REMICADE (infliximab) http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/alt_formats/hpfb-dgpsa/pdf/medeff/anti-tnf_therap_hpc-cps_e.pdf
27. New drug: Orencia (abatacept). Pharmacist's Letter/Prescriber's Letter 2006;22(2):220207. (& also Medical Letter Feb 27,2006.)
28. Emery P. Treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. BMJ. 2006 Jan 21;332(7534):152-5.

Clinical trials:

Agarwal SK, et al. Pattern of **infliximab utilization** in rheumatoid arthritis patients at an academic medical center. Arthritis Rheum. 2005 Dec;53(6):872-8.

Alarcon GS, McGwin G, Bertoli AM, et al. Effect of **hydroxychloroquine** on the survival of patients with systemic **lupus** erythematosus: data from LUMINA, a multiethnic US cohort (LUMINA L). Ann Rheum Dis 2007;66:1168-72.

Ahmed AR, Spigelman Z, Cavacini LA, Posner MR. Treatment of **pemphigus vulgaris** with **rituximab** and intravenous immune globulin. N Engl J Med. 2006 Oct 26;355(17):1772-9.

Arabelovic S, et al. Preliminary evidence shows that folic acid fortification of the food supply is associated with higher methotrexate dosing in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. J Am Coll Nutr. 2007 Oct;26(5):453-5. This preliminary study suggests that folic acid supplementation may contribute to higher MTX dosing in patients with RA.

Au WY, Ma ES, Choy C, Chung LP, Fung TK, Liang R, Kwong YL. Therapy-related **lymphomas** in patients with autoimmune diseases after treatment with disease-modifying anti-rheumatic drugs. Am J Hematol. 2006 Jan;81(1):5-11.

Bathon JM, Martin RW, et al A comparison of **etanercept** and **methotrexate** in patients with **early** rheumatoid arthritis. (**ERA trial**) N Engl J Med. 2000 Nov 30;343(22):1586-93.

Bernatsky S, Clarke AE, Suissa S. Hematologic **malignant neoplasms** after drug exposure in rheumatoid arthritis. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Feb 25;168(4):378-81. In this large cohort of patients with rheumatoid arthritis, the greatest relative risk for hematologic malignant neoplasms was noted after use of cyclophosphamide.

PelBisset L, et al. Mobilisation with movement and exercise, corticosteroid injection, or wait and see for **tennis elbow**: randomised trial. BMJ. 2006 Nov 4;333(7575):939. Epub 2006 Sep 29.

Bliddal H, et al. A randomized, controlled study of a single **intra-articular** injection of **etanercept** or glucocorticosteroids in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Scand J Rheumatol. 2006 Sep-Oct;35(5):341-5.

Boers M, Verhoeven AC, et al. Randomised comparison of combined step-down **prednisolone**, **methotrexate and sulphasalazine** with **sulphasalazine alone** in early rheumatoid arthritis. Lancet. 1997 Aug 2;350(9074):309-18.

Bongartz T, et al. Anti-TNF antibody therapy in rheumatoid arthritis and the risk of **serious infections & malignancies**: systematic review & meta-analysis of rare harmful effects in randomized controlled trials. JAMA. 2006 May 17;295(19):2275-85. (see also Pharmacist's Letter July 2006) Malignancies were significantly more common in patients treated with higher doses compared with patients who received lower doses of anti-TNF antibodies. For patients treated with anti-TNF antibodies in the included trials, the number needed to harm was 154 (95% CI, 91-500) for 1 additional malignancy within a treatment period of 6 to 12 months. For serious infections, the number needed to harm was 59 (95% CI, 39-125) within a treatment period of 3 to 12 months. (Health Canada July/06 Possible Association of REMICADE® with hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma in pediatric and young adult patients with Crohn's disease http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/2006/remicade_3_hpc-cps_e.html) (Setoguchi S, et al. Tumor necrosis factor alpha antagonist use and cancer in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 Aug 31;54(9):2757-2764 [Epub ahead of print] Our results indicate that users of biologic agents are unlikely to have a substantial increase in the risk of hematologic malignancies and solid tumors as compared with MTX users. Despite the use of large combined data sets, studying the effect of an infrequent exposure (biologic DMARDs) on rare diseases (hematologic malignancies) remains a challenge.) (Wolfe F, Michaud K. The effect of methotrexate and anti-tumor necrosis factor therapy on the risk of lymphoma in rheumatoid arthritis in 19,562 patients during 89,710 person-years of observation. Arthritis Rheum. 2007 May;56(5):1433-9. In a study of lymphoma in 19,591 RA patients over 89,710 person-years of followup, which included exposure to anti-TNF therapy in 10,815 patients, we did not observe evidence for an increase in the incidence of lymphoma among patients who received anti-TNF therapy.)

Brandt J, Khariouzov A, et al. Six-month results of a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of **etanercept** treatment in patients with active **ankylosing spondylitis**. Arthritis Rheum. 2003 Jun;48(6):1667-75.

Braun J, Brandt J, et al. Treatment of active **ankylosing spondylitis** with **infliximab**: a randomised controlled multicentre trial. Lancet. 2002 Apr 6;359(9313):1187-93.

Braun J, et al. Long-term efficacy & safety of **infliximab** in **ankylosing spondylitis**: an open, observational, extension study of a 3month, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2003 Aug;48(8):2224-33.

Braun J, Kästner P, Flaxenberg P, et al; MC-MTX.6/RH Study Group. Comparison of the clinical efficacy and safety of **subcutaneous (15-20mg) versus oral administration of methotrexate** (15mg) in patients with active rheumatoid arthritis: results of a six-month, multicenter, randomized, double-blind, controlled, phase IV trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2008 Jan;58(1):73-81. This 6-month prospective, randomized, controlled trial is the first to examine oral versus SC administration of MTX. We found that SC administration was significantly more effective than oral administration of the same MTX dosage. There was no difference in tolerability.

Breedveld FC, et al. The PREMIER study: A multicenter, randomized, double-blind clinical trial of combination therapy with adalimumab plus methotrexate versus methotrexate alone or adalimumab alone in patients with early, aggressive rheumatoid arthritis who had not had previous methotrexate treatment. Arthritis Rheum. 2005 Dec 29;54(1):26-37 [Epub ahead of print]

Bresnihan B, Newmark R, Robbins S, Genant HK. Effects of **anakinra** monotherapy on joint damage in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Extension of a 24-week randomized, placebo-controlled trial. J Rheumatol. 2004 Jun;31(6):1103-11.

Buchbinder R, Barber M, Heuzenroeder L, et al. Incidence of **melanoma** and other malignancies among rheumatoid arthritis patients treated with **methotrexate**. Arthritis Rheum. 2008 May 30;59(6):794-799.[Epub ahead of print]Compared with the general population, methotrexate-treated RA patients have an increased incidence of melanoma, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, and lung cancer.

Buszewicz M, et al. **Self management** of arthritis in primary care: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2006 Oct 13; [Epub ahead of print]

Calguneri M, Pay S, et al. **Combination therapy** versus **monotherapy** for the treatment of patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Clin Exp Rheumatol. 1999 Nov-Dec;17(6):699-704.

Chakravarty EF, Michaud K, Wolfe F. **Skin cancer**, rheumatoid arthritis, and tumor necrosis factor inhibitors. J Rheumatol. 2005 Nov;32(11):2130-5. CONCLUSION: In this large, national cohort, RA was associated with an increased risk for development of NMSC. Among patients with RA, use of TNF inhibitors and prednisone were associated with an increased risk of NMSC.

Chaudhari U, Romano P, Mulcahy LD, Dooley LT, Baker DG, Gottlieb AB. Efficacy and safety of **infliximab** monotherapy for plaque-type **psoriasis**: a randomised trial. Lancet. 2001 Jun 9;357(9271):1842-7.

Chen YF, et al. A systematic review of the effectiveness of **adalimumab**, **etanercept** and **infliximab** for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis in adults and an economic evaluation of their cost-effectiveness. Health Technol Assess. 2006 Nov;10(42):1-248.

Choi HK, Hernan MA, Seeger JD, Robins JM, Wolfe F. **Methotrexate and mortality** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: a prospective study. Lancet. 2002 Apr 6;359(9313):1173-7.

Chung ES, Packer M, et al. Anti-TNF Therapy Against Congestive Heart Failure Investigators. Randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, pilot trial of **infliximab**, a chimeric monoclonal antibody to tumor necrosis factor-alpha, in patients with moderate-to-severe heart failure: results of the anti-TNF Therapy Against Congestive **Heart Failure** (ATTACH) trial. Circulation. 2003 Jul 1;107(25):3133-40.

Cohen S, Cannon GW, et al. Two-year, blinded, randomized, controlled trial of treatment of active rheumatoid arthritis with **leflunomide** compared with **methotrexate**. Utilization of Leflunomide in the Treatment of Rheumatoid Arthritis Trial Investigator Group.(**ULTRA**) Arthritis Rheum. 2001 Sep;44(9):1984-92.

Cohen S, Hurd E, et al. Treatment of rheumatoid arthritis with **anakinra**, a recombinant human interleukin-1 receptor antagonist, in combination **with methotrexate**: results of a twenty-four-week, multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2002 Mar;46(3):614-24.

Cohen SB, Moreland LW, Cush JJ, Greenwald MW, Block S, Shergy WJ, Hanrahan PS, Kraishi MM, Patel A, Sun G, Bear MB; 990145 Study Group. A multicentre, double blind, randomised, placebo controlled trial of anakinra (Kineret), a recombinant interleukin 1 receptor antagonist, in patients with rheumatoid arthritis treated with background methotrexate. Ann Rheum Dis. 2004 Sep;63(9):1062-8. Epub 2004 Apr 13.

Cohen SB, Emery P, Greenwald MW, Dougados M, et al. **REFLEX** Trial Group. **Rituximab** for rheumatoid arthritis refractory to anti-tumor necrosis factor therapy: Results of a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase III trial evaluating primary efficacy and safety at twenty-four weeks. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 Sep;54(9):2793-806.

Cohen SB, et al. **Rituximab** for rheumatoid arthritis refractory to anti-tumor necrosis factor therapy: Results of a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase III trial evaluating primary efficacy and safety at twenty-four weeks. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 Aug 31;54(9):2793-2806 [Epub ahead of print]

Combe B, et al. Etanercept European Investigators Network (Etanercept Study 309 Investigators). **Etanercept and sulfasalazine**, alone and combined, in patients with active rheumatoid arthritis despite receiving sulfasalazine: a double-blind comparison. Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Oct;65(10):1357-62. Epub 2006 Apr 10.

Crowson CS, et al. How much of the increased incidence of **heart failure** in rheumatoid arthritis is attributable to traditional cardiovascular risk factors and ischemic heart disease? Arthritis Rheum. 2005 Oct;52(10):3039-44.

Da Silva JA, et al. Safety of **low dose glucocorticoid** treatment in rheumatoid arthritis: published evidence and prospective trial data.Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Mar;65(3):285-93. Epub 2005 Aug 17. (InfoPOEMs: Available data are scant, but seem to provide evidence that low-dose glucocorticoids (10 mg or less of prednisolone/equivalent) in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis do not increase osteoporotic fractures, blood pressure, cardiovascular diseases, or peptic ulcer incidence. Weight gain is common when taking these drugs, as are skin changes. (LOE = 2b))

Dixon WG, et al. Rates of serious infection, including site-specific and bacterial intracellular infection, in rheumatoid arthritis patients receiving **anti-tumor necrosis factor** therapy: Results from the British Society for Rheumatology Biologics Register. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 Jul 25;54(8):2368-2376 [Epub ahead of print]

Donahue KE, Gartlehner G, Jonas DE, et al. Systematic Review: Comparative Effectiveness and Harms of Disease-Modifying Medications for Rheumatoid Arthritis. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Nov 19; [Epub ahead of print] Limited available comparative evidence does not support one monotherapy over another for adults with rheumatoid arthritis. Although combination therapy is more effective for patients whose monotherapy fails, the evidence is insufficient to draw firm conclusions about whether one combination or treatment strategy is better than another or is the best treatment for early rheumatoid arthritis.

Edwards JC, et al. Efficacy of B-cell-targeted therapy with **rituximab** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. N Engl J Med. 2004 Jun 17;350(25):2572-81.

Emery P, et al. DANCER Study Group. The efficacy and safety of **rituximab** in patients with active rheumatoid arthritis despite methotrexate treatment: results of a phase IIB randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, dose-ranging trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 May;54(5):1390-400.

Emery P, Breedveld FC, Hall S, et al. Comparison of methotrexate monotherapy with a combination of methotrexate and etanercept in active, early, moderate to severe rheumatoid arthritis (**COMET**): a randomised, double-blind, parallel treatment trial. Lancet. 2008 Aug 2;372(9636):375-82. Epub 2008 Jul 16.

Ersoy A, Baran B, Ersoy C, Kahvecioglu S, Akdag I. Calcineurin inhibitors and post-transplant weight gain. Nephrology (Carlton). 2008 Mar 5; [Epub ahead of print] Only pretransplant BMI, creatinine clearance, **cyclosporine A** usage, being hypertensive and dysplipidemic were independent predictors of weight gain at the 12th month. Our results suggested that the type of immunosuppression may affect post-transplant weight gain.

Faber WR, et al. Treatment of recurrent **erythema nodosum leprosum** with **infliximab**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 17;355(7):739.

Finckh A, et al.; SCQM physicians. Evidence for differential acquired **drug resistance** to anti-tumour necrosis factor agents in rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Jun;65(6):746-52. Epub 2005 Dec 8.

Fleischmann RM, et al. **Anakinra**, a recombinant human interleukin-1 receptor antagonist (r-metHuIL-1ra),in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: A large, international, multicenter, placebo-controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2003 Apr;48(4):927-34.

Fleischmann RM, et al. Safety of extended treatment with **anakinra** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Aug;65(8):1006-12. Epub 2006 Jan 5.

Furst DE, et al. Updated consensus statement on **biological agents**, specifically tumour necrosis factor {alpha} (TNF{alpha}) blocking agents and interleukin-1 receptor antagonist (IL-1ra), for the treatment of rheumatic diseases, 2005. Ann Rheum Dis. 2005 Nov;64 Suppl 4:iv2-14.

Geborek P, Bladstrom A, et al.. **Tumour necrosis factor blockers** do not increase overall tumour risk in patients with rheumatoid arthritis, but **may** be associated with an **increased** risk of **lymphomas**. Ann Rheum Dis. 2005 May;64(5):699-703.

Gelinck LB, van der Bijl AE, Beyer WE, et al. The effect of **anti-tumor necrosis factor** alpha treatment on the antibody response to **influenza vaccination**. Ann Rheum Dis. 2007 Oct 26; [Epub ahead of print] The antibody response to influenza vaccination in patients treated with anti-TNF is only modestly impaired. The proportion of patients that achieves a protective titer is not significantly diminished by the use of TNF blocking therapies.

Genovese MC, Bathon JM, et al. **Etanercept** versus **methotrexate** in patients with early rheumatoid arthritis: two-year radiographic and clinical outcomes. Arthritis Rheum. 2002 Jun;46(6):1443-50.

Genovese MC, Cohen S, Moreland L, Lium D, Robbins S, Newmark R, Bekker P; 20000223 Study Group. **Combination** therapy with **etanercept and anakinra** in the treatment of patients with rheumatoid arthritis who have been treated unsuccessfully with methotrexate. Arthritis Rheum. 2004 May;50(5):1412-9.

Genovese MC, Becker JC, Schiff M, et al. **Abatacept** for rheumatoid arthritis refractory to tumor necrosis factor alpha inhibition (**ATTAIN**). N Engl J Med. 2005 Sep 15;353(11):1114-23.

Gladman DD, et al. **Adalimumab** improves joint- and skin-related functional impairment in patients with **psoriatic arthritis**: Patient- reported outcomes of the Adalimumab Effectiveness in Psoriatic Arthritis Trial (**ADEPT**). Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Oct 17; [Epub ahead of print]

Goekoop-Ruiterman YP, De Vries-Bouwstra JK, Allaart CF, et al. Clinical and radiographic outcomes of **four different treatment strategies in patients with early rheumatoid arthritis (the BeSt study)**: A randomized, controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2005 Nov;52(11):3381-90. CONCLUSION: In patients with early RA, initial combination therapy including either prednisone or infliximab resulted in earlier functional improvement and less radiographic damage after 1 year than did sequential monotherapy or step-up combination therapy. (Goekoop-Ruiterman YP, de Vries-Bouwstra JK, Allaart CF, et al. Comparison of treatment strategies in early rheumatoid arthritis: a randomized trial (BeSt). Ann Intern Med. 2007 Mar 20;146(6):406-15. Currently available antirheumatic drugs can be highly effective in patients with early rheumatoid arthritis in a setting of tight disease control. Initial combination therapies seem to provide earlier clinical improvement and less progression of joint damage, but all treatment strategies eventually showed at 2yrs similar clinical improvements. In addition, combination therapy can be withdrawn successfully and less treatment adjustments are needed than with initial monotherapies.)

Goldbach-Mansky R, et al. Neonatal-onset multisystem inflammatory disease responsive to interleukin-1beta inhibition. (anakinra) N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 10;355(6):581-92.

Gordon KB, et al. Clinical response to **adalimumab** in patients with moderate to severe **psoriasis**: double-blind, randomized controlled trial and open-label extension study. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2006 Oct;55(4):598-606. Epub 2006 Aug 10.

Gottlieb AB, et al. **Infliximab** induction therapy for patients with severe plaque-type **psoriasis**: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial.J Am Acad Dermatol. 2004 Oct;51(4):534-42.

Gorman JD, Sack KE, et al. Treatment of **ankylosing spondylitis** by inhibition of tumor necrosis factor alpha **etanercept**. N Engl J Med. 2002 May 2;346(18):1349-56.

Grigor C, et al. Effect of a treatment strategy of **tight control** for rheumatoid arthritis (the **TICORA study**): a single-blind randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2004 Jul 17-23;364(9430):263-9.

Hashkes PJ, Laxer RM. Medical treatment of **juvenile idiopathic arthritis**. JAMA. 2005 Oct 5;294(13):1671-84. (InfoPOEMs: Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), intra-articular injections of corticosteroids, methotrexate, and possibly biologic-modifiers are somewhat beneficial in the management of juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA), particularly oligoarthritis. Patients with polyarthritis and a positive rheumatoid factor respond poorly to medications and require aggressive individual management. (LOE = 1a-))

Haraoui B, Cameron L, Ouellet M, White B. **Anti-infliximab antibodies** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis who require higher doses of infliximab to achieve or maintain a clinical response. J Rheumatol. 2006 Jan;33(1):31-6.

Hetland ML, Stengaard-Pedersen K, Junker P, et al. **CIMESTRA** study group. **Aggressive combination therapy** with intra-articular glucocorticoid injections and conventional disease-modifying anti-rheumatic drugs in early rheumatoid

arthritis: second-year clinical and radiographic results from the CIMESTRA study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2008 Jun;67(6):815-22. Epub 2007 Sep 18.

Hider SL, et al. Comparing the long-term clinical outcome of treatment with **methotrexate or sulfasalazine** prescribed as the first disease-modifying antirheumatic drug in patients with inflammatory polyarthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Nov;65(11):1449-55. Epub 2006 Mar 15.

Hjardem E, Ostergaard M, Podenphant J, et al.. Do rheumatoid arthritis patients in clinical practice benefit from **switching from infliximab to a second tumor necrosis factor** alpha inhibitor? Ann Rheum Dis. 2007 Sep;66(9):1184-9. Epub 2007 Mar 27. Lack of efficacy switchers had a better clinical response to the second treatment. Adverse effect switchers responded equally well to both treatments, with a low risk of discontinuing the second drug as a result of AE. Drug survival of the switchers' second biological therapy was higher than of the first, but lower than that of non-switchers. No difference between various sequences of drugs were found. Danish post-marketing data thus support that RA patients may benefit from switching biological therapy.

Hoekstra M, et al. **Splitting high-dose oral methotrexate** improves bioavailability: a pharmacokinetic study in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. J Rheumatol. 2006 Mar;33(3):481-5. Epub 2006 Jan 15.

Hoes JN, Jacobs JW, Boers M, et al. EULAR evidence-based recommendations on the management of systemic glucocorticoid therapy in rheumatic diseases. Ann Rheum Dis. 2007 Dec;66(12):1560-7. Epub 2007 Jul 27.

Holvast A, et al. Safety & efficacy of influenza vaccination in systemic **lupus** erythematosus patients with quiescent disease. Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Jul;65(7):913-8. Epub 2005 Dec1.

Hyrich KL, et al. Comparison of the response to **infliximab or etanercept monotherapy with the response to cotherapy with methotrexate or another disease-modifying** antirheumatic drug in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: Results from the British Society for Rheumatology Biologics Register. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 May 30;54(6):1786-1794 [Epub ahead of print]

Iacono AT, et al. A randomized trial of inhaled cyclosporine in lung-transplant recipients. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jan 12;354(2):141-50.

Johnsen AK, Schiff MH, Mease PJ, et al. Comparison of 2 Doses of **Etanercept (50 vs 100 mg)** in Active Rheumatoid Arthritis: a Randomized Double Blind Study. J Rheumatol. 2006 Feb 15; [Epub ahead of print]

Kalden JR, Schattenkirchner M, et al. The efficacy and safety of **leflunomide** in patients with active rheumatoid arthritis: a five-year followup study. Arthritis Rheum. 2003 Jun;48(6):1513-20.

Kavanaugh A, et al. The **Infliximab** Multinational **Psoriatic Arthritis** Controlled Trial (**IMPACT**): results of radiographic analyses after 1 year. Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Aug;65(8):1038-43. Epub 2006 Jan 26.

Keeling S, et al. Prospective observational analysis of the efficacy and safety of low-dose (3 mg/kg) infliximab in **ankylosing spondylitis**: 4-year followup. J Rheumatol. 2006 Mar;33(3):558-61. Epub 2006 Feb 1.

Keystone EC, Schiff MH, et al. **Once-weekly** administration of 50 mg **etanercept** in patients with active rheumatoid arthritis: results of a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2004 Feb;50(2):353-63.

Khanna D, Park GS, Paulus HE, et al. **Reduction of the efficacy of methotrexate** by the use of **folic acid**: post hoc analysis from two randomized controlled studies. Arthritis Rheum. 2005 Oct;52(10):3030-8.

Khanna D, McMahon M, Furst DE. **Safety of tumour necrosis factor-alpha antagonists**. (Pregnancy) Drug Saf. 2004;27(5):307-24.

Klareskog Lars, van der Heijde Désirée, de Jager Julien P, et al. for the TEMPO (Trial of Etanercept and Methotrexate with Radiographic Patient Outcomes) study investigators. Therapeutic effect of the **combination** of **etanercept** and **methotrexate compared** with each treatment **alone** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: double-blind randomised controlled trial. The Lancet Volume 363, Number 9410 28 February 2004.

Korpela M, Laasonen L, Hannonen P, et al.; FIN-RACo Trial Group. Retardation of joint damage in patients with early rheumatoid arthritis by initial aggressive treatment with **disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs**: five-year experience from the FIN-RACo study. Arthritis Rheum. 2004 Jul;50(7):2072-81.

Kremer JM, et al. Concomitant **leflunomide** therapy in patients **with** active rheumatoid arthritis despite stable doses of **methotrexate**. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Ann Intern Med. 2002 Nov 5;137(9):726-33.

Kremer JM, et al. Treatment of rheumatoid arthritis with the selective costimulation modulator **abatacept**: Twelve-month results of a phase iib, double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2005 Aug;52(8):2263-71.

Kremer JM, et al. Effects of **abatacept** in patients with **methotrexate-resistant** active rheumatoid arthritis: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Jun 20;144(12):865-76. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2006 Jun 20;144(12):I18. (but fair number of pts may have been partial MTX responders)

Kroot EJ, et al. The prognostic value of **anti-cyclic citrullinated peptide antibody** in patients with recent-onset rheumatoid arthritis.Arthritis Rheum. 2000 Aug;43(8):1831-5.

Kwon HJ, Cote TR, Cuffe MS, Kramer JM, Braun MM. Case reports of **heart failure** after therapy with a **tumor necrosis** factor antagonist. Ann Intern Med. 2003 May 20;138(10):807-11.

Lebwohl M, et al. **No** evidence for increased risk of **cutaneous squamous** cell carcinoma in patients with rheumatoid arthritis receiving **etanercept** for up to 5 years. Arch Dermatol. 2005 Jul;141(7):861-4.

Lehman AJ, Esdaile JM, Klinkhoff AV, et al.; METGO Study Group. A 48-week, randomized, double-blind, double-observer, placebo-controlled multicenter trial of combination **methotrexate and intramuscular gold** therapy in rheumatoid arthritis: results of the METGO study. Arthritis Rheum. 2005 May;52(5):1360-70.

Leonardi CL, Powers JL, Matheson RT, Goffe BS, Zitnik R, Wang A, Gottlieb AB; **Etanercept Psoriasis** Study Group. Etanercept as monotherapy in patients with psoriasis. N Engl J Med. 2003 Nov 20;349(21):2014-22.

Lequerre T, et al. Management of **Infusion Reactions to Infliximab** in Patients with Rheumatoid Arthritis or Spondyloarthritis: Experience from an Immunotherapy Unit of Rheumatology. J Rheumatol. 2006 Jun 1; [Epub ahead of print]

Lipsky PE, van der Heijde DM, et al. Anti-Tumor Necrosis Factor Trial in Rheumatoid Arthritis with Concomitant Therapy Study Group. **Infliximab and methotrexate** in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. Anti-Tumor Necrosis Factor Trial in Rheumatoid Arthritis with Concomitant Therapy Study Group. N Engl J Med. 2000 Nov 30;343(22):1594-602.

Listing J, Strangfeld A, Kary S, et al. **Infections** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis treated with **biologic agents**. Arthritis Rheum. 2005 Nov;52(11):3403-12.

Lovell DJ, Giannini EH, et al. Pediatric Rheumatology Collaborative Study Group. Long-term efficacy and safety of **etanercept** in **children** with polyarticular-course juvenile rheumatoid arthritis: interim results from an ongoing multicenter, open-label, extended-treatment trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2003 Jan;48(1):218-26.

Lovell DJ, Giannini EH, et al. **Etanercept** in **children** with polyarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. Pediatric Rheumatology Collaborative Study Group. N Engl J Med. 2000 Mar 16;342(11):763-9.

Luqmani R, et al. British Society for Rheumatology and **British Health** Professionals in Rheumatology **Guideline** for the Management of **Rheumatoid Arthritis** (The first 2 years). Rheumatology (Oxford). 2006 Jul 13; [Epub ahead of print]

Maini R, St Clair EW, et al. **Infliximab** (chimeric anti-tumour necrosis factor alpha monoclonal antibody) versus placebo in rheumatoid arthritis patients receiving **concomitant methotrexate**: a randomised phase III trial. **ATTRACT** Study Group. Lancet. 1999 Dec 4;354(9194):1932-9.

Mancarella L, Bobbio-Pallavicini F, Ceccarelli F, et al. Good Clinical Response, Remission, and Predictors of Remission in Rheumatoid Arthritis Patients Treated with **Tumor Necrosis Factor-alpha Blockers**: The GISEA Study. J Rheumatol. 2007 Aug;34(8):1670-3. Epub 2007 Jul 1. We show that **only a minority** of patients with longstanding RA achieve a good clinical response or remission at the outpatient community level. Predictors of remission identify characteristics commonly observed in subsets with less severe RA.

Mease PJ, Goffe BS, et al. **Etanercept** in the treatment of **psoriatic arthritis** and psoriasis: a randomised trial. Lancet. 2000 Jul 29;356(9227):385-90.

Mease PJ, Gladman DD, Ritchlin CT, et al. Adalimumab Effectiveness in Psoriatic Arthritis Trial Study Group. **Adalimumab** for the treatment of patients with moderately to severely active **psoriatic arthritis**: results of a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2005 Oct;52(10):3279-89.

Mor A, Bingham CO 3rd, et al. **Methotrexate combined with isoniazid** treatment for latent tuberculosis is well tolerated in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: experience from an urban arthritis clinic. Ann Rheum Dis. 2008 Apr;67(4):462-5.

Moreland LW, Schiff MH, et al. **Etanercept** therapy in rheumatoid arthritis. A randomized, controlled trial. Ann Intern Med. 1999 Mar 16;130(6):478-86.

Moreland LW, Baumgartner SW, et al. Treatment of rheumatoid arthritis with a recombinant human tumor necrosis factor receptor (p75)-Fc fusion protein **etanercept**. N Engl J Med. 1997 Jul 17;337(3):141-7.

Moreland LW, et al. **Etanercept** treatment in adults with established rheumatoid arthritis: **7 years** of clinical experience. J Rheumatol. 2006 May;33(5):854-61. Epub 2006 Mar 15.

Morgan SL, Baggott JE, et al. Supplementation with **folic acid during methotrexate** therapy for rheumatoid arthritis. A double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Ann Intern Med. 1994 Dec 1;121(11):833-41.

Mottonen T, Hannonen P, et al. Comparison of **combination** therapy with **single-drug** therapy in early rheumatoid arthritis: a randomised trial. **FIN-RACo trial** group. Lancet. 1999 May 8;353(9164):1568-73.

Navarro-Sarabia F, Ariza-Ariza R, Hernandez-Cruz B, Villanueva I. **Adalimumab** for treating rheumatoid arthritis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD005113.

NICE: Ankylosing spondylitis - adalimumab, etanercept and infliximab Adalimumab, etanercept and infliximab for ankylosing spondylitis **May 2008** http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/index.jsp?action=byID&o=11992

Nishimura K, Sugiyama D, Kogata Y, et al. Meta-analysis: diagnostic accuracy of anti-cyclic citrullinated peptide antibody and rheumatoid factor for rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Jun 5;146(11):797-808. **Anti-CCP antibodies** are more specific than RF for diagnosing rheumatoid arthritis & may better predict erosivedisease.

Nuki G, Bresnihan B, et al. European Group Of Clinical Investigators. Long-term safety and maintenance of clinical improvement following treatment with **anakinra** (recombinant human interleukin-1 receptor antagonist) in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: extension phase of a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2002 Nov;46(11):2838-46.

O'Dell JR, Leff R, et al. Treatment of rheumatoid arthritis with **methotrexate and hydroxychloroquine**, **methotrexate and sulfasalazine**, or a **combination** of the **three** medications: results of a two-year, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2002 May;46(5):1164-70.

O'Dell JR, Haire CE, et al. Treatment of rheumatoid arthritis with **methotrexate alone**, **sulfasalazine and hydroxychloroquine**, or a **combination** of all **three** medications. N Engl J Med. 1996 May 16;334(20):1287-91.

O'Dell JR, Blakely KW, et al. Treatment of early seropositive rheumatoid arthritis: a two-year, double-blind comparison of **minocycline** and **hydroxychloroquine**. Arthritis Rheum. 2001 Oct;44(10):2235-41.
O'dell JR, Petersen K, Leff R, et al. **Etanercept in Combination with Sulfasalazine, Hydroxychloroquine, or Gold** in the Treatment of Rheumatoid Arthritis. J Rheumatol. 2005 Dec 15; [Epub ahead of print]
Olivieri I, Palazzi C, Peruz G, Padula A. Management Issues with **Elderly-Onset Rheumatoid Arthritis** : An Update. Drugs Aging. 2005;22(10):809-822.
Ornetti P, Chevillotte H, Zerrak A, Maillefert JF. **Anti-Tumour Necrosis** Factor-alpha Therapy for Rheumatoid and Other Inflammatory Arthropathies : Update on Safety in **Older Patients**. Drugs Aging. 2006;23(11):855-60.
Paller AS, Siegfried EC, Langley RG, et al.; **Etanercept Pediatric Psoriasis** Study Group. Etanercept treatment for children and adolescents with plaque psoriasis. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jan 17;358(3):241-51.
Papp KA, Tyring S, Lahfa M, et al.; **Etanercept Psoriasis** Study Group. A global phase III randomized controlled trial of etanercept in psoriasis: safety, efficacy, and effect of dose reduction. Br J Dermatol. 2005 Jun;152(6):1304-12.
Pharmacist's Letter. Selected Issues in the Effective and Safe Use of **Live Vaccines**. Oct 2007.
Pikwer M, Bergström U, et al. **Breast-feeding**, but not oral contraceptives, is associated with a reduced risk of rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2008 May 14. [Epub ahead of print]
Plosker GL, Croom KF. **Sulfasalazine**: a review of its use in the management of rheumatoid arthritis. Drugs. 2005;65(13):1825-49.
Poor G, Strand V. Efficacy and safety of **leflunomide 10 mg versus 20 mg** once daily in patients with active rheumatoid arthritis: multinational double-blind, randomized trial. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2004 Mar 16 [Epub ahead of print]
Prevalence of Doctor-Diagnosed Arthritis and Arthritis-Attributable Activity Limitation --- United States, 2003—2005 http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5540a2.htm?s_cid=mm5540a2_x
Reich K, Nestle FO, Papp K, et al.; **EXPRESS** study investigators. Infliximab induction and maintenance therapy for moderate-to-severe **psoriasis**: a phase III, multicentre, double-blind trial. Lancet. 2005 Oct 15-21;366(9494):1367-74.
Schiff MH, et al. Safety Analyses of **Adalimumab** (HUMIRA(R)) in Global Clinical Trials and US Postmarketing Surveillance of Patients With Rheumatoid Arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Feb 13; [Epub ahead of print]
Schuna AA. **Rituximab** for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. Pharmacotherapy. 2007 Dec;27(12):1702-10.
Scott DL, et al. European Leflunomide Study Group. Treatment of active rheumatoid arthritis with **leflunomide**: two year follow up of a double blind, placebo controlled trial **versus sulfasalazine**. Ann Rheum Dis. 2001 Oct;60(10):913-23.
Schumacher HR, Chen LX. **Injectable corticosteroids** in treatment of arthritis of the knee. Am J Med. 2005 Nov;118(11):1208-14.
Scott DL, Kingsley GH. **Tumor necrosis factor inhibitors** for rheumatoid arthritis. N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 17;355(7):704-12.
Setoguchi S, et al. **Tumor necrosis factor** alpha antagonist use and **cancer** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 Sep;54(9):2757-64. Comparing biologic DMARD users with MTX users, the propensity score-adjusted pooled hazard ratio was 1.37 (95% confidence interval 0.71-2.65) for hematologic malignancies and 0.91 (95% confidence interval 0.65-1.26) for solid tumors. Our results indicate that users of biologic agents are unlikely to have a substantial increase in the risk of hematologic malignancies and solid tumors as compared with MTX users.
Silverman E. et al. **Leflunomide or Methotrexate** for **Juvenile Rheumatoid Arthritis**. N Engl J Med 2005;352:1655-66.
Simsek I, Erdem H, Pay S, Sobaci G, Dinc A. **Optic neuritis occurring with anti-tumour necrosis factor alpha** therapy.Ann Rheum Dis. 2007 Sep;66(9):1255-8. Epub 2007 Apr 24.
Smolen JS, Kalden JR, Scott DL, Rozman B, Kvien TK, Larsen A, Loew-Friedrich I, Oed C, Rosenburg R. Efficacy and safety of **leflunomide** compared with placebo and **sulphasalazine** in active rheumatoid arthritis: a double-blind, randomised, multicentre trial. European Leflunomide Study Group. Lancet. 1999 Jan 23;353(9149):259-66.
Smolen JS, Emery P, Keystone EC, et al. Consensus Statement on the Use of **Rituximab** in Patients With Rheumatoid Arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Nov 15; [Epub ahead of print]
Solomon DH, Avorn J, Katz JN, et al. **Immunosuppressive medications** and hospitalization for **cardiovascular events** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 Nov 29;54(12):3790-3798. Monotherapy with oral glucocorticoids was associated with an increased risk of cardiovascular events (OR 1.5, 95% CI 1.1 - 2.1), and a similar trend in the direction of risk was seen with glucocorticoid combination therapy (OR 1.3, 95% CI 0.8-2.0). Cytotoxic immunosuppressive agents other than MTX (azathioprine, cyclosporine, and leflunomide) were also associated with an increased risk of cardiovascular events (with both monotherapy and combination treatment, OR 1.8, 95% CI 1.1-3.0). When compared with RA patients receiving MTX monotherapy, those receiving biologic immunosuppressive agents had neither an increased nor decreased risk of experiencing a cardiovascular event, whereas use of oral glucocorticoids and cytotoxic immunosuppressive agents was associated with significant increases in the risk of cardiovascular events.
St Clair EW, van der Heijde DM, Smolen JS, et al.; Active-Controlled Study of Patients Receiving Infliximab for the Treatment of Rheumatoid Arthritis of **Early Onset** Study Group. Combination of **infliximab and methotrexate** therapy for early rheumatoid arthritis: a randomized, controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2004 Nov;50(11):3432-43.
Strand V, Cohen S, et al. Treatment of active rheumatoid arthritis with **leflunomide** compared with placebo and **methotrexate**. Leflunomide Rheumatoid Arthritis Investigators Group. Arch Intern Med. 1999 Nov 22;159(21):2542-50.
Summers KM, Kockler DR. **Rituximab** Treatment of Refractory Rheumatoid Arthritis (December). Ann Pharmacother. 2005 Oct 25; [Epub ahead of print]
Svensson B, Boonen A, Albertsson K, et al. **Low-dose prednisolone** in addition to the initial disease-modifying antirheumatic drug in patients with early active rheumatoid arthritis reduces joint destruction and increases the remission rate: a two-year randomized trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2005 Nov;52(11):3360-70.
Symmons D, et al. Patients with stable long-standing rheumatoid arthritis **continue to deteriorate** despite intensified treatment with traditional disease modifying anti-rheumatic drugs--results of the British Rheumatoid Outcome Study Group Randomized controlled clinical trial.
Rheumatology (Oxford). 2006 May;45(5):558-65. Epub 2005 Nov 1.
Rituximab (Rituxan) for Rheumatoid Arthritis. Pharmacist's Letter Aug, 2006. (Roche patient Assisance program 1-888-748-8926)
Tugwell P, Pincus T, et al. Combination therapy with **cyclosporine and methotrexate** in severe rheumatoid arthritis. The Methotrexate-Cyclosporine Combination Study Group. N Engl J Med. 1995 Jul 20;333(3):137-41.
Tyring S, Gottlieb A, Papp K, Gordon K, et al. **Etanercept** and clinical outcomes, fatigue, and depression in **psoriasis**: double-blind placebo-controlled randomised phase III trial. Lancet. 2006 Jan 7;367(9504):29-35.
van der Heijde D, et al. Comparison of etanercept and methotrexate, alone and combined, in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis: **Two-year** clinical and radiographic results from the **TEMPO** study, a double-blind, randomized trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 Mar 29;54(4):1063-1074 [Epub ahead of print]
van der Heijde D, et al. **Once-weekly** 50-mg dosing of **Etanercept** (Enbrel(R)) is as effective as 25-mg twice-weekly dosing in patients with **ankylosing spondylitis**. Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Sep 12; [Epub ahead of print]
van Riel PL, et al. Add **Enbrel or Replace Methotrexate** Study Investigators. Efficacy and safety of combination etanercept and methotrexate versus etanercept alone in patients with rheumatoid arthritis with an inadequate response to methotrexate: the ADORE study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Nov;65(11):1478-83. Epub 2006 Feb 7.
van Rossum MA, et al. **Sulfasalazine** in the treatment of juvenile chronic arthritis: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicenter study. Dutch **Juvenile** Chronic Arthritis Study Group. Arthritis Rheum. 1998 May;41(5):808-16.
Vroom F, et al. Disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs in **pregnancy**: current status and implications for the future. Drug Saf. 2006;29(10):845-63.
Wassenberg S, Rau R, Steinfeld P, et al. Very **low-dose prednisolone** in early rheumatoid arthritis retards radiographic progression over two years: a multicenter, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2005 Nov;52(11):3371-80.
Wegener's Granulomatosis Etanercept Trial (**WGET**) Research Group. **Etanercept** plus standard therapy for **Wegener's** granulomatosis. N Engl J Med. 2005 Jan 27;352(4):351-61. (Stone JH, et al. Solid malignancies among patients in the Wegener's granulomatosis etanercept trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 May;54(5):1608-18.)
Weinblatt ME, Kremer JM, et al. A trial of **etanercept**, a recombinant tumor necrosis factor receptor:Fc fusion protein, in patients with rheumatoid arthritis **receiving methotrexate**. N Engl J Med. 1999 Jan 28;340(4):253-9.
Weinblatt ME, et al. Long term efficacy and safety of **adalimumab plus methotrexate** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: **ARMADA** 4 year extended study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Jun;65(6):753-9. Epub 2005 Nov 24.
Weinblatt ME, et al.. Adalimumab, a fully human anti-tumor necrosis factor alpha monoclonal antibody, for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis in patients taking concomitant methotrexate: the ARMADA trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2003 Jan;48(1):35-45. Erratum in: Arthritis Rheum. 2003 Mar;48(3):855. Arthritis Rheum. 2004 Mar-Apr;22(2):144.
Weinblatt ME, et al. Selective co-stimulation modulation using **abatacept** in patients with active rheumatoid arthritis while receiving etanercept: a randomized clinical trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Aug 25; [Epub ahead of print]
Weinblatt M, et al. Safety of the selective costimulation modulator **abatacept** in rheumatoid arthritis patients receiving background biologic and nonbiologic disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs: A one-year randomized, placebo-controlled study. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 Aug 31;54(9):2807-2816 [Epub ahead of print] Abatacept in combination with synthetic DMARDs was well tolerated and improved physical function and physician- and patient-reported disease outcomes. However, abatacept in combination with biologic background therapies was associated with an increase in the rate of serious adverse events. Therefore, abatacept is not recommended for use in combination with biologic therapy.
Westhovens R, et al. The safety of infliximab, combined with background treatments, among patients with rheumatoid arthritis and various comorbidities: A large, randomized,placebo-controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 Mar 29;54(4):1075-1086 [Epub ahead of print] CONCLUSION: The risk of serious infections in patients receiving the approved infliximab dose of 3 mg/kg plus MTX was similar to that in patients receiving MTX alone. Patients receiving the unapproved induction regimen of 10 mg/kg infliximab plus MTX followed by a 10 mg/kg maintenance regimen had an increased risk of serious infections through week 22.
Wolbink GJ, et al. Development of **antiinfliximab antibodies** and relationship to clinical response in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 Mar;54(3):711-5.
Woo P, Southwood TR, et al. Randomized, placebo-controlled, crossover trial of low-dose oral **methotrexate** in **children** with extended oligoarticular or systemic arthritis. Arthritis Rheum. 2000 Aug;43(8):1849-57.
Young JD, McGwire BS. **Infliximab** and reactivation of **cerebral toxoplasmosis**. N Engl J Med. 2005 Oct 6;353(14):1530-1; discussion 1530-1.
Zink A, et al. Effectiveness of tumor necrosis factor inhibitors in rheumatoid arthritis in an observational cohort study: Comparison of patients according to their eligibility for major randomized clinical trials. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 Oct

30;54(11):3399-3407 [Epub ahead of print] Only 21-33% of the patients in the RABBIT register would have been eligible for the major trials.

Behavioral & Psychological Symptoms of DEMENTIA (BPSD) Treatment Chart

[1] Therapeutic Choices 4rd Edition, 2003

[2] Ontario Guidelines for the Management of Anxiety Disorders in Primary Care Fall 2000 1st Edition

[3] Micromedex 2008

[4] **Treatment Guidelines**: Drugs for Psychiatric Disorders. **The Medical Letter**: July, **2003**; p. 69-76.

[5] Kawas CH. Clinical practice. Early Alzheimer's disease. N Engl J Med. 2003 Sep 11; 349(11): 1056-63.

[6] Ritchie K, Lovestone S. The dementias. Lancet. 2002 Nov 30; 360(9347): 1759-66.
Corrada MM, Brookmeyer R, Berlau D, Paganini-Hill A, Kawas CH. Prevalence of dementia after age 90: results from the 90+ study. Neurology. 2008 Jul 29;71(5):337-43. Epub 2008 Jul 2. In a very large sample of participants aged 90 and older, prevalence of all-cause dementia doubled every 5 years for women but not men. The overall prevalence of all-cause dementia was higher in women (45%, 95% CI = 41.5-49.0) than men (28%, 95% CI = 21.7-34.2).

[7] Doody RS. Current treatments for Alzheimer's disease: **cholinesterase inhibitors**. J Clin Psychiatry. 2003;64 Suppl 9:11-7. s. 2000 Nov;60(5):1095-122.

[8] Cummings JL. Use of **cholinesterase inhibitors** in clinical practice: **evidence-based** recommendations. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2003 Mar-Apr;11(2):131-45.

[9] Gauthier S. Advances in the pharmacotherapy of **Alzheimer's** disease. CMAJ. 2002 Mar 5;166(5):616-23.

[10] DeLaGarza VW. Pharmacologic treatment of **Alzheimer's disease**: an update. Am Fam Physician. 2003 Oct 1; 68(7): 1365-72.

[11] Kindermann SS, Dolder CR, Bailey A, Katz IR, Jeste DV. Pharmacological treatment of **psychosis and agitation** in elderly patients with dementia: four decades of experience. Drugs Aging. 2002; 19(4): 257-76.

[12] Lanctot KL, Herrmann N, Yau KK, et al. Efficacy and safety of **cholinesterase inhibitors** in Alzheimer's disease: a **meta-analysis**. CMAJ. 2003 Sep 16;169(6):557-64.

[13] Trinh NH, Hoblyn J, et al. Efficacy of **cholinesterase inhibitors** in the treatment of neuropsychiatric symptoms and functional impairment in Alzheimer disease: a **meta-analysis**. JAMA. 2003 Jan 8;289(2):210-6.

[14] Wilkinson DG, Passmore AP, et al. A multinational, randomised, 12-week, comparative study of **donepezil** and **rivastigmine** in patients with mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease. Int J Clin Pract. 2002 Jul-Aug;56(6):441-6.

[15] AGS Clinical Practice Committee. Guidelines abstracted from the **American Academy of Neurology's Dementia Guidelines** for Early Detection, Diagnosis, and Management of Dementia. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2003 Jun; 51(6): 869-73.

[16] U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. **Screening for dementia**: recommendation and rationale. Ann Intern Med. 2003 Jun 3; 138(11): 925-6. No abstract available. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2003 Jun 3;138(11):I60.

[17] Patterson CJ, Gauthier S, Bergman H, Cohen CA, et al. The recognition, assessment and management of dementing disorders: conclusions from the **Canadian Consensus Conference on Dementia**. CMAJ. 1999 Jun 15; 160(12 Suppl): S1-15.

[18] Bullock R. Cholinesterase inhibitors and **vascular dementia**: another string to their bow? CNS Drugs. 2004; 18(2): 79-92.

[19] Department of Veterans Affairs; Drug Review March 2004 http://www.vapbm.org/reviews/CholinestInh.pdf

[20] Cummings JL. **Alzheimer's disease**. N Engl J Med. **2004** Jul 1;351(1):56-67.

[21] Sink KM, Holden KF, Yaffe K. Pharmacological treatment of **neuropsychiatric** symptoms of dementia: a review of the evidence. **JAMA. 2005** Feb 2;293(5):596-608. (InfoPOEMs: Pharmacologic agents are minimally, if at all, effective in managing the neuropsychiatric symptoms of dementia. The atypical antipsychotics olanzapine (Zyprexa) and risperidone (Risperdal) are the most effective, but these agents may increase the risk of stroke. The decision to use any of these drugs must be made on the basis of individual circumstances. (LOE = 1a-))

[22] Desai AK, Grossberg GT. Diagnosis and treatment of Alzheimer's disease. Neurology. 2005 Jun 28;64(12 Suppl 3):S34-9.

[23] Clinical **Handbook of Psychotropic Drugs** 13th Edition, Bezchlibnyk-Butler K, Jeffries J. 2003

[24] Bentue-Ferrer D, Tribut O, Polard E, Allain H. Clinically significant drug interactions with cholinesterase inhibitors: a guide for neurologists. CNS Drugs. 2003; 17(13): 947-63.

[25] Birks JS, Harvey R. **Donepezil** for dementia due to Alzheimer's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(3):CD001190.

[26] Black S, et al. **Donepezil** 307 **Vascular** Dementia Study Group. Efficacy & tolerability of donepezil in vascular dementia: positive results of a 24-week, multicenter, international, randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trial. Stroke. 2003 Oct;34(10):2323-30.

[27] Geldmacher DS, Provenzano G, McRae T, Mastey V, Ieni JR. **Donepezil** is associated with delayed nursing home placement in patients with Alzheimer's disease. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2003 Jul;51(7):937-44.

[28] Feldman H, Gauthier S, et al. Donepezil MSAD Study Investigators. Efficacy of **donepezil** on maintenance of activities of daily living with moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease & the effect on caregiver burden. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2003 Jun;51(6):737-44.

[29] Wimo A, Winblad B, Engedal K, et al. Donepezil Nordic Study Group. An economic evaluation of **donepezil** in mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease: results of a 1-year, double-blind, randomized trial. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2003;15(1):44-54.

[30] Winblad B, Engedal K, Soininen H, Verhey F, et al. Donepezil Nordic Study Group. A 1-year, randomized, placebo-controlled study of **donepezil** in patients with mild to moderate AD. Neurology. 2001 Aug 14;57(3):489-95.

[31] Mohs RC, Doody RS, Morris JC, Ieni JR, et al. "312" Study Group. A 1-year, placebo-controlled preservation of function survival study of **donepezil** in AD patients. Neurology. 2001 Aug 14;57(3):481-8. Erratum in: Neurology 2001 Nov 27;57(10):1942.

[32] Homma A, et al. Clinical efficacy & safety of **donepezil** on cognitive & global function in Alzheimer's. A 24-wk, multicenter, double-blind, placebo-controlled study in Japan. E2020 Study Gp. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2000 Nov-Dec;11(6):299-313.

[33] Rogers SL, Doody RS, et al. Long-term efficacy and safety of **donepezil** in the treatment of Alzheimer's disease: final analysis (**up to 4.9yrs**) of a US multicentre open-label study. Eur Neuropsychopharmacol. 2000 May;10(3):195-203

[34] Wilkinson D, Doody R, Helme R, Taubman K, Mintzer J, Kertesz A, Pratt RD; Donepezil 308 Study Group. **Donepezil** in **vascular** dementia: a randomized, placebo-controlled study. Neurology. 2003 Aug 26; 61(4): 479-86.

[35] Auriacombe S, Pere JJ, Loria-Kanza Y, Vellas B. Efficacy and safety of **rivastigmine** in patients with Alzheimer's disease who failed to benefit from treatment with **donepezil**. Curr Med Res Opin. 2002; 18(3): 129-38.

[36] Courtney C, Farrell D, Gray R, et al.; **AD2000** Collaborative Group. **Long-term donepezil** treatment in 565 patients with Alzheimer's disease (AD2000): randomised double-blind trial. Lancet. 2004 Jun 26;363(9427):2105-15. (Author reply: Oct 2,2004)

[37] Seltzer B, Zolnouni P, Nunez M, Goldman R, Kumar D, Ieni J, Richardson S; Donepezil "402" Study Group. Efficacy of **donepezil** in **early-stage** Alzheimer disease: a randomized placebo-controlled trial. Arch Neurol. 2004 Dec;61(12):1852-6.

[38] Ronald C. Petersen, Ph.D., M.D., Ronald G. Thomas, Ph.D., Michael Grundman, M.D., M.P.H., et al., for the Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study Group Vitamin E & Donepezil for the Treatment of **Mild Cognitive Impairment**. N Engl J Med 2005 June 9;352:2379-88. (Conclusions: Vitamin E had no benefit in patients with mild cognitive impairment. Although donepezil therapy was associated with a lower rate of progression to Alzheimer's disease during the first 12 months of treatment, the rate of progression to Alzheimer's disease after three years was not lower among patients treated with donepezil than among those given placebo.) (InfoPOEMs: Vitamin E does not slow progression of mild cognitive impairment to full-fledged Alzheimer's disease. Donepezil provides an early benefit that is gone by 3yr. A secondary analysis found that donepezil appeared more beneficial for pts with the apolipoprotein E4 (APOE) gene. This finding requires prospective confirmation before we begin to test all pts with mild cognitive impairment for APOE & use it to guide therapy.(LOE = 1b))

[39] Holmes C, Wilkinson D, Dean C, Vethanayagam S, et al. The efficacy of donepezil in the treatment of **neuropsychiatric** symptoms in Alzheimer disease. Neurology. 2004 Jul 27;63(2):214-9.

[40] Suh DC, Thomas SK, Valiyeva E, Arcona S, Vo L. Drug Persistency of Two Cholinesterase Inhibitors : Rivastigmine versus Donepezil in Elderly Patients with Alzheimer's Disease. Drugs Aging. 2005;22(8):695-707.

[41] Bullock R, Touchon J, Bergman H, Gambina G, He Y, Rapatz G, Nagel J, Lane R. Rivastigmine and donepezil treatment in moderate to moderately-severe Alzheimer's disease over a 2-year period. Curr Med Res Opin. 2005 Aug;21(8):1317-27.

[42] Winblad B,et al.; Severe Alzheimer's Disease Study Group. **Donepezil** in patients with **severe Alzheimer's disease**: double-blind, parallel-group, placebo-controlled study. Lancet. 2006 Apr 1;367(9516):1057-65. INTERPRETATION: Donepezil improves cognition and preserves function in individuals with severe Alzheimer's disease who live in nursing homes. (Editorial: a case of too little, too late & points out the limitations of using last observation carried forward & questions the clinical sig. of the findings.)

[43] Kaduszkiewicz H, Zimmermann T, Beck-Bornholdt HP, et al. **Cholinesterase inhibitors** for patients with Alzheimer's disease: **systematic review** of randomised clinical trials. BMJ. **2005** Aug 6;331(7512):321-7. (InfoPOEMs: The evidence supporting the effectiveness of cholinesterase inhibitors is based on exceedingly **small effects found in poorly analyzed studies**. Studies of Alzheimer's drugs need to be carefully scrutinized for methodologic errors that inflate the appearance of benefit. (LOE = 1a))

[44] Feldman H, Gauthier S, et al. Donepezil MSAD Study Investigators Group. A 24-week, randomized, double-blind study of **donepezil** in **moderate to severe** Alzheimer's disease. Neurology. 2001 Aug 28;57(4):613-20.

[45] Tariot PN, Cummings JL, Katz IR, Mintzer J, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of the efficacy and safety of **donepezil** in patients with Alzheimer's disease in the nursing home setting. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2001 Dec;49(12):1590-9.

[46] Olin J, Schneider L. **Galantamine** for Alzheimer's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2002;(3):CD001747.

[47] Scott LJ, Goa KL. **Galantamine**: a review of its use in Alzheimer's disease. Drugs. 2000 Nov;60(5):1095-122.

[48] Kurz AF, Erkinjuntti T, et al. Long-term safety and cognitive effects of **galantamine** in the treatment of probable vascular dementia or Alzheimer's disease with cerebrovascular disease. Eur J Neurol. 2003 Nov;10(6):633-40.

[49] Small G, Erkinjuntti T, Kurz A, Lilienfeld S. **Galantamine** in the treatment of cognitive decline in patients with vascular dementia or Alzheimer's disease with cerebrovascular disease. CNS Drugs. 2003;17(12):905-14.

[50] Mintzer JE, Kershaw P. The efficacy of **galantamine** in the treatment of Alzheimer's disease: comparison of patients previously treated with acetylcholinesterase inhibitors to patients with no prior exposure. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2003 Apr;18(4):292-7.

[51] Blesa R, Davidson M, Kurz A, Reichman W, et al. **Galantamine** provides sustained benefits in patients with 'advanced moderate' Alzheimer's disease for at least 12 months. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2003;15(2):79-87.

[52] Erkinjuntti T, Kurz A, Gauthier S, et al. Efficacy of **galantamine** in probable **vascular** dementia and Alzheimer's disease combined with cerebrovascular disease: a randomised trial. Lancet. 2002 Apr 13;359(9314):1283-90.

[53] Wilcock GK, et al. Efficacy & safety of **galantamine** in mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease: multicentre randomised controlled trial. Galantamine International-1 Study Group. BMJ. 2000 Dec 9;321(7274):1445-9. Erratum: BMJ 2001 Feb 17;322(7283):405.

[54] Tariot PN, Solomon PR, Morris JC, Kershaw P, et al. A 5-month, randomized, placebo-controlled trial of **galantamine** in AD. The Galantamine USA-10 Study Group. Neurology. 2000 Jun 27;54(12):2269-76.

[55] Raskind MA, Peskind ER, Wessel T, et al. **Galantamine** in AD: A 6-month randomized, placebo-controlled trial with a 6-month extension. The Galantamine USA-1 Study Group. Neurology. 2000 Jun 27;54(12):2261-8.
[56] Raskind MA, Peskind ER, Truyen L, Kershaw P, Damaraju CV. The cognitive benefits of **galantamine** are sustained for at least 36 months: a long-term extension trial. Arch Neurol. 2004 Feb;61(2):252-6.
[57] Pirttila T, Wilcock G, Truyen L, Damaraju CV. Long-term efficacy and safety of **galantamine** in patients with mild-to-moderate Alzheimer's disease: multicenter trial. Eur J Neurol. 2004 Nov;11(11):734-41.
[58] Health Canada Public Advisory April 2005 -Information about Reminyl in patients with mild cognitive impairment (mortality: 1.3% galantamine vs 0.1% placebo group) http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/hpfb-dgpsa/tpd-dpt/reminyl_hpc_e.html
[59] Birks J, Grimley Evans J, Iakovidou V, Tsolaki M. **Rivastigmine** for Alzheimer's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2000;(4):CD001191.
[60] Rigaud AS, Andre G, Vellas B, Touchon J, Pere JJ; French Study Group. No additional benefit of **HRT** on response to **rivastigmine** in menopausal women with AD. Neurology. 2003 Jan 14;60(1):148-9.
[61] Farlow M, Anand R, Messina J Jr, Hartman R, Veach J. A 52-week study of the efficacy of **rivastigmine** in patients with mild to moderately severe Alzheimer's disease. Eur Neurol. 2000;44(4):236-41.
[62] Rosler M, Anand R, et al. Efficacy and safety of **rivastigmine** in patients with Alzheimer's disease: international randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 1999 Mar 6;318(7184):633-8. Erratum: BMJ 2001 Jun 16;322(7300):1456.
[63] Moretti R, Torre P, Antonello RM, Cazzato G, Bava A. **Rivastigmine** in subcortical vascular dementia: a randomized, controlled, open 12-month study in 208 patients. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2003 Sep-Oct; 18(5): 265-72.
[64] Aupperle PM, Koumaras B, Chen M, Rabinowicz A, Mirski D. Long-term effects of **rivastigmine** treatment on neuropsychiatric and behavioral disturbances in nursing home residents with moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease: results of a 52-week open-label study. Curr Med Res Opin. 2004 Oct;20(10):1605-12.
[65] Farlow MR, Lilly ML. **Rivastigmine**: An open-label, observational study of safety and effectiveness in treating patients with Alzheimer's Disease for up to **5 years**. BMC Geriatr. 2005 Jan 19;5(1):3 [Epub ahead of print]
[66] Lai MW, Moen M, Ewald MB. Pesticide-like poisoning from a prescription drug. N Engl J Med. 2005 Jul 21;353(3):317-8.
[67] Wild R, Pettit T, Burns A. Cholinesterase inhibitors for dementia with **Lewy bodies**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(3):CD003672.
[68] McKeith I, Del Ser T, Spano P, et al. Efficacy of **rivastigmine** in dementia with Lewy bodies: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled international study. Lancet. 2000 Dec 16;356(9247):2031-6.
[69] Devanand DP, Marder K, Michaels KS, et al. A randomized, placebo-controlled dose-comparison trial of **haloperidol** for psychosis and disruptive behaviors in Alzheimer's disease. Am J Psychiatry. 1998 Nov; 155(11): 1512-20.
[70] June 2005 Health Canada & April 2005 FDA Issues Public Health Advisory for Antipsychotic Drugs used for Treatment of Behavioral Disorders in Elderly Patients
http://www.fda.gov/bbs/topics/ANSWERS/2005/ANS01350.html http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2005/2005_63_e.html (Singh S, Wooltorton E. Increased mortality among elderly patients with dementia using atypical antipsychotics. CMAJ. 2005 Aug 2;173(3):252.) (Medical Letter August 1,2005 -Atypical antipsychotics in the Elderly FDA n=5106 17 RCTs mortality rate of 4.5% with atypical antipsychotic therapy vs 2.6% with placebo, most deaths were due to cardiovascular & infectious causes such as pneumonia.) Schneider LS, Dagerman KS, Insel P. Risk of death with atypical antipsychotic drug treatment for dementia: meta-analysis of randomized placebo-controlled trials. JAMA. 2005 Oct 19;294(15):1934-43. (InfoPOEMs: The use of atypical antipsychotic drugs for even short periods (less than 8 to 12 weeks) is associated with a significantly increased risk of death. Antipsychotic drugs should be used only in individual situations of an identifiable risk of harm and when alternate therapies have failed. (LOE = 1a)){15 trials (9 unpublished) of atypical antipsychotics vs placebo for ~10-12weeks n=5110; 3.5 vs 2.3% death rate}(Wang PS et al. Risk of Death in Elderly Users of Conventional vs Atypical Antipsychotic Medications. N Engl J Med 2005;353:2335-41. Conclusion: If confirmed, these results suggest that conventional antipsychotic medications are at least as likely as atypical agents to increase the risk of death among elderly persons and that conventional drugs should no be used to replace atypical agents discontinued in response to the FDA warning. (InfoPOEMs: It seems reasonable to conclude that conventional and atypical antipsychotic agents are both associated with an increased risk of death in elderly pts. The limitations of this study do not allow us to confidently conclude that older agents are less safe than newer agents, though. (LOE = 2b))) (Schneeweiss S, Setoguchi S, Brookhart A, Dormuth C, Wang PS. Risk of death associated with the use of conventional versus atypical antipsychotic drugs among elderly patients. CMAJ. 2007 Feb 27;176(5):627-32. Among elderly patients, the risk of death associated with conventional antipsychotic medications is comparable to and possibly greater than the risk of death associated with atypical antipsychotic medications. Until further evidence is available, physicians should consider all antipsychotic medications to be equally risky in elderly patients.) (Gill SS, Bronskill SE, Normand SL, Anderson GM, Sykora K, Lam K, Bell CM, Lee PE, Fischer HD, Herrmann N, Gurwitz JH, Rochon PA. Antipsychotic drug use and mortality in older adults with dementia. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Jun 5;146(11):775-86. Atypical antipsychotic use is associated with an increased risk for death compared with nonuse among older adults with dementia. The risk for death may be greater with conventional antipsychotics than with atypical antipsychotics.)
Knol W, van Marum RJ, Jansen PA, et al. Antipsychotic Drug Use and Risk of **Pneumonia** in Elderly People. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2008 Feb 7; [Epub ahead of print] Use of antipsychotics in elderly people is associated with greater risk of pneumonia. This risk is highest shortly after the initiation of treatment, with the greatest increase in risk found for atypical antipsychotics.
FDA Conventional Antipsychotic Warning June/08 http://www.fda.gov/cder/drug/InfoSheets/HCP/antipsychotics_conventional.htm
Rochon PA, Normand SL, et al. Antipsychotic therapy and short-term **serious events** in older adults with dementia. Arch Intern Med. 2008 May 26;168(10):1090-6. Relative to those who received no antipsychotic therapy, community-dwelling older adults newly dispensed an atypical antipsychotic therapy were 3.2 times more likely (95% confidence interval, 2.77-3.68) and those who received conventional antipsychotic therapy were 3.8 times more likely (95% confidence interval, 3.31-4.39) to develop any serious event during the 30 days of follow-up. The pattern of serious events was similar but less pronounced among older adults living in a nursing home. Serious events, as indicated by a hospital admission or death, are frequent following the short-term use of antipsychotic drugs in older adults with dementia. Antipsychotic drugs should be used with caution even when short-term therapy is being prescribed.
[71] Hien le TT, Cumming RG, Cameron ID, et al. Atypical antipsychotic medications and **risk of falls** in residents of aged care facilities. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2005 Aug;53(8):1290-5. CONCLUSION: Despite fewer extrapyramidal side effects, atypical antipsychotic medications are not associated with fewer falls than the older, more-established antipsychotics.
[72] Schneider LS, Tariot PN, Dagerman KS, et al. **CATIE-AD** Study Group. Effectiveness of atypical antipsychotic drugs in patients with Alzheimer's disease. N Engl J Med. 2006 Oct 12;355(15):1525-38. (n=421 36weeks risperidone 1mg/d, olanzapine 5.5mg/d, & quetiapine 56.5mg/d) Adverse effects offset advantages in the efficacy of atypical antipsychotic drugs for the treatment of psychosis, aggression, or agitation in patients with Alzheimer's disease. There were no significant differences among treatments with regard to the time to the discontinuation of treatment for any reason: olanzapine (median, 8.1 weeks), quetiapine (median, 5.3 weeks), risperidone (median, 7.4 weeks), and placebo (median, 8.0 weeks) (P=0.52). The median time to the discontinuation of treatment due to a lack of efficacy favored olanzapine (22.1 weeks) and risperidone (26.7 weeks) as compared with quetiapine (9.1 weeks) and placebo (9.0 weeks) (P=0.002). The time to the discontinuation of treatment due to adverse events or intolerability favored placebo. Overall, 24% of patients who received olanzapine, 16% of patients who received quetiapine, 18% of patients who received risperidone, & 5% of patients who received placebo discontinued their assigned treatment owing to intolerability (P=0.009). No significant differences were noted among the groups with regard to improvement on the CGIC scale. Improvement was observed in 32% of patients assigned to olanzapine, 26% of patients assigned to quetiapine, 29% of patients assigned to risperidone, and 21% of patients assigned to placebo (P=0.22). (InfoPOEMs: Atypical antipsychotics are minimally, if at all, effective for patients with Alzheimer's disease (AD), and they have significant adverse effects. They should not be routinely used for the treatment of psychosis, agitation, or aggression in these patients. (LOE = 1b))
[73] Lee PE, Gill SS, Freedman M, Bronskill SE, Hillmer MP, Rochon PA. **Atypical antipsychotic** drugs in the treatment of behavioural and psychological symptoms of dementia: systematic review. BMJ. 2004 Jul 10;329(7457):75. CONCLUSIONS: Although atypical antipsychotic drugs are being used with increasing frequency, few randomised trials have evaluated their use for BPSD. Limited evidence supports the perception of improved efficacy and adverse event profiles compared with typical antipsychotic drugs.
[74] Herrmann N, Mamdani M, Lanctot KL. Atypical antipsychotics and risk of cerebrovascular accidents. Am J Psychiatry. 2004 Jun;161(6):1113-5.
[75] Cummings JL, Street J, Masterman D, Clark WS. Efficacy of **olanzapine** in the treatment of psychosis in dementia with lewy bodies. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2002; 13(2): 67-73.
[76] Street JS, Clark WS, Kadam DL, Mitan SJ, et al. A. Long-term efficacy of **olanzapine** in the control of psychotic and behavioral symptoms in nursing home patients with Alzheimer's dementia. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2001 Dec; 16 Suppl 1: S62-70.
[77] Street JS, et al. **Olanzapine** treatment of psychotic & behavioral symptoms in patients with Alzheimer's in nursing care facilities: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. HGEU Study Group. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2000 Oct; 57(10): 968-76.
[78] De Deyn PP, Carrasco MM, Deberdt W, et al. Olanzapine versus placebo in the treatment of psychosis with or without associated behavioral disturbances in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2004 Feb;19(2):115-26.
[79] De Deyn PP, Carrasco MM, Deberdt W, Jeandel C, Hay DP, Feldman PD, Young CA, Lehman DL, Breier A. Olanzapine versus placebo in the treatment of psychosis with or without associated behavioral disturbances in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2004 Feb;19(2):115-26.
[80] Deberdt WG, Dysken MW, Rappaport SA, Feldman PD, et al.. Comparison of olanzapine and risperidone in the treatment of psychosis and associated behavioral disturbances in patients with dementia. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2005 Aug;13(8):722-30. CONCLUSIONS: Patients' neuropsychiatric functioning improved with olanzapine, risperidone, and placebo treatment. There was a substantial response in the placebo group, and no significant differences emerged among treatments.
[81] Kennedy J, Deberdt W, Siegal A, et al. **Olanzapine** does **not** enhance **cognition** in non-agitated and non-psychotic patients with mild to moderate Alzheimer's dementia. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2005 Oct 26;20(11):1020-1027 [Epub ahead of print]
[82] Lim CJ, Trevino C, Tampi RR. Can Olanzapine Cause Delirium in the Elderly? (January). Ann Pharmacother. 2005 Dec 20; [Epub ahead of print]
[83] Consensus Development Conference on Antipsychotic Drugs and Obesity and **Diabetes**; Diabetes Care.2004; 27: 596-558.
[84] Sajatovic M, Mullen JA, Sweitzer DE. Efficacy of quetiapine and risperidone against depressive symptoms in outpatients with psychosis. J Clin Psychiatry. 2002 Dec; 63(12): 1156-63.
[85] Ballard C, Margallo-Lana M, Juszczak E, et al. **Quetiapine** and **rivastigmine** and **cognitive decline in Alzheimer's disease**: randomised double blind placebo controlled trial. BMJ. 2005 Apr 16;330(7496):874. Epub 2005 Feb 18. CONCLUSIONS: Neither quetiapine nor rivastigmine are effective in the treatment of agitation in people with dementia in institutional care. Compared with placebo, quetiapine is associated with significantly greater cognitive decline.
[86] Brodaty H, Ames D, Snowdon J, et al. A randomized placebo-controlled trial of **risperidone** for the treatment of aggression, agitation, and psychosis of dementia. J Clin Psychiatry. 2003 Feb; 64(2): 134-43.
[87] Katz IR, Jeste DV, Mintzer JE, et al. Comparison of **risperidone** and placebo for psychosis and behavioral disturbances associated with dementia: a randomized, double-blind trial. Risperidone Study Group. J Clin Psychiatry. 1999 Feb; 60(2): 107-15.
[88] De Deyn PP, Rabheru K, Rasmussen A, et al. A randomized trial of **risperidone**, placebo, and **haloperidol** for behavioral symptoms of dementia. Neurology 1999;53:946-55.
[89] Fontaine CS, Hynan LS, Koch K, et al. A double-blind comparison of **olanzapine versus risperidone** in the acute treatment of dementia-related behavioral disturbances in extended care facilities. J Clin Psychiatry. 2003 Jun; 64(6): 726-30.
[90] De Deyn PP, Katz IR, et al. Management of agitation, aggression, and psychosis associated with dementia: A pooled analysis including three randomized, placebo-controlled double-blind trials in nursing home residents treated with risperidone. Clin Neurol Neurosurg. 2005 May 24; [Epub ahead of print]
[91] Clinical **Handbook of Psychotropic Drugs** 13th Edition, Bezchlibnyk-Butler K, Jeffries J. 2003

[92] Bentue-Ferrer D, Tribut O, Polard E, Allain H. Clinically significant drug interactions with cholinesterase inhibitors: a guide for neurologists. CNS Drugs. 2003; 17(13): 947-63.
[93] Pollock BG, et al. Comparison of **citalopram**, perphenazine, and placebo for the acute treatment of psychosis and behavioral disturbances in hospitalized, demented patients. Am J Psychiatry. 2002 Mar;159(3):460-5.
[94] Nyth AL, et al. A controlled multicenter clinical study of **citalopram** and placebo in elderly depressed patients with and without concomitant dementia. Acta Psychiatr Scand. 1992 Aug;86(2):138-45.
[95] Nyth AL, Gottfries CG. The clinical efficacy of **citalopram** in treatment of emotional disturbances in dementia disorders. A Nordic multicentre study. Br J Psychiatry. 1990 Dec;157:894-901.
[96] Petracca GM, Chemerinski E, Starkstein SE. A double-blind, placebo-controlled study of **fluoxetine** in depressed patients with Alzheimer's disease. Int Psychogeriatr. 2001 Jun; 13(2): 233-40.
[97] Olafsson K, Jorgensen S, Jensen HV, Bille A, Arup P, Andersen J. **Fluvoxamine** in the treatment of demented elderly patients: a double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Acta Psychiatr Scand. 1992 Jun; 85(6): 453-6.
[98] Katona CL, Hunter BN, Bray J. A double-blind comparison of the efficacy and safely of **paroxetine** and **imipramine** in the treatment of depression with dementia. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 1998 Feb; 13(2): 100-8.
[99] Schatzberg AF, Kremer C, Rodrigues HE, Murphy GM Jr; Mirtazapine vs. Paroxetine Study Group. Double-blind, randomized comparison of mirtazapine and paroxetine in elderly depressed patients. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2002 Sep-Oct; 10(5): 541-50.
[100] Lyketsos CG, et al. Randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind clinical trial of **sertraline** in the treatment of depression complicating Alzheimer's: initial results from the Depression in Alzheimer's Disease study. Am J Psychiatry. 2000 Oct;157(10):1686-9.
[101] Lyketsos CG, DelCampo L, et al. Treating depression in Alzheimer disease: efficacy and safety of **sertraline** therapy, and the benefits of depression reduction: the DIADS. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2003 Jul; 60(7): 737-46.
[102] Modell JG, Katholi CR, Modell JD, et. al. Comparative **sexual side effects** of bupropion fluoxetine, paroxetine, and sertraline. Clin Pharmacol Ther 1997;61(4):476-87.
[103] Gonzalez M, Llorca G, Izquierdo JA, et.al. J Sex Marital Ther 1997;23(3):176-94.
[104] Which **SSRI**? Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2003 Nov 24;45(1170):93-95.
[105] Mulsant BH, Pollock BG, Nebes R, et al. A twelve-week, double-blind, randomized comparison of **nortriptyline** and **paroxetine** in older depressed inpatients and outpatients. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2001 Fall; 9(4): 406-14.
[106] Shumaker SA, et al; **Estrogen plus progestin** & the incidence of dementia & mild cognitive impairment in postmenopausal women: Women's Health Initiative Memory Study: randomized controlled trial. JAMA.2003May28;289(20): 2651-62.
[107] Mulnard RA, et al. **Estrogen replacement** therapy for treatment of mild to moderate Alzheimer disease: a randomized controlled trial. Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study. JAMA. 2000 Feb 23; 283(8): 1007-15. Erratum: JAMA 2000 Nov 22-29;284(20):2597.
[108] Etminan M, Gill S, Samii A. Effect of non-steroidal a**nti-inflammatory** drugs on risk of Alzheimer's disease: systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies. BMJ. 2003 Jul 19; 327(7407): 128.
Ad2000 Collaborative Group. **Aspirin 75mg/d in Alzheimer's disease** (AD2000): a randomised open-label trial. Lancet Neurol. 2007 Dec 6; [Epub ahead of print] n=310. Although aspirin is commonly used in dementia, in patients with typical AD 2 years of treatment with low-dose aspirin has no worthwhile benefit and increases the risk of serious bleeds.
[109] Martyn C. **Anti-inflammatory** drugs and Alzheimer's disease. BMJ. 2003 Aug 16;327(7411):353-4.
[110] Tabet N, Feldmand H. **Ibuprofen** for Alzheimer's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(2):CD004031. (Naproxen 220 mg BID and celecoxib 200 mg BID or placebo. do not prevent AD in early results from a randomized controlled trial. **ADAPT** Research Group Neurology. 2007 Apr 25; [Epub ahead of print] These results do not support the hypothesis that celecoxib or naproxen prevent Alzheimer dementia, at least within the early years after initiation of treatment. Masked long-term follow-up of these participants will be essential. Kang JH, Cook N, Manson J, Buring JE, Grodstein F. Low dose aspirin and cognitive function in the **Women's Health Study** cognitive cohort. BMJ. 2007 Apr 27; [Epub ahead of print] n=6377 mean 9.6yr. Long term use of low dose aspirin (100mg on alternate days) does not provide overall benefits for cognition among generally healthy women aged 65 or more.)
ADAPT Research Group. Cognitive Function Over Time in the Alzheimer's Disease Anti-inflammatory Prevention Trial (ADAPT): Results of a Randomized, Controlled Trial of Naproxen and Celecoxib. Arch Neurol. 2008 May 12. [Epub ahead of print] Use of naproxen or celecoxib did not improve cognitive function. There was weak evidence for a detrimental effect of naproxen.
Arvanitakis Z, Grodstein F, Bienias JL, Schneider JA, Wilson RS, Kelly JF, Evans DA, Bennett DA. Relation of NSAIDs to incident AD, change in cognitive function, and AD pathology. Neurology. 2008 Jun 3;70(23):2219-25. These data do not support a strong relation between nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and Alzheimer disease or cognition. Consistent findings across clinical and pathologic outcomes provide additional confidence in these results.
Price JF, Stewart MC, et al. **AAA Trialists**. Low dose aspirin and cognitive function in middle aged to elderly adults: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2008 Sep 1;337:a1198. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a1198. Low dose aspirin (100 mg daily) or placebo for five years. Low dose aspirin does not affect cognitive function in middle aged to elderly people at increased cardiovascular risk.
[111] Le Bars PL, Katz MM, Berman N, et al. A placebo-controlled, double-blind, randomized trial of an extract of **Ginkgo** biloba for dementia. North American EGb Study Group. JAMA. 1997 Oct 22-29;278(16):1327-32.
[112] van Dongen MC, et al. The efficacy of **ginkgo** for elderly people with dementia & age-associated memory impairment: new results of a randomized trial. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2000 Oct;48(10):1183-94.
[113] Birks J, Grimley EV, Van Dongen M. **Ginkgo** biloba for cognitive impairment and dementia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2002;(4):CD003120.
[114] Rockwood K, Kirkland S, Hogan DB, MacKnight C, Merry H, Verreault R, Wolfson C, McDowell I. Use of lipid-lowering agents, indication bias, and the risk of dementia in community-dwelling elderly people. Arch Neurol. 2002 Feb;59(2):223-7.
[115] Scott HD, Laake K. **Statins** for the prevention of Alzheimer's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2001;(4):CD003160.
[116] Rea TD, Breitner JC, Psaty BM, et al. **Statin** use and the risk of incident dementia: the cardiovascular health study. Arch Neurol. 2005 Jul;62(7):1047-51. CONCLUSIONS: In this cohort study, statin therapy was not associated with a decreased risk of dementia.
Arvanitakis Z, Schneider JA, Wilson RS, et al. Statins, incident Alzheimer disease, change in cognitive function, and neuropathology. Neurology. 2008 Jan 16; [Epub ahead of print] Overall, **statins were not** related to incident Alzheimer disease (AD) or change in cognition, or continuous measures of AD pathology or infarction.
[117] Tabet N, Birks J, Grimley Evans J. **Vitamin E** for Alzheimer's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2000;(4):CD002854. (Pham DQ, Plakogiannis R. **Vitamin e** supplementation in Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, tardive dyskinesia, and cataract: part 2. Ann Pharmacother. 2005 Dec;39(12):2065-71. Epub 2005 Nov 15.)
[118] Ronald C. Petersen, Ph.D., M.D., Ronald G. et al., for the Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study Group **Vitamin E** and Donepezil for the Treatment of Mild Cognitive Impairment Published at www.nejm.org April 13, 2005
[119] Malouf R, Areosa Sastre A. **Vitamin B12** for cognition. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(3):CD004326.
[120] Wilcock GK. **Memantine** for the treatment of dementia. Lancet Neurol. 2003 Aug; 2(8): 503-5.
[121] Wilcock G, Mobius HJ, Stoffler A; MMM 500 group. A double-blind, placebo-controlled multicentre study of **memantine** in mild to moderate vascular dementia (MMM500). Int Clin Psychopharmacol. 2002 Nov; 17(6): 297-305.
[122] Orgogozo JM, Rigaud AS, Stoffler A, Mobius HJ, Forette F. Efficacy and safety of **memantine** in patients with mild to moderate vascular dementia: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial (MMM 300). Stroke. 2002 Jul; 33(7): 1834-9.
[123] **Memantine** for Alzheimer's disease. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2003 Sep 15; 45(1165): 73-4.
[124] Areosa SA, Sherriff F. **Memantine** for dementia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003; (3): CD003154.
[125] Reisberg B, Doody R, Stoffler A, Schmitt F, Ferris S, Mobius HJ; Memantine Study Group. Memantine in moderate-to-severe Alzheimer's disease. N Engl J Med. 2003 Apr 3;348(14):1333-41.
[126] Tariot PN, et al. Memantine Study Group. **Memantine** treatment in patients with moderate to severe Alzheimer disease **already receiving donepezil**: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2004 Jan 21; 291(3): 317-24.
[127] Perras C. Memantine for treatment of moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease. Issues Emerg Health Technol. 2005 Mar;(64):1-4.
[128] Gauthier S, Wirth Y, et al. Effects of memantine on behavioural symptoms in Alzheimer's disease patients: an analysis of the Neuropsychiatric Inventory (NPI) data of two randomised, controlled studies. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2005 May;20(5):459-64.
[129] Reisberg B, Doody R, Stöffler A et al. A 24-Week Open-Label Extension Study of Memantine in Moderate to Severe Alzheimer Disease. Archives of Neurology 2006;63:1-6 (Kirby J, et al. A systematic review of the clinical and cost-effectiveness of memantine in patients with moderately severe to severe Alzheimer's disease. Drugs Aging. 2006;23(3):227-40.) (Cummings JL, Schneider E, Tariot PN, Graham SM; Memantine MEM-MD-02 Study Group. Behavioral effects of memantine in Alzheimer disease patients Receiving donepezil treatment. Neurology. 2006 Jul 11;67(1):57-63.)
[130] Forette F, et al. Systolic Hypertension in Europe Investigators. The prevention of dementia with antihypertensive treatment: new evidence from the Systolic Hypertension in Europe (**Syst-Eur**) study. Arch Intern Med 2002 Oct 14;162(18):2046-52.(Peila R, et al. Reducing the risk of dementia: efficacy of long-term treatment of **hypertension**. Stroke. 2006 May;37(5):1165-70. Epub 2006 Apr 6.)
[131] Adapted from: Primary Care Management & Pharmacological Management of BPSD, International Psychogeriatric Association, Module 1-8 2002. http://www.ipa-online.org/ipaonlinev3/ipaprograms/bpsdrev/6BPSDfinal.pdf
[132] Hien le TT, Cumming RG, Cameron ID, et al. Atypical antipsychotic medications and risk of falls in residents of aged care facilities. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2005 Aug;53(8):1290-5.

Additional references:

Alexopoulos GS, Streim J, et al.; Expert Consensus Panel for Using Antipsychotic Drugs in Older Patients. Using antipsychotic agents in older patients. J Clin Psychiatry. 2004;65 Suppl 2:5-99;discussion 100-102;quiz 103-4.

Ancelin ML, et al. Non-degenerative mild **cognitive impairment** in elderly people and use of **anticholinergic** drugs: longitudinal cohort study. BMJ. 2006 Feb 25;332(7539):455-9. Epub 2006 Feb 1. CONCLUSIONS: Elderly people taking anticholinergic drugs had significant deficits in cognitive functioning and were highly likely to be classified as mildly cognitively impaired, although not at increased risk for dementia. Doctors should assess current use of anticholinergic drugs in elderly people with mild cognitive impairment before considering administration of acetylcholinesterase inhibitors.

Ballard C, Waite J. The effectiveness of **atypical antipsychotics** for the treatment of **aggression and psychosis in Alzheimer's disease**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jan 25;(1):CD003476.

Bartorelli L, et al.; Upgrade Study Group. Effects of **switching** from an AChE inhibitor to a dual AChE-BuChE inhibitor in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Curr Med Res Opin. 2005 Nov;21(11):1809-18.

Belle SH, et al. Resources for Enhancing Alzheimer's Caregiver Health (**REACH**) II Investigators. Enhancing the quality of life of dementia caregivers from different **ethnic or racial groups**: a randomized, controlled trial. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Nov 21;145(10):727-38.

Bergman J, Dwolatzky T, Brettholz I, Lerner V. Beneficial effect of **donepezil** in the treatment of elderly patients with **tardive movement** disorders. J Clin Psychiatry. 2005 Jan;66(1):107-10.

Berthier ML, et al. A randomized, placebo-controlled study of **donepezil** in **poststroke aphasia**. Neurology. 2006 Nov 14;67(9):1687-9. n=16

Black SE, Doody R, Li H, et al. **Donepezil** preserves cognition and global function in patients with **severe Alzheimer disease**. Neurology. 2007 Jul 31;69(5):459-69.

Breen DA, Breen DP, Moore JW, Breen PA, O'Neill D. **Driving and dementia**. BMJ. 2007 Jun 30;334(7608):1365-9.

Breitbart W, et al. A double-blind trial of **haloperidol**, chlorpromazine, and lorazepam in the treatment of **delirium** in hospitalized AIDS patients. Am J Psychiatry. 1996 Feb;153(2):231-7.

Brodaty H, Ames D, Snowdon J, et al. **Risperidone** for psychosis of Alzheimer's disease and mixed dementia: results of a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2005 Dec;20(12):1153-7.

Callahan CM, et al. Effectiveness of **collaborative care** for older adults with Alzheimer disease in primary care: a randomized controlled trial.JAMA. 2006 May 10;295(18):2148-57.

Cardiovascular and Cerebrovascular Events in the Randomized, Controlled **Alzheimer's** Disease Anti-Inflammatory Prevention Trial (**ADAPT**). PLoS Clin Trials. 2006 Nov 17;1(7):e33 [Epub ahead of print] For celecoxib, ADAPT data do not show the same level of risk as those of the APC trial. The data for **naproxen**, although not definitive, are suggestive of increased cardiovascular and cerebrovascular risk. (Nissen SE. ADAPT: The Wrong Way to Stop a Clinical Trial. PLoS Clin Trials. 2006 Nov 17;1(7):e35 [Epub ahead of print]

Carson S, McDonagh MS, Peterson K. A systematic review of the efficacy and safety of atypical antipsychotics in patients with psychological and behavioral symptoms of dementia. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2006 Feb;54(2):354-61.

Chertkow H. **Diagnosis and treatment of dementia: introduction**. Introducing a series based on the Third Canadian Consensus Conference on the Diagnosis and Treatment of Dementia. CMAJ. 2008 Jan 29;178(3):316-21.

Dichgans M, Markus HS, et al. Donepezil in patients with subcortical vascular cognitive impairment: a randomised double-blind trial in **CADASIL**. Lancet Neurol. 2008 Feb 22; [Epub ahead of print] Donepezil had no effect on the primary endpoint, the V-ADAS-cog score in CADASIL patients with cognitive impairment. Improvements were noted on several measures of executive function, but the clinical relevance of these findings is not clear.

Dodge HH, Zitzelberger T, Oken BS, et al. A randomized placebo-controlled trial of ginkgo biloba for the prevention of cognitive decline. Neurology. 2008 Feb 27; [Epub ahead of print] n=118 42 month In unadjusted analyses, **ginkgo biloba** extract (GBE) neither altered the risk of progression from normal to Clinical Dementia Rating (CDR) = 0.5, nor protected against a decline in memory function. Secondary analysis taking into account medication adherence showed a protective effect of GBE on the progression to CDR = 0.5 and memory decline.

Drugs for Cognitive Loss and Dementia. Treatment Guidelines from the Medical Letter. Feb 2007.

Dubois B, Feldman HH, Jacova C, Dekosky ST, Barberger-Gateau P, Cummings J, Delacourte A, Galasko D, Gauthier S, Jicha G, Meguro K, O'brien J, Pasquier F, Robert P, Rossor M, Salloway S, Stern Y, Visser PJ, Scheltens P. Research criteria for the **diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease**: revising the NINCDS-ADRDA criteria. Lancet Neurol. 2007 Aug;6(8):734-46. These new criteria are centred on a clinical core of early and significant episodic memory impairment. They stipulate that there must also be at least one or more abnormal biomarkers among structural neuroimaging with MRI, molecular neuroimaging with PET, and cerebrospinal fluid analysis of amyloid beta or tau proteins.

Feldman HH, Jacova C, Robillard A, et al. **Diagnosis and treatment of dementia**: 2. Diagnosis. CMAJ. 2008 Mar 25;178(7):825-36.

Fialova D, et al. R; AdHOC Project Research Group. Potentially **inappropriate medication** use among elderly home care patients in Europe. JAMA. 2005 Mar 16;293(11):1348-58.

Ferrara N, Corbi G, Capuano A, Filippelli A, Rossi F. **Memantine-induced hepatitis** with cholestasis in a very elderly patient. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Apr 15;148(8):631-2.

Ferri CP, Prince M, Brayne C, Brodaty H, et al.; Alzheimer's Disease International. **Global prevalence of dementia**: a Delphi consensus study. Lancet. 2006 Dec 17;366(9503):2112-7.

Fillit HM, Doody RS, Binaso K, et al. Recommendations for **best practices** in the treatment of Alzheimer's disease in managed care. Am J Geriatr Pharmacother. 2006;4 Suppl A:S9-S24; quiz S25-S28.

Fossey J, et al. Effect of enhanced **psychosocial care** on antipsychotic use in nursing home residents with severe dementia: cluster randomised trial. BMJ. 2006 Apr 1;332(7544):756-61. Epub 2006 Mar 16. Erratum in: BMJ. 2006 Apr 1;332(7544):61.

Galvin JE, Roe CM, Powlishta KK, Coats MA, Muich SJ, Grant E, Miller JP, Storandt M, Morris JC. The **AD8**: a brief informant **interview to detect dementia**. Neurology. 2005 Aug 23;65(4):559-64.

Gardner DM, Baldessarini RJ, Waraich P. Modern antipsychotic drugs: a critical overview. CMAJ. 2005 Jun 21;172(13):1703-11.

Gauthier S, et al. International Psychogeriatric Association Expert Conference on mild cognitive impairment. **Mild cognitive impairment**. Lancet. 2006 Apr 15;367(9518):1262-70.

Gauthier S, Herrmann N, Ferreri F, Agbokou C. Use of **memantine** to treat Alzheimer's disease. CMAJ. 2006 Aug 29;175(5):501-2.

Gauthier S, et al. EXTEND Investigators. A large, naturalistic, **community-based** study of **rivastigmine** in mild-to-moderate AD: the **EXTEND** Study. Curr Med Res Opin. 2006 Nov;22(11):2251-65.

Graff MJ, Adang EM, Vernooij-Dassen MJ, et al. Community **occupational therapy** for older patients with dementia and their care givers: cost effectiveness study. BMJ. 2008 Jan 19;336(7636):134-8. Epub 2008 Jan 2. Community occupational therapy intervention for patients with dementia and their care givers is successful and cost effective, especially in terms of informal care giving.

Haddad P. **Weight** change with atypical antipsychotics in the treatment of schizophrenia. J Psychopharmacol. 2005 Nov;19(6 Suppl):16-27.

Herrmann N, Lanctôt KL. Pharmacologic management of **neuropsychiatric symptoms of Alzheimer disease**. Can J Psychiatry. 2007 Oct;52(10):630-46.

Holsinger T, Deveau J, Boustani M, Williams JW Jr. **Does this patient have dementia**? JAMA. 2007 Jun 6;297(21):2391-404.

Howard RJ, et al. **Donepezil** for the treatment of agitation in Alzheimer`s disease. (**CALM-AD**) N Engl J Med. 2007 Oct 4;357(14):1382-92. In this 12-week trial, donepezil was not more effective than placebo in treating **agitation** in patients with Alzheimer's disease.

Inouye SK. **Delirium in older persons**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 16;354(11):1157-65.

Inzitari M, Pozzi C, Ferrucci L, Chiarantini D, Rinaldi LA, Baccini M, Pini R, Masotti G, Marchionni N, Di Bari M. **Subtle neurological abnormalities** as risk factors for cognitive and functional decline, cerebrovascular events, and mortality in older community-dwelling adults. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Jun 23;168(12):1270-6. In this sample of older community-dwelling persons without overt neurological diseases, multiple SNAs were associated with cognitive and functional decline and independently predicted mortality and CVEs.

Kalisvaart KJ, de Jonghe JF, Bogaards MJ, Vreeswijk R, Egberts TC, Burger BJ, Eikelenboom P, van Gool WA. Haloperidol prophylaxis for elderly hip-surgery patients at risk for delirium: a randomized placebo-controlled study. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2005 Oct;53(10):1658-66. (InfoPOEMs: Low-dose haloperidol was no more effective than placebo in preventing delirium in elderly patients undergoing hip surgery. However, when delirium occurred, it was milder and shorter in patients receiving haloperidol. Furthermore, haloperidol shortened the hospital length of stay among patients who became delirious. (LOE = 1b-))

Khachaturian et al. **Antihypertensive** Medication Use and Incident Alzheimer Disease: The Cache County Study. Arch Neurol. 2006 Mar 13; [Epub ahead of print]

Kirby J, et al. A systematic review of the clinical and cost-effectiveness of **memantine** in patients with moderately severe to severe Alzheimer's disease. Drugs Aging. 2006;23(3):227-40.

Larson EB, Wang L, Bowen JD, McCormick WC, Teri L, Crane P, Kukull W. **Exercise** is associated with reduced risk for incident dementia among persons 65 years of age and older. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Jan 17;144(2):73-81.

Leonard R, Tinetti ME, Allore HG, Drickamer MA. Potentially **modifiable resident characteristics** that are associated with physical or verbal aggression among nursing home residents with dementia. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jun 26;166(12):1295-300. If the associations we have estimated are causal, then treatment of depression, delusions, hallucinations, and constipation may reduce physical aggression among nursing home residents.

Lim WS, Gammack JK, Van Niekerk J, Dangour AD. **Omega 3 fatty acid** for the prevention of dementia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jan 25;(1):CD005379.

Liperoti R, Pedone C, Lapane KL, et al. **Venous Thromboembolism** Among Elderly Patients Treated With **Atypical** and Conventional Antipsychotic Agents. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Dec 12;165(22):2677-2682.

Livingston G, et al. Old Age Task Force of the World Federation of Biological Psychiatry. **Systematic review of psychological approaches** to the management of neuropsychiatric symptoms of dementia. Am J Psychiatry. 2005 Nov;162(11):1996-2021.

Loveman E, Green C, Kirby J, Takeda A, Picot J, Payne E, Clegg A. The **clinical and cost-effectiveness of donepezil, rivastigmine, galantamine and memantine** for Alzheimer's disease. Health Technol Assess. 2006 Jan;10(1):1-176.

Lu PH, Masterman DA, Mulnard R, et al. Effects of Testosterone on Cognition and Mood in Male Patients With Mild **Alzheimer Disease** and Healthy Elderly Men. Arch Neurol. 2005 Dec 12; [Epub ahead of print]

Lyketsos CG, et al.; Task Force of **American Association for Geriatric Psychiatry**. Position statement of the American Association for Geriatric Psychiatry regarding principles of care for patients with dementia resulting from **Alzheimer** disease. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006 Jul;14(7):561-72.

Mazza M, Capuano A, Bria P, Mazza S. **Ginkgo biloba and donepezil**: a comparison in the treatment of Alzheimer's dementia in a randomized placebo-controlled double-blind study. Eur J Neurol. 2006 Sep;13(9):981-5.

McGuinness B, Todd S, Passmore P, Bullock R. The effects of blood pressure lowering on development of cognitive impairment & dementia in patients without apparent prior cerebrovascular disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Apr 19;(2):CD004034. There was no convincing evidence from the trials identified that blood pressure lowering prevents the development of dementia or cognitive impairment in hypertensive patients with no apparent prior cerebrovascular disease. There were significant problems identified with analysing the data, however, due to the number of patients lost to follow-up and the number of placebo patients given active treatment. This introduced bias. More robust results may be obtained by analysing one year data to reduce differential drop-out or by conducting a meta- analysis using individual patient data.

McLeod PJ, Huang AR, Tamblyn RM, Gayton DC. Defining **inappropriate** practices in prescribing for elderly people: a national consensus panel. CMAJ. 1997 Feb 1;156(3):385-91.

McMahon JA, Green TJ, Skeaff CM, Knight RG, Mann JI, Williams SM. A controlled trial of **homocysteine** lowering and cognitive performance. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jun 29;354(26):2764-72.

Mitchell SL. A **93-year-old man with advanced dementia and eating problems**. JAMA. 2007 Dec 5;298(21):2527-36. Epub 2007 Nov 6.

Mintzer J, et al. **Risperidone** in the treatment of psychosis of Alzheimer disease: results from a prospective clinical trial. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006 Mar;14(3):280-91. (Negative trial)

Mittelman MS, Haley WE, Clay OJ, Roth DL. Improving **caregiver** well-being delays nursing home placement of patients with Alzheimer disease. Neurology. 2006 Nov 14;67(9):1592-9.

Mitchell SL, Kiely DK, Hamel MB, Park PS, Morris JN, Fries BE. Estimating prognosis for nursing home residents with advanced dementia. JAMA. 2004 Jun 9;291(22):2734-40.

Morrens M, Wezenberg E, Verkes RJ, Hulstijn W, Ruigt GS, Sabbe BG. Psychomotor and memory effects of haloperidol, olanzapine, and paroxetine in healthy subjects after short-term administration. J Clin Psychopharmacol. 2007 Feb;27(1):15-21. Short-term administration of olanzapine, and not of haloperidol, impedes several aspects of psychomotor function and verbal memory in healthy volunteers.

Morris MC, et al. Associations of **vegetable and fruit consumption** with age-related cognitive change. Neurology. 2006 Oct 24;67(8):1370-6.

National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE). Donepezil, galantamine, rivastigmine (review) and memantine for the treatment of Alzheimer's disease. London (UK): National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE); 2006 Nov. 64 p. (Technology appraisal guidance; no. 111). http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/TA111/guidance/pdf/English

Perras C, Shukla VK, Lessard C, et al.Cholinesterase Inhibitors for Alzheimer's Disease:A Systematic Review of Randomized Controlled Trials [Technology report no 58]. Ottawa: Canadian Coordinating Office for Health Technology Assessment; Sept 2005. 129pages. CCOHTA https://www.ccohta.ca/publications/pdf/217_cholinesterase_tr_e.pdf

Peters R, Beckett N, Forette F, et al. **HYVET** investigators. Incident dementia and blood pressure lowering in the Hypertension in the Very Elderly Trial cognitive function assessment (**HYVET-COG**): a double-blind, placebo controlled trial. Lancet Neurol. 2008 Aug;7(8):683-9. Epub 2008 Jul 7. Antihypertensive treatment in elderly patients does not statistically reduce incidence of dementia. This negative finding might have been due to the short follow-up, owing to the early termination of the trial, or the modest effect of treatment. Nevertheless, the HYVET findings, when included in a meta-analysis, might support antihypertensive treatment to reduce incident dementia.

Pharmacist's Letter Oct 2006. **Drug treatment of Dementia** due to Alzheimer's Disease.

Phillips VL, Diwan S. The incremental effect of dementia-related problem **behaviors** on the time to nursing home placement in poor, frail, demented older people.J Am Geriatr Soc. 2003 Feb;51(2):188-93.

Powell MR, et al. Cognitive measures predict pathologic Alzheimer disease. Arch Neurol. 2006 Jun;63(6):865-8. (InfoPOEMs: Baseline scores on the Mayo Cognitive Factor Scales (MCFS) are somewhat predictive of developing Alzheimer disease after 6 years. (LOE = 2b))

Qaseem A, Snow V, Cross JT Jr, et al. **American College of Physicians/American Academy of Family Physicians Panel on Dementia**. Current pharmacologic treatment of dementia: a clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians and the American Academy of Family Physicians. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Mar 4;148(5):370-8.

Rabins PV et al. Practice Guideline for the Treatment of patients with **Alzheimer's Disease and other Dementias. APA American 2007** http://www.psych.org/psych_pract/treatg/pg/AlzPG101007.pdf

Raina P, Santaguida P, Ismaila A, et al. Effectiveness of **cholinesterase inhibitors and memantine** for treating dementia: evidence review for a clinical practice guideline. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Mar 4;148(5):379-97.

Raschetti R, Albanese E, Vanacore N, Maggini M. Cholinesterase inhibitors in **mild cognitive impairment**: a systematic review of randomised trials. PLoS Med. 2007 Nov 27;4(11):e338. The use of ChEIs in MCI was not associated with any delay in the onset of AD or dementia. Moreover, the safety profile showed that the risks associated with ChEIs are not negligible.

Robinson DM, Keating GM. **Memantine**: a review of its use in Alzheimer's disease. Drugs. 2006;66(11):1515-34.

Rocca WA, Bower JH, Maraganore DM, et al. Increased risk of cognitive impairment or dementia in women who underwent oophorectomy before menopause. Neurology. 2007 Sep 11;69(11):1074-83. Epub 2007 Aug 29. Both unilateral and bilateral **oophorectomy** preceding the onset of menopause are associated with an increased risk of cognitive impairment or dementia. The effect is age-dependent and suggests a critical age window for neuroprotection.

Rolland Y, et al. **Exercise program** for nursing home residents with Alzheimer's disease: a 1-year randomized, controlled trial. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2007 Feb;55(2):158-65. A simple exercise program, 1 hour twice a week, led to significantly slower decline in ADL score in patients with AD living in a nursing home than routine medical care.

Rosenheck RA, Leslie DL, Sindelar JL, et al. Clinical Antipsychotic Trial of Intervention Effectiveness-Alzheimer's Disease (**CATIE-AD**) investigators. **Cost-benefit analysis** of second-generation antipsychotics and placebo in a randomized trial of the treatment of psychosis and aggression in Alzheimer disease. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2007 Nov;64(11):1259-68. There were no differences in measures of effectiveness between initiation of active treatments or placebo (which represented watchful waiting) but the placebo group had significantly lower health care costs. Sultzer DL, Davis SM, Tariot PN, Dagerman KS, Lebowitz BD, Lyketsos CG, Rosenheck RA, Hsiao JK, Lieberman JA, Schneider LS; CATIE-AD Study Group. Clinical Symptom Responses to Atypical Antipsychotic Medications in Alzheimer's Disease: Phase 1 Outcomes From the CATIE-AD Effectiveness Trial. Am J Psychiatry. 2008 Jun 2. [Epub ahead of print] In this descriptive analysis of outpatients with Alzheimer's disease in usual care settings, some clinical symptoms improved with atypical antipsychotics. Antipsychotics may be more effective for particular symptoms, such as anger, aggression, and paranoid ideas. They do not appear to improve functioning, care needs, or quality of life.

Schafer JH, et al. **Homocysteine** and cognitive function in a population-based study of older adults. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2005 Mar;53(3):381-8.

Schneider LS, Dagerman K, Insel PS. Efficacy and adverse effects of **atypical antipsychotics** for dementia: meta-analysis of randomized, placebo-controlled trials. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006 Mar;14(3):191-210.

Sink KM, Thomas J 3rd, Xu H, Craig B, et al. Dual Use of Bladder **Anticholinergics and Cholinesterase Inhibitors**: Long-Term Functional and Cognitive Outcomes. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2008 Apr 1. [Epub ahead of print] In higher-functioning NH residents, dual use of ChIs and bladder anticholinergics may result in greater rates of functional decline than use of ChIs alone. The MDS-COGS may not be sensitive enough to detect differences in cognition due to dual use.

Soininen H, West C, Robbins J, Niculescu L. Long-Term Efficacy and Safety of **Celecoxib** in Alzheimer's Disease. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2006 Oct 26;23(1):8-21 [Epub ahead of print] Celecoxib 200 mg bid did not slow the progression of AD in this study, and the occurrence of adverse events was as expected for an elderly population with a complex chronic medical condition.

Solomon PR, Murphy CA. Should we **screen for Alzheimer's** disease? A review of the evidence for and against screening Alzheimer's disease in primary care practice. Geriatrics. 2005 Nov;60(11):26-31.

Streim JE, Porsteinsson AP, Breder CD, Swanink R, Marcus R, McQuade R, Carson WH. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of **aripiprazole** (~9mg/d) for the treatment of psychosis in nursing home patients with Alzheimer disease. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2008 Jul;16(7):537-50. n=256 10weeks. In nursing home residents with AD and psychosis, aripiprazole did not confer specific benefits for the treatment of psychotic symptoms; but psychological and behavioral symptoms, including agitation, anxiety, and depression, were improved with aripiprazole, with a low risk of AEs.

Sudeep S Gill, Paula A Rochon, Nathan Herrmann, et al. Atypical antipsychotic drugs and **risk of ischaemic stroke**: population based retrospective cohort study BMJ, doi:10.1136/bmj.38330.470486.8F (published 24 January 2005) CONCLUSION: Older adults with dementia who take atypical antipsychotics have a similar risk of ischaemic stroke to those taking typical antipsychotics.

Takeda A, Loveman E, Clegg A, et al. A systematic review of the clinical effectiveness of **donepezil, rivastigmine and galantamine** on cognition, quality of life and adverse events in Alzheimer's disease. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2005 Dec 2;21(1):17-28

Tariot PN, Schneider L, Katz IR, et al. Quetiapine treatment of psychosis associated with dementia: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trial. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006 Sep;14(9):767-76. Epub 2006 Aug 11. Erratum in: Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006 Nov;14(11):988. n=284 All treatment groups showed improvement in measures of psychosis without significant differences between them when planned comparisons were performed. Participants treated with quetiapine or haloperidol showed inconsistent evidence of improvement in agitation. Tolerability was better with quetiapine compared with haloperidol.

Teri L, Gibbons LE, McCurry SM, et al. **Exercise plus behavioral management** in patients with Alzheimer disease: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2003 Oct 15;290(15):2015-22.

Tilly J, Reed P, editor(s). Dementia care practice recommendations for assisted living residences and nursing homes. Washington (DC): Alzheimer's Association; 2006 Sep. 28 p. http://www.alz.org/documents/national/DementiaCarePracticeRecommendations.pdf

Verhey FR, Verkaaik M, Lousberg R. **Olanzapine versus Haloperidol** in the Treatment of Agitation in Elderly Patients with Dementia: Results of a Randomized Controlled Double-Blind Trial. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2005 Oct 21;21(1):1-8

Vickrey BG, et al. The effect of a **disease management intervention** on quality and outcomes of dementia care: a randomized, controlled trial. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Nov 21;145(10):713-26.

Winblad B, et al. 3-Year Study of Donepezil Therapy in Alzheimer's Disease: Effects of **Early and Continuous** Therapy. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2006 Feb 27;21(5-6):353-363 [Epub ahead of print]

Woods DL, Craven RF, Whitney J. The effect of therapeutic **touch** on behavioral symptoms of persons with dementia. Altern Ther Health Med 2005; 11:66-74. (InfoPOEMs: Short-duration therapeutic touch, a specific treatment modality often practiced by nurses, decreases behavioral

symptoms in patients with dementia, especially vocalizing and manual manipulation of hands or objects. This simple intervention was administered twice daily for 5 minutes to 7 minutes by a trained practitioner. (LOE = 1b-))

Varsaldi F, et al. Impact of the **CYP2D6** polymorphism on steady-state plasma concentrations and clinical outcome of **donepezil** in Alzheimer's disease patients. Eur J Clin Pharmacol. 2006 Jul 15; [Epub ahead of print]

Whitwell JL, Shiung MM, Przybelski SA, Weigand SD, Knopman DS, Boeve BF, Petersen RC, Jack CR Jr. **MRI** patterns of atrophy associated with progression to AD in amnestic mild cognitive impairment. Neurology. 2007 Sep 26; [Epub ahead of print]

Xie J, Brayne C, Matthews FE; Medical Research Council Cognitive Function and Ageing Study collaborators. **Survival times** in people with dementia: analysis from population based cohort study with 14 year follow-up. BMJ. 2008 Feb 2;336(7638):258-62. Epub 2008 Jan 10. **Men will live a median 4.1 years and women a median of 4.6 years beyond a diagnosis of dementia**. Survival time is shorter in older people and in patients with disability. (LOE = 1b)

Young J, Inouye SK. **Delirium in older people**. BMJ. 2007 Apr 21;334(7598):842-6.

Zhan C, et al. Potentially **inappropriate** medication use in the community-dwelling elderly: findings from the 1996 Medical Expenditure Panel Survey.JAMA. 2001 Dec 12;286(22):2823-9.

Zhong KX, Tariot PN, Mintzer J, et al. **Quetiapine** to treat agitation in dementia: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Curr Alzheimer Res. 2007 Feb;4(1):81-93. n=333. The results of this study suggest that quetiapine 200mg/day was effective and well-tolerated for treating agitation associated with dementia. However, caution should be exercised given the concerns regarding increased mortality with atypical antipsychotics in this vulnerable patient population.

Useful Web sites:

Alzheimer Society Canada www.alzheimer.ca

Alzheimer Association USA www.alz.org

L. Regier BSP BA, B. Jensen BSP

Essential Tremor (ET) & Restless Legs Syndrome (RLS) - Treatment Options

Additional References:

Health Canada Aug/07: Eli Lilly Canada advises Healthcare Professionals that they will cease sale of Permax August 30, 2007 due to risk of cardiac valvulopathy.

Medcalf P, Bhatia KP. Restless legs syndrome. BMJ. 2006 Sep 2;333(7566):457-8.

Ondo WG, et al.; Topiramate Essential Tremor Study Investigators. Topiramate in essential tremor: a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Neurology. 2006 Mar 14;66(5):672-7. Epub 2006 Jan 25. (InfoPOEMs: Topiramate (Topamax) is slightly better than placebo in improving tremor and function in patients with essential tremor. In this study, the differences do not appear to be clinically significant. Given the expense and the significant drop-out rate due to side effects, topiramate should not be used as a first-line treatment. (LOE = 1b))

Pharmacist's Letter: Mirapex (Pramipexole) for RLS Nov/06.

Satija P, Ondo WG. Restless legs syndrome : pathophysiology, diagnosis and treatment. CNS Drugs. 2008;22(6):497-518

Stefansson H, Rye DB, Hicks A, et al. A genetic risk factor for periodic limb movements in sleep.N Engl J Med. 2007 Aug 16;357(7):639-47. Epub 2007 Jul 18. We have discovered a variant associated with susceptibility to periodic limb movements in sleep. The inverse correlation of the variant with iron stores is consistent with the suspected involvement of iron depletion in the pathogenesis of the disease.

Trenkwalder C, et al. Controlled withdrawal of pramipexole after 6 months of open-label treatment in patients with restless legs syndrome. Mov Disord. 2006 Jun 5; [Epub ahead of print]

Trenkwalder C, et al; PEARLS Study Group. Efficacy of pergolide in treatment of restless legs syndrome: the PEARLS Study. Neurology. 2004 Apr 27;62(8):1391-7.

Trenkwalder C, et al.; Therapy with Ropiunirole; Efficacy and Tolerability in RLS 1 Study Group. Ropinirole in the treatment of restless legs syndrome: results from the TREAT RLS 1 study, a 12 week, randomised, placebo controlled study in 10 European countries. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2004 Jan;75(1):92-7.

Vignatelli L, Billiard M, Clarenbach P, et al; EFNS Task Force. EFNS guidelines on management of restless legs syndrome and periodic limb movement disorder in sleep. Eur J Neurol. 2006 Oct;13(10):1049-65. The following level A recommendations can be offered: for primary RLS, cabergoline, gabapentin, pergolide, ropinirole, levodopa and rotigotine by transdermal delivery (the latter two for short-term use) are effective in relieving the symptoms. Transdermal oestradiol is ineffective for PLMD.

Winkelman JW, Allen RP, Tenzer P, Hening W. Restless legs syndrome: nonpharmacologic and pharmacologic treatments. Geriatrics. 2007 Oct;62(10):13-6.

Winkelman JW, et al. Efficacy and safety of pramipexole in restless legs syndrome. Neurology. 2006 Sep 26;67(6):1034-9. Epub 2006 Aug 23.

Winkelman JW, Shahar E, Sharief I, Gottlieb DJ. Association of restless legs syndrome and cardiovascular disease in the Sleep Heart Health Study. Neurology. 2008 Jan 1;70(1):35-42. Restless legs syndrome (RLS) is associated with prevalent coronary artery disease and cardiovascular disease. This association appears stronger in those with greater frequency or severity of RLS symptoms.

References: RxFiles – MIGRAINE AGENTS

[1] Diener Hc et al. Antimigraine drugs. J Neurol 1999;246:515-19.
[2] Evans RW and Lipton RB. Topics in migraine management. Neurol Clinics 2001:19(1):1-21.
[3] Smith MA and Ross MB. Oral 5HT1 receptor agonists for migraine: comparative considerations. Formulary 1999; 34:324-38.
[4] Gawel MJ, et al. A systematic review of the use of triptans in acute migraine. Can J neurol Sci 2001;28:30-41.
[5] Lewis D, Ashwal S, Hershey A, Hirtz D, Yonker M, Silberstein S. Practice Parameter: Pharmacological treatment of migraine headache in **children and adolescents**: Report of the American Academy of Neurology Quality Standards Subcommittee and the Practice Committee of the Child Neurology Society. **Neurology. 2004** Dec 28;63(12):2215-24.
[6] Diener HC et al. A practical guide to the management and prevention of migraine. Drugs 1998;56:811-24.
[7] Pryse-Phillips WE et al. Guidelines for the diagnosis and management of migraine in clinical practice. CAN Med Assoc J 1997;156(9): 1273-87.
[8] Dahlof C. Placebo controlled trials with ergotamine in the acute treatment of migraine. Cephalgia 1993;13:166-71.
[9] Ferrari MD et al. Oral triptans in acute migraine treatment: a meta analysis of 53 trials. The Lancet 2001;358: 1668-75.
[10] Limmroth V and Michel M. The prevention of migraine: a critical review with special emphasis on B-adrenoceptor blockers. Br J Cin Pharmacol 2001;52:237-43.
[11] Brandes J, Saper J, Diamond M, et al. Topiramate for Migraine Prevention: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA 2004;291 965-973
[12] Silberstein SD, Neto W, Schmitt J, Jacobs D; MIGR-001 Study Group. Topiramate in migraine prevention: results of a large controlled trial. Arch Neurol. 2004 Apr;61(4):490-5.
[13] Storey JR et al …Headache 2001;41:968-1000.
[14] Topiramate (Topamax) for prevention of migraine. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2005 Jan 31;47(1201):9-10.
[15] Diener HC, Tfelt-Hansen P, Dahlof C, Lainez MJ, Sandrini G, Wang SJ, Neto W, Vijapurkar U, Doyle A, Jacobs D; MIGR-003 Study Group. Topiramate in migraine prophylaxis—results from a placebo-controlled trial with propranolol as an active control. J Neurol. 2004 Aug;251(8):943-50.
[16] Diener HC, Rahlfs VW, Danesch U. The first placebo-controlled trial of a special butterbur root extract for the prevention of migraine: reanalysis of efficacy criteria. Eur Neurol. 2004;51(2):89-97. Epub 2004 Jan 28.
[17] Blumenfeld A. Botulinum toxin type A as an effective prophylactic treatment in primary headache disorders. Headache. 2003 Sep;43(8):853-60.
Chilson CN, Brown SJ. Role of botulinum toxin type a in the prophylactic treatment of migraine headaches. Ann Pharmacother. 2005 Dec;39(12):2081-5. Epub 2005 Nov 1.
Blumenfeld AM, Schim JD, Chippendale TJ. Botulinum toxin type a and divalproex sodium for prophylactic treatment of episodic or chronic migraine. Headache. 2008 Feb;48(2):210-20. Epub 2007 Nov 28. Both BoNTA and DVPX significantly reduced disability associated with migraine; BoNTA had a favorable tolerability profile compared with DVPX.
Naumann M, So Y, Argoff CE, Childers MK, Dykstra DD, Gronseth GS, Jabbari B, Kaufmann HC, Schurch B, Silberstein SD, Simpson DM; Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Assessment: Botulinum neurotoxin in the treatment of autonomic disorders and pain (an evidence-based review): report of the Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2008 May 6;70(19):1707-14. Botulinum neurotoxin (BoNT) should be offered as a treatment option for the treatment of axillary hyperhidrosis and detrusor overactivity (Level A), should be considered for palmar hyperhidrosis, drooling, and detrusor sphincter dyssynergia after spinal cord injury (Level B), and may be considered for gustatory sweating and low back pain (Level C). BoNT is probably ineffective in episodic migraine and chronic tension-type headache (Level B). There is presently no consistent or strong evidence to permit drawing conclusions on the efficacy of BoNT in chronic daily headache (mainly transformed migraine) (Level U). While clinicians' practice may suggest stronger recommendations in some of these indications, evidence-based conclusions are limited by the availability of data.
[18] Linde K, Streng A, Jurgens S, et al. Acupuncture for patients with migraine: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2005 May 4;293(17):2118-25. . (InfoPOEMs: Acupuncture and sham acupuncture are equally more effective than no treatment in patients with migraine headaches. These results defend the adage that doing something is better than doing nothing. (LOE = 1b)). & Coeytaux RR, Kaufman JS, Kaptchuk TJ, et al. A randomized, controlled trial of **acupuncture** for chronic daily headache. Headache. 2005 Oct;45(9):1113-23.
[19] Chronicle E, Mulleners W. Anticonvulsant drugs for migraine prophylaxis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;(3):CD003226.
[20] Mathew NT, Rapoport A, Saper J, et al. Efficacy of **gabapentin** in migraine prophylaxis. Headache. 2001 Feb;41(2):119-28.
Jafarian S, et al. Gabapentin for prevention of **hypobaric hypoxia-induced headache**: randomized double-blind clinical trial. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2008 Mar;79(3):321-3. Epub 2007 Oct 26.

Other sources:

1. Goadsby PJ, Lipton RB, Ferrari MD. Migraine – current understanding and treatment. N Engl J Med 2002: 346(4):257-270.
2. Adelman JA and Adelman RD. Current options for the prevention and treatment of migraine. Clinical Therapeutics 2001;23(6):772-788.
3. Silberstein SD, Goadsby PJ, Lipton RB. Management of migraine – an algorithmic approach. Neurololgy 2000; 55(Suppl 2): S46-52.
4. Morey SS. Practice guidelines…on migraine (a 5 part series…) Amer Family Physician 2000;61;1915ff 62: 2145-51, 2359-60, 2535-39.
5. Becker WJ. Evidence based migraine prophylactic drug therapy. Can J Neurol Sci 1999; 26(Suppl 3): S27-32.
6. Drug Information Handbook 8th edition.
7. Drugs in Pregnancy & Lactation 8th edition (Briggs G, Freeman R, Yaffe S). Lippincott Williams & Wilkins 2008, Philidelphia PA.
8. Handbook of Clinical Drug Data 9th edition (Anderson P, Knoben J, Troutman W). Appleton & Lange 1999, Stamford CT.
9. Pharmacotherapy Handbook 2nd edition (Wells B, Dipiro J, Schwinghammer T, Hamilton C). Appleton & Lange 2000, Stamford CT.
10. Therapeutic Choices 4rd edition (Gray J). Canadian Pharmacists Association 2003.
11. Snow V, Weiss K, Wall EM, Mottur-Pilson C; American Academy of Family Physicians; American College of Physicians-American Society of Internal Medicine. Pharmacologic management of acute attacks of migraine and prevention of migraine headache. Ann Intern Med. 2002 Nov 19;137(10):840-9.

12. Lipton RB, Baggish JS, Stewart WF, Codispoti JR, Fu M. Efficacy and safety of acetaminophen in the treatment of migraine: results of a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, population-based study. Arch Intern Med. 2000 Dec 11-25;160(22):3486-92.
13. Lewis DW. Headaches in children and adolescents. Am Fam Physician. 2002 Feb 15;65(4):625-32.
14. Micromedex 2008
15. Treatment Guidelines **Medical Letter: Drugs for Migraine**. March 2008; 6(67):17-22.
16. Schreiber CP, Hutchinson S, Webster CJ, Ames M, Richardson MS, Powers C. Prevalence of migraine in patients with a history of self-reported or physician-diagnosed "**sinus**" headache. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Sep 13;164(16):1769-72.
17. Colman I, Brown MD, Innes GD, et al. Parenteral **metoclopramide** for acute migraine: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2004 Dec 11;329(7479):1369-73.
18. Lewis D, Ashwal S, Hershey A, Hirtz D, Yonker M, Silberstein S. Practice Parameter: Pharmacological treatment of migraine headache **in children and adolescents**: Report of the American Academy of Neurology Quality Standards Subcommittee and the Practice Committee of the Child Neurology Society. **Neurology. 2004** Dec 28;63(12):2215-24.
19. Ferrari MD, Goadsby PJ, Roon KI, Lipton RB. Triptans (serotonin, 5-HT1B/1D agonists) in migraine: detailed results and methods of a meta-analysis of 53 trials. Cephalalgia. 2002 Oct;22(8):633-58. Erratum in: Cephalalgia. 2003 Feb;23(1):71.
20. Hall GC, Brown MM, Mo J, MacRae KD. Triptans in migraine: the risks of stroke, cardiovascular disease, and death in practice. Neurology. 2004 Feb 24;62(4):563-8.
21. Mauskop A, Graff-Radford S. Special treatment situations: **alternative** headache **treatments**. In: Standards of care for headache diagnosis and treatment. Chicago (IL): National Headache Foundation; 2004. p. 115-22.
22. Colman I, Brown MD, Innes GD, et al. Parenteral **dihydroergotamine** for acute migraine headache: a systematic review of the literature. Ann Emerg Med 2005;45:393-401. (InfoPOEMs: Dihydroergotamine is not as effective as sumatriptan (Imitrex) when used by itself for the acute treatment of migraine. When used in combination with an anti-emetic it is at least as effective as analgesics. It should be used as a second-line treatment in patients who don't initially respond to the treatments that are more likely to work. (LOE = 1a-))
23. Schuurmans A, van Weel C. Pharmacologic treatment of migraine. **Comparison of guidelines**. Can Fam Physician. **2005** Jun;51:838-43.
24. Moja P, Cusi C, Sterzi R, Canepari C. Selective serotonin re-uptake inhibitors (**SSRIs**) for preventing migraine and tension-type headaches. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD002919. CONCLUSIONS: Over 2 months of treatment, SSRIs are no more efficacious than placebo in patients with migraine. In patients with chronic TTH, SSRIs are less efficacious than tricyclic antidepressants. In comparison with SSRIs, the burden of adverse events in patients receiving tricyclics was greater. These results are based on short-term trials and may not generalise to longer-term treatment.
25. Maizels M. The patient with daily headaches. Am Fam Physician. 2004 Dec 15;70(12):2299-306.
26. Diener HC, Gendolla A, et al. Almotriptan in migraine patients who respond poorly to oral sumatriptan: a double-blind, randomized trial. Headache. 2005 Jul-Aug;45(7):874-82.
27. Damen L, Bruijn JK, Verhagen AP, et al. Symptomatic treatment of migraine in **children**: a systematic review of medication trials. Pediatrics. 2005 Aug;116(2):e295-302.
28. Combination Use of **Triptans and NSAIDs** for Migraine. Pharmacist's Letter. Dec 05.
29. Smith TR, Sunshine A, Stark SR, et al. **Sumatriptan and naproxen** sodium for the acute treatment of migraine. Headache. 2005 Sep;45(8):983-91.
30. Winner P, Pearlman EM, Linder SL, et al.; **Topiramate Pediatric** Migraine Study Investigators. Topiramate for migraine prevention in children: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Headache. 2005 Nov-Dec;45(10):1304-12.
31. Bartolini M, Silvestrini M, Taffi R, et al. Efficacy of **topiramate and valproate** in chronic migraine. Clin Neuropharmacol. 2005 Nov-Dec;28(6):277-9.
32. Silberstein SD, Freitag FG, Rozen TD, et al. CAPSS-223 Investigators. Tramadol/acetaminophen for the treatment of acute migraine pain: findings of a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Headache. 2005 Nov-Dec;45(10):1317-27.
33. Goadsby PJ. Recent advances in the diagnosis and management of migraine. BMJ. 2006 Jan 7;332(7532):25-9.
34. Tepper SJ, Cady R, Dodick D, et al. Oral sumatriptan for the acute treatment of **probable migraine**: first randomized, controlled study. Headache. 2006 Jan;46(1):115-24.
35. Rothner AD, Wasiewski W, Winner P, Lewis D, et al. Zolmitriptan oral tablet in migraine treatment: high **placebo** responses in **adolescents**. Headache. 2006 Jan;46(1):101-9.
36. Winner P, Rothner AD, et al. Sumatriptan nasal spray in **adolescent** migraineurs: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, acute study. Headache. 2006 Feb;46(2):212-22.
37. Wheeler SD. **Donepezil** treatment of topiramate-related cognitive dysfunction. Headache. 2006 Feb;46(2):332-5.
38. Modi S, Lowder DM. Medications for migraine **prophylaxis**. Am Fam Physician. 2006 Jan 1;73(1):72-8.
39. Dodick DW. Clinical practice. **Chronic daily headache**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jan 12;354(2):158-65. Erratum in: N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 23;354(8):884.
40. Wenzel RG, Schwarz K, Padiyara RS. **Topiramate** for migraine prevention. Pharmacotherapy. 2006 Mar;26(3):375-87.
41. Rigatelli G, Braggion G, Aggio S, Chinaglia M, Cardaioli P. Primary **patent foramen ovale** closure to relieve severe migraine. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Mar 21;144(6):458-60.
42. Diener HC, et al. Efficacy and tolerability of diclofenac potassium sachets in migraine: a randomized, double-blind, cross-over study in comparison with diclofenac potassium tablets and placebo. Cephalagia. 2006 May;26(5):537-47.
43. Brandes JL. The influence of **estrogen** on migraine: a systematic review. JAMA. 2006 Apr 19;295(15):1824-30. Epidemiological, pathophysiological, and clinical evidence link estrogen to migraine headaches. Triptans appear to provide acute relief and also may be useful for headache prevention.
44. Shaygannejad V, et al. Comparison of the effect of **topiramate & sodium valporate** in migraine prevention: a randomized blinded crossover study. Headache. 2006 Apr;46(4):642-8.
45. Goldstein J, et al. **Acetaminophen, aspirin, and caffeine** (Excedrin) in combination versus ibuprofen for acute migraine: results from a multicenter, double-blind, randomized, parallel-group, single-dose, placebo-controlled study. Headache. 2006 Mar;46(3):444-53.
46. Charles JA, et al. Prevention of migraine with **olmesartan** in patients with hypertension/prehypertension. Headache. 2006 Mar;46(3):503-7. Tronvik E, et al. Prophylactic treatment

of migraine with an angiotensin II receptor blocker (**candesartan**): a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2003 Jan 1;289(1):65-9.
47. Zeeberg P, Olesen J, Jensen R. Probable **medication-overuse headache**: the effect of a 2-month drug-free period. Neurology. 2006 Jun 27;66(12):1894-8. Epub 2006 May 17.
48. Rizatriptan vs risatriptan plus trimebutine for the acute treatment of migraine: a double blind, randomized, cross-over, placebo-controlled study. Cephalgia 2006;26:871-4.
49. Kurth T, et al. Migraine and risk of **cardiovascular** disease in women. JAMA. 2006 Jul 19;296(3):283-91. Erratum in: JAMA. 2006 Jul 19;296(3):1 p following 291. In this large, prospective cohort of women, active migraine with aura was associated with increased risk of major CVD, myocardial infarction, ischemic stroke, and death due to ischemic CVD, as well as with coronary revascularization and angina. (InfoPOEMs: Women suffering from active migraines with aura are at an increased risk of ischemic vascular events, including coronary heart disease and stroke. In general, this correlates to 18 additional cardiovascular events for every 10,000 women per year. Women with active migraine without aura are not at an increased risk of ischemic vascular disease. (LOE = 2b-))
50. van Ettekoven H, Lucas C. Efficacy of **physiotherapy** including a craniocervical training programme for tension-type headache; an RCT. Cephalalgia. 2006 Aug;26(8):983-91.
51. Rapoport A, et al. Long-term migraine prevention with **topiramate**: open-label extension of pivotal trials. Headache. 2006 Jul-Aug;46(7):1151-60.
52. Ahonen K, et al. A randomized trial of rizatriptan in migraine attacks in children. Neurology. 2006 Aug 30; [Epub ahead of print]
53. Ahonen K, et al. **Nasal sumatriptan** is effective in treatment of migraine attacks in **children**: A randomized trial. Neurology. 2004 Mar 23;62(6):883-7.
54. Cittadini E, et al. Effectiveness of **Intranasal Zolmitriptan** in Acute **Cluster** Headache: Randomized, Placebo-Controlled, Double-blind Crossover Study. Arch Neurol. 2006 Sep 11.
55. Detsky ME, et al. Does this patient with headache have a **migraine** or **need neuroimaging**? JAMA. 2006 Sep 13;296(10):1274-83. The best predictors can be summarized by the mnemonic POUNDing (Pulsating, duration of 4-72 hOurs, Unilateral, Nausea, Disabling). The presence of 4 simple historical features can accurately diagnose migraine. Several individual clinical features were found to be associated with a significant intracranial abnormality, and patients with these features should undergo neuroimaging. (InfoPOEMs: Useful clinical criteria from the history and physical for distinguishing migraine from tension-type headache include: nausea, photophobia, phonophobia, and exacerbation by physical activity. Combined findings useful for distinguishing migraine can be summarized by the mnemonic: POUNDing (Pulsatile quality; duration of 4 to 72 hOurs; Unilateral location; Nausea or vomiting; Disabling intensity). Patients with 4 or more of these criteria are most likely to have migraine headaches. Criteria increasing the risk of intracranial pathology include: cluster-type headache; abnormal neurologic examination result; undefined headache; headache with aura; headache aggravated by exertion or valsalva-like maneuver; and headache with vomiting. No clinical features from the history and physical are useful for significantly reducing the likelihood of intracranial pathology. (LOE = 3a))
56. Honkaniemi J, et al. **Haloperidol** in the acute treatment of migraine: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Headache. 2006 May;46(5):781-7.
57. Evers S, et al. Treatment of childhood migraine attacks with **oral zolmitriptan** and **ibuprofen**. Neurology. 2006 Aug 8;67(3):497-9. Epub 2006 Jun 14.
58. Kanai A, Saito M, Hoka S. Subcutaneous **sumatriptan** for refractory **trigeminal neuralgia**. Headache. 2006 Apr;46(4):577-82; discussion 583-4.
59. Tozer BS, Boatwright EA, David PS, et al. Prevention of migraine in **women** throughout the life span. Mayo Clin Proc. 2006 Aug;81(8):1086-91; quiz 1092.
60. Mellick LB, McIlrath ST, Mellick GA. Treatment of headaches in the ED with lower cervical **intramuscular bupivacaine** injections: a 1-year retrospective review of 417 patients. Headache. 2006 Oct;46(9):1441-9.
61. Brighina F, Palermo A, Aloisio A, Francolini M, Giglia G, Fierro B. **Levetiracetam** in the Prophylaxis of Migraine With Aura: A 6-Month Open-label n=16 Study. Clin Neuropharmacol. 2006 November/December;29(6):338-342.
62. Becker WJ, Christie SN, Ledoux S, Binder C. **Topiramate prophylaxis** and response to triptan treatment for acute migraine. Headache. 2006 Oct;46(9):1424-30. Although topiramate prophylaxis did reduce migraine attack frequency, in this pilot study topiramate prophylactic migraine treatment did not increase the proportion of patients pain-free 2 hours after symptomatic triptan therapy.
63. Monastero R, Camarda C, Pipia C, Camarda R. **Prognosis** of migraine headaches in **adolescents**: A 10-year follow-up study. Neurology. 2006 Oct 24;67(8):1353-6.
64. Wammes-van der Heijden EA, et al. Risk of **ischemic complications** related to the intensity of triptan and **ergotamine** use. Neurology. 2006 Oct 10;67(7):1128-34. In general practice, triptan overuse does not increase the risk of ischemic complications. Overuse of ergotamine may increase the risk of these complications, especially in those simultaneously using cardiovascular drugs.
65. Membe S, McGahan L, Cimon K, et al. Tryptans for Acute Migraine. Technology Report 72. CADTH. March 2007. Accessed at: http://www.cadth.ca/media/pdf/I4001_tr_Triptans_e.pdf .
66. Brandes JL, Kudrow D, Stark SR, et al. Sumatriptan-naproxen for the acute treatment of migraine: A randomized trial. JAMA 2007;297:1443-1454. {InfoPOEMs Jun07: A single-tablet combination of sumatriptan (85 mg) plus naproxen sodium (500 mg) was better than either agent alone in the treatment of acute migraine. Outcomes measured included 2-hour headache relief and 24-hour sustained pain-free response. This fixed combination is currently under FDA review and will be marketed under the trade name Trexima. This study used a single pill combination, but separate pills taken concurrently are likely to be equally efficacious (and potentially less expensive as generics). (LOE = 1b-)}
67. EFNS Migraine 2007 Guidelines http://www.efns.org/files/guideline_37.pdf
68. Tfelt-Hansen P, Steiner TJ. **Over-the-Counter** Triptans for Migraine : What are the Implications? CNS Drugs. 2007;21(11):877-83. In 2006, the triptans sumatriptan 50mg and naratriptan 2.5mg were approved as over-the-counter (OTC) drugs in pharmacies in the UK and Germany, respectively. Both drugs have been used in a large number of patients with migraine and are considered to have good safety profiles.
69. Pascual J, Mateos V, Roig C, et al. Marketed oral **triptans** in the acute treatment of migraine: a **systematic review** on efficacy and tolerability. Headache. 2007 Sep;47(8):1152-68.
70. Diener HC, et al. **Cessation versus continuation** of 6-month migraine preventive therapy with topiramate (PROMPT): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Neurol. 2007 Dec;6(12):1054-62. Epub 2007 Nov 7. Sustained benefit was reported after discontinuation of topiramate, although number of migraine days did increase. These findings suggest that patients should be treated for 6 months, with the option to continue to 12 months in some patients.
71. Loder E, Rizzoli P. **Tension-type headache**. BMJ. 2008 Jan 12;336(7635):88-92.
72. Dodick D, Freitag F. Evidence-based understanding of **medication-overuse headache**: clinical implications. Headache. 2006 Nov;46 Suppl 4:S202-11.
73. Silberstein S, Saper J, Berenson F, et al. **Oxcarbazepine** in migraine headache: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study. Neurology. 2008 Feb 12;70(7):548-55. Overall, oxcarbazepine was safe and well tolerated; however, oxcarbazepine did not show efficacy in the prophylactic treatment of migraine headaches.

74. Colman I, Friedman BW, Brown MD, et al. Parenteral **dexamethasone** for acute severe migraine headache: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials for preventing recurrence. BMJ. 2008 Jun 9. [Epub ahead of print] When added to standard abortive therapy for migraine headache, single dose parenteral dexamethasone is associated with a 26% relative reduction in headache recurrence (number needed to treat=9) within 72 hours.

Donaldson D, et al. IV dexamethasone vs placebo as adjunctive therapy to reduce the recurrence rate of acute migraine headaches: a multicenter, double-blinded, placebo-controlled randomized clinical trial. Am J Emerg Med. 2008 Feb;26(2):124-30.
Kelly AM, Kerr D, Clooney M. Impact of oral dexamethasone versus placebo after ED treatment of migraine with phenothiazines on the rate of recurrent headache: a randomised controlled trial. Emerg Med J. 2008 Jan;25(1):26-9.
Rowe BH, Colman I, Edmonds ML, Blitz S, Walker A, Wiens S. Randomized controlled trial of intravenous dexamethasone to prevent relapse in acute migraine headache. Headache. 2008 Mar;48(3):333-40. Epub 2007 Nov 28.
Friedman BW, Greenwald P, Bania TC, et al. Randomized trial of IV dexamethasone for acute migraine in the emergency department. Neurology. 2007 Nov 27;69(22):2038-44. Epub 2007 Oct 17.

75. Kurth T, Schürks M, Logroscino G, Gaziano JM, Buring JE. Migraine, **vascular risk**, and cardiovascular events in women: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2008 Aug 7;337:a636. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a636. The association between migraine with aura and cardiovascular disease varies by vascular risk status. Information on history of migraine and vascular risk status might help to identify women at increased risk for specific future cardiovascular disease events.

References: Multiple Sclerosis Agents Comparison Chart – www.RxFiles.ca

[1] Micromedex 2008

[2] Calabresi PA. Diagnosis and management of multiple sclerosis. Am Fam Physician. 2004 Nov 15;70(10):1935-44.

[3] Rizvi SA, Agius MA. Current approved options for treating patients with multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2004 Dec 28;63(12 Suppl 6):S8-14.

[4] Goodin DS, Frohman EM, Garmany GP Jr, et al.; Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology and the MS Council for Clinical Practice Guidelines. Disease modifying therapies in multiple sclerosis: report of the Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology and the MS Council for Clinical Practice Guidelines. Neurology. 2002 Jan 22;58(2):169-78. (Goodin DS, Frohman EM, Hurwitz B, O'Connor PW, Oger JJ, Reder AT, Stevens JC. Neutralizing antibodies to interferon beta: assessment of their clinical and radiographic impact: an evidence report: report of the Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. **2007** Mar 27;68(13):977-84.)

[5] Briggs GG, Freeman RK, Sumner JY. Drugs in **Pregnancy** and Lactation **8th Edition**. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, 2008.

[6] Filippi M, Rovaris M, Inglese M, et al. Interferon beta-1a for brain tissue loss in patients at presentation with syndromes suggestive of multiple sclerosis: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2004 Oct 23;364(9444):1489-96.

[7] Andersen O, Elovaara I, Farkkila M, et al. Multicentre, randomised, double blind, placebo controlled, phase III study of weekly, low dose, subcutaneous interferon beta-1a in secondary progressive multiple sclerosis. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2004 May;75(5):706-10.

[8] **PRISMS** Study Group and the University of British Columbia MS/MRI Analysis Group.. PRISMS-4: Long-term efficacy of interferon-beta-1a in relapsing MS. Neurology. 2001 Jun 26;56(12):1628-36. Erratum in: Neurology 2001 Sep 25;57(6):1146.

[9] Li DK, Zhao GJ, Paty DW; University of British Columbia MS/MRI Analysis Research Group. The **SPECTRIMS** Study Group. Randomized controlled trial of interferon-beta-1a in secondary progressive MS: **MRI** results. Neurology. 2001 Jun 12;56(11):1505-13.

[10] Secondary Progressinv Efficacy Clinical Trial of Recombinant Interferon-beta-1a in MS (**SPECTRIMS**) Study Group.. Randomized controlled trial of interferon- beta-1a in secondary progressive MS: **Clinical** results. Neurology. 2001 Jun 12;56(11):1496-504.

[11] Comi G, Filippi M, Barkhof F, et al.; Early Treatment of Multiple Sclerosis Study Group. Effect of early interferon treatment on conversion to definite multiple sclerosis: a randomised study (**ETOMS**). Lancet. 2001 May 19;357(9268):1576-82.

[12] Randomised double-blind placebo-controlled study of interferon beta-1a in relapsing/remitting multiple sclerosis. PRISMS (Prevention of Relapses and Disability by Interferon beta-1a Subcutaneously in Multiple Sclerosis) Study Group. Lancet. 1998 Nov 7;352(9139):1498-504. Erratum in: Lancet 1999 Feb 20;353(9153):678.

[13] Medscape Medical News. www.medscape.com/viewarticle/501540. Last acccessed 17 Mar 2005

[14] Clanet M, Kappos L, Hartung HP, Hohlfeld R; European IFNbeta-1a Dose-Comparison Study Investigators. Interferon beta-1a in relapsing multiple sclerosis: four-year extension of the European IFNbeta-1a Dose-Comparison Study. Mult Scler. 2004 Apr;10(2):139-44.

[15] Galetta SL. The controlled high risk Avonex multiple sclerosis trial (**CHAMPS** Study). J Neuroophthalmol. 2001 Dec;21(4):292-5. Erratum in: J Neuroophthalmol 2002 Mar;22(1):67.

[16] **CHAMPS** Study Group. Interferon beta-1a for optic neuritis patients at high risk for multiple sclerosis. Am J Ophthalmol. 2001 Oct;132(4):463-71.

[17] Jacobs LD, Beck RW, Simon JH, et al. Intramuscular interferon beta-1a therapy initiated during a first demyelinating event in multiple sclerosis. **CHAMPS** Study Group. N Engl J Med. 2000 Sep 28;343(13):898-904.

[18] : Simon JH, Jacobs LD, Campion M, et al. Magnetic resonance studies of intramuscular interferon beta-1a for relapsing multiple sclerosis. The Multiple Sclerosis Collaborative Research Group. Ann Neurol. 1998 Jan;43(1):79-87.

[19] Important Drug Warning. http://www.fda.gov/medwatch/SAFETY/2005/avonex_DHCP.pdf. Last accessed 17 Mar 2005.

[20] Molyneux PD, Barker GJ, Barkhof F, et al.; European Study Group on Interferon Beta-1b in Secondary Progressive MS. Clinical-MRI correlations in a European trial of interferon beta-1b in secondary progressive MS. Neurology. 2001 Dec 26;57(12):2191-7.

[21] Kappos L, Polman C, Pozzilli C, et al.; European Study Group in Interferon beta-1b in Secondary-Progressive MS. Final analysis of the European multicenter trial on IFNbeta-1b in secondary-progressive MS. Neurology. 2001 Dec 11;57(11):1969-75.

[22] Koch-Henriksen N, Sorensen PS. The Danish National Project of interferon-beta treatment in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis. The Danish Multiple Sclerosis Group. Mult Scler. 2000 Jun;6(3):172-5.

[23] Miller DH, Molyneux PD, Barker GJ, et al. Effect of interferon-beta1b on magnetic resonance imaging outcomes in secondary progressive multiple sclerosis: results of a European multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. European Study Group on Interferon-beta1b in secondary progressive multiple sclerosis. Ann Neurol. 1999 Dec;46(6):850-9.

[24] Filippini G, Munari L, Incorvaia B, et al. Interferons in relapsing remitting multiple sclerosis: a **systematic review. Lancet**. 2003 Feb 15;361(9357):545-52.

[25] MS Therapy Consensus Group J Neurol 2004;251:1329-39

[26] Reess J, Haas J, Gabriel K, Fuhlrott A, Fiola M. Both paracetamol and ibuprofen are equally effective in managing flu-like symptoms in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis patients during interferon beta-1a (AVONEX) therapy. Mult Scler. 2002 Feb;8(1):15-8.

[27] Panitch H, Goodin DS, Francis G, et al.; **EVIDENCE** Study Group. Evidence of Interferon Dose-response: European North American Compartative Efficacy; University of British Columbia MS/MRI Research Group. Randomized, comparative study of interferon beta-1a treatment regimens in MS: The EVIDENCE Trial. Neurology. 2002 Nov 26;59(10):1496-506. (Panitch H, Goodin D, Francis G. For the **EVIDENCE** (Evidence of Interferon Dose-response: European North American Comparative Efficacy) Study Group and the University of British Columbia MS/MRI Research Group. Benefits of high-dose, high-frequency interferon beta-1a in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis are sustained to 16 months: Final comparative results of the EVIDENCE trial. J Neurol Sci. 2005 Sep 16; [Epub ahead of print])

[28] Durelli L, Verdun E, Barbero P, et al.; Independent Comparison of Interferon (INCOMIN) Trial Study Group. Every-other-day interferon beta-1b versus once-weekly interferon beta-1a for multiple sclerosis: results of a 2-year prospective randomised multicentre study (**INCOMIN**). Lancet. 2002 Apr 27;359(9316):1453-60.

[29] Leary S, Miller D, Stevenson V, Brex P, Chard D, Thompson A. Interferon Beta 1a in PPMS. Neurology 2003;60:44-51

[30] Johnson KP, Brooks BR, Ford CC, et al. Glatiramer acetate (Copaxone): comparison of continuous versus delayed therapy in a six-year organized multiple sclerosis trial. Mult Scler. 2003 Dec;9(6):585-91.

[31] Wolinsky JS, Comi G, Filippi M, et al. European/Canadian Glatiramer Acetate Study Group. Copaxone's effect on MRI-monitored disease in relapsing MS is reproducible and sustained. Neurology. 2002Oct 22;59(8):1284-6.

[32] Wolinsky JS, Narayana PA, Johnson KP; Multiple Sclerosis Study Group and the MRI Analysis Center. United States open-label glatiramer acetate extension trial for relapsing multiple sclerosis: MRI and clinical correlates. Multiple Sclerosis Study Group and the MRI Analysis Center. Mult Scler. 2001 Feb;7(1):33-41.

[33] Comi G, Filippi M, Wolinsky JS. European/Canadian multicenter, double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study of the effects of glatiramer acetate on magnetic resonance imaging-measured disease activity and burden in patients with relapsing multiple sclerosis. European/Canadian Glatiramer Acetate Study Group. Ann Neurol. 2001 Mar;49(3):290-7.

[34] Johnson KP, Brooks BR, Ford CC, et al. Sustained clinical benefits of glatiramer acetate in relapsing multiple sclerosis patients observed for 6 years. Copolymer 1 Multiple Sclerosis Study Group. Mult Scler. 2000 Aug;6(4):255-66.

[35] Munari L, Lovati R, Boiko A. Therapy with glatiramer acetate for multiple sclerosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;(1):CD004678. (Rovaris M, et al. Effect of glatiramer acetate on MS lesions enhancing at different gadolinium doses. Neurology. 2002 Nov 12;59(9):1429-32.) & (Comi G, Filippi M, Wolinsky JS. European/Canadian multicenter, double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study of the effects of glatiramer acetate on magnetic resonance imaging--measured disease activity and burden in patients with relapsing multiple sclerosis. European/Canadian Glatiramer Acetate Study Group. Ann Neurol. 2001 Mar;49(3):290-7.)

[36] Brenner T, Arnon R, Sela M et al. Humoral and cellular immune responses to Co-polymer 1 in MS patients treated with Copaxone. J Neuroimmunol 2001;115:152-160. (Namaka M, Pollitt-Smith M, Gupta A, et al. The clinical importance

of neutralizing antibodies in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis. Curr Med Res Opin. 2006 Feb;22(2):223-39.The induction of NAbs in IFN-beta treated patients reduce clinical effect and accelerate disease progression.), (Ure DR, Rodriguez M. Polyreactive antibodies to glatiramer acetate promote myelin repair in murine model of demyelinating disease. FASEB J. 2002 Aug;16(10):1260-2. Epub 2002 Jun 7.) (Goodin DS, Frohman EM, Hurwitz B, O'Connor PW, Oger JJ, Reder AT, Stevens JC. Neutralizing antibodies to interferon beta: assessment of their clinical and radiographic impact: an evidence report: report of the Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2007 Mar 27;68(13):977-84.)

[37] Cohen BA, Khan O, Jeffery DR, Bashir K, et al. Identifying and treating patients with suboptimal responses. Neurology. 2004 Dec 28;63(12 Suppl 6):S33-40.

[38] Cohen BA, Mikol DD. Mitoxantrone treatment of multiple sclerosis: safety considerations. Neurology. 2004 Dec 28;63(12 Suppl 6):S28-32.

[39] Cohen BA, Jeffery DR. Identification of suboptimal responders to immune modulating agents and the role of mitoxantrone in worsening multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2004 Dec 28;63(12 Suppl 6):S1-2.

[40] Rizvi SA, Zwibel H, Fox EJ. Mitoxantrone for multiple sclerosis in clinical practice. Neurology. 2004 Dec 28;63(12 Suppl 6):S25-7.

[41] Hartung HP, Gonsette R, Konig N, et al.; Mitoxantrone in Multiple Sclerosis Study Group (**MIMS**). Mitoxantrone in progressive multiple sclerosis: a placebo-controlled, double-blind, randomised, multicentre trial. Lancet. 2002 Dec 21-28;360(9350):2018-25.

[42] van de Wyngaert FA, Beguin C, D'Hooghe MB, et al. A double-blind clinical trial of mitoxantrone versus methylprednisolone in relapsing, secondary progressive multiple sclerosis. Acta Neurol Belg. 2001 Dec;101(4):210-6.

[43] Millefiorini E, Gasperini C, Pozzilli C, et al. Randomized placebo-controlled trial of mitoxantrone in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis: 24-month clinical and MRI outcome. J Neurol. 1997 Mar;244(3):153-9.

[44] Edan G, Miller D, Clanet M, et al. Therapeutic effect of mitoxantrone combined with methylprednisolone in multiple sclerosis: a randomised multicentre study of active disease using MRI and clinical criteria. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 1997 Feb;62(2):112-8.

[45] Bastianello S, Pozzilli C, D'Andrea F, et al. A controlled trial of mitoxantrone in multiple sclerosis: serial MRI evaluation at one year. Can J Neurol Sci. 1994 Aug;21(3):266-70.

[46] Goodin DS, Arnason BG, Coyle PK, et al.; Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. The use of mitoxantrone (Novantrone) for the treatment of multiple sclerosis: report of the Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2003 Nov 25;61(10):1332-8.

[47] Scott LJ, Figgitt DP. Mitoxantrone: a review of its use in multiple sclerosis. CNS Drugs. 2004;18(6):379-96.

[48] Fox EJ. Management of worsening multiple sclerosis with mitoxantrone: a review. Clin Ther. 2006 Apr;28(4):461-74.
Le Page E, Leray E, Taurin G, et al. Mitoxantrone as induction treatment in aggressive relapsing remitting multiple sclerosis: treatment response factors in a 5 year follow-up observational study of 100 consecutive patients. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2008 Jan;79(1):52-6. Epub 2007 Sep 10.

[49] O'Connor PW, Goodman A, Willmer-Hulme AJ, et al.; Natalizumab Multiple Sclerosis Trial Group. Randomized multicenter trial of natalizumab in acute MS relapses: clinical and MRI effects. Neurology. 2004 Jun 8;62(11):2038-43.

[50] Miller DH, Khan OA, Sheremata WA, et al.; International Natalizumab Multiple Sclerosis Trial Group. A controlled trial of natalizumab for relapsing multiple sclerosis. N Engl J Med. 2003 Jan 2;348(1):15-23.

[51] Tubridy N, Behan PO, Capildeo R, et al. The effect of anti-alpha4 integrin antibody on brain lesion activity in MS. The UK Antegren Study Group. Neurology. 1999 Aug 11;53(3):466-72.

[52] FDA Alert for Healthcare Professionals. Natalizuma (marketed as Tysabri) 02/28/2005; http://www.fda.gov/cder/drug/InfoSheets/HCP/natalizumabHCP.pdf. Last accessed 15 Mar 2005.

[53] Polman CH, O'Connor PW, Havrdova E, et al. AFFIRM Investigators. A randomized, placebo-controlled trial of natalizumab for relapsing multiple sclerosis. N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 2;354(9):899-910. (InfoPOEMs: Natalizumab reduces the likelihood of relapse and progression of disability in patients with relapsing multiple sclerosis (RMS). Although no cases of progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy (PML) were seen in this study, and the drug was well tolerated, a meta-analysis estimates the risk at approximately 1 per 1000 patients treated for 18 months. (LOE = 1b))

[54] Rudick RA, Stuart WH, Calabresi PA, et al. **SENTINEL** Investigators. Natalizumab plus interferon beta-1a for relapsing multiple sclerosis. N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 2;354(9):911-23. (Ransohoff RM. Natalizumab for multiple sclerosis. N Engl J Med. 2007 Jun 21;356(25):2622-9.)

[55] Kleinschmidt-Demasters BK, Tyler KL. Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy Complicating Treatment with Natalizumab and Interferon Beta-1a for Multiple Sclerosis. N Engl J Med. 2005 Jun 9; [Epub ahead of print] (Yousry TA, Major EO, Ryschkewitsch C, et al. Evaluation of patients treated with natalizumab for progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy. N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 2;354(9):924-33.) (May 3, 2007 - Biogen Idec (NASDAQ: BIIB) and Elan Corporation, plc (NYSE: ELN) announced today that new data from the TOUCH Prescribing Programä and TYGRIS safety study confirm the safety profile from previous clinical studies of TYSABRI® (natalizumab). Also presented at the 59th annual meeting of the American Academy of Neurology in Boston, MA were extension study data that showed that TYSABRI has a sustained treatment effect on clinical relapses and the risk of disability progression in multiple sclerosis (MS) patients treated for up to three years. The companies recently reported that as of mid-April 2007 approximately 12,500 patients have been prescribed TYSABRI worldwide. The companies estimate that in both commercial use and clinical trials, there are currently over 10,000 patients on TYSABRI therapy worldwide. No New PML Cases 10 Months After Tysabri Allowed Back on Market. The drug is currently being used by more than 10,00 patients worldwide -- including roughly 6600 in the U.S. -- the manufacturer said.) July 31/08 Biogen, Elan Report Brain Infections in Patients Shares of Biogen Idec Inc. and Elan Corp. fell sharply in late trading Thursday, after the companies said their multiple sclerosis drug Tysabri has been linked to **two new cases** of a rare and often fatal brain inflammation.

[56] Pozzilli C, Antonini G, Bagnato F, et al. Monthly corticosteroids decrease neutralizing antibodies to IFNbeta1 b: a randomized trial in multiple sclerosis. J Neurol. 2002 Jan;249(1):50-6.

[57] Rio J, Nos C, Marzo ME, Tintore M, Montalban X. Low-dose steroids reduce flu-like symptoms at the initiation of IFNbeta-1b in relapsing-remitting MS. Neurology. 1998 Jun;50(6):1910-2.

[58] Visser LH, Beekman R, Tijssen CC, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled pilot study of i.v. immune globulins in combination with i.v. methylprednisolone in the treatment of relapses in patients with MS. Mult Scler. 2004 Feb;10(1):89-91.

[59] Craig J, Young CA, Ennis M, et al. A randomised controlled trial comparing rehabilitation against standard therapy in multiple sclerosis patients receiving intravenous steroid treatment. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2003 Sep;74(9):1225-30.

[60] Beck RW, Trobe JD, Moke PS, et al. Optic Neuritis Study Group. High- and low-risk profiles for the development of multiple sclerosis within 10 years after optic neuritis: experience of the optic neuritis treatment trial. Arch Ophthalmol. 2003 Jul;121(7):944-9.

[61] van de Wyngaert FA, Beguin C, D'Hooghe MB, et al. A double-blind clinical trial of mitoxantrone versus methylprednisolone in relapsing, secondary progressive multiple sclerosis. Acta Neurol Belg. 2001 Dec;101(4):210-6.

[62] Edan G, Miller D, Clanet M, et al.. Therapeutic effect of mitoxantrone combined with methylprednisolone in multiple sclerosis: a randomised multicentre study of active disease using MRI and clinical criteria. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 1997 Feb;62(2):112-8.

[63] Cazzato G, Mesiano T, Antonello R, et al. Double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomized, crossover trial of high-dose methylprednisolone in patients with chronic progressive form of multiple sclerosis. Eur Neurol. 1995;35(4):193-8.

[64] Beck RW, Cleary PA, Anderson MM Jr, et al. A randomized, controlled trial of corticosteroids in the treatment of acute optic neuritis. The Optic Neuritis Study Group. N Engl J Med. 1992 Feb 27;326(9):581-8.

[65] Filippini G, Brusaferri F, Sibley WA, et al. Corticosteroids or ACTH for acute exacerbations in multiple sclerosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2000;(4):CD001331.

[66] Sharrack B, Hughes RA, Morris RW, et al. The effect of oral and intravenous methylprednisolone treatment on subsequent relapse rate in multiple sclerosis. J Neurol Sci. 2000 Feb 1;173(1):73-7.

[67] Sellebjerg F, Frederiksen JL, Nielsen PM, Olesen J. [Randomized controlled trial of high-dose peroral methylprednisolone in attacks of multiple sclerosis] Ugeskr Laeger. 1999 Nov 29;161(48):6625-9.

[68] Sellebjerg F, Frederiksen JL, Nielsen PM, Olesen J. Double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study of oral, high-dose methylprednisolone in attacks of MS. Neurology. 1998 Aug;51(2):529-34.

[69] Barnes D, Hughes RA, Morris RW, et al. Randomised trial of oral and intravenous methylprednisolone in acute relapses of multiple sclerosis. Lancet. 1997 Mar 29;349(9056):902-6.

[70] Filipini G, Brusaferri F, Sibley WA et al. Corticosteroids or ACTH for acute exacerbations in MS. Cochrane DataBase Syst Rev 2000;CD001331.

[71] Wenning GK, Wietholter H, Schnauder G et al. Recovery of the HTPA axis from suppression by short-term, high dose IV prednisolone therapy in patients with MS. Acta Neurol Scand 1994;89:270-273.

[72] Morrow SA, Stoian CA, Dmitrovic J, Chan SC, Metz LM. The bioavailability of IV methylprednisolone and oral prednisone in multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2004 Sep 28;63(6):1079-80.

[73] Rizvi SA, Bashir K. Other therapy options and future strategies for treating patients with multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2004 Dec 28;63(12 Suppl 6):S47-54.

[74] Patti F, Amato MP, Filippi M, et al. A double blind, placebo-controlled, phase II, add-on study of cyclophosphamide (CTX) for 24 months in patients affected by multiple sclerosis on a background therapy with interferon-beta study denomination: CYCLIN. J Neurol Sci. 2004 Aug 15;223(1):69-71.

[75] La Mantia L, Milanese C, Mascoli N, et al. Cyclophosphamide for multiple sclerosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2002;(4):CD002819.

[76] Patti F, Reggio E, Palermo F, et al. A. Stabilization of rapidly worsening multiple sclerosis for 36 months in patients treated with interferon beta plus cyclophosphamide followed by interferon beta. J Neurol. 2004 Dec;251(12):1502-6.
[77] Jeffery DR. The argument against the use of cyclophosphamide and mitoxantrone in the treatment of multiple sclerosis. J Neurol Sci. 2004 Aug 15;223(1):41-6.
Krishnan C, Kaplin AI, Brodsky RA, et al. Reduction of Disease Activity and Disability With High-Dose Cyclophosphamide in Patients With Aggressive Multiple Sclerosis. Arch Neurol. 2008 Jun 9. [Epub ahead of print] Treatment with HiCy (50 mg/kg/d for 4 consecutive days) was safe and well tolerated in our patients with MS. Patients experienced (n=9) a pronounced reduction in disease activity and disability after HiCy treatment. This immunoablative regimen of cyclophosphamide for patients with aggressive MS is worthy of further study and may be an alternative to bone marrow transplantation.
[78] Casetta I ; Iuliano G ; Filippini G. **Azathioprine** for multiple sclerosis. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2007; (4):CD003982 (ISSN: 1469-493X) {Azathioprine is an appropriate maintenance treatment for patients with multiple sclerosis who frequently relapse and require steroids. Cumulative doses of 600 g should not be exceeded in relation to a possible increased risk of malignancy. Considering the trade off between the benefits and harms, azathioprine is a fair alternative to interferon beta for treating multiple sclerosis. A logical next step for future trials would seem the direct comparison of azathioprine and interferon beta. In fact the direct comparison between these two widely used treatments in multiple sclerosis has not been made.}
[79]Taus C, Giuliani G, Pucci E, D'Amico R, Solari A. Amantadine for fatigue in multiple sclerosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(2):CD002818. (Pucci E, Branas P, D'Amico R, Giuliani G, Solari A, Taus C. Amantadine for fatigue in multiple sclerosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jan 24;(1):CD002818. The efficacy of amantadine in reducing fatigue in people with MS is poorly documented, as well as its tolerability.)
[80] Stankoff B, Waubant E, Confavreux C, et al.; French Modafinil Study Group. Modafinil for fatigue in MS: a randomized placebo-controlled double-blind study. Neurology. 2005 Apr 12;64(7):1139-43.
[81] Shakespeare DT, Boggild M, Young C. Anti-spasticity agents for multiple sclerosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(4):CD001332. (Gallien P, Reymann JM, Amarenco G, Nicolas B, de Seze M, Bellissant E. Placebo controlled, randomised, double blind study of the effects of botulinum A toxin on detrusor sphincter dyssynergia in multiple sclerosis patients. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2005 Dec;76(12):1670-6.)
[82] Bennett M, Heard R. Hyperbaric oxygen therapy for multiple sclerosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;(1):CD003057.
[83] Gray O, McDonnell GV, Forbes RB. Methotrexate for multiple sclerosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;(2):CD003208.
[84] Gray O, McDonnell GV, Forbes RB. Intravenous immunoglobulins for multiple sclerosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(4):CD002936.
[85] Dudesek A and Zettl U. Intravenous immunoglobulins as therapeutic option in the treatment of MS. J Neurol 2006; 253 (suppl 5):v50-58.
[86] Keegan M, Konig F, McClelland R et al. Relation between humoral pathological changes in multiple sclerosis and response to therapeutic plasma exchange. Lancet. 2005 Aug 13-19;366(9485):579-82.
[87] Krupp LB, Christodoulou C, Melville P, Scherl WF, MacAllister WS, Elkins LE. Donepezil improved memory in multiple sclerosis in a randomized clinical trial. Neurology. 2004 Nov 9;63(9):1579-85.
[88] Brown SJ. The Role of Vitamin D in Multiple Sclerosis (June). Ann Pharmacother. 2006 May 9; [Epub ahead of print]
[89] Muraro PA, Bielekova B. Emerging therapies for multiple sclerosis. Neurotherapeutics. 2007 Oct;4(4):676-92.
Hauser SL, Waubant E, Arnold DL, et al. HERMES Trial Group. B-cell depletion with **rituximab** in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis. N Engl J Med. 2008 Feb 14;358(7):676-88. A single course of rituximab reduced inflammatory brain lesions and clinical relapses for 48 weeks.
[90] Frohman EM, Goodin DS, Calabresi PA, et al.; Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. The utility of MRI in suspected MS: report of the Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2003 Sep 9;61(5):602-11. (Whiting P, et al. Accuracy of magnetic resonance imaging for the diagnosis of multiple sclerosis: systematic review. BMJ. 2006 Mar 24; [Epub ahead of print] (InfoPOEMs: Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) is not particularly useful in either ruling in or ruling out multiple sclerosis (MS). Relying on it to make the diagnosis will result in overdiagnosis of patients, and using it to rule out MS will cause you to miss approximately half the patients who will eventually be given a clinical diagnosis. (LOE = 1a))
[91] Crayton H, Heyman RA, Rossman HS. A multimodal approach to managing the symptoms of multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2004 Dec 14;63(11 Suppl 5):S12-8.
[92] Steultjens EM, Dekker J, Bouter LM, et al. Occupational therapy for multiple sclerosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(3):CD003608.

Additional references:

Banwell B, Ghezzi A, Bar-Or A, Mikaeloff Y, Tardieu M. Multiple sclerosis in **children**: clinical diagnosis, therapeutic strategies, and future directions. Lancet Neurol. 2007 Oct;6(10):887-902.

Birnbaum G, Cree B, Altafullah I, Zinser M, Reder AT. Combining beta interferon and **atorvastatin may increase disease** activity in multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2008 Jun 4. [Epub ahead of print]

Brousil JA, Roberts RJ, Schlein AL. Cladribine: an investigational immunomodulatory agent for multiple sclerosis. Ann Pharmacother. 2006 Oct;40(10):1814-21. Epub 2006 Sep 19.

Calabresi PA, Giovannoni G, Confavreux C, et al.for the AFFIRM and SENTINEL Investigators. The incidence and significance of **anti-natalizumab antibodies**. Results from AFFIRM and SENTINEL. Neurology. 2007 Aug 29; [Epub ahead of print] The incidence of persistent antibody positivity associated with natalizumab is 6%. Reduced clinical efficacy is apparent in persistently positive patients. Patients with a suboptimal clinical response or persistent infusion-related adverse events should be considered for antibody testing.

Carrá A, Onaha P, Luetic G, et al. Therapeutic outcome 3 years after **switching of immunomodulatory** therapies in patients with relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis in Argentina. Eur J Neurol. 2008 Apr;15(4):386-93. In conclusion, patients who fail first-line immunomodulatory therapy generally benefit from switching to another class of immunomodulatory therapy.

Chilcott J, McCabe C, Tappenden P, et al. Cost Effectiveness of Multiple Sclerosis Therapies Study Group. Modelling the cost effectiveness of interferon beta and glatiramer acetate in the management of multiple sclerosis. Commentary: evaluating disease modifying treatments in multiple sclerosis. BMJ. 2003 Mar 8;326(7388):522; discussion 522.

Ciccone A, Beretta S, Brusaferri F, et al. **Corticosteroids** for the long-term treatment in multiple sclerosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD006264. There is no enough evidence that long-term corticosteroid treatment delays progression of long term disability in patients with MS. Since one study at high risk of bias showed that the administration of pulsed high dose i. v. MP is associated with a significant reduction in the risk of long term disability progression in patients with RR MS, an adequately powered, a quality RCT is needed to investigate this finding.

Clerico M, Faggiano F, Palace J, Rice G, Tintorè M, Durelli L. Recombinant **interferon beta** or glatiramer acetate for delaying conversion of the **first demyelinating event to multiple sclerosis**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD005278. The efficacy of IFN beta treatment on preventing the conversion from CIS to CDMS was confirmed over two years of follow-up. Since patients had some clinical heterogeneity (length of follow-up, clinical findings of initial attack), it could be useful for the clinical practice to further analyse the efficacy of IFN beta treatment in different patient subgroups.

Comi G, Filippi M, Wolinsky JS. European/Canadian multicenter, double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study of the effects of glatiramer acetate on magnetic resonance imaging-measured disease activity and burden in patients with relapsing multiple sclerosis. European/Canadian Glatiramer Acetate Study Group. Ann Neurol 2001;49:290-7.

DeLorenze GN, et al. Epstein-Barr virus and multiple sclerosis: evidence of association from a prospective study with long-term follow-up. Arch Neurol. 2006 Jun;63(6):839-44. Epub 2006 Apr 10.

Fazekas F, et al. Randomised placebo-controlled trial of monthly intravenous immunoglobulin therapy in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis. Austrian Immunoglobulin in Multiple Sclerosis Study Group. Lancet. 1997 Mar 1;349(9052):589-93.

Filippi M, Wolinsky JS, Comi G; CORAL Study Group. Effects of oral glatiramer acetate on clinical and MRI-monitored disease activity in patients with relapsing multiple sclerosis: a multicentre, double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled study. Lancet Neurol. 2006 Mar;5(3):213-20. Erratum in: Lancet Neurol. 2006 May;5(5):383.

Frohman EM, Havrdova E, Lublin F, et al. Most patients with multiple sclerosis or a clinically isolated demyelinating syndrome should be treated at the time of diagnosis. Arch Neurol. 2006 Apr;63(4):614-9.
Gladstone DE, et al. High-dose cyclophosphamide (200mg/kg over 4 days) for moderate to severe refractory multiple sclerosis. Arch Neurol. 2006 Oct;63(10):1388-93. Epub 2006 Aug 14.
Gray OM, McDonnell GV, Forbes RB. A systematic review of oral **methotrexate** for multiple sclerosis. Mult Scler. 2006 Aug;12(4):507-10.

Health Canada June/08 There have been rare reports of serious **liver injury** in patients receiving **Tysabri**, occurring as early as 6 days after first dose. Tysabri product label has been updated for liver injury, hypersensitivity reactions and herpes infections.
Hellwig K, Schimrigk S, Fischer M, et al. Allergic and nonallergic delayed infusion reactions during **natalizumab** therapy. Arch Neurol. 2008 May;65(5):656-8. **Delayed infusion reactions** occurred in 4 of 40 relapse-remitting multiple sclerosis patients treated with natalizumab. Our cases illustrate that some of these infusion reactions may be treated effectively with steroids and reduction of the infusion rate. In cases of antibody-mediated reactions, treatment should be stopped immediately.
Hernan MA, Alonso A, Hernandez-Diaz S. Tetanus vaccination and risk of multiple sclerosis: a systematic review. Neurology. 2006 Jul 25;67(2):212-5. Tetanus vaccination is associated with a lower risk of multiple sclerosis.
Hommes OR, et al. Intravenous immunoglobulin in secondary progressive multiple sclerosis: randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2004 Sep 25-Oct 1;364(9440):1149-56.
Johnson KP, Brooks BR, Cohen JA, Ford CC, Goldstein J, Lisak RP, et al. Copolymer 1 reduces relapse rate and improves disability in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis: results of a phase III multicenter, double-blind placebo-controlled trial. The Copolymer 1 Multiple Sclerosis Study Group. Neurology 1995;45:1268-76.
Johnson KP, Brooks BR, Cohen JA, et al.; Copolymer 1 Multiple Sclerosis Study Group. Copolymer 1 reduces relapse rate and improves disability in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis: results of a phase III multicenter, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. 1995. Neurology. 2001 Dec;57(12 Suppl 5):S16-24.
Johnson KP, Brooks BR, Ford CC, Goodman AD, et al. Glatiramer acetate (Copaxone): comparison of continuous versus delayed therapy in a six-year organized multiple sclerosis trial. Mult Scler. 2003 Dec;9(6):585-91.
Kappos L, et al. Long-term subcutaneous interferon beta-1a therapy in patients with relapsing-remitting MS. (PRISMS) study Neurology. 2006 Sep 26;67(6):944-53. Despite the limitations inherent in any long-term study (for example, potential differences between returning and nonreturning patients), these results indicate that patients with relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis can experience sustained benefit over many years from early interferon beta-1a subcutaneous therapy three times weekly compared with patients whose treatment is delayed. This effect was more apparent in the patients receiving the higher dose.
Kappos L, et al.; FTY720 D2201 Study Group. Oral fingolimod (FTY720) for relapsing multiple sclerosis. N Engl J Med. 2006 Sep 14;355(11):1124-40.
Kappos L, et al. Treatment with interferon beta-1b delays conversion to clinically definite and McDonald MS in patients with clinically isolated syndromes. Neurology. 2006 Aug 16; [Epub ahead of print] Betaseron **BENEFIT**
Kappos L, Freedman MS, Polman CH, Edan G, Hartung HP, Miller DH, Montalban X, Barkhof F, Radu EW, Bauer L, Dahms S, Lanius V, Pohl C, Sandbrink R; **BENEFIT** Study Group. Effect of early versus delayed interferon beta-1b treatment on disability after a first clinical event suggestive of multiple sclerosis: a 3-year follow-up analysis of the BENEFIT study. Lancet. 2007 Aug 4;370(9585):389-97. Our data suggest that early initiation of treatment with interferon beta-1b prevents the development of confirmed disability, supporting its use after the first manifestation of relapsing-remitting MS.
Kieseier BC and Hartung HP. Current Disease Modifying Therapies in MS. Semin Neurol 2003; 23(2): 133-145.
Koch-Henriksen N, et al. Danish Multiple Sclerosis Group. A randomized study of two interferon-beta treatments in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2006 Apr 11;66(7):1056-60. Epub 2006 Mar 1. In this study, 250 microg interferon-beta-1b (Betaseron) administered every other day did not prove clinically superior to once-a-week 22 microg interferon-beta-1a.(Rebif)
Krumbholz M, Pellkofer H, Gold R, Hoffmann LA, Hohlfeld R, Kumpfel T. **Delayed Allergic Reaction to Natalizumab** Associated With Early Formation of Neutralizing Antibodies. Arch Neurol. 2007 Sep;64(9):1331-1333. Clinicians and patients should be alert not only to immediate but also to significantly delayed substantial allergic reactions to natalizumab.
Kuhle J, Pohl C, Mehling M, et al. Lack of association between antimyelin antibodies and progression to multiple sclerosis. N Engl J Med. 2007 Jan 25;356(4):371-8. Presence of anti-MOG or anti-MBP or both was not significantly associated with conversion to CDMS in our CIS cohort. However, patients with anti-myelin oligodendrocyte glycoprotein (anti-MOG) and anti-myelin basic protein antibodies (anti-MBP) had higher lesion load & more disseminated lesions in cranial MRI as well as higher values for CSF leucocytes and intrathecal IgG production. Our data support a correlation of anti-MOG & anti-MBP to inflammatory signs in MRI & CSF. The prognostic value of these antibodies for CDMS, seems to be less pronounced than previously reported.
Li DK, Paty DW. Magnetic resonance imaging results of the PRISMS trial: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of interferon-beta1a in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis. Prevention of Relapses and Disability by Interferon-beta1a Subcutaneously in Multiple Sclerosis. Ann Neurol 1999;46:197-206.
Martinelli Boneschi F, Rovaris M, et al. Effects of glatiramer acetate on relapse rate and accumulated disability in multiple sclerosis: meta-analysis of three double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trials. Mult Scler. 2003 Aug;9(4):349-55.
Massacesi L, Parigi A, Barilaro A, et al. Efficacy of azathioprine on multiple sclerosis new brain lesions evaluated using magnetic resonance imaging. Arch Neurol. 2005 Dec;62(12):1843-7.
Mayo Clinic tools for healthier lives www.mayoclinic.com/health/multiple-sclerosis/ds00188
Mikaeloff Y, et al **Hepatitis B vaccination** and the risk of childhood-onset multiple sclerosis. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2007 Dec;161(12):1176-82. Vaccination against HB does not seem to increase the risk of a first episode of MS in childhood.
Miller DH, Leary SM. **Primary-progressive** multiple sclerosis. Lancet Neurol. 2007 Oct;6(10):903-12.
Mullen JT, Vartanian TK, Atkins MB. **Melanoma** complicating treatment with **natalizumab** for multiple sclerosis. N Engl J Med. 2008 Feb 7;358(6):647-8.
Multiple Sclerosis Society for Professionals www.mssociety.org.uk/for_professionals/index.html
Munger KL, et al. Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels and risk of multiple sclerosis. JAMA. 2006 Dec 20;296(23):2832-8. The results of our study suggest that high circulating levels of vitamin D are

associated with a lower risk of multiple sclerosis.
Murray TJ. Diagnosis and treatment of multiple sclerosis. BMJ. 2006 Mar 4;332(7540):525-7.
Namaka M, Pollitt-Smith M, Gupta A, et al. The clinical importance of neutralizing antibodies in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis. Curr Med Res Opin. 2006 Feb;22(2):223-39.The induction of NAbs in IFN-beta treated patients reduce clinical effect and accelerate disease progression.
Namaka M, et al . Corticosteroids and Multiple Sclerosis: To Treat or Not to Treat: CPJ 2005;138 (6):54-59.
National Multiple Sclerosis Society. Disease Management Consensus Paper. (http://www.nationalmssociety.org/pdf/forpros/Exp_Consensus.pdf. Accessed April 2,2005.
National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence **(NICE). Natalizumab** for the treatment of adults with highly active relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis. London (UK): National Institute for Health & Clinical Excellence (NICE); 2007 Aug. 21 p. (Technology appraisal guidance; no. 127). Natalizumab is recommended as an option for the treatment only of rapidly evolving severe relapsing–remitting multiple sclerosis (RES). RES is defined by two or more disabling relapses in 1 year, and one or more gadolinium-enhancing lesions on brain magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) or a significant increase in T2 lesion load compared with a previous MRI. People currently receiving natalizumab, but for whom treatment would not have been recommended according to the above section of this guidance, should have the option to continue therapy until they and their clinicians consider it appropriate to stop.
Optic Neuritis Study Group. Multiple sclerosis risk after **optic neuritis**: final optic neuritis treatment trial follow-up. Arch Neurol 2008;65:727-732. {InfoPOEMS: After 15 years of follow up, 50% of patients with optic neuritis went on to develop multiple sclerosis (MS). Patients with 1 or more white matter lesions on magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) have the greatest risk of developing MS. (LOE = 1b-)}
Paty DW, Li DK. Interferon beta-1b is effective in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis. II. MRI analysis results of a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. UBC MS/MRI Study Group and the IFNB Multiple Sclerosis Study Group. Neurology 1993;43:662-7.
Pharmacist's Letter: Immunomodulators used in the Treatment of MS. Jan 2007.
Pittock SJ, Weinshenker BG, Noseworthy JH, Lucchinetti CF, Keegan M, Wingerchuk DM, Carter J, Shuster E, Rodriguez M. Not every patient with multiple sclerosis should be treated at time of diagnosis. Arch Neurol. 2006 Apr;63(4):611-4.
Polman CH, et al. Diagnostic criteria for multiple sclerosis: 2005 revisions to the "McDonald Criteria". Ann Neurol. 2005 Dec;58(6):840-6.
Pohl D, Waubant E, Banwell B, et al. Treatment of **pediatric** multiple sclerosis and variants. Neurology. 2007 Apr 17;68(16 Suppl 2):S54-65.
PRISMS Study Group and the University of British Columbia MS/MRI Analysis Group. PRISMS-4: long-term efficacy of interferon-beta-1a in relapsing MS [published correction appears in Neurology 2001;57:1146]. Neurology 2001;56:1628-36.
Renoux C, Vukusic S, et al. Adult Neurology Departments KIDMUS Study Group. Natural history of multiple sclerosis with childhood onset. N Engl J Med. 2007 Jun 21;356(25):2603-13. Patients with **childhood-onset** multiple sclerosis take longer to reach states of irreversible disability but do so at a younger age than patients with adult-onset multiple sclerosis.
Sellebjerg F, Barnes D, Filippini G, et al. EFNS Task Force on Treatment of Multiple Sclerosis Relapses. EFNS guideline on treatment of multiple sclerosis relapses: report of an EFNS task force on treatment of multiple sclerosis relapses. Eur J Neurol. 2005 Dec;12(12):939-46.
Shery T, et al. The effects of gabapentin and memantine in acquired and congenital nystagmus - A retrospective study. Br J Ophthalmol. 2006 Mar 23; [Epub ahead of print]
Simon JH, Jacobs LD, Campion M, Wende K, Simonian N, Cookfair DL, et al. Magnetic resonance studies of intramuscular interferon beta-1a for relapsing multiple sclerosis. The Multiple Sclerosis Collaborative Research Group. Ann Neurol 1998;43:79-87.
Sorensen PS, Deisenhammer F, Duda P, et al. EFNS Task Force on Anti-IFN-beta Antibodies in Multiple Sclerosis. Guidelines on use of anti-IFN-beta antibody measurements in multiple sclerosis: report of an EFNS Task Force on IFN-beta antibodies in multiple sclerosis. Eur J Neurol. 2005 Nov;12(11):817-27.
Vellinga MM, Castelijns JA, Barkhof F, et al. **Postwithdrawal rebound increase in T2 lesional activity in natalizumab**-treated MS patients. Neurology. 2007 Sep 13; [Epub ahead of print] n=21
Whiting P, et al. Accuracy of magnetic resonance imaging for the diagnosis of multiple sclerosis: systematic review. BMJ. 2006 Mar 24; [Epub ahead of print] (InfoPOEMs: Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) is not particularly useful in either ruling in or ruling out multiple sclerosis (MS). Relying on it to make the diagnosis will result in overdiagnosis of patients, and using it to rule out MS will cause you to miss approximately half the patients who will eventually be given a clinical diagnosis. (LOE = 1a))
Zajicek J. Diagnosis and disease modifying treatments in multiple sclerosis. Postgrad Med J. 2005 Sep;81(959):556-61.

National Multiple Sclerosis Society. Disease Management Consensus Paper. (http://www.nationalmssociety.org/pdf/forpros/Exp_Consensus.pdf. Accessed April 2,2005.

Parkinsons's References: www.RxFiles.ca

[1] Miyasaki JM, Martin W, Suchowersky O, Weiner WJ, Lang AE. Practice parameter: initiation of treatment for Parkinson's disease: an evidence-based review: report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the **American** Academy of Neurology. Neurology. **2002** Jan 8;58(1):11-7.
[2] Therapeutic Choices 4rd Edition, 2003
[3] **Treatment Guidelines**: Drugs for Parkinson's Disease. **The Medical Letter**: June, 2004 (Vol 2, Issue 22) pp. 41-46. Updated **Oct, 2007**.
[4] Micromedex 2008
[5] Guttman M, Kish SJ, Furukawa Y. Current concepts in the **diagnosis and management** of **Parkinson's disease**. **CMAJ**. **2003** Feb 4;168(3):293-301.
[6] Rascol O, Goetz C, Koller W, Poewe W, Sampaio C. Treatment interventions for **Parkinson's** disease: an **evidence based** assessment. **Lancet**. **2002** May 4;359(9317):1589-98.
[7] Briggs GG, Freeman RK, Sumner JY. Drugs in **Pregnancy** and Lactation **8th Edition**. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, 2008.
[8] Olanow CW, Agid Y, Mizuno Y, et al. **Levodopa** in the treatment of Parkinson's disease: current controversies. Mov Disord. 2004 Sep;19(9):997-1005.
[9] Nahata MC, Morosco RS, Leguire LE. Development of two stable oral suspensions of levodopa-carbidopa for children with amblyopia. J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus. 2000 Nov-Dec;37(6):333-7.
[10] The Hospital for Sick Children -SickKids: oral suspension levodopa-carbidopa formula last revised March 2002 http://www.sickkids.ca/pharmacy/custom/levodopa.asp
[11] **Stalevo** for Parkinson's disease. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2004 May 10;46(1182):39-40.
[12] **Parcopa** f: A **Rapid Dissolving** Formulation of Carbidopa/Levodopa. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2005 Jan 31;47(1201):12-13.
[13] Nyholm D, Nilsson Remahl AI, et al. **Duodenal** levodopa infusion monotherapy vs oral polypharmacy in advanced Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2005 Jan 25;64(2):216-23.
[14] Olanow CW, Watts RL, Koller WC. An **algorithm** (decision tree) for the management of Parkinson's disease (**2001**): treatment guidelines. Neurology. 2001 Jun;56(11 Suppl 5):S1-S88.
[15] Ahlskog JE, Muenter MD. Frequency of **levodopa**-related dyskinesias and motor fluctuations as estimated from the cumulative literature. Mov Disord. 2001 May;16(3):448-58.
[16] Koller WC, Hutton JT, Tolosa E, et al. Immediate-release & **controlled-release** carbidopa/levodopa in PD: a 5-year randomized multicenter study. Carbidopa/Levodopa Study Group. Neurology. 1999 Sep 22;53(5):1012-9.
[17] Fahn S, Oakes D, Shoulson I, Kieburtz K, Rudolph A, Lang A, Olanow CW, et al. Parkinson Study Group. **Levodopa** and the progression of Parkinson's disease. N Engl J Med. 2004 Dec 9;351(24):2498-508.
[18] Nutt JG, Woodward WR, Hammerstad JP, Carter JH, Anderson JL. The "on-off" phenomenon in Parkinson's disease. Relation to **levodopa absorption** and transport. N Engl J Med. 1984 Feb 23;310(8):483-8.
[19] van Hilten JJ, Ramaker C, Van de Beek WJ, Finken MJ. Bromocriptine for **levodopa**-induced motor complications in Parkinson's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2000;(2):CD001203.
[20] Ramaker C, Hilten JJ. **Bromocriptine/levodopa** combined versus levodopa alone for early Parkinson's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2002;(2):CD003634.
[21] Lees AJ, Katzenschlager R, Head J, Ben-Shlomo Y. **Ten-year** follow-up of three different initial treatments in de-novo PD: a randomized trial (PDRGUK). Neurology. 2001 Nov 13;57(9):1687-94.
[22] Hely MA, Morris JG, Reid WG, Trafficante R. Sydney multicenter study of Parkinson's disease: Non-L-dopa-responsive problems dominate at **15 years**. Mov Disord. 2004 Nov 18
[23] Hely MA, Morris JG, Traficante R, et al. The sydney multicentre study of Parkinson's disease: progression and mortality at **10 years**. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 1999 Sep;67(3):300-7.
[24] Bracco F, Battaglia A, Chouza C, et al. PKDS009 Study Group. The long-acting dopamine receptor agonist **cabergoline** in early Parkinson's disease: final results of a 5-year, double-blind, levodopa-controlled study. CNS Drugs. 2004;18(11):733-46.
[25] Rinne UK, Bracco F, Chouza C, et al. Early treatment of Parkinson's disease with **cabergoline** (**3-5yr trial)** delays the onset of motor complications. Results of a double-blind levodopa controlled trial. The PKDS009 Study Group. Drugs. 1998;55 Suppl 1:23-30.
[26] Pinero A, Marcos-Alberca P, Fortes J. **Cabergoline**-related severe restrictive mitral regurgitation. N Engl J Med. 2005 Nov 3;353(18):1976-7.
[27] Navan P, Findley LJ, Undy MB, et al. A randomly assigned double-blind cross-over study examining the relative anti-parkinsonian tremor effects of pramipexole and pergolide. Eur J Neurol. 2005 Jan;12(1):1-8.
[28] Tintner R, Manian P, Gauthier P, Jankovic J. Pleuropulmonary fibrosis after long-term treatment with the dopamine agonist **pergolide** for Parkinson Disease. Arch Neurol. 2005 Aug;62(8):1290-5.
[29] Arnold G, Gasser T, Storch A, Lipp A, Kupsch A, Hundemer HP, Schwarz J. High doses of pergolide improve clinical global impression in advanced Parkinson's disease-A preliminary open label study. Arch Gerontol Geriatr. 2005 Jul 16; [Epub ahead of print]
[30] Muraki M, et al. Effects of low-dose **pergolide** therapy on cardiac valves in patients with Parkinson's disease. J Cardiol. 2005 Dec;46(6):221-7.
[31] Holloway RG, Shoulson I, Fahn S, et al. Parkinson Study Group. **Pramipexole vs levodopa** as initial treatment for Parkinson disease: a 4-year randomized controlled trial. Arch Neurol. 2004 Jul;61(7):1044-53.
[32] Navan P, Findley LJ, Jeffs JA, Pearce RK, et al. Randomized, double-blind, 3-month parallel study of the effects of **pramipexole**, **pergolide**, and placebo on Parkinsonian tremor. Mov Disord. 2003 Nov;18(11):1324-31.
[33] Parkinson Study Group. **Pramipexole vs levodopa** as initial treatment for Parkinson disease: A randomized controlled trial. Parkinson Study Group (CALM-PD). JAMA. 2000 Oct 18;284(15):1931-8.
[34] Guttman M. Double-blind comparison of **pramipexole & bromocriptine** treatment with placebo in advanced Parkinson's disease. International Pramipexole-Bromocriptine Study Group. Neurology. 1997 Oct;49(4):1060-5.
[35] Moller JC, Oertel WH, Koster J, Pezzoli G, Provinciali L. Long-term efficacy and safety of **pramipexole** in advanced Parkinson's disease: results from a European multicenter trial. Mov Disord. 2005 May;20(5):602-10.
[36] Holman AJ, Myers RR. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of **pramipexole**, a dopamine agonist, in patients with fibromyalgia receiving concomitant medications. Arthritis Rheum. 2005 Aug;52(8):2495-505.
[37] Whone AL, Watts RL, Stoessl AJ, et al.; **REAL-PET** Study Group. Slower progression of Parkinson's disease with **ropinirole versus levodopa**: The REAL-PET study. Ann Neurol. 2003 Jul;54(1):93-101.
[38] Korczyn AD, Brunt ER, Larsen JP, et al. A 3-year randomized trial of **ropinirole** and bromocriptine in early Parkinson's disease. The 053 Study Group. Neurology. 1999 Jul 22;53(2):364-70. Erratum in: Neurology 1999 Sep 22;53(5):1162.
[39] Rascol O, Brooks DJ, Korczyn AD, et al. A **five-year** study of the incidence of dyskinesia in patients with early Parkinson's disease who were treated with **ropinirole or levodopa**. 056 Study Group. N Engl J Med. 2000 May 18;342(20):1484-91.
[40] Cassano P, Lattanzi L, Fava M, Navari S, Battistini G, Abelli M, Cassano GB. **Ropinirole** in treatment-resistant depression: a 16-week pilot study. Can J Psychiatry. 2005 May;50(6):357-60.
[41] Inzelberg R, Schechtman E, Nisipeanu P. **Cabergoline**, **pramipexole** and **ropinirole** used as monotherapy in early Parkinson's disease: an evidence-based comparison. Drugs Aging. 2003;20(11):847-55.
[42] Albin RL, Frey KA. Initial agonist treatment of Parkinson disease: a critique. Neurology. 2003 Feb 11;60(3):390-4.
Stowe R, Ives Nj, Clarke C et al. **Dopamine agonist therapy in early Parkinson's disease. Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD006564. This meta-analysis confirms that motor complications are reduced with dopamine agonists compared to levodopa, but also establishes that other important side-effects are increased and symptom control is poorer with agonists. Larger, long-term comparative trials assessing patient-rated quality of life are needed to assess more reliably the balance of benefits and risks of dopamine agonists compared to levodopa.
[43] Frucht S, Rogers JD, Greene PE, Gordon MF, Fahn S. **Falling asleep** at the wheel: motor vehicle mishaps in persons taking **pramipexole** and **ropinirole**. Neurology. 1999 Jun 10;52(9):1908-10.
[44] Hobson DE, Lang AE, Martin WR, et al. Excessive daytime sleepiness and sudden-onset **sleep** in Parkinson disease: a survey by the Canadian Movement Disorders Group. JAMA. 2002 Jan 23-30;287(4):455-63.
[45] Paus S, Brecht HM, Koster J, Seeger G, Klockgether T, Wullner U. **Sleep attacks**, daytime sleepiness, and dopamine agonists in Parkinson's disease. Mov Disord. 2003 Jun;18(6):659-67.
[46] Driver-Dunckley E, Samanta J, Stacy M. Pathological **gambling** associated with dopamine agonist therapy in Parkinson's disease. Neurology. 2003 Aug 12;61(3):422-3.
[47] Dodd ML, Klos KJ, Bower JH, Geda YE, Josephs KA, Ahlskog JE. Pathological **Gambling** Caused by Drugs Used to Treat Parkinson Disease. Arch Neurol. 2005 Jul 11; [Epub ahead of print]
[48] April,2003 Health Canada warning **Permax** and **cardiac valvulopathy** http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/hpfb-dgpsa/tpd-dpt/permax_dhpl_e.pdf
[49] Van Camp G, Flamez A, Cosyns B, et al. Treatment of Parkinson's disease with **pergolide** and relation to restrictive **valvular** heart disease. Lancet. 2004 Apr 10;363(9416):1179-83.
[50] Van Camp G, Flamez A, Cosyns B, Goldstein J, Perdaens C, Schoors D. Heart **valvular** disease in patients with Parkinson's disease treated with high-dose **pergolide**. Neurology. 2003 Sep 23;61(6):859-61.
[51] Pinero A, Marcos-Alberca P, Fortes J. **Cabergoline**-related severe restrictive mitral regurgitation. N Engl J Med. 2005 Nov 3;353(18):1976-7. (Concern because reports of drug being abused: may prolong orgasms in men) (Yamamoto M, Uesugi T, Nakayama T. Dopamine agonists and cardiac **valvulopathy** in Parkinson disease: a case-control study. Neurology. 2006 Oct 10;67(7):1225-9. The frequency of valvulopathy was significantly increased in the cabergoline group. Our results indicate that high cumulative dose and long-term treatment with cabergoline are risk factors for valvulopathy in patients with Parkinson disease. & Junghanns S, Fuhrmann JT, et al. **Valvular heart disease** in Parkinson's disease patients treated with dopamine agonists: A reader-blinded monocenter echocardiography study. Mov Disord. 2006 Nov 8; [Epub ahead of print] Our data suggest that ergot DAs are associated with higher prevalence of VHD compared to non-ergot DAs and controls. Standard echocardiography seems sufficient to detect VHD in PD patients treated with DAs.) (Schade R, Andersohn F, Suissa S, et al. Dopamine agonists and the risk of cardiac-valve regurgitation. N Engl J Med 2007; 356:29-38. (InfoPOEMs: The risk of cardiac valve damage is elevated in patients taking pergolide (Permax) or cabergoline (Dostinex), especially if the dose is higher than 3 mg per day and the drug is taken for more than 6 months. The absolute risk is modest: approximately 2.5 additional cases of valve damage for every 1000 patients who take one of the drugs for 1 year. (LOE = 3b)) Zanettini R, Antonini A, Gatto G, et al. Valvular heart disease and the use of dopamine agonists for Parkinson's disease. N Engl J Med 2007; 356:39-46. Roth BL. Drugs and valvular heart disease. N Engl J Med 2007; 356:6-9. According to a Perspective accompanying the two studies, the new findings support prior clinical and mechanistic evidence for a link between a histologically distinct fibrotic valvulopathy and treatment with drugs that block the serotonin receptor 5-hydroxytryptamine 2B (5-HT2B). Pergolide and cabergoline have that biochemical action in common, while the other studied dopamine antagonists don't have significant effects on **5-HT2B**.)
[52] Clarke CE, Guttman M. **Dopamine agonist** monotherapy in Parkinson's disease. Lancet. 2002 Nov 30;360(9347):1767-9.
Katzenschlager R, Head J, Schrag A, Ben-Shlomo Y, Evans A, Lees AJ; On behalf of the Parkinson's Disease Research Group of the United Kingdom. Fourteen-year final report of the randomized **PDRG-UK** trial comparing three initial treatments in PD. Neurology. 2008 Jun 25. [Epub ahead of print] Initial treatment with the dopamine agonist bromocriptine did not reduce mortality or motor disability and the initially reduced frequency in motor complications was not sustained. We found no evidence of a long-term benefit or clinically relevant disease-modifying effect with initial dopamine agonist treatment.
[53] Ancelin ML, et al. Non-degenerative mild **cognitive impairment** in elderly people and use of **anticholinergic** drugs: longitudinal cohort study. BMJ. 2006 Feb 25;332(7539):455-9. Epub 2006 Feb 1.
[54] Katzenschlager R, Sampaio C, Costa J, Lees A. **Anticholinergics** for symptomatic management of Parkinson's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(2):CD003735.
[55] Uitti RJ, Rajput AH, Ahlskog JE, Offord KP, Schroeder DR, Ho MM, et al. **Amantadine** treatment is an independent predictor of improved survival in Parkinson's disease. Neurology. 1996 Jun;46(6):1551-6.
[56] Inzelberg R, Bonuccelli U, Schechtman E, Miniowich A, Strugatsky R, CeravoloR, Logi C, Rossi C, Klein C, Rabey JM. Association between amantadine and the onset of dementia in Parkinson's disease. Mov Disord. 2006 May 16; [Epub ahead of print]
[57] Thomas A, Iacono D, Luciano AL, Armellino K, Di Iorio A, Onofrj M. Duration of **amantadine** benefit on dyskinesia of severe Parkinson's disease. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2004 Jan;75(1):141-3.
[58] Crosby NJ, Deane KH, Clarke CE. **Amantadine** for dyskinesia in Parkinson's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(2):CD003467.
[59] Brooks DJ, Sagar H; UK-Irish Entacapone Study Group. **Entacapone** is beneficial in both fluctuating and non-fluctuating patients with Parkinson's disease: a randomised, placebo controlled, double blind, six month study. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2003 Aug;74(8):1071-9.
[60] Myllyla VV, Kultalahti ER, Haapaniemi H, Leinonen M; FILOMEN Study Group. Twelve-month safety of **entacapone** in patients with Parkinson's disease. Eur J Neurol. 2001 Jan;8(1):53-60.
[61] **Entacapone** improves motor fluctuations in levodopa-treated Parkinson's disease patients. Parkinson Study Group. Ann Neurol. 1997 Nov;42(5):747-55.
[62] Larsen JP, Worm-Petersen J, Siden A, Gordin A, et al.; NOMESAFE Study Group. The tolerability and efficacy of entacapone over **3 years** in patients with Parkinson's disease. Eur J Neurol. 2003 Mar;10(2):137-46.
[63] Poewe WH, Deuschl G, Gordin A, Kultalahti ER, Leinonen M; Celomen Study Group. Efficacy and safety of **entacapone** in Parkinson's disease patients with suboptimal levodopa response: a 6-month randomized placebo-controlled double-blind study in Germany and Austria (Celomen study). Acta Neurol Scand. 2002 Apr;105(4):245-55.
[64] Deane K, Spieker S, Clarke C. **Catechol-O-methyltransferase** inhibitors for levodopa-induced complications in Parkinson's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004 Oct 18;(4):CD004554.
[65] Olanow CW, Kieburtz K, Stern M, et al.; US01 Study Team. Double-blind, placebo-controlled study of **entacapone** in **levodopa**-treated patients with stable Parkinson disease. Arch Neurol. 2004 Oct;61(10):1563-8.
[66] Mortality in **DATATOP**: a multicenter trial in early Parkinson's disease. Parkinson Study Group. Ann Neurol. 1998 Mar;43(3):318-25.
[67] Impact of **deprenyl** and **tocopherol** treatment on Parkinson's disease in DATATOP patients requiring levodopa. Parkinson Study Group. Ann Neurol. 1996 Jan;39(1):37-45.
[68] Impact of deprenyl and **tocopherol** treatment on Parkinson's disease in DATATOP subjects not requiring levodopa. Parkinson Study Group. Ann Neurol. 1996 Jan;39(1):29-36.
[69] Waters CH, Sethi KD, Hauser RA, et al.; Zydis **Selegiline** Study Group. Zydis selegiline reduces off time in Parkinson's disease patients with motor fluctuations: a 3-month, randomized, placebo-controlled study. Mov Disord. 2004 Apr;19(4):426-32.
[70] Olanow CW, Myllyla VV, Sotaniemi KA, et al. Effect of **selegiline** on mortality in patients with Parkinson's disease: a meta-analysis. Neurology. 1998 Sep;51(3):825-30.
[71] Mortality in **DATATOP**: a multicenter trial in early Parkinson's disease. Parkinson Study Group. Ann Neurol. 1998 Mar;43(3):318-25.

[72] Macleod A, Counsell C, Ives N, Stowe R. Monoamine oxidase B inhibitors for early Parkinson's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD004898.
[73] Ives NJ, Stowe RL, Marro J, et al. **Monoamine oxidase type** B inhibitors in early Parkinson's disease: meta-analysis of 17 randomised trials involving 3525 patients. BMJ. 2004 Sep 11;329(7466):593.
[74] Palhagen S, Heinonen E, Hagglund J, Kaugesaar T, Maki-Ikola O, Palm R; Swedish Parkinson Study Group. **Selegiline** slows the progression of the symptoms of Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2006 Apr 25;66(8):1200-6. Epub 2006 Mar 15.
[75] Van Gerpen JA. **Drug-induced** parkinsonism. Neurologist. 2002 Nov;8(6):363-70. (Cersosimo MG, Koller WC. The diagnosis of manganese-induced parkinsonism. Neurotoxicology. 2005 Nov 30; [Epub ahead of print])
Esper CD, Factor SA. Failure of recognition of drug-induced parkinsonism in the elderly. Mov Disord. 2007 Dec 7; [Epub ahead of print]
[76] Witjas T, Kaphan E, Azulay JP, Blin O, Ceccaldi M, Pouget J, Poncet M, Cherif AA. **Nonmotor fluctuations** in Parkinson's disease: frequent and disabling. Neurology. 2002 Aug 13;59(3):408-13.
[77] Pollak P, Tison F, Rascol O, et al. **Clozapine** in drug induced psychosis in Parkinson's disease: a randomised, placebo controlled study with open follow up. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2004 May;75(5):689-95.
[78] **Clozapine** in drug-induced psychosis in Parkinson's disease. The French Clozapine Parkinson Study Group. Lancet. 1999 Jun 12;353(9169):2041-2.
[79] Low-dose **clozapine** for the treatment of drug-induced psychosis in Parkinson's disease. The Parkinson Study Group. N Engl J Med. 1999 Mar 11;340(10):757-63.
[80] Morgante L, Epifanio A, Spina E, et al. **Quetiapine** and **clozapine** in parkinsonian patients with dopaminergic psychosis. Clin Neuropharmacol. 2004 Jul-Aug;27(4):153-6.
[81] Morgante L, Epifanio A, Spina E, Zappia M, Di Rosa AE, et al. Quetiapine and clozapine in parkinsonian patients with dopaminergic psychosis. Clin Neuropharmacol. 2004 Jul-Aug;27(4):153-6.
[82] Ondo WG, Tintner R, Dat Voung K, Lai D, Ringholz G. Double-blind, placebo-controlled, unforced titration parallel trial of quetiapine for dopaminergic-induced hallucinations in Parkinson's disease. Mov Disord. 2005 Mar 30.
[83] Ondo WG, Hunter C, Moore W. A double-blind placebo-controlled trial of **botulinum toxin B** for sialorrhea in Parkinson's disease. Neurology. 2004 Jan 13;62(1):37-40. (Wieler M, Camicioli R, Jones CA, Martin WR. **Botulinum** toxin injections do not improve **freezing of gait** in Parkinson disease.Neurology. 2005 Aug 23;65(4):626-8.)(Lagalla G, et al. Botulinum toxin type A for drooling in Parkinson's disease: A double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study. Mov Disord. 2006 Jan 26; [Epub ahead of print])
[84] Leroi I, Brandt J, Reich SG, Lyketsos CG, Grill S, Thompson R, Marsh L. Randomized placebo-controlled trial of **donepezil** in cognitive impairment in Parkinson's disease. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2004 Jan;19(1):1-8.
[85] Emre M, et al. **Rivastigmine** for dementia associated with Parkinson's disease. (Express) N Engl J Med. 2004 Dec 9;351(24):2509-18. (Wesnes KA, et al. Benefits of rivastigmine on attention in dementia associated with Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2005 Nov 22;65(10):1654-6.)
[86] McKeith I, Del Ser T, Spano P, et al. Efficacy of **rivastigmine** in dementia with Lewy bodies: A randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled international study. Lancet 2000;356:2031-2036.
[87] Maidment I, Fox C, Boustani M. Cholinesterase inhibitors for Parkinson's disease dementia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jan 25;(1):CD004747.
[88] Adler CH, Caviness JN, Hentz JG, Lind M, Tiede J. Randomized trial of **modafinil** for treating subjective daytime sleepiness in patients with Parkinson's disease. Mov Disord. 2003 Mar;18(3):287-93. & Ondo WG, Fayle R, Atassi F, Jankovic J. **Modafinil** for daytime somnolence in Parkinson's disease: double blind, placebo controlled parallel trial. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2005 Dec;76(12):1636-9.
[89] Crosby NJ, Deane KH, Clarke CE. **Beta-blocker** therapy for tremor in Parkinson's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(1):CD003361.
[90] Dewey RB Jr, Hutton JT, LeWitt PA, Factor SA. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of subcutaneously injected **apomorphine** for parkinsonian off-state events. Arch Neurol. 2001 Sep;58(9):1385-92.
[91] Stacy M. Apomorphine: North American clinical experience. Neurology. 2004 Mar 23;62(6 Suppl 4):S18-21.
[92] **Apomorphine** for Advanced Parkinson's disease. Med Lett Drugs Ther. **2005** Jan 17;47(1200):7-8. (Haq IU, Lewitt PA, Fernandez HH. Apomorphine therapy in Parkinson's disease: a review. Expert Opin Pharmacother. 2007 Nov;8(16):2799-809.)
[93] Impact of deprenyl and tocopherol treatment on Parkinson's disease in DATATOP patients requiring levodopa. Parkinson Study Group. Ann Neurol. 1996 Jan;39(1):37-45. (Etminan M, Gill SS, Samii A. Intake of vitamin E, vitamin C, and carotenoids and the risk of Parkinson's disease: a meta-analysis. Lancet Neurol. 2005 Jun;4(6):362-5.) (Pham DQ, Plakogiannis R. Vitamin e supplementation in Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, tardive dyskinesia, and cataract: part 2. Ann Pharmacother. 2005 Dec;39(12):2065-71. Epub 2005 Nov 15.)
[94] Walter BL, Vitek JL. **Surgical** treatment for Parkinson's disease. Lancet Neurol. 2004 Dec;3(12):719-28.
[95] Valerie C. Anderson; Kim J. Burchiel; Penelope Hogarth; et al. Pallidal vs Subthalamic Nucleus Deep Brain Stimulation in Parkinson Disease. Arch Neurol. 2005;62:554-560.

Additional articles:

Barone P, et al. and the Depression/Parkinson Italian Study Group. Pramipexole versus sertraline in the treatment of depression in Parkinson's disease : A national multicenter parallel-group randomized study. J Neurol. 2006 Apr 20; [Epub ahead of print]

Becker C, Jick SS, Meier CR. Use of antihypertensives and the risk of Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2008 Feb 6; [Epub ahead of print] Current long-term use of **calcium channel blockers** was associated with a significantly reduced risk of a Parkinson disease diagnosis, while the risk was not materially altered for users of angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors or beta-blockers and, with less statistical precision, for users of angiotensin II antagonists.

Bender A, et al. **Creatine** supplementation in Parkinson disease: a placebo-controlled randomized pilot trial. Neurology. 2006 Oct 10;67(7):1262-4. Cr improved patient mood and led to a smaller dose increase of dopaminergic therapy but had no effect over 2yrs on overall Unified Parkinson's Disease Rating Scale scores or dopamine transporter SPECT.

Bonakdar RA, Guarneri E. **Coenzyme Q10**. Am Fam Physician. 2005 Sep 15;72(6):1065-70.

Brandt-Christensen M, Kvist et al. Treatment with **antidepressants and lithium is associated** with increased risk of treatment with antiparkinson drugs: a pharmacoepidemiological study. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2006 Jun;77(6):781-3.

Chen H, Jacobs E, Schwarzschild MA, McCullough ML, Calle EE, Thun MJ, Ascherio A. **Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory** drug use and the risk for Parkinson's disease. Ann Neurol. 2005 Dec;58(6):963-7.

Chen JJ, Swope DM. **Pharmacotherapy for Parkinson's disease**. Pharmacotherapy. 2007 Dec;27(12 Pt 2):161S-73S.

Clarke CE. **Parkinson's disease**. BMJ. 2007 Sep 1;335(7617):441-5.

de Lau LM, Schipper CM, Hofman A, et al. Prognosis of Parkinson disease: risk of dementia and mortality: the Rotterdam Study. Arch Neurol. 2005 Aug;62(8):1265-9. (InfoPOEMs: Patients with Parkinson's disease, especially those with at least one apolipoprotein E (APOE) gene epsilon2 allele, are at increased risk of developing dementia. Furthermore, patients with Parkinson's disease have a higher mortality risk, especially those who have had the disease the longest. (LOE = 1b))

Deleu D, et al. Effects of **caffeine** on levodopa pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics in Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2006 Sep 12;67(5):897-9. Caffeine administered before levodopa may improve its pharmacokinetics in some parkinsonian patients.

Deuschl G, et al.; German Parkinson Study Group,Neurostimulation Section. A randomized trial of **deep-brain stimulation** for Parkinson's disease. N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 31;355(9):896-908. (InfoPOEMs: Deep-brain stimulation poses risks, but also offers mild to moderate improvement in motor function for patients with severe Parkinson's disease (PD) who are already using maximal medical therapy. (LOE = 1b-))

Dickerson LM, Young SE, Simpson WM, Nashelsky J. Treatment of early Parkinson's disease. Am Fam Physician. 2005 Aug 1;72(3):497-500.

Goetz CG, Poewe W, Rascol O, Sampaio C. **Evidence-based medical review** update: pharmacological and surgical treatments of Parkinson's disease: 2001 to 2004. Mov Disord. **2005** May;20(5):523-39.

Grosset KA, et al. **Problematic gambling** on dopamine agonists: Not such a rarity. Mov Disord. 2006 Sep 29; [Epub ahead of print]

Hauser RA. Long-term care of Parkinson's disease. Strategies for managing "**wearing off**" symptom re-emergence and dyskinesias. Geriatrics. 2006 Sep;61(9):14-20.

Health Canada Aug/07: Eli Lilly Canada advises Healthcare Professionals that they will **cease sale of Permax** August 30, 2007 due to risk of cardiac valvulopathy.

Holman AJ, Myers RR. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of **pramipexole**, a dopamine agonist, in patients with **fibromyalgia** receiving concomitant medications. Arthritis Rheum. 2005 Aug;52(8):2495-505.

Jankovic J, Watts RL, Martin W, Boroojerdi B. Transdermal **rotigotine**: double-blind, placebo-controlled trial in Parkinson disease. Arch Neurol. 2007 May;64(5):676-82.

Junghanns S, Fuhrmann JT, et al. **Valvular heart disease** in Parkinson's disease patients treated with dopamine agonists: A reader-blinded monocenter echocardiography study. Mov Disord. 2006 Nov 8; [Epub ahead of print] Our data suggest that ergot DAs are associated with higher prevalence of VHD compared to non-ergot DAs and controls. Standard echocardiography seems sufficient to detect VHD in PD patients treated with DAs.

Kirsch-Darrow L, et al. Dissociating **apathy and depression** in Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2006 Jul 11;67(1):33-8.

Klein C, Prokhorov T, et al. Long-term Follow-up (24 Months) of **Quetiapine** Treatment in Drug-induced Parkinson Disease Psychosis. Clin Neuropharmacol. 2006 Jul-Aug;29(4):215-9.

Lees A. Alternatives to levodopa in the initial treatment of early Parkinson's disease. Drugs Aging. 2005;22(9):731-40.

Mamikonyan E, Siderowf AD, Duda JE, Potenza MN, Horn S, Stern MB, Weintraub D. Long-term follow-up of **impulse control disorders** in Parkinson's disease. Mov Disord. 2007 Oct 25; [Epub ahead of print] For PD patients who develop an ICD in the context of DA treatment, discontinuing or significantly decreasing DA exposure, even when offset by an increase in levodopa treatment, is associated with remission of or significant reduction in ICD behaviors without worsening in motor symptoms.

Maraganore DM, et al.; Genetic Epidemiology of Parkinson's Disease (GEO-PD) Consortium. Collaborative analysis of **alpha-synuclein gene** promoter variability and Parkinson disease. JAMA. 2006 Aug 9;296(6):661-70.

Medical Letler. Rotigotine (Neupro) for Parkinson's Disease. Aug 27,2007.

NINDS NET-PD Investigators. A randomized, double-blind, futility clinical trial of **creatine and minocycline** in early Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2006 Mar 14;66(5):664-71. Epub 2006 Feb 15.

Nutt JG, Wooten GF. Clinical practice. Diagnosis and initial management of Parkinson's disease. N Engl J Med. 2005 Sep 8;353(10):1021-7.

Okun MS, et al. **Testosterone** therapy in men with Parkinson disease: results of the TEST-PD Study. Arch Neurol. 2006 May;63(5):729-35.

Ozelius LJ, et al. **LRRK2** G2019S as a cause of Parkinson's disease in Ashkenazi Jews. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jan 26;354(4):424-5.

Pharmacist's Letter Oct 2006. Alternative or **Off-label** Routes of Drug Administration. (Vaginal administration of: bromocriptine; Sublingual Atropine eye drops or Atroven nasal spray to ↓ saliva & drooling))

Pharmacist's Letter Oct 2006. Azilect (**rasagiline** mesylate). (see also Medical Letter Dec 4/18,2006)

Pharmacist's Letter Feb 2007. Drug Induced **heart valve dysfunction**.

Pharmacists Letter. Neupro (**Rotigotine** transdermal system). June 2007.

Pierantozzi M, et al. **Helicobacter pylori eradication** and l-dopa absorption in patients with PD and motor fluctuations. Neurology. 2006 Jun 27;66(12):1824-9.

Rocca WA, Bower JH, Maraganore DM, Ahlskog JE, Grossardt BR, et al.. Increased risk of parkinsonism in women who underwent **oophorectomy before menopause**. Neurology. 2007 Aug 29; [Epub ahead of print] Both unilateral and bilateral oophorectomy performed prior to menopause may be associated with an increased risk of parkinsonism and the effect may be age-dependent. However, our findings await independent replication.

Rochon PA, Stukel TA, Sykora K, Gill S, Garfinkel S, et al. **Atypical antipsychotics and parkinsonism**. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Sep 12;165(16):1882-8. CONCLUSIONS: The risk of development of parkinsonism associated with the use of high-dose atypical antipsychotics was similar to that associated with the use of typical antipsychotics. Caution should be used when prescribing atypical antipsychotic therapy at high doses.

Poewe WH, Rascol O, Quinn N, Tolosa E, Oertel WH, Martignoni E, Rupp M, Boroojerdi B; SP 515 Investigators. Efficacy of pramipexole and transdermal rotigotine in advanced Parkinson's disease: a double-blind, double-dummy, randomised controlled trial. Lancet Neurol. 2007 Jun;6(6):513-20. 204 patients were randomly assigned to receive **rotigotine** (up to 16mg per day), 201 to receive **pramipexole** (up to 4.5mg per day), and 101 to receive placebo for 6 months. In terms of change in absolute off time, rotigotine was non-inferior to pramipexole. Continuous delivery of rotigotine as transdermal patches could offer similar efficacy to oral pramipexole in patients with fluctuating Parkinson's disease over 6 months of treatment.

Rongve A, Aarsland D. Management of Parkinson's disease **dementia** : practical considerations. Drugs Aging. 2006;23(10):807-22.
Sharma JC, Ross IN, Rascol O, Brooks D. Relationship between **weight, levodopa and dyskinesia**: the significance of levodopa dose per kilogram body weight. Eur J Neurol. 2008 May;15(5):493-6. Epub 2008 Mar 18. Higher levodopa dose per kilogram body weight is an independently significant factor for developing dyskinesia.
Shults CW, Oakes D, Kieburtz K, et al; Parkinson Study Group. Effects of coenzyme Q10 in early Parkinson disease: evidence of slowing of the functional decline. Arch Neurol. 2002 Oct;59(10):1541-50.
Siddiqui MA, Plosker GL. **Rasagiline**. Drugs Aging. 2005;22(1):83-91; discussion 93-4. (Goetz CG, et al.; Parkinson Study Group **TEMPO** and **PRESTO** Investigators. Safety of rasagiline in elderly patients with Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2006 May 9;66(9):1427-9.)(Rascol O, et al;**LARGO** study group. Rasagiline as an adjunct to levodopa in patients with parkinson's disease and motor fluctuations (LARGO, Lasting effect in Adjunct therapy with Rasagiline Given Once daily, study): a randomised, double-blind, parallel-group trial. Lancet. 2005 Mar 12-18;365(9463):947-4.)(Parkinson Study Group. A randomized placebo-controlled trial of rasagiline in levodopa-treated patients with Parkinson disease and motor fluctuations: the PRESTO study. Arch Neurol. 2005 Feb;62(2):241-8.) (see also Pharmacist's Letter July 2006: New Treatments: Azilect & Zelapar)
Stepens A, Logina I, Liguts V, et al. A Parkinsonian syndrome in methcathinone users and the role of **manganese**. N Engl J Med. 2008 Mar 6;358(10):1009-17. Our observation of a distinctive extrapyramidal syndrome, changes in the MRI signal in the basal ganglia, and elevated blood manganese levels in methcathinone (ephedrone) users suggests that manganese in the methcathinone solution causes a persistent neurologic disorder.
Stocchi F, Vacca L, Ruggieri S, Olanow CW. Intermittent vs **continuous** levodopa administration in patients with advanced Parkinson disease: a clinical and pharmacokinetic study. Arch Neurol. 2005 Jun;62(6):905-10.
Storch A, Jost WH, Vieregge P, et al. Randomized, Double-blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial on Symptomatic Effects of **Coenzyme Q10** 100mg tid in Parkinson Disease. Arch Neurol. 2007 May 14; [Epub ahead of print] N=131 3months. Nanoparticular CoQ(10) at a dosage of 300 mg/d is safe and well tolerated and leads to plasma levels similar to 1200 mg/d of standard formulations. Add-on CoQ(10) does not display symptomatic effects in midstage Parkinson disease.
Tolosa E, Wenning G, Poewe W. The **diagnosis** of Parkinson's disease. Lancet Neurol. 2006 Jan;5(1):75-86.
Thomsen TR, Galpern WR, Asante A, Arenovich T, Fox SH. **Ipratropium bromide spray as treatment for sialorrhea** in Parkinson's disease. Mov Disord. 2007 Sep 17; [Epub ahead of print] Ipratropium bromide spray had no significant effect on weight of saliva produced. There was a mild effect of treatment on subjective measures of sialorrhea.
Uc EY, Rizzo M, et al. **Driving** with distraction in Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2006 Nov 28;67(10):1774-80.
Wahner AD, Bronstein JM, Bordelon YM, Ritz B. **Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs** may protect against Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2007 Nov 6;69(19):1836-42. Our study contributes to the growing body of literature suggesting a protective role for nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) in Parkinson disease (PD).
Weintraub D, et al. Association of dopamine agonist use with **impulse control** disorders in Parkinson disease. Arch Neurol. 2006 Jul;63(7):969-73.
Weintraub D, Hurtig HI. Presentation and management of **psychosis** in **Parkinson's disease and dementia with Lewy bodies**. Am J Psychiatry. 2007 Oct;164(10):1491-8.
Williams-Gray CH, et al. **Cognitive deficits and psychosis** in Parkinson's disease: a review of pathophysiology and therapeutic options. CNS Drugs. 2006;20(6):477-505.
Wu SS, Frucht SJ. Treatment of Parkinson's disease : what's on the horizon? CNS Drugs. 2005;19(9):723-43.
Yamamoto M, Uesugi T, Nakayama T. Dopamine agonists and cardiac **valvulopathy** in Parkinson disease: a case-control study. Neurology. 2006 Oct 10;67(7):1225-9. The frequency of valvulopathy was significantly increased in the cabergoline group. Our results indicate that high cumulative dose and long-term treatment with cabergoline are risk factors for valvulopathy in patients with Parkinson disease.
Zanetti R, Loria D, Rosso S. Melanoma, Parkinson's disease and levodopa: causal or spurious link? A review of the literature. Melanoma Res. 2006 Jun;16(3):201-6.
Zanetti R, Rosso S. Levodopa and the risk of **melanoma**. Lancet. 2007 Jan 27;369(9558):257-8.

Guidelines AAN 2006:

Miyasaki JM, et al.; Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Practice Parameter: evaluation and treatment of **depression, psychosis, and dementia** in Parkinson disease (an evidence-based review): report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2006 Apr 11;66(7):996-1002. http://www.neurology.org/cgi/reprint/66/7/996 Screening tools are available for depression and dementia in patients with PD, but more specific validated tools are needed. There are no widely used, validated tools for psychosis screening in Parkinson disease (PD). Clozapine successfully treats psychosis in PD. Cholinesterase inhibitors are effective treatments for dementia in PD, but improvement is modest and motor side effects may occur.

Pahwa R, et al.; Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Practice Parameter: treatment of Parkinson disease with **motor fluctuations and dyskinesia** (an evidence-based review): report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2006 Apr 11;66(7):983-95. http://www.neurology.org/cgi/reprint/66/7/983 1. Entacapone and rasagiline should be offered to reduce off time (Level A). Pergolide, pramipexole, ropinirole, and tolcapone should be considered to reduce off time (Level B). Apomorphine, cabergoline, and selegiline may be considered to reduce off time (Level C). 2. The available evidence does not establish superiority of one medicine over another in reducing off time (Level B). Sustained release carbidopa/levodopa and bromocriptine may be disregarded to reduce off time (Level C). 3. Amantadine may be considered to reduce dyskinesia (Level C). 4. Deep brain stimulation of the STN may be considered to improve motor function and reduce off time, dyskinesia, and medication usage (Level C). There is insufficient evidence to support or refute the efficacy of DBS of the GPi or VIM nucleus of the thalamus in reducing off time, dyskinesia, or medication usage, or to improve motor function. 5. Preoperative response to levodopa predicts better outcome after DBS of the STN (Level B).

Suchowersky O, et al.; Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Practice Parameter: **neuroprotective strategies and alternative** therapies for Parkinson disease (an evidence-based review): report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2006 Apr 11;66(7):976-82. http://www.neurology.org/cgi/reprint/66/7/976 1. Levodopa does not appear to accelerate disease progression. 2. No treatment has been shown to be neuroprotective. 3. There is no evidence that vitamin or food additives can improve motor function in PD. 4. Exercise may be helpful in improving motor function. 5. Speech therapy may be helpful in improving speech volume. 6. No manual therapy has been shown to be helpful in the treatment of motor symptoms, although studies in this area are limited. Further studies using a rigorous scientific method are needed to determine efficacy of alternative therapies.

Suchowersky O, et al. Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Practice Parameter: diagnosis and prognosis of **new onset Parkinson** disease (an evidence-based review): report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2006 Apr 11;66(7):968-75. http://www.neurology.org/cgi/reprint/66/7/968 1. Early falls, poor response to levodopa, symmetry of motor manifestations, lack of tremor, and early autonomic dysfunction are probably useful in distinguishing other parkinsonian syndromes from Parkinson disease (PD). 2. Levodopa or apomorphine challenge and olfactory testing are probably useful in distinguishing PD from other parkinsonian syndromes. 3. Predictive factors for more rapid motor progression, nursing home placement, and shorter survival time include older age at onset of PD, associated comorbidities, presentation with rigidity and bradykinesia, and decreased dopamine responsiveness. Future research into methods for earlier and more accurate diagnosis of the disease and identification and clarification of predictive factors of rapid disease progression is warranted.

Guidelines EFNS 2006:

Horstink M, Tolosa E, Bonuccelli U, Deuschl G, Friedman A, Kanovsky P, Larsen JP, Lees A, Oertel W, Poewe W, Rascol O, Sampaio C, European Federation of Neurological Societies, Movement Disorder Society-European Section. Review of the therapeutic management of Parkinson's disease. Report of a joint task force of the EFNS and the MDS-ES. Part II: late (complicated) Parkinson's disease. Eur J Neurol 2006 Nov;13(11):1186-202.

Horstink M, Tolosa E, Bonuccelli U, Deuschl G, Friedman A, Kanovsky P, Larsen JP, Lees A, Oertel W, Poewe W, Rascol O, Sampaio C, European Federation of Neurological Societies, Movement Disorder Society-European Section. Review of the therapeutic management of Parkinson's disease. Report of a joint task force of the European Federation of Neurological Societies and the Movement Disorder Society-European Section. Part I: early (uncomplicated) Parkinson's disease. Eur J Neurol 2006 Nov;13(11):1170-85.

Antiepileptics- References:

Useful websites: www.epilepsy.org.uk , www.epilepsyfoundation.org , www.epilepsy.com , www.ibe-epilepsy.org , www.sign.ac.uk , www.nice.org.uk , & www.aana.com .

1. Browne TR, Holmes GL. Epilepsy. N Engl. J Med 2001;344:1145-51.
2. Holmes LB, Harvey EA. The Teratogenicity of Anticonvulsant Drugs. N Engl. J Med 2001;344:1132-38.
3. Medical Letter-Zonisamide for Epilepsy. Vol.42 (Issue 1089) Oct2,2000.
4. Medical Letter-Two new drugs Oxcarbazepine &Levetiracetam for Epilepsy. Vol.42 (Issue 1076) Apr 17,2000.
5. Sabers A, Gram L. Newer Anticonvulsants-Comparative Review of Drug Interactions & Adverse Effects. Drugs 2000 Jul; 60 (1):23-33.
6. Expert Consensus Guideline Series- Treatment of Epilepsy; Epilepsy & Behavior 2, A1-A50 2001.
7. Drugs for **Epilepsy**: **Treatment Guidelines** from the Medical Letter, May **2003** (**Updated June 2008**)
8. Drug Information Handbook 10th edition, 2002-2003
9. Drugs in Pregnancy & Lactation 8th edition, 2008
10. Geriatric Dosage Handbook 7th Edition, 2002
11. Handbook of Clinical Drug Data 10th edition, 2002
12. Therapeutic Choices 4rd edition, 2003
13. Clinical Handbook of Psychotropic Drugs 13th edition (Bezchlibnyk-Butler,Jeffries) 2003
14. Pharmacotherapy Handbook 2nd edition (Wells,Dipiro et al.)
15. Therapeutic Choices 4th edition 2003
16. Micromedex 2008
17. Patsalos PN, Perucca E. Clinically important drug interactions in epilepsy: general features and interactions between antiepileptic drugs. Lancet Neurol. 2003 Jun;2(6):347-56.
18. Patsalos PN, Perucca E. Clinically important drug interactions in epilepsy: interactions between antiepileptic drugs and other drugs. Lancet Neurol. 2003 Aug;2(8):473-81.
19. Sirven JI, Waterhouse E. Management of status epilepticus. Am Fam Physician. 2003 Aug 1;68(3):469-76.
20. Chang BS, Lowenstein DH. Epilepsy. N Engl J Med. 2003 Sep 25;349(13):1257-66.
21. Blume WT. Diagnosis and management of epilepsy. CMAJ. 2003 Feb 18;168(4):441-8.
22. Suzette M. LaRoche, MD; Sandra L. Helmers, MD **The New Antiepileptic Drugs** -Scientific Review *JAMA.* 2004;291:605-614. (& Clinical Applications p. 615-620).
23. Tatum WO 4th, Liporace J, Benbadis SR, Kaplan PW. Updates on the treatment of epilepsy in women. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Jan 26;164(2):137-45.
24. French JA, Kanner AM, Bautista J, et al.; Therapeutics & Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology; Quality Standards Subcommittee of the AAN; American Epilepsy Society. **Efficacy and tolerability of the new antiepileptic drugs I: treatment of new onset epilepsy**: report of the Therapeutics & Technology Assessment Subcommittee & Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology & the American Epilepsy Society. **Neurology. 2004** Apr 27;62(8):1252-60. http://www.neurology.org/cgi/reprint/62/8/1252.pdf
25. French JA, Kanner AM, Bautista J et al.; Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology; Quality Standards Subcommittee of the AAN; American Epilepsy Society. **Efficacy and tolerability of the new antiepileptic drugs II: treatment of refractory epilepsy**: report of the Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee and Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology and the American Epilepsy Society. **Neurology. 2004** Apr 27;62(8):1261-73. http://www.neurology.org/cgi/reprint/62/8/1261.pdf
26. National Institute for Clinical Excellence. Newer drugs for epilepsy. London: **NICE London, March 2004** http://www.nice.org.uk/pdf/TA076fullguidance.pdf
27. de Haan GJ, Edelbroek P, Segers J, et al. Gestation-induced changes in lamotrigine pharmacokinetics: a monotherapy study. Neurology. 2004 Aug 10;63(3):571-3.
28. Beghi E. Efficacy and tolerability of the new antiepileptic drugs: **comparison of two recent guidelines**. Lancet Neurol. 2004 Oct;3(10):618-21.
29. McCorry D, Chadwick D, Marson A. Current drug treatment of epilepsy in adults. Lancet Neurol. 2004 Dec;3(12):729-35.
30. Bialer M, et al. Pharmacokinetic interactions of topiramate. Clin Pharmacokinet. 2004;43(12):763-80.
31. Doose DR, et al. Effect of topiramate or carbamazepine on the pharmacokinetics of an oral contraceptive containing norethindrone and ethinyl estradiol in healthy obese and nonobese female subjects. Epilepsia. 2003 Apr;44(4):540-9.
32. Leppik IE, Bergey GK, Ramsay RE, et al. Advances in antiepileptic drug treatments. A rational basis for selecting drugs for older patients with epilepsy. Geriatrics. 2004 Dec;59(12):14-8, 22-4.
33. P-Codrea Tigaran S, Sidenius P, Dam M. Lamotrigine-induced rash--worth a rechallenge. Acta Neurol Scand. 2005 Mar;111(3):191-4.
34. Camfield P, Camfield C. The frequency of intractable seizures after stopping AEDs in seizure-free children with epilepsy. Neurology. 2005 Mar 22;64(6):973-5.
35. Cunnington M, et al; International **Lamotrigine Pregnancy Registry** Scientific Advisory Committee. Lamotrigine and the risk of malformations in pregnancy. Neurology. 2005 Mar 22;64(6):955-60. CONCLUSIONS: The risk of all major birth defects after first-trimester exposure to lamotrigine monotherapy (2.9%) was similar to that in the general population and in other registries enrolling women exposed to antiepileptic monotherapy (3.3% to 4.5%). However, the sample size was too small to detect any but very large increases in specific birth defects.
36. Wyszynski DF, et al.; Antiepileptic Drug Pregnancy Registry. Increased rate of major malformations in offspring exposed to valproate during pregnancy. Neurology. 2005 Mar 22;64(6):961-5.
37. Mockenhaupt M, Messenheimer J, et al. Risk of Stevens-Johnson syndrome and toxic epidermal necrolysis in new users of antiepileptics. Neurology. 2005 Apr 12;64(7):1134-8. (see also http://www.fda.gov/medwatch/SAFETY/2005/trileptal_hcp.pdf ; April/05 Health Canada warning http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/hpfb-dgpsa/tpd-dpt/trileptal_hpc_e.html)
38. Marson A, Jacoby A, Johnson A, et al.; Medical Research Council **MESS** Study Group. **Immediate versus deferred** antiepileptic drug treatment for **early epilepsy and single** seizures: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Jun 28;365(9476):2007-13 & ACP Journal Club . (INTERPRETATION: Immediate antiepileptic drug treatment reduces the occurrence of seizures in the next 1-2 years, but does not affect long-term remission in individuals with single or infrequent seizures.) (Hirtz D, et al.; Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology; Practice Committee of the Child Neurology Society. Practice parameter: treatment of the child with a **first unprovoked** seizure: Report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology & the Practice Committee of the Child Neurology Society. Neurology. 2003 Jan 28;60(2):166-75)(Pohlmann-Eden B, et al. The **first seizure** and its management in adults and children. BMJ. 2006 Feb 11;332(7537):339-42)

Steering Committee on Quality Improvement and Management, Subcommittee on Febrile Seizures American Academy of Pediatrics. **Febrile seizures**: clinical practice guideline for the long-term management of the child with simple febrile seizures. Pediatrics. 2008 Jun;121(6):1281-6.

39. Rowan AJ, Ramsay RE, Collins JF, et al.; VA Cooperative Study 428 Group. New onset **geriatric epilepsy**: a randomized study of **gabapentin, lamotrigine, and carbamazepine**. Neurology. 2005 Jun 14;64(11):1868-73. CONCLUSIONS: The main limiting factor in patient retention was adverse drug reactions. Patients taking lamotrigine (LTG) or gabapentin (GBP) did better than those taking carbamazepine. Seizure control was similar among groups. LTG and GBP should be considered as initial therapy for older patients with newly diagnosed seizures.
40. Johnson BA, et al. Use of oral topiramate to promote smoking abstinence among alcohol-dependent smokers in an RCT. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Jul 25;165(14):1600-5.
41. Artama M, Auvinen A, Raudaskoski T, et al. Antiepileptic drug use of women with epilepsy and congenital malformations in offspring. Neurology. 2005 Jun 14;64(11):1874-8. CONCLUSION: Excess risk was confined to patients using **valproate** during pregnancy. The risk for malformations was not elevated in offspring of mothers using carbamazepine, oxcarbazepine, or phenytoin (as monotherapy or polytherapy without valproate).
42. Eberhard-Gran M, Eskild A, Opjordsmoen S. Treating mood disorders during pregnancy: safety considerations. Drug Saf. 2005;28(8):695-706.
43. Spina E, Perugi G. Antiepileptic drugs: indications other than epilepsy. Epileptic Disord. 2004 Jun;6(2):57-75.
44. Nadkarni S, LaJoie J, Devinsky O. Current treatments of epilepsy. Neurology. 2005 Jun 28;64(12 Suppl 3):S2-11.
45. Geerts AT, Niermeijer JM, Peters AC, et al. Four-year outcome after early withdrawal of antiepileptic drugs in childhood epilepsy. Neurology. 2005 Jun 28;64(12):2136-8.
46. Mattson RH, Cramer JA, Collins JF. A comparison of valproate with carbamazepine for the treatment of complex partial seizures and secondarily generalized tonic-clonic seizures in adults. The Department of Veterans Affairs Epilepsy Cooperative Study No. 264 Group. N Engl J Med. 1992 Sep 10;327(11):765-71.
47. Smith DB, Mattson RH, Cramer JA, et al. Results of a nationwide Veterans Administration Cooperative Study comparing the efficacy and toxicity of carbamazepine, phenobarbital, phenytoin, and primidone. Epilepsia. 1987;28 Suppl 3:S50-8.
48. Wyszynski DF, Nambisan M, Surve T, et al.; Antiepileptic Drug Pregnancy Registry. Increased rate of major malformations in offspring exposed to valproate during pregnancy. Neurology. 2005 Mar 22;64(6):961-5.
49. Holmes LB, Wyszynski DF, Lieberman E. The AED (antiepileptic drug) **pregnancy registry**: a **6-year** experience. Arch Neurol. 2004 May;61(5):673-8.
50. Polycarpou A, Papanikolaou P, Ioannidis J, Contopoulos-Ioannidis D. Anticonvulsants for alcohol withdrawal. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD005064.
51. Ratilal B, Costa J, Sampaio C. Anticonvulsants for preventing seizures in patients with chronic subdural haematoma. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD004893.
52. Wiffen P, Collins S, McQuay H, Carroll D, Jadad A, Moore A. Anticonvulsant drugs for acute and chronic pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD001133. CONCLUSIONS: Although anticonvulsants are used widely in chronic pain surprisingly few trials show analgesic effectiveness. Only one studied considered cancer pain. There is no evidence that anticonvulsants are effective for acute pain. In chronic pain syndromes other than trigeminal neuralgia, anticonvulsants should be withheld until other interventions have been tried. While gabapentin is increasingly being used for neuropathic pain the evidence would suggest that it is not superior to carbamazepine.
53. Pandya KJ, Morrow GR, Roscoe JA, et al. **Gabapentin** for hot flashes in 420 women with breast cancer: a randomised double-blind placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Sep 3-9;366(9488):818-24. Gabapentin is effective in the control of hot flashes at a dose of 900 mg/day, but not at a dose of 300 mg/day. This drug should be considered for treatment of hot flashes in women with breast cancer. (InfoPOEMs: Women with a history of breast cancer may obtain some relief from hot flashes with 900 mg gabapentin daily. The 300 mg daily dose was not effective. (LOE = 1b-))
54. Williams LJ, Rasmussen SA, Flores A, et al. Decline in the prevalence of **spina bifida** and anencephaly by race/ethnicity: 1995-2002. Pediatrics. 2005 Sep;116(3):580-6.
55. **Pregabalin** for Neuropathic Pain & Epilepsy. The Medical Letter Sept 12,2005 p. 75-76.
56. Walker M. **Status epilepticus**: an evidence based guide. BMJ. 2005 Sep 24;331(7518):673-7.
57. Rickels K, Pollack MH, et al. Pregabalin for treatment of generalized anxiety disorder: a 4-week, multicenter, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of pregabalin and alprazolam. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2005 Sep;62(9):1022-30.
58. Kalviainen R, Eriksson K, Parviainen I. Refractory generalised convulsive status epilepticus : a guide to treatment. CNS Drugs. 2005;19(9):759-68.
59. Health Canada Sept/04 Lamictal warning with birth control pills http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/alt_formats/hpfb-dgpsa/pdf/medeff/lamictal_pa-ap_e.pdf
60. Prasad K, Al-Roomi K, Krishnan P, Sequeira R, Prasad K. Anticonvulsant therapy for **status epilepticus**. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2005 Oct 19;(4):CD003723. AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS: Lorazepam is better than diazepam or phenytoin alone for cessation of seizures and carries a lower risk of continuation of status epilepticus requiring a different drug or general anaesthesia. Both lorazepam and diazepam are better than placebo for the same outcomes. In the treatment of premonitory seizures, diazepam 30 mg in an intrarectal gel is better than 20 mg for cessation of seizures without a statistically significant increase in adverse effects. Universally accepted definitions of premonitory, early, established and refractory status epilepticus are required.
61. Perucca E. **Birth defects** after prenatal exposure to antiepileptic drugs. Lancet Neurol. 2005 Nov;4(11):781-6.
62. Chen DK, So YT, Fisher RS; Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Use of **serum prolactin** in diagnosing epileptic seizures: report of the Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2005 Sep 13;65(5):668-75.
63. Berry JD, Petersen KL. A single dose of **gabapentin** reduces acute pain and allodynia in patients with **herpes zoster**. Neurology. 2005 Aug 9;65(3):444-7.
64. Steinhoff BJ, et al. The LAM-SAFE Study Group. The **LAM-SAFE** Study: Lamotrigine versus carbamazepine or valproic acid in newly diagnosed focal and generalised epilepsies in adolescents and adults. Seizure. 2005 Nov 5 CONCLUSIONS: This study indicates that the effectiveness of LTG in focal and generalised epilepsy syndromes as initial monotherapy in patients >/=12 years is in the range of standard first-line antiepileptic drugs.
65. Leppik IE; Epilepsy Foundation of America. Choosing an antiepileptic. Selecting drugs for **older patients** with epilepsy. Geriatrics. 2005 Nov;60(11):42-7. (Sirven JI, Ozuna J; Epilepsy Foundation of America. **Diagnosing epilepsy in older adults**: what does it mean for the primary care physician? Geriatrics. 2005 Oct;60(10):30-5).
66. Treatment Guidelines from The **Medical Letter**: **Drugs for Epilepsy. Nov 2005**.
67. Ficker DM, Privitera M, Krauss G, et al. Improved tolerability and efficacy in epilepsy patients with **extended-release carbamazepine**. Neurology. 2005 Aug 23;65(4):593-5.
68. Meador KJ, Loring DW, Vahle VJ, et al. **Cognitive** and behavioral effects of **lamotrigine** and topiramate in healthy volunteers. Neurology. 2005 Jun 28;64(12):2108-14.
69. Biton V, Bourgeois BF; YTC/YTCE Study Investigators. **Topiramate** in patients with **juvenile myoclonic** epilepsy. Arch Neurol. 2005 Nov;62(11):1705-8.
70. Crawford P. Best practice guidelines for the management of **women with epilepsy**. Epilepsia. 2005 Nov;46 Suppl 9:117-24.

71. Abou-Khalil B. Benefit-risk assessment of **levetiracetam** in the treatment of partial seizures. Drug Saf. 2005;28(10):871-90.
72. Tatum WO 4th, Liporace J, Benbadis SR, Kaplan PW. Updates on the treatment of **epilepsy in women**. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Jan 26;164(2):137-45.
73. Kaaja E, Kaaja R, Matila R, Hiilesmaa V. Enzyme-inducing antiepileptic drugs in **pregnancy and the risk of bleeding** in the neonate. Neurology. 2002 Feb 26;58(4):549-53.
74. Brodie MJ, Kwan P. Epilepsy in **elderly people**. BMJ. 2005 Dec 3;331(7528):1317-22.
75. Brodie MJ, Overstall PW, Giorgi L. Multicentre, double-blind, randomised comparison between **lamotrigine and carbamazepine** in **elderly** patients with newly diagnosed epilepsy. The UK Lamotrigine Elderly Study Group. Epilepsy Res. 1999 Oct;37(1):81-7.
76. Walker M, Cross H, Smith S, Yet al. **Nonconvulsive status epilepticus**: Epilepsy Research Foundation Workshop Reports. Epileptic Disord. 2005 Sep;7(3):253-96.
77. Biton V, Sackellares JC, et al. Double-blind, placebo-controlled study of **lamotrigine in primary generalized tonic-clonic seizures**. Neurology. 2005 Dec 13;65(11):1737-43.
78. Seizure control & treatment in pregnancy. Observations from the EURAP Epilepsy Pregnancy Registry. Neurology. 2005 Dec 28; CONCLUSIONS: The majority of patients with epilepsy maintain seizure control during pregnancy. The apparently higher risk of seizures among women treated with oxcarbazepine & the more frequent increases in drug load in the oxcarbazepine & lamotrigine cohorts prompts further studies on relationships with pharmacokinetic changes. Risks associated with status epilepticus appear to be lower than previously reported.
79. EURAP Study Group. Seizure control and treatment in **pregnancy**: observations from the EURAP epilepsy pregnancy registry. Neurology. 2006 Feb 14;66(3):354-60.
80. Navarro VJ, Senior JR. Drug-related hepatotoxicity. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 16;354(7):731-9. (Bohan TP, et al. Effect of L-carnitine treatment for valproate-induced hepatotoxicity. Neurology. 2001 May 22;56(10):1405-9.)
81. Perucca E. Clinically relevant drug interactions with antiepileptic drugs. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2006 Mar;61(3):246-55.
82. Merideth CH. A single-center, double-blind, placebo-controlled evaluation of lamotrigine in the treatment of obesity in adults. J Clin Psychiatry. 2006 Feb;67(2):258-62.
83. Zupanc ML. Antiepileptic drugs and hormonal contraceptives in adolescent women with epilepsy. Neurology. 2006 Mar 28;66(6 Suppl 3):S37-45.
84. Pohlmann-Eden B, et al. The **first seizure** and its management in adults and children. BMJ. 2006 Feb 11;332(7537):339-42.
85. Gamble C, et al. A meta-analysis of individual patient responses to lamotrigine or carbamazepine monotherapy.Neurology. 2006 May 9;66(9):1310-7.
86. Meierkord H, et al. EFNS guideline on the management of status epilepticus. Eur J Neurol. 2006 May;13(5):445-50. The preferred treatment pathway for generalised convulsive status epilepticus (GCSE) is intravenous (i.v.) administration of 4 mg of lorazepam or 10 mg of diazepam directly followed by 15-18 mg/kg of phenytoin or equivalent fosphenytoin. If seizures continue for more than 10 min after first injection another 4 mg of lorazepam or 10 mg of diazepam is recommended. Refractory GCSE is treated by anaesthetic doses of midazolam, propofol or barbiturates; the anaesthetics are titrated against an electroencephalogram burst suppression pattern for at least 24 h. The initial therapy of non-convulsive SE depends on the type and the cause. In most cases of absence SE, a small i.v. dose of lorazepam or diazepam will terminate the attack. Complex partial SE is initially treated such as GCSE, however, when refractory further non-anaesthetising substances should be given instead of anaesthetics. In subtle SE i.v. anaesthesia is required.
87. Pressler RM, et al. Effect of lamotrigine on cognition in children with epilepsy. Neurology. 2006 May 23;66(10):1495-9.
88. Bekkelund SI, Lilleng H, Tonseth S. **Gabapentin** may cause reversible **visual field constriction**. BMJ. 2006 May 20;332(7551):1193.
89. Health Canada Aug/06 **Lamictal** warning with non-syndromic **oral clefts**. Emerging data from the North American Antiepileptic Drug (NAAED) Pregnancy Registry suggest an association between LAMICTAL and an increased risk of non-syndromic oral clefts over the reference population for the registry (ie. Active Malformations Surveillance Program at Brigham and Women's Hospital in Boston, USA)1. Recently published data from the Registry report three cases of isolated, non syndromic cleft palate and two cases of isolated, non syndromic cleft lip without cleft palate in infants from 564 first trimester lamotrigine monotherapy exposures giving a rate of 8.9 per 1,000, as compared to 0.37 per 1000 in the reference population for that registry. The prevalence of oral clefts noted in the NAAED registry is also higher than the background prevalence of non-syndromic oral clefts reported in the literature, including studies from the United States, Australia and Europe. While different studies have differing results due to geographic and case ascertainment variations, the reported range is 0.50 to 2.16/1000 3-17. To assist with the assessment of risk, analysis of data from additional pregnancy registries, with approximately 2200 additional lamotrigine monotherapy first trimester exposures has been conducted, and 4 additional non-syndromic cases of oral cleft have been identified.
http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/2006/lamictal_2_hpc-cps_e.html (see also Pharmacist's Letter Sept 2006.)
Dolk H, Jentink J, Loane M, Morris J, de Jong-van den Berg LT; EUROCAT Antiepileptic Drug Working Group. Does lamotrigine use in pregnancy increase orofacial cleft risk relative to other malformations? Neurology. 2008 Sep 2;71(10):714-22. Epub 2008 Jul 23. We find no evidence of a specific increased risk of isolated orofacial clefts relative to other malformations due to lamotrigine (LTG) monotherapy. Our study is not designed to assess whether there is a generalized increased risk of malformations with LTG exposure.
90. Trevathan E, et al. **Lamotrigine** adjunctive therapy among **children** & **adolescents** with primary generalized tonic-clonic seizures.Peds.2006 Aug;118(2):e371-8.Epub2006Jul 17.
91. Siddall PJ, et al. **Pregabalin** (150-600mg/d) in central neuropathic pain assoc. with **spinal cord** injury: a placebo-controlled trial.Neurology.2006Nov28;67(10):1792-800.12wk n=137
92. Hunt S, Craig J, Russell A, et al. **Levetiracetam** in **pregnancy**: preliminary experience from the UK Epilepsy and Pregnancy Register. Neurology. 2006 Nov 28;67(10):1876-9. Three of 117 exposed pregnancies had an MCM (2.7%; 95% CI 0.9% to 7.7%); all 3 were exposed to other AEDs.
93. Banu SH, et al. Side effects of **phenobarbital** and **carbamazepine** in childhood epilepsy: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2007 Jun 9;334(7605):1207. Epub 2006 Dec 4. n=108 12 months. There was no excess in behavioural side effects with phenobarbital in children with epilepsy in a country with limited resources.
94. Pugh MJ, Foreman PJ, et al. Prescribing Antiepileptics for the **Elderly** : Differences between Guideline Recommendations and Clinical Practice. Drugs Aging. 2006;23(11):861-75.
95. Nikolajsen L, et al. A Randomized Study of the Effects of **Gabapentin** on **Postamputation** Pain. Anesthesiology. 2006 Nov;105(5):1008-1015. Gabapentin administered in the first 30 postoperative days after amputation does not reduce the incidence or intensity of postamputation pain.
96. Christensen J, Sabers A, Sidenius P. **Oxcarbazepine** concentrations during **pregnancy**: a retrospective study in patients with epilepsy. Neurology. 2006 Oct 24;67(8):1497-9. The mean dose-corrected concentration of MHD was decreased during 9 pregnancies (analysis of variance, p = 0.0016), being 72% (SD = 13%) in the first trimester, 74% (SD = 17%) in the second trimester, 64% (SD = 6%) in the third trimester, and 108% (SD = 18%) after pregnancy vs the dose-corrected concentration before pregnancy.
97. Welch BJ, et al. Biochemical and **stone-risk** profiles with **topiramate** treatment. Am J Kidney Dis. 2006 Oct;48(4):555-63.
98. Tomson T, et al. **Valproate** effects on kinetics of **lamotrigine** in **pregnancy** and treatment with oral contraceptives. Neurology. 2006 Oct 10;67(7):1297-9. Valproate seems to reduce the induction of lamotrigine metabolism associated with pregnancy or use of contraceptives.
99. Pharmacist's Letter Oct 2006. Alternative or **Off-label** Routes of Drug Administration. (Rectal carbamazepine, clonazepam, diazepam, phenobarbital & valproic acid)
100. Vajda FJ, et al. **Foetal malformations** and seizure control: 52 months data of the **Australian** Pregnancy Registry. Eur J Neurol. 2006 Jun;13(6):645-54.

101. Vajda FJ, et al. Critical relationship between sodium **valproate** dose and human **teratogenicity**: results of the Australian register of anti-epileptic drugs in pregnancy. J Clin Neurosci. 2004 Nov;11(8):854-8.
102. Adab N, et al. Common antiepileptic drugs in **pregnancy** in women with epilepsy. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;(3):CD004848.
103. Breen DP, Davenport RJ. **Teratogenicity** of antiepileptic drugs. BMJ. 2006 Sep 23;333(7569):615-6.
104. Malaga I, Sanmarti FX. Two cases of painful **gynecomastia** and lower extremity pain in association with **pregabalin** therapy. Epilepsia. 2006 Sep;47(9):1576-9.
105. Harden CL, et al. **Hormone replacement therapy** in women with epilepsy: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Epilepsia. 2006 Sep;47(9):1447-51. CEE/MPA is associated with a dose-related increase in seizure frequency in postmenopausal women with epilepsy.
106. Adab N. Therapeutic Monitoring of Antiepileptic Drugs during **Pregnancy** and in the Postpartum Period : Is It Useful? CNS Drugs. 2006;20(10):791-800.
107. Varghese SP, et al. **Lamotrigine**-induced toxic **epidermal necrolysis** in three patients treated for bipolar disorder. Pharmacotherapy. 2006 May;26(5):699-704.
108. Donati F, et al. Oxcarbazepine Cognitive Study Group. Effects of **oxcarbazepine** on **cognitive** function in children and adolescents with partial seizures. Neurology. 2006 Aug 22;67(4):679-82.
109. Meador KJ, et al.; **NEAD** Study Group. In utero antiepileptic drug exposure: **fetal** death and **malformations**. Neurology. 2006 Aug 8;67(3):407-12. More adverse outcomes were observed in pregnancies with in utero valproate exposure vs the other antiepileptic drugs (AEDs). These results combined with several recent studies provide strong evidence that valproate poses the highest risk to the fetus. For women who fail other AEDs and require valproate, the dose should be limited if possible.
110. Nicolaidou P, et al. Effects of anticonvulsant therapy on **vitamin D** status in children: prospective monitoring study. J Child Neurol. 2006 Mar;21(3):205-9.
111. van der Lee MJ, et al. **Lopinavir/ritonavir** reduces lamotrigine plasma concentrations in healthy subjects. Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Aug;80(2):159-68.
112. Bates DE, Herman RJ. Carbamazepine toxicity induced by **lopinavir/ritonavir** and **nelfinavir**. Ann Pharmacother. 2006 Jun;40(6):1190-5. Epub 2006 May 23.
113. Ho KY, Gan TJ, Habib AS. **Gabapentin** and **postoperative pain** - a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. Pain. 2006 Jul 15; [Epub ahead of print]
114. Misra UK, Kalita J, Patel R. Sodium **valproate vs phenytoin** in **status epilepticus**: a pilot study. Neurology. 2006 Jul 25;67(2):340-2.
115. EURAP Study Group. Seizure control and treatment in **pregnancy**: observations from the **EURAP** epilepsy pregnancy registry. Neurology. 2006 Feb 14;66(3):354-60. Epub 2005 Dec 28.
116. Morrow J, et al. Malformation risks of antiepileptic drugs in **pregnancy**: a prospective study from the **UK Epilepsy** and Pregnancy Register. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2006 Feb;77(2):193-8. Epub 2005 Sep 12. Only 4.2% of live births to women with epilepsy had an MCM. The MCM rate for polytherapy exposure was greater than for monotherapy exposure. Polytherapy regimens containing valproate had significantly more MCMs than those not containing valproate. For monotherapy exposures, carbamazepine was associated with the lowest risk of MCM.
117. Zupanc ML. Antiepileptic drugs and **hormonal contraceptives** in adolescent women with epilepsy. Neurology. 2006 Mar 28;66(6 Suppl 3):S37-45.
118. Blum D, et al. **Cognitive** effects of **lamotrigine** compared with **topiramate** in patients with epilepsy. Neurology. 2006 Aug 8;67(3):400-6.
119. Koren G, et al. Major **malformations** with valproic acid. Can Fam Physician. 2006 Apr;52:441-2, 444, 447. The risks appear to begin increasing at doses of 600 mg/d and to become more prominent at doses above 1000 mg/d.
120. Sadleir LG, Scheffer IE. **Febrile seizures**. BMJ. 2007 Feb 10;334(7588):307-11.
121. McIntyre J, et al. Safety and efficacy of buccal midazolam versus rectal diazepam for emergency treatment of seizures in children: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Jul 16-22;366(9481):205-10. Buccal midazolam was more effective than rectal diazepam for children presenting to hospital with acute seizures and was not associated with an increased incidence of respiratory depression.
122. Widdess-Walsh P, Kotagal P, Jeha L, Wu G, Burgess R. Multiple auras: clinical significance and pathophysiology. Neurology. 2007 Aug 21;69(8):755-61. Most patients who report **multiple aura** types have localized epilepsy in the nondominant hemisphere, and are **good surgical candidates.**
123. Lyseng-Williamson KA, Yang LP. Topiramate: a review of its use in the treatment of epilepsy. Drugs. 2007;67(15):2231-56.
124. Tomson T, Hiilesmaa V. **Epilepsy in pregnancy**. BMJ. 2007 Oct 13;335(7623):769-73.
125. Berkovic SF, Knowlton RC, Leroy RF, Schiemann J, Falter U; Levetiracetam N01057 Study Group. Placebo-controlled study of levetiracetam in idiopathic generalized epilepsy. Neurology. 2007 Oct 30;69(18):1751-60. Epub 2007 Jul 11. Adjunctive levetiracetam is an effective and well-tolerated antiepileptic drug for treating generalized tonic-clonic seizures in patients with idiopathic generalized epilepsies.
126. Johnson BA, Rosenthal N, Capece JA, et al, for the Topiramate for Alcoholism Advisory Board and the Topiramate for Alcoholism Study Group. Topiramate for alcohol dependence. A randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2007;298(14):1641-1651. {InfoPOEMs: Topiramate (Topamax) is somewhat more effective than placebo in helping adults with alcohol dependence reduce heavy drinking (number needed to treat [NNT] = 7) and achieve abstinence (NNT = 9). Unfortunately, less than one-third of the patients in the active treatment group significantly reduced their drinking compared with baseline amounts and less than one-fifth achieved continuous abstinence for 28 days or more. As a safety precaution, topiramate was discontinued after 14 weeks and no further follow up is reported. Thus, long-term efficacy remains unknown. (LOE = 1b)}
127. Marson AG, Al-Kharusi AM, Alwaidh M, et al; **SANAD** Study group. The SANAD study of effectiveness of valproate, lamotrigine, or topiramate for generalised and unclassifiable epilepsy: an unblinded randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2007 Mar 24;369(9566):1016-26. Valproate is better tolerated than topiramate and more efficacious than lamotrigine, and should remain the drug of first choice for many patients with generalised and unclassified epilepsies. However, because of known potential adverse effects of valproate during pregnancy, the benefits for seizure control in women of childbearing years should be considered.
128. Marson AG, Al-Kharusi AM, Alwaidh M, et al. **SANAD** Study group. The SANAD study of effectiveness of carbamazepine, gabapentin, lamotrigine, oxcarbazepine, or topiramate for treatment of partial epilepsy: an unblended randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2007 Mar 24;369(9566):1000-15. Lamotrigine is clinically better than carbamazepine, the standard drug treatment, for time to treatment failure outcomes and is therefore a cost-effective alternative for patients diagnosed with partial onset seizures.
129. Pennell PB, Peng L, Newport DJ, et al. **Lamotrigine in pregnancy**. Clearance, therapeutic drug monitoring, and seizure frequency. Neurology. 2007 Nov 28; [Epub ahead of print]

130. Krumholz A, Wiebe S, Gronseth G, et al. Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology; American Epilepsy Society. Practice Parameter: **evaluating** an apparent **unprovoked first seizure in adults** (an evidence-based review): report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology and the American Epilepsy Society. Neurology. 2007 Nov 20;69(21):1996-2007. EEG should be considered as part of the routine neurodiagnostic evaluation of adults presenting with an apparent unprovoked first seizure (Level B). Brain imaging with CT or MRI should be considered as part of the routine neurodiagnostic evaluation of adults presenting with an apparent unprovoked first seizure (Level B). Laboratory tests, such as blood counts, blood glucose, and electrolyte panels (particularly sodium), lumbar puncture, and toxicology screening may be helpful as determined by the specific clinical circumstances based on the history, physical, and neurologic examination, but there are insufficient data to support or refute recommending any of these tests for the routine evaluation of adults presenting with an apparent first unprovoked seizure (Level U).
131. Battino D, Tomson T. Management of **Epilepsy during Pregnancy**. Drugs. 2007;67(18):2727-46.
132. Brodtkorb E, Reimers A. Seizure control and pharmacokinetics of antiepileptic drugs in pregnant women with epilepsy. Seizure. 2007 Dec 22; [Epub ahead of print]
133. Westin AA, Reimers A, Helde G, Nakken KO, Brodtkorb E. Serum concentration/dose ratio of **levetiracetam** before, during and after **pregnancy**. Seizure. 2008 Jan 2; [Epub ahead of print] Serum concentrations of LEV declined significantly in the third trimester of pregnancy and increased rapidly after delivery.
134. Noachtar S, Andermann E, Meyvisch P, Andermann F, Gough WB, Schiemann-Delgado J; N166 Levetiracetam Study Group. Levetiracetam for the treatment of idiopathic generalized epilepsy with myoclonic seizures. Neurology. 2008 Feb 19;70(8):607-16.
135. Obermann M, Yoon MS, Sensen K, Maschke M, Diener HC, Katsarava Z. Efficacy of **pregabalin** in the treatment of **trigeminal neuralgia**. Cephalalgia. 2008 Feb;28(2):174-81. Epub 2007 Nov 26.
136. Butt DA, Lock M, Lewis JE, Ross S, et al. Gabapentin for the treatment of menopausal hot flashes: a randomized controlled trial. Menopause. 2007 Oct 2; [Epub ahead of print]
137. Purcell TB, McPheeters RA, Feil M, Chavez R. Rapid oral loading of carbamazepine in the emergency department. Ann Emerg Med. 2007 Aug;50(2):121-6.
138. Pack AM, Morrell MJ, Randall A, et al. Bone health in young women with epilepsy after one year of antiepileptic drug monotherapy. Neurology. 2008 Apr 29;70(18):1586-93. In contrast, those treated with carbamazepine, lamotrigine, and valproate did not have detectable adverse effects on bone turnover or bone mineral density. These results raise **concerns about the long-term effects of phenytoin monotherapy on bone** in young women with epilepsy.
139. Neal EG, Chaffe H, Schwartz RH, et al. The **ketogenic diet** for the treatment of childhood epilepsy: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet Neurol. 2008 Jun;7(6):500-6. Epub 2008 May 2. The results from this trial of the ketogenic diet support its use in children with treatment-intractable epilepsy.
140. Alvestad S, Lydersen S, Brodtkorb E. Cross-reactivity pattern of rash from current aromatic antiepileptic drugs. Epilepsy Res. 2008 May 17. [Epub ahead of print] LTG appears to be involved in cross-reactions less often than CBZ, OXC and PHT.
141. Woods SW, Saksa JR, Baker CB, Cohen SJ, Tek C. Effects of levetiracetam (0.5-3g/d) on **tardive dyskinesia**: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. J Clin Psychiatry. 2008 Apr;69(4):546-54. (n=50 12+12 weeks) Levetiracetam appeared effective for TD in this study. The mechanisms of its therapeutic effect are unclear but may involve reducing neuronal hypersynchrony in basal ganglia.
142. LeLorier J, Duh MS, Paradis PE, Lefebvre P, Weiner J, Manjunath R, Sheehy O. Clinical consequences of generic substitution of lamotrigine for patients with epilepsy. Neurology. 2008 May 27;70(22 Pt 2):2179-86. A higher propensity to switch back to branded medications was observed among antiepileptic drug users compared to users of antihypertensives and antihyperlipidemics, similar to findings from Andermann et al. Switch to **generic lamotrigine** was significantly associated with increased physician visits and hospitalizations.
143. Johnson BA, Rosenthal N, et al.**Topiramate for Alcoholism** Advisory Board; Topiramate for Alcoholism Study Group. Improvement of physical health and quality of life of alcohol-dependent individuals with topiramate treatment: US multisite randomized controlled trial. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Jun 9;168(11):1188-99.
144. Hunt S, Russell A, Smithson WH, Parsons L, Robertson I, Waddell R, Irwin B, Morrison PJ, Morrow J, Craig J; UK Epilepsy and Pregnancy Register. **Topiramate** in pregnancy: preliminary experience from the UK Epilepsy and **Pregnancy Register**. Neurology. 2008 Jul 22;71(4):272-6. The number of outcomes of human pregnancies exposed to topiramate is low, but the major congenital malformation rate for topiramate polytherapy raises some concerns. Overall, the rate of oral clefts observed was 11 times the background rate. Although the present data provide new information, they should be interpreted with caution due to the sample size and wide confidence intervals.
145. Vestergaard M, Pedersen MG, Ostergaard JR, et al. Death in children with **febrile seizures**: a population-based cohort study. Lancet. 2008 Aug 9;372(9637):457-63. Long-term mortality is not increased in children with febrile seizures, but there seems to be a small excess mortality during the 2 years after complex febrile seizures. Parents should be reassured that death after febrile seizures is very rare, even in high-risk children.
146. French JA, Pedley TA. Clinical practice. **Initial management of epilepsy**. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jul 10;359(2):166-76.
147. Faught E, Duh MS, Weiner JR, Guérin A, Cunnington MC. **Nonadherence** to antiepileptic drugs and increased mortality. Findings from the RANSOM Study. Neurology. 2008 Jun 18. [Epub ahead of print] These findings suggest that nonadherence to antiepileptic drugs can have serious or fatal consequences for patients with epilepsy.
148. Bell GS, et al. Drowning in people with epilepsy: how great is the risk? Neurology. 2008 Aug 19;71(8):578-82. The risk of drowning in people with epilepsy is raised 15- to 19-fold compared with people in the general population. It is important that people with epilepsy and their carers be informed of these risks so that deaths can be prevented.

Contraceptive, Combination Hormonal Products Additional references:

Abou-Setta AM, et al. **Levonorgestrel**-releasing intrauterine device (LNG-IUD) for symptomatic **endometriosis** following surgery. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD005072.

Almstedt Shoepe H, Snow CM. Oral contraceptive use in young women is associated with lower bone mineral density than that of controls. Osteoporos Int. 2005 May 19; [Epub ahead of print]

American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG). Emergency contraception. Washington (DC): American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG); 2005 Dec. 10 p. (ACOG practice bulletin; no. 69).

Anderson FD, Hait H. A multicenter, randomized study of an extended cycle oral contraceptive. Contraception. 2003 Aug;68(2):89-96. Erratum in: Contraception. 2004 Feb;69(2):175.

Baillargeon JP, McClish DK, et al. Association between the current use of low-dose oral contraceptives and **cardiovascular arterial disease**: a meta-analysis. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2005 Jul;90(7):3863-70.Epub 2005Apr 6.

Bermas BL. Oral contraceptives in systemic **lupus** erythematosus -- a tough pill to swallow? N Engl J Med. 2005 Dec 15;353(24):2602-4.

Black A, Francoeur D, Rowe T, Collins J, Miller D, Brown T, David M, Dunn S, Fisher WA, Fleming N, Fortin CA, Guilbert E, Hanvey L, Lalonde A, Miller R, Morris M, O'Grady T, Pymar H, Smith T, Henneberg E; Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada. SOGC clinical practice guidelines: Canadian contraception consensus. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2004 Mar;26(3):219-96.

Bialer M, et al. Pharmacokinetic interactions of topiramate. Clin Pharmacokinet. 2004;43(12):763-80.

British National Formulary 2005

CDA Diane 35 response http://www.dermatology.ca/english/public-patients/Diane35-Fact-Sheet_e.pdf

Cheng L, et al. Interventions for **emergency contraception**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD001324. Mifepristone middle dose (25-50 mg) was superior to other hormonal regimens. Mifepristone low dose (<25 mg) could be more effective than levonorgestrel 0.75 mg (two doses) but this was not conclusive. Levonorgestrel proved more effective than the Yuzpe regimen. The copper IUD was another effective emergency contraceptive that can provide ongoing contraception.

Clark MK, et al. **Bone mineral density** loss and recovery during 48 months in first-time users of depot **medroxyprogesterone** acetate. Fertil Steril. 2006 Nov;86(5):1466-74. Epub 2006 Sep 25.

Collaborative Group on Epidemiological Studies of **Ovarian Cancer**, Beral V, Doll R, Hermon C, Peto R, Reeves G. Ovarian cancer and oral contraceptives: collaborative reanalysis of data from 45 epidemiological studies including 23,257 women with ovarian cancer and 87,303 controls. Lancet. 2008 Jan 26;371(9609):303-14. Use of oral contraceptives confers long-term protection against ovarian cancer. These findings suggest that oral contraceptives have already prevented some 200,000 ovarian cancers and 100,000 deaths from the disease, and that over the next few decades the number of cancers prevented will rise to at least 30,000 per year.

Compassionate Contraceptive Assistance Program SGOC: http://www.sogc.org/projects/ccap_e.asp

Creinin MD, et al. **Progesterone receptor modulator** for emergency contraception: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Nov;108(5):1089-97.

Creinin MD, Meyn LA, Borgatta L, et al. Multicenter comparison of the contraceptive ring and patch: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2008 Feb;111(2 Pt 1):267-77. The majority of women who are using oral contraceptives (OCs) and try the vaginal ring continue with the ring rather than go back to OCs. Most women who try patches go back to OCs. It is uncertain whether the nonmasked nature of the trial, which was funded by the manufacturer of the vaginal ring, introduced bias into the study. (LOE = 1b-)

D'Cruz DP. Systemic **lupus** erythematosus. BMJ. 2006 Apr 15;332(7546):890-4.

Davis AR, Westhoff C, O'Connell K, Gallagher N. Oral contraceptives for dysmenorrhea in adolescent girls. Obstet Gynecol 2005; 106:97-104. (InfoPOEMs: This trial substantiates previous observational data that low-dose oral contraceptives (OCs) are effective treatment for dysmenorrhea in adolescents. Although just one formulation was used in this study, the results are likely generalizable to all combination oral contraceptives. (LOE = 1b))

Doose DR, et al. Effect of topiramate or carbamazepine on the pharmacokinetics of an oral contraceptive containing norethindrone and ethinyl estradiol in healthy obese and nonobese female subjects. Epilepsia. 2003 Apr;44(4):540-9.

Edelman AB, et al. Continuous oral contraceptives: are bleeding patterns dependent on the hormones given? Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Mar;107(3):657-65. CONCLUSION: The addition of 10 mug of ethinyl E2 to a 20 mug ethinyl E2 pill containing levonorgestrel or norethindrone acetate did not improve bleeding patterns. During continuous dosing, the use of oral contraceptives containing 1,000 mug norethindrone acetate resulted in more days of amenorrhea and fewer days of spotting than preparations containing 100 mug levonorgestrel.

Edelman AB, et al. Continuous or extended cycle vs. cyclic use of combined oral contraceptives for contraception. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD004695.

Fisher WA, Black A. Contraception in Canada: a **review** of method choices, characteristics, adherence and approaches to counselling. CMAJ 2007;176:953-61.

Gallo MF, et al. Combination contraceptives: effects on weight. *The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2006, Issue 1.
CONCLUSIONS: Available evidence was insufficient to determine the effect of combination contraceptives on weight, but no large effect was evident.

Gentile GP, et al. Hormone levels before and after **tubal sterilization**. Contraception. 2006 May;73(5):507-11. Epub 2006 Feb 23. There were no significant hormonal changes in sterilized women over a period of 2 yrs when compared with their baseline levels or when compared with unsterilized age-matched controls.

Gomes MP, Deitcher SR. Risk of venous thromboembolic disease associated with hormonal contraceptives and hormone replacement therapy: a clinical review. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Oct 11;164(18):1965-76.

Grimes DA, Jones LB, Lopez LM, Schulz KF. Oral contraceptives for functional **ovarian cysts**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD006134. Although widely used for treating functional ovarian cysts, combined oral contraceptives appear to be of no benefit. Watchful waiting over several cycles is appropriate. Should cysts persist, surgical management is often indicated.

Hannaford PC, Selvaraj S, Elliott AM, et al. Cancer risk among users of oral contraceptives: cohort data from the Royal College of General Practitioner?s oral contraception study. BMJ 2007;335(7621):651-659. {InfoPOEMs Jan07: Oral contraceptive (OC) use does not increase a woman's overall risk of cancer and may slightly decrease it. However, the risk for particular cancers may be increased or decreased, depending on the duration of use & the length of time since last use. (LOE = 1b)}

Heit JA, Kobbervig CE, James AH, et al. Trends in the incidence of venous **thromboembolism during pregnancy** or postpartum: a 30-year population-based study. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Nov 15;143(10):697-706.

Herndon EJ, Zieman M. New contraceptive options. Am Fam Physician. 2004 Feb 15;69(4):853-60. Review. Erratum in: Am Fam Physician. 2004 Apr 15;69(8):1863.

Huber J, Walch K. Treating **acne** with oral contraceptives: use of lower doses. Contraception. 2006 Jan;73(1):23-9. Epub 2005 Sep 26.

International Collaboration of Epidemiological Studies of **Cervical Cancer**, Appleby P, Beral V, Berrington de González A, et al. Cervical cancer and hormonal contraceptives: collaborative reanalysis of individual data for 16,573 women with cervical cancer and 35,509 women without cervical cancer from 24 epidemiological studies. Lancet. 2007 Nov 10;370(9599):1609-21. The relative risk of cervical cancer is increased in current users of oral contraceptives and declines after use ceases. 10 years' use of oral contraceptives from around age 20 to 30 years is estimated to increase the cumulative incidence of invasive cervical cancer by age 50 from 7.3 to 8.3 per 1000 in less developed countries and from 3.8 to 4.5 per 1000 in more developed countries.

James AH, et al. Incidence & risk factors for stroke in pregnancy and the puerperium. Obstet Gynecol. 2005 Sep;106(3):509-16. (InfoPOEMs: Hospitalization with a diagnosis of stroke in pregnancy or puerperium occurs in 34 per 100,000 deliveries in the United States. It occurs in more that 50 per 100,000 in African American women and women older than 35 years. The most common comorbid conditions associated with increased risk are migraine headache and hypertension (including gestational hypertension). (LOE = 2c))

Jick SS, Kaye JA, Russmann S, Jick H. Risk of nonfatal venous thromboembolism with oral contraceptives containing norgestimate or desogestrel compared with oral contraceptives containing levonorgestrel. Contraception. 2006 Jun;73(6):566-70. Epub 2006 Mar 29. The incidence rates of VTE were 30.6 (95% CI, 25.5-36.5), 53.5 (95% CI, 42.9-66.0) and 27.1 (95% CI, 21.1-34.3) per 100,000 woman-years for users of norgestimate-, desogestrel- and levonorgestrel-containing OCs, respectively.

Kahlenborn C, Modugno F, Potter DM, Severs WB. Oral contraceptive use as a risk factor for premenopausal **breast cancer**: a meta-analysis. Mayo Clin Proc. 2006 Oct;81(10):1290-302. Use of OCs is associated with an increased risk of premenopausal breast cancer, especially with use before first full term pregnancy in parous women.

Kaunitz AM. Clinical practice. **Hormonal contraception in women of older reproductive age**. N Engl J Med. 2008 Mar 20;358(12):1262-70.

Legro RS, Pauli JG, Kunselman AR, et al. Effects of **Continuous versus Cyclic** Oral Contraception: A Randomized Controlled Trial. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2007 Dec 4; [Epub ahead of print] Continuous oral contraception does not result in a reduction of bleeding days over a 168d period of observation, but provides greater suppression of the ovary and endometrium. These effects are associated with improved patient symptomatology.

Lopez LM, et al. **Skin patch and vaginal ring versus combined oral contraceptives** for contraception. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD003552. Effectiveness rates were similar for the methods compared. The patch group had better compliance than the COC group. Compared to COC users, patch users had more side effects. Ring users generally had fewer adverse events than COC users but more vaginal irritation and discharge. The patch could lead to more discontinuation while the vaginal ring showed little difference. High losses to follow up can affect the validity of the results.

Loder EW, et al. **Headache** as a side effect of combination estrogen-progestin oral contraceptives: a systematic review. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2005 Sep;193(3 Pt 1):636-49. (InfoPOEMs: There is not a clearly documented causal relationship between headaches and oral contraceptives (OCs). Headaches that patients attribute to initiation of OCs tend to improve over time. There is no evidence to support change of formulation to manage headache. Manipulation of estrogen withdrawal has not been sufficiently studied. (LOE = 1a-))

Odmark IS, Bixo M, Englund D, Risberg B, Jonsson B, Olsson SE. Endometrial safety and bleeding pattern during a five-year treatment with long-cycle hormone therapy. Menopause. 2005 Nov-Dec;12(6):699-707. Epub 2005 Nov 8. (InfoPOEMs: In this small study, continuous estrogen therapy combined with 14 days of progestin every 3 months (long-cycle therapy) did not result in endometrial hyperplasia or cancer. (LOE = 1b))

Lopez L, et al. Oral contraceptives containing **drospirenone for premenstrual syndrome**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD006586. Drospirenone plus EE 20 mug may help treat premenstrual symptoms in women with PMDD.

Medical Letter. Three new oral contraceptives. (Yaz, Seasonique, Loestrin 24 Fe) Sept 25,2006.

Medical Letter. A New Progestin Implant (Implanon) Oct 9,2006.

Medical Letter. **Plan B** OTC. Sept 11, 2006.

Munro MG, et al. Oral **medroxyprogesterone** acetate and combination oral contraceptives for **acute uterine bleeding**: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Oct;108(4):924-9. This randomized trial is limited by sample size but suggests that both regimens may be effective and reasonably well tolerated.

Panzer C, et al. Impact of oral contraceptives on sex hormone-binding globulin & androgen levels: a retrospective study in women with sexual dysfunction. J Sex Med. 2006 Jan;3(1):104-13.

Petri M, Kim MY, Kalunian KC, Grossman J, et al. Combined Oral Contraceptives in Women with Systemic **Lupus** Erythematosus. N Engl J Med. 2005 Dec 15;353(24):2550-2558. (InfoPOEMs: This study found that oral contraceptives are safe and do not increase the risk of flares in women with systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE). Another study in the same issue of the journal found no difference in clinical outcomes for women randomized to an oral contraceptive, progestin-only pill, or intrauterine device (N Engl J Med 2005;353:2539-49). (LOE = 1b))

Pharmacist's Letter: **Hormonal Contraception** July 2006

Pharmacists Letter. Single dose regimen (1.5mg) for **Plan B**. June 2007.

Rosenfield RL. **Hirsutism**. N Engl J Med. 2005 Dec 15;353(24):2578-88.

Sanchez-Guerrero J, Uribe AG, Jimenez-Santana L, et al. A Trial of Contraceptive Methods in Women with Systemic **Lupus** Erythematosus. N Engl J Med. 2005 Dec 15;353(24):2539-2549.

Seeger JD, Loughlin J, Eng PM, Clifford CR, Cutone J, Walker AM. Risk of thromboembolism in women taking ethinylestradiol/drospirenone and other oral contraceptives. Obstet Gynecol. 2007 Sep;110(3):587-93. **Ethinylestradiol/drospirenone** initiators and initiators of other oral contraceptives are **similarly** likely to experience **thromboembolism**.

Shaarawy M, et al. Effects of the long-term use of depot medroxyprogesterone acetate as hormonal contraceptive on bone mineral density and biochemical markers of bone remodeling. Contraception. 2006 Oct;74(4):297-302. Epub 2006 Jun 16.

Stewart FH, Kaunitz AM, Laguardia KD, et al. Extended use of transdermal norelgestromin/ethinyl estradiol: a randomized trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2005 Jun;105(6):1389-96.

Thonneau P, et al. Risk factors for **IUD failure**: results of a large multicentre case-control study. Hum Reprod. 2006 Oct;21(10):2612-6. Epub 2006 Jun 14. Only a history of previous IUD expulsion was found to be a risk factor for failure, indicating that these women should have regular medical and echographical follow-up. Comparing the efficacy rate of various types of IUDs, we found a clear advantage for levonorgestrel-releasing devices.

Tozer BS, Boatwright EA, David PS, et al. Prevention of **migraine** in women throughout the life span. Mayo Clin Proc. 2006 Aug;81(8):1086-91; quiz 1092.

Tworoger SS, Fairfield KM, Colditz GA, Rosner BA, Hankinson SE. Association of oral contraceptive use, other contraceptive methods, and infertility with **ovarian cancer** risk. Am J Epidemiol. 2007 Oct 15;166(8):894-901. Epub 2007 Jul 26. Results suggest that the beneficial effect of oral contraceptives on ovarian cancer risk attenuates after 20 years since last use. Furthermore, tubal ligation, intrauterine device use, and infertility were associated with ovarian cancer risk.

Westhoff C, et al. Initiation of Oral Contraceptives Using a **Quick Start** Compared With a Conventional Start: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2007 Jun;109(6):1270-1276. Protocols that require a woman to wait until the next menses to start hormonal contraceptives are an obstacle to contraceptive initiation. Directly observed, immediate initiation of the pill improves short-term continuation. (InfoPOEMs: The immediate start of oral contraceptives (OCs) in young women improves initiation, but not continuation of use, and does not decrease pregnancy rates. (LOE = 1b))

Wiegratz I, Kuhl H. Long-cycle treatment with oral contraceptives. Drugs. 2004;64(21):2447-62.

Wiegratz I, et al. Fertility after discontinuation of treatment with an oral contraceptive containing 30 microg of ethinyl estradiol and 2 mg of dienogest. Fertil Steril. 2006 Jun;85(6):1812-9. The present prospective study revealed only a slight delay in regaining fertility during the first three cycles after cessation of EE/DNG. Thereafter, the cumulative rate of conception did not differ from that observed in fertile women who attempted to become pregnant without prior contraception.

References: Hormonal Birth Control Options – www.RxFiles.ca

[1] Black A, Francoeur D, Rowe T, et al. Canadian contraception consensus. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2004 Feb;26(2):143-56, 158-74.
[2] Herndon EJ, Zieman M. New contraceptive options. Am Fam Physician. 2004 Feb 15;69(4):853-60. Review. Erratum in: Am Fam Physician. 2004 Apr 15;69(8):1863.
[3] Choice of contraceptives. Treat Guidel Med Lett. 2004 Aug;2(24):55-62.
[4] Micromedex 2008
[5] Holt VL, Scholes D, Wicklund KG, et al. Body mass index, weight, and oral contraceptive failure risk. Obstet Gynecol. 2005 Jan;105(1):46-52. {If causal, this association translates to an additional 2-4 pregnancies per 100 woman-years of use among overweight women, for whom consideration of additional or effective alternative contraceptive methods may be warranted.}
[6] Wiegratz I, Kuhl H. Long-cycle treatment with oral contraceptives. Drugs. 2004;64(21):2447-62. (Pharmacists Letter. Canadian Consensus Guideline on Continuous and Extended Hormonal Contraception, 2007. Aug 2007.)
[7] Edelman AB, Koontz SL, Nichols MD, Jensen JT. Continuous oral contraceptives: are bleeding patterns dependent on the hormones given? Obstet Gynecol 2006;107:657-65. {InfoPOEMs May06. In **continuous dosing** regimens, more days of amenorrhea can be achieved with oral contraceptives (OCs) containing 1 mg norethindrone acetate (NETA) than with OCs containing 100 ug levonorgestrel (LNG). (LOE = 2b)}
[8] Johnson BA. Insertion and removal of intrauterine devices. Am Fam Physician. 2005 Jan 1;71(1):95-102. Review.

Additional sources:

Abou-Setta AM, et al. **Levonorgestrel**-releasing intrauterine device (LNG-IUD) for symptomatic **endometriosis** following surgery. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD005072.

Bakhru A, Stanwood N. Performance of contraceptive patch compared with **oral contraceptive** pill in a high-risk population. Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Aug;108(2):378-86.

Bonny AE, et al. Weight gain in obese and nonobese adolescent girls initiating **depot medroxyprogesterone**, oral contraceptive pills, or no hormonal contraceptive method. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2006 Jan;160(1):40-5.

Campbell SJ, Cropsey KL, Matthews CA. **Intrauterine device** use in a high-risk population: experience from an urban university clinic. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2007 Aug;197(2):193.e1-6; discussion 193.e6-7. IUD/IUS use appears to be safe, acceptable, and feasible in high-risk patients. The IUS (Mirena) had lower rates of complications and greater acceptability than the IUD.

Clark MK, et al. Bone mineral density loss and recovery during 48 months in first-time users of depot medroxyprogesterone acetate. Fertil Steril. 2006 Nov;86(5):1466-74. Epub 2006 Sep 25. Depot MPA-related BMD loss is substantial but occurs mostly during the first 2 years of DMPA use. Therefore, longer use may not substantially increase the risk of osteoporosis. The prolonged recovery time suggests the need to consider timing of use in relation to menopause or other factors that may impede bone remodeling.

Cole JA, Norman H, Doherty M, Walker AM. Venous thromboembolism, myocardial infarction, and stroke among **transdermal** contraceptive system users. Obstet Gynecol. 2007 Feb;109(2 Pt 1):339-46. There was a more than **two-fold increase** in the risk of venous thromboembolism associated with the transdermal contraceptive system.

Collaborative Group on Epidemiological Studies of **Ovarian Cancer**, Beral V, Doll R, Hermon C, Peto R, Reeves G. Ovarian cancer and oral contraceptives: collaborative reanalysis of data from 45 epidemiological studies including 23,257 women with ovarian cancer and 87,303 controls. Lancet. 2008 Jan 26;371(9609):303-14. Use of oral contraceptives confers long-term protection against ovarian cancer. These findings suggest that oral contraceptives have already prevented some 200,000 ovarian cancers and 100,000 deaths from the disease, and that over the next few decades the number of cancers prevented will rise to at least 30,000 per year.

Creinin MD, Meyn LA, Borgatta L, et al. Multicenter comparison of the contraceptive ring and patch: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2008 Feb;111(2 Pt 1):267-77. The majority of women who are using oral contraceptives (OCs) and try the **vaginal ring** continue with the ring rather than go back to OCs. Most women who try patches go back **to OCs**. It is uncertain whether the nonmasked nature of the trial, which was funded by the manufacturer of the vaginal ring, introduced bias into the study. (LOE = 1b-)

Curtis KM, Martins SL. **Progestogen-only** contraception and bone mineral density: a systematic review. Contraception. 2006 May;73(5):470-87. Epub 2006 Feb 20.

Edelman A, et al. Continuous or extended cycle vs. cyclic use of combined oral contraceptives for contraception. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;3:CD004695.

Edelman A, et al. Continuous versus cyclic use of combined oral contraceptives for contraception: systematic Cochrane review of randomized controlled trials. Hum Reprod. 2006 Mar;21(3):573-8.

Evra patch FDA warning Nov/05 http://www.fda.gov/bbs/topics/news/2005/NEW01262.html (& An Update on Ortho Evra & the Risk of Thromboembolism Pharmacist's Letter Dec 2005).

Health Canada Mar/06 http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_14_e.html

Health Canada Nov/06 http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/2006/evra_hpc-cps_e.html

Health Canada Jan/08 Canadian Adverse Reaction Newsletter Evra: http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/bulletin/carn-bcei_v18n1_e.html

FDA BCDSP VTE & PE Evra Risk Jan/08 http://www.fda.gov/bbs/topics/NEWS/2008/NEW01781.html

Fisher WA, Black A. Contraception in Canada: a **review** of method choices, characteristics, adherence and approaches to counselling. **CMAJ 2007**;176:953-61.

Gallo MF, Grimes DA, Lopez LM, Schulz KF. Non-latex versus latex male **condoms** for contraception. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jan 25;(1):CD003550. Although the nonlatex condoms were associated with higher rates of clinical breakage than their latex comparison condoms, the new condoms still provide an acceptable alternative for those with allergies, sensitivities, or preferences that might prevent the consistent use of latex condoms. The contraceptive efficacy of the nonlatex condoms requires more research.

Gallo M, et al. Combination injectable contraceptives for contraception. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;3:CD004568.

Health Canada Mirena & uterine perforation warning 2006. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/bulletin/carn-bcei_v16n1_e.html#2

Kaunitz AM. Clinical practice. **Hormonal contraception in women of older reproductive age**. N Engl J Med. 2008 Mar 20;358(12):1262-70.

Kulier R, et al. Copper containing, framed intra-uterine devices for contraception. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD005347.

Legro RS, Pauli JG, Kunselman AR, et al. Effects of **Continuous versus Cyclic** Oral Contraception: A Randomized Controlled Trial. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2007 Dec 4; [Epub ahead of print] Continuous oral contraception does not result in a reduction of bleeding days over a 168d period of observation, but provides greater suppression of the ovary and endometrium. These effects are associated with improved patient symptomatology.

Lopez LM, et al. Skin patch and vaginal ring versus combined oral contraceptives for contraception. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD003552. Effectiveness rates were similar for the methods compared. The patch group had better compliance than the COC group. Compared to COC users, patch users had more side effects. Ring users generally had fewer adverse events than COC users but more vaginal irritation and discharge. The patch could lead to more discontinuation while the vaginal ring showed little difference. High losses to follow up can affect the validity of the results.

Loprinzi CL, et al. Phase III comparison of depomedroxyprogesterone acetate to venlafaxine for managing hot flashes: North Central Cancer Treatment Group Trial N99C7. J Clin Oncol. 2006 Mar 20;24(9):1409-14. Epub 2006 Feb 27.

Marjoribanks J, Lethaby A, Farquhar C. Surgery versus medical therapy for heavy menstrual bleeding. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Apr 19;(2):CD003855. Surgery, especially hysterectomy, reduces menstrual bleeding at one year more than medical treatments but LNG-IUS appears equally effective in improving quality of life. The evidence for longer term comparisons is weak and inconsistent. Oral medication suits a minority of women long term.

Medical Letter. Three new oral contraceptives. (Yaz, Seasonique, Loestrin 24 Fe) Sept 25,2006.

Miller L, et al. Extended Regimens of the Contraceptive Vaginal Ring: A Randomized Trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2005 Sep;106(3):473-482.

Odmark IS, Bixo M, Englund D, Risberg B, Jonsson B, Olsson SE. Endometrial safety and bleeding pattern during a five-year treatment with long-cycle hormone therapy.

Menopause. 2005 Nov-Dec;12(6):699-707. Epub 2005 Nov 8. (InfoPOEMs: In this small study, continuous estrogen therapy combined with 14 days of progestin every 3 months (long-cycle therapy) did not result in endometrial hyperplasia or cancer. (LOE = 1b))

Pederson HB, Curtis KM. Long-Acting Methods of Contraception. N Engl J Med 2005;353:2169-75.

Pharmacist's Letter: **Hormonal Contraception** July 2006

Pharmacists Letter. Canadian Consensus Guideline on **Continuous and Extended Hormonal Contraception**, 2007. Aug 2007.

Rosenberg L, Zhang Y, Constant D et al. Bone status after cessation of use of injectable **progestin** contraceptives. Contraception. 2007 Dec;76(6):425-31. Epub 2007 Nov 9. The data suggest that **bone loss during IPC use is reversible** and that this loss of bone is completely recovered several years after cessation of use.

Shaamash AH, et al. A comparative study of the levonorgestrel-releasing intrauterine system Mirena(R) versus the Copper T380Aintrauterine device during lactation: breast-feeding performance, infant growth and infant development. Contraception. 2005 Nov;72(5):346-51. Epub 2005 Jul 6.

Shaarawy M, et al. Effects of the long-term use of depot medroxyprogesterone acetate as hormonal contraceptive on bone mineral density and biochemical markers of bone remodeling. Contraception. 2006 Oct;74(4):297-302. Epub 2006 Jun 16.

Steiner MJ, Kwok C, Stanback J, et al. Injectable contraception: what should the longest interval be for reinjections? Contraception. 2008 Jun;77(6):410-4. Epub 2008 Apr 10. Extending the current WHO **grace period for DMPA reinjection <u>from 2 to 4 weeks</u>** does not increase pregnancy risk and could increase contraceptive continuation.

Stewart FH, Kaunitz AM, Laguardia KD, et al. Extended use of transdermal norelgestromin/ethinyl estradiol: a randomized trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2005 Jun;105(6):1389-96.

Sulak PJ, Kuehl TJ, Coffee A, Willis S. Prospective analysis of occurrence and management of breakthrough bleeding during an **extended oral contraceptive** regimen. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Apr 27; [Epub ahead of print]

Thonneau P, et al. Risk factors for **IUD failure**: results of a large multicentre case-control study. Hum Reprod. 2006 Oct;21(10):2612-6. Epub 2006 Jun 14. Only a history of previous IUD expulsion was found to be a risk factor for failure, indicating that these women should have regular medical and echographical follow-up. Comparing the efficacy rate of various types of IUDs, we found a clear advantage for levonorgestrel-releasing devices.

Trussell J. Contraceptive failure in the United States. Contraception. 2004 Aug;70(2):89-96.

Van Houdenhoven K, et al. Uterine perforation in women using a levonorgestrel-releasing intrauterine system. Contraception. 2006 Mar;73(3):257-60. Epub 2005 Oct 21.

Wiegratz I, Kuhl H. Long-cycle treatment with oral contraceptives. Drugs. 2004;64(21):2447-62.

References: *The Rx Files* Postmenopausal & Herbal Pharmacotherapy

[1] Pepping J. Black cohosh: Cimicifuga racemosa. Am.J Health Syst.Pharm. 1999;56:1400-02.

[2] Jacobson JS, Troxel AB, Evans J et al. Randomized trial of black cohosh for the treatment of hot flashes among women with a history of breast cancer. J Clin Oncol 2001;19:2739-45. (Pockaj BA, et al. Phase III double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled crossover trial of black cohosh in the management of hot flashes: NCCTG Trial N01CC1. J Clin Oncol. 2006 Jun 20;24(18):2836-41.)

[3] The Canadian consensus conference on menopause and osteoporosis. J Obstet Gynaecol Can 2001;23:1-90.

[4] Therapeutic Research Faculty. Natural Database Mongraphs. Natural Database . 2002. Ref Type: Electronic Citation

[5] Amato P, Christophe S, Mellon P. Estrogenic activity of herbs commonly used as remedies fo menopausal symptoms. Menopause 2002;9:145-50.

[6] Liske E, Hanggi W, et al. Physiological investigation of a unique extract of black cohosh (Cimicifugae racemosae rhizoma): a 6-month clinical study demonstrates no systemic estrogenic effect. J Womens Health Gend Based.Med 2002;11:163-74.

[7] Shuster J. Black cohosh root? Chasteberry tree? Seizures! Hospital Pharmacy 1996;31:1553-4.

[8] Facts and comparisons. The review of natural products (formerly the Lawrence Review of natural products). In: DerMarderosian A, editor. St. Louis MO, 2002.

[9] Morelli V, Naquin C. Alternative therapies for traditional disease states: menopause. Am.Fam.Physician 2002;66:129-34.

[10] Hirata JD, Swiersz LM, Zell B, Small R, Ettinger B. Does dong quai have estrogenic effects in postmenopausal women? A double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Fertil.Steril. 1997;68:981-6.

[11] Scott GN, Elmer GW. Update on natural product--drug interactions. Am.J Health Syst.Pharm 2002;59:339-47.

[12] Chandler F. Herbs: everyday reference for health professionals. Ottawa, Canadian Pharmacists Association & Canadian Medical Association. 2000.

[13] Page RL, Lawrence JD. Potentiation of warfarin by dong quai. Pharmacotherapy 1999;19:870-876.

[14] Fugh-Berman A. Herb-drug interactions. Lancet 2000;355:134-8.

[15] Chenoy R, Hussain S, Tayob Y, O'Brien PMS, Moss MY, Morse PF. Effect of oral gamolenic acid from evening primrose oil on menopausal flushing. BMJ 1994;308:501-3.

[16] Clifton-Bligh PB, Baber RJ, Fulcher GR, Nery ML, Moreton T. The effect of isoflavones extracted from red clover (Rimostil) on lipid and bone metabolism. Menopause. 2001;8:259-65.

[17] Albertazzi P, Pansini F, Bonaccorsi G, Zanotti L, Forini E, De Aloysio D. The effect of dietary soy supplementation on hot flushes. Obstet.Gynecol 1998;91:6-11.

[18] Quella SK, Loprinzi CL, Barton DL et al. Evaluation of soy phytoestrogens for the treatment of hot flashes in breast cancer survivors: A North Central Cancer Treatment Group Trial. J Clin Oncol 2000;18:1068-74.

[19] Anderson JW, Johnstone BM, Cook-Newell ME. Meta-analysis of the effects of soy protein intake on serum lipids. N Engl J Med 1995;333:276-82.

[20] Potter SM, Baum JA, Teng H, Stillman RJ, Shay NF, Erdman JW, Jr. Soy protein and isoflavones: their effects on blood lipids and bone density in postmenopausal women. Am.J Clin Nutr. 1998;68:1375S-1379S.

[21] Alexandersen P, Toussaint A, Christiansen C, et al. Ipriflavone in the treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2001 Mar 21;285(11):1482-8.

[22] Duncan AM, Underhill KE, Xu X, Lavalleur J, Phipps WR, Kurzer MS. Modest hormonal effects of soy isoflavones in postmenopausal women. J Clin frinol.Metab 1999;84:3479-84.

[23] Balk J, Whiteside D, Naus, G et al. A pilot study of the effects of phytoestrogen supplementation on postmenopausal endometrium. J Soc Gynecol Invest 2002;9:238-42.

[24] Brinker F. Herb contraindications and drug interactions, 3rd ed. Eclectic Medical Publishing. 2001. 177-178.

[25] O'Hara M, Kiefer D, Farrell K, Kemper K. A review of 12 commonly used medicinal herbs. Arch.Fam.Med 1998;7:523-36.

[26] Klepser TB, Klepser ME. Unsafe and potentially safe herbal therapies. Am.J Health Syst.Pharm 1999;56:125-38.

[27] Garges HP, Varia I, Doraiswamy PM. Cardiac complications and delirium associated with valerian root withdrawal. JAMA 1998;280:1566-7.

[28] Bedard M. Dong quai for women. Canadian Pharmaceutical Journal 2002;135:20-1.

[29] Solomon PR, Adams F, Silver A, Zimmer J, DeVeaux R. Ginkgo for memory enhancement: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2002;288:835-40.

[30] Kronenberg F, Fugh-Berman A. Complementary and alternative medicine for menopausal symptoms: a review of randomized, controlled trials. Ann Intern Med. 2002 Nov 19;137(10):805-13. (Nedrow A, et al **Complementary and alternative** therapies for the management of menopause-related symptoms: a systematic evidence review. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jul 24;166(14):1453-65. (InfoPOEMs: There is no evidence of benefit of acupuncture, magnet therapy, stress reduction, exercise, progressive muscle relaxation, or traditional Chinese herbal therapy on menopausal symptoms. Black cohosh, which has been associated with liver toxicity, and soy supplements may decrease hot flashes in some patients, and osteopathic manipulation was effective in one study. (LOE = 1a-)))

[31] Micromedex 2008

[32] Wassertheil-Smoller S, Hendrix SL, Limacher M, Heiss G, et al.; **WHI** Investigators. Effect of estrogen plus progestin on stroke in postmenopausal women: the Women's Health Initiative: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2003 May 28;289(20):2673-84.

[33] Rapp SR, Espeland MA, et al.; **WHIMS**. Effect of estrogen plus progestin on global cognitive function in postmenopausal women: the Women's Health Initiative Memory Study: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2003 May 28;289(20):2663-72.

[34] Shumaker SA, Legault C, et al.; **WHIMS**. Estrogen plus progestin & the incidence of dementia & mild cognitive impairment in postmenopausal women: Women's Health Initiative Memory Study: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2003 May 28;289(20):2651-62. Estrogen plus progestin therapy increased the risk for probable dementia in postmenopausal women aged 65 years or older. In addition, estrogen plus progestin therapy did not prevent mild cognitive impairment in these women. (Shumaker SA, et al.; Women's Health Initiative Memory Study. Conjugated equine estrogens and incidence of probable dementia and mild cognitive impairment in postmenopausal women: Women's Health Initiative Memory Study. JAMA. 2004 Jun 23;291(24):2947-58. Estrogen therapy alone did not reduce dementia or MCI incidence and increased the risk for both end points combined.) (Maki PM, Gast MJ, Vieweg AJ, Burriss SW, Yaffe K. Hormone therapy in menopausal women with cognitive complaints: a randomized, double-blind trial. Neurology. 2007 Sep 25;69(13):1322-30. n=180. Cognitive Complaints in Early Menopause Trial (COGENT-stopped beause of WHI). There were no differences between groups on any cognitive or QoL measures, except for an increase in sexual interest and thoughts with HT. With the power to detect an effect size of >or=0.45, this study suggests potential modest negative effects on verbal memory that are consistent with previous hormone therapy trials in older women.) Petitti DB, Crooks VC, Chiu V, Buckwalter JG, Chui HC. Incidence of dementia in long-term hormone users. Am J Epidemiol. 2008 Mar 15;167(6):692-700. Epub 2008 Jan 23. After adjustment for age, education, and medical history, hazard ratios for incident dementia were 1.34 (95% confidence interval: 0.95, 1.89) in estrogen/progestin users and 1.23 (95% confidence interval: 0.94, 1.59) in estrogen users. These findings do not provide support for an effect of estrogen or estrogen/progestin use in preventing dementia.

[35] Khan MA, Hlatky MA, Liu MW, Lin F, ET AL. **HERS** Investigators. Effect of postmenopausal hormone therapy on coronary heart disease events after percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty. Am J Cardiol. 2003 Apr 15;91(8):989-91, A7.

[36] Hays J, Ockene JK, Brunner RL, Kotchen JM, et al.; **WHI** Investigators. Effects of estrogen plus progestin on health-related quality of life. N Engl J Med. 2003 May 8;348(19):1839-54. Epub 2003 Mar 17

[37] Grady D, Yaffe K, Kristof M, Lin F, Richards C, Barrett-Connor E. Effect of postmenopausal hormone therapy on cognitive function: the Heart and Estrogen/progestin Replacement Study. Am J Med. 2002 Nov;113(7):543-8.

[38] Byington RP, Furberg CD, et al.; Heart and Estrogen/Progestin Replacement Study Research Group. Effect of estrogen plus progestin on progression of carotid atherosclerosis in postmenopausal women with heart disease: **HERS B-mode substudy**. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol. 2002 Oct 1;22(10):1692-7.

[39] Hulley S, Furberg C, Barrett-Connor E, Cauley J, et al.; HERS Research Group. Noncardiovascular disease outcomes during 6.8 years of hormone therapy: Heart and Estrogen/progestin Replacement Study follow-up (**HERS II**). JAMA. 2002 Jul 3;288(1):58-66.

[40] Hlatky MA, Boothroyd D, Vittinghoff E, Sharp P, Whooley MA; Heart and Estrogen/Progestin Replacement Study (**HERS**) Research Group. Quality-of-life and depressive symptoms in postmenopausal women after receiving hormone therapy: results from the Heart and Estrogen/Progestin Replacement Study (HERS) trial. JAMA. 2002 Feb 6;287(5):591-7.

[41] Simon JA, Hunninghake DB, et al. Effect of estrogen plus progestin on risk for biliary tract surgery in postmenopausal women with coronary artery disease. The Heart and Estrogen/progestin Replacement Study. Ann Intern Med. 2001 Oct 2;135(7):493-501.

[42] Cauley JA, Black DM, Barrett-Connor E, Harris F, et al. Effects of hormone replacement therapy on clinical fractures and height loss: The Heart and Estrogen/Progestin Replacement Study (**HERS**). Am J Med. 2001 Apr 15;110(6):442-50.

[43] Chelebowski R, Hendrix S, Langer R, Stefanick M, et al. Influence of Estrogen Plus Progestin on Breast Cancer and Mammography in Healthy Postmenopausal Women. The Women's Health Initiative (**WHI**) Randomized Trial. JAMA 2003;289:3243-53. (Stefanick ML, et al. WHI Investigators. Effects of conjugated equine estrogens on breast cancer and mammography screening in postmenopausal women with hysterectomy. JAMA. 2006 Apr 12;295(14):1647-57. (InfoPOEMs: Estrogen therapy alone does not increase the risk of breast cancer in postmenopausal women with prior hysterectomy. Women receiving estrogen are more likely to require further testing as a result of questionably abnormal mammogram results, potentially leading to heightened anxiety and a reduced quality of life. The decision to use estrogen in postmenopausal women after hysterectomy should be individualized on the basis of overall potential risks and benefits. Women most likely to benefit from estrogen therapy include those with disabling hot flashes and an increased risk of osteoporotic fractures. Treatment should be limited whenever possible to the first 5 years (or less) after menopause. (LOE = 1b)))

[44] Treatment Guidelines: **Drugs for Prevention & Treatment of Postmenopausal Osteoporosis**. **The Medical Letter**: November, **2002**; (3) pp. 13-18 **& REVISED October 2005**.

[45] Hersh AL, Stefanick ML, Stafford RS. National use of postmenopausal hormone therapy: annual trends and response to recent evidence. JAMA. 2004 Jan 7;291(1):47-53.

[46] Holmberg L., Anderson H., for the HABITS steering and data monitoring committees; **HABITS** (hormonal replacement therapy after breast cancer--is it safe?), a randomised comparison: trial stopped; Published online February 3, 2004.

[47] Johnston SL, Farrell SA, Bouchard C, et al.; SOGC Joint Committee-Clinical Practice Gynaecology and Urogynaecology. The detection and management of vaginal atrophy. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2004 May;26(5):503-15.

[48] Women's Health Initiative (**WHI**). Effects of Conjugated Equine **Estrogen** in Postmenopausal Women with Hysterectomy. Principal results from the Womens Health Initiative Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA 2004;291:1701-1712.(Brunner RL, Gass M, Aragaki A, et al. Effects of Conjugated Equine Estrogen on Health-Related **Quality of Life** in Postmenopausal Women With Hysterectomy: Results From the Women's Health Initiative Randomized Clinical Trial. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Sep 26;165(17):1976-86).(Hsia J, et al. Conjugated Equine Estrogens and Coronary Heart Disease: The Women's Health Initiative. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Feb 13;166(3):357-65. CONCLUSIONS: Conjugated equine estrogens provided no overall protection against myocardial infarction or coronary death in generally healthy postmenopausal women during a 7-year period of use. There was a suggestion of lower coronary heart disease risk with CEE among women 50 to 59 years of age at baseline.)

[49] Ockene JK, Barad DH, Cochrane BB, Larson JC, et al. Symptom experience after discontinuing use of estrogen plus progestin. JAMA. 2005 Jul 13;294(2):183-93. (Haimov-Kochman R, et al. **Gradual discontinuation** of hormone therapy does not prevent the reappearance of climacteric symptoms: a randomized prospective study. Menopause. 2006 May 25; [Epub ahead of print]

[50] Hodis HN, Mack WJ, Azen SP, ET AL. Women's Estrogen-Progestin Lipid-Lowering Hormone Atherosclerosis Regression Trial Research Group (**WELL-HART**). Hormone therapy and the progression of coronary-artery atherosclerosis in postmenopausal women. N Engl J Med. 2003 Aug 7;349(6):535-45.

[51] Gruber DM, Sator MO, Kirchengast S. Effect of percutaneous androgen replacement therapy on body composition and body weight in postmentopausal women. Maturitas 1998;29:253-9.

[52] Finkelstein JS, Hayes A, Hunzelman JL, Wyland JJ, Lee H, Neer RM. The effects of parathyroid hormone, alendronate, or both in men with osteoporosis. N Engl J Med. 2003 Sep 25;349(13):1216-26.

[53] Teriparatide (forteo) for osteoporsis. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2003 Feb 3;45(1149):9-10.

[54] Bone H.G., Hosking D. et al., for the Alendronate Phase III Osteoporosis Treatment Study Group Ten Years' Experience with Alendronate for Osteoporosis in Postmenopausal Women N Eng J Med 2004;350:1189-1199. (BUT ?concern: Odvina CV, Zerwekh JE, Rao DS, et al. Severely suppressed bone turnover: a potential complication of alendronate therapy. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2005 Mar;90(3):1294-301. Epub 2004 Dec 14.) (Bonnick S, et al. Comparison of Weekly Treatment of Postmenopausal Osteoporosis with **Alendronate** versus Risedronate Over Two Years. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2006 Apr 24; [Epub ahead of print]) Black DM, et al. FLEX Research Group. Effects of continuing or stopping alendronate after 5 years of treatment: the Fracture Intervention Trial Long-term Extension (FLEX): a randomized trial. JAMA. 2006 Dec 27;296(24):2927-38. Compared with continuing alendronate, switching to placebo for 5 years resulted in declines in BMD at the total hip (-2.4%; 95% confidence interval [CI], -2.9% to -1.8%; P<.001) and spine (-3.7%; 95% CI, -4.5% to -3.0%; P<.001), but mean levels remained at or above pretreatment levels 10 years earlier. After 5 years, the cumulative risk of nonvertebral fractures (RR, 1.00; 95% CI, 0.76-1.32) was not significantly different between those continuing (19%) and discontinuing (18.9%) alendronate. Among those who continued, there was a significantly lower risk of clinically recognized vertebral fractures (5.3% for placebo and 2.4% for alendronate; RR, 0.45; 95% CI, 0.24-0.85) but no significant reduction in morphometric vertebral fractures (11.3% for placebo and 9.8% for alendronate; RR, 0.86; 95% CI, 0.60-1.22). Women who discontinued alendronate after 5 years showed a moderate decline in BMD and a gradual rise in biochemical markers but no higher fracture risk other than for clinical vertebral fractures compared with those who continued alendronate. These results suggest that for many women, discontinuation of alendronate for up to 5 years does not appear to significantly increase fracture risk. However, women at very high risk of clinical vertebral fractures may benefit by continuing beyond 5 years. (InfoPOEMs: This study found little, if any, benefit to continuing therapy with alendronate (Fosamax) for more than 5 years in women with postmenopausal osteoporosis. Unfortunately, in the real world, only 1 in 5 women continue prescribed osteoporosis therapy for more than one year (Downey TW, et al. S Med J 2006;99:570-5.) (LOE = 1b-))

[55] Boucher M, Murphy G, Goyle D, et al. Bisphosphonates and teriparatide of r the prevention of osteoporotic fractures in postmenopausal women [Technology overview no 22]. Ottawa: Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health; 2006. http://www.cadth.ca/index.php/en/hta/reports-publications/search/publication/660

[56] Bygdeman M, Swahn ML. Replens versus dienoestrol cream in the symptomatic treatment of vaginal atrophy in postmenopausal women. Maturitas 1996;23:259-63.

[57] Utiger RD. The need for more vitamin D. N Eng J Med 1998;338:828-9.

[58] Women's Health Initiative (**WHI**). Risks and benefits of estrogen plus progestin in health postmenopausal women. Principal results from the Womens Health Initiative Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA 2002;288:321-33.

[59] Manson JE, Hsia J, Johnson KC, Rossouw JE, et al; Women's Health Initiative Investigators (**WHI**). Estrogen plus progestin and the risk of coronary heart disease. N Engl J Med. 2003 Aug 7;349(6):523-34.

[60] Wathen CN, Feig DS, Feightner JW, et al. Hormone replacement therapy for the primary prevention of chronic diseases: recommendation statement from the Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care. CMAJ. 2004 May 11;170(10):1535-1537.

[61] Dominic J. Cirillo, BS; Robert B. Wallace, MD, MSc; Rebecca J. Rodabough, MS; Philip Greenland, MD; Andrea Z. LaCroix, PhD; Marian C. Limacher, MD; Joseph C. Larson, MS. Effect of Estrogen Therapy on Gallbladder Disease. JAMA. 2005;293:330-339.

[62] Hendrix SL, Cochrane BB, Nygaard IE, Handa VL, Barnabei VM, Iglesia C, Aragaki A, Naughton MJ, Wallace RB, McNeeley SG. Effects of estrogen with and without progestin on urinary incontinence. JAMA. 2005 Feb 23;293(8):935-48.

[63] Espeland MA, Rapp SR, Shumaker SA, et al.; Women's Health Initiative Memory Study. Conjugated equine estrogens and global cognitive function in postmenopausal women: Women's Health Initiative Memory Study. JAMA. 2004 Jun 23;291(24):2959-68. (Rossouw JE, Prentice RL, Manson JE, et al. Postmenopausal hormone therapy and risk of cardiovascular disease by age and years since menopause. JAMA 2007; 297:1465-1477. Women who initiated hormone therapy closer to menopause tended to have reduced CHD risk compared with the increase in CHD risk among women more distant from menopause, but this trend test did not meet our criterion for statistical significance. A similar nonsignificant trend was observed for total mortality but the risk of stroke was elevated regardless of years since menopause.) (Ravdin PM, Cronin KA, Howlader N, et al. The **decrease in breast-cancer incidence** in 2003 in the United States. N Engl J Med 2007:356; 1670-1674. The decrease in breast-cancer incidence seems to be temporally related to the first report of the Women's Health Initiative and the ensuing drop in the use of hormone-replacement therapy among postmenopausal women in the United States.) (Beral V, Million Women Study Collaborators. Ovarian cancer and hormone replacement therapy in the Million Women Study. Lancet 2007; DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(07)60534-0.) (Beral V; Million Women Study Collaborators; Bull D, Green J, Reeves G. Ovarian cancer and hormone replacement therapy in the **Million Women Study**. Lancet. 2007 May 19;369(9574):1703-10. Women who use HRT are at an increased risk of both incident and fatal ovarian cancer. Since 1991, use of HRT has resulted in some 1300 additional ovarian cancers and 1000 additional deaths from the malignancy in the UK.) (Manson JE, Allison MA, Rossouw JE, Carr JJ, Langer RD, Hsia J, Kuller LH, Cochrane BB, Hunt JR, Ludlam SE, Pettinger MB, Gass M, Margolis KL, Nathan L, Ockene JK, Prentice RL, Robbins J, Stefanick ML; WHI and WHI-CACS Investigators. Estrogen therapy and **coronary-artery calcification**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Jun 21;356(25):2591-602. n=1064 Among women 50 to 59 years old at enrollment, the calcified-plaque burden in the coronary arteries after trial completion was lower in women assigned to estrogen only than in those assigned to placebo.)(Vickers MR, MacLennan AH, Lawton B, et al. Main morbidities recorded in the Women's International Study of Long Duration Oestrogen After Menopause (**WISDOM**): a randomized controlled trial of hormone replacement therapy in postmenopausal women. BMJ 2007; DOI:10.1136/bmj.39266.425069 Hormone replacement therapy increases cardiovascular and thromboembolic risk when started many years after the menopause. The results are consistent with the findings of the women's health initiative study and secondary prevention studies. Research is needed to assess the long term risks and benefits of starting hormone replacement therapy near the menopause, when the effect may be different.) (Kerlikowske K, Miglioretti DL, Buist DS, Walker R, Carney PA. **Declines in Invasive Breast Cancer** and Use of Postmenopausal Hormone Therapy in a Screening Mammography Population. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2007 Aug 14; [Epub ahead of print] Our finding of a statistically significant decline in the rate of ER-positive invasive breast cancer in a screening mammography population after the start of a concomitant substantial decline in postmenopausal hormone therapy use suggests that a decline in screening mammography rates is unlikely to account for the recent decline in US breast cancer incidence.)

Li CI, Malone KE, Porter PL, et al. Relationship between Menopausal Hormone Therapy and Risk of Ductal, Lobular, and Ductal-Lobular Breast Carcinomas. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev. 2008 Jan;17(1):43-50. Current CHT users for **>/=3 years have a substantially increased risk of lobular carcinomas**. Although lobular carcinomas are less common than ductal carcinomas (approximately 16% versus 70% of all invasive breast cancers in the United States), this duration is shorter than the 5 years of use widely cited to be needed to confer an increased risk of breast cancer overall.

Chlebowski RT, Anderson G, Pettinger M, et al. for the Women's Health Initiative Investigators. Estrogen Plus Progestin and **Breast Cancer Detection by Means of Mammography and Breast Biopsy**. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Feb 25;168(4):370-377. Use of conjugated equine estrogens plus medroxyprogesterone acetate for approximately 5 years resulted in more than 1 in 10 and 1 in 25 women having otherwise avoidable mammogram abnormalities and breast biopsies, respectively, and compromised the diagnostic performance of both. This adverse effect on breast cancer detection should be incorporated into risk-benefit discussions with women considering even short-term combined hormone therapy.

Heiss G, Wallace R, Anderson GL, et al. WHI Investigators. Health risks and benefits **3 years after stopping** randomized treatment with estrogen and progestin. JAMA. 2008 Mar 5;299(9):1036-45. The increased cardiovascular risks in the women assigned to CEE plus MPA during the intervention period were not observed after the intervention. A greater risk of fatal & nonfatal malignancies occurred after intervention in the CEE plus MPA group & the global risk index was 12% higher in women randomly assigned to receive CEE plus MPA compared with placebo.

Rohan TE, Negassa A, Chlebowski RT, et al.Conjugated Equine Estrogen and Risk of **Benign Proliferative Breast Disease**: WHI - A Randomized Controlled Trial. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2008 Apr 8; [Epub ahead of print] Use of 0.625 mg/d of CEE was associated with a statistically significant increased risk of benign proliferative breast disease.

Bray PF, Larson JC, Lacroix AZ, et al. Women's Health Initiative Investigators. Usefulness of baseline lipids and C-reactive protein in women receiving menopausal hormone therapy as predictors of treatment-related coronary events. Am J Cardiol. 2008 Jun 1;101(11):1599-1605. Epub 2008 Apr 2. In conclusion, postmenopausal women with **undesirable lipid levels** had excess coronary heart disease risk when using CEE with or without MPA. However, women with favorable lipid levels, especially LDL/HDL cholesterol ratio <2.5, did not have increased risk of coronary heart disease with CEE with or without MPA irrespective of hs-CRP.

Additional references:

Agarwal A, Deepinder F, Cocuzza M, Short RA, Evenson DP. Effect of vaginal **lubricants on sperm motility** and chromatin integrity: a prospective comparative study. Fertil Steril. 2008 Feb;89(2):375-9. Epub 2007 May 16.

Agha-Hosseini M, Kashani L, Aleyaseen A, et al. Crocus sativus L. (**saffron**) in the treatment of premenstrual syndrome: a double-blind, randomised and placebo-controlled trial. BJOG. 2008 Mar;115(4):515-9. Saffron was an effective treatment for premenstrual syndrome (PMS) in this well-designed but small and short-term study. Consider recommending saffron, if cost is not an obstacle. Larger and longer studies are needed to confirm this result. (LOE = 1b)

Akhila V, Pratapkumar. A comparison of **transdermal and oral HRT** for menopausal symptom control. Int J Fertil Womens Med. 2006 Mar-Apr;51(2):64-9.

Alhola P, Polo-Kantola P, Erkkola R, Portin R. **Estrogen** therapy and **cognition**: **a 6-year** single-blind follow-up study in postmenopausal women. Neurology. 2006 Aug 22;67(4):706-9.

Aromatase Inhibitors and Vaginal Estrogen, Pharmacist's Letter May 2006

Bachmann GA, Schaefers M, Uddin A, Utian WH. Lowest Effective Transdermal 17{beta}-Estradiol Dose for Relief of Hot Flushes in Postmenopausal Women: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2007 Oct;110(4):771-779. **Micro-dose E2 (0.014 mg/d) was clinically and**

statistically significantly more effective than placebo in reducing the number of moderate and severe hot flushes, with a 41% responder rate, supporting the concept of the lowest effective dose. Many women complaining of menopausal hot flushes will get relief from ultra-low-dose hormone therapy patches, so it makes sense to start low in the effort to minimize dosing. (LOE = 1b)

Barakat RR, et al.; Gynecologic Oncology Group Study. Randomized double-blind trial of **estrogen replacement therapy** versus placebo in **stage I or II endometrial cancer**: a Gynecologic Oncology Group Study. J Clin Oncol. 2006 Feb 1;24(4):587-92.

Basson R. Clinical practice. **Sexual desire** and arousal disorders in women. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 6;354(14):1497-506.

Beresford SA, et al. Low-fat dietary pattern and risk of colorectal cancer: the Women's Health Initiative Randomized Controlled Dietary Modification Trial.JAMA. 2006 Feb 8;295(6):643-54.

Berry DA, et al.; Cancer Intervention and Surveillance Modeling Network (CISNET) Collaborators Effect of **screening and adjuvant** therapy on mortality from **breast cancer**. N Engl J Med. 2005 Oct 27;353(17):1784-92. (InfoPOEMs: Almost half of the reduction in breast cancer mortality over the past decade can be attributed to the increased use of screening mammography; the remainder appears to be due to improvements in therapy. (LOE = 1b))

Brandes JL. The influence of estrogen on **migraine**: a systematic review. JAMA. 2006 Apr 19;295(15):1824-30.

Buyon JP, Petri MA, Kim MY, et al. The effect of **combined estrogen and progesterone** hormone replacement therapy on disease activity in systemic **lupus** erythematosus: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Jun 21;142(12 Pt 1):953-62.

Canonico M, Oger E, Plu-Bureau G, et al; Estrogen and Thromboembolism Risk (**ESTHER**) Study Group. Hormone therapy and venous thromboembolism among postmenopausal women: impact of the route of estrogen administration and progestogens: the ESTHER study.Circulation. 2007 Feb 20;115(7):840-5. **Oral but not transdermal estrogen** is associated with an increased **VTE risk**. In addition, our data suggest that norpregnane derivatives may be thrombogenic, whereas micronized progesterone and pregnane derivatives appear safe with respect to thrombotic risk. If confirmed, these findings could benefit women in the management of their menopausal symptoms with respect to the VTE risk associated with oral estrogen and use of progestogens.

Canonico M, Plu-Bureau G, Lowe GD, Scarabin PY. Hormone replacement therapy and **risk of venous thromboembolism** in postmenopausal women: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2008 May 20. [Epub ahead of print] Oral oestrogen increases the risk of venous thromboembolism, especially during the first year of treatment. **Transdermal oestrogen may be safer** with respect to thrombotic risk.

Casini ML, et al. Psychological assessment of the effects of treatment with **phytoestrogens** on postmenopausal women: a randomized, double-blind, crossover, placebo-controlled study. Fertil Steril. 2006 Apr;85(4):972-8. (InfoPOEMs: Isoflavone treatment enhanced **mood** in healthy postmenopausal women, but did not improve scores on cognitive measures. The overall risks and benefits of long-term treatment remain uncertain. (LOE = 1b))

Cheong JL. Retinal vein thrombosis associated with a herbal **phytoestrogen** preparation (black cohosh, dong quai, red clover & wold Mexican yam) in a susceptible patient. Postgrad Med J. 2005 Apr;81(954):266-7.

Cranney A, et al.; Clinical Guidelines Committee of Osteoporosis Canada. **Parathyroid hormone** for the treatment of osteoporosis: a systematic review. CMAJ. 2006 Jul 4;175(1):52-9.

Cummings SR, Ettinger B, Delmas PD, et al. **LIFT** Trial Investigators. The effects of **tibolone** in older postmenopausal women. N Engl J Med. 2008 Aug 14;359(7):697-708. Tibolone reduced the risk of fracture and breast cancer and possibly colon cancer but increased the risk of stroke in older women with osteoporosis.

Curb JD, et al. **Venous thrombosis and conjugated equine estrogen** in women without a uterus. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Apr 10;166(7):772-80. During a mean of 7.1 years, VT occurred in 111 women randomly assigned to receive estrogen (3.0 per 1000 person-years) and 86 randomly assigned to receive placebo (2.2 per 1000 person-years; hazard ratio, 1.32; 95% confidence interval, 0.99-1.75). Deep venous thrombosis was reported in 85 women randomly assigned to receive estrogen (2.3 per 1000 person-years) and 59 randomly assigned to receive placebo (1.5 per 1000 person-years; hazard ratio, 1.47; 95% confidence interval, 1.06-2.06).An early increased VT risk is associated with use of estrogen, especially within the first 2 years, but this risk increase is less than that for estrogen plus progestin.

Dodd JM, Flenady V, Cincotta R, Crowther CA. Prenatal administration of progesterone for preventing preterm birth. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jan 25;(1):CD004947.

Farquhar CM, et al., the Cochrane HT Study Group. **Long term hormone therapy** for perimenopausal and postmenopausal women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;3:CD004143.

FDA Concern over Bio-Identicals Jan/08: **Bio-Identicals: Sorting Them from Facts** http://www.fda.gov/consumer/updates/bioidenticals010908.html.

Ford O, Lethaby A, et al. **Progesterone** for Premenstrual Syndrome. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD003415. We could not say that progesterone helped women with PMS, nor that it was ineffective. Neither trial distinguished a subgroup of women who benefited.

Genistein: Atteritano M, Marini H, Minutoli L, et al. Effects of the phytoestrogen genistein on some predictors of cardiovascular risk in osteopenic, postmenopausal women: a two-year randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2007 Aug;92(8):3068-75. Epub 2007 May 22. These results suggest that 54 mg genistein plus calcium, vitamin D(3), and a healthy diet was associated with favorable effects on both glycemic control and some cardiovascular risk markers in a cohort of osteopenic, postmenopausal women. D'Anna R, Cannata ML, Atteritano M, et al. Effects of the phytoestrogen genistein on hot flushes, endometrium, and vaginal epithelium in postmenopausal women: a 1-year randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Menopause. 2007 Jul-Aug;14(4):648-55. The phytoestrogen genistein has been shown to be effective on vasomotor symptoms without an adverse effect on endometrium. Marini H, Minutoli L, Polito F, et al. Effects of the phytoestrogen genistein on bone metabolism in osteopenic postmenopausal women: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Jun 19;146(12):839-47. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2007 Jun 19;146(12):I34. Twenty-four months of tx with genistein has positive effects on BMD in osteopenic postmenopausal women.

Gomes MP, Deitcher SR. Risk of venous thromboembolic disease associated with hormonal contraceptives and hormone replacement therapy: a clinical review. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Oct 11;164(18):1965-76.

Goodwin JW, Green SJ, et al Phase III randomized placebo-controlled trial of two doses of **megestrol** acetate as treatment for menopausal symptoms in women with breast cancer: Southwest Oncology Group Study 9626. J Clin Oncol. 2008 Apr 1;26(10):1650-6. MA significantly reduced vasomotor symptoms with durable benefit over 6 months. MA 20 mg/d is the preferred dose. There was no significant impact on other menopausal symptoms.

Gordon PR, et al. **Sertraline** to treat hot flashes: a randomized controlled, double-blind, crossover trial in a general population. Menopause. 2006 Jul-Aug;13(4):568-75.

Grady D. Clinical practice. **Management of menopausal symptoms**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Nov 30;355(22):2338-47.

Grady D, Cohen B, Tice J, et al. **Ineffectiveness of sertraline** for treatment of menopausal hot flushes: a randomized controlled trial. N=99 6weeks. Obstet Gynecol. 2007 Apr;109(4):823-30. Treatment with sertraline did not improve hot flush frequency or severity in generally healthy perimenopausal and postmenopausal women, but was associated with bothersome side effects. (InfoPOEMs: Sertraline is no better than placebo for the treatment of menopausal hot flushes. (LOE = 1b))

Grodstein F, Manson JE, Stampfer MJ, Rexrode K. Postmenopausal hormone therapy and stroke: role of time since menopause and age at initiation of hormone therapy. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Apr 28;168(8):861-6. (Nurses' Health Study) Hormone therapy is associated with an increased **risk of stroke**, and this increased risk does not appear to be related to the timing of the initiation of HT. In younger women, with lower stroke risk, the attributable risk of stroke owing to hormone use is modest and might be minimized by lower doses and shorter treatment duration.

Guimaraes P, et al. **Progestin** negatively affects hearing in aged women. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2006 Sep 19;103(38):14246-9. Epub 2006 Sep 7.

Haimov-Kochman R, et al. **Gradual discontinuation** of hormone therapy does not prevent the reappearance of climacteric symptoms: a randomized prospective study. Menopause. 2006 May 25; [Epub ahead of print]

Haimov-Kochman R, Hochner-Celnikier D. Hot flashes revisited: pharmacological and herbal options for hot flashes management. What does the evidence tell us? Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand. 2005 Oct;84(10):972-9. CONCLUSIONS: A critical review of the literature shows that progesterone may have an independent effect on relieving hot flashes. New nonhormonal agents such as selective serotonin-uptake-inhibitor anti-depressants and a new anti-convulsant gabapentin yielded promising results on small well-conducted studies. Isoflavone's effect on hot flashes is variable and inconsistent, and only modest and delayed improvement of symptoms could be expected by BC and vitamin E. There are insufficient data on the other herbal alternative therapies at this time. Well-designed large studies are needed to further explore new modalities of treatment.

Huang AJ, Grady D, Jacoby VL, Blackwell TL, Bauer DC, Sawaya GF. **Persistent hot flushes** in older postmenopausal women. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Apr 28;168(8):840-6. For a substantial minority of women, hot flushes are a persistent source of discomfort into the late postmenopausal years. Identification of risk factors for hot flushes may help guide evaluation and treatment in this population.

He J, Gu D, Wu X, Chen J, Duan X, Chen J, Whelton PK. Effect of **soybean** protein on blood pressure: a randomized, controlled trial. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Jul 5;143(1):1-9. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2005 Jul 5;143(1):I11.

Health Canada Dec/05 Notice to Discontinue **Climacteron** http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/alt_formats/hpfb-dgpsa/pdf/medeff/climacteron_hpc-cps_e.pdf

Health Canada Aug/06 is advising consumers about a possible link between health products containing the herbal medicine black cohosh and liver damage. There have been a number of international case reports of liver damage suspected to be associated with the use of black cohosh, including three case reports in Canada and one published case of death in the United States. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_72_e.html

Health Canada Jan/08 is warning Canadians not to use the unauthorized product **RGC-RMC Rheumax Capsule** (batch number REM1-SI93016N). This batch of RGC-RMC Rheumax Capsule has been found to contain **progesterone**, a steroid hormone that can have adverse effects on the brain, breast and skin and should only be taken if prescribed by a health professional.

Holmberg L, Iversen OE, Rudenstam CM, et al. On behalf of the **HABITS** Study Group. **Increased Risk of Recurrence After Hormone Replacement Therapy in Breast Cancer Survivors**. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2008 Mar 25; [Epub ahead of print]. After extended follow-up, there was a clinically and statistically significant increased risk of a new breast cancer event in survivors who took HT.

Howard BV, et al. Low-fat dietary pattern and risk of cardiovascular disease: the Women's Health Initiative Randomized Controlled Dietary Modification Trial. JAMA. 2006 Feb 8;295(6):655-66.

Howard BV, et al. Low-fat dietary pattern and weight change over 7 years: the Women's Health Initiative Dietary Modification Trial. JAMA. 2006 Jan 4;295(1):39-49.

Kaya C, Dincer Cengiz S, Cengiz B, Akgun G. The long-term effects of low-dose 17beta-**estradiol** and dydrogesterone hormone replacement therapy on 24-h ambulatory **blood pressure** in hypertensive postmenopausal women: a 1-year randomized, prospective study. Climacteric. 2006 Dec;9(6):437-45.

Kreijkamp-Kaspers S, Kok L, Grobbee DE, et al. Effect of soy protein containing isoflavones on cognitive function, bone mineral density, and plasma lipids in postmenopausal women: a randomized controlled trial. **JAMA. 2004** Jul 7;292(1):65-74.

Lacey JV Jr, et al. Menopausal hormone therapy and **ovarian cancer risk** in the National Institutes of Health-AARP Diet and Health Study Cohort. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2006 Oct 4;98(19):1397-405. Long durations of use of unopposed estrogen and of estrogen plus progestin, especially sequential regimens, are associated with increased ovarian cancer risk.

Lee S, Kolonel L, Wilkens L, Wan P, Henderson B, Pike M. Postmenopausal hormone therapy and **breast cancer** risk: The multiethnic cohort. Int J Cancer. 2005 Sep 16; [Epub ahead of print]

Lemaitre RN, Weiss NS, Smith NL, Psaty BM, Lumley T, Larson EB, Heckbert SR. **Esterified estrogen and conjugated equine estrogen** and the risk of incident myocardial infarction and stroke. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Feb 27;166(4):399-404.

Lenart BA, Lorich DG, Lane JM. **Atypical fractures of the femoral diaphysis** in postmenopausal women taking alendronate.N Engl J Med. 2008 Mar 20;358(12):1304-6.

Lethaby A, Suckling J, Barlow D, et al. Hormone replacement therapy in postmenopausal women: **endometrial hyperplasia and irregular bleeding**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;(3):CD000402.

Lethaby A, Hogervorst E, Richards M, Yesufu A, Yaffe K. Hormone replacement therapy for **cognitive function** in postmenopausal women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD003122. There is good evidence that both ERT and HRT do not prevent cognitive decline in older postmenopausal women when given as short term or longer term (up to five years) therapy. It is not known whether either specific types of ERT or HRT have specific effects in subgroups of women, although there was evidence that combined hormone therapy in similarly aged women was associated with a decrement in a number of verbal memory tests and a small improvement in a test of figural memory.

Loibl S, Schwedler K, von Minckwitz G, Strohmeier R, Mehta K, Kaufmann M. **Venlafaxine** 37.5mg bid is superior to clonidine 0.075 mg twice a day (n=64, 4 weeks) as treatment of hot flashes in breast cancer patients--a double-blind, randomized study. Ann Oncol. 2007 Apr;18(4):689-93. Epub 2007 Jan 17. Venlafaxine is significantly more effective in reducing the frequency of hot flashes in breast cancer patients than clonidine.

Low Dog T. Menopause: a review of **botanical** dietary supplements. Am J Med. 2005 Dec 19;118(12 Suppl 2):98-108.

Liu B, Beral V, Balkwill A, Green J, Sweetland S, Reeves G; for the Million Women Study Collaborators. **Gallbladder disease and use of transdermal** versus oral hormone replacement therapy in postmenopausal women: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2008 Jul 10;337:a386. doi:

10.1136/bmj.a386. Gallbladder disease is common in postmenopausal women and use of hormone replacement therapy increases the risk. Use of transdermal therapy rather than oral therapy over a five year period could **avoid one cholecystectomy in every 140 users**.

Lyytinen H, Pukkala E, Ylikorkala O. **Breast cancer** risk in postmenopausal women using **estrogen-only** therapy. Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Dec;108(6):1354-60. Estradiol for 5 years or more, either orally or transdermally, means 2-3 extra cases of breast cancer per 1,000 women who are followed for 10 years. Oral estradiol use for less than 5 years, oral estriol, or vaginal estrogens were not associated with a risk of breast cancer.

Mackenzie R, et al. **Progesterone** for the prevention of **preterm birth** among women at increased risk: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2006 May;194(5):1234-42. Epub 2006 Apr 21. InfoPOEMS – July 28, 2006: Bottom Line: Second-trimester progestational agents significantly reduce the risk of birth before 37 weeks' gestation for women at increased risk of preterm birth. Reduction in perinatal mortality or serious morbidity has not yet been established. (LOE = 1a-)

Madalinska JB, et al. The impact of hormone replacement therapy on menopausal symptoms in younger high-risk women **after prophylactic salpingo-oophorectomy**. J Clin Oncol. 2006 Aug 1;24(22):3576-82.

McClung MR. Osteopenia: to treat or not to treat? Ann Intern Med. 2005 May 3;142(9):796-7.

McTiernan A, Martin CF, Peck JD, ET AL.; WHI Mammogram Density Study Investigators. Estrogen-plus-progestin use and mammographic density in postmenopausal women: women's health initiative randomized trial. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2005 Sep 21;97(18):1366-76. CONCLUSIONS: Use of up to 2 years of estrogen plus progestin was associated with increases in mammographic density.

Medical Letter. Low dose Transdermal Estrogens. Aug 27,2007.

Motivala A, Pitt B. **Drospirenone** for oral contraception and hormone replacement therapy : are its cardiovascular risks and benefits the same as other progestogens? Drugs. 2007;67(5):647-55. Our review of the literature suggests that because of its anti-mineralocorticoid effects, drospirenone in conjunction with estrogen may prevent the development of cardiovascular disease in both pre- and post-menopausal women.

National Institutes of Health. National Institutes of Health State-of-the-Science Conference statement: **management of menopause-related** symptoms. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Jun 21;142(12 Pt 1):1003-13. Epub 2005 May 27.

Nedrow A, Miller J, Walker M, Nygren P, Huffman LH, Nelson HD. **Complementary and alternative** therapies for the management of menopause-related symptoms: a systematic evidence review. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jul 24;166(14):1453-65.

Nelson HD, et al. **Nonhormonal therapies for menopausal hot flashes: systematic review** and meta-analysis. JAMA. 2006 May 3;295(17):2057-71. The SSRIs or SNRIs, clonidine, and gabapentin trials provide evidence for efficacy; however, effects are less than for estrogen, few trials have been published and most have methodological deficiencies, generalizability is limited, and adverse effects and cost may restrict use for many women. These therapies may be most useful for highly symptomatic women who cannot take estrogen but are not optimal choices for most women. (InfoPOEMs: Evidence supports the nonhormonal treatment of menopausal hot flashes with paroxetine (Paxil), clonidine (Catapres), gabapentin (Neurontin), and soy isoflavone extract. The overall effect size of all nonhormonal treatments is less than that of estrogen. Treatment should be individualized according to symptom severity and risk profiles. (LOE = 1a-)) (Reddy SY, et al. Gabapentin, Estrogen, and Placebo for Treating Hot Flushes: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Jul;108(1):41-48. Despite the small scale of this study, (12 week n=60) gabapentin appears to be as effective as estrogen in the treatment of postmenopausal hot flushes. (InfoPOEMs: In this small study, high-dose gabapentin (Neurontin) was as effective as the usual dose of conjugated equine estrogens (Premarin) for the treatment of menopausal vasomotor symptoms. Larger studies are needed to confirm this result. (LOE = 1b))) (Loprinzi CL, et al. Phase III comparison of depomedroxyprogesterone acetate to venlafaxine for managing hot flashes: North Central Cancer Treatment Group Trial N99C7. J Clin Oncol. 2006 Mar 20;24(9):1409-14. Epub 2006 Feb 27.)(Butt DA, Lock M, Lewis JE, Ross S, Moineddin R. Gabapentin for the treatment of menopausal hot flashes: a randomized controlled trial. Menopause. 2007 Oct 2; [Epub ahead of print])

Nelson HD. **Menopause**. Lancet. 2008 Mar 1;371(9614):760-70.

Newton KM, Reed SD, LaCroix AZ, Grothaus LC, Ehrlich K, Guiltinan J. Treatment of vasomotor symptoms of menopause with black cohosh, multibotanicals, soy, hormone therapy, or placebo. Ann Intern Med 2006;145:869-879. {InfoPOEMS-Feb07: Neither soy, black cohosh, or a naturopathic multibotanical was effective in decreasing the duration or severity of vasomotor symptoms. These results are similar to other research findings. (LOE = 1b) }

North American Menopause Society. Recommendations for **estrogen and progestogen use** in peri-and postmenopausal women: October 2004 position statement of The North American Menopause Society. Menopause. 2004 Nov-Dec;11(6 Pt 1):589-600. **North American Menopause Society Management of osteoporosis** in postmenopausal women: 2006 position statement of The North American Menopause Society. Menopause. 2006 May-Jun;13(3):340-67; quiz 368-9. (Utian WH, Archer DF, Bachmann GA, et al. Estrogen and progestogen use in postmenopausal women: July 2008 position statement of The North American Menopause Society. (**NAMS**) Menopause. **2008** Jul-Aug;15(4 Pt 1):584-602. Recent data support the initiation of HT around the time of menopause to treat menopause-related symptoms; to treat or reduce the risk of certain disorders, such as osteoporosis or fractures in select postmenopausal women; or both. The benefit-risk ratio for menopausal HT is favorable close to menopause but decreases with aging and with time since menopause in previously untreated women.)

North American Menopause Society. The role of **local vaginal estrogen for treatment of vaginal atrophy** in postmenopausal women: **2007 position statement** of The North American Menopause Society. Menopause. 2007 May-Jun;14(3):370-1. The choice of therapy should be guided by clinical experience and patient preference. Progestogen is generally not indicated when low-dose estrogen is administered locally for vaginal atrophy. Data are insufficient to recommend annual endometrial surveillance in asymptomatic women using vaginal ET. Vaginal ET should be continued for women as long as distressful symptoms remain. For women treated for non-hormone-dependent cancer, management of vaginal atrophy is similar to that for women without a cancer history. For women with a history of hormone-dependent cancer, management recommendations are dependent upon each woman's preference in consultation with her oncologist.

Osmers R, Friede M, et al. Efficacy and safety of isopropanolic **black cohosh** extract for climacteric symptoms. Obstet Gynecol 2005; 105:1074-83. (InfoPOEMs: This study reports that isopropanolic black cohosh extract (Remifemin) at a dose of 20 mg twice daily is statistically more effective than placebo for the treatment of menopausal vasomotor symptoms. These results will probably be used to promote its use. However, the authors did not supply sufficient data to determine the extent of benefit or the number needed to treat. This evidence is insufficient to determine whether black cohosh has a clinically relevant effect in treating menopausal symptoms. (LOE = 1b-)) CONCLUSION: This isopropanolic extract of black cohosh root stock is effective in relieving climacteric symptoms, especially in early climacteric women.

Ouyang P, et al.; for the Estrogen And Graft Atherosclerosis Research (**EAGAR**) investigators. Randomized trial of hormone therapy in women after coronary bypass surgery Evidence of differential effect of hormone therapy on angiographic progression of disease in saphenous vein grafts and native coronary arteries. Atherosclerosis. 2006 Jan 23; [Epub ahead of print]

Pandya KJ, Morrow GR, Roscoe JA, et al. **Gabapentin** for hot flashes in 420 women with breast cancer: a randomised double-blind placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Sep 3-9;366(9488):818-24. Gabapentin is effective in the control of hot flashes at a dose of 900 mg/day, but not at a dose of 300 mg/day. This drug should be considered for treatment of hot flashes in women with breast cancer. (InfoPOEMs: Women with a history of breast cancer may obtain some relief from hot flashes with 900 mg gabapentin daily. The 300 mg daily dose was not effective. (LOE = 1b-))

Pockaj B ; Gallagher J ; Loprinzi C et al. Phase III double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled crossover trial of black cohosh in the management of hot flashes: J Clin Oncol. 2006; 24:2836-41. CONCLUSION: This trial failed to provide any evidence that black cohosh reduced hot flashes more than Pl.

Reddy SY, Warner H, Guttuso T, et al. Gabapentin, estrogen, and placebo for treating hot flashes: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol 2006;108:41-48. InfoPoems: In this small study, high-dose gabapentin (Neurontin) was as effective as the usual dose of conjugated equine estrogens (Premarin) for the treatment of menopausal vasomotor symptoms. Larger studies are needed to confirm this result. (LOE = 1b)

Reynolds K, et al. A meta-analysis of the effect of **soy protein** supplementation on serum lipids. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Sep 1;98(5):633-40. Epub 2006 Jul 12.

Roberts H. **Managing the menopause**. BMJ. 2007 Apr 7;334(7596):736-41.

Rosenberg L, Palmer JR, Wise LA, Adams-Campbell LL. A prospective study of female **hormone use** and breast cancer among **black women**. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Apr 10;166(7):760-5.

Sacks FM, Lichtenstein A, Van Horn L, Harris W, Kris-Etherton P, Winston M. **Soy** Protein, Isoflavones, and Cardiovascular Health. An **American Heart Association** Science Advisory for Professionals From the Nutrition Committee. Circulation. 2006 Jan 17; [Epub ahead of print]

Salpeter SR, et al. Brief report: **Coronary heart disease** events associated with hormone therapy in **younger and older** women. A meta-analysis. J Gen Intern Med. 2006 Apr;21(4):363-6. Hormone therapy reduces the risk of CHD events in younger postmenopausal women. In older women, HT increases, then decreases risk over time.(Alexandersen P, et al. The long-term impact of 2-3 years of hormone replacement therapy on cardiovascular mortality and atherosclerosis in healthy women. Climacteric. 2006 Apr;9(2):108-18.)

Samsioe G, et al. Estalis 50/140 Study Group. **Endometrial safety**, overall safety and tolerability of transdermal continuous combined hormone replacement therapy over 96 weeks: a randomized open-label study. Climacteric. 2006 Oct;9(5):368-79. Continuous combined transdermal HRT with E2/NETA shows no evidence of an increased endometrial hyperplasia or endometrial cancer risk over a 96-week period.

Schabath MB, Hernandez LM, Wu X, Pillow PC, Spitz MR. Dietary **phytoestrogens** and lung cancer risk. JAMA. 2005 Sep 28;294(12):1493-504.

Sestak I, et al. Influence of hormone replacement therapy on **tamoxifen-induced vasomotor** symptoms. J Clin Oncol. 2006 Aug 20;24(24):3991-6.

Shah NR, Jones JB, Aperi J, Shemtov R, Karne A, Borenstein J. **Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors** for Premenstrual Syndrome and Premenstrual Dysphoric Disorder: A Meta-Analysis. Obstet Gynecol. 2008 May;111(5):1175-1182. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors were found to be effective in treating premenstrual symptoms, with continuous dosing regimens favored for effectiveness.

Star Trial (Study of Tamoxifen and Raloxifene) for Breast Cancer Prevention Medical Letter May 8, 2006 & Pharmacist's Letter May 2006. InfoPOEMs: Tamoxifen (Nolvadex, Tamofen) and raloxifene (Evista) are similarly effective for reducing the risk of invasive breast cancer in postmenopausal women. Although women taking tamoxifen are at an increased risk of thromboembolic events and cataracts, they report improved sexual function compared with women taking raloxifene. All-cause mortality and overall quality-of-life were similar in both treatment groups. (LOE = 1b-).

Stefanick ML, et al. WHI Investigators. Effects of conjugated equine estrogens on breast cancer and mammography screening in postmenopausal women with hysterectomy. JAMA. 2006 Apr 12;295(14):1647-57. (InfoPOEMs: Estrogen therapy alone does not increase the risk of breast cancer in postmenopausal women with prior hysterectomy. Women receiving estrogen are more likely to require further testing as a result of questionably abnormal mammogram results, potentially leading to heightened anxiety and a reduced quality of life. The decision to use estrogen in postmenopausal women after hysterectomy should be individualized on the basis of overall potential risks and benefits. Women most likely to benefit from estrogen therapy include those with disabling hot flashes and an increased risk of osteoporotic fractures. Treatment should be limited whenever possible to the first 5 years (or less) after menopause. (LOE = 1b))

Shah NR, Borenstein J, Dubois RW. Postmenopausal hormone therapy and **breast cancer**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Menopause. 2005 Nov-Dec;12(6):668-78. (InfoPOEMs: This meta-analysis of 13 large observational studies found that combined estrogen and progestin hormone therapy (CHT) for postmenopausal women is more likely than estrogen-only hormone therapy (ET) to be associated with breast cancer. This result is concondant with clinical trial data from the Women's Health Initiative (WHI). There is still uncertainty about whether ET increases the risk of breast cancer, based on the heterogeneity found in this meta-analysis and the discordance of these results with those from the WHI. (LOE = 2a))

Somunkiran A, Erel CT, Demirci F, Senturk ML. The effect of **tibolone** versus 17beta-estradiol on climacteric symptoms in women with surgical menopause: A randomized, cross-over study. Maturitas. 2006 Jul 8; [Epub ahead of print]

Stearns V, Slack R, Greep N, et al. **Paroxetine** is an effective treatment **for hot flashes**: results from a prospective randomized clinical trial. J Clin Oncol. 2005 Oct 1;23(28):6919-30.

Steinauer JE, Waetjen LE, Vittinghoff E, Subak LL, Hulley SB, Grady D, Lin F, Brown JS. Postmenopausal hormone therapy: does it cause incontinence? Obstet Gynecol. 2005 Nov;106(5 Pt 1):940-5.

Suckling J, Lethaby A, Kennedy R. **Local oestrogen for vaginal atrophy** in postmenopausal women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(4):CD001500. (see also Pharmacist's Letter May 2006)

Tamimi RM, Hankinson SE, Chen WY, Rosner B, Colditz GA. Combined **estrogen and testosterone** use and risk of breast cancer in postmenopausal women. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jul 24;166(14):1483-9.

Trock BJ, Meta-analysis of **soy intake and breast cancer risk**. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2006 Apr 5;98(7):459-71. Soy intake may be associated with a small reduction in breast cancer risk. However, this result should be interpreted with caution due to potential exposure misclassification, confounding, and lack of a dose response. Given these caveats and results of some experimental studies that suggest adverse effects from soy constituents, recommendations for high-dose isoflavone supplementation to prevent breast cancer or prevent its recurrence are premature. (InfoPOEMs: If the existing research results are true, high soy intake is associated with a small protective effect against breast cancer. However, the published studies have enough flaws to make me question this effect. (LOE = 3a-))

Uebelhack R, et al. **Black cohosh and St. John's wort** for climacteric complaints: a randomized trial. (n=301 16weeks) Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Feb;107(2 Pt 1):247-55.

U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Hormone therapy for the prevention of chronic conditions in postmenopausal women: recommendations from the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Ann Intern Med. 2005 May 17;142(10):855-60. (InfoPOEMS: Estrogen/progestin therapy should not routinely be used to prevent chronic disease in postmenopausal women. The Task Force making this recommendation did not address short-term (1-2 years) treatment of symptoms of menopause. The risks with chronic therapy are minimal, but so are the benefits to chronic disease prevention. (LOE = 1a))

Vogel VG, Costantino JP, Wickerham DL, et al. (NSABP). Effect of **tamoxifen vs raloxifene** on the risk of developing invasive breast cancer and other disease outcomes. The NSABP study of tamoxifen and raloxifene (STAR) P-2 trial. JAMA 2006;295:2727-2741 (InfoPOEMs: Tamoxifen (Nolvadex, Tamofen) and raloxifene (Evista) are similarly effective for reducing the risk of invasive breast cancer in postmenopausal women. Although women taking tamoxifen are at an increased risk of thromboembolic events and cataracts, they report improved sexual function compared with women taking raloxifene. All-cause mortality and overall quality-of-life were similar in both treatment groups. (LOE = 1b-))

Waetjen LE, Brown JS, Vittinghoff E, et al. The Effect of Ultralow-Dose Transdermal Estradiol on **Urinary Incontinence** in Postmenopausal Women. Obstet Gynecol. 2005 Nov;106(5):946-952.

Welton AJ, Vickers MR, Kim J, et al. for the **WISDOM** team. Health related quality of life after combined hormone replacement therapy: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2008 Aug 21;337:a1190. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a1190. Combined HRT started many years after the menopause can improve health related quality of life.

Yaffe K, Vittinghoff E, Ensrud KE, Johnson KC, Diem S, Hanes V, Grady D. Effects of ultra-low-dose transdermal estradiol on **cognition** and health-related quality of life. Arch Neurol. 2006 Jul;63(7):945-50.

Zhu X, Proctor M, Bensoussan A, Wu E, Smith CA. **Chinese herbal medicine** for primary dysmenorrhoea. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD005288. The review found promising evidence supporting the use of Chinese herbal medicine for primary dysmenorrhoea; however, results are limited by the poor methodological quality of the included trials.

Osteoporosis:

Aloia JF, Talwar SA, Pollack S, Yeh J. A randomized controlled trial of **vitamin D3** supplementation in African American women. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Jul 25;165(14):1618-23.

Alonso-Coello P, García-Franco AL, Guyatt G, Moynihan R. Drugs for **pre-osteoporosis: prevention or disease mongering**? BMJ. 2008 Jan 19;336(7636):126-9.

Amin S, et al. **Estradiol, testosterone**, and the risk for hip fractures in **elderly men** from the Framingham Study. Am J Med. 2006 May;119(5):426-33.

Armingeat T, et al. **Intravenous pamidronate** for **pain relief** in recent osteoporotic vertebral compression fracture: a randomized double-blind controlled study. Osteoporos Int. 2006 Aug 8; [Epub ahead of print]

Avenell A, Gillespie WJ, Gillespie LD, et al. Vitamin D and vitamin D analogues for preventing fractures associated with involutional and post-menopausal osteoporosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD000227& ACP Journal Club . AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS: Frail older people confined to institutions may sustain fewer hip and other non-vertebral fractures if given vitamin D with calcium supplements. Effectiveness of vitamin D alone in fracture prevention is unclear. There is no evidence of advantage of analogues of vitamin D compared with vitamin D. Calcitriol may be associated with an increased incidence of adverse effects. Dose, frequency, and route of administration of vitamin D in older people require further investigation.

Barrett-Connor E, Grady D, et al.; **MORE** Investigators (Multiple Outcomes of Raloxifene Evaluation). Raloxifene and **cardiovascular** events in osteoporotic postmenopausal women: four-year results from the MORE randomized trial. JAMA. 2002 Feb 20;287(7):847-57.

Bauer DC, Black D, Ensrud K, Thompson D, Hochberg M, Nevitt M, et al. Upper gastrointestinal tract safety profile of **alendronate**: the Fracture Intervention Trial. Arch Intern Med 2000;160:517-25.

Baxter NN, Habermann EB, Tepper JE, Durham SB, eta l. Risk of pelvic fractures in older women following **pelvic irradiation**. JAMA. 2005 Nov 23;294(20):2587-93. (InfoPOEMs: Pelvic irradiation significantly increases the risk of pelvic fractures in older women. Treatment for anal cancer is associated with the highest risk of pelvic fracture. (LOE = 2b-))

Bean GR, Kimler BF, Seewaldt VL. Long-term **raloxifene** in a woman at high risk for **breast cancer**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Oct 12;355(15):1620-2.

Berger C, Langsetmo L, Joseph L, Hanley DA, et al. Canadian Multicentre Osteoporosis Study Research Group. Change in bone mineral density as a function of age in women and men and association with the use of antiresorptive agents. CMAJ. 2008 Jun 17;178(13):1660-8. (CaMos) The period of accelerated loss of bone mineral density in the hip bones occurring among women and men older than 65 may be an important contributor to the increased incidence of hip fracture among patients in that age group. The extent of bone loss that we observed in both sexes indicates that, in the absence of additional risk factors or therapy, repeat testing of bone mineral density to diagnose osteoporosis could be delayed to every 5 years.

Berry SD, Samelson EJ, Hannan MT, et al. **Second hip fracture** in older men and women: the framingham study. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Oct 8;167(18):1971-6. Following a first hip fracture, 2.5% of subjects experienced a second hip fracture within 1 year, and 8.2% of subjects (9.7% of women) experienced a second hip fracture within 5 years. One-year mortality following an initial hip fracture was 15.9% compared with 1-year mortality following a second hip fracture of 24.1%.Among survivors of an initial hip fracture, the incidence of a second hip fracture is substantial. Older age and functional status may be important predictors of a second hip fracture.

Berry S, Waldron T, Winquist E, Lukka H. The use of **bisphosphonates** in men with hormone-refractory **prostate cancer**: a systematic review of randomized trials. Can J Urol. 2006 Aug;13(4):3180-8.

Bilezikian JP. **Osteonecrosis of the jaw**--do bisphosphonates pose a risk? N Engl J Med. 2006 Nov 30;355(22):2278-81.

Bingham CO 3rd, et al. Risedronate decreases biochemical markers of cartilage degradation but does not decrease symptoms or slow radiographic progression in patients with **medial compartment osteoarthritis** of the knee: Results of the two-year multinational knee osteoarthritis structural arthritis study. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 Oct 30;54(11):3494-3507 [Epub ahead of print]

Bischoff-Ferrari HA, Willett WC, Wong JB, et al. Fracture prevention with vitamin D supplementation: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. JAMA. 2005 May 11;293(18):2257-64 & ACP Journal Club . (Oral vitamin D supplementation between 700 to 800 IU/d appears to reduce the risk of hip and any nonvertebral fractures in ambulatory or institutionalized elderly persons. An oral vitamin D dose of 400 IU/d is not sufficient for fracture prevention.)(InfoPOEMs: Supplementation with calcium 1000 mg and vitamin D3 800 IU daily decreases the likelihood that older people will experience a first hip fracture or other nonvertebral fracture. The dose of calcium is lower than the 1500 mg daily that is recommended and usually used; the vitamin D dose is higher than the dose usually used in comparison studies with other drugs. These results conflict with 2 large studies in patients at high risk or with a previous osteoporotic fracture for whom these doses did not decrease the rate of fracture (BMJ 2005; 330:1003-06 and Lancet 2005; 365:1621-28). (LOE = 1a))

Bischoff-Ferrari HA, et al. Effect of cholecalciferol plus calcium on falling in ambulatory older men and women: a 3-year randomized controlled trial. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Feb 27;166(4):424-30. (InfoPOEMs: Treating older women with vitamin D and calcium decreases their likelihood of experiencing a fall, although the change in fall rate does not occur quickly. The effect is more pronounced in inactive women. (LOE = 1b))

Bisphosphonate-associated **jaw osteonecrosis.** Pharmacist's Letter August 2006. (Bilezikian JP. Osteonecrosis of the jaw--do bisphosphonates pose a risk? N Engl J Med. 2006 Nov 30;355(22):2278-81. Woo SB, Hellstein JW, Kalmar JR. Bisphosphonates and osteonecrosis of the jaw. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Nov 21;145(10):792. (50 cases in those receiving po bisphosphonates for osteoporosis))

Black DM, Cummings SR, Karpf DB, et al. Randomised trial of effect of **alendronate** on risk of fracture in women with **existing vertebral fractures**. Fracture Intervention Trial Research Group (**FIT**). Lancet 1996;348:1535-41.

Black DM, Bilezikian JP, Ensrud KE, et al. PaTH Study Investigators. One year of alendronate after one year of **parathyroid** hormone (1-84) for osteoporosis. N Engl J Med. 2005 Aug 11;353(6):555-65.

Black DM, Greenspan SL, Ensrud KE, et al.; PaTH Study Investigators. The effects of **parathyroid hormone and alendronate** alone or in combination in postmenopausal osteoporosis. N Engl J Med. 2003 Sep 25;349(13):1207-15. Epub 2003 Sep 20.

Black DM, Thompson DE, Bauer DC, et al. Fracture risk reduction with alendronate in women with osteoporosis: the Fracture Intervention Trial. **FIT** Research Group [published correction appears in J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2001;86:938]. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2000;85:4118-24.

Black DM, Delmas PD, Eastell R, et al. **HORIZON** Pivotal Fracture Trial. **Once-yearly zoledronic** acid for treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis. N Engl J Med. 2007 May 3;356(18):1809-22. Treatment with zoledronic acid reduced the risk of morphometric vertebral fracture by 70% during a 3-year period, as compared with placebo (3.3% in the zoledronic-acid group vs. 10.9% in the placebo group; relative risk, 0.30; 95% confidence interval [CI], 0.24 to 0.38) and reduced the risk of hip fracture by 41% (1.4% in the zoledronic-acid group vs. 2.5% in the placebo group; hazard ratio, 0.59; 95% CI, 0.42 to 0.83). Nonvertebral fractures, clinical fractures, and clinical vertebral fractures were reduced by 25%, 33%, and 77%, respectively (P<0.001 for all comparisons). Zoledronic acid was also associated with a significant improvement in bone mineral density and bone metabolism markers. Adverse events, including change in renal function, were similar in the two study groups. However, serious atrial fibrillation occurred more frequently in the zoledronic acid group 1.3 vs 0.5% (in 50 vs. 20 patients, P<0.001). A once-yearly infusion of zoledronic acid during a 3-year period significantly reduced the risk of vertebral, hip, and other fractures.

Bolland MJ, Barber PA, Doughty RN, et al.. Vascular events in healthy older women receiving calcium supplementation: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2008 Jan 15; [Epub ahead of print] Calcium supplementation in healthy postmenopausal women is associated with upward trends in cardiovascular event rates.

Boonen S, et al. Effect of osteoporosis treatments on risk of **non-vertebral fractures**: review and meta-analysis of intention-to-treat studies. Osteoporos Int. 2005 Oct;16(10):1291-8. Epub 2005 Jun 29.

Bonnick S, et al. Comparison of **weekly** treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis with **alendronate versus risedronate** over two years. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2006 Jul;91(7):2631-7. Epub 2006 Apr 24.

Brown JP, et al. **Canadian consensus conference on osteoporosis, 2006 update**. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2006 Feb;28(2 Suppl 1):S95-S112. http://sogc.org/guidelines/documents/JOGC-suppl-1eng-osteoporosis.pdf

Brown JP, Josse RG; Scientific Advisory Council of the Osteoporosis Society of Canada. **2002 clinical practice guidelines for the diagnosis and management of osteoporosis in Canada**. CMAJ. 2002 Nov 12;167(10 Suppl):S1-34. Review. Erratum in: CMAJ. 2003 Feb 18;168(4):400. CMAJ. 2003 Mar 18;168(6):676.. CMAJ. 2003 Mar 4;168(5):544. http://www.cmaj.ca/cgi/content/full/167/10_suppl/s1

Brown JP, Kendler DL, McClung MR, Emkey RD, Adachi JD, Bolognese MA, et al. The efficacy and tolerability of risedronate once a week for the treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis. Calcif Tissue Int 2002;71:103-11.

Cadarette SM, Katz JN, Brookhart MA, Stürmer T, Stedman MR, Solomon DH. **Relative effectiveness of osteoporosis drugs** for preventing nonvertebral fracture. Ann Intern Med. 2008 May 6;148(9):637-46. Differences in fracture risk between risedronate or raloxifene and alendronate were small. Nasal calcitonin recipients may have a higher risk for nonvertebral fractures compared with alendronate recipients.

Canalis E, Giustina A, Bilezikian JP. Mechanisms of **anabolic therapies** for osteoporosis. N Engl J Med. 2007 Aug 30;357(9):905-16.

Casele H, et al. **Bone density** changes in women who receive **thromboprophylaxis** in pregnancy. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Oct;195(4):1109-13. In this study, the incidence of clinically significant bone loss (> or = 10%) in the femur in women who received thromboprophylaxis in pregnancy is approximately 2% to 2.5% and appears to be similar, regardless of whether the patient receives low molecular weight heparin therapy or unfractionated heparin therapy.

Cauley JA, Robbins J, Chen Z, Cummings SR, Jackson RD, LaCroix AZ, et al. Effects of **estrogen plus progestin** on risk of fracture and bone mineral density: the Women's Health Initiative (**WHI**) randomized trial. JAMA 2003;290:1729-38.

Cauley JA, Hochberg MC, Lui LY, Palermo L, Ensrud KE, Hillier TA, Nevitt MC,

Cauley JA, Lacroix AZ, Wu L, Horwitz M, et al. Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentrations and risk for **hip fractures**. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Aug 19;149(4):242-50. Low serum 25(OH) vitamin D concentrations are associated with a higher risk for hip fracture.

Cummings SR. **Long-term risk of incident vertebral fractures**. JAMA. 2007 Dec 19;298(23):2761-7. Low BMD and prevalent vertebral fractures are independently related to new vertebral fractures over 15 years of follow-up. Women with a prevalent vertebral fracture have a substantially increased absolute risk of an incident fracture, especially if they have osteoporosis diagnosed by BMD.

Center JR, Bliuc D, Nguyen TV, Eisman JA. **Risk of subsequent fracture after low-trauma fracture** in men and women. JAMA. 2007 Jan 24;297(4):387-94. After an initial low-trauma fracture, absolute risk of subsequent fracture was similar for men and women. This increased risk occurred for virtually all clinical fractures and persisted for up to 10 years.

Che M, Ettinger B, Nguyen MT, Pressman AR, Johnston J. High-dose **corticosteroid** exposure and osteoporosis intervention in adults. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2006 Oct;97(4):497-501.

Chesnut CH 3d, Silverman S, Andriano K, Genant H, et al. A randomized trial of nasal spray salmon **calcitonin** in postmenopausal women with established osteoporosis: the Prevent Recurrence of Osteoporotic Fractures Study. **PROOF** Study Group. Am J Med 2000;109:267-76. CONCLUSION: Salmon calcitonin nasal spray at a dose of 200 IU daily significantly reduces the risk of new vertebral fractures in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis The reductions in vertebral fractures in the 100-IU (RR = 0.85, 95% CI: 0.60- to 1.21) and the **400-IU** (RR = 0.84, 95% CI: 0.59- to

1.18) groups were not significantly different from placebo. .
Cockayne S, Adamson J, Lanham-New S, Shearer MJ, Gilbody S, Torgerson DJ. **Vitamin K and the Prevention of Fractures:** Systematic Review and Meta-analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jun 26;166(12):1256-61.
Cohen S, Levy RM, Keller M, Boling E, Emkey RD, Greenwald M, et al. **Risedronate** therapy prevents corticosteroid-induced bone loss: a twelve-month, multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, parallel-group study. Arthritis Rheum 1999;42:2309-18.
Cosman F, Nieves J, Zion M, Woelfert L, Luckey M, Lindsay R. **Daily and cyclic parathyroid** hormone in women receiving alendronate. N Engl J Med. 2005 Aug 11;353(6):566-75.
Cranney A, Adachi JD. Benefit-risk assessment of raloxifene in postmenopausal osteoporosis. Drug Saf. 2005;28(8):721-30.
Cranney A, et al. Clinical Guidelines Committee of **Osteoporosis Canada**. **Parathyroid hormone** for the treatment of osteoporosis: a systematic review. CMAJ. 2006 Jul 4;175(1):52-9. (InfoPOEMs: There is consistent evidence that human parathyroid hormone (hPTH) reduces the risk of recurrent fracture in very high-risk women with osteoporosis and a history of fracture. An accompanying guideline reports that the number needed to treat (NNT) with hPTH 34 (teriparatide [Forteo]) for 21 months to prevent one vertebral fracture is 11 and the NNT for 21 months to prevent one nonvertebral fracture is 34. This compares with NNTs of 9 and 34, respectively, for 36 months of alendronate. Given the much lower cost and greater convenience of alendronate and other bisphosphonates, teriparatide should be reserved for a very select group of very osteoporotic patients. (LOE = 1a))
Cummings SR, Black DM, Thompson DE, Applegate WB, Barrett-Connor E, Musliner TA, et al. Effect of **alendronate** on risk of fracture in women with **low bone density** but without vertebral fractures: results from the Fracture Intervention Trial (**FIT**). JAMA 1998;280:2077-82. CONCLUSIONS: In women with low BMD but without vertebral fractures, 4 years of alendronate safely increased BMD and decreased the risk of first vertebral deformity. Alendronate significantly reduced the risk of clinical fractures among women with osteoporosis but not among women with higher BMD. Alendronate increased BMD at all sites studied (P<.001) and reduced clinical fractures from 312 in the placebo group to 272 in the intervention group, but not significantly so (14% reduction; relative hazard [RH], 0.86; 95% confidence interval [CI], 0.73-1.01).
Cummings SR. **A 55-year-old woman with osteopenia**. JAMA. 2006 Dec 6;296(21):2601-10. (Khosla S, Melton LJ 3rd. Clinical practice. **Osteopenia**. N Engl J Med. 2007 May 31;356(22):2293-300.)
Cummings SR, Schwartz AV, Black DM. **Alendronate and atrial fibrillation**. N Engl J Med. 2007 May 3;356(18):1895-6. Serious atrial fibrillation: 1.5% alendronate vs 1% placebo during an average of 4 years of the FIT trial.
De Groen PC, Lubbe DF, Hirsch LJ, Daifotis A, Stephenson W, Freedholm D, et al. Esophagitis associated with the use of **alendronate**. N Engl J Med 1996;335:1016-21.
de Nijs RN, et al. STOP Investigators. **Alendronate or alfacalcidol** in **glucocorticoid-induced** osteoporosis. N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 17;355(7):675-84.
Delmas PD, et al. **Intravenous ibandronate** injections in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis: One-year results from the dosing intravenous administration study. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 Jun;54(6):1838-46. As assessed by BMD, intravenous injections of ibandronate (2 mg every 2 months or 3 mg every 3 months) are at least as effective as the regimen of 2.5 mg orally daily, which has proven antifracture efficacy, and are well tolerated.
Downey TW, et al. **Adherence and persistence** associated with the pharmacologic treatment of osteoporosis in a managed care setting. South Med J. 2006 Jun;99(6):570-5. (InfoPOEMs: Approximately half the women initially prescribed a bisphosphonate -- daily or weekly treatment -- will not be taking it after 3 months, and only 1 in 5 will be taking it after a year. Since this short duration is unlikely to provide them with meaningful benefit, the money spent on bone mineral density testing and the rest of the diagnostic work-up and follow-up, along with the cost of the initial drug therapy, is essentially wasted on 4 of 5 women diagnosed with osteoporosis. (LOE = 1b))
Ebeling PR. Clinical practice. **Osteoporosis in men**. N Engl J Med. 2008 Apr 3;358(14):1474-82.
Eneroth M, Olsson UB, Thorngren KG. **Nutritional Supplementation** Decreases Hip Fracture-related Complications. Clin Orthop Relat Res. 2006 Oct;451:212-7.
Ensrud K, et al Effect of **raloxifene** on **cardiovascular adverse events** in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Feb 15;97(4):520-7. Epub 2006 Jan 4. Conclusion, we found no evidence of a beneficial or harmful effect of raloxifene on the incidence of cardiovascular events overall, or coronary or cerebrovascular events, in postmenopausal osteoporotic women at relatively low risk of cardiovascular events.
Ensrud KE, Ewing SK, Taylor BC, et al.; for the Study of Osteoporotic Fractures Research Group. Comparison of 2 Frailty Indexes for Prediction of Falls, Disability, Fractures, and Death in Older Women. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Feb 25;168(4):382-389. The simple SOF index (components of weight loss, inability to rise from a chair 5 times without using arms, and reduced energy level) predicts risk of falls, disability, fracture, and death as well as the more complex CHS index and may provide a useful definition of frailty to identify older women at risk of adverse health outcomes in clinical practice.
Etminan M, et al. Use of Oral Bisphosphonates and the Risk of Aseptic **Osteonecrosis**: A Nested Case-Control Study. J Rheumatol. 2008 Jan 15; [Epub ahead of print] In this cohort of elderly cardiovascular patients, an association was observed between oral bisphosphonate use and aseptic osteonecrosis.
Ettinger B, et al. Reduction of vertebral fracture risk in postmenopausal women with **osteoporosis** treated with **raloxifene**: a 3-yr randomized clinical trial. Multiple Outcomes of Raloxifene Evaluation (**MORE**) Investigators [correction JAMA 1999;282:2124]. JAMA 1999;282:637-45. CONCLUSIONS: In postmenopausal women with osteoporosis, raloxifene increases bone mineral density in the spine and femoral neck and reduces risk of vertebral fracture.
Ettinger B, Pressman A, Schein J, Chan J, Silver P, Connolly N. **Alendronate** use among 812 women: prevalence of gastrointestinal complaints, noncompliance with patient instructions, and discontinuation. J Managed Care Pharm 1998;4:488-92.
Finkelstein JS, Hayes A, Hunzelman JL, Wyland JJ, Lee H, Neer RM. The effects of **parathyroid hormone, alendronate, or both** in men with osteoporosis. N Engl J Med. 2003 Sep 25;349(13):1216-26. Epub 2003 Sep 20.
Fogelman I, Ribot C, Smith R, et al. **Risedronate** reverses bone loss in postmenopausal women with **low bone mass**: results from a multinational, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. **BMD-MN** Study Group. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2000 May;85(5):1895-900.
Gafni RI, et al. **Tenofovir** disoproxil fumarate and an optimized background regimen of antiretroviral agents as salvage therapy: impact on bone mineral density in HIV-infected children. Pediatrics. 2006 Sep;118(3):e711-8. Epub 2006 Aug 21.
Ganti AK, Sahmoun AE, Panwalkar AW, Tendulkar KK, Potti A. Hormone replacement therapy is associated with decreased survival in women with **lung cancer.** J Clin Oncol. 2006 Jan 1;24(1):59-63. Epub 2005 Nov 28.
Gaudio A, Morabito N. Pharmacological management of severe postmenopausal osteoporosis. Drugs Aging. 2005;22(5):405-17.
Grant AM, Avenell A, Campbell MK, et al.; Oral vitamin D3 and calcium for secondary prevention of low-trauma fractures in elderly people (Randomised Evaluation of **Calcium Or vitamin D**, **RECORD**): a randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 May;365(9471):1621-8 & ACP Journal Club. (InfoPOEMs: The combination of calcium 1000 mg and vitamin D3 800 IU was ineffective in preventing fractures in 2 studies enrolling a total of more than 8500 participants, almost all of whom were female and at least 70 years old and either had a previous osteoporotic fracture or were at high risk. The dose of calcium is lower than the 1500 mg commonly recommended and used. These results conflict with a meta-analysis that found that the combination therapy reduced fracture rate, including hip fracture, in older patients who have not had a previous hip or nonvertebral fracture (JAMA 2005; 293:2257-64). (LOE = 1b))
Greenblatt D. Treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis. Pharmacotherapy. 2005 Apr;25(4):574-84.
Greenspan SL, Resnick NM, Parker RA. Combination therapy with **hormone replacement and alendronate** for prevention of bone loss in elderly women: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2003 May 21;289(19):2525-33.
Greenspan SL, Emkey RD, Bone HG, et al. Significant differential effects of **alendronate, estrogen, or combination** therapy on the rate of bone loss after discontinuation of treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Ann Intern Med. 2002 Dec 3;137(11):875-83. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2002 Dec 3;137(11):I31.
Harris ST, Watts NB, Genant HK, et al. Effects of **risedronate** treatment on vertebral and nonvertebral fractures in women with postmenopausal **osteoporosis**: a randomized controlled trial. Vertebral Efficacy with Risedronate Therapy (**VERT**) Study Group. JAMA 1999;282:1344-52. Treatment with 5 mg/d of risedronate, compared with placebo, decreased the cumulative incidence of new vertebral fractures by 41 % (95% confidence interval [CI], 18%-58%) over 3 years (11.3 % vs 16.3%; P= .003). A fracture reduction of 65% (95% CI, 38%-81 %) was observed after the first year (2.4% vs 6.4%; P<.001). The cumulative incidence of nonvertebral fractures over 3 years was reduced by 39% (95% CI, 6%-61 %) (5.2 % vs 8.4%; P = .02). Bone mineral density increased significantly compared with placebo at the lumbar spine (5.4% vs 1.1 %), femoral neck (1.6% vs -1.2%), femoral trochanter (3.3% vs -0.7%), and midshaft of the radius (0.2% vs -1.4%). Bone formed during risedronate treatment was histologically normal. The overall safety profile of risedronate, including gastrointestinal safety, was similar to that of placebo. CONCLUSIONS: These data suggest that risedronate therapy is effective and well tolerated in the treatment of women with established postmenopausal osteoporosis who had at least 1 **vertebral fracture at baseline**.
Health Canada May 2006: The **RUTH** study demonstrated an **increase in mortality due to stroke** for Evista compared to placebo. The incidence of stroke mortality was 1.5 per 1,000 women per year for placebo versus 2.2 per 1,000 women per year for Evista (p=0.0499). The incidence of stroke, myocardial infarction, hospitalized acute coronary syndrome, cardiovascular mortality, or overall mortality (all causes combined) was comparable for Evista and placebo. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/2006/evista_hpc-cps_e.html Barrett-Connor E, et al.; Raloxifene Use for The Heart (**RUTH**) Trial Investigators. Effects of raloxifene on cardiovascular events and breast cancer in postmenopausal women. N=10,101 5.6yrs N Engl J Med. 2006 Jul 13;355(2):125-37. (InfoPOEMs: For every 1000 women who take raloxifene for 5 years, we can expect 4 to 5 additional strokes, 6 additional episodes of venous thromboembolism (VTE), 6 fewer invasive breast cancers, and 6 to 7 fewer clinical vertebral fractures. The cost for this mixed bag of benefits and harms would be approximately $1000 per woman per year, for a total cost of $5,000,000 at current drug prices. (LOE = 1b))
Heaney RP, Zizic TM, Fogelman I, Olszynski WP, et al. **Risedronate** reduces the risk of **first vertebral fracture in osteoporotic women**. Osteoporos Int. 2002;13(6):501-5.
Heckbert SR, Li G, Cummings SR, Smith NL, Psaty BM. Use of alendronate and risk of incident **atrial fibrillation** in women. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Apr 28;168(8):826-31. Ever use of alendronate was associated with an increased risk of incident AF in clinical practice.
Hoes JN, et al. EULAR evidence-based management of systemic **glucocorticoid therapy** in rheumatic diseases. Ann Rheum Dis. 2007 Dec;66(12):1560-7. Epub 2007 Jul 27. **Algorithm** provided
Jackson RD, LaCroix AZ, Gass M, et al.; Women's Health Initiative Investigators. Calcium plus vitamin D supplementation and the risk of fractures. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 16;354(7):669-83. Among healthy postmenopausal women, calcium with vitamin D supplementation resulted in a small but significant improvement in hip bone density, did not significantly reduce hip fracture, and increased the risk of kidney stones. (InfoPOEMs: The ability of a small dose of calcium and vitamin D to prevent fractures in healthy community-dwelling women is modest at best. This study used a relatively low dose of vitamin D (less than the 700 IU to 800 IU found most beneficial in previous studies), and the patients were generally at low risk of fracture. Perhaps that explains the discordance of these findings with the bulk of the literature on this topic. (LOE = 1b))
Järvinen TL, Sievänen H, Khan KM, Heinonen A, Kannus P. Shifting the focus in fracture prevention **from osteoporosis to falls**. BMJ. 2008 Jan 19;336(7636):124-6.
Jones GL, Ledger W, Mitchell C. Suspected **premature menopause**. BMJ. 2008 Apr 12;336(7648):833.
Kakaria PJ, Nashel DJ, Nylen ES. Debilitating muscle cramps after **teriparatide** therapy. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Feb 15;142(4):310.
Kelly R, Taggart H. Incidence of gastrointestinal side effects due to **alendronate** is high in clinical practice. BMJ 1997;315:1235.
Kahn SE, et al. **Rosiglitazone-associated fractures** in type 2 diabetes: an Analysis from A Diabetes Outcome Progression Trial (ADOPT). Diabetes Care. 2008 May;31(5):845-51. Epub 2008 Jan 25. Further investigation into the risk factors and underlying pathophysiology for the increased fracture rate in women taking rosiglitazone is required to relate them to preclinical data and better understand the clinical implications of and possible interventions for these findings.
Lacy MQ, et al. Mayo clinic consensus statement for the use of **bisphosphonates in multiple myeloma**. Mayo Clin Proc. 2006 Aug;81(8):1047-53.
Liberman UA, Weiss SR, Broll J, Minne HW, Quan H, Bell NH, et al. Effect of oral **alendronate** on bone mineral density and the incidence of fractures in postmenopausal osteoporosis. The **Alendronate Phase III** Osteoporosis Treatment Study Group. N Engl J Med 1995;333:1437-43.
Liberman UA. **Long-term safety of bisphosphonate** therapy for osteoporosis : a review of the evidence. Drugs Aging. 2006;23(4):289-98.
Lim LS, Fink HA, Kuskowski MA, Taylor BC, Schousboe JT, Ensrud KE; for the Osteoporotic Fractures in Men (MrOS) Study Group. Loop Diuretic Use and Increased Rates of Hip Bone Loss in Older Men: The Osteoporotic Fractures in Men Study. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Apr 14;168(7):735-740. We conclude that loop diuretic use in older men is associated with increased rates of hip bone loss. These results suggest that the potential for bone loss should be considered when **loop diuretics** are prescribed to older patients in clinical practice.
Lippman ME, et al. Effect of **raloxifene** on the incidence of **invasive breast cancer** in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis categorized by breast cancer risk. (From MORE & CORE trials)Clin Cancer Res. 2006 Sep 1;12(17):5242-7.
Liu RH, Albrecht J, Werth VP. Cross-sectional study of bisphosphonate use in dermatology patients receiving **long-term oral corticosteroid** therapy. Arch Dermatol. 2006 Jan;142(1):37-41.
Liu H, Michaud K, et al. The **Cost-effectiveness** of Therapy With **Teriparatide** and Alendronate in Women With Severe Osteoporosis. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jun 12;166(11):1209-17.

Liu H, Paige NM, Goldzweig CL, Wong E, et al. **Screening for osteoporosis in men**: a systematic review for an American College of Physicians guideline. Ann Intern Med. 2008 May 6;148(9):685-701. Review. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2008 May 6;148(9):I35. Key risk factors for low BMD-mediated fracture include increased age, low body weight, weight loss, physical inactivity, prolonged corticosteroid use, previous osteoporotic fracture, and androgen deprivation therapy. Non-DXA tests either are too insensitive or have insufficient data to reach conclusions.

Luckey M, Kagan R, Greenspan S, Bone H, Kiel RD, Simon J, Sackarowitz J, Palmisano J, Chen E, Petruschke RA, de Papp AE. Once-weekly **alendronate 70 mg and raloxifene 60 mg** daily in the treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis. Menopause. 2004 Jul-Aug;11(4):405-15.

Lyles KW, Colon-Emeric CS, Magaziner JS, Adachi JD, Pieper CF, Mautalen C,et al. the **HORIZON** Recurrent Fracture Trial. **Zoledronic** Acid and Clinical Fractures and Mortality after Hip Fracture. N Engl J Med. 2007 Sep 17; [Epub ahead of print] An annual infusion of zoledronic acid within 90 days after repair of a low-trauma hip fracture was associated with a **reduction in the rate of new clinical fractures and improved survival**.

Mackey DC, Lui LY, Cawthon PM, et al. Study of Osteoporotic Fractures (SOF) and Osteoporotic Fractures in Men Study (MrOS) Research Groups. **High-trauma fractures** and low bone mineral density in older women and men. JAMA. 2007 Nov 28;298(20):2381-8. Similar to low-trauma nonspine fractures, high-trauma nonspine fractures are associated with low BMD and increased risk of subsequent fracture in older adults. High-trauma nonspine fractures should be included as outcomes in osteoporosis trials and observational studies.

Maclean C, Newberry S, Maglione M, et al. **Systematic Review**: Comparative Effectiveness of Treatments to **Prevent Fractures** in Men & Women with Low Bone Density or Osteoporosis. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Dec 17; [Epub ahead of print] Although good evidence suggests that many agents are effective in preventing osteoporotic fractures, data are insufficient to determine the relative efficacy or safety of these agents.

Magliano DJ, Rogers SL, Abramson MJ, Tonkin AM. Hormone therapy and **cardiovascular disease**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. BJOG. 2006 Jan;113(1):5-14.

Martino S, Cauley JA, Barrett-Connor E, et al. Continuing outcomes relevant to Evista (**CORE**): **breast cancer incidence** in postmenopausal osteoporotic women in a randomized trial of raloxifene. J Natl Cancer Inst 2004; 96:1751-61.

Martino S, Disch D, Dowsett SA, Keech CA, Mershon JL. Safety assessment of **raloxifene over eight years** in a clinical trial setting. Curr Med Res Opin. 2005 Sep;21(9):1441-52.

Mauck KF, Cuddihy MT, Atkinson EJ, Melton LJ 3rd. Use of clinical prediction rules in detecting osteoporosis in a population-based sample of postmenopausal women. Arch Intern Med 2005;165:530-36. (InfoPOEMs: Clinical prediction rules for low bone mineral density have limited usefulness in postmenopausal women. They may be most useful in selecting women to screen who are between 60 and 65 years old. Universal screening is already advocated for women 65 and older. For women younger than 60 the usefulness is limited by a combination of poor specificity of the rules and poor correlation of bone density with fracture risk. However, a low prediction rule score might assure a few women that they don't need to be tested. (LOE = 1b))

McClung MR, Geusens P, Miller PD, et al. Effect of **risedronate** on the risk of hip fracture in elderly women. Hip Intervention Program Study Group (**HIP**). N Engl J Med 2001;344:333-40. CONCLUSIONS: Risedronate significantly reduces the risk of hip fracture among elderly women with confirmed **osteoporosis** but not among elderly women selected primarily on the basis of risk factors other than low bone mineral density. RESULTS: Overall, the incidence of hip fracture among all the women assigned to risedronate was 2.8%, as compared with 3.9 % among those assigned to placebo (relative risk, 0.7; 95 percent confidence interval, 0.6 to 0.9; P=0.02). In the group of women with osteoporosis (those 70 to 79 years old), the incidence of hip fracture among those assigned to risedronate was 1.9 percent, as compared with 3.2 percent among those assigned to placebo (relative risk, 0.6; 95 percent confidence interval, 0.4 to 0.9; P=0.009). In the group of women selected primarily on the basis of nonskeletal risk factors (those at least 80 years of age), the incidence of hip fracture was 4.2 percent among those assigned to risedronate and 5.1 percent among those assigned to placebo (P=0.35).

McClung MR, San Martin J, Miller PD, et al. Opposite bone remodeling effects of **teriparatide** and **alendronate** in increasing bone mass. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Aug 8-22;165(15):1762-8.

Medical Letter Aug 14/28,2006. **Intravenous Ibandronate** (Boniva)

Meier C, Kraenzlin ME, Bodmer M, Jick SS, Jick H, Meier CR. Use of **thiazolidinediones and fracture risk**. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Apr 28;168(8):820-5. This analysis provides further evidence of a possible association between long-term use of thiazolidinediones and fractures, particularly of the hip and wrist, in patients with diabetes mellitus.

Michaelsson K, Bergstrom R, Mallmin H, Holmberg L, Wolk A, Ljunghall S. Screening for osteopenia and osteoporosis: selection by body composition. Osteoporos Int 1996;6:120-6.

Michalska D, et al. The effect of **raloxifene after discontinuation** of long-term **alendronate** treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2006 Mar;91(3):870-7. Epub 2005 Dec 13.

National Osteoporosis Foundation. Physician's guide to prevention and treatment of osteoporosis. Accessed June 21, 2004, at: http://www.nof.org/professionals/clinical/clinical.htm.

Nelson HD, Helfand M, Woolf SH, Allan JD. Screening for postmenopausal osteoporosis: a review of the evidence for the **U.S. Preventive Services Task Force**. Ann Intern Med 2002;137:529-41.

Neer RM, Arnaud CD, Zanchetta JR, et al. Effect of **parathyroid hormone** (1-34) on fractures and bone mineral density in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis. N Engl J Med 2001;344:1434-41.RESULTS: New vertebral fractures occurred in 14 percent of the women in the placebo group and in 5 percent and 4 percent, respectively, of the women in the 20-microg and 40-microg parathyroid hormone groups; the respective relative risks of fracture in the 20-microg and 40-microg groups, as compared with the placebo group, were 0.35 and 0.31 (95 percent confidence intervals, 0.22 to 0.55 and 0.19 to 0.50). New nonvertebral fragility fractures occurred in 6 percent of the women in the placebo group and in 3 percent of those in each parathyroid hormone group (relative risk, 0.47 and 0.46, respectively [95 percent confidence intervals, 0.25 to 0.88 and 0.25 to 0.861). As compared with placebo, the 20-microg and 40-microg doses of parathyroid hormone increased bone mineral density by 9 and 13 more percentage points in the lumbar spine and by 3 and 6 more percentage points in the femoral neck; the 40-microg dose decreased bone mineral density at the shaft of the radius by 2 more percentage points. Both doses increased total-body bone mineral by 2 to 4 more percentage points than did placebo. Parathyroid hormone had only minor side effects (occasional nausea and headache). CONCLUSIONS: Treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis with parathyroid hormone (1-34) decreases the risk of vertebral and nonvertebral fractures; increases vertebral, femoral, and total-body bone mineral density; and is well tolerated. The 40-microg dose increased bone mineral density more than the 20-microg dose but had similar effects on the risk of fracture and was more likely to have side effects.

Nevitt MC, Chen P, Dore RK, Reginster JY, Kiel DP, Zanchetta JR, Glass EV, Krege JH. Reduced risk of back pain following **teriparatide** treatment: a meta-analysis. Osteoporos Int. 2005 Sep 2; [Epub ahead of print]

Nice Oct/06: Primary & Secondary Prevention of Osteoporosis DRAFT Guidelines

North American Menopause Society. **Management of osteoporosis in postmenopausal women: 2006** position statement of The North American Menopause Society. Menopause. 2006 May-Jun;13(3):340-67; quiz 368-9.

Obermayer-Pietsch BM, Marin F, McCloskey EV, et al.; for the EUROFORS Investigators. Effects of **Two Years of Daily Teriparatide** Treatment on Bone Mineral Density in Postmenopausal Women with Severe Osteoporosis with and without Prior Antiresorptive Treatment. J Bone Miner Res. 2008 May 27. [Epub ahead of print] Nausea (13.3%) and arthralgia (11.7%) were the most commonly reported adverse events. Asymptomatic hypercalcemia was reported in 5.0% of patients. Teriparatide treatment for 24 months is associated with a significant increase in BMD in patients with and without previous AR use. Prior AR treatment modestly blunted the BMD response to teriparatide. Safety was consistent with current prescribing label information.

O'donnell S, Cranney A, Wells G, Adachi J, Reginster J. Strontium ranelate for preventing and treating postmenopausal osteoporosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD005326.

Orwoll E, Alendronate for the treatment of **osteoporosis in men**. N Engl J Med. 2000 Aug 31;343(9):604-10.

Orwoll E, et al. Osteoporotic Fractures in **Men** Study Group. Endogenous **testosterone** levels, physical performance, and fall risk in older men. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 23;166(19):2124-31. Falls were common among older men. Fall risk was higher in men with lower bioavailable testosterone levels. The effect of testosterone level was independent of poorer physical performance, suggesting that the effect of testosterone on fall risk may be mediated by other androgen actions.

Quandt SA, Thompson DE, et al. Fracture Intervention Trial Research Group. Effect of alendronate on vertebral fracture risk in women with bone mineral density T scores of-1.6 to -2.5 at the femoral neck: the Fracture Intervention Trial. (**FIT**). Mayo Clin Proc. 2005 Mar;80(3):343-9.

Qaseem A, Snow V, Shekelle P, Hopkins R Jr, Forciea MA, Owens DK; Clinical Efficacy Assessment Subcommittee of the American College of Physicians. **Screening for osteoporosis in men**: a clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians. Ann Intern Med. 2008 May 6;148(9):680-4. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2008 May 6;148(9):I35.

Pack AM, Morrell MJ, Randall A, et al. Bone health in young women with epilepsy after one year of antiepileptic drug monotherapy. Neurology. 2008 Apr 29;70(18):1586-93. In contrast, those treated with carbamazepine, lamotrigine, and valproate did not have detectable adverse effects on bone turnover or bone mineral density. These results raise **concerns about the long-term effects of phenytoin monotherapy on bone** in young women with epilepsy.

Palmieri C, Macgregor T, Girgis S, Vigushin D. Serum 25 **hydroxyvitamin D** levels in early and advanced **breast cancer**. J Clin Pathol. 2006 Oct 17; [Epub ahead of print]

Parker M, Johansen A. **Hip fracture**. BMJ. 2006 Jul 1;333(7557):27-30.

Pharmacists Letter. **New Developments with Bisphosphonate** Therapy. June 2007.

Porthouse J, Cockayne S, King C, et al. Randomised controlled trial of **calcium** and supplementation with **cholecalciferol (vitamin D3)** for prevention of fractures in primary care. BMJ. 2005 Apr 30;330(7498):1003 & ACP Journal Club.

Prince RL, Austin N, Devine A, Dick IM, Bruce D, Zhu K. Effects of ergocalciferol added to calcium on the risk of falls in elderly high-risk women. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Jan 14;168(1):103-8. Patients with a history of falling and vitamin D insufficiency living in sunny climates benefit from ergocalciferol supplementation in addition to calcium, which is associated with a 19% reduction in the relative risk of falling, mostly in winter.

Prince RL, et al. Effects of **calcium** supplementation on clinical fracture and bone structure: results of a 5-year, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial in elderly women. Supplementation with calcium carbonate tablets supplying 1200 mg/d is ineffective as a public health intervention in preventing clinical fractures in the ambulatory elderly population owing to poor long-term compliance, but it is effective in those patients who are compliant. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Apr 24;166(8):869-75. (InfoPOEMs: In women older than 70 years, calcium supplementation does not decrease fracture risk. In women who took at least 80% of their dosage, however, fractures were significantly decreased. There were not enough hip fractures in the study groups to determine whether calcium had any effect on hip fracture. (LOE = 1b-))

Rad M, et al. Comparative effects of a contraceptive **vaginal ring** delivering a nonandrogenic progestin & **continuous ethinyl estradiol** & a **combined oral contraceptive** containing levonorgestrel on **hemostasis** variables. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Jul;195(1):72-7. Epub 2006 Mar 20.

Raisz LG. Clinical practice. **Screening for osteoporosis**. N Engl J Med. 2005 Jul 14;353(2):164-71.

Recommendations for the prevention and treatment of glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis: 2001 update. American College of Rheumatology Ad Hoc Committee on **Glucocorticoid-Induced Osteoporosis**. Arthritis Rheum 2001;44:1496-503.

Reginster JY, Felsenberg D, Boonen S, et al. Effects of long-term **strontium** ranelate treatment on the risk of nonvertebral and vertebral fractures in postmenopausal osteoporosis: Results of a five-year, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2008 May 31;58(6):1687-1695. [Epub ahead of print] Our findings indicate that treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis with strontium ranelate results in a sustained reduction in the incidence of osteoporotic nonvertebral fractures, including hip fractures, and vertebral fractures over 5 years.

Reginster J, Minne HW, Sorensen OH, Hooper M, et al. Randomized trial of the effects of **risedronate** on vertebral fractures in women with established postmenopausal osteoporosis. Vertebral Efficacy with Risedronate Therapy (**VERT**) Study Group. Osteoporos Int 2000;11:83-91.

Reid IR, Brown JP, Burckhardt P, et al. Intravenous **zoledronic** acid in postmenopausal women with **low bone mineral density**. N Engl J Med. 2002 Feb 28;346(9):653-61.

Reid DM, Hughes RA, Laan RF, et al. Efficacy and safety of daily **risedronate** in the treatment of corticosteroid-induced osteoporosis in men and women: a randomized trial. European Corticosteroid-Induced Osteoporosis Treatment Study. J Bone Miner Res 2000;15:1006-13.

Reid IR, Miller P, Lyles K, et al. Comparison of a single infusion of **zoledronic** acid with risedronate for Paget's disease. N Engl J Med. 2005 Sep 1;353(9):898-908.

Reid IR, Mason B, et al. Randomized controlled trial of **calcium** in healthy older women. Am J Med. 2006 Sep;119(9):777-85.

Ringe JD, Faber H, Fahramand P, Schacht E. **Alfacalcidol** versus plain vitamin D in the treatment of **glucocorticoid/inflammation-induced osteoporosis**. J Rheumatol Suppl. 2005 Sep;76:33-40.

Rizzoli R, Greenspan SL, Bone G 3d, Schnitzer TJ, Watts NB, Adami S, et al. Two-year results of **once-weekly** administration of **alendronate** 70 mg for the treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis. J Bone Miner Res 2002;17:1988-96.

Robbins J, Aragaki AK, Kooperberg C, et al. Factors associated with 5-year risk of hip fracture in postmenopausal women. JAMA. 2007 Nov 28;298(20):2389-98. This **algorithm, based on 11 clinical factors**, may be useful to predict the 5-year risk of hip fracture among postmenopausal women of various ethnic backgrounds.

Rosen CJ. Clinical practice. Postmenopausal osteoporosis. N Engl J Med. **2005** Aug 11;353(6):595-603.

Rosen CJ, et al. **Fosamax** Actonel Comparison Trial Investigators. Treatment with once-weekly alendronate 70 mg vs once-weekly risedronate 35 mg in women with postmenopausal osteoporosis: a randomized double-blind study.J Bone Miner Res.2005 Jan;20(1):141-51.Epub 2004 Sep29.

Ruggiero SL, Fantasia J, Carlson E. Bisphosphonate-related **osteonecrosis** of the jaw: background and guidelines for diagnosis, staging and management. Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod. 2006 Oct;102(4):433-41. Epub 2006 Jul 31.

Saag KG, Emkey R, Schnitzer TJ, Brown JP, Hawkins F, Goemaere S, et al. **Alendronate** for the prevention and treatment of glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis. Glucocorticoid-Induced Osteoporosis Intervention Study Group. N Engl J Med 1998;339:292-9.

Saag KG, Shane E, Boonen S, Marín F, et al. **Teriparatide** or Alendronate in **Glucocorticoid-Induced Osteoporosis**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Nov 15;357(20):2028-2039. Among patients with osteoporosis who were at high risk for fracture, bone mineral density increased more in patients receiving teriparatide than in those receiving alendronate.

Sato Y, Iwamoto J, Kanoko T, Satoh K. **Risedronate** sodium therapy for prevention of hip fracture in men 65 years or older after stroke. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Aug 8-22;165(15):1743-8.

Sato Y, Kanoko T, Satoh K, Iwamoto J. The prevention of hip fracture with **risedronate** and ergocalciferol plus calcium supplementation in elderly women with Alzheimer disease: a randomized controlled trial. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Aug 8-22;165(15):1737-42.

Schousboe JT, Nyman JA, Kane RL, Ensrud KE. **Cost-effectiveness** of alendronate therapy for **osteopenic** postmenopausal women. Ann Intern Med. 2005 May 3;142(9):734-41.

Schousboe JT, Ensrud KE, Nyman JA, Melton LJ 3rd, Kane RL. **Universal bone densitometry screening** combined with alendronate therapy for those diagnosed with osteoporosis is highly cost-effective for elderly women. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2005 Oct;53(10):1697-704.

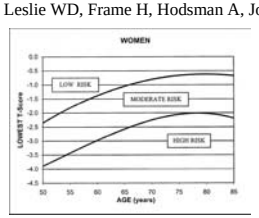
Schwartz AV, et al. **Thiazolidinedione** use and **bone loss** in older diabetic adults. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2006 Sep;91(9):3349-54. Epub 2006 Apr 11.

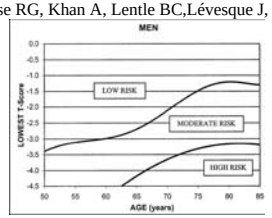
Seeman E, Delmas PD. **Bone quality**--the material and structural basis of bone strength and fragility. N Engl J Med. 2006 May 25;354(21):2250-61.

Shimon I, Eshed V, Doolman R, Sela BA, Karasik A, Vered I. Alendronate for osteoporosis in men with androgen-repleted hypogonadism. Osteoporos Int. 2005 Dec;16(12):1591-6. Epub 2005 Mar 15.

Siffledeen JS, Fedorak RN, Siminoski K, et al. Randomized trial of etidronate plus calcium and vitamin D for treatment of low bone mineral density in **Crohn's disease**. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2005 Feb;3(2):122-32. Low bone mineral density is frequently associated with Crohn's disease. Supplementation with daily calcium and vitamin D is associated with increases in bone mineral density. The addition of oral etidronate does not further enhance bone mineral density.

Siminoski K, Leslie WD, Frame H, Hodsman A, Josse RG, Khan A, Lentle BC,Lévesque J, Lyons DJ, Tarulli G, Brown JP; Canadian Association of Radiologists. **Recommendations for bone mineral density reporting in Canada**. Can Assoc Radiol J. 2005 Jun;56(3):178-88.





Zones of fracture risk for women & men. (See also **WHO 10yr Probability of Fracture Algorithm called FRAX** http://www.shef.ac.uk/FRAX/index.htm)

Siris ES, Miller PD, Barrett-Connor E, Faulkner KG, Wehren LE, Abbott TA, et al. Identification and fracture outcomes of undiagnosed low bone mineral density in postmenopausal women: results from the National Osteoporosis Risk Assessment. JAMA 2001;286:2815-22.

Siris ES, Harris ST, Eastell R, et al.; Continuing Outcomes Relevant to Evista (**CORE**) Investigators. Skeletal effects of raloxifene after 8 years: results from the continuing outcomes relevant to Evista (CORE) study. J Bone Miner Res. 2005 Sep;20(9):1514-24. Epub 2005 May 16.

SOGC 2006 Menopause Consensus Report. A Journalist's Menopause Handbook: A companion guide to the Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada Menopause Consensus Report. http://www.sogc.org/media/pdf/advisories/Menopause-journalists-guide_e.pdf (2006 Menopause Consensus Report. Pharmacist's Letter Mar 2006)

Solomon DH, Avorn J, Katz JN, Finkelstein JS, Arnold M, Polinski JM, Brookhart MA. **Compliance** with osteoporosis medications. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Nov 14;165(20):2414-9.

Sørensen HT, et al. Use of bisphosphonates among women & risk of **atrial fibrillation & flutter**: population based case-control study. BMJ. 2008Mar 11; [Epub ahead of print] No evidence was found that use of bisphosphonates increases the risk of atrial fibrillation & flutter.

Taggart H, Bolognese MA, Lindsay R, Ettinger MP, Mulder H, Josse RG, et al. Upper gastrointestinal tract safety of **risedronate**: a pooled analysis of 9 clinical trials [published correction appears in Mayo Clin Proc 2002;77:601]. Mayo Clin Proc 2002;77:262-70.

The role of **calcium** in peri- and postmenopausal women: 2006 position statement of The North American Menopause Society. Menopause. 2006 Nov-Dec;13(6):862-77.

U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Screening for osteoporosis in postmenopausal women: recommendations and rationale. Ann Intern Med 2002;137:526-8.

Uitterlinden AG, et al.; APOSS Investigators; EPOS Investigators; EPOLOS Investigators; FAMOS Investigators; LASA Investigators; Rotterdam Study Investigators; GENOMOS Study. The association between common **vitamin D receptor gene** variations and osteoporosis: a participant-level meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Aug 15;145(4):255-64.

Van den Wyngaert T, Huizing MT, Vermorken JB. Bisphosphonates and **osteonecrosis** of the jaw: cause and effect or a post hoc fallacy? Ann Oncol. 2006 Aug;17(8):1197-204.

Villar J, Abdel-Aleem Het al.; World Health Organization Calcium Supplementation for the Prevention of Preeclampsia Trial Group. World Health Organization randomized trial of calcium supplementation among low calcium intake pregnant women. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Mar;194(3):639-49. CONCLUSION: A 1.5-g calcium/day supplement did not prevent preeclampsia but did reduce its severity, maternal morbidity, and neonatal mortality, albeit these were secondary outcomes.

Vis M, Bultink IE, Dijkmans BA, Lems WF. The effect of **intravenous pamidronate** versus oral alendronate on bone mineral density in patients with osteoporosis. Osteoporos Int. 2005 May 10; [Epub ahead of print]

Vogel VG, et al. Effects of Tamoxifen vs Raloxifene on the Risk of Developing Invasive Breast Cancer and Other Disease Outcomes: The NSABP Study of Tamoxifen and Raloxifene (**STAR**) P-2 Trial. JAMA. 2006 Jun 5; [Epub ahead of print] Raloxifene is as effective as tamoxifen in reducing the risk of invasive breast cancer and has a lower risk of thromboembolic events and cataracts but a nonstatistically significant higher risk of noninvasive breast cancer. The risk of other cancers, fractures, ischemic heart disease, and stroke is similar for both drugs. (Land SR, et al. Patient-Reported Symptoms and Quality of Life During Treatment With Tamoxifen or Raloxifene for Breast Cancer Prevention: The NSABP Study of Tamoxifen and Raloxifene (STAR) P-2 Trial. JAMA. 2006 Jun 5; [Epub ahead of print] No significant differences existed between the tamoxifen and raloxifene groups in patient-reported outcomes for physical health, mental health, and depression, although the tamoxifen group reported better sexual function. Although mean symptom severity was low among these postmenopausal women, those in the tamoxifen group reported more gynecological problems, vasomotor symptoms, leg cramps, and bladder control problems, whereas women in the raloxifene group reported more musculoskeletal problems, dyspareunia, and weight gain.)

Wallach S, Cohen S, Reid DM, Hughes RA, Hosking DJ, Laan RF, et al. Effects of **risedronate** treatment on bone density and vertebral fracture in patients on corticosteroid therapy. Calcif Tissue Int 2000;67:277-85.

Wactawski-Wende J, et al.; Women's Health Initiative Investigators. Calcium plus vitamin D supplementation and the risk of colorectal cancer. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 16;354(7):684-96. Erratum in: N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 9;354(10):1102. (InfoPOEMs: A modest dose of calcium and vitamin D does not alter the risk of colorectal cancer in healthy, normal-risk women. (LOE = 1b))

Wells G, Cranney A, Peterson J, Boucher M, et al. **Alendronate** for the primary & secondary prevention of osteoporotic fractures in postmenopausal women. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. **2008** Jan 23;(1):CD001155. At 10 mg per day, both clinically important and statistically significant reductions in vertebral, non-vertebral, hip and wrist fractures were observed for secondary prevention ('gold' level evidence, www.cochranemsk.org). We found no statistically significant results for primary prevention, with the exception of vertebral fractures, for which the reduction was clinically important ('gold' level evidence).

Wells G, Cranney A, Peterson J, Boucher M, Shea B, Robinson V, Coyle D, Tugwell P. **Etidronate** for the primary and secondary prevention of osteoporotic fractures in postmenopausal women. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. **2008** Jan 23;(1):CD003376. Etidronate, at 400 mg per day, demonstrated a statistically significant and clinically important benefit in the secondary prevention of vertebral fractures. No statistically significant reductions in vertebral fractures were observed when it was used for primary prevention. In addition, no statistically significant reductions in non-vertebral, hip, or wrist fractures were found, regardless of whether etidronate was used for primary or secondary prevention. The level of evidence for all outcomes is Silver (www.cochranemsk.org.).

Wells G, Cranney A, Peterson J, Boucher M, Shea B, Robinson V, Coyle D, Tugwell P. **Risedronate** for the primary and secondary prevention of osteoporotic fractures in postmenopausal women. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. **2008** Jan 23;(1):CD004523. At 5 mg/day a statistically significant and clinically important benefit in the secondary prevention of vertebral, non-vertebral and hip fractures was observed, but not for wrist. The level of evidence for secondary prevention is Gold (www.cochranemsk.org) for vertebral and non-vertebral and Silver for hip and wrist. There were no statistically significant reductions in the primary prevention of vertebral and non-vertebral fractures. The level of evidence is Silver.

Winzenberg T, Shaw K, Fryer J, Jones G. Effects of **calcium** supplementation on bone density in healthy children: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2006 Sep 15; [Epub ahead of print]

Wong R, Wiffen PJ. **Bisphosphonates** for the relief of pain secondary to **bone metastases**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2002;(2):CD002068.

Wysowski DK, Chang JT. **Alendronate and risedronate: reports of severe bone, joint, and muscle pain**. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Feb 14;165(3):346-7.

Zizic TM. Pharmacologic prevention of osteoporotic fractures. Am Fam Physician. 2004 Oct 1;70(7):1293-300.

HERBAL DRUG INTERACTION CHART

Additonal references:

Adawi R, Walsh L. Bradycardia & edema in a patient receiving herbal therapy for fertility. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Nov 15;143(10):763. Although the specific ingredient responsible for the bradycardia and edema was not identified, a literature search identified some possibilities. There is a known association between **Aconitum napellus** and various arrhythmias, including severe bradycardia and left bundle-branch block pattern (1). Licorice contains glycyrrhizic acid, which inhibits renal 11[beta]-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase and causes a state of mineralocorticoid excess by impeding inactivation of cortisol.

Agha-Hosseini M, Kashani L, et al. **Crocus sativus L. (saffron)** in the treatment of **premenstrual syndrome**: a double-blind, randomised and placebo-controlled trial. BJOG. 2008 Mar;115(4):515-9. Saffron was an effective treatment for PMS in this well-designed but small & short-term study. Consider recommending saffron, if cost is not an obstacle. Larger & longer studies are needed to confirm this result. (LOE = 1b)

Arnold J, Ouwehand WH, Smith GA, Cohen H. A young woman with petechiae.Lancet. 1998 Aug 22;352(9128):618. (**tahini** (pulped sesame seeds))

Azuno Y, Yaga K, Sasayama T, Kimoto K. Thrombocytopenia induced by **Jui**, a traditional Chinese herbal medicine. Lancet. 1999 Jul 24;354(9175):304-5.

Bandolier. **Avocado/soybean** unsaponifiables for OA. April 2004;122-23. Web site: http://www.jr2.ox.ac.uk/bandolier/band122/b122-3.html. The limited data to date support the safety and possible efficacy of ASU for osteoarthritis of the knee. More and longer studies are needed before we can recommend this to our patients without hesitation. (LOE = 1b-)

Bent S, et al. Saw **palmetto** 160mg bid x1 yr for benign prostatic hyperplasia. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 9;354(6):557-66. n=255 (InfoPOEMs: The authors of this rigorously designed trial found that saw palmetto produces no improvement in symptoms for men with moderate to severe benign prostatic hyperplasia (BPH), a finding that differs from the bulk of the previous literature. (LOE = 1b))

Biggee BA, et al. Effects of oral **glucosamine** sulphate on serum **glucose** & insulin during an oral glucose tolerance test of subjects with osteoarthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Jul3; [Epub ahead of print] The results suggest that glucosamine ingestion may affect glucose levels and consequent glucose uptake in individuals who have untreated diabetes or glucose intolerance.

Birks J, Grimley EV, Van Dongen M. **Ginkgo bilo**ba for cognitive impairment and dementia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2002;(4):CD003120. CONCLUSIONS: Ginkgo biloba appears to be safe in use with no excess side effects compared with placebo. Many of the early trials used unsatisfactory methods, were small, and we cannot exclude publication bias. Overall there is promising evidence of improvement in cognition and function associated with Ginkgo. However, the three more modern trials show inconsistent results. Our view is that there is need for a large trial using modern methodology and permitting an intention-to-treat analysis to provide robust estimates of the size and mechanism of any treatment effects.

Bonakdar RA, Guarneri E. Coenzyme Q10. Am Fam Physician. 2005 Sep 15;72(6):1065-70.

Bonkovsky HL. Hepatotoxicity associated with supplements containing Chinese **green tea** (Camellia sinensis). Ann Intern Med. 2006 Jan 3;144(1):68-71. (Gloro R, Hourmand-Ollivier I, et al. Fulminant hepatitis during self-medication with hydroalcoholic extract of green tea. Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2005 Oct;17(10):1135-7.)

Borrelli F, Capasso R, Aviello G, Pittler MH, Izzo AA. Effectiveness and safety of **ginger** in the treatment of pregnancy-induced nausea and vomiting. Obstet Gynecol. 2005 Apr;105(4):849-56.

Bruyere O, et al. **Glucosamine** sulfate reduces osteoarthritis progression in postmenopausal women with knee osteoarthritis: evidence from two 3-year studies. Menopause. 2004 Mar-Apr;11(2):138-43.

Buettner C, Yeh GY, Phillips RS, Mittleman MA, Kaptchuk TJ. Systematic review of the effects of **ginseng** on cardiovascular risk factors. Ann Pharmacother. 2006 Jan;40(1):83-95. Epub 2005 Dec 6.

Chaiyakunapruk N, Kitikannakorn N, Nathisuwan S, et al. The efficacy of **ginger** for the prevention of postoperative nausea and vomiting: a meta-analysis. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Jan;194(1):95-9.

Cheong JL. Retinal vein thrombosis associated with a herbal **phytoestrogen** preparation (black cohosh, dong quai, red clover & wold Mexican yam) in a susceptible patient. Postgrad Med J. 2005 Apr;81(954):266-7.

Chen XY, Wu TX, Liu GJ, et al. **Chinese medicinal herbs for influenza**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Oct 17;(4):CD004559. The present evidence is too weak to support or reject the use of Chinese medicinal herbs for preventing and treating influenza.

Chow T, Browne V, et al. **Ginkgo biloba** & acetazolamide prophylaxis for acute mountain sickness: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Feb 14;165(3):296-301.

Chuchalin AG, Berman B, Lehmacher W. Treatment of acute bronchitis in adults with a pelargonium sidoides preparation (EPS 7630): a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Explore 2005;1:437-45. (InfoPOEMs: The pelargonium sidoides extract (Umckaloabo in Germany) produced a significantly greater reduction in symptoms of acute bronchitis than placebo, & more patients were satisfied with treatment. As with all herbal products, results may be different with pelargonium products other than this extract. (LOE = 1b))

Clegg et al . National Institutes of Health (NIH) Glucosamine/Chondroitin Arthritis Intervention Trial (**GAIT**) Clegg DO, et al. Glucosamine, chondroitin sulfate, and the two in combination for painful knee osteoarthritis. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 23;354(8):795-808. CONCLUSIONS: Glucosamine and chondroitin sulfate alone or in combination did not reduce pain effectively in the overall group of patients with osteoarthritis of the knee. Exploratory analyses suggest that the combination of glucosamine and chondroitin sulfate may be effective in the subgroup of patients with moderate-to-severe knee pain. (The 1,538-pts GAIT trial compared the effectiveness & safety of these supplements taken alone and in combination in patients with painful knee osteoarthritis (WOMAC Pain 125-400 mm) treated at 16 academic medical centers in the U.S. The response rate for all patients was 60.1% in a placebo group, 64% in a glucosamine hydrocholoride arm (500 mg TID); 65.4% in a chondroitin alone arm (400 mg TID); & 66.6% in a glucosamine-plus-chondroitin arm (500 mg/400mg TID) (p=0.09), according to a study results reported at the American College of Rheumatology meeting in San Diego Nov/05). http://nccam.nih.gov/news/19972000/121100/qa.htm (InfoPOEMs: Glucosamine HCl and chondroitin provides modest if any symptomatic benefit for patients with mild osteoarthritis of the knee. This study was well designed and avoided many of the design flaws of earlier studies. However, it had a high dropout rate (20%) and used a different glucosamine salt than most previous studies. In addition, post-hoc analysis suggests a large benefit in patients with moderate to severe pain. There were also consistent trends toward benefit for many secondary outcomes. (LOE = 1b))

Complementary and alternative medicine-what people ≥50 are using & discussing with their doctor Jan/07 Nearly two-thirds of older people in the U.S. use complimentary or alternative therapies, but less than a third of the users discuss the practice with their physicians, according to a survey commissioned by the NIH and the AARP. The survey was based on interviews last year with about 1600 people aged 50 and older. The leading reason people said they don't discuss alternative therapies -- which include herbal and dietary supplements, massage, and chiropractic manipulation -- is that physicians never ask. Others said, among other reasons, that they did not know they should or they did not have enough time during the office visit. In addition, nearly 75% of respondents report taking one or more prescription medications, and nearly 60% said they take over-the-counter medications. http://assets.aarp.org/rgcenter/health/cam_2007.pdf

Connor KM, Payne V, Davidson JR. **Kava** in generalized anxiety disorder: three placebo-controlled trials. Int Clin Psychopharmacol. 2006 Sep;21(5):249-53. No evidence of hepatotoxicity was found with kava, and all of the treatments were well tolerated. Findings from these three controlled trials do not support the use of kava in DSM-IV generalized anxiety disorder.

Cox MC, et al. Influence of **garlic** (Allium sativum) on the pharmacokinetics of docetaxel. Clin Cancer Res. 2006 Aug 1;12(15):4636-40. This study indicates that garlic does not significantly affect the disposition of docetaxel. However, it cannot be excluded that garlic decreases the clearance of docetaxel in patients carrying a CYP3A5*1A allele.

De Smet PA. **Herbal remedies**. N Engl J Med. 2002 Dec 19;347(25):2046-56.

Dhiman RK, Chawla YK. Herbal medicines for liver diseases. Dig Dis Sci. 2005 Oct;50(10):1807-12. (InfoPOEMs: There is insufficient evidence to recommend most commonly used herbal medicines for the treatment of liver disease. Of the 4 products evaluated in this review -- Phyllanthus, Silybum marianum (milk thistle), **glycyrrhizin** (licorice root extract), and Liv 52 (a mixture of herbs) -- available evidence supports only the use of the **licorice root extract** in the treatment of subacute liver failure and the prevention of hepatocellular carcinoma in patients with chronic hepatitis C. (LOE = 2a))

Dodge HH, Zitzelberger T, Oken BS, et al. A randomized placebo-controlled trial of ginkgo biloba for the prevention of cognitive decline. Neurology. 2008 Feb 27; [Epub ahead of print] n=118 42 month In unadjusted analyses, **ginkgo biloba** extract (GBE) neither altered the risk of progression from normal to Clinical Dementia Rating (CDR) = 0.5, nor protected against a decline in memory function. Secondary analysis taking into account medication adherence showed a protective effect of GBE on the progression to CDR = 0.5 and memory decline.

Draves AH, Walker SE. Analysis of the hypericin and pseudohypericin content of commercially available **St John's Wort** preparations. Can J Clin Pharmacol. 2003 Fall;10(3):114-8.

Draves AH, Walker SE. Parthenolide content of Canadian commercial **feverfew** preparations (Label claims are misleading in most cases). CPJ Dec 2003/Jan 2004, Vol. 136, No. 10, p23-30.

Effect of **Gamma-Linolenic Acid** on the Transcriptional activity of the Her- 2/neu (erbB-2) oncogene. Journal of the National Cancer Institute, Vol. 97, No. 21, November 2, 2005, p. 1611-1615.

Ernst E. **Cardiovascular adverse effects of herbal medicines**: a systematic review of the recent literature. Can J Cardiol. 2003;19:818-27.

Fava M, Alpert J, et al. A Double-blind, Randomized Trial of **St John's Wort**, Fluoxetine, and Placebo in Major Depressive Disorder. J Clin Psychopharmacol. 2005 Oct;25(5):441-447.

FDA May 2007 FDA chemical analysis revealed that **Energy Max** contains thione analog of sildenafil, a substance with a structure similar to sildenafil, the active ingredient in Viagra, an FDA-approved drug for ED.Substances like this are called analogs because they have a structure similar to another drug and may cause similar side effects and drug interactions. **True Man** contains a thione analog of sildenafil or piperadino vardenafil, an analog of vardenafil, the active ingredient in Levitra, another FDA-approved prescription drug for ED. Neither the thione analog of sildenafil nor piperadino vardenafil are components of approved drug products.

FDA Feb/08 Palo Alto Labs and FDA notified consumers and healthcare professionals of a voluntary nationwide recall of two dietary supplements, **Aspire36** and **Aspire Lite**. The products were recalled because they were found to contain Aildenafil in trace amounts and Dimethyl sildenafil thione, an analog of Sildenafil, a drug used to treat erectile dysfunction.

FDA Mar/08 The U.S. Food and Drug Administration is advising consumers not to purchase or use "**Blue Steel**" or "**Hero**" products, marketed nationally as dietary supplements, because these products contain undeclared ingredients similar to sildenafil.

FDA April/08 **Herbal Science International**, Inc. and FDA informed consumers and healthcare professionals of a nationwide recall of twelve dietary supplements that contain ephedra, aristolochic acid or human placenta because they may present a serious health hazard to consumers. FDA has long regarded dietary supplements containing ephedra, a botanical that contains ephedrine alkaloids, as a potential health hazards because the alkaloid raises blood pressure and otherwise stress the circulatory system.

FDA May/08 is requesting that the manufacturer of **Xiadafil** — an "all natural" dietary supplement sold to treat erectile dysfunction — recall all its stock from natural food stores & discontinue marketing it on the Web since it contains an analog of sildenafil.

FDA May/08 notified consumers and healthcare professionals that supplement products sold under the brand name of **Viril-ity Power** (VIP) Tablets is being recalled because one lot was found to contain a potentially harmful undeclared ingredient, hydroxyhomosildenafil, an analog of sildenafil.

FDA May/08 The US Food and Drug Administration advised consumers not to use the products **Total Body Formula** in Tropical Orange and Peach Nectar flavours, and **Total Body Mega Formula** in Orange/Tangerine flavour, because they contain high doses of selenium and chromium.

FDA July/08 Jack Distribution, LLC issued a voluntary nationwide recall of selected lots of **Rize 2 The Occasion Capsules** and **Rose 4 Her Capsules**, marketed as dietary supplements. The products were recalled because certain lots contained thiomethisosildenafil, an undeclared analog of sildenafil, a FDA-approved drug used for Erectile Dysfunction.

FDA July/08 not to buy or use **Viapro** 375mg Capsules because one lot of the product was found to contain a potentially harmful undeclared ingredient, thio-methisosildenafil, an analog of sildenafil.

Fleshner N, Harvey M, et al. Evidence for contamination of herbal **erectile dysfunction** products with phosphodiesterase type 5 inhibitors. J Urology 2005; 174:636-41.(InfoPOEMs: At least some natural products marketed for the treatment of erectile dysfunction are adulterated with phosphodiesterase type 5 inhibitors. Many of these products claim to be free of adverse effects but in truth may be potentially fatal to patients concomitantly using nitrates. (LOE = 4)) Two of 7 products (Super-X and Stamina-RX) contained significant amounts of **sildenafil** (Viagra, 30 mg) and tadalafil (Cialis, 20 mg), respectively.

Gagnier JJ, van Tulder MW, Berman B, Bombardier C. Herbal medicine for low back pain: a Cochrane review. Spine. 2007 Jan 1;32(1):82-92. Harpagophytum procumbens, Salix alba, and Capsicum frutescens seem to reduce pain more than placebo. Additional trials testing these herbal medicines against standard treatments will clarify their equivalence in terms of efficacy. The quality of reporting in these trials was generally poor; thus, trialists should refer to the CONSORT statement in reporting clinical trials of herbal medicines. (InfoPOEMs: If these authors have included all the relevant studies, it appears that there is modest evidence that herbal remedies (oral Harpagophytum procumbens [devil's claw] and Salix alba [white willow bark], as well as topical Capsicum frutescens [cayenne]) alleviate acute episodes of chronic nonspecific low back pain in adults. In general, the reporting of the trials included in this systematic review was

poor. Finally, this body of literature is prone to bias in favor of publishing positive results. (LOE = 1a-))

Gardiner P, Phillips R et al. Herbal and Dietary Supplement- **Drug Interactions in Patients with Chronic Illnesses**. Am Fam Physician. 2008;77 (1):73-78.

Gardiner P, et al. Factors associated with dietary **supplement use** among prescription medication users. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 9;166(18):1968-74. One in 4 prescription medication users took an NVDS in the prior 12 months, yet the majority did not share this with a conventional medical professional.

Gardner CD, Lawson LD, Block E, et al. Effect of raw garlic versus commercial **garlic** supplements on plasma lipid concentrations in adults with moderate hypercholesterolemia. Arch Int Med 2007; 167:346-353. None of the forms of garlic used in this study, including raw garlic, when given at an approximate dose of a 4-g clove per day, 6 d/wk for 6 months, had statistically or clinically significant effects on LDL-C or other plasma lipid concentrations in adults with moderate hypercholesterolemia.

Gastpar M, et al. Comparative Efficacy and Safety of a Once-Daily Dosage of **Hypericum** Extract STW3-VI and Citalopram in Patients with Moderate Depression: A Double-Blind, Randomised, Multicentre, Placebo-Controlled Study.Pharmacopsychiatry. 2006 Mar;39(2):66-75.

Genistein: Atteritano M, Marini H, Minutoli L, et al. Effects of the phytoestrogen genistein on some predictors of cardiovascular risk in osteopenic, postmenopausal women: a two-year randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2007 Aug;92(8):3068-75. Epub 2007 May 22. These results suggest that 54mg genistein plus calcium, vitamin D(3), and a healthy diet was associated with favorable effects on both glycemic control and some cardiovascular risk markers in a cohort of osteopenic, postmenopausal women. D'Anna R, Cannata ML, Atteritano M, et al. Effects of the phytoestrogen genistein on hot flushes, endometrium, and vaginal epithelium in postmenopausal women: a 1-year randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Menopause. 2007 Jul-Aug;14(4):648-55. The phytoestrogen genistein has been shown to be effective on vasomotor symptoms without an adverse effect on endometrium. Marini H, Minutoli L, Polito F, et al. Effects of the phytoestrogen genistein on bone metabolism in osteopenic postmenopausal women: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Jun 19;146(12):839-47. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2007 Jun 19;146(12):I34. Twenty-four months of tx with genistein has positive effects on BMD in osteopenic postmenopausal women.

Gertsch JH, Basnyat B, et al. Randomised, double blind, placebo controlled comparison of **ginkgo biloba** and acetazolamide for prevention of acute mountain sickness among Himalayan trekkers: the prevention of high altitude illness trial (PHAIT). BMJ. 2004 Apr 3;328(7443):797. Epub 2004 Mar 11.

Grossman E, et al. **Melatonin** reduces night blood pressure in patients with nocturnal hypertension. Am J Med. 2006 Oct;119(10):898-902. n=38 4weeks

Guo R, Canter PH, Ernst E. A systematic review of randomised clinical trials of individualised herbal medicine in any indication. Postgrad Med J. 2007 Oct;83(984):633-7. There is a sparsity of evidence regarding the effectiveness of individualised herbal medicine & **no convincing evidence to support the use of individualised herbal medicine in any indication**.

Gunton JE, Cheung NW, et al. **Chromium** Supplementation Does Not Improve Glucose Tolerance, Insulin Sensitivity, or Lipid Profile: A randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind trial of supplementation in subjects with impaired glucose tolerance. Diabetes Care. 2005 Mar;28(3):712-3.

Hadley S, Petry JJ. **Valerian**. Am Fam Physician. 2003 Apr 15;67(8):1755-8.

Health Canada is warning consumers: Jan/06 African herbal products **M2 Formula** & **Energy 2000** pose potential health risks http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_01_e.html

Health Canada is warning Aril/06 consumers not to not to use advises consumers not to use unauthorized products containing **anabolic steroids** (Five products containing illegal anabolic steroids, as they can potentially cause serious health issues such as liver disorders and heart problems. The five products are: Anabolic Xtreme Superdrol, Methyl-1-P, Ergomax LMG, Prostanozoland, and FiniGenX Magnum Liquid.)

Health Canada is warning consumers not to not to use **Kaizen Ephedrine HCL tablets for weight loss Dec/05** http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2005/2005_138_e.html

Health Canada is warning consumers not to ingest the herb **chaparral** in the form of loose leaves, teas, capsules or bulk herbal products because of the risk of liver and kidney problems. Dec/05 http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2005/2005_135_e.html

Health Canada is warning consumers not to use certain **Ayurvedic medicinal** products because they contain high levels of heavy metals such as lead, mercury and/or arsenic. July/05 http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/english/protection/warnings/2005/2005_80.html

Health Canada Jan/06 Natural health product **Libidfit** may pose health risks (promoted for sexual enhancement and erectile dysfunction, but contains an undeclared amount of a pharmaceutical ingredient similar to sildenafil) http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_02_e.html

Health Canada is warning consumers Feb/06: Not to use the Chinese medicinal product White Peony Scar-repairing pills, manufactured in Hong Kong by White Peony Pharmaceuticals Limited, due to high levels of lead. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_05_e.html

Health Canada is warning consumers Feb/06 not to use 13 Chinese herbal products manufactured by the Hong Kong Chi Chun Tang Herbal Factory due to bacterial contamination that could lead to serious health risks. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_08_e.html

Health Canada advises consumers April/06 not to use Super Fat Burning and LiDa Daidaihua Slimming Capsules for weight loss because they have been found to contain sibutramine http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_15_e.html

Health Canada is advising consumers Apr/06 not to use unapproved products containing **yohimbine or yohimbe bark**, including Strauss Energy SIX capsules. Yohimbine is a prescription substance that can pose serious health risks for people with underlying risk factors. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_16_e.html

Health Canada is advising consumers Apr/06 not to use unapproved Miracle Bion products as it could be contaminated with bacteria such as *E. coli*. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_23_e.html

Health Canada May/06 is warning consumers not to use the product **Nasutra** because it has been found to contain the sildenafil (chemical name for Viagra) that could lead to serious health risks, especially for patients with existing medical conditions such as heart problems, those who may be taking heart medications, or those who may be at risk for strokes.

Health Canada May/06 is advising consumers not to use Ocean Plasma **Isotonic Living Water and Ocean Plasma Hypertonic Living Water** because they are unapproved products that contain unacceptable amounts of aerobic bacteria.

Health Canada June/06 is advising consumers not to use four unapproved **Ayurvedic medicinal products** from India because they contain high levels of lead and/or mercury. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_46_e.html

Health Canada July/06 is advising Fat Rapid Loss Capsules (Xin Yan Zi Pai Mei Zi Jiao Nang) because may contain sibutramine http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_55_e.html

Health Canada July/06 is advising consumers not to use 4 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Zhuifeng Tougu Wan** & **Fufang LuHui Jiaonang**, two traditional Chinese medicines that contain toxic levels of mercury; **Safi**, a herbal product manufactured in India and Pakistan that contains toxic levels of arsenic; and **Baike Wan**, a herbal product from Malaysia that contains the prescription drugs piroxicam and frusemide, and the over-the- counter drug chlorpheniramine.

Health Canada Aug/06 is advising consumers not to use **Salt Spring Herbals Sleep Well Dietary Supplement** because a sample has been found to contain **estazolam.**

Health Canada Warns Consumers August 04, 2006 Not To Use **Neophase** Formula For Men Due To Potential Health Risks which has been found to contain an undeclared ingredient similar to the active pharmaceutical ingredient found in Viagra. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_67_e.html

Health Canada Aug/06 is reminding consumers not to use Miracle II Miracle Neutralizer or any other products exported or sold by Tedco, Inc. of Louisiana because they could contain harmful bacteria. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_68_e.html

Health Canada Aug/06 is advising consumers about a possible link between health products containing the herbal medicine **black cohosh and liver damage**. There have been a number of international case reports of liver damage suspected to be associated with the use of black cohosh, including three case reports in Canada and one published case of death in the United States. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_72_e.html

Health Canada Aug/06 is advising consumers not to use four foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Reduce Weight**, a proprietary Chinese Medicine marketed as a weight-loss product. Contains the prescription drug sibutramine (the generic name for Meridia) **Yixinjiaonang**, a proprietary Chinese medicine marketed as a sexual enhancement & erectile dysfunction product, contains the prescription drug tadalafil (the generic name for Cialis) **Meng Rong**, a proprietary Chinese medicine marketed as a sexual enhancement and erectile dysfunction product, contains the prescription drug sildenafil (the generic name for Viagra) **VG**, a proprietary Chinese medicine marketed as a sexual enhancement and erectile dysfunction product, contains the prescription drug sildenafil (the generic name for Viagra) http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/fpa-ape/index_e.html

Health Canada Aug/06 is advising consumers not to use **Salt Spring Herbals Sleep Well** Dietary Supplement because a sample analyzed by Health Canada has been found to contain the undeclared drug Estazolam. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_82_e.html

Health Canada Aug/06 is advising consumers not to use two foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Chao Nongsu Qingzhi Jiaonang** (OPC Care) is promoted as a weight-loss product. The product is adulterated with sibutramine and mazindol, two prescription medications used to suppress appetite. **Conting Qianweisu Slimming Herbs** Capsule is marketed as a weight-loss product. The product is adulterated with sibutramine, a prescription medication used to suppress appetite. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/fpa-ape/2006/2006_84_e.html http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/fpa-ape/2006/2006_83_e.html

Health Canada Sept/06 advises against use of the **Ayurvedic medicinal product Jambrulin** due to lead content http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_89_e.html

Health Canada Sept/06 is warning consumers not to use the natural health product **Libidus** because it contains an undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient, a modified form of vardenafil.

Health Canada Oct/06 is advising consumers not to use the unauthorized natural health products **Emperor's Tea Pill (Tian Huang Bu Xin Wan)** and **Hepatico Extract (Shu Gan Wan)** because certain lots of these products contain high levels of lead and mercury. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_98_e.html

Heath Canada Nov/ 06 is warning Canadians not to use the unauthorized product **Embrun de mer** promoted for the treatment of skin irritation in newborns and adults because it contains unacceptable amounts of harmful bacteria.

Health Canada Dec/06 is advising consumers not to use a product called **Eden Herbal Formulations Sleep Ease Dietary Supplement**, because it was found to contain an undeclared drug estazolam http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_127_e.html

Health Canada Dec/06 is advising consumers not to use two foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Slim & Detox Peptide**, which are weight-loss products. Containing the prescription drug sibutramine (the generic name for Meridia) http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/fpa-ape/index_e.html

Health Canada Jan/07 is advising consumers not to use **Kang Da** and **four unlabelled products** are marketed as herbal sexual enhancements and treatments for erectile dysfunction. The products are adulterated with a prescription medication used in the treatment of sexual dysfunction. **Qing Zhi** and one unlabelled product are marketed as herbal weight-loss products. The products are adulterated with sibutramine, a prescription medication used to suppress appetite.

Health Canada Feb/07 is advising consumers not to use a product called **Sleepees**, because it was found to contain an undeclared drug **estazolam**, which can be habit-forming when used for as little as a few months. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2007/2007_16_e.html

Health Canada Feb/07 is updating Canadians about adverse reaction reports it has received concerning the use of **EMPowerplus**, a vitamin mineral supplement, for serious medical conditions. Health Canada has received nine case reports of serious adverse reactions associated with the use of EMPowerplus. Most of the adverse reactions relate to worsening of psychiatric symptoms in those patients with serious underlying mental health problems, such as bipolar disorder and depression.

Health Canada Feb/07 is advising consumers not to use the following product listed in the table below due to concerns about possible side-effects. More info **Power 58; Platinum Power 58; Ehanix; Jolex; Onyo; Deguozonghengtianxia** because they contained acetildenafil. Acetildenafil is an analogue of sildenafil, a prescription medication indicated for treatment of erectile dysfunction.

Health Canada Mar/07 is Health Canada is advising consumers not to use **MIAOZI Slimming Capsules** because they have been found to contain sibutramine, a prescription medication that should only be taken under medical supervision.

Health Canada Mar/07 is warning consumers not to use the unauthorized natural health product **XOX For Men**, because it contains an undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient, tadalafil, an ingredient found in the prescription drug Cialis. The use of XOX For Men could pose serious health risks, especially for patients with existing medical conditions such as heart problems, those taking heart medication, or those at risk of stroke.

Health Canada Mar/07 is warning consumers not to use the unauthorized product **Vigorect** Oral Gel Shooter, because it contains an undeclared drug substance tadalafil.

Health Canada Apr/07 is warning consumers about **Bitter orange** & cardiovascular reactions in the Canadian Adverse Reactions April 2007 Newsletter.

Health Canada Apr/07 is warning consumers from The Hong Kong Department of Health found **Lanmei Keili Ji to be adulterated with gliclazide**, a hypoglycaemic agent (lowers blood sugar). The Hong Kong Department of Health found **Lexscl Fat Rapid Loss capsules to be adulterated with sibutramine** and thyroid hormones. The United States Food and Drug Administration found **V.MAX and Rhino Max (Rhino V Max) to contain undeclared amounts of aminotadalafil**, an analogue of tadalafil, used to treat erectile dysfunction.

Health Canada April/07is advising consumers not to use a product called **Eden Herbal Formulations Serenity Pills II** because it contains the undeclared drug **estazolam**.

Health Canada April/07is advising consumers not to use a product **FiberChoice plus Multivitamins** is marketed as a fibre supplement. The product is contaminated with **fish gelatin**, a known allergen that could cause life-threatening reactions in some sensitive individuals.

Health Canada May/07 is warning consumers **Urat Madu** capsules are marketed for the treatment of erectile dysfunction. The product is adulterated with **sildenafil**, a prescription drug that has been associated with serious side effects including sudden vision loss, penile tissue damage and urinary tract infection.

Health Canada May/07 is advising consumers not to use **Xiaokeshuping Jiangtangning Jiaonang** capsules in Hong Kong to contain the undeclared pharmaceutical drugs phenformin, rosiglitazone, and glibenclamide, which may be used in diabetes to lower blood sugar.

Health Canada May/07 is advising consumers that **HS Joy of Love** product is marketed as a dietary supplement and was found to contain piperadino **vardenafil**.

Health Canada May/07 is advising consumers not to use 6 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Power 58 Extra, Platinum Power 58 Extra, Enhanix New Extra Men's Formula, Valentino, King Power Oral Solution, and Stretch Up** Capsules are marketed as treatments for erectile dysfunction. The products contain analogues of sildenafil and vardenafil, which are prescription drugs used for the treatment of erectile dysfunction.

Health Canada June/07 is advising consumers not to use **Optimum Health Care SleePlus TCM** or **BYL SleePlus**, because the products contain the undeclared drug **clonazepam.**

Health Canada June/07 is warning consumers not to use the product **Encore Tabs for Men**, because it contains an undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient similar to the approved drug tadalafil.

Health Canada July/07 is warning Canadians not to use the dietary supplement **MdMt**, or any other supplements containing the synthetic steroids methyl-1-testosterone or methyldienolone that are obtained without a prescription, due to potentially serious health risks including reduced fertility and liver disorders.

Health Canada July/07 is warning consumers not to use **Zencore** Tabs, a product advertised as a dietary supplement for sexual enhancement, because it contains an undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient similar to the approved drug tadalafil.

Health Canada July/07 & the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) found ***Liviro3*** to contain tadalafil, a prescription drug that should only be taken under the guidance of a health professional.

Health Canada July/07 is advising consumers not to use the sleep supplement product **Optimum Health Care Sleep Easy**, because it contains the undeclared drug clonazepam.

Health Canada July/07 is advising consumers not to use 8 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Jie Jie Pills** and **Chuan Xiong Cha Tiao Wan** are proprietary Chinese medicines that have been found to contain aristolochic acid, a natural toxin known to cause kidney failure and cancer in humans. Medsafe, the New Zealand health regulatory authority, advised the public not to use the products **Darling Capsules**, **Dali Capsules**, **Spanish Fly Capsules**, and an unnamed product, because they were found to contain sildenafil. Medsafe also advised the public not to use the product **Dai Dai Hua Jiao Nang** because it was found to contain sibutramine. The Hong Kong Department of Health [HKDH] found batch #WA00030 of the product K**ui Hua Chut Lee San Bird's Nest & Pearl** to exceed the acceptable limit for microbiological contaminants set out by the HKDH. Further investigation revealed that this product also exceeded the limit for bacterial contamination in Natural Health Products in Canada.

Health Canada Aug/07 Consumers who use **Excite for women or Ultimates for men** may be at risk of serious side effects similar to those associated with sildenafil.

Health Canada Aug/07 is advising Canadians of a recall in the United States of one lot of **Metaboslim Apple Cider Vinegar**, which is marketed as a dietary supplement, because it has been found to contain **sibutramine**, a prescription medication that should only be taken under medical supervision.

Health Canada Sept/07 is advising consumers not to use 13 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Jacaranda**, **Queenmer Fat Loss**, **Li Da Dai Dai Hua Jiao Nang, J-minus** and **Jelimel Slimming Capsules**. These products are promoted for weight loss and have been found to be adulterated with the prescription drug sibutramine. Sibutramine is used for treating obesity and should only be taken under the supervision of a health professional. **Junyu Jiaonanyihao** has been found to contain the undeclared prescription drugs sibutramine and dexamethasone, as well as phenolphthalein, which is currently prohibited in Canada. **Satis 60 Hours Ever Lasting Formula** is used for the treatment of erectile dysfunction/sexual enhancement. It was found to contain piperidenafil an analogue of vardenafil, a drug that should only be used under the supervision of a health professional. **Qiangli Zhuanggutongbiling** has reportedly been used for joint pain and stiffness. It was found to contain the undeclared prescription drugs prednisolone acetate, cortisone acetate, piroxicam, and diclofenac. **Heng Tong Jiangtangning Jiaonang** was found to contain the prohibited drug phenformin, and the prescription drug glibenclamide (glyburide) which should only be taken under the supervision of a health professional. **Endopile Capsules** is used for the treatment of hemorrhoids and piles, and related symptoms and was found to contain potentially toxic levels of lead and mercury. **BuXie PaiDu XiaoDou Su** is used as an acne treatment and was found to contain the prescription drug rifampicin (rifampin). **True Man** and **Energy Max** are used as sexual enhancement/ erectile dysfunction products and were found to contain an analogue of sildenafil or vardenafil which are prescription medications.

Health Canada Sept/07 is advising consumers not to use 5 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Top Gun for Men Herbal Extracts** has been found to contain a substance similar to tadalafil. **Oyster Plus** has been found to contain tadalafil. **Deguozhanjiang** contains sildenafil and tadalafil, prescription drugs used for the treatment of erectile dysfunction. **Chongcaoliubian Jiaonang** and **Santi Scalper Penis Erection** Capsule contain sildenafil.

Health Canada Sept/07: **Khun-Phra** is a health product promoted for pain relief that has been found to contain the undeclared drugs dexamethasone, prednisolone, phenylbutazone, diazepam, cyproheptadine and mebhydrolin.. **Asam Urat Flu Tulang, PJ Dewandaru** is a health product promoted to treat joint pain, rheumatism and arthritis. It has been found to contain the undeclared drugs dexamethasone, diclofenac and acetaminophen.

Health Canada Oct/07 Foreign Product Alerts: ***Zhen Feng Da Brand Xi Tong Wan*** is promoted as a pain reliever. Lot #060908 has been found to contain undeclared indomethacin, a prescription anti-inflammatory drug that should only be taken under the guidance of a health professional. ***Wellring Brand Yin Qiao Jie Du*** is a health product promoted to treat cold and flu symptoms. Lot#51005 has been found to contain undeclared acetaminophen. ***Gu Ci Dan*** and ***Xu Log Bou*** are promoted as pain relievers and have been found to contain undeclared indomethacin. Indomethacin is a prescription anti-inflammatory drug that should only be taken under the guidance of a health professional.

Health Canada Oct/07 is advising, especially pregnant & breastfeeding women, not to use **Calabash chalk** because of the potential health risk due to high levels of lead.

Health Canada Oct/07: Foreign Product Alerts: **Red Yeast Rice, Red Yeast Rice/Policosonal Complex and Cholestrix, and Xie Gan Wan**. Red Yeast Rice, Red Yeast Rice/Policosonal Complex and Cholestrix are promoted as dietary supplements for the treatment of high cholesterol. These products may contain **lovastatin**, a prescription medication for the treatment of high cholesterol that should only be taken under the guidance of a health professional. Xie Gan Wan is a Proprietary Chinese Medicine with unknown indication for use. Xie Gan Wan, was found to contain **Aristolochia** plant species.

Health Canada Oct/07: **Royal Medic No.1 Chinese Caterpillar Fungus** is a proprietary Chinese medicine promoted as a general health tonic, but Health Canada advises Canadians not to use this product due to microbial contamination. **Steripaste Medicated Paste Bandages** may not be sterile therefore there is a possibility the bandage may cause a wound infection.

Health Canada Nov/07 is advising consumers not to use **Axcil** and **Desirin**, are promoted as natural sexual enhancement/ erectile dysfunction products. Consumers are warned not to use Axcil and Desirin because both products were found to contain the prescription drug **sildenafil**.

Health Canada Dec/07 is advising Canadians not to use unauthorized products manufactured by **Wild Vineyard** because of the potential health risk to consumers. Wild Vineyard is not authorized to manufacture, package, label or import natural health products in Canada.

Health Canada Jan/08 is advising consumers not to use 2 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Baby's Bliss Gripe Water** (apple flavour), code 26952V, a natural health product given to infants to ease stomach discomfort and gas, was found to contain the parasite cryptosporidium. Cryptosporidium may cause severe, chronic or even fatal effects, especially in infants. **Zhong Ti Xiao Er Jian Pi San** is a natural health product. Batch number JPS0704 has been recalled due to microbial contamination.

Health Canada Jan/08 is warning Canadians not to use the unauthorized product **Yeniujyn** because the product contains heavy metal contaminants and may pose a serious health risk. Yeniujyn is advertised as a natural health product, for adults and children, to be used "to cure involuntary passage of urine diseases." The product was found to contain high levels of **lead and arsenic**.

Health Canada Jan/08 is warning Canadians not to use the unauthorized product 1- ZhenZhu HouFengSan Penji; Vyling Cornu Saigae Tataricae Cooling Tea; Natorny Kwek's Herb 106; Chinese Herbal Heritage Herbal Slimming Tea; Vyling Urticaria Itch-Killer A; Vyling Water- Melon Pearls Powder; Phoenix Brand Tea For Sore Throat And Fever; Qing Yin Bai Hua Tea; and Yinqiao Flu & Fever Tea. **Nine specific batches** of Chinese medicines and teas manufactured in Singapore that have been recalled due to microbial (bacterial) and/or yeast and mould **contamination**.

Physio Care Lida Dai Dai Hua Jiao Nang Slimming Capsules (batch number 28012007 / expiration date: Jan 2009). This product is promoted for weight loss and has been found to contain a derivative of the prescription drug **sibutramine**.

RGC-RMC Rheumax Capsule (batch number REM1-SI93016N). This batch of RGC-RMC Rheumax Capsule has been found to contain **progesterone**, a steroid hormone that can have adverse effects on the brain, breast and skin and should only be taken if prescribed by a health professional.

Health Canada Feb/08 warning Canadians not to use Foreign Products: 1) **Jingzhi Kesou Tanchuan; Guanxin Suhe capsules**; **Qing Re An Cang Wan**; & **Guan Xin Su He** 2) **Xiao Qin Long Capsules** 3) **Xiao Qin Long Wan**; **Chuan Xiong Cha Tiao Wan Tablets**; **Bai Tou Weng Wan**

4) **Wannianqing Pai Danggui Niantong Tang** (batch number 050401) These products have been found to contain aristolochic acid, a toxin associated with serious and potentially fatal health effects.

Health Canada Feb/08 warning Canadians not to **use VPX 'No Shotgun' and BSN 'Cell Mass' Body Building Powders** These products have been found to contain coumarin.

Health Canada Feb/08 warning Canadians not to use 1) Ding Lu Brand Guipi Wan (batch number 060401); Ding Lu Brand Bushen Yijing Wan (batch number 060401); Ding Lu Brand Shiquan Dabu Wan (batch number 060401); **Ding Lu Brand Xiangsha Liujun Wan** (batch number 060401); Ding Lu Brand Xiaoyao Wan (batch number 060401); Medco Brand Vitality Essence Extract Of Deer Fetus (batch number 61007); Plasmin (batch number 20060102) 2) **Yogaraja Gulgulu Pills** (batch number GK039) and Pilsol Capsule 3) **Conforer Global Yang Tonic-2** (batch number 060117) 4) **Liang Gel San Concentrated Powder** (batch number G3238913) and **Qing Xin Lian Zi Yin Concentrated** Powder (batch number G3239274) These products were found to contain excessive amounts of heavy metals.

Health Canada Mar/08 is warning consumers not to use **Libidus**, an unauthorized product promoted on the web site of the manufacturer for the treatment of erectile dysfunction. The product may pose serious health risks, as it was found to contain the undeclared prescription drug sildenafil.

Health Canada April/08 is warning consumers not to use Foreign Product Alert: **Tetrasil, Genisil, Aviralex, OXi-MED, Beta-mannan Micronutrient, Qina** and **SlicPlus**. They are marketed for the prevention or treatment of a variety of sexually transmitted diseases.

Health Canada April//08 is advising consumers not to use 2 foreign products, **Aspire 36** & **Aspire Lite**, because they were found to contain undeclared sildenafil analogues.

Health Canada April/08 is warning consumers not to use **Vigoureux**, an unauthorized product promoted for the treatment of erectile dysfunction. The product may pose serious health risks, as it was found to contain the prescription drug sildenafil

Health Canada April/08 is advising consumers not to use 2 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Tian Li** was found to contain tadalafil and hydroxyhomosildenafil, and should only be taken under the guidance of a healthcare professional. **Xian Zhi Wei II** was found to contain sibutramine and phenolphthalein, which are not meant for self-care and may cause serious side effects.

Health Canada April/08 is advising consumers not to use The Hong Kong Department of Health advised the public not to use the product **Tian Sheng Yi Bao** because it was found to contain two pharmaceutical products, glibenclamide and phenformin

Health Canada April/08 is advising consumers about The Health Sciences Authority (HSA) of Singapore recalled **Qili Brand Tongbianling Jiaonang, Sincere Brand ChuanXinLian Jiaonang, Xiangyao Brand Xiangyao Weian Jiaonang, Biflora Brand Fufang Danshen Pian (film-coated), Biflora Brand 306 Xiaoyan Jiedu capsules, and Xiang Sha Liu Jun Wan** as they were found to contain high levels of arsenic and/or mercury that exceeded the permissible limits outlined by the HSA standards of safety and quality.

Health Canada May/08 is advising consumers not to use **vpxl No1** Dietary Supplement for Men was found to contain tadalafil

Health Canada May/08 is reminding consumers who choose to use unapproved Ayurvedic medicinal products that some of these products may contain high levels of heavy metals. Consumption of excessive amounts of heavy metals, such as lead, mercury, and arsenic, pose serious health risks.

Health Canada May/08 is warning consumers not to use **Trophic Kelp & Glutamic Acid HCl** due to the health risk posed by exposure to high levels of iodine.

Health Canada May/08 is warning consumers not to use **Desire**, an unauthorized product promoted to enhance male sexual performance as this product may pose serious health risks in certain patients. Lot 0070263 of the product was found to contain the prescription drug phentolamine.

Health Canada June/08 is advising that **Desire** contains Phentolamine, which should only be used under the supervision of a health care professional.

Health Canada June/08 **6-OXO**, which contains the compound 4-androstene-3,6,17-trione, is an unauthorized natural health product in Canada. **1-AD** contains 1-androstenediol, an anabolic steroid that is regulated as a controlled substance in Canada

Health Canada July/08 Foreign Product Alerts: **Super Shangai,Strong Testis, Shangai Ultra, Shangai Ultra X, Lady Shangai, Shangai Regular (also known as Shangai Chaojimengnan), Actra-Sx, An unknown product containing the plant Lycium barbarum L., Adam Free, NaturalUp, Erextra, Yilishen, Blue Steel, Hero, & Naturalë Super Plus.** These products have been found to contain sildenafil or an unapproved substance similar to sildenafil.

Health Canada July/08 is advising consumers not to use 4 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: Wodibo. **Wodibo** is promoted as an all-natural Chinese potency-enhancing product for the treatment of erectile dysfunction. The Danish Medicines Agency has warned against the use of Wodibo because it was found to contain sildenafil and tadalafil, prescription drugs authorized for treatment of erectile dysfunction. Both of these medications should only be used under the supervision of a health care professional. **Viril-Ity-Power** (VIP) Tabs. The U.S. Food and Drug Administration has warned consumers not to use Viril-Ity-Power (VIP) Tabs because it was found to contain an undeclared ingredient similar to the prescription drug sildenafil. The product has been recalled by the manufacturer in the U.S. **Therma Power** (red and blue varieties) and **Grenade Fat Burner**. The U.K. Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency (MHRA) warned consumers not to use the ephedrine-containing products Therma Power (red variety) and Grenade Fat Burner after the products were associated with serious adverse reactions. The MHRA also warned consumers to not use the ephedrine-free Therma Power (blue variety) because it contains synephrine and caffeine, a combination that has been associated with cardiovascular adverse reactions.

Health Canada Aug/08 is advising consumers not to use 9 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Dan Bai Shou Shen Su** was found to contain undeclared thyroid hormones and sibutramine. **Karntien and Karntien Easy to Slim** were adulterated with sibutramine and a compound that is similar in structure to sibutramine (N-desmethylsibutramine). **Armstrong Natural Herbal Supplement, Enhanix New Extra Men's Formula, Power 58 Extra, and Platinum Power 58 Extra** were adulterated with tadalafil or unapproved substances with structures similar to tadalafil and vardenafil. **More Slim** was found to contain the undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient sibutramine. **Soloslim** was found to contain an undeclared substance similar in structure to the prescription drug sibutramine. It also contains the prescription drug L-carnitine, as well as synephrine, which is not authorized for sale in weight loss products in Canada.

Health Canada Aug/08 is advising consumers not to use 8 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: The Hong Kong Department of Health warned against the use of Natural (Xin Yi Dai) and Lasmi because Natural (Xin Yi Dai) was found to contain sibutramine and phenolphthalein, and Lasmi was found to contain sibutramine and spironolactone. The Hong Kong Department of Health warned against the use of AA Qu Feng Shu Jin Wan because it was found to contain the undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient dexamethasone. Apisate contained fenfluramine and Energy ll contained sibutramine. Obat Asam Urat and Asam Urat both contained dexamethasone, phenylbutazone and piroxicam. The Hong Kong Department of Health warned against the use of Slim 3in1 (Xiao Nan zhi Bao) because it was found to contain the undeclared pharmaceutical ingredients sibutramine and phenolphthalein.

Health Canada Sept/08 is advising consumers not to use any unauthorized health products sold under the brand names **Life Choice, Healthy Choice, Doctor's Choice and Your Choice** as well as other products without a brand name. All of these unauthorized health products have the same identifying image on their label.

Henley DV, Lipson N, Korach KS, Bloch CA. Prepubertal gynecomastia linked to lavender and tea tree oils. N Engl J Med. 2007 Feb 1;356(5):479-85.

Herrero-Beaumont G et al. Effects of glucosamine sulfate on a 6-month control of knee osteoarthritis symptoms vs placebo & acetaminophen: Results from the Glucose Unum in Die Efficacy (**GUIDE**) Trial. ACR Meeting Nov 2005.

Herrero-Beaumont G, Ivorra JA, Del Carmen Trabado M, et al. Glucosamine sulfate in the treatment of knee osteoarthritis symptoms: A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study using acetaminophen as a side comparator. Arthritis Rheum. 2007 Jan 30;56(2):555-567 [Epub ahead of print] (n=318 over 6 months)

Holbrook AM, Pereira JA, Labiris R, McDonald H, et al. Systematic overview of **warfarin and its drug and food interactions**. Arch Intern Med. 2005 May 23;165(10):1095-106.

Hrastinger A, Dietz B, Bauer R, Sagraves R, Mahady G. Is there clinical evidence supporting the use of botanical dietary supplements in **children**?J Pediatr. 2005 Mar;146(3):311-7.

Hu Z, Yang X, Ho PC, Chan SY, Heng PW, Chan E, Duan W, Koh HL, Zhou S. **Herb-drug interactions: a literature review**. Drugs. **2005**;65(9):1239-82.
Hypericum Depression Trial Study Group. Effect of Hypericum perforatum (**St John's wort**) in major depressive disorder: a randomized controlled trial. **JAMA. 2002** Apr 10;287(14):1807-14.
Jakkula M, Boucher TA, Beyendorff U, et al. A randomized trial of **Chinese herbal medicines** for the treatment of symptomatic hepatitis C. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Jun 28;164(12):1341-6.
Kleefstra N, et al. **Chromium** tx has no effect in patients with poorly controlled, insulin-treated type 2 diabetes in an obese Western population: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Diabetes Care. 2006 Mar;29(3):521-5.
Kobak KA, Taylor LV, Warner G, Futterer R. **St. John's Wort** Versus Placebo in Social Phobia: Results From a Placebo-Controlled Pilot Study. J Clin Psychopharmacol. 2005 Feb;25(1):51-8.
Krisanaprakornkit T, Krisanaprakornkit W, Piyavhatkul N, et al. **Meditation therapy** for anxiety disorders. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2007; 3:CD004998.
Kronenberg F, Fugh-Berman A. Complementary and alternative medicine for **menopausal symptoms**: a review of randomized, controlled trials. Ann Intern Med. 2002 Nov 19;137(10):805-13.
Kuriyama S, et al. **Green tea** consumption and mortality due to cardiovascular disease, cancer, and all causes in Japan: the Ohsaki study. JAMA. 2006 Sep 13;296(10):1255-65. Green tea consumption is associated with reduced mortality due to all causes and due to cardiovascular disease but not with reduced mortality due to cancer. (InfoPOEMs: Green tea consumption is associated with reduced cardiovascular and all-cause mortality, but not cancer mortality. Women appear to benefit more than men: Men's mortality was significantly reduced only in those consuming more than 5 cups per day. Furthermore, there appears to be no benefit of green tea consumption in smokers. (LOE = 2b-))
Laing C, et al. **Chinese herbal** (**Longdan Xierganwan**) uropathy and nephropathy. Lancet. 2006 Jul 22;368(9532):338.
Larsson SC, Wolk A. **Tea Consumption and Ovarian Cancer** Risk in a Population-Based Cohort. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Dec 12;165(22):2683-2686.
Lim WS, Gammack JK, Van Niekerk J, Dangour AD. **Omega 3 fatty acid** for the prevention of dementia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jan 25;(1):CD005379.
Liu J, Manheimer E, Yang M. Herbal medicines for treating **HIV infection** and AIDS. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD003937.
Linde K, Mulrow CD, Berner M, **St John's** wort for depression. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Apr 18;(2):CD000448. CONCLUSIONS: Current evidence (37 trials) regarding hypericum extracts is inconsistent and confusing. In patients who meet criteria for major depression, several recent placebo-controlled trials suggest that the tested hypericum extracts have minimal beneficial effects while other trials suggest that hypericum and standard antidepressants have similar beneficial effects. As the preparations available on the market might vary considerably in their pharmaceutical quality, the results of this review apply only to the products tested in the included studies.
Madisch A, et al. Treatment of irritable bowel syndrome with herbal preparations: results of a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled, multi-centre trial. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2004;19:271-9.
Marples, Brian November 1, 2007 -- Patients with prostate cancer should be warned against using over-the-counter prostate-related health supplements because these items could make normal prostate cells more sensitive than usual to the effects of radiation, researchers reported here at the 49th annual meeting of the American Society for Therapeutic Radiology and Oncology (ASTRO). Researchers at William Beaumont Hospitals, Royal Oak, Michigan, United States, led by Brian Marples, PhD, Biology Radiologist, Department of Radiation Oncology, William Beaumont Hospitals, Royal Oak, Michigan, United States, tested three prostate-specific dietary supplements: Trinovin (red clover, biochanin A, formononetin, daidzein, genistein [phytoestrogen]), Provelex (lycopene, soy, saw palmetto, quercetin [phytoestrogen], selenium) and **ProstateRx (saw palmetto).** Their findings indicated that ProstateRx and other similar health store items were problematic in patients undergoing radiotherapy.
Mazza M, Capuano A, Bria P, Mazza S. **Ginkgo biloba and donepezil**: a comparison in the treatment of Alzheimer's dementia in a randomized placebo-controlled double-blind study. Eur J Neurol. 2006 Sep;13(9):981-5.
Medical Letter. Dehydroepiandrosterone (**DHEA**). Vol 47 (Issue 1208) May 9, 2005 p.37-38.
Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency (MHRA) Dec/07 said: **Xiao Qin Long Wan**, a cold and flu medicine; pain reliever **Chuan Xiong Cha Tiao Wan**; **Bai Tou Weng Wan**, sold for stomach problems, and **Xie Gan Wan**, used to treat stress may contain Aristolochicia, which in unlicensed medicines was banned in UK in 1999
Melchart D, Linde K, Fischer P, **Echinacea** for preventing and treating the common cold. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2000;(2):CD000530. CONCLUSIONS: The majority of the available studies report positive results. However there is not enough evidence to recommend a specific Echinacea product, or Echinacea preparations for the treatment or prevention of common colds.
Michel BA, Stucki G, Frey D, et al. **Chondroitins** 4 and 6 sulfate in osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized, controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum 2005; 52:779-86. (InfoPOEMs: After 2 years of treatment, chondroitin sulfate had no effect on comfort in patients with severe degenerative arthritis of the knee. Compared with placebo, however, it appears that chondroitin may have a small protective effect on the joint. The clinical relevance of this effect not known. (LOE = 1b))
Mills E, Singh R, Ross C, Ernst E. Sale of **kava** extract in some health food stores. CMAJ. 2003 Nov 25;169(11):1158-9. (January 2002, Health Canada issued an advisory, followed by a ban in August 2002, on the sale of herbal kava. One month after the advisory, 22 (67%) of 33 health food stores approached were selling kava. Two months after the ban, 17 (57%) of 30 stores continued to sell kava. These findings demonstrate that health food stores may need to be better informed about the sale of restricted natural health products.
Miyasaka LS, Atallah AN, Soares BG. **Valerian** for anxiety disorders. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2006; 4:CD004515. This paper and [17**]
Miyasaka LS, Atallah AN, Soares BG. **Passiflora** for anxiety disorder. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2007; 1:CD004518.
Mischoulon D. Update and critique of **natural remedies as antidepressant treatments**. Psychiatr Clin North Am 2007; 30:51-68.
Nair KS, et al. **DHEA** in elderly **women** and **DHEA or testosterone** in elderly men. N Engl J Med. 2006 Oct 19;355(16):1647-59. (see also Pharmacist's Letter: Anti-aging Effects of DHEA. Dec/06) (n= 2yr 87 males, 57 women) Men who received testosterone had a slight increase in fat-free mass, and men in both treatment groups had an increase in BMD at the femoral neck. Women who received DHEA had an increase in BMD at the ultradistal radius. Neither DHEA nor low-dose testosterone replacement in elderly people has physiologically relevant beneficial effects on body composition, physical performance, insulin sensitivity, or quality of life. (InfoPOEMs: There is no evidence that supplementation with dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEA) or testosterone has any meaningful clinical benefit for older patients with low serum levels of those hormones. (LOE = 1b))
Parasrampuria J, Schwartz K, Petesch R. Quality control of **dehydroepiandrosterone** dietary supplement products. JAMA. 1998 Nov 11;280(18):1565.
Perri D, Dugoua JJ, Mills E, Koren G. Safety & efficacy of echinacea (E. angustafolia, purpurea & pallida) during pregnancy & lactation. Can J Clin Pharmacol.2006 Fall;13(3):e262-7.Epub 2006Nov3.
Pharmacist's Letter: Health Benefits of Drinking **Green Tea.** Nov 2006.
Pharmacists Letter. Is **Chondroitin** effective for Osteoarthritis. June 2007. (Best evidence is with glucosamine sulfate called DONA by Rotta Pharmaceuticals)
Pharmacists Letter. **New Health Canada Rules Allow More Health Claims for Natural Products**. April 2008.
Pharmacists Letter. **Hawthorn for Heart Failure**. April 2008.
Pittler MH, Ernst E. **Horse chestnut** seed extract for chronic venous insufficiency. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jan 25;(1):CD003230. The evidence presented implies that HCSE is an efficacious & safe short-term treatment for CVI. However, several caveats exist and more rigorous RCTs are required to confirm the efficacy of this treatment option.
Pittler MH, Ernst E. **Kava** extract for treating anxiety. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(1):CD003383. CONCLUSIONS: Compared with placebo, kava extract appears to be an effective symptomatic treatment option for anxiety. The data available from the reviewed studies suggest that kava is relatively safe for short-term treatment (1 to 24 weeks), although more information is required. Further rigorous investigations, particularly into the long-term safety profile of kava are warranted.
Pittler MH, Ernst E. **Feverfew** for preventing migraine. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;(1):CD002286. CONCLUSIONS: There is insufficient evidence from randomised, double-blind trials to suggest an effect of feverfew over & above placebo for preventing migraine. It appears from the data reviewed that feverfew presents no major safety problems.
Pittler MH, Guo R, Ernst E. **Hawthorn extract** for treating chronic heart failure. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2008; DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD005312.pub2. (Not included in the review was the survival and Prognosis: Investigation of Crataegus Extract WS1442 in CHF (**SPICE**) trial, which was ongoing as Pittler et al were screening relevant trials. As reported by heartwire when the study was later presented at the American College of Cardiology 2007 Scientific Sessions, adding the herbal to ACE inhibitors, beta blockers, and other components of contemporary therapy failed to alter a composite primary end point that included sudden cardiac death, death due to progressive heart failure, fatal or nonfatal MI, and HF hospitalization at 24 months. The trial did support hawthorn extract's good safety record, however.)
Portnoi G, Chng LA, et al. Prospective comparative study of the safety & effectiveness of **ginger** for the treatment of nausea and vomiting in pregnancy. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2003 Nov;189(5):1374-7.
Predy GN, Goel V, Lovlin R, et al. Efficacy of an extract of North American **ginseng (Cold-fx)** containing poly-furanosyl-pyranosyl-saccharides for preventing upper respiratory tract infections: a randomized controlled trial. CMAJ. 2005 Oct 25;173(9):1043-8. INTERPRETATION: Ingestion of a poly-furanosyl-pyranosyl-saccharide-rich extract of the roots of North American ginseng in a moderate dose **400mg (2 capsules) over 4 months** reduced the mean number of colds per person (0.99 vs 0.71), the proportion of subjects who experienced 2 or more colds (24.8 vs 10%), the severity of symptoms and the number of days cold symptoms were reported (from 11.1 days to only 8.7 days). The number of people with 1 cold was 64.4 vs 56.1% with Cold-fX in **healthy** 18-65yrs old (mean 43yrs), n=323 with a history of at least 2 colds in the previous year. Limitations: not virologically proven influenza or more typical common cold illnesses studied will be important in the future, only most severe illnesses were evaluated, mechanism of action & true active constituents are not known.
Qiu GX, Weng XS, Zhang K, et al. [A multi-central, randomized, controlled clinical trial of **glucosamine** hydrochloride/sulfate in the treatment of knee osteoarthritis.] Zhonghua Yi Xue Za Zhi. 2005 Nov;85(43):3067-70.
Rambaldi A, Jacobs BP, Iaquinto G. **Milk thistle** for alcoholic and/or hepatitis B or C virus liver diseases. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Apr 18;(2):CD003620. CONCLUSIONS: Our results question the beneficial effects of milk thistle for patients with alcoholic and/or hepatitis B or C virus liver diseases and highlight the lack of high-quality evidence to support this intervention. Adequately conducted and reported randomised clinical trials on milk thistle versus placebo are needed.
Red yeast: Most clinical studies have used a specific brand product (Cholestin). However, most other red yeast brands contain similar amount of red yeast, 600 mg. For hypercholesterolemia, a typical dose of red yeast is 1200 mg two times daily with food (2624). A total daily dose of 2400 mg red yeast contains approximately 9.6 mg total statins, of which 7.2 mg is lovastatin (2624). For dyslipidemia related to HIV infection, 1200 mg twice daily has been used (9475). www.naturaldatabase.com
Reichenbach S, et al. **Meta-analysis: chondroitin** for osteoarthritis of the knee or hip. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Apr 17;146(8):580-90. Large-scale, methodologically sound trials indicate that the symptomatic benefit of chondroitin is minimal or nonexistent.
Richy F, et al. Structural and symptomatic efficacy of **glucosamine and chondroitin** in knee osteoarthritis: a comprehensive meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2003 Jul 14;163(13):1514-22.
Rockwell S, Liu Y, Higgins SA. Alteration of the effects of cancer therapy agents on breast cancer cells bythe herbal medicine **black cohosh**.Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2005 Apr;90(3):233-9.
Rozendaal RM, et al. Effect of **glucosamine sulfate on hip osteoarthritis**: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Feb 19;148(4):268-77. Glucosamine sulfate was no better than placebo in reducing symptoms and progression of hip osteoarthritis.

Saeed SA, et al. **Herbal and Dietary Supplements** for Treatment of **Anxiety** Disorders. American Family Physician 2007;76:549-56. Kava potential for mild to moderate anxiety. Inositol modest effects with panic or OCD disorder. Not encourage St. John's wort, valerian, Sympathyl or passionflower.

Saper RB, Kales SN, Paquin J, Burns MJ, Eisenberg DM, Davis RB, Phillips RS. Heavy metal content of **ayurvedic** herbal medicine products. JAMA. 2004 Dec 15;292(23):2868-73.

Schabath MB, Hernandez LM, Wu X, Pillow PC, Spitz MR. Dietary **phytoestrogens** and lung cancer risk. JAMA. 2005 Sep 28;294(12):1493-504.

Scroggie DA, Albright A. The effect of **glucosamine-chondroitin** supplementation on glycosylated hemoglobin levels in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a placebo-controlled, double-blinded, randomized clinical trial. Arch Intern Med. 2003 Jul 14;163(13):1587-90.

Segal R, Pilote L. **Warfarin interaction with Matricaria chamomilla**. CMAJ. 2006 Apr 25;174(9):1281-2.

Shang A, Huwiler-Müntener K, et al. Are the clinical effects of **homoeopathy** placebo effects? Comparative study of placebo-controlled trials of homoeopathy and allopathy. The Lancet - Vol. 366, Issue 9487, 27 August 2005, Pages 726-732. (InfoPOEMs: High-quality studies demonstrate that homeopathy are no more effective than placebo. (LOE = 1a-))

Shelton RC, Keller MB, et al. Effectiveness of **St John's wort** in major depression: a randomized controlled trial. **JAMA. 2001** Apr 18;285(15):1978-86.

Smith C, Crowther C, Willson K, Hotham N, McMillian V. A randomized controlled trial of **ginger** to treat nausea and vomiting in pregnancy. Obstet Gynecol. 2004 Apr;103(4):639-45.

Storch A, Jost WH, Vieregge P, et al. Randomized, Double-blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial on Symptomatic Effects of **Coenzyme Q10** 100mg tid in Parkinson Disease. Arch Neurol. 2007 May 14; [Epub ahead of print] N=131 3months. Nanoparticular CoQ(10) at a dosage of 300 mg/d is safe and well tolerated and leads to plasma levels similar to 1200 mg/d of standard formulations. Add-on CoQ(10) does not display symptomatic effects in midstage Parkinson disease.

Stranges S, Marshall JR, Natarajan R, et al. Effects of Long-Term Selenium Supplementation on the Incidence of Type 2 Diabetes: A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Jul 9; [Epub ahead of print] Selenium supplementation does not seem to prevent type 2 diabetes, and it may increase risk for the disease.

Szegedi A, Kohnen R, Dienel A, Kieser M. Acute treatment of moderate to severe depression with hypericum extract WS 5570 (**St John's wort**): randomised controlled double blind non-inferiority trial versus paroxetine. **BMJ. 2005** Feb 11; [Epub ahead of print] (InfoPOEMs: In patients with moderate to severe depression, St John's wort was at least as effective as paroxetine after 6 weeks of therapy. It was also better tolerated than paroxetine. More than half the patients receiving St John's wort required 600 mg 3 times a day of a product with less of the purported active ingredients than is commonly used in other studies. Patients in clinical practice may experience a benefit at a dose of 300 mg 3 times daily using commercial products that contain more of the active ingredients. (LOE = 1b))

Takwale A, Tan E, Agarwal S, et al. Efficacy and tolerability of **borage oil** in adults and children with atopic eczema: randomised, double blind, placebo controlled, parallel group trial BMJ 2003;327:1385, doi:10.1136/bmj.327.7428.1385

Taylor James A.,et al. Efficacy and Safety of **Echinacea** in Treating Upper Respiratory Tract Infections in Children. A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2003;290:2824-2830. CONCLUSIONS: Echinacea purpurea, as dosed in this study, was not effective in treating URI symptoms in patients 2 to 11 years old, and its use was associated with an increased risk of rash.

Towheed TE, Maxwell L, Anastassiades TP, et al. **Glucosamine** therapy for treating osteoarthritis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Apr 18;(2):CD002946. CONCLUSIONS: This update includes 20 studies with 2570 patients. Pooled results from studies using a non-Rotta preparation or adequate allocation concealment failed to show benefit in pain and WOMAC function while those studies evaluating the Rotta preparation show that glucosamine was superior to placebo in the treatment of pain and functional impairment resulting from symptomatic OA. WOMAC outcomes of pain, stiffness and function did not show a superiority of glucosamine over placebo for both Rotta and non-Rotta preparations of glucosamine. Glucosamine was as safe as placebo.

Trebaticka J, et al. Treatment of ADHD with French maritime **pine bark extract, Pycnogenol**((R)). Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2006 May 13; [Epub ahead of print] (n=61 4weeks)

Turner RB, Bauer R, Woelkart K et al. An Evaluation of **Echinacea angustifolia** in Experimental Rhinovirus Infections NEJM 2005;353:341-348. CONCLUSIONS: The results of this study indicate that extracts of E. angustifolia root, either alone or in combination, do not have clinically significant effects on infection with a rhinovirus or on the clinical illness that results from it.

Uebelhack R, et al. **Black cohosh and St. John's wort** for climacteric complaints: a randomized trial. (n=301 16weeks) Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Feb;107(2 Pt 1):247-55.

van Gurp G, Meterissian GB, Haiek LN, McCusker J, Bellavance F. **St John's wort** or sertraline? Randomized controlled trial in primary care. Can Fam Physician. 2002 May;48:905-12.

Vanherweghem JL, et al. Rapidly progressive **interstitial renal fibrosis** in young women: association with **slimming regimen** including **Chinese herbs**. Lancet. 1993 Feb 13;341(8842):387-91.

Vogel JH, Bolling SF, et al. American College of Cardiology Foundation Task Force on Clinical Expert Consensus Documents (Writing Committee to Develop an Expert Consensus Document on Complementary and Integrative Medicine). Integrating **complementary medicine into cardiovascular medicine**. A report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation Task Force on Clinical Expert Consensus. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2005 Jul 5;46(1):184-221.

von Arnim U, Peitz U, Vinson B, Gundermann KJ, Malfertheiner P. **STW 5**, a phytopharmacon for patients with functional dyspepsia: results of a multicenter, placebo-controlled double-blind study. Am J Gastroenterol. 2007 Jun;102(6):1268-75. This placebo-controlled study with an 8-wk treatment period documents the efficacy of STW 5 in FD.

Wooltorton E. Herbal **kava**: reports of liver toxicity. CMAJ. 2002 Mar 19;166(6):777.

Yale SH., Liu K., **Echinacea** purpurea therapy for the treatment of the common cold. Arch Intern Med. 2004;164:1237-41.

Yang YC, Lu FH, Wu JS, Wu CH, Chang CJ. The protective effect of habitual **tea** consumption on hypertension. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Jul 26;164(14):1534-40.

Ye P, Lu ZL, Du BM, et al; for the CCSPS Investigators. Effect of **xuezhikang** on cardiovascular events and mortality in elderly patients with a history of myocardial infarction: a subgroup analysis of elderly subjects from the china coronary secondary prevention study. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2007 Jul;55(7):1015-22. n=1445

Young JM, Florkowski CM, Molyneux SL, et al. Effect of coenzyme Q(10) 200mg/d supplementation on simvastatin-induced myalgia. Am J Cardiol. 2007 Nov 1;100(9):1400-3. Epub 2007 Aug 16. n=44 12weeks In conclusion, **coenzyme Q(10) supplementation did not improve statin tolerance or myalgia**, although further studies are warranted.

Yuan CS, Wei G, Dey L, et al. Brief communication: **American ginseng** reduces warfarin's effect in healthy patients: a randomized, controlled Trial. Ann Intern Med. 2004 Jul 6;141(1):23-7.

White B. **Ginger**: an overview. Am Fam Physician. 2007 Jun 1;75(11):1689-91.

Wu T, Chen X, Duan X, Juan N, Liu G, Qiao J, Wang Q, Wei J, Zhen J, Zhou L. **Chinese medicinal herbs** for acute bronchitis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD004560.

Wu T, et al. **Tongxinluo** (**Tong xin luo or Tong-xin-luo**) capsule for unstable angina pectoris. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD004474. Due to the methodological limitations of the studies, the evidence is insufficient to make any conclusive recommendations about the use of this treatment for patients presenting with unstable angina. Large high quality randomised controlled trials are warranted.

Wen MC, et al. Efficacy and tolerability of anti-asthma herbal medicine intervention in adult patients with moderate-severe allergic asthma. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2005 Sep;116(3):517-24. CONCLUSION: Anti-asthma herbal medicine intervention appears to be a safe and effective alternative medicine for treating asthma. In contrast with prednisone, **ASHMI** had no adverse effect on adrenal function and had a beneficial effect on T(H)1 and T(H)2 balance.

Zeng X, Liu M, Yang Y, Li Y, Asplund K, Zeng X. **Ginkgo biloba** for acute ischaemic stroke. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Oct 19;(4):CD003691.

Zick SM, Gillespie B, Aaronson KD. The effect of Crataegus oxycantha special extract WS 1442 (**hawthorn**) on clinical progression in patients with mild to moderate symptoms of **heart failure**. Eur J Heart Fail. 2008 Jun;10(6):587-93. Epub 2008 May 19. CSE does not reduce heart failure progression in patients who have HF. CSE appears to increase the early risk of HF progression.

Top Herbal Products (Jan 2008): http://www.medscape.com/viewprogram/8494_pnt

Health Canada: Natural Health Products Directorate[Jan/04]: 1-888-774-5555; 86 monographs;>3000NPN's
http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/branch-dirgen/hpfb-dgpsa/nhpd-dpsn/index_e.html

RxFiles OTC Products Chart - Additional references:

8. Black RA, Hill DA. Over-the-counter medications in **pregnancy**. Am Fam Physician. 2003 Jun 15;67(12):2517-24.
9. Demoly P, Piette V, Daures JP. Treatment of allergic rhinitis during **pregnancy**. Drugs. 2003;63(17):1813-20.
10. Blaiss MS; US FDA; ACAAI-ACOG(American College of Allergy, Asthma, & Immunology and American College of Obstetricians & Gynecologists.). Management of rhinitis and asthma in **pregnancy**. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2003 Jun;90(6 Suppl 3):16-22.
11. Richter JE. Gastroesophageal reflux disease during **pregnancy**. Gastroenterol Clin North Am. 2003 Mar;32(1):235-61.
12. Schroeder K, Fahey T. Systematic review of randomised controlled trials of over the counter **cough** medicines for acute cough in adults. BMJ. 2002 Feb 9;324(7333):329-31. (Smith J, Owen E, Earis J, Woodcock A. Effect of codeine on objective measurement of cough in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2006 Apr;117(4):831-5. Epub 2006 Feb 7.)
13. Morice AH, Kastelik JA. Cough. 1: Chronic **cough** in adults. Thorax. 2003 Oct;58(10):901-7. Irwin RS, et al. American College of Chest Physicians (ACCP). Diagnosis and management of **cough executive summary: ACCP** evidence-based clinical practice guidelines. Chest. 2006 Jan;129(1 Suppl):1S-23S. http://www.chestjournal.org/cgi/content/full/129/1_suppl/1S (Pharmacist's Letter Oct/006. Pharmacologic Treatment of Cough: Evidence-based guidelines.) (Yoder KE, et al. Child assessment of dextromethorphan, diphenhydramine, and placebo for nocturnal cough due to upper respiratory infection. Clin Pediatr (Phila). 2006 Sep;45(7):633-40.)
14. Smucny JJ, Flynn CA, Becker LA, Glazier RH. Are beta2-agonists effective treatment for acute bronchitis or acute cough in patients without underlying pulmonary disease? A systematic review. J Fam Pract. 2001 Nov;50(11):945-51.
15. Smucny J, Flynn C, Becker L, Glazier R. Beta2-agonists for acute bronchitis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;(1):CD001726. (Tomerak A, Vyas H, Lakenpaul M, et al. Inhaled beta2-agonists for treating non-specific chronic cough in children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. **2005** Jul 20;(3):CD005373.) Smucny J, Becker L, Glazier R. Beta2-agonists for acute bronchitis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD001726.
16. Van Cauwenberge P, Bachert C, Passalacqua G, Bousquet J et al. Consensus statement on the treatment of allergic rhinitis. European Academy of Allergology and Clinical Immunology. Allergy. 2000 Feb;55(2):116-34.
17. Bousquet J, Van Cauwenberge P, Khaltaev N; Aria Workshop Group; World Health Organization. Allergic rhinitis and its impact on asthma (**ARIA**). J Allergy Clin Immunol. **2001** Nov;108(5 Suppl):S147-334. http://www.whiar.com
18. Lee EE, Maibach HI. Treatment of urticaria. An evidence-based evaluation of antihistamines. Am J Clin Dermatol. 2001;2(1):27-32.
19. Casale TB, Blaiss MS, et al. Antihistamine Impairment Roundtable. First do no harm: managing antihistamine impairment in patients with allergic rhinitis. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2003 May;111(5):S835-42.
20. Berger WE. Overview of allergic rhinitis. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2003 Jun;90(6 Suppl 3):7-12.
21. Bender BG, Berning S, Dudden R, Milgrom H, Tran ZV. Sedation and performance impairment of diphenhydramine and second-generation antihistamines: a meta-analysis. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2003:111:770-776. Medscape CME Sept 23,2003 by Dr. Bender & Milgrom availablet at http://www.medscape.com/viewprogram/2673_pnt accessed Nov14,2003.
22. Murdoch D, Goa K, Keam S. Desloratadine: An Update of its Efficacy in the Management of Allergic Disorders. Drugs. 2003;63(19):2051-2077.
23. Simons FE, J Semus M, Goritz SS, Simons KJ. H1-antihistaminic activity of cetirizine and fexofenadine in allergic children. Pediatr Allergy Immunol. 2003 Jun;14(3):207-11.
24. Stevenson J, et al. ETAC Study Gp. Long-term evaluation of the impact of the h1-receptor antagonist **cetirizine** on behavioral, cognitive & psychomotor development of very young children **1-2yr** with **atopic dermatitis**. Pediatr Res. 2002 Aug;52(2):251-7.
25 Schenkel E, Corren J, Murray JJ. Efficacy of once-daily desloratadine/pseudoephedrine for relief of nasal congestion. Allergy Asthma Proc. 2002 Sep-Oct;23(5):325-30. (Raphael GD, Angello JT, Wu MM, Druce HM. Efficacy of **diphenhydramine** vs desloratadine & placebo in patients with moderate-to-severe seasonal allergic rhinitis. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2006 Apr;96(4):606-14.)
26. Horak F, Stubner P, Zieglmayer R, et al. Controlled comparison of the efficacy and safety of cetirizine 10 mg o.d. and fexofenadine 120 mg o.d. in reducing symptoms of seasonal allergic rhinitis. Int Arch Allergy Immunol. 2001 May;125(1):73-9.
27. Van Adelsberg J, Philip G, Pedinoff AJ, Meltzer EO, et al.. For the Montelukast Fall Rhinitis Study Group. Montelukast improves symptoms of seasonal allergic rhinitis over a 4-week treatment period. Allergy. 2003 Dec;58(12):1268-76.
28. Montelukast (singulair) for allergic rhinitis. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2003 Mar 17;45(1152):21-2.
29. Nathan RA. Pharmacotherapy for allergic rhinitis: a critical review of leukotriene receptor antagonists compared with other treatments. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2003 Feb;90(2):182-90.
30. Salib RJ, Howarth PH. Safety and tolerability profiles of intranasal antihistamines and intranasal corticosteroids in the treatment of allergic rhinitis. Drug Saf. 2003;26(12):863-93.
31. Yanez A, Rodrigo GJ. Intranasal corticosteroids versus topical H1 receptor antagonists for the treatment of allergic rhinitis: a systematic review with meta-analysis. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2002 Nov;89(5):479-84.
32. Trangsrud AJ, Whitaker AL, Small RE. Intranasal corticosteroids for allergic rhinitis. Pharmacotherapy. 2002 Nov;22(11):1458-67.
33. Nielsen LP, Mygind N, Dahl R. Intranasal corticosteroids for allergic rhinitis: superior relief? Drugs. 2001;61(11):1563-79.
34. Weiner JM, Abramson MJ, Puy RM. Intranasal corticosteroids versus oral H1 receptor antagonists in allergic rhinitis: systematic review of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 1998 Dec 12;317(7173):1624-9.
35. Moayyedi P, Soo S, Deeks J, Forman D, Harris A, Innes M, Delaney B. Systematic review: Antacids, H2-receptor antagonists, prokinetics, bismuth and sucralfate therapy for non-ulcer **dyspepsia**. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2003 May 15;17(10):1215-27.
36. Delaney BC, Moayyedi P, Forman D. Initial management strategies for **dyspepsia**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(2):CD001961.
37. Lembo A, Camilleri M. Chronic **constipation**. N Engl J Med. 2003 Oct 2;349(14):1360-8.
38. Webster GF. **Acne** vulgaris. BMJ. 2002 Aug 31;325(7362):475-9.
39. Leyden JJ. A review of the use of combination therapies for the treatment of **acne** vulgaris. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2003 Sep;49(3 Suppl):S200-10.
40. Berson DS, Chalker DK, Harper JC, Leyden JJ, Shalita AR, Webster GF. Current concepts in the treatment of **acne**: report from a clinical roundtable. Cutis. 2003 Jul;72(1 Suppl):5-13.
41. Watson MC, Grimshaw JM, Bond CM, Mollison J, Ludbrook A. Oral versus intra-vaginal imidazole and triazole **anti-fungal** agents for the treatment of uncomplicated vulvovaginal candidiasis (thrush): a systematic review. BJOG. 2002 Jan;109(1):85-95.
42. Hart R, Bell-Syer SE, Crawford F, Torgerson DJ, Young P, Russell I. Systematic review of topical treatments for **fungal** infections of the skin and nails of the feet. BMJ. 1999 Jul 10;319(7202):79-82.
43. Gupta AK, Chow M, Daniel CR, Aly R. Treatments of **tinea pedis**. Dermatol Clin. 2003 Jul;21(3):431-62.
44. Gupta AK, Chaudhry M, Elewski B. **Tinea corporis**, tinea **cruris**, tinea **nigra**, and **piedra**. Dermatol Clin. 2003 Jul;21(3):395-400
45. Leung DY, Bieber T. **Atopic dermatitis**. Lancet. 2003 Jan 11;361(9352):151-60.
46. Correale CE, Walker C, Murphy L, Craig TJ. **Atopic dermatitis**: a review of diagnosis and treatment. Am Fam Physician. 1999 Sep 15;60(4):1191-8, 1209-10.
47. Gibbs S, Harvey I, Sterling J, Stark R. Local treatments for cutaneous **warts**: systematic review. BMJ. 2002 Aug 31;325(7362):461.
48. Stulberg DL, Hutchinson AG. Molluscum contagiosum and **warts**. Am Fam Physician. 2003 Mar 15;67(6):1233-40.
49. Bedinghaus JM, Niedfeldt MW. Over-the-counter **foot** remedies. Am Fam Physician. 2001 Sep 1;64(5):791-6.
50. Nash B. Treating **head lice**. BMJ. 2003 Jun 7;326(7401):1256-7.(Leung AK, Fong JH, Pinto-Rojas A. Pediculosis capitis. J Pediatr Health Care. 2005 Nov-Dec;19(6):369-73.)
51. Frankowski BL, Weiner LB; Committee on School Health the Committee on Infectious Diseases. American Academy of Pediatrics. **Head lice**. Pediatrics. 2002 Sep;110(3):638-43.
52. Villar J, Merialdi M, et al. Nutritional interventions during pregnancy for the prevention or treatment of maternal morbidity and preterm delivery: an overview of randomized controlled trials. J Nutr. 2003 May;133(5 Suppl 2):1606S-1625S.(Fawzi WW, Msamanga GI, et al. Vitamins and perinatal outcomes among HIV-negative women in Tanzania. N Engl J Med. 2007 Apr 5;356(14):1423-31. Multivitamin supplementation reduced the incidence of low birth weight and small-for-gestational-age births but had no significant effects on prematurity or fetal death. Multivitamins should be considered for all pregnant women in developing countries.)
53. Morris CD, Carson S. Routine **vitamin** supplementation to prevent cardiovascular disease: a summary of the evidence for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Ann Intern Med. 2003 Jul 1;139(1):56-70.
54. Vivekananthan DP, Penn MS, Sapp SK, Hsu A, Topol EJ. Use of antioxidant **vitamins** for the prevention of cardiovascular disease: meta-analysis of randomised trials. Lancet. 2003 Jun 14;361(9374):2017-23.
55. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/hpfb-dgpsa/tpd-dpt/adrv13n1_e.pdf
56. Cass E. et al. Hazards of **phenylephrine** topical medication in persons taking propranolol CMAJ 1979 120: 1261-1262.
57. Veldhuyzen van Zanten SJ, Flook N, et al. An evidence-based approach to the management of uninvestigated **dyspepsia** in the era of Helicobacter pylori. Canadian Dyspepsia Working Group. CMAJ. 2000 Jun 13;162(12 Suppl):S3-23.
58. Drossman DA, Camilleri M, Mayer EA, Whitehead WE. AGA technical review on **irritable bowel syndrome**. Gastroenterology. 2002 Dec;123(6):2108-31.
59. Spanier JA, Howden CW, Jones MP. A systematic review of alternative therapies in the **irritable bowel syndrome**. Arch Intern Med. 2003 Feb 10;163(3):265-74.
60. Jones J, Boorman J, Cann P, Forbes A, Gomborone J, et al. British Society of Gastroenterology guidelines for the management of the **irritable bowel syndrome**. Gut. 2000 Nov;47 Suppl 2:ii1-19.
61. Paterson WG, Thompson WG, Vanner SJ, et al. Recommendations for the management of **irritable bowel syndrome** in family practice. IBS Consensus Conference Participants. CMAJ. 1999 Jul 27;161(2):154-60.
62. Rucker D, Allan JA, Fick GH, Hanley DA. **Vitamin D** insufficiency in a population of healthy western Canadians. CMAJ. 2002 Jun 11;166(12):1517-24.
63. Scavone JM, et al. Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of diphenhydramine 25 mg in young and elderly volunteers. J Clin Pharmacol. 1998 Jul;38(7):603-9. (Merenstein D, et al. The Trial of Infant Response to **Diphenhydramine**: The TIRED Study--A Randomized, Controlled, Patient-Oriented Trial. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2006 Jul;160(7):707-712.)
64. Kernan WN, Viscoli CM, Brass LM, Broderick JP, Brott T, Feldmann E, Morgenstern LB, Wilterdink JL, Horwitz RI. Phenylpropanolamine and the risk of hemorrhagic stroke. N Engl J Med. 2000 Dec 21;343(25):1826-32.
65. Jones MP, Talley NJ, Nuyts G, Dubois D. Lack of objective evidence of efficacy of laxatives in chronic constipation. Dig Dis Sci. 2002 Oct;47(10):2222-30.
66. Focht DR 3rd, Spicer C, Fairchok MP. The efficacy of duct tape vs cryotherapy in the treatment of verruca vulgaris (the common wart). Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2002 Oct;156(10):971-4. (de Haen M, et al. Efficacy of duct tape vs placebo in the treatment of verruca vulgaris (warts) in primary school children. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2006 Nov;160(11):1121-5.) (Wenner R, Askari SK, Cham PM, Kedrowski DA, Liu A, Warshaw EM. Duct tape for the treatment of common warts in adults: a double-blind randomized controlled trial. Arch Dermatol. 2007 Mar;143(3):309-13. (n=90) Patients were instructed to wear the pads for 7 consecutive days and leave the pad off on the seventh evening. This process was repeated for 2 months or until the wart resolved, whichever occurred first. Of patients with complete resolution, 6 (75%) in the treatment group and 3 (33%) in the control group had recurrence of the target wart by the sixth month. CONCLUSION: We found no statistically significant difference between duct tape and moleskin for the treatment of warts in an adult population. (InfoPOEMs: Occlusion with transparent duct tape is no more or less effective than occlusion with moleskin. The low success rate overall argues against any effect for occlusion. One interesting suggestion is that since hypnosis has been shown to be an effective treatment, perhaps that is the mechanism by which duct tape occlusion works, and perhaps adults are less suggestible than children. While this may not be the final word on this topic, it is discouraging news for the good folks at the American Duct Tape Council.))
67. Sano M, Ernesto C, Thomas RG, Klauber MR, et al. A controlled trial of selegiline, alpha-tocopherol, or both as treatment for Alzheimer's disease. The Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study. N Engl J Med. 1997 Apr 24;336(17):1216-22.
68. Tabet N, Birks J, Grimley Evans J. Vitamin E for Alzheimer's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2000;(4):CD002854.
69. Brown BG, Zhao XQ, Chait A, Fisher LD, et al. Simvastatin and niacin, antioxidant vitamins, or the combination for the prevention of coronary disease. N Engl J Med. 2001 Nov 29;345(22):1583-92.
70. Patient information & other useful links to the American Podiatric Medical Association http://www.apma.org/topics/Warts.htm

71. Watson MC, Grimshaw JM, Bond CM, Mollison J, Ludbrook A Oral versus intra-vaginal imidazole and triazole anti-fungal treatment of uncomplicated vulvovaginal candidiasis (thrush). (Cochrane Review). In: The Cochrane Library, Issue 4, 2003.
72. De Sutter AIM, Lemiengre M, Campbell H, Mackinnon HF Antihistamines for the common cold (Cochrane Review). In: The Cochrane Library, Issue 4, 2003. Chichester, UK: John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.
73. Taverner D, Bickford L, Draper M Nasal decongestants for the common cold (Cochrane Review). In: The Cochrane Library, Issue 4, 2003. Chichester, UK: John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. (Infant Deaths Associated with Cough and Cold Medications --- Two States, 2005 http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5601a1.htm)
Pharmacist's Letter- Efficacy of oral phenylephrine. Feb,2008
74. Schroeder K, Fahey T Over-the-counter medications for acute cough in children and adults in ambulatory settings (Cochrane Review). In: The Cochrane Library, Issue 4, 2003. Chichester, UK: John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.
75. Marshall I Zinc for the common cold (Cochrane Review). In: The Cochrane Library, Issue 4, 2003. Chichester, UK: John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.
Prasad AS, Beck FW, Bao B, Snell D, Fitzgerald JT. Duration and severity of symptoms and levels of plasma interleukin-1 receptor antagonist, soluble tumor necrosis factor receptor, and adhesion molecules in patients with common cold treated with zinc acetate. J Infect Dis. 2008 Mar 15;197(6):795-802. Administration of zinc lozenges was associated with reduced duration and severity of cold symptoms. We related the improvement in cold symptoms to the antioxidant and anti-inflammatory properties of zinc.
76. Gunn VL, Taha SH, Liebelt EL, Serwint JR. Toxicity of over-the-counter cough and cold medications. Pediatrics. 2001 Sep;108(3):E52 (Hatton RC, Winterstein AG, McKelvey RP, Shuster J, Hendeles L. Efficacy and safety of oral phenylephrine: systematic review and meta-analysis. Ann Pharmacother. 2007 Mar;41(3):381-90. Epub 2007 Jan 30. There is insufficient evidence that oral phenylephrine is effective for nonprescription use as a decongestant. The Food and Drug Administration should require additional studies to show the safety and efficacy of phenylephrine.) Vernacchio L, Kelly JP, Kaufman DW, Mitchell AA. Cough and cold medication use by US children, 1999-2006: results from the slone survey. Pediatrics. 2008 Aug;122(2):e323-9. Approximately 1 in 10 US children uses a cough and cold medication in a given week. The especially high prevalence of use among children of young age is noteworthy, given concerns about potential adverse effects and the lack of data on the efficacy of cough and cold medications in this age group. Rimsza ME, Newberry S. Unexpected infant deaths associated with use of cough and cold medications. Pediatrics. 2008 Aug;122(2):e318-22. Review of these infants' deaths raises concern about the role of the over-the-counter cough and cold medications in these deaths. These findings support the recommendation that such medications not be given to infants.
77. Use of codeine- and dextromethorphan-containing cough remedies in children. American Academy of Pediatrics. Committee on Drugs. Pediatrics. 1997 Jun;99(6):918-20.
78. Albanes D, Heinonen OP, Taylor PR, et al. Alpha-Tocopherol and beta-carotene supplements and lung cancer incidence in the alpha-tocopherol, beta-carotene cancer prevention study: effects of base-line characteristics and study compliance (ATBC trial). J Natl Cancer Inst. 1996 Nov 6; 88: 1560-70.
79. Zandi PP, Anthony JC, Khachaturian AS, Stone SV, Gustafson D, Tschanz JT, Norton MC, Welsh-Bohmer KA, Breitner JC. Reduced risk of Alzheimer disease in users of antioxidant vitamin supplements: the cache county study. Arch Neurol. 2004 Jan; 61(1): 82-8.
80. Michaelsson K, Lithell H, et al. Serum retinol levels and the risk of fracture. N Engl J Med. 2003 Jan 23; 348(4): 287-94. (Rothman KJ, Moore LL, Singer MR, Nguyen US, et al. Teratogenicity of high vitamin A intake. N Engl J Med. 1995 Nov 23;333(21):1369-73.)
81 Fairfield KM, Fletcher RH. Vitamins for chronic disease prevention in adults: scientific review. JAMA. 2002 Jun 19; 287(23): 3116-26. Review. Erratum in: JAMA 2002 Oct 9;288(14):1720.
82. Wagstaff AJ, Frampton JE, Croom KF. Tegaserod: a review of its use in the management of irritable bowel syndrome with constipation in women. Drugs. 2003;63(11):1101-20.
83. European Nicotinamide Diabetes Intervention Trial Group, European Nicotinamide Diabetes Intervention Trial (ENDIT): a randomised controlled trial of intervention before the onset of type 1 diabetes. Lancet 2004; 363: 925-31.
84. Al-Gurairi FT, Al-Waiz M, Sharquie KE. Oral zinc sulphate in the treatment of recalcitrant viral warts: randomized placebo-controlled clinical trial. Br J Dermatol. 2002 Mar;146(3):423-31.
85. Hendry, J . Ocular Disorders Associated with Increased Risk of Mortality, But Zinc Therapy Appears to Reduce Mortality Arch Ophthalmol 2004;122:716-726.
86. Holmes R., et al. Evaluation of the Patient with Chronic Cough. Am Fam Physician. 2004 May 1;69(9):2159-66.
Bailey E, Morris P, Kruske S, Chang A. **Clinical pathways** for chronic cough in **children**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD006595. Without further available evidence, recommendations for the use of clinical pathways for the treatment of chronic cough in children cannot be made. Until further evidence is available, the decision for further investigation and treatment for the child presenting with chronic cough should be made on an individual basis (i.e. dependent on symptoms and signs) with consideration for existing data from other Cochrane reviews on specific treatments for cough. Trials are required to provide evidence on the effectiveness of clinical pathways for the treatment of chronic cough in children.
Chang A, Peake J, McElrea M. **Anti-histamines** for prolonged non-specific cough in **children**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD005604. This review has significant limitations. However, our finding of uncertain efficacy of anti-histamines for chronic cough are similar to that for acute cough in children. In contrast to recommendations in adults with chronic cough, anti-histamines cannot be recommended as empirical therapy for children with chronic cough. If anti-histamines were to be trialled in these children, current data suggest a clinical response (time to response) occurs within two weeks of therapy. However the use of anti-histamines in children with non-specific cough has to be balanced against the well known risk of adverse events especially in very young children.
87. Feldman S., et al. Diagnosis and Treatment of Acne. Am Fam Physician. 2004 May 1;69(9):2123-30.
88. Haider A, Shaw JC. Treatment of acne vulgaris. JAMA. 2004 Aug 11;292(6):726-35.
89. James, W.D., Acne. N Engl J Med 2005;352:1463-72. (Ozolins M, Eady EA, et al. Randomised controlled multiple treatment comparison to provide a cost-effectiveness rationale for the selection of antimicrobial therapy in acne. Health Technol Assess. 2005 Jan;9(1):iii-212.)
90. Eidelman RS, Hollar D, Hebert PR, Lamas GA, Hennekens CH. Randomized trials of vitamin E in the treatment and prevention of cardiovascular disease. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Jul 26;164(14):1552-6.
91. Fawzi WW, Msamanga GI, Spiegelman D, et al. A randomized trial of multivitamin supplements and HIV disease progression and mortality. N Engl J Med. 2004 Jul 1;351(1):23-32. (McGrath N, Bellinger D, Robins J, Msamanga GI, Tronick E, Fawzi WW. Effect of maternal multivitamin supplementation on the mental and psychomotor development of children who are born to HIV-1-infected mothers in Tanzania. Pediatrics. 2006 Feb;117(2):e216-25.)
Chang CC, Cheng AC, Chang AB. Over-the-counter (OTC) medications to reduce cough as an adjunct to antibiotics for acute pneumonia in children and adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Oct 17;(4):CD006088. There is insufficient evidence to decide whether OTC medications for cough associated with acute pneumonia are beneficial. Mucolytics may be, but there is insufficient evidence to recommend them as an adjunctive treatment of acute pneumonia. This leaves only theoretical recommendations that OTC medications containing codeine and antihistamines should not be used in young children.
92. Paul IM, Yoder KE, Crowell KR, Shaffer ML, McMillan HS, Carlson LC, Dilworth DA, Berlin CM Jr. Effect of dextromethorphan, diphenhydramine, and placebo on nocturnal cough and sleep quality for coughing children and their parents. Pediatrics. 2004 Jul;114(1):e85-90.
93. Sobel JD., Wiesenfeld HC., et al. Maintenance Fluconazole Therapy for Recurrent Vulvovaginal Candidiasis. N Engl J Med. 2004 Aug 26;351(9):876-83.
94. Pirotta M. et al. Effect of lactobacillus in preventing post-antibiotic vulvovaginal candidiasis: a randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2004 Aug 27 online p 1-5.
95. Feskanich D, Singh V, Willett WC, Colditz GA. Vitamin A intake and hip fractures among postmenopausal women. JAMA. 2002 Jan 2;287(1):47-54.
96. Goodman GE, Thornquist MD, Balmes J, Cullen MR, Meyskens FL Jr, Omenn GS, Valanis B, Williams JH Jr. The Beta-Carotene and Retinol Efficacy Trial: incidence of lung cancer and cardiovascular disease mortality during 6-year follow-up after stopping beta-carotene and retinol supplements (CARET). J Natl Cancer Inst. 2004 Dec 1;96(23):1743-50.
Benn CS, Diness BR, Roth A, Nante E, Fisker AB, Lisse IM, Yazdanbakhsh M, Whittle H, Rodrigues A, Aaby P. Effect of 50 000 IU vitamin A given with BCG vaccine on mortality in infants in Guinea-Bissau: randomised placebo controlled trial. BMJ. 2008 Jun 16. [Epub ahead of print] Vitamin A supplementation given with BCG vaccine at birth had no significant benefit in this African setting. Although little doubt exists that vitamin A supplementation reduces mortality in older children, a global recommendation of supplementation for all newborn infants may not contribute to better survival.
97. Miller ER 3rd, Pastor-Barriuso R, Dalal D, Riemersma RA, Appel LJ, Guallar E. Meta-Analysis: High-Dosage Vitamin E Supplementation May Increase All-Cause Mortality. Ann Intern Med. 2004 Nov 10.
98. Bjelakovic G, Nikolova D, Simonetti RG, Gluud C. Antioxidant supplements for prevention of gastrointestinal cancers: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet. 2004 Oct 2;364(9441):1219-28. (Bjelakovic G, et al. Meta-analysis: antioxidant supplements for primary and secondary prevention of colorectal adenoma. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Jul 15;24(2):281-91. (InfoPOEMs: Antioxidant supplementation for up to 6 years does not decrease the risk of colorectal adenomatous polyps and thus, by extension, does not reduce the risk of colorectal cancer. Vitamin E may increase the risk of colorectal adenoma. (LOE = 1a-)). (Wright ME, et al. Higher baseline serum concentrations of vitamin E are associated with lower total and cause-specific mortality in the Alpha-Tocopherol, Beta-Carotene Cancer Prevention Study. (ATBC Study) Am J Clin Nutr. 2006 Nov;84(5):1200-7.) [Bjelakovic G, Nikolova D, Gluud LL, Simonetti RG, Gluud C. Mortality in Randomized Trials of Antioxidant Supplements for Primary and Secondary Prevention: Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. JAMA. 2007 Feb 28;297(8):842-57. Treatment with beta carotene, vitamin A, and vitamin E may increase mortality. The potential roles of vitamin C and selenium on mortality need further study. (InfoPOEMs: Current evidence suggests that regular supplementation with the antioxidants beta carotene, vitamin A, and vitamin E increases mortality risk in adults. This report found no evidence of benefit or harm from supplementation with vitamin C and selenium. (LOE = 1a-))]
Slatore CG, Littman AJ, Au DH, Satia JA, White E. Long-term use of supplemental multivitamins, vitamin C, vitamin E, and folate does not reduce the risk of lung cancer. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2008 Mar 1;177(5):524-30. Epub 2007 Nov 7. Supplemental multivitamins, vitamin C, vitamin E, and folate were not associated with a decreased risk of lung cancer. Supplemental vitamin E was associated with a small increased risk. Patients should be counseled against using these supplements to prevent lung cancer.
Bjelakovic G, Nikolova D, Gluud LL, Simonetti RG, Gluud C. Antioxidant supplements for prevention of mortality in healthy participants and patients with various diseases. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD007176. We found no evidence to support antioxidant supplements for primary or secondary prevention. **Vitamin A, beta-carotene, and vitamin E may increase mortality**. Future randomised trials could evaluate the potential effects of vitamin C and selenium for primary and secondary prevention.
99. Simons FE. Advances in H1-**antihistamines**. N Engl J Med. 2004 Nov 18;351(21):2203-17.(Berger WE, et al. Efficacy of desloratadine, 5 mg, compared with fexofenadine, 180 mg, in patients with symptomatic seasonal allergic rhinitis. Allergy Asthma Proc. 2006 May-Jun;27(3):214-23. & Merenstein D, et al. The trial of infant response to diphenhydramine: the TIRED study--a randomized, controlled, patient-oriented trial. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2006 Jul;160(7):707-12. (InfoPOEMs: Diphenhydramine was no more effective (and was technically less effective) than placebo in reducing parental attention in infants with frequent nocturnal awakenings. (LOE = 2b)) & Raphael GD, et al. Efficacy of diphenhydramine 50mg tid vs desloratadine 5mg od and placebo in patients with moderate-to-severe seasonal allergic rhinitis. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2006 Apr;96(4):606-14. Diphenhydramine, 50 mg, given for 1 week provided statistically significant and clinically superior improvements in symptoms compared with 5 mg of desloratadine in patients with moderate-to-severe SAR. Somnolence occurred more frequently with diphenhydramine (22.1%) compared with desloratadine (4.5%) and placebo (3.4%).)
100. The Medical Letter, Treatment Guidelines, Vol 3 (30) Feb 2005. Antifungal Drugs.
Nurbhai M, Grimshaw J, Watson M, Bond C, Mollison J, Ludbrook A. Oral versus intra-vaginal imidazole and triazole anti-fungal treatment of uncomplicated vulvovaginal candidiasis (thrush). Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Oct 17;(4):CD002845. No statistically significant differences were observed in clinical cure rates of anti-fungals administered by the oral and intra-vaginal routes for the treatment of uncomplicated vaginal candidiasis.
101. Muller-Lissner SA, Kamm MA, Scarpignato C, Wald A. Myths and misconceptions about chronic constipation. Am J Gastroenterol. 2005 Jan;100(1):232-42.
102. The HOPE and **HOPE-TOO** Trial Investigators*. Effects of Long-term **Vitamin E** Supplementation on Cardiovascular Events and Cancer
A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2005;293:1338-1347. (InfoPOEMs: Vitamin E supplementation does not reduce the risk of cancer or major cardiovascular events in patients at high risk for vascular disease, but may increase the risk of heart failure. (LOE = 1b)) (Lonn E, Yusuf S, Arnold

MJ, et al.; Heart Outcomes Prevention Evaluation **(HOPE) 2** Investigators. **Homocysteine** lowering with folic acid and B vitamins in vascular disease. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 13;354(15):1567-77. Epub 2006 Mar 12. (InfoPOEMs: Supplementation with folic acid and B vitamins is ineffective for adults 55 years and older with known cardiovascular disease (CVD) or diabetes. A second report in the same issue found that similar supplementation in patients with a recent acute myocardial infarction was not helpful and may actually increase the risk of a bad cardiovascular outcome (relative risk = 1.22; 95% CI, 1.0 - 1.5). (LOE = 1b)))

103. El-Kadiki A, Sutton AJ. Role of multivitamins and mineral supplements in preventing infections in elderly people: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2005 Mar 31; [Epub ahead of print] (Hercberg S, et al. The SU.VI.MAX Study: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial of the health effects of antioxidant vitamins and minerals. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Nov 22;164(21):2335-42.)

104. Andres E, Loukili NH, Noel E, et al. Vitamin B(12) (cobalamin) deficiency in elderly patients. CMAJ. 2004 Aug 3;171(3):251-259. (Butler CC, et al. Oral vitamin B12 versus intramuscular vitamin B12 for vitamin B12 deficiency: a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. Fam Pract. 2006 Jun;23(3):279-85. Epub 2006 Apr 3. The evidence derived from these limited studies suggests that 2000 microg doses of oral vitamin B(12) daily and 1000 microg doses initially daily and thereafter weekly and then monthly may be as effective as intramuscular administration in obtaining short-term haematological and neurological responses in vitamin B(12)-deficient patients. (InfoPOEMs: Based on 2 small studies, both oral and intramuscular (IM) vitamin B12 replacement increase serum B12 levels and improve neurological outcomes. Oral vitamin B12 replacement should be considered for patients with documented deficiency. It is available over the counter in 1000 mcg and 2000 mcg doses in the United States. (LOE = 2a)))
105. Ronald C. Petersen, Ph.D., M.D., Ronald G. Thomas, Ph.D., Michael Grundman, M.D., M.P.H., et al., for the Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study Group Vitamin E and Donepezil for the Treatment of Mild Cognitive Impairment Published at www.nejm.org April 13, 2005
106. Viera AJ, Hoag S, Shaughnessy J. Management of irritable bowel syndrome. Am Fam Physician. 2002 Nov 15;66(10):1867-74. (Sharara AI, et al. A randomized double-blind placebo-controlled trial of rifaximin in patients with abdominal bloating and flatulence. Am J Gastroenterol. 2006 Feb;101(2):326-33. (InfoPOEMs: A 10-day course of rifaximin (Xifaxan) reduced symptoms of bloating and flatulence in patients with and without irritable bowel syndrome (IBS). Another study found a reduction in abdominal symptoms in patients with diverticulitis who were treated for 7 days each month for 1 year, suggesting that cyclic administration may be an option. Although larger, longer-term studies are needed before we widely adopt this approach for all our patients with IBS, it could be considered now for patients with especially troublesome symptoms. (LOE = 1b))) (Robinson A, et al. A randomised controlled trial of **self-help interventions** in patients with a primary care diagnosis of irritable bowel syndrome. Gut. 2006 May;55(5):643-8. Epub 2005 Aug 12.)
107. Villamor E, Saathoff E, Bosch RJ, Hertzmark E, Baylin A, Manji K, Msamanga G, Hunter DJ, Fawzi WW. Vitamin supplementation of HIV-infected women improves postnatal child growth. Am J Clin Nutr. 2005 Apr;81(4):880-8.
108. Kris-Etherton PM, Lichtenstein AH, Howard BV, et al. Nutrition Committee of the American Heart Association Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Metabolism. Antioxidant vitamin supplements and cardiovascular disease. Circulation. 2004 Aug 3;110(5):637-41.
109. Porthouse J, Cockayne S, King C, et al. Randomised controlled trial of **calcium** and supplementation with **cholecalciferol (vitamin D3)** for prevention of fractures in primary care. BMJ. 2005 Apr 30;330(7498):1003.
110. Grant AM, Avenell A, et al.; Oral **vitamin D3 and calcium** for secondary prevention of low-trauma fractures in elderly people (Randomised Evaluation of **Calcium Or vitamin D**, **RECORD**): a randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 May;365(9471):1621-8.
111. Bischoff-Ferrari HA, Willett WC, Wong JB, et al. Fracture prevention with **vitamin D** supplementation: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. JAMA. 2005 May 11;293(18):2257-64. (Oral vitamin D supplementation between 700 to 800 IU/d appears to reduce the risk of hip and any nonvertebral fractures in ambulatory or institutionalized elderly persons. An oral vitamin D dose of 400 IU/d is not sufficient for fracture prevention.)(Wactawski-Wende J, Kotchen JM, Anderson GL, et al.; Women's Health Initiative Investigators. Calcium plus vitamin D supplementation and the risk of colorectal cancer. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 16;354(7):684-96.)(Jackson RD, LaCroix AZ, Gass M, et al.; Women's Health Initiative Investigators. Calcium plus vitamin D supplementation and the risk of fractures. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 16;354(7):669-83. Among healthy postmenopausal women, calcium with vitamin D supplementation resulted in a small but significant improvement in hip bone density, did not significantly reduce hip fracture, and increased the risk of kidney stones.) (Villar J, Abdel-Aleem Het al.; World Health Organization Calcium Supplementation for the Prevention of Preeclampsia Trial Group. World Health Organization randomized trial of calcium supplementation among low calcium intake pregnant women. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Mar;194(3):639-49. CONCLUSION: A 1.5-g calcium/day supplement did not prevent preeclampsia but did reduce its severity, maternal morbidity, and neonatal mortality, albeit these were secondary outcomes) & (Bischoff-Ferrari HA, et al. Effect of cholecalciferol plus calcium on falling in ambulatory older men and women: a 3-year randomized controlled trial. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Feb 27;166(4):424-30.) Wactawski-Wende J, et al.; Women's Health Initiative Investigators. Calcium plus vitamin D supplementation and the risk of colorectal cancer. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 16;354(7):684-96. Erratum in: N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 9;354(10):1102. (InfoPOEMs: A modest dose of calcium and vitamin D does not alter the risk of colorectal cancer in healthy, normal-risk women. (LOE = 1b)) (Prince RL, et al. Effects of **calcium** supplementation on clinical fracture and bone structure: results of a 5-year, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial in elderly women. Supplementation with calcium carbonate tablets supplying 1200 mg/d is ineffective as a public health intervention in preventing clinical fractures in the ambulatory elderly population owing to poor long-term compliance, but it is effective in those patients who are compliant. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Apr 24;166(8):869-75.)(Greer FR, Krebs NF; American Academy of **Pediatrics** Committee on Nutrition. Optimizing bone health and calcium intakes of infants, children, and adolescents. Pediatrics. 2006 Feb;117(2):578-85.) (Brown SJ. The Role of Vitamin D in Multiple Sclerosis (June). Ann Pharmacother. 2006 May 9; [Epub ahead of print]) (Medical Letter: Calcium & Vitamin D supplements July 31,2006) (Palmieri C, Macgregor T, Girgis S, Vigushin D. Serum 25 hydroxyvitamin D levels in early and advanced breast cancer. J Clin Pathol. 2006 Oct 17; [Epub ahead of print]) Winzenberg T, Shaw K, Fryer J, Jones G. Effects of calcium supplementation on bone density in healthy children: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2006 Sep 15; [Epub ahead of print] The small effect of calcium supplementation on bone mineral density in the upper limb is unlikely to reduce the risk of fracture, either in childhood or later life, to a degree of major public health importance. & Chan GM, et al. Effects of dietary calcium intervention on adolescent mothers and newborns: A randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Sep;108(3 Pt 1):565-71. (Holick MF. **Vitamin D deficiency**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Jul 19;357(3):266-81.)
Autier P, Gandini S. Vitamin D Supplementation and **Total Mortality**: A Meta-analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Sep 10;167(16):1730-7. Intake of ordinary doses of vitamin D supplements seems to be associated with decreases in total mortality rates. The relationship between baseline vitamin D status, dose of vitamin D supplements, and total mortality rates remains to be investigated. Population-based, placebo-controlled randomized trials with total mortality as the main end point should be organized for confirming these findings. (Tang BM, Eslick GD, Nowson C, Smith C, Bensoussan A. Use of calcium or calcium in combination with vitamin D supplementation to prevent fractures and bone loss in people aged 50 years and older: a meta-analysis. Lancet. 2007 Aug 25;370(9588):657-66. Evidence supports the use of calcium, or calcium in combination with vitamin D supplementation, in the preventive treatment of osteoporosis in people aged 50 years or older. For best therapeutic effect, we recommend minimum doses of 1200 mg of calcium, and 800 IU of vitamin D (for combined calcium plus vitamin D supplementation).) Freedman DM, Looker AC, Chang SC, Graubard BI. Prospective study of serum vitamin D and cancer mortality in the United States. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2007 Nov 7;99(21):1594-602. Epub 2007 Oct 30.
Lappe JM, Travers-Gustafson D, Davies KM, Recker RR, Heaney RP. Vitamin D and calcium supplementation reduces cancer risk: results of a randomized trial. Am J Clin Nutr. 2007 Jun;85(6):1586-91.
Barger-Lux MJ, Heaney RP. Effects of above average summer sun exposure on serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D and calcium absorption. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2002 Nov;87(11):4952-6.
Prince RL, Austin N, Devine A, Dick IM, Bruce D, Zhu K. Effects of ergocalciferol added to calcium on the risk of falls in elderly high-risk women. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Jan 14;168(1):103-8. Patients with a history of falling and vitamin D insufficiency living in sunny climates benefit from ergocalciferol supplementation in addition to calcium, which is associated with a 19% reduction in the relative risk of falling, mostly in winter.
Zipitis CS, Akobeng AK. Vitamin D Supplementation in Early Childhood and Risk of Type 1 Diabetes: a Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Arch Dis Child. 2008 Mar 13; [Epub ahead of print] Vitamin D supplementation in early childhood may offer protection against the development of type 1 **diabetes**.
Hoogendijk WJ, Lips P, Dik MG, Deeg DJ, Beekman AT, Penninx BW. **Depression** is associated with decreased 25-hydroxyvitamin D and increased parathyroid hormone levels in older adults. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2008 May;65(5):508-12. The results of this large population-based study show an association of depression status and severity with decreased serum 25(OH)D levels and increased serum PTH levels in older individuals.
Ahn J, Peters U, Albanes D, et al. For the Prostate, Lung, Colorectal, and Ovarian Cancer Screening Trial Project Team. Serum Vitamin D Concentration and Prostate Cancer Risk: A Nested Case-Control Study. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2008 May 27. [Epub ahead of print] The findings of this large prospective study do not support the hypothesis that vitamin D is associated with decreased risk of **prostate cancer**; indeed, higher circulating 25(OH)D concentrations may be associated with increased risk of aggressive disease.
Bischoff-Ferrari HA, Rees JR, Grau MV, Barry E, Gui J, Baron JA. Effect of calcium supplementation on fracture risk: a double-blind randomized controlled trial. Am J Clin Nutr. 2008 Jun;87(6):1945-51. A total of 930 participants (72% men; mean age: 61 y) were randomly assigned to receive 4 yr of treatment with 3 g CaCO(3) (1200 mg elemental Ca) daily or placebo and were followed for a mean of 10.8 yr. Calcium supplementation reduced the risk of all fractures and of minimal trauma fractures among healthy individuals. The benefit appeared to dissipate after treatment was stopped.
Sievenpiper JL, McIntyre EA, Verrill M, Quinton R, Pearce SH. **Unrecognised severe vitamin D deficiency**. BMJ. 2008 Jun 14;336(7657):1371-4.
Giovannucci E, Liu Y, Hollis BW, Rimm EB. 25-hydroxyvitamin D and risk of **myocardial infarction** in men: a prospective study. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Jun 9;168(11):1174-80. Low levels of 25(OH)D are associated with higher risk of myocardial infarction in a graded manner, even after controlling for factors known to be associated with coronary artery disease.
Dobnig H, Pilz S, Scharnagl H, Renner W, Seelhorst U, Wellnitz B, Kinkeldei J, Boehm BO, Weihrauch G, Maerz W. Independent association of low serum 25-hydroxyvitamin d and 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin d levels with all-cause and cardiovascular **mortality**. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Jun 23;168(12):1340-9. Low 25-hydroxyvitamin D and 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D levels are independently associated with all-cause and cardiovascular mortality. A causal relationship has yet to be proved by intervention trials using vitamin D.
Melamed ML, Michos ED, et al. 25-hydroxyvitamin d levels and the risk of mortality in the general population. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Aug 11;168(15):1629-37. The lowest quartile of 25(OH)D level (<17.8 ng/mL) is independently associated with **all-cause mortality** in the general population.
Cauley JA, Lacroix AZ, Wu L, Horwitz M, et al. Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentrations and risk for **hip fractures**. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Aug 19;149(4):242-50. Low serum 25(OH) vitamin D concentrations are associated with a higher risk for hip fracture.

112. Stainer R, Matthews S, Arshad SH, et al. Efficacy and acceptability of a new topical skin lotion of sodium cromoglicate (Altoderm) in **atopic dermatitis** in children aged 2 to 12 years: A double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Br J Dermatol 2005; 152:334-41. (InfoPOEMs: Topical cromolyn lotion provides a statistically significant, but not clinically significant, benefit for children with atopic eczema. (LOE = 1b))
113. White KC. Anemia is a poor predictor of **iron** deficiency among toddlers in the United States: For heme the bell tolls. Pediatrics 2005; 115:315-20. (InfoPOEMs: These study results present a quandary: We cannot feel assured that a young child doesn't have anemia if they show a normal hemoglobin level, and we can't be sure that he or she has anemia if the hemoglobin level is low. Screening for iron deficiency in toddlers by checking serum hemoglobin misses most children with a deficiency, and most of the children with anemia do not have an iron deficiency. As the author of this study suggests, it might make more sense to continue low-dose supplementation of iron in all children rather than use a policy of screen and treat. (LOE = 1c)) (Rimon E, et al. Are we giving too much iron? Low-dose iron therapy is effective in octogenarians. Am J Med. 2005 Oct;118(10):1142-7. CONCLUSIONS: Low-dose iron treatment is effective in elderly patients with iron-deficiency anemia. It can replace the commonly used higher doses and can significantly reduce adverse effects.) Iron deficiency anemia USPSTF 2006 http://www.ahrq.gov/clinic/uspstf06/ironsc/ironrs.htm (Drueke TB, et al. Normalization of Hemoglobin Level in Patients with Chronic Kidney Disease and Anemia. N Engl J Med. 2006 Nov 16;355(20):2071-2084. In patients with chronic kidney disease, early complete correction of anemia does not reduce the risk of cardiovascular events. & Singh AK, et al. Correction of Anemia with Epoetin Alfa in Chronic Kidney Disease. N Engl J Med. 2006 Nov 16;355(20):2085-2098. The use of a target hemoglobin level of 13.5 g per deciliter (as compared with 11.3 g per deciliter) was associated with increased risk and no incremental improvement in the quality of life. If epoetin alfa (Epogen) is used in patients with chronic kidney disease, the target hemoglobin should be 11.3 g/dL rather than 13.5 g/dL. A higher hemoglobin target was more likely to lead to death or adverse cardiac events (number needed to treat to harm [NNTH] = 25 for 16 months). (InfoPoems LOE =1b)) (Ceriani Cernadas JM, et al. The effect of timing of cord clamping on neonatal venous hematocrit values and clinical outcome at term: a randomized, controlled trial. Pediatrics. 2006 Apr;117(4):e779-86. Epub 2006 Mar 27. & van Rheenen PF, Brabin BJ. A practical approach to timing cord clamping in resource poor settings. BMJ. 2006 Nov 4;333(7575):954-8. & Lozoff B, Jimenez E, Smith JB. Double burden of iron deficiency in infancy & low socioeconomic status: longitudinal analysis of cognitive test scores to age 19yrs. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2006 Nov;160(11):1108-13.)
114. Spandorfer PR, Alessandrini EA, Joffe MD, Localio R, Shaw KN. Oral versus intravenous **rehydration** of moderately dehydrated children: A randomized, controlled trial. Pediatrics 2005; 115:295-301. *(InfoPOEMs:* In the emergency setting, oral rehydration therapy is as effective as intravenous rehydration in children with moderate dehydration. Administered every 5 minutes by parents, oral rehydration resulted in fewer hospitalizations. Most children (92%) who were placed in the oral rehydration group were able to drink the prescribed amount. (LOE = 1b)) (Hartling L, Bellemare et al. Oral versus intravenous rehydration for treating dehydration due to gastroenteritis in children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD004390.) (Pharmacist's Letter April 2007. Oral rehydration therapy.)

115. Sato Y, Honda Y, Iwamoto J, Kanoko T, Satoh K. Effect of **folate** and **mecobalamin** on hip fractures in patients with stroke. A randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2005; 293:1082-88. (InfoPOEMs: Combined supplementation with oral high dose folate and mecobalamin reduces the risk of hip fractures in elderly patients with stroke and elevated homocysteine levels. The baseline fracture rate in this population is higher than generally reported and all study subjects had low baseline serum levels of folate and vitamin B12. Since the adverse risk of treatment is minimal, it makes sense to consider supplementation at this time in similar patients. (LOE = 1b)) (Devalia V. Diagnosing vitamin B-12 deficiency on the basis of serum B-12 assay. BMJ. 2006 Aug 19;333(7564):385-6.) (Headstrom PD, Rulyak SJ, Lee SD. Prevalence of and risk factors for vitamin B(12) deficiency in patients with Crohn's disease. Inflamm Bowel Dis. 2007 Sep 20; [Epub ahead of print] Vitamin B(12) abnormalities are common in patients with CD and patients with a prior ileal or ileocolonic resection are at particular risk.)
Eussen SJ, de Groot LC, Clarke R, Schneede J, Ueland PM, Hoefnagels WH, et al. Oral cyanocobalamin supplementation in older people with vitamin B12 deficiency: a dose-finding trial. Arch Intern Med 2005;165(10):1167-72.
Butler CC, Vidal-Alaball J, Cannings-John R, McCaddon A, Hood K, Papaioannou A, et al. Oral vitamin B12 versus intramuscular vitamin B12 for vitamin B12 deficiency: a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. Fam Pract 2006;23(3):279-85.
116. Williams HC. Clinical practice. **Atopic dermatitis**. N Engl J Med. 2005 Jun 2;352(22):2314-24.
117. FDA Warns Against Abuse of **Dextromethorphan** May/05 http://origin.www.fda.gov/bbs/topics/ANSWERS/2005/ANS01360.html (Detromethorphan abuse, Pharmacist's Letter Feb 2007.)
Misuse of Over-the-Counter Cough and Cold Medications among Persons Aged 12 to 25, Jan, 2008 http://oas.samhsa.gov/2k8/cough/cough.htm
118. Eussen SJ, de Groot LC, Clarke R, Schneede J, Ueland PM, Hoefnagels WH, van Staveren WA. Oral **cyanocobalamin** supplementation in older people with vitamin B12 deficiency: a dose-finding trial. Arch Intern Med. 2005 May 23;165(10):1167-72.
119. Leung DY, Nicklas RA, Li JT, Bernstein IL, et al. Disease management of **atopic dermatitis**: an updated practice parameter. Joint Task Force on Practice Parameters. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2004 Sep;93(3 Suppl 2):S1-21.
120. Kamm MA, Muller-Lissner S, Talley NJ, et al. Tegaserod for the treatment of chronic constipation: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled multinational study. Am J Gastroenterol 2005;100:362-72. (InfoPOEMs: Tegaserod is a safe and effective treatment for chronic **constipation**. Although some benefit was seen at a dose of 2 mg twice daily, a better treatment effect was seen at 6 mg twice daily, and the higher dose was similarly tolerated. However, tegaserod is much more expensive than alternatives like colchicine. Since pts receiving 6 mg tegaserod had a mean of 0.6 additional complete spontaneous bowel movements per week than those taking placebo, the cost for each one was more than $60. (LOE = 1b))
121. Drugs for **acne**, rosacea and psoriasis. Treat Guidel Med Lett. 2005 Jul;3(35):49-56.
122. I-Min Lee, MBBS, ScD; Nancy R. Cook, ScD; et al. **Vitamin E** in the Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease and Cancer: The **Women's Health Study**: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2005;294:56-65.
Conclusions The data from this large trial indicated that **600 IU of natural-source vitamin E** taken every other day provided no overall benefit for major cardiovascular events or cancer, did not affect total mortality, and decreased cardiovascular mortality in healthy women. These data do **not support** recommending vitamin E supplementation for cardiovascular disease or cancer prevention among healthy women. (InfoPOEMs: Vitamin E does not reduce the risk of cardiovascular disease, cancer, or total mortality among healthy women 45 years or older. (LOE = 1b))
123. Ramkumar D, Rao SS. Efficacy and safety of traditional medical remedies for chronic **constipation**: a systematic review. Am J Gastroenterol 2005; 100:936-71. (InfoPOEMs: The best evidence supports polyethylene glycol, tegaserod, psyllium, and lactulose for adults with chronic constipation. Tegaserod is much more expensive than the other 3 drugs and its long-term safety data are not available. Evidence is lacking for many commonly used preparations, but the absence of evidence is not evidence of ineffectiveness. (LOE = 1a-)) (Rubin G, Dale A. Chronic constipation in children. BMJ. 2006 Nov 18;333(7577):1051-5. & Muller-Lissner S, et al. Safety, Tolerability, and Efficacy of Tegaserod over 13 Months in Patients with Chronic Constipation. Am J Gastroenterol. 2006 Nov;101(11):2558-69. Tegaserod has a favorable safety profile and is well tolerated during continuous long-term treatment in patients with CC. & Altomare DF, et al. Red hot chili pepper and hemorrhoids: the explosion of a myth: results of a prospective, randomized, placebo-controlled, crossover trial. Dis Colon Rectum. 2006 Jul;49(7):1018-23. (InfoPOEMs: This study found no evidence to support the popular contention that spicy foods, including red hot chili peppers, exacerbates hemorrhoid symptoms. Clinicians need not warn patients with hemorrhoids to avoid spicy foods. (LOE = 1b)) & Loening-Baucke V, Pashankar DS. A randomized, prospective, comparison study of polyethylene glycol 3350 without electrolytes and milk of magnesia for children with constipation and fecal incontinence. Pediatrics. 2006 Aug;118(2):528-35.)
124. Hill N, Moor G, Cameron MM, Butlin A, et al. Single blind, randomised, comparative study of the **Bug Buster** kit and over the counter pediculicide treatments against head **lice** in the United Kingdom. BMJ. 2005 Aug 13;331(7513):384-7. Epub 2005 Aug 5. (InfoPOEMs: Approximately half of children using a special lice comb (Bug Buster) every 3 days for 9 days will be lice-free at a 2-week follow-up. This rate was higher than that of either of 2 commonly used pediculocides, although they were only used once instead of the frequently recommended twice. Combing is not technically difficult as long as conditioner has been used on the hair, though the squirm factor in the child and the squeamish factor in the parent who combs out live lice makes it less desirable. (LOE = 1b-)) (Thomas DR, et al. Surveillance of insecticide resistance in head lice using biochemical and molecular methods. Arch Dis Child. 2006 Jun 14; [Epub ahead of print]) (Resultz: New OTC Head Lice Treatment. Pharmacist's Letter Sept 2006)
125. Salerno SM, Jackson JL, Berbano EP. Effect of oral **pseudoephedrine** on blood pressure and heart rate: a meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Aug 8-22;165(15):1686-94. (InfoPOEMs: Overall, immediate-release pseudoephedrine produces a small increase in systolic blood pressure (1.5 mmHg) but has no effect on diastolic blood pressure. Sustained-release products do not affect blood pressure. Both types of products increase heart rate to a small degree. Unlike its cousin phenylpropanolamine, pseudoephedrine rarely causes large increases in blood pressure, although its effect on blood pressure is dose-related and a marked effect could occur with overdose. (LOE = 1a))
126. Avenell A, Campbell MK, Cook JA, et al. Effect of **multivitamin** and multimineral supplements on morbidity from infections in older people (MAVIS trial): pragmatic, randomised, double blind, placebo controlled trial. BMJ. 2005 Aug 6;331(7512):324-9.
127. Brooks WA, et al. Effect of weekly zinc supplements on incidence of pneumonia and diarrhoea in children younger than 2 years in an urban, low-income population in Bangladesh: randomised controlled trial. The Lancet Early Online Publication, 23 August 2005
Roy SK, Hossain MJ, Khatun W, et al. Zinc supplementation in children with cholera in Bangladesh: randomized controlled trial. BMJ. 2008 Jan 8; [Epub ahead of print]
129. **Vitamin** Supplements. The Medical Letter. July 18,2005. (see also Pharmacist's Letter July 2006 " Multivitamins/Minerals & Chronic Disease Prevention") (Huang HY, et al. The Efficacy and Safety of Multivitamin and Mineral Supplement Use To Prevent Cancer and Chronic Disease in Adults: A Systematic Review for a National Institutes of Health State-of-the-Science Conference. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Jul 31; [Epub ahead of print])
130. Douglas RM, Hemila H, D'Souza R, Chalker EB, Treacy B. **Vitamin C** for preventing and treating the common cold. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004 Oct 18;(4):CD000980.
131. Robertson J, Iemolo F, Stabler SP, Allen RH, Spence JD. **Vitamin B12**, homocysteine and carotid plaque in the era of folic acid fortification of enriched cereal grain products. CMAJ. 2005 Jun 7;172(12):1569-73.
132. Vidal-Alaball J, Butler C, Cannings-John R, et al. Oral vitamin B12 versus intramuscular vitamin B12 for vitamin B12 deficiency. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD004655. CONCLUSIONS: The evidence derived from these limited studies suggests that 2000 mcg doses of oral vitamin B12 daily and 1000 mcg doses initially daily and thereafter weekly and then monthly may be as effective as intramuscular administration in obtaining short term haematological and neurological responses in vitamin B12 deficient patients.
133. Medical Letter, **Drugs for Head lice**. Vol 47 (Issue 1215/1216) Aug 15/29,2005. p.68-70.
134. Farvid MS, Jalali M, Siassi F, Hosseini M. Comparison of the Effects of **Vitamins and/or Mineral Supplementation** on Glomerular and Tubular Dysfunction in Type 2 Diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2005 Oct;28(10):2458-64.
135. Margolis DJ, Bowe WP, Hoffstad O, Berlin JA. Antibiotic treatment of **acne** may be associated with upper respiratory tract infections. Arch Dermatol. 2005 Sep;141(9):1132-6.
136. Bonakdar RA, Guarneri E. **Coenzyme Q10**. Am Fam Physician. 2005 Sep 15;72(6):1065-70.
137. American College of Gastroenterology Chronic Constipation Task Force. An evidence-based approach to the management of chronic **constipation** in North America. Am J Gastroenterol 2005; 100:S1-S4. (InfoPOEMs: Diagnostic testing is not needed for most patients with chronic constipation. The evidence is strongest for the efficacy of psyllium, polyethylene glycol, lactulose, and tegaserod. Research is not available to support the routine use of stimulant laxatives, lubricants, stool softeners, calcium polycarbophil, bran, or any herbal products. (LOE = 1a)) & Hsieh C. Treatment of constipation in older adults. Am Fam Physician. 2005 Dec 1;72(11):2277-84. Radaelli F, Meucci G, Imperiali G, Spinzi G, Strocchi E, Terruzzi V, Minoli G. High-Dose **Senna Compared with Conventional PEG-ES** Lavage as Bowel Preparation for Elective Colonoscopy: A Prospective, Randomized, Investigator-Blinded Trial. Am J Gastroenterol. 2005 Dec;100(12):2674-80. (Rendeli C, et al. **Polyethylene glycol 4000** vs. lactulose for the treatment of neurogenic constipation in myelomeningocele children: a randomized-controlled clinical trial.Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Apr 15;23(8):1259-65.) (Freedman SB, Adler M, Seshadri R, Powell EC. Oral **ondansetron** for gastroenteritis in a pediatric emergency department. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 20;354(16):1698-705.) (**Gastrointestinal Drug Use in Pregnancy**. Pharmacist's Letter Dec/06) Di Palma JA, Cleveland MV, McGowan J, et al. A randomized, multicenter comparison of polyethylene glycol laxative and tegaserod in treatment of patients with chronic constipation. Am J Gastro. 2007 Sep;102(9):1964-71. Epub 2007 Jun 15. (n=237 4 weeks) While PEG laxative and tegaserod are safe for their intended use in chronic constipation, **PEG had superior efficacy, caused fewer headaches**, and produced greater improvement of constipation symptoms. Thomson MA, Jenkins HR, Bisset WM, Heuschkel R, Kalra DS, Green MR, Wilson DC, Geraint M. Polyethylene glycol 3350 (6.9 g sachet)plus electrolytes for chronic constipation in children: a double blind, placebo controlled, crossover study. Arch Dis Child. 2007 Nov;92(11):996-1000. Epub 2007 Jul 11. PEG+E is significantly more effective than placebo, and appears to be safe and well tolerated in the treatment of chronic constipation in children.
138. Bonaa KH for the NORVIT Study Group. **NORVIT**: Randomised trial of homocysteine-lowering with B vitamins for secondary prevention of cardiovascular disease after acute myocardial infarction. European Society of Cardiology, Sept 3-7, 2005, Abstract 1334.
140. Vahedi H, Merat S, et al. The effect of **fluoxetine** in patients with pain and constipation-predominant **irritable bowel syndrome**: a double-blind randomized-controlled study. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2005 Sep 1;22(5):381-5.
141. Gilbert C, Mazzotta P, Loebstein R, Koren G. Fetal safety of drugs used in the treatment of allergic rhinitis: a critical review. Drug Saf. 2005;28(8):707-19.
142. Plaut M, Alleric Rhinitis. N Engl J Med 2005;353:193-44. (Medical Letter. Treatment Guidelines. Drugs for **Allergic Disorders**. Aug 2007.)
143. Ullrich C, Wu A, et al. Screening healthy infants for iron deficiency using reticulocyte hemoglobin content. JAMA. 2005 Aug 24;294(8):924-30. (InfoPOEMs: A low reticulocyte hemoglobin content (RHC) has a higher sensitivity for the accurate detection of early iron deficiency in infants than a standard hemoglobin measurement. Randomized trials comparing infants undergoing screening with either technique or no screening at all are now necessary to assess the long-term value of screening. (LOE = 2b))
144. Thavendiranathan P, et al. Do blood tests cause anemia in hospitalized patients? The effect of diagnostic phlebotomy on hemoglobin and hematocrit levels. J Gen Intern Med. 2005 Jun;20(6):520-4. (InfoPOEMs: The typical patient admitted for a 6-day admission will have 75 mL of blood drawn and this will drop his or her hemoglobin by 0.79 g/dL (7.9 g/L) and hematocrit by 2.1 percentage points. As a result, 1 in 6 patients will become anemic as a result of blood draws. (LOE = 2b))
145. Kim HS, Park DH, Kim JW, Jee MG, Baik SK, Kwon SO, Lee DK. Effectiveness of **walking exercise** as a bowel preparation for colonoscopy: a randomized controlled trial. Am J Gastroenterol. 2005 Sep;100(9):1964-9.
146. Welch HG, Woloshin S, Schwartz LM. Skin biopsy rates & incidence of **melanoma**: population based ecological study. BMJ. 2005 Sep 3;331(7515):481. Epub 2005 Aug 4. (InfoPOEMs: This study provides preliminary evidence that the incidence of melanoma is increasing not because of factors such as skin burns and ozone layer holes, but simply because more dermatologists are biopsying more lesions. In a 5-year period the incidence of melanoma increased 2.4-fold, whereas the biopsy rate over this same period increased a similar 2.5 times. (LOE = 2c))
147. Benn CS, et al. Randomised study of effect of different doses of vitamin A on childhood morbidity and mortality. BMJ. 2005 Nov 23; [Epub ahead of print] CONCLUSIONS: Half the dose of vitamin A currently recommended by WHO may provide equally good or better protection against mortality but not against morbidity.
150. Ringe JD, Faber H, Fahramand P, Schacht E. **Alfacalcidol** versus plain vitamin D in the treatment of **glucocorticoid/inflammation-induced osteoporosis**. J Rheumatol Suppl. 2005 Sep;76:33-40.
151. Arroll B. Non-antibiotic treatments for upper-respiratory tract infections (common cold). Respir Med. 2005 Dec;99(12):1477-84. CONCLUSION: Most non-antibiotic treatments for the common cold are probably not effective. The most promising are dextromethorphan, bisolvon and guiaphenesin for cough, antihistamine-decongestant combinations for a wide range of symptoms, nasal decongestants (at least for the first dose) and possibly zinc lozenges.
152. Larson AM, et al, and the Acute Liver Failure Study Group. Acetaminophen-Induced Acute Liver Failure: Results of a US Muticenter, Prospective Study. Hepatology; Dec 2005. (of 662 consecutive acute liver failure pts over 6yrs: 42% from acetaminophen liver injury; 48% were unintentional overdoses; only 65% of pts survived) (Navarro VJ, Senior JR. Drug-related hepatotoxicity. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 16;354(7):731-9.) (Kuffner EK, Temple AR, Cooper KM, Baggish JS, Parenti DL. Retrospective analysis of transient elevations in alanine aminotransferase during long-term treatment with acetaminophen in osteoarthritis clinical trials. Curr Med Res Opin. 2006 Nov;22(11):2137-48.)
153. Bobat R, Coovadia H, Stephen C, Naidoo KL, McKerrow N, Black RE, Moss WJ. Safety and efficacy of **zinc** supplementation for children with HIV-1 infection in South Africa: a randomised double-blind placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Nov 26;366(9500):1862-7.
154. Health Canada warning Dec/05 Oral fleet (a concern in renal impairment or if electrolyte imbalances & if not adequate hydration): http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/alt_formats/hpfb-dgpsa/pdf/medeff/phosphate_solutions_2_hpc-cps_e.pdf & Pharmacist's Letter June 2006.
155. Poole KE, Loveridge N, Barker PJ, et al. Reduced **Vitamin D** in Acute Stroke. Stroke. 2005 Dec 1; [Epub ahead of print]

156. Park Y, Hunter DJ, Spiegelman D, et al. Dietary **fiber** intake and risk of colorectal cancer: a pooled analysis of prospective cohort studies. JAMA. 2005 Dec 14;294(22):2849-57. (InfoPOEMs: A diet high in fiber is not independently associated with a reduced risk of colorectal cancer. Patients consuming food and nutrients high in fiber are more likely to engage in other behaviors associated with a lower cancer risk. (LOE = 2a))
157. Scharman EJ, et al. **Diphenhydramine & dimenhydrinate poisoning**: an evidence-based consensus guideline for out-of-hospital management. Washington (DC): American Association of Poison Control Centers; Aug 2005. http://www.aapcc.org/FinalizedPMGdlns/diphenhydramine%20guideline%20for%20AAPCC%20_2_.pdf
158. Manoguerra AS, et al. **Iron ingestion**: an evidence-based consensus guideline for out-of-hospital management. Clin Toxicol (Phila) 2005;43(6):553-70 http://www.aapcc.org/FinalizedPMGdlns/iron%20guideline%20for%20AAPCC%202005-5-3.pdf
159. Berger WE. The safety and efficacy of **desloratadine** for the management of allergic disease. Drug Saf. 2005;28(12):1101-18.
160. Ryder KM, Shorr RI, Bush AJ, Kritchevsky SB, Harris T, Stone K, Cauley J, Tylavsky FA. **Magnesium** intake from food and supplements is associated with **bone mineral density** in healthy older white subjects. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2005 Nov;53(11):1875-80.
161. van Leeuwen R, Boekhoorn S, Vingerling JR, Witteman JC, Klaver CC, Hofman A, de Jong PT. Dietary intake of **antioxidants and risk of age-related macular degeneration**. JAMA. 2005 Dec 28;294(24):3101-7. (InfoPOEMs: A high dietary intake of beta carotene, vitamins C and E, and zinc reduces the risk of age-related macular degeneration (AMD). (LOE = 2b-)) (Rumbold AR, Crowther CA, Haslam RR, Dekker GA, Robinson JS; ACTS Study Group. Vitamins C and E and the risks of **preeclampsia and perinatal** complications. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 7;354(17):1796-806.) Cook NR, Albert CM, Gaziano JM, Zaharris E, MacFadyen J, Danielson E, Buring JE, Manson JE. A randomized factorial trial of vitamins C and E and beta carotene in the secondary prevention of cardiovascular events in women: results from the **Women's Antioxidant Cardiovascular Study**. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Aug 13-27;167(15):1610-8. There were no overall effects of ascorbic acid, vitamin E, or beta carotene on cardiovascular events among women at high risk for CVD.
Grodstein F, Kang JH, Glynn RJ, Cook NR, Gaziano JM. A randomized trial of **beta carotene** supplementation and **cognitive** function in men: the Physicians' Health Study II. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Nov 12;167(20):2184-90. We did not find an impact of short-term beta carotene supplementation on cognitive performance, but long-term supplementation may provide cognitive benefits.
Chong EW, Wong TY, Kreis AJ, Simpson JA, Guymer RH. Dietary antioxidants and primary prevention of age-related macular degeneration: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2007;335(7623):755-763. Neither high dietary nor supplemental intake of antioxidants reduced the risk of new-onset age-related macular degeneration (AMD). (LOE = 1a) There is insufficient evidence to support the role of dietary antioxidants, including the use of dietary antioxidant supplements, for the primary prevention of early AMD.)
Ellis JM, Tan HK, Gilbert RE, et al. Supplementation with antioxidants and folinic acid for children with Down's syndrome: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2008 Feb 22; [Epub ahead of print] This study provides no evidence to support the use of antioxidant or folinic acid supplements in children with Down's syndrome.
Christen WG, Glynn RJ, Chew EY, et al. Vitamin E and age-related cataract in a randomized trial of women. Ophthalmology. 2008 May;115(5):822-829.e1. Epub 2007 Dec 11. These data from a large trial of apparently healthy female health professionals with 9.7 years of treatment and follow-up indicate that 600 IU natural-source vitamin E taken every other day provides no benefit for age-related cataract or subtypes.
Bjelakovic G, Nikolova D, Gluud LL, Simonetti RG, Gluud C. Antioxidant supplements for prevention of mortality in healthy participants and patients with various diseases. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD007176. We found no evidence to support antioxidant supplements for primary or secondary prevention. **Vitamin A, beta-carotene, and vitamin E may increase mortality**. Future randomised trials could evaluate the potential effects of vitamin C and selenium for primary and secondary prevention.
162. Chen SC, et al. Nonsurgical management of partial adhesive small-bowel obstruction with oral therapy: a randomized controlled trial. CMAJ. 2005 Nov 8;173(10):1165-9. (InfoPOEMs: The combination of magnesium oxide, Lactobacillus acidophilus, and simethicone appears to reduce length of stay and the need for surgery in patients with partial small bowel obstruction, although this study was limited by a failure to completely blind patients and their caregivers. (LOE = 1b))
163. Saary J, et al. A systematic review of contact dermatitis treatment and prevention. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2005 Nov;53(5):845. (InfoPOEMs: Barrier creams, high-lipid content moisturizing creams, fabric softeners, and cotton glove liners are effective for preventing irritative contact dermatitis. Rhus dermatitis can be reduced or prevented with quaternium 18 bentonite (organoclay) lotion and a topical skin protectant. The chelator diethylenetriamine pentaacetic acid is effective in preventing nickel, chrome, and copper dermatitis. Steroid preparations are effective in the treatment of both irritative and contact dermatitis. (LOE = 1a-))
164. Alonso-Coello P, Mills E, Heels-Ansdell D, Lopez-Yarto M, Zhou Q, Johanson JF, Guyatt G. **Fiber** for the treatment of **hemorrhoids** complications: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2006 Jan;101(1):181-8.
165. Tubelius P, Stan V, Zachrisson A. Increasing work-place healthiness with the probiotic **Lactobacillus** reuteri: a randomised, double-blind placebo-controlled study. Environ Health. 2005 Nov 7;4:25. (InfoPOEMs: This study provides preliminary, limited evidence for a beneficial effect of Lactobacillus reuteri in reducing sick leave among healthy adults. The sponsorship (and authorship) by the manufacturer and the lack of intention-to-treat analysis means that we should watch for confirmatory studies before broadly recommending this to our patients. (LOE = 2b)) & see Pharmacist's Letter Probiotics July 2006. (Szajewska H, Ruszczynski M, et al. Probiotics in the prevention of antibiotic-associated diarrhea in children: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. J Pediatr. 2006 Sep;149(3):367-372. Probiotics reduce the risk of AAD in children. For every 7 patients that would develop diarrhea while being treated with antibiotics, one fewer will develop AAD if also receiving probiotics. (InfoPOEMs: Probiotics appear to prevent antibiotic-associated diarrhea in children. However, the limited number of trials included in this study, their overall limited quality, and the potential for publication bias suggest that the data are too limited for certainty. (LOE = 1a-)) (Medical Letter. Probiotics. Aug 13,2007.) Clarification: Saccharomyces cerevisiae (including S boulardii)
166. Bonaa KH, Njolstad I, Ueland PM, et al. Homocysteine Lowering and Cardiovascular Events after Acute Myocardial Infarction. N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 12; [Epub ahead of print] & Homocysteine Lowering with Folic Acid and B Vitamins in Vascular Disease. N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 12; [Epub ahead of print]. (Folate Status in Women of Childbearing Age, by Race/Ethnicity --- United States, 1999--2000, 2001--2002, and 2003—2004 http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5551a2.htm) (Durga J, van Boxtel MPJ, Schouten EG, et al. Effect of 3-year **folic acid** supplementation on **cognitive function** in older adults in the FACIT trial: a randomised, double blind, controlled trial. Lancet 2007; 369:208-216. Folic acid supplementation for 3 years significantly improved domains of cognitive function that tend to decline with age. (De Wals P, Tairou F, Van Allen MI, et al. **Reduction in neural-tube defects after folic acid** fortification in Canada. N Engl J Med. 2007 Jul 12;357(2):135-42. Food fortification with folic acid was associated with a significant reduction in the rate of neural-tube defects in Canada. The decrease was greatest in areas in which the baseline rate was high.)
Wald NJ, Law MR, Morris JK, Wald DS. Quantifying the effect of folic acid. Lancet. 2001 Dec 15;358(9298):2069-73.
Wilson RD, Johnson JA, Wyatt P, Allen V, Gagnon A, Langlois S, Blight C, Audibert F, Désilets V, Brock JA, Koren G, Goh YI, Nguyen P, Kapur B; Genetics Committee of the **Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada and The Motherrisk** Program. Pre-conceptional vitamin/folic acid supplementation 2007: the use of **folic acid** in combination with a multivitamin supplement for the prevention of neural tube defects and other congenital anomalies. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2007 Dec;29(12):1003-26.
167. Mucha SM, deTineo M, Naclerio RM, Baroody FM. Comparison of **montelukast and pseudoephedrine** in the treatment of allergic rhinitis. Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2006 Feb;132(2):164-72.
168. Dodd SR, et al. In a systematic review, infrared ear thermometry for fever diagnosis in children finds poor sensitivity. J Clin Epidemiol. 2006 Apr;59(4):354-7. Epub 2006 Feb 20. (InfoPOEMs: Ear thermometry will only detect approximately two thirds of febrile children. Although it is fast and easy, the use of ear thermometry should be limited to those situations in which it doesn't matter if fever is present. (LOE = 1a-))
169. Poston L, et al. Vitamins in Pre-eclampsia (VIP) Trial Consortium. **Vitamin C and vitamin E** in pregnant women at risk for pre-eclampsia (VIP trial): randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2006 Apr 8;367(9517):1145-54. (InfoPOEMs: Supplementation with vitamins C and E during pregnancy does not reduce the risk of preeclampsia but does increase the risk of low birth weight. (LOE = 1b))
170. DHA Supplementation during Pregnancy & Lactation. Pharmacist's Letter Aug,2006.
171. Pharmacist's Letter. **Vitamin D and Calcium**: Not just for Bones anymore . July 2007.
172. InfoPOEM Feb08: Honey for cough. {A single dose of honey is effective at decreasing cough severity and sleep disruption in children with cough due to uncomplicated upper respiratory infections. Please remember that honey should never be given to infants because of the risk of botulism. (LOE = 2b).}
173. Paul IM, Beiler J, McMonagle A, Shaffer ML, Duda L, Berlin CM Jr. Effect of **honey**, dextromethorphan, and no treatment on nocturnal cough and sleep quality for coughing children and their parents. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2007 Dec;161(12):1140-6.
174. Smith SM, Schroeder K, Fahey T. Over-the-counter medications for acute cough in children and adults in ambulatory settings. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 1999, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD001831. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD001831.pub3. {Acute cough is a common and troublesome symptom in people who suffer from acute upper respiratory tract infection (URTI). Many people self-prescribe over-the-counter (OTC) cough preparations and health practitioners often recommend their use for the initial treatment of cough. The results of this review suggest that there is no good evidence for or against the effectiveness of OTC medications in acute cough. The results of this review have to be interpreted with caution because the number of studies in each category of cough preparations was small. Many studies were of low quality and very different from each other, making evaluation of overall efficacy difficult. http://www.cochrane.org/reviews/en/ab001831.html }
175. Pynnonen MA, Mukerji SS, Kim HM, Adams ME, Terrell JE. Nasal saline for chronic sinonasal symptoms: a randomized controlled trial. Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2007 Nov;133(11):1115-20. Nasal irrigation (nasal washing) using a stream of normal saline, is more effective in decreasing general nasal or sinus symptoms than saline spray. The saline can be made at home, purchased as a kit, or adminstered using a neti pot. Direct your patients to an online source of video (eg, www.youtube.com) to see how it is administered. (LOE = 1b)

Additional Pediatric Dosing Information for Physicians & Pharmacists (from 2008-2009 Formulary – The Hospital for Sick Children (Toronto, Canada)

Aluminum & Magnesium Hydroxide	infant	2.5-5ml po q1-2h
	child	5-15ml po after meals & qhs
Bisacodyl		0.3mg/kg/dose po 6-12h before desired effect
Dextromethorphan		1mg/kg/day (÷ q6-8h)
Dimenhydrinate		5mg/kg/day po/IV/IM/pr (÷ q6h)
Diphenhydramine		5mg/kg/day po/IV/IM (÷ q6h)
Docusate Sodium		5mg/kg/day po (÷ q6-8h or single daily dose)
Iron – Treatment		6mg Fe++/kg/day po OD (or ÷ TID)
Iron – Prophylaxis		0.5-2mg Fe++/kg/day given OD (or ÷BID-TID)
Lactulose - for Constipation		5-10ml/day po OD (double daily dose till stool produced)
Mineral Oil (Heavy)		1ml/kg/dose po HS (Avoid in <1 yr old)
Magnesium Hydroxide (MgOH) 80mg/ml (33mg elemental Magnesium/ml)		20-40 mg elemental Magnesium/kg/day po (÷ TID) –for treatment of hypomagnesemia
Pseudoephedrine:	<2yrs	4mg/kg/day (÷ q6h prn)
Ranitidine – Treatment		5-8mg/kg/day po (÷ q8-12h) x8 weeks
Ranitidine – Maintenance		2.5-5mg/kg/day (given OD or divided bid)
Senna Syrup	2-5yrs	3-5ml/dose qhs
	6-12yrs	5-10ml/dose qhs
Senna Tablet	6-12yrs	1-2 tablets/dose po qhs
Sorbitol Syrup 70%		1.5-2ml/kg/dose po (Max 150ml/dose)

Taste of some medications – MgOH, docusate, lactulose - may be masked by giving with milk (chocolate mix), juice or infant formula.

References: ADHD Treatment Chart

[1] Virani A. Attention-Deficity Hyperactivity Disorder. Therapeutic Choices 5th Edition 2007.

[2] Micromedex 2008

[3] Lexi-comp 2008

[4] Canadian Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder Resource Alliance (**CADDRA**). *Canadian ADHD Practice Guidelines 2007-2008*. Toronto (ON): CADDRA; 2007. Available at: http://www.caddra.ca/english/2007-08_guidelines_pdfs/2007-08_Caddra_Guidelines.pdf (accessed April 22, 2008).

[5] Pliszka SR *et al*. AACAP Official Action. Practice Parameter for the Assessment and Treatment of Children and Adolescents With Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry* 2007;46:894-921.

[6] Virani A. Advances in ADHD Treatment: an overview for pharmacists. Canadian Pharmacists Association Advancement 2005 Learning Series.

[7] Compendium of Pharmaceuticals and Specialties 2008. Available at: http://www.e-cps.ca

[8] The Medical Letter. Drugs for the Treatment of ADHD. Treatment Guidelines from the Medical Letter. Nov 2006. Vol. 4 (Issue 51).

[9] Briggs GG, Freeman RK, Sumner JY. Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation 8th Edition. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, 2008.

[10] Rappley M. Attention deficit-hyperactivity disorder. *NEJM* 2005; 352:165-173.

[11] Daviss W B et al. Clonidine for Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder II. ECG Changes and Adverse Events Analysis. *J Am Acad Chid Adolesc Psychiatry* 2008;47:189-198.

[12] Banaschewski T, Roessner V, Dittman RW, Santosh PJ, Rothenberger A. Non-stimulant medication in the treatment of ADHD. *Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry* 2004;13(Suppl 1):102–116.

[13] Einarson TR, Iskedjian M. Novel antipsychotics for patients with attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder: A systematic review. 17. 2001. Ottawa, Canadian Coordinating Office for Health Technology Assessment (CCOHTA). Available at: http://cadth.ca/media/pdf/114_antipsychotic_adhd_tr_e.pdf, (accessed on May 7, 2008).

[14] Food and Drug Administration. Modafinil Serious Skin Reactions http://www.fda.gov/cder/dsn/2007_fall/postmarketing.htm#modafinil, (accessed on May 9, 2008).

[15] Polanczyk G, de Lima MS, Horta BL, Biederman J, Rohde LA. The worldwide prevalence of ADHD: a systematic review and metaregression analysis. *Am J Psychiatry* 2007;164:942-8.

[16] American Psychiatric Association. Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, 4 th ed, Text Revision. Arlington, VA: American Psychiatric Press, Inc.; 2000.

[17] American Psychiatric Association. Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, 4 th ed, Text Revision. Arlington, VA: American Psychiatric Press, Inc.; 2000.

[18] Hallowell EM, Ratey JJ. *Driven to Distraction*

[19] American Psychiatric Association. Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, 4 th ed, Text Revision. Arlington, VA: American Psychiatric Press, Inc.; 2000.

[20] Hallowell EM, Ratey JJ. *Driven to Distraction*

[21] American Psychiatric Association. Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, 4 th ed, Text Revision. Arlington, VA: American Psychiatric Press, Inc.; 2000.

[22] Conners CK, March JS, Frances A, Wells KC, Ross R. The Expert Consensus Guideline Series: Treatment of Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder. *J Attention Disord*. 2001;4(suppl 1):7-128.

[23] Safren SA. Cognitive-behavioural approaches to ADHD Treatment in adulthood. *J Clin Psychiatry* 2006;67(suppl 8):46-50.

[24] **MTA** Cooperative Group. A 14-month randomized clinical trial of treatment strategies for attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 1999;56:1073-1086. (n=579; 14months)

[25] MTA Cooperative Group. A 14-month randomized clinical trial of treatment strategies for attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 1999;56:1073-1086.

[26] Abikoff H, Hechtman L, Klein RG, et al. Symptomatic improvement in children with ADHD treated with long-term methylphenidate and multimodal psychosocial treatment. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry* 2004;43:802-811.

[27] Jadad AR, Boyle M, Cunningham C, Kim M, Schachar R. Treatment of attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder. Evid Rep Technol Assess (Summ). 1999 Nov: 1-341. Available at: http://www.ahcpr.gov (accessed May 1, 2008).

[28] Swanson JM, Kraemer HC, Hinshaw SP, Arnold LE et al. Clinical relevance of the primary findings of the MTA: success rates based on severity of ADHD and ODD symptoms at the end of treatment. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry*. 2001;40:168-79.

[29] Chan E. The role of complementary and alternative medicine in attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder. *J Dev Behav Pediatr* 2002;23(1 Suppl):S37-45.
Weber W, Vander Stoep A, McCarty RL, et al. Hypericum perforatum (St John's wort) for attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder in children and adolescents: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2008 Jun 11;299(22):2633-41. In this study, use of H. perforatum for treatment of ADHD over the course of 8 weeks did not improve symptoms.
Cala S, Crismon ML, Baumgartner J. A survey of herbal use in children with attention-deficit-hyperactivity disorder or depression. Pharmacotherapy. 2003 Feb;23(2):222-30. Herbal medicines were given most frequently for a behavioral condition, with ginkgo biloba, echinacea, and St. John's wort most prevalent.

[30] Villalaba L. Follow up review of AERS search identifying cases of sudden death occurring with drugs used for the treatment of attention deficit hyperactivity disorder ADHD. Available at: http://www.fda.gov/ohrms/dockets/ac/06/briefing/2006-4210b_07_01_safetyreview.pdf (accessed May 2, 2008).

[31] Villalaba L. Follow up review of AERS search identifying cases of sudden death occurring with drugs used for the treatment of attention deficit hyperactivity disorder ADHD. Available at: http://www.fda.gov/ohrms/dockets/ac/06/briefing/2006-4210b_07_01_safetyreview.pdf (accessed May 2, 2008).

[32] Health Canada. Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD) Drugs: Updated and Standardized Labelling Regarding Very Rare Cardiac-Related Adverse Events. May 2006. Available at: http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/2006/adhd-tdah_medic_hpc-cps_e.html (accessed May 2, 2008).
Hecthman L, Greenfield B. Long-term use of stimulants in children with attention deficit hyperactivity disorder. *Pediatr Drugs* 2003; 5:787-794.

[33] Vetter VL *et al.* Cardiovascular Monitoring of Children and Adolescents with heart Disease Receiving Stimulant Drugs. A Scientific Statement from the American Heart Association Council on Cardiovascular disease in the Young Congenital Cardiac Defects Committee and the Council on Cardiovascular Nursing. *Circulation*. Published online April 21, 2008. DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.107.189473.
(Perrin JM, Friedman RA, Knilans TK; Black Box Working Group; Section on Cardiology and Cardiac Surgery. Cardiovascular monitoring and stimulant drugs for attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder. Pediatrics. 2008 Aug;122(2):451-3.)

[34] Polzer J, Bangs ME, Zhang S, Dellva MA, Tauscher-Visniewski S, Acharya N, et al. Meta-Analysis of Aggression or Hostility Events in Randomized, Controlled Clinical Trials of Atomoxetine for ADHD. *Biol Psychiatry* 2007;61:713–719.

[35] Poulton A. Growth on stimulant medication; clarifying the confusion: a review. *Arch Dis Child.* 2005;90;801-806.
Swanson J, Greenhill L, Wigal T, et al. Stimulant-related reductions of growth rates in the **PATS**. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2006 Nov;45(11):1304-13. For 95 children who remained on medication, annual growth rates were 20.3% less than expected for height (5.41 cm/yr-6.79 cm/yr=-1.38 cm/yr) and 55.2% for weight (1.07 kg/yr-2.39 kg/yr=-1.32 kg/yr).
Faraone SV, Biederman J, Morley CP, Spencer TJ. Effect of Stimulants on Height and Weight: A Review of the Literature. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2008 Jun 20. [Epub ahead of print] Treatment with stimulants in childhood modestly reduced expected height and weight. Although these effects attenuate over time and some data suggest that ultimate adult growth parameters are not affected, more work is needed to clarify the effects of continuous treatment from childhood to adulthood. Although physicians should monitor height, deficits in height and weight do not appear to be a clinical concern for most children treated with stimulants.

[36] MTA Cooperative Group. National Institute of Mental Health multimodal treatment study of ADHD follow-up: changes in effectiveness and growth after the end of treatment. *Pediatrics* 2004;113:762-769.

[37] MTA Cooperative Group. Effects of stimulant medication on **growth rates across 3 years** in the MTA follow-up. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 2007*;46:1015-1027.

[38] Wilens TE, Lenard MD, Adler A, Adams J, Sgambati S, Rotrosen J, Sawtelle R, Utzinger L, Fusillo S. Misuse and diversion of stimulants prescribed for ADHD: a systematic review of the literature. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry* 2008;47:21-31.

[39] Wilens TE, Faraone SV, Biederman J, Gunawardene S. Does stimulant therapy of attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder beget later substance abuse? A meta-analytic review of the literature. *Pediatrics* 2003;111:179-185.

[40] Biederman J, Monuteaux MC, Spencer T, Wilens TE, MacPherson HA, Faraone SV. Stimulant therapy and risk for subsequent substance use disorders in male adults with ADHD: a naturalistic controlled 10-year follow-up study. *Am J Psychiatry* 2008;165, 597–603.

[41] Mannuzza S, Klein RG, Truong NL, Moulton JL III, Roizen ER, Howell KH, Castellanos FX. Age of methylphenidate treatment initiation in children with ADHD and later substance abuse: prospective follow-up into adulthood. *Am J Psychiatry* 2008;165: 604–609.

[42] Dopheide JA, Theesen KA, Malkin M. Chapter 61: Childhood Disorders. In: DiPirio JT, Talbert RL, Hayes PE et al, eds. Pathophysiologic Approach. 6th Edition, McGraw-Hill Co., Inc., NY, 2005.

Acknowledgements: Contributors & Reviewers: Dr. D. Quinn (SHR-Psyc), Dr. G. Ferguson (SHR-Psych), Dr. H. McKee (SHR), Dr. P. Butt (SHR), Dr. M. Jutras (SHR), Dr. T. Laubscher (SHR), Dr. F. Remillard (PharmD, College of Pharmacy, U of S.), C. Evans (BSP,PHD Cand) & the RxFiles Advisory Committee. Prepared by: Monica Lee PharmD Cand *L. Regier* BSP, BA, B. *Jensen* BSP

Additional ADHD Treatment References:

Candy B Jones L Williams R Tookman A King M. Psychostimulants for depression. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD006722. There is some evidence that in the short-term, PS reduce symptoms of depression. Whilst this reduction is statistically significant, the clinical significance is less clear.

Davidson MA. ADHD in adults: a review of the literature. J Atten Disord. 2008 May;11(6):628-41. Epub 2007 Dec 19.

Greenhill LL, Posner K, Vaughan BS, Kratochvil CJ. Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder in preschool children. Child Adolesc Psychiatr Clin N Am. 2008 Apr;17(2):347-66, ix.

King S, Griffin S, Hodges Z, Weatherly H, et al. A systematic review and economic model of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of methylphenidate, dexamfetamine and atomoxetine for the treatment of attention deficit hyperactivity disorder in children and adolescents. Health Technol Assess. 2006 Jul;10(23):iii-iv, xiii-146.

McCann D, Barrett A, Cooper A, et al. Food additives and hyperactive behaviour in 3-year-old and 8/9-year-old children in the community: a randomised, double-blinded, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2007 Nov 3;370(9598):1560-7. Erratum in: Lancet. 2007 Nov 3;370(9598):1542.

Molina BS, Flory K, Hinshaw SP, et al. Delinquent behavior and emerging substance use in the MTA at 36 months: prevalence, course, and treatment effects. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2007 Aug;46(8):1028-40.

Newcorn JH, et al. Atomoxetine and osmotically released methylphenidate for the treatment of attention deficit hyperactivity disorder: acute comparison and differential response. Am J Psychiatry. 2008 Jun;165(6):721-30. Epub 2008 Feb 15. Response was significantly greater with osmotically released methylphenidate than with atomoxetine. One-third of patients who received methylphenidate followed by atomoxetine responded better to one or the other, suggesting that there may be preferential responders.

Schachter HM, Pham B, King J, Langford S, Moher D. How efficacious and safe is short-acting methylphenidate for the treatment of attention-deficit disorder in children and adolescents? A meta-analysis. CMAJ. 2001 Nov 27;165(11):1475-88.

Szobot CM, Bukstein O. Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder and substance use disorders. Child Adolesc Psychiatr Clin N Am. 2008 Apr;17(2):309-23, viii.

ANXIETY DISORDER MEDICATION Comparison Chart

[1] Therapeutic Choices 4th Edition, 2003
[2] Ontario Guidelines for the Management of Anxiety Disorders in Primary Care Fall 2000 1st Edition
[3] Micromedex 2008
[4] Treatment Guidelines: Drugs for Psychiatric Disorders. The Medical Letter: July, 2003; p. 69-76. (**Medical Letter** "Treatment Guidelines- Drugs for Psychiatric Disorders Vol 4 (Issue 46) **June 2006**.)
[5] Modell JG, Katholi CR, Modell JD, et. al. Comparative sexual side effects of bupropion fluoxetine, paroxetine, and sertraline. Clin Pharmacol Ther 1997;61(4):476-87.
[6] Gonzalez M, Llorca G, Izquierdo JA, et.al. J Sex Marital Ther 1997;23(3):176-94.
[7] Which SSRI? Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2003 Nov 24;45(1170):93-95.
[8] Glassman AH, O'Connor CM, Califf RM, et al.; Sertraline Antidepressant Heart Attack Randomized Trial (SADHEART) Group. Sertraline treatment of major depression in patients with acute MI or unstable angina. JAMA. 2002 Aug 14;288(6):701-9.
[9] Briggs GG, Freeman RK, Yaffe SJ. Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation 8th Ed. Williams & Wilkins, Media, Pennsilvania, 2008.
[10] Fricchione G. Clinical practice. Generalized anxiety disorder. N Engl J Med. 2004 Aug 12;351(7):675-82.
[11] Jenike MA. Clinical practice. Obsessive-compulsive disorder. N Engl J Med. 2004 Jan 15;350(3):259-65.
[12] Stein DJ. Obsessive-compulsive disorder. Lancet. 2002 Aug 3;360(9330):397-405.
[13] Grinage BD. Diagnosis and management of post-traumatic stress disorder. Am Fam Physician. 2003 Dec 15; 68(12): 2401-8.
[14] Asnis GM, Kohn SR, Henderson M, Brown NL. SSRIs versus Non-SSRIs in Post-traumatic Stress Disorder : An Update with Recommendations. Drugs. 2004;64(4):383-404.

Additional articles:

Baldwin DS, Huusom AK, Maehlum E. **Escitalopram** (5-20mg od) and **paroxetine** (20mg od) in the treatment of **generalised anxiety disorder**: Randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind study. Br J Psychiatry. 2006 Sep;189:264-272. 12 weeks

Bisson JI. **Post-traumatic stress disorder**. BMJ. 2007 Apr 14;334(7597):789-793.

Bradwejn J, et al. **Venlafaxine** extended-release capsules in panic disorder: flexible-dose, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Br J Psychiatry. 2005 Oct;187:352-9.

Bruce SE, et al. Are **benzodiazepines** still the medication of choice for patients with panic disorder with or without agoraphobia? Am J Psychiatry. 2003 Aug;160(8):1432-8.

Bryant RA, Mastrodomenico J, Felmingham KL, et al. Treatment of acute stress disorder: a randomized controlled trial. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2008 Jun;65(6):659-67. Exposure-based therapy leads to greater reduction in subsequent PTSD symptoms in patients with ASD when compared with cognitive restructuring. **Exposure** should be used in early intervention for people who are at high risk for developing PTSD.

Canadian Anxiety Guideline July 2006 (Panic, PTSD, GAD, SAD, OCD & specific phobias) (see also Pharmacist's Letter: Management of Anxiety Disorders Nov 2006) http://www.cpa-apc.org/Publications/CJP/supplements/july2006/anxiety_guidelines_2006.pdf

Connolly SD, Bernstein GA, Work Group on Quality Issues. Practice parameter for the assessment and treatment of **children and adolescents with anxiety disorders**. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 2007 Feb;46(2):267-83.

Gao K, Muzina D, Gajwani P, Calabrese JR. Efficacy of **typical and atypical antipsychotics** for primary and comorbid **anxiety** symptoms or disorders: a review. J Clin Psychiatry. 2006 Sep;67(9):1327-40. Except for trifluoperazine, there is no large, well-designed study of antipsychotics in the treatment of primary or comorbid anxiety symptoms or disorders. The efficacy of these agents in various anxiety conditions needs to be further investigated with large, well-designed comparison studies.

Dannon PN, et al. **Three year naturalistic** outcome study of **panic** disorder patients treated with **paroxetine**. BMC Psychiatry. 2004 Jun 11;4:16.

Davidson J, et al. Treatment of **Posttraumatic Stress Disorder With Venlafaxine** Extended Release: A 6-Month Randomized Controlled Trial. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2006 Oct;63(10):1158-1165. n=329

Dhillon S, Scott LJ, Plosker GL. **Escitalopram**: a review of its use in the management of anxiety disorders. CNS Drugs. 2006;20(9):763-90. Nevertheless, available clinical data indicate that escitalopram is an effective first-line treatment option for the management of GAD, SAD, panic disorder and OCD.

Duffy M, Gillespie K, Clark DM. Post-traumatic stress disorder in the context of terrorism and other civil conflict in Northern Ireland: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2007 Jun 2;334(7604):1147. Epub 2007 May 11. Cognitive therapy is an effective treatment for post-traumatic stress disorder related to terrorism and other civil conflict.

Fava M, Rush AJ, Alpert JE, et al. Difference in treatment outcome in outpatients with anxious versus nonanxious depression: a STAR*D report. Am J Psychiatry. 2008 Mar;165(3):342-51. Epub 2008 Jan 2. Adults with the combination of both anxiety and depression are significantly more difficult to successfully treat than patients with depression alone. (LOE = 1b-)

Gale C, Davidson O. **Generalised anxiety disorder**. BMJ. 2007 Mar 17;334(7593):579-81.

Goddard AW, et al. Early coadministration of clonazepam with sertraline for panic disorder. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2001 Jul;58(7):681-6.

Heyman I, Mataix-Cols D, Fineberg NA. **Obsessive-compulsive disorder**. BMJ. 2006 Aug 26;333(7565):424-9.

Ipser JC, et al. Pharmacotherapy **augmentation** strategies in treatment-resistant **anxiety** disorders. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD005473.

Katon WJ. Clinical practice. **Panic disorder**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jun 1;354(22):2360-7.
Kampman M, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of the effects of adjunctive paroxetine in panic disorder patients unsuccessfully treated with cognitive-behavioral therapy alone. J Clin Psychiatry. 2002 Sep;63(9):772-7.
Kimerling R, Ouimette P, Prins A, et al. Brief report: Utility of a short **screening** scale for DSM-IV **PTSD** in primary care. J Gen Intern Med. 2006 Jan;21(1):65-7.
Kinrys G, Wygant LE, Pardo TB, Melo M. Levetiracetam for treatment-refractory posttraumatic stress disorder. J Clin Psychiatry. 2006 Feb;67(2):211-4.
Koran LM, Hanna GL, Hollander E, Nestadt G, Simpson HB; **American Psychiatric Association**. Practice guideline for the treatment of patients with **obsessive-compulsive** disorder. Am J Psychiatry. 2007 Jul;164(7 Suppl):5-53. http://www.psych.org/psych_pract/treatg/pg/OCDPracticeGuidelineFinal05-04-07.pdf
Mitte K. A meta-analysis of the efficacy of psycho- and pharmacotherapy in **panic** disorder with and without agoraphobia. J Affect Disord. 2005 Sep;88(1):27-45.
Montgomery SA, et al. Efficacy and safety of **pregabalin** in the treatment of generalized anxietydisorder: a 6-week, multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled comparison of pregabalin and venlafaxine. J Clin Psychiatry. 2006 May;67(5):771-82.
Miyasaka LS, Atallah AN, Soares BG. **Valerian** for anxiety disorders. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD004515.
NICE Nov 2005 :Obsessive Compulsive Disorder: Core interventions in the treatment of **OCD** and body dysmorphic disorder http://www.nice.org.uk/page.aspx?o=cg031
NICE Mar 2005 Anxiety: Management of **post-traumatic stress disorder** in adults in primary, secondary and community care http://www.nice.org.uk/page.aspx?o=CG026
NICE Dec 2004 Anxiety: Management of anxiety (**panic disorder**, with or without agoraphobia, and generalised anxiety disorder) in adults in primary, secondary and community Care http://www.nice.org.uk/page.aspx?o=cg022fullguideline
Nemeroff CB. Use of atypical antipsychotics in refractory depression and anxiety. J Clin Psychiatry. 2005;66 Suppl 8:13-21.
Pollack MH, et al. A double-blind study of the efficacy of **venlafaxine** extended-release, **paroxetine**, and placebo in the treatment of panic disorder. Depress Anxiety. 2006 Aug 7.
Saeed SA, et al. **Herbal and Dietary Supplements** for Treatment of Anxiety Disorders. American Family Physician 2007;76:549-56. Kava potential for mild to moderate anxiety. Inositol modest effects with panic or OCD disorder. Not encourage St. John's wort, valerian, Sympathyl or passionflower.
Sareen J, et al. **Disability and poor quality of life** associated with comorbid **anxiety** disorders and physical conditions. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 23;166(19):2109-16. After adjusting for sociodemographic factors and other common mental disorders, the presence of an anxiety disorder was significantly associated with thyroid disease, respiratory disease, gastrointestinal disease, arthritis, migraine headaches, and allergic conditions (adjusted odds ratios between 1.39 and 2.12; P<.05).
Schneier FR. Clinical practice. Social anxiety disorder. N Engl J Med. 2006 Sep 7;355(10):1029-36.
Schnurr PP, et al. **Cognitive behavioral therapy for posttraumatic stress disorder** in women: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2007 Feb 28;297(8):820-30.
Smith TC, Ryan MA, Wingard DL, et al. Millennium Cohort Study Team. New onset and persistent symptoms of **post-traumatic stress disorder** self reported after deployment & combat exposures: prospective population based **US military** cohort study. BMJ. 2008 Feb 16;336(7640):366-71. Epub 2008 Jan 15. After adjustment for baseline characteristics, these prospective data indicate a threefold increase in new onset self reported post-traumatic stress disorder symptoms or diagnosis among deployed military personnel who reported combat exposures.
Smoller JW, Pollack MH, Wassertheil-Smoller S, Jackson RD, Oberman A, Wong ND, Sheps D. Panic Attacks and Risk of Incident **Cardiovascular Events** Among Postmenopausal Women in the Women's Health Initiative Observational Study. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2007 Oct;64(10):1153-60. Panic attacks are relatively common among postmenopausal women and appear to be an independent risk factor for cardiovascular morbidity and mortality in older women.
Soomro G, Altman D, Rajagopal S, Oakley-Browne M. Selective serotonin re-uptake inhibitors (**SSRIs**) versus placebo for obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD). **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD001765. SSRIs are more effective than placebo for OCD, at least in the short-term, although there are differences between the adverse effects of individual SSRI drugs.
Sousa MB, et al. A randomized clinical trial of **cognitive-behavioral group** therapy **and sertraline** in the treatment of **OCD**. J Clin Psychiatry. 2006 Jul;67(7):1133-9.
Spitzer RL, Kroenke K, Williams JB, Lowe B. A brief **measure** for assessing **generalized anxiety disorder**: the GAD-7. Arch Intern Med. 2006 May 22;166(10):1092-7.
Stein D, et al. Pharmacotherapy for post traumatic stress disorder (**PTSD**). *The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2006, Issue 1.
Swedo SE, et al. The pediatric autoimmune neuropsychiatric disorders associated with **streptococcal** infection (**PANDAS**) subgroup: separating fact from fiction. Pediatrics. 2004 Apr;113(4):907-11.
Rickels K, Pollack MH, Feltner DE, et al. **Pregabalin** for Treatment of Generalized Anxiety Disorder: A 4-Week, Multicenter, Double-blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial of Pregabalin and Alprazolam. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2005 Sep;62(9):1022-1030.
Roy-Byrne PP, et al. A randomized effectiveness trial of **cognitive-behavioral therapy & medication** for primary care panic disorder. Arch Gen Psych. 2005 Mar;62(3):290-8.
Roy-Byrne PP, Craske MG, Stein MB. **Panic** disorder. Lancet. 2006 Sep 16;368(9540):1023-32.
Taylor CB. **Panic disorder**. BMJ. 2006 Apr 22;332(7547):951-5.
Tyrer P, Baldwin D. **Generalised anxiety disorder**. Lancet. 2006 Dec 16;368(9553):2156-66.

BENZODIAZEPINE (BZ) COMPARISON CHART

[1] Micromedex 2008; Briggs GG, Freeman RK, Yaffe SJ. Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation 8th Ed. Williams & Wilkins, Media, Pennsilvania, 2008.

[2] Nelson J, Chouinard G. Guidelines for the clinical use of benzodiazepines: pharmacokinetics, dependency, rebound and withdrawal. Canadian Society for Clinical Pharmacology. Can J Clin Pharmacol. 1999 Summer;6(2):69-83.

[3] Rickels K, DeMartinis N, Rynn M, Mandos L. Pharmacologic strategies for discontinuing benzodiazepine treatment. J Clin Psychopharmacol. 1999 Dec;19(6 Suppl 2):12S-16S.

[4] Teboul E, Chouinard G. A guide to benzodiazepine selection. Part II: Clinical aspects. Can J Psychiatry. 1991 Feb;36(1):62-73.

[5] Teboul E, Chouinard G. A guide to benzodiazepine selection. Part I: Pharmacological aspects. Can J Psychiatry. 1990 Nov;35(8):700-10.

[6] Baillargeon L, Landreville P, Verreault R, et al. Discontinuation of benzodiazepines among older insomniac adults treated with cognitive-behavioural therapy combined with gradual tapering: a randomized trial. CMAJ. 2003 Nov 11;169(10):1015-1020. (Benzodiazepines: How they work & how to withdraw "aka The **Ashton Manual**" protocol http://www.benzo.org.uk/manual/index.htm)

[7] Holbrook AM, Crowther R, Lotter A, Cheng C, King D. Meta-analysis of benzodiazepine use in the treatment of insomnia. CMAJ. 2000 Jan 25;162(2):225-33.

[8] Wagner AK, Zhang F, Soumerai SB, et al. Benzodiazepine use and hip fractures in the elderly: who is at greatest risk? Arch Intern Med. 2004 Jul 26;164(14):1567-72.

Additional references:

American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (**ACOG**). Use of psychiatric medications during **pregnancy and lactation**. Washington (DC): American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG); 2008 Apr. 20 p. (ACOG practice bulletin; no. 92). [245 references]

Bell CM, Fischer HD, Gill SS, Zagorski B, Sykora K, Wodchis WP, Herrmann N, Bronskill SE, Lee PE, Anderson GM, Rochon PA. Initiation of benzodiazepines in the **elderly** after hospitalization. J Gen Intern Med. 2007 Jul;22(7):1024-9. Epub 2007 Apr 24. New benzodiazepine prescription after hospitalization occurs frequently in older adults and may result in chronic use. A systemic effort to address this risky practice should be considered.

Benzodiazepine Tapering Schedules & Information: http://www.benzo.org.uk/manual/index.htm

Denis C, Fatseas M, Lavie E, Auriacombe M. Pharmacological interventions for benzodiazepine mono-dependence management in outpatient settings. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD005194. The results of this systematic review point to the potential value of carbamazepine as an effective intervention for benzodiazepine gradual taper discontinuation. Carbamazepine has shown rather modest benefit in reducing withdrawal severity, although it did significantly improve drug-free outcome. Larger controlled studies are needed to confirm these benefits, to assess adverse effects and to identify when its clinical use might be most indicated. Other suggested treatment approaches to benzodiazepine discontinuation management should be explored (antidepressants, benzodiazepine receptors modulator).

Ensrud KE, et al.; Study of Osteoporotic Fractures Research Group. CNS-active medications and **risk for falls** in older women. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2002 Oct;50(10):1629-37.

Gray SL, et al. Benzodiazepine use and **physical disability** in community-dwelling older adults. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2006 Feb;54(2):224-30.

Health Canada Aug/06 is advising consumers not to use **Salt Spring Herbals Sleep Well Dietary Supplement** because a sample has been found to contain **estazolam.**

Health Canada Dec/06 is advising consumers not to use a product called **Eden Herbal Formulations Sleep Ease Dietary Supplement**, because it was found to contain an undeclared drug estazolam http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_127_e.html

Health Canada Feb/07 Health Canada is advising consumers not to use a product called **Sleepees**, because it was found to contain an undeclared drug **estazolam**, which can be habit-forming when used for as little as a few months. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2007/2007_16_e.html

Health Canada April/07is advising consumers not to use a product called **Eden Herbal Formulations Serenity Pills II** because it contains the undeclared drug **estazolam**.

Health Canada June/07 is advising consumers not to use **Optimum Health Care SleePlus TCM** or **BYL SleePlus**, because the products contain the undeclared drug **clonazepam.**

Hemmelgarn B, et al. Benzodiazepine use and the risk of **motor vehicle crash** in the elderly. JAMA. 1997 Jul 2;278(1):27-31. CONCLUSIONS: Brief or extended periods of exposure to long-half-life benzodiazepines are associated with an increased risk of motor vehicle crash involvement in the elderly population. There is no such elevated risk for short-half-life benzodiazepines.

Hogan DB, Maxwell CJ, Fung TS, Ebly EM; Canadian Study of Health and Aging. Prevalence and potential consequences of benzodiazepine use in senior citizens: results from the Canadian Study of Health and Aging. Can J Clin Pharmacol. 2003 Summer;10(2):72-7.

Lawlor DA, Patel R, Ebrahim S. Association between **falls** in elderly women and chronic diseases and drug use: cross sectional study. BMJ. 2003 Sep 27;327(7417):712-7.

Mayo-Smith MF, Beecher LH, Fischer TL, et al. Working Group on the Management of Alcohol Withdrawal Delirium, Practice Guidelines Committee, American Society of Addiction Medicine. Management of alcohol withdrawal delirium. An evidence-based practice guideline. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Jul 12;164(13):1405-12.

McCord J, Jneid H, et al**.** Management of **Cocaine-Associated Chest Pain** and Myocardial Infarction. A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association Acute Cardiac Care Committee of the Council on Clinical Cardiology. Circulation online Mar 17,2008.

Morin CM, et al. Randomized clinical trial of supervised tapering and cognitive behavior therapy to facilitate benzodiazepine discontinuation in older adults with chronic insomnia. Am J Psychiatry. 2004 Feb;161(2):332-42.

Ntais C, Pakos E, Kyzas P, Ioannidis J. Benzodiazepines for alcohol withdrawal. **Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005** Jul 20;(3):CD005063.

Parker AJ, Marshall EJ, Ball DM. Diagnosis and management of **alcohol use disorders**. BMJ. 2008 Mar 1;336(7642):496-501.

Tamblyn R, Abrahamowicz M, du Berger R, McLeod P, Bartlett G. A 5-year prospective assessment of the risk associated with individual benzodiazepines and doses in new elderly

users. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2005 Feb;53(2):233-41. CONCLUSION: The risk of injury varied by benzodiazepine, independent of half-life, as did the risk associated with increasing dosage for individual products. Higher doses of oxazepam, flurazepam, and chlordiazepoxide are associated with the greatest risk of injury in the elderly.

Treatment Guidelines from the Medical Letter. Pharmaceutical Drug Overdose. Sept 2006. (Benzodiazepines: flumazenil treatment)

Vinkers DJ, Gussekloo J, van der Mast RC, et al. Benzodiazepine use and risk of mortality in individuals aged 85 years or older. JAMA. 2003 Dec 10;290(22):2942-3.

Voshaar RC, Couvée JE, van Balkom AJ, Mulder PG, Zitman FG. Strategies for **discontinuing long-term** benzodiazepine use: meta-analysis. Br J Psychiatry. 2006 Sep;189:213-20.

Wagner AK, et al. Benzodiazepine use and **hip fractures** in the elderly: who is at greatest risk? Arch Intern Med. 2004 Jul 26;164(14):1567-72.

Weinberg JA, Magnotti LJ, Fischer PE, et al. Comparison of intravenous ethanol versus diazepam for alcohol withdrawal prophylaxis in the trauma ICU: results of a randomized trial. J Trauma. 2008 Jan;64(1):99-104. Concerning the prophylaxis of AWS, intravenous ethanol offers no advantage over diazepam with respect to efficacy or adverse sedative effects. The purported benefit of intravenous ethanol as a prophylactic agent against AWS was not evident.

MOOD STABILIZERS & ADJUNCT AGENTS

Other Sources:

American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (**ACOG**). Use of psychiatric medications during **pregnancy and lactation**. Washington (DC): American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG); 2008 Apr. 20 p. (ACOG practice bulletin; no. 92). [245 references]

Artama M, Auvinen A, Raudaskoski T, et al. Antiepileptic drug use of women with epilepsy and congenital malformations in offspring. Neurology. 2005 Jun 14;64(11):1874-8.
CONCLUSION: Excess risk was confined to patients using **valproate** during pregnancy. The risk for malformations was not elevated in offspring of mothers using carbamazepine, oxcarbazepine, or phenytoin (as monotherapy or polytherapy without valproate).

Bates DE, Herman RJ. **Carbamazepine** toxicity induced by **lopinavir/ritonavir** and nelfinavir. Ann Pharmacother. 2006 Jun;40(6):1190-5. Epub 2006 May 23.

Bekkelund SI, Lilleng H, Tonseth S. **Gabapentin** may cause reversible **visual field constriction**. BMJ. 2006 May 20;332(7551):1193.

Berk M, Dodd S. Efficacy of **atypical antipsychotics** in bipolar disorder. **Drugs. 2005**;65(2):257-69.

Beynon S, Soares-Weiser K, et al. **Psychosocial interventions** for the prevention of relapse in bipolar disorder: systematic review of controlled trials. Br J Psychiatry. 2008 Jan;192(1):5-11.**Cognitive behavioral therapy** and group **psychoeducation** reduce the risk of relapse in patients with stable bipolar disorder. (LOE = 1a)

Bialer M, et al. Pharmacokinetic interactions of topiramate. Clin Pharmacokinet. 2004;43(12):763-80.

Bond DJ, Noronha MM, Kauer-Sant'anna M, Lam RW, Yatham LN. Antidepressant-Associated Mood Elevations in Bipolar II Disorder Compared With Bipolar I Disorder and Major Depressive Disorder: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. J Clin Psychiatry. 2008 Jul 15:e1-e13. [Epub ahead of print] The risk of antidepressant-associated mood elevations in bipolar II disorder is intermediate between that in bipolar I disorder and MDD.

Bowden CL, et al. Impact of **lamotrigine** and **lithium** on **weight** in obese and nonobese patients with bipolar I disorder. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Jul;163(7):1199-201. (InfoPOEMs: Obese patients with bipolar disorder may be more likely to maintain weight or lose weight while taking long-term lamotrigine (Lamictal) than while taking lithium. No significant differences in weight occurred among nonobese patients treated with either medication. Because of concerns about cost and about the quality of these 2 trials, it makes sense to begin treatment with lithium and consider changing to lamotrigine only if individuals begin to gain weight. (LOE = 2b))

Bowden CL, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of quetiapine or lithium as monotherapy for mania in bipolar disorder. J Clin Psychiatry. 2005 Jan;66(1):111-21.

Bowden CL, Calabrese JR, McElroy SL, et al. A randomized, placebo-controlled 12-month trial of divalproex and lithium in treatment of outpatients with bipolar I disorder. Divalproex Maintenance Study Group. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2000 May;57(5):481-9.

Bowden CL, et al.; Lamictal 606 Study Group. A placebo-controlled 18-month trial of lamotrigine and lithium maintenance treatment in recently manic or hypomanic patients with bipolar I disorder. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2003 Apr;60(4):392-400. Erratum in: Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2004 Jul;61(7):680.

Brown EB, et al. A 7-week, randomized, double-blind trial of **olanzapine/fluoxetine combination versus lamotrigine** in the treatment of bipolar I depression. J Clin Psychiatry. 2006 Jul;67(7):1025-33.

Calabrese JR, Huffman RF, White RL, et al. **Lamotrigine** in the acute treatment of bipolar depression: results of five double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trials. Bipolar Disord.2008 Mar;10(2):323-33. Lamotrigine monotherapy did not demonstrate efficacy in the acute treatment of bipolar depression in four out of five placebo-controlled clinical studies. Lamotrigine was well tolerated in the acute treatment of bipolar depression.

Calabrese JR, Bowden CL, Sachs GS, et al. A double-blind placebo-controlled study of **lamotrigine monotherapy in outpatients with bipolar I depression**. Lamictal 602 Study Group. J Clin Psychiatry. 1999 Feb;60(2):79-88.

Calabrese JR, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of quetiapine in the treatment of bipolar I or II depression. Am J Psychiatry. 2005 Jul;162(7):1351-60.(InfoPOEMs: In this short-term study, quetiapine was more effective than placebo in treating patients with a bipolar I or II disorder experiencing a major depressive episode. Because of the risk of extrapyramidal side effects, however, other treatment agents should be considered first. (LOE = 1b))

Calabrese JR, et al. A placebo-controlled 18-month trial of lamotrigine and lithium maintenance treatment in recently depressed patients with bipolar I disorder. J Clin Psychiatry. 2003 Sep;64(9):1013-24.

Calabrese JR, et al. A 20-month, double-blind, maintenance trial of **lithium versus divalproex** in rapid-cycling bipolar disorder. Am J Psychiatry. 2005 Nov;162(11):2152-61.

Cipriani A, Pretty H, Hawton K, Geddes JR. **Lithium** in the prevention of **suicidal** behavior and all-cause mortality in patients with mood disorders: a systematic review of randomized trials. Am J Psychiatry. 2005 Oct;162(10):1805-19. CONCLUSIONS: Lithium is effective in the prevention of suicide, deliberate self-harm, and death from all causes in patients with mood disorders.

Clinical Handbook of Psychotropic Drugs 13th Edition 2003, Bezchlibnyk-Butler,Jeffries

Cunnington M, et al; International Lamotrigine Pregnancy Registry Scientific Advisory Committee. Lamotrigine and the risk of malformations in pregnancy. Neurology. 2005 Mar 22;64(6):955-60.

de Haan GJ, Edelbroek P, Segers J, et al. Gestation-induced changes in lamotrigine pharmacokinetics: a monotherapy study. Neurology. 2004 Aug 10;63(3):571-3.

Doose DR, et al. Effect of topiramate or carbamazepine on the pharmacokinetics of an oral contraceptive containing norethindrone and ethinyl estradiol in healthy obese and nonobese female subjects. Epilepsia. 2003 Apr;44(4):540-9.

Drug Information Handbook 10th Edition 2002-2003.

Drugs in Pregnancy & Lactation 8th Edition 2008.

Eberhard-Gran M, Eskild A, Opjordsmoen S. Treating mood disorders during pregnancy: safety considerations. Drug Saf. 2005;28(8):695-706.

Eberhard-Gran M, Eskild A, Opjordsmoen S. Use of Psychotropic Medications in Treating Mood Disorders during Lactation:Practical Recommendations.CNS Drugs.2006;20(3):187-98.

Findling RL, et al. Double-blind 18-month trial of lithium vs divalproex maintenance treatment in pediatric bipolar disorder.J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry.2005May;44(5):409-17.

Gardner DM, Baldessarini RJ, Waraich P. Modern antipsychotic drugs: a **critical overview**. **CMAJ**. **2005** Jun 21;172(13):1703-11.

Geriatric Dosage Handbook 7th Edition 2002
Gilron I, Bailey JM, Tu D, Holden RR, et al. Morphine, gabapentin, or their combination for neuropathic pain. N Engl J Med. 2005 Mar 31;352(13):1324-34.
Gijsman HJ, Geddes JR, Rendell JM, et al. **Antidepressants** for bipolar depression: a **systematic review** of randomized, controlled trials. Am J Psychiatry. 2004 Sep;161(9):1537-47.
Goldberg JF, Burdick KE, Endick CJ. Preliminary randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of **pramipexole** added to mood stabilizers for treatment-resistant bipolar depression. Am J Psychiatry. 2004 Mar;161(3):564-6.
Goldsmith D, Wagstaff A, Ibbotson T, Perry C. Lamotrigine: A Review of its Use in Bipolar Disorder. Drugs. 2003;63(19):2029-2050.
Goodwin GM, et al. A pooled analysis of 2 placebo-controlled 18-month trials of lamotrigine and lithium maintenance in bipolar I disorder. J Clin Psychiatry. 2004 Mar;65(3):432-41.
Goodwin FK, Fireman B, Simon GE, et al. **Suicide risk** in bipolar disorder during treatment with lithium and divalproex. JAMA. 2003 Sep 17;290(11):1467-73.
Handbook of Clinical Drug Data 10th Edition 2002
Hartong EG, et al.; LitCar Group. Prophylactic efficacy of lithium versus carbamazepine in treatment-naïve bipolar patients. J Clin Psychiatry. 2003 Feb;64(2):144-51.
Health Canada Sept/04 Lamictal warning with birth control pills http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/alt_formats/hpfb-dgpsa/pdf/medeff/lamictal_pa-ap_e.pdf
Health Canada Aug/06 Lamictal warning with non-syndromic oral clefts. Emerging data from the North American Antiepileptic Drug (NAAED) Pregnancy Registry suggest an association between LAMICTAL® (lamotrigine) and an increased risk of non-syndromic oral clefts over the reference population for the registry (ie. Active Malformations Surveillance Program at Brigham and Women's Hospital in Boston, USA)1. Recently published data from the Registry report three cases of isolated, non syndromic cleft palate and two cases of isolated, non syndromic cleft lip without cleft palate in infants from 564 first trimester lamotrigine monotherapy exposures giving a rate of 8.9 per 1,000, as compared to 0.37 per 1000 in the reference population for that registry. The prevalence of oral clefts noted in the NAAED registry is also higher than the background prevalence of non-syndromic oral clefts reported in the literature, including studies from the United States, Australia and Europe. While different studies have differing results due to geographic and case ascertainment variations, the reported range is 0.50 to 2.16/1000 3-17. To assist with the assessment of risk, analysis of data from additional pregnancy registries, with approximately 2200 additional lamotrigine monotherapy first trimester exposures has been conducted, and 4 additional non-syndromic cases of oral cleft have been identified.
http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/2006/lamictal_2_hpc-cps_e.html
Hirschfeld RM, et al. Rapid antimanic effect of risperidone monotherapy: a 3-week multicenter, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Am J Psychiatry. 2004 Jun;161(6):1057-65.
Kessing LV, Sondergard L, Kvist K, Andersen PK. Suicide risk in patients treated with lithium. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2005 Aug;62(8):860-6.
Kowatch RA, Fristad M, Birmaher B, et al.; Child Psychiatric Workgroup on Bipolar Disorder. Treatment **guidelines for children and adolescents** with bipolar disorder. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2005 Mar;44(3):213-35.
Leverich GS, et al. Risk of **switch in mood polarity to hypomania or mania** in patients with bipolar depression during acute and continuation trials of venlafaxine, sertraline, and **bupropion** as adjuncts to mood stabilizers. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Feb;163(2):232-9.
Martin A, Young C, Leckman JF, et al. Age effects on antidepressant-induced manic conversion. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2004 Aug;158(8):773-80.
McClellan J, Kowatch R, Findling RL, Work Group on Quality Issues. Practice parameter for the assessment and treatment of **children and adolescents with bipolar disorder**. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 2007 Jan;46(1):107-25.
Medical Letter "Treatment Guidelines- Drugs for Psychiatric Disorders Vol 4 (Issue 46) June 2006.
Merideth CH. A single-center, double-blind, placebo-controlled evaluation of lamotrigine in the treatment of obesity in adults. J Clin Psychiatry. 2006 Feb;67(2):258-62.
Micromedex 2008
Navarro VJ, Senior JR. Drug-related **hepatotoxicity**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 16;354(7):731-9. (Bohan TP, et al. Effect of L-carnitine treatment for valproate-induced hepatotoxicity. Neurology. 2001 May 22;56(10):1405-9.)
Nierenberg AA, et al. Treatment-resistant bipolar depression: a STEP-BD equipoise randomized effectiveness trial of antidepressant augmentation with **lamotrigine**, inositol, or risperidone. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Feb;163(2):210-6.
Newport DJ, et al. **Lithium** Placental Passage and Obstetrical Outcome: Implications for Clinical Management During Late **Pregnancy**. Am J Psychiatry. 2005 Nov;162(11):2162-2170.
(CONCLUSIONS: Lithium completely equilibrates across the placenta; Withholding lithium therapy for 24-48 hours before delivery resulted in a 0.28 meq/liter reduction in maternal lithium concentration.)
Nicolaidou P, et al. Effects of **anticonvulsant** therapy on **vitamin D** status in children: prospective monitoring study. J Child Neurol. 2006 Mar;21(3):205-9.
Patsalos PN, Perucca E. Clinically important drug interactions in epilepsy: general features and interactions between antiepileptic drugs. Lancet Neurol. 2003 Jun;2(6):347-56.
Patsalos PN, Perucca E. Clinically important drug interactions in epilepsy: interactions between antiepileptic drugs and other drugs. Lancet Neurol. 2003 Aug;2(8):473-81.
Perucca E. **Birth defects** after prenatal exposure to antiepileptic drugs. Lancet Neurol. 2005 Nov;4(11):781-6.
Pharmacotherapy Handbook 2nd Edition (Wells,Dipiro et al.)
Practice guideline for the treatment of patients with bipolar disorder (revision). Am J Psychiatry. **2002** Apr;159(4 Suppl):1-50.
Rendell JM, Gijsman HJ, Keck P, Goodwin GM, Geddes JR. Olanzapine alone or in combination for acute mania. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(3):CD004040.
Sachs G, et al. Quetiapine with lithium or divalproex for the treatment of bipolar mania: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Bipolar Disord. 2004 Jun;6(3):213-23.
Sachs GS, Nierenberg AA, Calabrese JR, et al. (**STEP-BD** trial) Effectiveness of **Adjunctive Antidepressant** Treatment for Bipolar Depression. N Engl J Med. 2007 Mar 28;
[Epub ahead of print] The use of adjunctive, standard antidepressant medication, as compared with the use of mood stabilizers, was not associated with increased efficacy or with increased risk of treatment-emergent affective switch. Longer-term studies are needed to fully assess the benefits & risks of antidepressant therapy for bipolar disorder.
Scherk H, Pajonk FG, Leucht S. Second-generation **antipsychotic** agents in the treatment of **acute mania**. A systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Arch Gen Psychiatry 2007;64:442-455. (InfoPOEMs: Antipsychotic agents plus mood stabilizers are superior to either group of medications alone in the treatment of acute mania.

This review found no evidence of a superiority of second-generation antipsychotics over first-generation antipsychotics. (LOE = 1a))

Spencer JP, Gonzalez LS 3rd, Barnhart DJ. Medications in the breast-feeding mother. Am Fam Physician. 2001 Jul 1;64(1):119-26.

Spina E, et al. Effect of Adjunctive **Lamotrigine** Treatment on the Plasma Concentrations of **Clozapine**, **Risperidone** and **Olanzapine** in Patients With Schizophrenia or Bipolar Disorder. Ther Drug Monit. 2006 Oct;28(5):599-602. These findings indicate that lamotrigine, at the dosages recommended for use as a mood stabilizer, does not affect the plasma levels of clozapine, risperidone, and their active metabolites. The modest elevation in plasma olanzapine concentration, possibly due to inhibition of UGT1A4-mediated olanzapine glucuronidation, is unlikely to be of clinical significance.

Suppes T, et al. Clinical outcome in a randomized 1-year trial of **clozapine** versus treatment as usual for patients with treatment-resistant illness and a history of mania. Am J Psychiatry. 1999 Aug;156(8):1164-9.

Thase ME, Macfadden W, Weisler RH, Chang W, Paulsson B, Khan A, Calabrese JR; for the **BOLDER II** Study Group. Efficacy of **Quetiapine** Monotherapy in Bipolar I and II **Depression**: A Double-blind, Placebo-controlled Study (The BOLDER II Study). J Clin Psychopharmacol. 2006 Dec;26(6):600-609. The incidence of treatment-emergent mania or hypomania was lower with quetiapine treatment than placebo. This study demonstrates that quetiapine monotherapy is an effective and well-tolerated treatment for depressive episodes in bipolar disorder, confirming the results observed from a previous study (BipOLar DEpRession [BOLDER] I).

Therapeutic Choices 4th edition 2003

Tohen M, Goldberg JF, et al. A 12-week, double-blind comparison of **olanzapine vs haloperidol** in the treatment of acute mania. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2003 Dec;60(12):1218-26.

Tohen M, et al. Relapse prevention in bipolar I disorder: 18-month comparison of **olanzapine** plus mood stabiliser v. mood stabiliser alone. Br J Psychiatry. 2004 Apr;184:337-45.

Tohen M, Greil W et al. **Olanzapine vs lithium** in the maintenance treatment of bipolar disorder: a 12-month double-blind RCT trial. Am J Psychiatry. 2005 Jul;162(7):1281-90.

Tohen M, et al. Randomized, placebo-controlled trial of **olanzapine** as maintenance therapy in patients with bipolar I disorder responding to acute treatment with olanzapine. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Feb;163(2):247-56.

Tomson T, et al. **Valproate** effects on **kinetics of lamotrigine** in pregnancy and treatment with oral contraceptives. Neurology. 2006 Oct 10;67(7):1297-9. Valproate seems to reduce the induction of lamotrigine metabolism associated with pregnancy or use of contraceptives.

Treatment Guidelines: Drugs for Psychiatric Disorders. **The Medical Letter**: July, **2003**; p. 69-76. (**Medical Letter "Treatment Guidelines- Drugs for Psychiatric Disorders** Vol 4 (Issue 46) **June 2006**.)

van der Lee MJ, et al. **Lopinavir/ritonavir** reduces **lamotrigine** plasma concentrations in healthy subjects. Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Aug;80(2):159-68.

Varghese SP, et al. **Lamotrigine**-induced toxic **epidermal necrolysis** in three patients treated for bipolar disorder. Pharmacotherapy. 2006 May;26(5):699-704.

Viguera AC, Newport DJ, Ritchie J, et al. **Lithium in breast milk** and nursing infants: clinical implications. Am J Psychiatry. 2007 Feb;164(2):342-5. Serum lithium levels in nursing infants were low and well tolerated. No significant adverse clinical or behavioral effects in the infants were noted. These findings encourage reassessment of recommendations against lithium during breast-feeding and underscore the importance of close clinical monitoring of nursing infants.

Ward RK, Zamorski MA. Benefits and risks of psychiatric medications during **pregnancy**. Am Fam Physician. 2002 Aug 15;66(4):629-36.

Wilding J, Van Gaal L, Rissanen A, Vercruysse F, Fitchet M; OBES-002 Study Group. A randomized double-blind placebo-controlled study of the long-term efficacy and safety of **topiramate** in the treatment of **obese** subjects. Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord. 2004 Nov;28(11):1399-410.

Wyszynski DF, et al.; Antiepileptic Drug Pregnancy Registry. Increased rate of major **malformations** in offspring exposed to **valproate** during pregnancy. Neurology. 2005 Mar 22;64(6):961-5.

Yatham LN, Calabrese JR, Kusumakar V. **Bipolar depression**: criteria for treatment selection, definition of refractoriness, and treatment options. Bipolar Disord. 2003 Apr;5(2):85-97.

Yatham LN et al. Canadian Network for Mood & Anxiety Treatments (**CANMAT**) **guidelines** for the management of patients with bipolar disorder: update 2006. Bipolar Disorders **2006**:8: 1-19

Young LT, Joffe RT, Robb JC, et al. Double-blind comparison of **addition of a second mood stabilizer versus an antidepressant** to an initial mood stabilizer for treatment of patients with bipolar depression. Am J Psychiatry. 2000 Jan;157(1):124-6.

ANTIDEPRESSANT COMPARISON CHART

[1] Jefferson J, Greist JH. Mood Disorders in Textbook of Psychiatry, 2nd Ed. Editors: Hales RE, Yudofsky SC, Talbot JA. American Psychiatric Press, Washington, 1994.

[2] Micromedix Drug Information, 2008.

[3] Geddes JR, Carney SM, Davies C, et al. **Relapse prevention** with antidepressant drug treatment in depressive disorders: a systematic review. Lancet. 2003 Feb 22;361(9358):653-61.

[4] Treatment Guidelines: Drugs for Psychiatric Disorders. The Medical Letter: July, 2003; p. 69-76. (**Medical Letter** "Treatment Guidelines- Drugs for Psychiatric Disorders Vol 4 (Issue 46) **June 2006**.)

[5] Remick RA. Diagnosis and management of depression in primary care: a clinical update and review. CMAJ. 2002 Nov 26;167(11):1253-60.

[6] Practice guideline for the treatment of patients with major depressive disorder (revision). **American** Psychiatric Association. Am J Psychiatry. **2000** Apr;157(4 Suppl):1-45. http://www.psych.org/psych_pract/treatg/pg/Practice%20Guidelines8904/MajorDepressiveDisorder_2e.pdf

[7] Trindade E, Menon D, Topfer LA, Coloma C. Adverse effects associated with selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and tricyclic antidepressants: a meta-analysis. CMAJ. 1998 Nov 17;159(10):1245-52.

[8] Modell JG, Katholi CR, Modell JD, et. al. Comparative sexual side effects of bupropion fluoxetine, paroxetine, and sertraline. Clin Pharmacol Ther 1997;61(4):476-87.

[9] Gonzalez M, Llorca G, Izquierdo JA, et.al. J Sex Marital Ther 1997;23(3):176-94.

[10] Ditto KE. SSRI discontinuation syndrome. Awareness as an approach to prevention. Postgrad Med. 2003 Aug;114(2):79-84.

[11] Glassman AH, O'Connor CM, Califf RM, et al.; Sertraline Antidepressant Heart Attack Randomized Trial (SADHEART) Group. Sertraline treatment of major depression in patients with acute MI or unstable angina. JAMA. 2002 Aug 14;288(6):701-9. (Taylor CB, Youngblood ME, Catellier D, et al.; ENRICHD Investigators. Effects of antidepressant medication on morbidity and mortality in depressed patients after myocardial infarction. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2005 Jul;62(7):792-8 -Observational secondary analysis)(Lesperance F, et al. CREATE Investigators. Effects of citalopram 20-40mg/d and interpersonal psychotherapy on depression in patients with coronary artery disease: the Canadian Cardiac Randomized Evaluation of Antidepressant and Psychotherapy Efficacy (CREATE) trial. JAMA. 2007 Jan 24;297(4):367-79. (n=284 12weeks)Based on these results and those of previous trials, citalopram or sertraline plus clinical management should be considered as a first-step treatment for patients with CAD and major depression.)

[12] Grady-Weliky TA. Clinical practice. Premenstrual dysphoric disorder. N Engl J Med. 2003 Jan 30;348(5):433-8.

[13] Pearlstein T. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors for premenstrual dysphoric disorder: the emerging gold standard? Drugs. 2002;62(13):1869-85.

[14] Which SSRI? Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2003 Nov 24;45(1170):93-95.

[15] Glassman AH, O'Connor CM, Califf RM, et al.; Sertraline Antidepressant Heart Attack Randomized Trial (SADHEART) Group. Sertraline treatment of major depression in patients with acute MI or unstable angina. JAMA. 2002 Aug 14;288(6):701-9. (Taylor CB, Youngblood ME, Catellier D, et al.; ENRICHD Investigators. Effects of antidepressant medication on morbidity and mortality in **depressed patients after myocardial infarction**. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2005 Jul;62(7):792-8 -Observational secondary analysis)

[16] Bezchlibnyk-Butler K. Serotonergic antidepressants: Drug response and drug-drug interactions. Pharmacy Practice:National CE Program 1998;Aug:1-8.

[17] Stewart DE. Hepatic adverse reactions associated with nefazodone. Can J Psychiatry. 2002 May;47(4):375-7.

[18] Buckley NA, McManus PR. Fatal toxicity of serotoninergic and other antidepressant drugs: analysis of United Kingdom mortality data. BMJ. 2002 Dec 7;325(7376):1332-3.

[19] Furukawa TA, McGuire H, Barbui C. Meta-analysis of effects and side effects of low dosage tricyclic antidepressants in depression: systematic review. BMJ. 2002 Nov 2;325(7371):991.

[20] Maizels M, McCarberg B. Antidepressants and antiepileptic drugs for chronic non-cancer pain. Am Fam Physician. 2005 Feb 1;71(3):483-90.

[21] Houdenhove BV, Onghena P. Pain and Depression in Depression and Physical Illness. Editors: Robertson MM, Katona CLE. Wiley & Sons, New York, 1997.

[22] Pryse-Phillips WEM, Dodick DW, Edmeads JG. Guidelines for the diagnosis and management of migraine in clinical practice. Can Med Assoc J 1997;156:1273-87.

[23] Wells BG, Mandos LA, Hayes PE. Depressive Disorders in Pharmacotherapy: A Pathophysiologic Approach 3rd Ed., 1996.

[24] Tollefson GD. Antidepressant treatment and side effect considerations. J Clin Psychiatry 1991;52(5-suppl):4-13.

[25] Cole JO, Bodkin JA. Antidepressant side effects. J Clin Psychiatry 1990;51(1):21-26

[26] Nurnberg HG, Hensley PL, Gelenberg AJ, Fava M, Lauriello J, Paine S. Treatment of antidepressant-associated **sexual dysfunction with sildenafil**: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2003 Jan 1;289(1):56-64. (Taylor MJ, Strategies for managing antidepressant-induced sexual dysfunction: systematic review of randomised controlled trials. J Affect Disord. 2005 Nov;88(3):241-54. Epub 2005 Sep 12.)(Basson R. Clinical practice. Sexual desire and arousal disorders in women. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 6;354(14):1497-506.) (Fava M, et al. Efficacy and safety of **sildenafil** in men with serotonergic antidepressant-associated erectile dysfunction: results from a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial.J Clin Psychiatry.2006Feb;67(2):240-6.)
Nurnberg HG, Hensley PL, Heiman JR, Croft HA, Debattista C, Paine S. Sildenafil treatment of women with antidepressant-associated sexual dysfunction: a randomized controlled trial.JAMA. 2008 Jul 23;300(4):395-404.
In this study population, sildenafil treatment of sexual dysfunction in women taking SRIs was associated with a reduction in adverse sexual effects.

[27] Boyer EW, Shannon M. The **serotonin syndrome**. N Engl J Med. 2005 Mar 17;352(11):1112-20. (Pharmacist's Letter: Serotonin Syndrome Sept 2006)

[28] Bhatia SC, Bhatia SK. Major Depression: Selecting Safe and Effective Treatment. Am Family Physician 1997;55(5):1683-1694.

[29] Watson CPN. Antidepressant Drugs as Adjuvant Analgesics. J Pain Symptom Manage 1994;9:392-405.

[30] The Medical Letter: Drugs that may cause Psychiatric Symptoms. July 8, 2002; (1134) pp. 59-62.

[31] Birrer RB, Vemuri SP. Depression in later life: a diagnostic and therapeutic challenge. Am Fam Physician. 2004 May 15;69(10):2375-82.

[32] Finkel SI. Efficacy and tolerability of antidepressant therapy in the old-old. J Clin Psychiatry 1996;57(suppl 5):23-8.

[33] Menting JEA, Honig A, Verhey FRJ, et. al. Int Clin Psychophamacology 1996;11:165-175.

[34] Pryse-Phillips WEM, Dodick DW, Edmeads JG. Guidelines for the diagnosis and management of migraine in clinical practice. Can Med Assoc J 1997;156:1273-87.

[35] Reite M, Ruddy J, Nagel K. Evaluation and management of sleep disorders, 2nd Ed. Am Psychiatric Press, Washington, 1997.

[36] Hughes J, Stead L, Lancaster T. Antidepressants for **smoking cessation**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004 Oct 18;(4):CD000031. Review.

[37] Drugs and Therapy Perspectives 1998;12(7):14-15.

[38] AHFS (American Hospital Formulary System) Drug Information: Antidepressants. 2005.

[39] Gunnell D, Saperia J, Ashby D. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) and suicide in adults: meta-analysis of drug company data from placebo controlled, randomised controlled trials submitted to the MHRA's safety review. BMJ. 2005 Feb 19;330(7488):385.

[40] Gibbons RD, Hur K, Bhaumik DK, Mann JJ. The relationship between antidepressant medication use and **rate of suicide**. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2005 Feb;62(2):165-72.

[41] Birmes P, Coppin D, Schmitt L, Lauque D. Serotonin syndrome: a brief review. CMAJ. 2003 May 27;168(11):1439-42.

[42] Hansten, PD and Horn JR. Drug Interactions Analysis and Management. Applied Therapeutics Incorporated. Vancouver, WA. 2008.

[43] Stahl MM, Lindquist M, Pettersson M, et.al. Withdrawal reactions with selective serotonin re-uptake inhibitors as reported to the WHO system. Eur J clin Pharmacol 1997;53(3-4):163-9.

[44] Bleeding: Meijer WE, Heerdink ER, Nolen WA, et al. Association of risk of abnormal bleeding with degree of serotonin reuptake inhibition by antidepressants. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Nov 22;164(21):2367-70. (Benazzi F. Hemorrhages during escitalopram-venlafaxine-mirtazapine combination treatment of depression. Can J Psychiatry. 2005 Mar;50(3):184.) (Ziegelstein RC, Meuchel J, Kim TJ, et al. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor use by patients with acute coronary syndromes. Am J Med. 2007 Jun;120(6):525-30. Epub 2007 Apr 30. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor use during a hospitalization for an acute coronary syndrome is associated with reduced rates of recurrent ischemia, heart failure, or cardiac enzyme elevation at the expense of increased bleeding in patients

receiving maximal conventional antiplatelet medications and heparin.) FRACTURES: Richards JB, Papaioannou A, Adachi JD, et al. Effect of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors on the **risk of fracture**. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Jan 22;167(2):188-94. Daily SSRI use in adults 50 years and older remained associated with a 2-fold increased risk of clinical fragility fracture after adjustment for potential covariates. Depression and fragility fractures are common in this age group, and the elevated risk attributed to daily SSRI use may have important public health consequences. Diem SJ, Blackwell TL, Stone KL, Yaffe K, Haney EM, Bliziotes MM, Ensrud KE. Use of antidepressants and rates of hip bone loss in older women: the study of osteoporotic fractures. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Jun 25;167(12):1240-5. Use of SSRIs but not TCAs is associated with an increased rate of bone loss at the hip in this cohort of older women. Haney EM, Chan BK, Diem SJ, Ensrud KE, Cauley JA, Barrett-Connor E, Orwoll E, Bliziotes MM; for the Osteoporotic Fractures in Men Study Group. Association of low bone mineral density with selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor use by older men. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Jun 25;167(12):1246-51. In this population of men, BMD was lower among those reporting current SSRI use, but not among users of other antidepressants.

Loke YK, Trivedi AN, Singh S. Meta-analysis: Gastrointestinal bleeding due to interaction between selective serotonin uptake inhibitors and non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2007 Oct 5; [Epub ahead of print]) Upper gastrointestinal (GI) bleeding is associated with the use of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs); the risk is increased when patients are also taking nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDS). The risk for each individual is still low; but given the number of people taking SSRIs, the impact across a population may be noticeable. (LOE = 3a)

Schalekamp T, Klungel JH, Souverein PC, de Boer A. Increased bleeding risk with concurrent use of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and coumarins. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Jan 28;168(2):180-5. In users of coumarins, SSRI usage was associated with increased risk of hospitalization because of nongastrointestinal bleeding but not because of gastrointestinal bleeding.

de Abajo FJ, García-Rodríguez LA. Risk of upper gastrointestinal tract bleeding associated with selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and venlafaxine therapy: interaction with nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and effect of acid-suppressing agents. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2008 Jul;65(7):795-803. Antidepressants with a relevant blockade action on the serotonin reuptake mechanism increase the risk of upper gastrointestinal tract bleeding. The increased risk may be of particular relevance when these drugs are associated with nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. Our study findings also provide evidence that use of acid-suppressing agents limits such increased risk.

[45] Jureidini JN, Doecke CJ, Mansfield PR, Haby MM, Menkes DB, Tonkin AL. Efficacy and safety of antidepressants for children and adolescents. BMJ. 2004 Apr 10;328(7444):879-83.

[46] Gunnell D, Ashby D. Antidepressants and suicide: what is the balance of benefit and harm. BMJ. 2004 Jul 3;329(7456):34-8.

[47] Whittington CJ, Kendall T, Fonagy P, Cottrell D, et al. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors in **childhood** depression: systematic review of **published versus unpublished** data. Lancet. 2004 Apr 24;363(9418):1341-5.
Ryan ND. Treatment of **depression in children** and adolescents. Lancet. **2005** Sep 10-16;366(9489):933-40.

[48] The American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry: http://www.aacap.org/Announcements/pdfs/physiciansmedguide.pdf .
American College of Neuropsychopharmacology: SSRIs & Suicidal Behavior in youth Jan/04: http://www.acnp.org/exec_summary.pdf **Final Nov/05** http://www.nature.com/npp/journal/vaop/ncurrent/pdf/1300958a.pdf
Sept/05 Nice:Depression in children & young people http://www.nice.org.uk/pdf/CG028NICEguideline.pdf ; (Simon GE, Savarino J, Operskalski B, Wang PS. **Suicide risk during antidepressant treatment**. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Jan;163(1):41-7. CONCLUSIONS: The risk of suicide during acute-phase antidepressant treatment is approximately one in 3,000 treatment episodes, and risk of serious suicide attempt is approximately one in 1,000. Available data do not indicate a significant increase in risk of suicide or serious suicide attempt after starting treatment with newer antidepressant drugs.)(Cheung AH, et al. The use of antidepressants to treat depression in children and adolescents. CMAJ. 2006 Jan 17;174(2):193-200.) & (Hammad TA, et al. Suicidality in pediatric patients treated with antidepressant drugs. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2006 Mar;63(3):332-9. CONCLUSION: Use of antidepressant drugs in pediatric patients is associated with a modestly increased risk of suicidality. InfoPOEMs: The use of antidepressant medications in children is associated with an increased risk of suicidal ideation and suicide-related behaviors. It is uncertain what overall effect antidepressant medications have on the morbidity and mortality of treated children. Close monitoring of patients using these medications regarding the risk of suicidality is recommended. (LOE = 1a-)) (Glaxo May/06 Meta analysis: 8958 paroxetine & 5953 placebo pts; suicidal behavior aged 18-24yrs (2.19 vs 0.92%); all ages (0.32 vs 0.05%); all were nonfatal suicide attempts; 8 of 11 attempts were in aged 18-30yrs) Emslie GJ, et al. Paroxetine Treatment in Children and Adolescents With Major Depressive Disorder: A Randomized, Multicenter, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2006 Jun;45(6):709-719. Paroxetine was not shown to be more efficacious than placebo for treating pediatric major depressive disorder. (Misri S, et al. Internalizing behaviors in 4-year-old children exposed in utero to psychotropic medications. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Jun;163(6):1026-32.) (Dubicka B, Hadley S, Roberts C. Suicidal behaviour in youths with depression treated with new-generation antidepressants: meta-analysis. Br J Psychiatry. 2006 Nov;189:393-8. Self-harm or suicide-related events occurred in 71 of 1487 (4.8%) of depressed youths treated with antidepressants v. 38 of 1254 (3.0%) of those given placebo (fixed effects odds ratio 1.70, 95% CI 1.13-2.54, P=0.01).) (Gibbons RD, Hur K, Bhaumik DK, Mann JJ. The relationship between antidepressant prescription rates and rate of early adolescent suicide. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Nov;163(11):1898-904. The aggregate nature of these observational data precludes a direct causal interpretation of the results. More SSRI prescriptions are associated with lower suicide rates in children and may reflect antidepressant efficacy, treatment compliance, better quality mental health care, and low toxicity in the event of a suicide attempt by overdose.) (Juurlink DN, et al. The risk of suicide with selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors in the elderly. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 May;163(5):813-21. Initiation of SSRI therapy is associated with an increased risk of suicide during the first month of therapy compared with other antidepressants. The absolute risk is low, suggesting that an idiosyncratic response to these agents may provoke suicide in a vulnerable subgroup of patients.) (Olfson M, Marcus SC, Shaffer D. Antidepressant drug therapy and suicide in severely depressed children and adults: A case-control study. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2006 Aug;63(8):865-72. In these high-risk patients, antidepressant drug treatment does not seem to be related to suicide attempts and death in adults but might be related in children and adolescents. These findings support careful clinical monitoring during antidepressant drug treatment of severely depressed young people.) (Tiihonen J, et al. Antidepressants and the risk of suicide, attempted suicide, and overall mortality in a nationwide cohort. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2006 Dec;63(12):1358-67. Among suicidal subjects who had ever used antidepressants, the current use of any antidepressant was associated with a markedly increased risk of attempted suicide and, at the same time, with a markedly decreased risk of completed suicide and death. Lower mortality was attributable to a decrease in cardiovascular- and cerebrovascular-related deaths during selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor use.) (Simon GE. The antidepressant quandary--considering suicide risk when treating adolescent depression. N Engl J Med. 2006 Dec 28;355(26):2722-3.) (Bhatia SK, Bhatia SC. Childhood and adolescent depression. Am Fam Physician. 2007 Jan 1;75(1):73-80.) (Bridge JA, et al. Clinical response and risk for reported suicidal ideation and suicide attempts in pediatric antidepressant treatment: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. JAMA. 2007 Apr 18;297(15):1683-96. Relative to placebo, antidepressants are efficacious for pediatric MDD, OCD, and non-OCD anxiety disorders, although the effects are strongest in non-OCD anxiety disorders, intermediate in OCD, and more modest in MDD. Benefits of antidepressants appear to be much greater than risks from suicidal ideation/suicide attempt across indications, although comparison of benefit to risk varies as a function of indication, age, chronicity, and study conditions.) (Gibbons RD, Brown CH, Hur K, Marcus SM, Bhaumik DK, Mann JJ. Relationship between antidepressants and suicide attempts: an analysis of the veterans health administration data sets. Am J Psychiatry. 2007 Jul;164(7):1044-9. These findings suggest that SSRI treatment has a protective effect in all adult age groups. They do not support the hypothesis that SSRI treatment places patients at greater risk of suicide.)

Gibbons RD, Brown CH, Hur K, et al. Early Evidence on the Effects of Regulators' Suicidality Warnings on SSRI Prescriptions and Suicide in Children and Adolescents. Am J Psychiatry. 2007 Sep;164(9):1356-63. In both the United States and the Netherlands, SSRI prescriptions for children and adolescents decreased after U.S. and European regulatory agencies issued warnings about a possible suicide risk with antidepressant use in pediatric patients, and these decreases were associated with increases in suicide rates in children and adolescents.

Hetrick S, Merry S, McKenzie J, Sindahl P, Proctor M. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) for depressive disorders in children and adolescents. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jul 18;(3):CD004851. There was also evidence of an increased risk of suicidal ideation and behaviour for those prescribed SSRIs (RR 1.80, 95% CI 1.19 to 2.72). Fluoxetine was the only SSRI where there was consistent evidence from three trials that it was effective in reducing depression symptoms in both children and adolescents (CDRS-R treatment effect -5.63, 95% CI -7.38 to -3.88), and 'response' to treatment (RR 1.86, 95% CI 1.49 to 2.32). Where rates of adverse events were reported, this was higher for those prescribed SSRIs. While untreated depression is associated with the risk of completed suicide and impacts on functioning, it is unclear whether SSRIs would modify this risk in a clinically meaningful way. (Cheung AH, Zuckerbrot RA, Jensen PS, Ghalib K, Laraque D, Stein RE; GLAD-PC Steering Group. Guidelines for Adolescent Depression in Primary Care (GLAD-PC): II. Treatment and ongoing management. Pediatrics. 2007 Nov;120(5):e1313-26.)

Brent D, Emslie G, Clarke G, et al. Switching to another SSRI or to venlafaxine with or without cognitive behavioral therapy for adolescents with SSRI-resistant depression: the TORDIA randomized controlled trial.JAMA. 2008 Feb 27;299(8):901-13. For adolescents with depression not responding to an adequate initial treatment with an SSRI, the combination of cognitive behavioral therapy and a switch to another antidepressant resulted in a higher rate of clinical response than did a medication switch alone. However, a switch to another SSRI was just as efficacious as a switch to venlafaxine and resulted in fewer adverse effects.

Wheeler BW, Gunnell D, Metcalfe C, Stephens P, Martin RM. The population impact on incidence of suicide and non-fatal self harm of regulatory action against the use of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors in under 18s in the United Kingdom: ecological study. BMJ. 2008 Mar 8;336(7643):542-5. Epub 2008 Feb 14. The noticeable reduction in prescribing of antidepressants since regulatory action in 2003 to restrict the use of SSRIs in under 18s does not seem to have been associated with changes in suicidal behaviour in young people. Specifically, these data for England do not indicate that reductions in antidepressant use have led to an increase in suicidal behaviour.

Biddle L, Brock A, Brookes ST, Gunnell D. Suicide rates in young men in England and Wales in the 21st century: time trend study. BMJ. 2008 Mar 8;336(7643):539-42. Epub 2008 Feb 14. Suicide rates in young men have declined markedly in the past 10 years in England and Wales. Reductions in key risk factors for suicide, such as unemployment, might be contributing to lower rates.

[49] Treatment for Adolescents with Depression Study (**TADS**). **Fluoxetine**, Cognitive-Behavioral Therapy, & their Combination for Adolescents with Depression. JAMA. 2004 Aug 18;292(7):807-820. (Kennard B, Silva S, Vitiello B, et al. TADS Team. Remission and residual symptoms after short-term treatment in the Treatment of Adolescents with Depression Study (TADS). J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2006 Dec;45(12):1404-11. The combination of FLX and CBT was superior to both monotherapy and PBO in terms of remission rates, but overall rates of remission remain low and residual symptoms are common at the end of 12 weeks of treatment.) (March JS, Silva S, Petrycki S, Curry J, Wells K, Fairbank J, Burns B, Domino M, McNulty S, Vitiello B, Severe J. The Treatment for Adolescents With Depression Study (TADS): long-term effectiveness and safety outcomes. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2007 Oct;64(10):1132-43. In adolescents with moderate to severe depression, treatment with fluoxetine alone or in combination with CBT accelerates the response. Adding CBT to medication enhances the safety of medication. Taking benefits & harms into account, combined treatment appears superior to either monotherapy as a treatment for major depression in adolescents.) Emslie GJ, Kennard BD, Mayes TL, et al. Fluoxetine Versus Placebo in Preventing Relapse of Major Depression in Children and Adolescents. Am J Psychiatry. 2008 Feb 15; [Epub ahead of print] Continuation treatment with fluoxetine was superior to placebo in preventing relapse and in increasing time to relapse in children and adolescents with major depression.

Rohde P, Silva SG, Tonev ST, et al. Achievement and maintenance of sustained response during the Treatment for Adolescents With Depression Study continuation and maintenance therapy.Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2008 Apr;65(4):447-55. Most adolescents with depression who had not achieved sustained response during acute treatment did achieve that level of improvement during continuation and maintenance therapies. The possibility that CBT may help the subset of adolescents with depression who achieve early sustained response maintain their response warrants further investigation.

[50] Pediatric OCD Treatment Study (POTS) Team. Cognitive-behavior therapy, sertraline, and their combination for children and adolescents with obsessive-compulsive disorder: the Pediatric OCD Treatment Study (POTS) randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2004 Oct 27;292(16):1969-76.

[51] Paxil (Paroxetine) and Birth Defects Pharmacist's Letter October 2005. (First trimester: Paxil any malformations 4% vs ~3% general population; cardiac 2% vs ~1% general population ; most common cardiac malformation was ventricular septal defects) See also: Hallberg P, Sjoblom V. The use of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors during pregnancy and breast-feeding: a review and clinical aspects. J Clin Psychopharmacol. 2005 Feb;25(1):59-73. & Health Canada warning Oct/05 http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/alt_formats/hpfb-dgpsa/pdf/medeff/paxil_3_hpc-cps_e.pdf (Preliminay report of retrospective epidemiological study of 3,581 pregnant women). Dec/05 Health Canada update http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/paxil_4_hpc-cps_e.html (An independent epidemiological study of delivery outcome following maternal use of SSRI antidepressants in early pregnancy has been conducted utilizing the Swedish national registry data (n=5,123 women). The findings show an approximate 2-fold increased risk of cardiac malformations in infants exposed to paroxetine, compared with the total registry population (approximately 2% incidence vs. 1%, respectively).) (Use of SSRI's During Pregnancy Pharmacist's Letter April 2006) **(ACOG** Publications: Committee Opinion No. 354: Treatment With **Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors** During **Pregnancy** Obstet Gynecol 2006 108: 1601-1604.) (Djulus J, Koren G, et al. Exposure to **Mirtazapine** During **Pregnancy**: A Prospective, Comparative Study of Birth Outcomes. J Clin Psychiatry. 2006 Aug;67(8):1280-1284. Mirtazapine does not appear to increase the baseline rate of major malformations of 1% to 3%. However, the higher number of spontaneous abortions in the antidepressant groups confirms the higher rates of spontaneous abortions in pregnant women taking antidepressant medications found in previous studies.) (Kristensen JH, et al. Transfer of the antidepressant **mirtazapine** into **breast milk**. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2006 Sep 13; [Epub ahead of print] Results Mean (95% confidence interval) relative infant doses for mirtazapine and desmethylmirtazapine (n = 8) were 1.5% (0.8, 2.2) and 0.4% (0.2, 0.6) respectively.) (Thormahlen GM. **Paroxetine** Use During **Pregnancy**: Is it Safe? (October). Ann Pharmacother. 2006 Aug 22; [Epub ahead of print]) (Wogelius P, et al. Maternal Use of Selective **Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors** and Risk of **Congenital Malformations**. Epidemiology. 2006 Nov;17(6):701-704. The 150,780 women with no SSRI prescriptions gave birth to 5112 (3.4%) children with congenital malformations. The 1051 women with SSRI prescriptions any time during early pregnancy gave birth to 51 (4.9%) children with congenital malformations.)
Einarson A, Pistelli A, Desantis M, Malm H, Paulus WD, Panchaud A, Kennedy D, Einarson TR, Koren G. Evaluation of the Risk of Congenital Cardiovascular Defects Associated With Use of Paroxetine During Pregnancy. Am J Psychiatry. 2008 Apr 1; [Epub ahead of print] Paroxetine does not appear to be associated with an increased risk of cardiovascular defects following use in early pregnancy, as the incidence in more than 3,000 infants was well within the population incidence of approximately 1%.
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG). Use of psychiatric medications during pregnancy and lactation. Washington (DC): American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG); 2008 Apr. 20 p. (ACOG practice bulletin; no. 92). [245 references]

[52] Kulin AK, Pastuszak A, Sage SR, et.al. Pregnancy outcome following maternal use of the new selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors: a prospective controlled multicenter study. JAMA 1998;279:609-610.

[53] Briggs GG, Freeman RK, Yaffe SJ. Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation 7th Ed. Williams & Wilkins, Media, Pennsilvania, 2005. (Loughhead AM, et al. Antidepressants in Amniotic Fluid: Another Route of Fetal Exposure. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Jan;163(1):145-147.)

[54] Simon GE, Cunningham ML, Davis RL. Outcomes of prenatal antidepressant exposure. Am J Psychiatry. 2002 Dec;159(12):2055-61.

[55] Ward RK, Zamorski MA. Benefits and risks of psychiatric medications during pregnancy. Am Fam Physician. 2002 Aug 15;66(4):629-36. (Cohen LS, et al. Relapse of major depression during **pregnancy** in women who maintain or discontinue antidepressant treatment. JAMA. 2006 Feb 1;295(5):499-507. CONCLUSIONS: Pregnancy is not "protective" with respect to risk of relapse of major depression. Women with histories of depression who are euthymic in the context of ongoing antidepressant therapy should be aware of the association of depressive relapse during pregnancy with antidepressant discontinuation. (InfoPOEMs: Nearly 50% of women currently receiving antidepressant medication will experience a relapse of major depression during pregnancy. The risk is highest for those discontinuing their medication (68% relapse rate). It is likely that this study sample consists of patients with a higher severity of illness than those found in a routine community practice, so the findings may not generalize to other settings. (LOE = 1b))) {Wen SW, et al. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and adverse pregnancy outcomes. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Apr;194(4):961-6. (InfoPOEMs: The use of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) in the year before giving birth is associated with increased risk of prematurity, fetal death, and neonatal seizures. However, these observational data are weakened by the need to make difficult adjustments for other important factors thought to be causally related to the outcomes studied, such as poverty and drug dependence. (LOE = 2b) }

[56] Altshuler LL, Cohen LS, Moline ML, et al. Expert Consensus Panel for Depression in Women. The Expert Consensus Guideline Series. Treatment of depression in women. Postgrad Med. 2001 Mar;(Spec No):1-107.

[57] Nordeng H, Spigset O. Treatment with selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors in the third trimester of pregnancy: effects on the infant. Drug Saf. 2005;28(7):565-81. (Sivojelezova A, Shuhaiber S, Sarkissian L, et al. **Citalopram** use in pregnancy: prospective comparative evaluation of pregnancy and fetal outcome. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2005 Dec;193(6):2004-9. InfoPOEMs: Citalopram (Celexa) does not appear to be teratogenic. Exposure near the time of birth, however, was associated with increased risk of a diagnosis of fetal distress in labor and neonatal admission to special care nursery. (LOE = 1b))
O'Keane V, Marsh MS. Depression during pregnancy. BMJ. 2007 May 12;334(7601):1003-5. (Alwan S et al. Use of selective serotonin- reuptake inhibitors in pregnancy and the risk of birth defects. N Engl J Med 2007 Jun 28; 356:2684-92.) (Louik C et al. First-trimester use of selective serotonin-reuptake inhibitors and the risk of birth defects. N Engl J Med 2007 Jun 28; 356:2675-83.) (Dietz PM, Williams SB, Callaghan WM, Bachman DJ, Whitlock EP, Hornbrook MC. Clinically identified maternal depression before, during, and after pregnancies ending in live births. Am J Psychiatry. 2007 Oct;164(10):1515-20. n=4398. Among 4,398 continuously enrolled women with eligible pregnancies ending in live births, 678 (15.4%) had depression identified during at least one pregnancy phase; 8.7%, 6.9%, and 10.4% had depression identified before, during, and/or after pregnancy, respectively. Approximately one in seven women was identified with and treated for depression during 39 weeks before through 39 weeks after pregnancy, and more than half of these women had recurring indicators for depression.)

[58] Emilio J Sanz, Carlos et al. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors in pregnant women and neonatal withdrawal syndrome: a database analysis Lancet 2005; 365: 482-87 **& ALSO** Moses-Kolko EL, Bogen D, Perel J, et al. Neonatal signs after late in utero exposure to serotonin reuptake inhibitors: literature review and implications for clinical applications. JAMA. 2005 May 18;293(19):2372-83.(InfoPOEMs: Late third trimester exposure to maternal use of SSRIs increases the risk of neonatal behavioral abnormalities. Since the symptoms and signs were relatively benign and short lived, it makes sense to individualize the risks and benefits of continuing SSRI treatment throughout pregnancy. (LOE = 2a-)) (Levinson-Castiel R, Merlob P, Linder N, Sirota L, Klinger G. Neonatal abstinence syndrome after in utero exposure to selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors in term infants. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2006 Feb;160(2):173-6.) (Oberlander TF, et al. **Neonatal outcomes** after prenatal exposure to selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor antidepressants and maternal depression using population-based linked health data. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2006 Aug;63(8):898-906. With linked population health data and propensity score matching, prenatal SE-D exposure was associated with an increased risk of low birth weight and respiratory distress, even when maternal illness severity was accounted for.)

[59] Chambers CD, et al. Selective serotonin-reuptake inhibitors and risk of persistent **pulmonary hypertension** of the newborn. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 9;354(6):579-87. (InfoPOEMs: The use of selective serotonin-reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) during the second half of pregnancy is associated with an increased risk of persistent pulmonary hypertension of the newborn (PPHN). This type of study cannot establish causation, untreated depression is a serious condition, and 99% of women would give birth to infants unaffected by PPHN, so the potential benefits and harms of continuing SSRIs in these patients should be carefully weighed. (LOE = 3b)) Health Canada Mar/06 warning http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_11_e.html

[60] Misri S, Burgmann A, Kostaras D. Are SSRIs safe for pregnant and breastfeeding women? Can Fam Physician. 2000 Mar;46:626-8, 631-3.

[61] Spencer JP, Gonzalez LS 3rd, Barnhart DJ. Medications in the breast-feeding mother. Am Fam Physician. 2001 Jul 1;64(1):119-26.

[62] Wisner KL, Parry BL, Piontek CM. Clinical practice. **Postpartum depression**. N Engl J Med. 2002 Jul 18;347(3):194-9. (Wisner KL, et al. Postpartum depression: a randomized trial of sertraline versus nortriptyline. J Clin Psychopharmacol. 2006 Aug;26(4):353-60. n=95 24week Times to response and remission also did not differ. Breast-fed infant serum levels were near or below the level of quantifiability for both agents.)

[63] Altshuler LL, Cohen LS, Moline ML, Kahn DA, et al; Expert Consensus Panel for Depression in Women. The Expert Consensus Guideline Series. Treatment of depression in women. Postgrad Med. 2001 Mar;(Spec No):1-107.

[64] Skowron DM, Stimmel GL. Antidepressants and the risk of seizures. Pharmacotherapy 1992;12(1):18-22.

[65] **Clinical Guidelines** for the Treatment of Depressive Disorders. The Canadian Journal of Psychiatry **June 2001**.
(Prescribing Antidepressants for Depression in **2005**: Recent Concerns & Recommendations http://www.cpa-apc.org/Publications/Position_Papers/2004-23s-en.pdf)

[66] Clinically significant drug interactions with antidepressants in the elderly. Spina E, Scordo MG. Drugs Aging 2002;19(4):299-320.

[67] Product monographs 2004 & Pharmacists Letter: How to Switch Antidepressants June 2006.

[68] Bezchlibnyk-Butler K, Jeffries JJ, eds. Clinical handbook of psychotropic drugs, 13th ed. Toronto: Hogrefe & Huber, 2003.

[69] Bezchlibnyk-Butler K. Serotonergic antidepressants: Drug response and drug-drug interactions. Pharmacy Practice:National CE Program 1998;Aug:1-8.

Additional references:

Adams SM, Miller KE et al. Pharmacologic **Management of Adult Depression**. American Family Physician 2008; 77 (6): 785-792,795-796.
Alexopoulos GS. **Depression in the elderly**. Lancet. 2005 Jun 4-10;365(9475):1961-70.
Almeida OP, Waterreus A, Hankey GJ. Preventing depression after stroke: Results from a randomized (**sertaline NS**) placebo-controlled trial. J Clin Psychiatry. 2006 Jul;67(7):1104-9.
Appelhof BC, et al. Triiodothyronine (T3) addition to paroxetine in the treatment of major depressive disorder. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2004 Dec;89(12):6271-6.
Barbui C, Hotopf M, Freemantle N, et al. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors versus tricyclic and heterocyclic antidepressants: comparison of drug adherence. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2000;(4):CD002791.
Bambauer KZ, et al. **Physician alerts** to increase antidepressant adherence: fax or fiction? Arch Intern Med. 2006 Mar 13;166(5):498-504.
Beck CA, Williams JV, Wang JL, et al. **Psychotropic medication use in Canada**. Can J Psychiatry. 2005 Sep;50(10):605-13. RESULTS: Overall psychotropic drug utilization was 7.2%. Utilization was higher for women and with increasing age. With any lifetime CIDI-diagnosed disorder assessed in the CCHS 1.2, utilization was 19.3%, whereas without such disorders, it was 4.1%. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) were the most commonly used antidepressants for those with a past-year major depressive episode (17.8%), followed by venlafaxine (7.4%). Among people aged 15 to 19 years, antidepressant use was 1.8% overall and 11.7% among those with past-year depression; SSRIs made up the majority of use. Sedative-hypnotics were used by 3.1% overall, increasing with age to 11.1% over 75 years.
Boulenger JP, et al. A comparative study of the efficacy of long-term treatment with **escitalopram** and **paroxetine** in severely depressed patients. Curr Med Res Opin. 2006 Jul;22(7):1331-41.
Braun UK, Pham C, Kunik ME. Recognizing and managing **depression at end of life**. Geriatrics. 2008 Jun;63(6):25-7.
Brown GK, Ten Have T, Henriques GR, Xie SX, Hollander JE, Beck AT. **Cognitive therapy** for the prevention of suicide attempts: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2005 Aug 3;294(5):563-70.
Brunzell JD. Clinical practice. **Hypertriglyceridemia**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Sep 6;357(10):1009-17.
Canadian Anxiety Guideline July 2006 (Panic, PTSD, GAD, SAD, OCD & specific phobias)
http://www.cpa-apc.org/Publications/CJP/supplements/july2006/anxiety_guidelines_2006.pdf
Candy B Jones L Williams R Tookman A King M. Psychostimulants for depression. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD006722. There is some evidence that in the short-term, PS reduce symptoms of depression. Whilst this reduction is statistically significant, the clinical significance is less clear.
Choi-Kwon S, Han SW, Kwon SU, et al. **Fluoxetine Treatment in Poststroke** Depression, Emotional Incontinence, and Anger Proneness. A Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Study. Stroke. 2005 Nov 23; [Epub ahead of print]
Chun-Fai-Chan B, Koren G, Fayez I, et al. Pregnancy outcome of women exposed to bupropion during pregnancy: A prospective comparative study. Am J Obstet Gynecol 2005; 192:932-36. (InfoPOEMs: Bupropion is not associated with increased rates of major malformations. It may be associated with an increase in spontaneous abortions. (LOE = 1b))
Cipriani A, Brambilla P, Furukawa T, et al.Fluoxetine versus other types of pharmacotherapy for depression. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Oct 19;4:CD004185. AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS: There are statistically significant differences in terms of efficacy and tolerability between fluoxetine and certain ADs, but the clinical meaning of these differences is uncertain, and no definitive implications for clinical practice can be drawn. From a clinical point of view the analysis of antidepressants' safety profile (adverse effect and suicide risk) remains of crucial importance and more reliable data about these outcomes are needed. Waiting for more robust evidence, treatment decisions should be based on considerations of clinical history, drug toxicity, patient acceptability, and cost. We need for large, pragmatic trials, enrolling heterogeneous populations of patients with depression to generate clinically relevant information on the benefits and harms of competitive pharmacological options. A meta-analysis of individual patient data from the randomised trials is clearly necessary.
Coelho HF, Boddy K, Ernst E. **Massage therapy** for the treatment of depression: a systematic review. Int J Clin Pract. 2008 Feb;62(2):325-33. Epub 2007 Dec 11. This review found no robust evidence supporting a recommendation for deep (Swedish) massage therapy as a sole or additive modality for treating unipolar depression. (LOE = 1a-)
Cohen LS, et al. Relapse of major depression during **pregnancy** in women who maintain or discontinue antidepressant treatment. JAMA. 2006 Feb 1;295(5):499-507. CONCLUSIONS: Pregnancy is not "protective" with respect to risk of relapse of major depression. Women with histories of depression who are euthymic in the context of ongoing antidepressant therapy should be aware of the association of depressive relapse during pregnancy with antidepressant discontinuation.{InfoPOEMs Mar 2006: Nearly 50% of women currently receiving antidepressant medication will experience a relapse of major depression during pregnancy. The risk is highest for those discontinuing their medication (68% relapse rate). It is likely that this study sample consists of patients with a higher severity of illness than those found in a routine community practice, so the findings may not generalize to other settings. (LOE = 1b). Women maintaining their medication during pregnancy relapsed significantly less often than those who discontinued medication (26% vs 68%; number needed to treat (NNT)= 2; 95% CI, 1.8 - 4).}
Coogan PF, Palmer JR, Strom BL, Rosenberg L. Use of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and the risk of **breast cancer**. Am J Epidemiol. 2005 Nov 1;162(9):835-8. Epub 2005 Sep 21.
Davidson J, et al. Treatment of **Posttraumatic Stress Disorder With Venlafaxine** Extended Release: A 6-Month Randomized Controlled Trial. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2006 Oct;63(10):1158-1165. n=329
Dennis CL, et al. **Psychosocial and psychological interventions** for treating postpartum depression. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Oct 17;(4):CD006116. Although the methodological quality of the majority of trials was, in general, not strong, the meta-analysis results suggest that psychosocial and psychological interventions are an effective treatment option for women suffering from postpartum depression.
Depression scales The PHQ-9 is the 9 item depression scale of the Patient Health Questionnaire. The PHQ-9 is a powerful tool for assisting primary care clinicians in diagnosing depression as well as selecting and monitoring treatment. http://www.depression-primarycare.org/clinicians/toolkits/materials/forms/phq9/ **PHQ-2 Patient Health Questionnaire 2** about depressed mood and anhedonia: http://www.aafp.org/afp/20040915/1101.html
Deshauer D, Moher D, Fergusson D, et al. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors for unipolar depression: a systematic review of classic **long-term randomized controlled trials**. CMAJ. 2008 May 6;178(10):1293-301. There is a lack of classic randomized controlled trials of serotonin reuptake inhibitors lasting more than 1 year for the treatment of depression. The results of our systematic review support current recommendations for 6-8 months of antidepressant treatment following initial recovery but provide no guidance for longer treatment.
Dhillon S, Scott LJ, Plosker GL. **Escitalopram**: a review of its use in the management of anxiety disorders. CNS Drugs. 2006;20(9):763-90. Nevertheless, available clinical data indicate that escitalopram is an effective first-line treatment option for the management of GAD, SAD, panic disorder and OCD.
Eating Disorder Treatment. Pharmacist's Letter. Aug 2006.
Eberhard-Gran M, Eskild A, Opjordsmoen S. Use of Psychotropic Medications in Treating Mood Disorders during **Lactation** : Practical Recommendations. CNS Drugs. 2006;20(3):187-98.

Elderly

[Baldwin RC, Anderson D, Black S, et al; Faculty of Old Age Psychiatry Working Group, Royal College of Psychiatrists. Guideline for the management of late-life depression in primary care. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2003 Sep;18(9):829-38.
Charney et al. Depression and Bipolar Support Alliance. Depression and Bipolar Support Alliance consensus statement on the unmet needs in diagnosis and treatment of mood disorders in late life. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2003 Jul;60(7):664-72.
Cuijpers P, van Straten A, Smit F. Psychological treatment of late-life depression: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006 Dec;21(12):1139-49.
Dombrovski AY, Mulsant BH. The evidence for electroconvulsive therapy (ECT) in the treatment of severe late-life depression. ECT: the preferred treatment for severe depression in late life. Int Psychogeriatr. 2007 Feb;19(1):10-4, 27-35; discussion 24-6.
Keller MB, McCullough JP, Klein DN, et al. A comparison of nefazodone, the cognitive behavioral-analysis system of psychotherapy, and their combination for the treatment of chronic depression. N Engl J Med. 2000 May 18;342(20):1462-70.
Mottram P, Wilson K, Strobl J. Antidepressants for depressed elderly. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jan 25;(1):CD003491. Our findings suggest that SSRIs and TCAs are of the same efficacy. However, we have found some evidence suggesting that TCA related antidepressants and classical TCAs may have different side effect profiles and are associated with differing withdrawal rates when compared with SSRIs.
Pinquart M, Duberstein PR, Lyness JM. Treatments for later-life depressive conditions: a meta-analytic comparison of pharmacotherapy and psychotherapy. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Sep;163(9):1493-501. Given that psychotherapy and pharmacotherapy did not show strong differences in effect sizes, treatment choice should be based on other criteria, such as contraindications, treatment access, or patient preferences.
Reynolds CF 3rd, Frank E, Perel JM, et al. Nortriptyline and interpersonal psychotherapy as maintenance therapies for recurrent major depression: a randomized controlled trial in patients older than 59 years. JAMA. 1999 Jan 6;281(1):39-45.
Sjösten N, Kivelä SL. The effects of physical exercise on depressive symptoms among the aged: a systematic review. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006 May;21(5):410-8.
Unützer J. Clinical practice. **Late-life depression**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Nov 29;357(22):2269-76.
Wilson K, Mottram P. A comparison of side effects of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and tricyclic antidepressants in older depressed patients: a meta-analysis. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2004 Aug;19(8):754-62.]

Ensrud KE, et al. for Study of Osteoporotic Fractures Research Gp. Use of **selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors** and **sleep** disturbances in community-dwelling older women. J Am Geriatr Soc 2006 Oct;54(10):1508-15.
Fava M, et al. Efficacy and safety of **sildenafil** in men with **serotonergic antidepressant-associated erectile dysfunction**: results from a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial.J Clin Psychiatry.2006Feb;67(2):240-6.
Fava M, Rush AJ, Wisniewski SR, et al. A Comparison of Mirtazapine and Nortriptyline Following Two Consecutive Failed Medication Treatments for Depressed Outpatients: A **STAR*D** Report. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Jul;163(7):1161-72. Following lack of remission or an inability to tolerate an initial trial of citalopram for up to 12 weeks (first step) and a second trial with either monotherapy involving another antidepressant or augmentation of citalopram with bupropion or buspirone (second

step), adult outpatients (N=235) with nonpsychotic major depressive disorder were randomly assigned to 14 weeks of treatment with mirtazapine (up to 60 mg/day) (N=114) or nortriptyline (up to 200 mg/day) (N=121). For mirtazapine, remission rates were 12.3% and 8.0% per the Hamilton and QIDS-SR(16) scores, respectively. For nortriptyline, remission rates were 19.8% and 12.4%, respectively

FDA: Oct/06 Letter regarding venlafaxine overdose concern http://www.fda.gov/medwatch/safety/2006/effexor_DHCPletter.pdf

Fink M, Taylor MA. **Electroconvulsive therapy**: evidence and challenges. JAMA. 2007 Jul 18;298(3):330-2.

Furey ML, Drevets WC. Antidepressant efficacy of the antimuscarinic drug **scopolamine**: a randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trial. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2006 Oct;63(10):1121-9.

Gamble J, Creedy D, Moyle W, Webster J, McAllister M, Dickson P. Effectiveness of a counseling intervention after traumatic childbirth: A randomized trial. Birth 2005; 32:11-19. (InfoPOEMs: Women with trauma symptoms who receive face-to-face counseling during their hospital stay and phone counseling at 4 to 6 weeks postpartum are less likely to have persistent trauma symptoms or postpartum depression at 3 months. (LOE = 1b-))

Gilbody S, Bower P, Fletcher J, Richards D, Sutton AJ. Collaborative Care for Depression: A Cumulative Meta-analysis and Review of **Longer-term Outcomes**. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Nov 27;166(21):2314-21.

Gilbody S, House A, Sheldon T, Gilbody S. **Screening** and case finding instruments for depression. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Oct 19;(4):CD002792. AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS: There is substantial evidence that routinely administered case finding/screening questionnaires for depression have minimal impact on the detection, management or outcome of depression by clinicians. Practice guidelines and recommendations to adopt this strategy, in isolation, in order to improve the quality of healthcare should be resisted. The longer term benefits and costs of routine screening/case finding for depression have not been evaluated. A two stage procedure for screening/case finding may be effective, but this needs to be evaluated in a large scale cluster randomised trial, with a prospective economic evaluation.

Gijsman HJ, Geddes JR, Rendell JM, et al. Antidepressants for bipolar depression: a systematic review of randomized, controlled trials. Am J Psychiatry. 2004 Sep;161(9):1537-47.

Golden RN, Gaynes BN, Ekstrom RD, et al. The efficacy of **light therapy** in the treatment of mood disorders: a review and meta-analysis of the evidence. Am J Psychiatry. 2005 Apr;162(4):656-62. (InfoPOEMs: The available published research literature provides very weak evidence that light therapy is effective for seasonal affective disorder (SAD) or nonseasonal depression. There seems to be a large acute effect of light therapy on symptoms of SAD in the first week of treatment but this effect disappears quickly thereafter. Light therapy has a moderate effect on patients with nonseasonal depression when studied for only 7 days. Light therapy does not produce an additional effect when combined with pharmacologic therapy. Light boxes are expensive and may not provide the results desired by patients with SAD. (LOE = 1a-))

Goodyer I, Dubicka B, Wilkinson P, et al. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) and routine specialist care with and without cognitive behaviour therapy in adolescents with major depression: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2007 Jul 21;335(7611):142. Epub 2007 Jun 7. For adolescents with moderate to severe major depression there is no evidence that the combination of CBT plus an SSRI in the presence of routine clinical care contributes to an improved outcome by 28 weeks compared with the provision of routine clinical care plus an SSRI alone.

Gordon PR, et al. **Sertraline** to treat **hot flashes**: a randomized controlled, double-blind, crossover trial in a general population. Menopause. 2006 Jul-Aug;13(4):568-75.

Guaiana G, Barbui C, Hotopf M. **Amitriptyline for depression**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jul 18;(3):CD004186. This present systematic review indicates that amitriptyline is at least as efficacious as other tricyclics or newer compounds. However, the burden of side-effects in patients receiving it was greater. In comparison with selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors amitriptyline was less well tolerated, and although counterbalanced by a higher proportion of responders, the difference was not statistically significant.

Hansen RA, Gartlehner G, Lohr KN, et al. Efficacy and safety of second-generation antidepressants in the treatment of major depressive disorder. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Sep 20;143(6):415-26. CONCLUSIONS: Overall, second-generation antidepressants probably do not differ substantially for treatment of major depressive disorder. Choosing the agent that is most appropriate for a given patient is difficult. (InfoPOEMs: When it comes to the new, nontricyclic antidepressants, the medical literature does not give us any clear guidance as to which one is more effective, of faster onset, safer, or better tolerated. Sexual side effects are lower with bupropion and nausea seems to occur more often with venlafaxine. Other research has shown these new drugs to be no more effective or better tolerated than tricyclic antidepressants. For now, start your patient on your favorite antidepressant, with the realization that most patients will need to switch to another drug at least once. (LOE = 1a))

Hubbard R, Lewis S, et al. **Bupropion** and the risk of sudden death: a self-controlled case-series analysis using The Health Improvement Network. Thorax. 2005 Oct;60(10):848-50. Epub 2005 Jul 29.

Hunkeler EM, et al. Long term outcomes from the **IMPACT** randomised trial for depressed elderly patients in primary care. BMJ. 2006 Feb 4;332(7536):259-63. Epub 2006 Jan 20.

Jorge RE, Robinson RG, Arndt S, Starkstein S. Mortality and **poststroke depression**: a placebo-controlled trial of antidepressants. Am J Psychiatry. 2003 Oct;160(10):1823-9.

Johnson EM, et al. **Cardiovascular changes** associated with **venlafaxine** in the treatment of late-life depression. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006 Sep;14(9):796-802.

Keller MB, Trivedi MH, Thase ME, et al. The Prevention of Recurrent Episodes of Depression with Venlafaxine for Two Years (**PREVENT**) Study: Outcomes from the **2-year** and combined maintenance phases. J Clin Psyc. 2007 Aug;68(8):1246-56. In this study, an additional 12 months of maintenance therapy with venlafaxine ER was effective in preventing recurrence of depression in pts who had been responders to venlafaxine ER after acute (10 weeks), continuation (6 months), and initial maintenance (12 months) therapy.

Kennedy SH, Andersen HF, Lam RW. Efficacy of **escitalopram** in the treatment of major depressive disorder compared with conventional selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and **venlafaxine** XR: a meta-analysis. J Psychiatry Neurosci. 2006 Mar;31(2):122-31. Erratum in: J Psychiatry Neurosci. 2006 Jul;31(4):228.

Kennedy SH, et al. Sexual function during **bupropion** or paroxetine treatment of major depressive disorder. Can J Psychiatry. 2006 Mar;51(4):234-42.

Kennedy GJ, Marcus P. Use of antidepressants in **older patients** with co-morbid medical conditions: guidance from studies of depression in somatic illness. Drugs Aging. 2005;22(4):273-87.

Kim H, et al. **Monoamine transporter gene polymorphisms** and antidepressant response in Koreans with late-life depression. JAMA. 2006 Oct 4;296(13):1609-18.

Kirsch I, Deacon BJ, Huedo-Medina TB, et al. Initial severity and **antidepressant benefits**: a meta-analysis of date submitted to the Food and Drug Administration. PLoS Med 2008;5:e45. (Limited or placebo like benefit)

Kisely S, Smith M, Lawrence D, Maaten S. **Mortality** in individuals who have had psychiatric treatment: Population-based study in Nova Scotia. Br J Psychiatry. 2005 Dec;187:552-558.

Kraus MR, et al. Therapy of interferon-induced depression in chronic **hepatitis C** with citalopram: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Gut. 2008 Apr;57(4):531-6. Epub 2007 Dec 13. The findings demonstrate clearly that citalopram treatment is highly effective in HCV patients on interferon therapy, when initiated after the onset of clinically relevant depressive symptoms. This suggests that a general SSRI prophylaxis is not necessary in these patients.

Lam RW, et al. The Can-SAD study: a randomized controlled trial of the effectiveness of **light therapy** and fluoxetine in patients with winter seasonal affective disorder. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 May;163(5):805-12. (InfoPOEMs: Light therapy and fluoxetine (Prozac) are equally effective treatment options for patients with seasonal affective disorder (SAD). Patient preference and an individual assessment of risks and benefits should guide treatment selection. (LOE = 1b))

Leverich GS, et al. Risk of switch in mood polarity to hypomania or mania in patients with bipolar depression during acute and continuation trials of venlafaxine, sertraline, and **bupropion** as adjuncts to mood stabilizers. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Feb;163(2):232-9.

Linehan MM, et al. Two-Yr Randomized Controlled Trial & Follow-up of **Dialectical Behavior Therapy** vs Therapy by Experts for Suicidal Behaviors & Borderline Personality Disorder. Arch Gen Psyc. 2006 Jul;63(7):757-66.

Lisanby SH. **Electroconvulsive therapy** for depression. N Engl J Med. 2007 Nov 8;357(19):1939-45.

Lustman PJ, et al. Sertraline for Prevention of Depression Recurrence in **Diabetes** Mellitus: A Randomized, Double-blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2006 May;63(5):521-9.

Ma J, et al. Association between antidepressant use and prescribing of **gastric acid suppressants**. Can J Psychiatry. 2006 Mar;51(3):178-84.

Mann JJ, Apter A, Bertolote J, et al. **Suicide prevention strategies**: a systematic review. JAMA. 2005 Oct 26;294(16):2064-74. CONCLUSIONS: Physician education in depression recognition and treatment and restricting access to lethal methods reduce suicide rates. Other interventions need more evidence of efficacy. Ascertaining which components of suicide prevention programs are effective in reducing rates of suicide and suicide attempt is essential in order to optimize use of limited resources.

Mann JJ. The **medical management of depression**. N Engl J Med. 2005 Oct 27;353(17):1819-34.

Marcy TR, Britton ML. Antidepressant-induced **sweating**.Ann Pharmacother. 2005 Apr;39(4):748-52. Epub 2005 Feb 22.

Mariappan P, Ballantyne Z, N'dow J, Alhasso A. Serotonin and noradrenaline reuptake inhibitors (SNRI) for stress urinary incontinence in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD004742.

MacMillan HL et al. Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care. Screening for depression in primary care: recommendation statement from the Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care.CMAJ.2005Jan 4;172(1):33-5.

Mahmoud RA, Pandina GJ, Turkoz I, et al. **Risperidone** for treatment-refractory major depressive disorder: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Nov 6;147(9):593-602. n=274 6wks. Risperidone (up to 2mg/d) augmentation produced a statistically significant mean reduction in depression symptoms, substantially increased remission and response, and improved other patient- and clinician-rated measures.

McGrath PJ, et al. **Predictors of relapse** in a prospective study of fluoxetine treatment of major depression. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Sep;163(9):1542-8.

McGrath PJ, et al. Tranylcypromine Versus Venlafaxine Plus Mirtazapine Following Three Failed Antidepressant Medication Trials for Depression: A **STAR*D** Report. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Sep;163(9):1531-41. Remission rates were modest for both the tranylcypromine group and the extended-release venlafaxine plus mirtazapine group, and the rates were not statistically different between groups. The lower side effect burden, lack of dietary restrictions, and ease of use of venlafaxine and mirtazapine suggest that this combination may be preferred over tranylcypromine for patients with highly treatment-resistant depression who have not benefited adequately from several prior treatments.

Medical Letter, **Duloxetine** for Diabetic Neuropathic pain. Vol 47 (Issue 1215/1216) Aug 15/29,2005. p.67-68.
Medical Letter "Treatment Guidelines- Drugs for Psychiatric Disorders Vol 4 (Issue 46) June 2006.
Moja P, Cusi C, Sterzi R, Canepari C. Selective serotonin re-uptake inhibitors (SSRIs) for preventing migraine and tension-type headaches. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD002919. CONCLUSIONS: Over 2 months of treatment, SSRIs are no more efficacious than placebo in patients with migraine. In patients with chronic TTH, SSRIs are less efficacious than tricyclic antidepressants. In comparison with SSRIs, the burden of adverse events in patients receiving tricyclics was greater. These results are based on short-term trials and may not generalise to longer-term treatment.
Montgomery SA, Baldwin DS, Blier P, et al. Which antidepressants have demonstrated superior efficacy? A review of the evidence. Int Clin Psychopharmacol. 2007 Nov;22(6):323-329. Only escitalopram was found to have definite superiority in the treatment of severe depression; probable superiority was identified for venlafaxine and possible superiority for milnacipran and clomipramine.
Murdoch D, Keam SJ. **Escitalopram**: a review of its use in the management of major depressive disorder. Drugs. 2005;65(16):2379-404.
Musters C, McDonald E, Jones I. **Management of postnatal depression**. BMJ. 2008 Aug 8;337:a736. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a736.
Nahas Z, Marangell LB, Husain MM, et al. Two-Year Outcome of Vagus Nerve Stimulation (VNS) for Treatment of Major Depressive Episodes. J Clin Psychiatry. 2005 Sep;66(9):1097-1104.
Navarro V, Gastó C, Torres X, et al. Continuation/maintenance treatment with nortriptyline (n=17) versus combined **nortriptyline and ECT** (n=16)in late-life psychotic depression: a two-year randomized study. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2008 Jun;16(6):498-505. This study supports the judicious use of combined continuation/maintenance ECT and antidepressant treatment in elderly patients with psychotic unipolar depression who are ECT remitters.
Nelson JC, et al. **Mirtazapine** orally disintegrating tablets in depressed nursing home residents **85 years of age and older**. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006 Sep;21(9):898-901.
Nierenberg AA, Fava M, Trivedi MH, et al. A comparison of **lithium and T(3)** augmentation following two failed medication treatments for depression: a **STAR*D** report. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Sep;163(9):1519-30; quiz 1665. Remission rates with lithium (up to 900mg/d) and T(3) augmentation (up to 50ug/d) for participants who experienced unsatisfactory results with two prior medication treatments were modest and did not differ significantly. The lower side effect burden and ease of use of T(3) augmentation suggest that it has slight advantages over lithium augmentation for depressed patients who have experienced several failed medication trials.
Olfson M, Shaffer D, Marcus SC, Greenberg T. Relationship between antidepressant medication treatment and **suicide** in adolescents. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2003 Oct;60(10):978-82.
Olfson M, Marcus SC, Tedeschi M, Wan GJ. **Continuity of antidepressant treatment** for adults with depression in the United States. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Jan;163(1):101-8.
O'reardon JP, et al. A randomized, placebo-controlled trial of sertraline in the treatment of **night eating syndrome**. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 May;163(5):893-8.
Papakostas GI, Thase ME, Fava M, Nelson JC, Shelton RC. Are antidepressant drugs that combine **serotonergic and noradrenergic mechanisms** of action more effective than the selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors in treating major depressive disorder? A meta-analysis of studies of newer agents. Biol Psychiatry. 2007 Dec 1;62(11):1217-27. Epub 2007 Jun 22.
Parashar S, et al. Time course of depression and outcome of **myocardial infarction**. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 9;166(18):2035-43.
Perkins S, et al. Self-help and Guided **Self-help** for **Eating Disorders**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD004191.
Pharmacist's Letter May 2006: Pharmacotherapy of **Treatment-Resistant Depression**
Rahimi-Ardabili B, et al. **Finasteride-induced depression** : A prospective study. BMC Clin Pharmacol. 2006 Oct 7;6(1):7 [Epub ahead of print]
Reynolds CF 3rd, et al. Maintenance treatment of major depression in **old age**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 16;354(11):1130-8. CONCLUSIONS: Patients elderly 70 years of age or older with major depression who had a response to initial treatment with paroxetine and psychotherapy were less likely to have recurrent depression if they received two years of maintenance therapy with paroxetine. Monthly maintenance psychotherapy did not prevent recurrent depression. (InfoPOEMs: Prolonged treatment with paroxetine (Paxil) reduces the risk of recurrence of major depression in elderly patients. (LOE = 1b))
Richards JB, Papaioannou A, Adachi JD, et al. Effect of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors on the **risk of fracture**. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Jan 22;167(2):188-94. Daily SSRI use in adults 50 years and older remained associated with a 2-fold increased risk of clinical fragility fracture after adjustment for potential covariates. Depression and fragility fractures are common in this age group, and the elevated risk attributed to daily SSRI use may have important public health consequences.
Robinson RG, Jorge RE, Moser DJ, Acion L, Solodkin A, Small SL, Fonzetti P,
Hegel M, Arndt S. Escitalopram and problem-solving therapy for prevention of **poststroke depression**: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2008 May 28;299(20):2391-400. In this study of nondepressed patients with recent stroke, the use of escitalopram or problem-solving therapy resulted in a significantly lower incidence of depression over 12 months of treatment compared with placebo, but problem-solving therapy did not achieve significant results over placebo using the intention-to-treat conservative method of analysis.
Rosen R, et al.; Vardenafil Study Site Investigators. Efficacy and tolerability of **vardenafil** in men with mild depression and erectile dysfunction: the depression-related improvement with vardenafil for erectile response study. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Jan;163(1):79-87.
Rush AJ, et al. **STAR*D** Study. **Bupropion-SR, sertraline, or venlafaxine-XR after failure of SSRIs** (citalopram) for depression. n=727 N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 23;354(12):1231-42. CONCLUSIONS: After unsuccessful treatment with an SSRI, approximately **one in four patients** had a **remission** of symptoms after switching to another antidepressant. Any one of the medications in the study provided a reasonable second-step choice for patients with depression. (InfoPOEMs: Bupropion SR (~283mg/d), sertraline(~136mg/d) & venlafaxine XR (~194mg/d) are equally effective at inducing remission or response in patients with persistent symptoms of depression despite initial treatment with citalopram (Celexa ~41mg/d). Most patients will not go into remission, though, and this study lacked a placebo control group. (LOE = 1b))
Rush AJ, Trivedi MH, Wisniewski SR, et al. Acute and Longer-Term Outcomes in Depressed Outpatients Requiring One or Several Treatment Steps: A **STAR*D** Report. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Nov;163(11):1905-17. The QIDS-SR(16) remission rates were 36.8%, 30.6%, 13.7%, and 13.0% for the first, second, third, and fourth acute treatment steps, respectively. The overall cumulative remission rate was 67%.
Rush AJ, Wisniewski SR, Warden D, Luther JF, Davis LL, Fava M, Nierenberg AA,
Trivedi MH. **STAR*D** Selecting among **second-step antidepressant** medication monotherapies: predictive value of clinical, demographic, or first-step treatment features. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2008 Aug;65(8):870-80. Clinical, demographic, and treatment history were of little value in recommending 1 medication vs another as a second-step treatment for major depressive disorder. Participants most likely to remit in the second step had less Axis I psychiatric disorder comorbidity, less social disadvantage, and at least a response to citalopram in the first step.
Ryan D, Milis L, Misri N. Depression during **pregnancy**. Can Fam Physician. 2005 Aug;51:1087-93.
Sackeim HA, Haskett RF, Mulsant BH, et al. Continuation pharmacotherapy in the prevention of relapse following **electroconvulsive therapy**: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2001 Mar 14;285(10):1299-307.
Saarto T, et al. Antidepressants for **neuropathic pain**. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2007 Oct 17;(4):CD005454.
Second generation Antidepressants: **Drug Class Review Sept 2006** Oregon Health & Science University http://www.ohsu.edu/drugeffectiveness/reports/documents/SG%20Antidepressants%20Final%20Report%20u3.pdf
Shah NR, Jones JB, Aperi J, Shemtov R, Karne A, Borenstein J. Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors for **Premenstrual Syndrome** and Premenstrual Dysphoric Disorder: A Meta-Analysis. Obstet Gynecol. 2008 May;111(5):1175-1182. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors were found to be effective in treating premenstrual symptoms, with continuous dosing regimens favored for effectiveness.
Shirayama T, et al. Usefulness of paroxetine in depressed men with paroxysmal **atrial fibrillation**. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Jun 15;97(12):1749-51. Epub 2006 Apr 21.
Soomro G, Altman D, Rajagopal S, Oakley-Browne M. Selective serotonin re-uptake inhibitors (**SSRIs**) versus placebo for obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD). **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD001765. SSRIs are more effective than placebo for OCD, at least in the short-term, although there are differences between the adverse effects of individual SSRI drugs.
Steiner M, Hirschberg AL, Bergeron R, et al. **Luteal phase** dosing with paroxetine controlled release (CR) in the treatment of premenstrual dysphoric disorder. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2005 Aug;193(2):352-60.
Stearns V, Slack R, Greep N, et al. **Paroxetine** is an effective treatment **for hot flashes**: results from a prospective randomized clinical trial. J Clin Oncol. 2005 Oct 1;23(28):6919-30.
Tack J, et al. A controlled crossover study of the selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor **citalopram** in **irritable bowel syndrome**. Gut. 2006 Aug;55(8):1095-103. Epub 2006 Jan 9. (InfoPOEMs: Citalopram in a dose of 20 mg daily for 3 weeks (perhaps increasing to 40 mg at that time) modestly improves symptoms in patients with irritable bowel syndrome (IBS). Paroxetine showed a similar benefit in a previous study, so this is likely a class effect of serotonin specific reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs). (LOE = 1b))
TADS Team. The Treatment for Adolescents With Depression Study (TADS): Long-term Effectiveness and Safety Outcomes. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2007 Oct;64(10):1132-1143. In adolescents with moderate to severe depression, treatment with fluoxetine alone or in combination with **CBT** accelerates the response. Adding CBT to medication enhances the safety of medication. Taking benefits and harms into account, combined treatment appears superior to either monotherapy as a treatment for major depression in adolescents.
Taylor MJ, Freemantle N, Geddes JR, Bhagwagar Z. **Early Onset** of Selective **Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitor** Antidepressant Action: Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2006 Nov;63(11):1217-23.

Treatment with SSRIs is associated with symptomatic improvement in depression by the end of the first week of use, and the improvement continues at a decreasing rate for at least 6 weeks. (InfoPOEMs: Treatment of unipolar depression in adults with selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) significantly improves symptoms in as quickly as 1 week. (LOE = 1a-))

Tenback DE, et al. Evidence that **early extrapyramidal symptoms** predict later **tardive dyskinesia**: a prospective analysis of 10,000 patients in the European Schizophrenia Outpatient Health Outcomes (SOHO) study. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Aug;163(8):1438-40.

Tew JD Jr, et al. Impact of **Prior Treatment Exposure on Response** to Antidepressant Treatment in Late Life. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006 Nov;14(11):957-965.

Thase ME, et al. A Double-blind Comparison Between **Bupropion** XL and **Venlafaxine** XR: **Sexual Functioning**, Antidepressant Efficacy, and Tolerability. J Clin Psychopharmacol. 2006 Oct;26(5):482-488. In conclusion, in this patient population (ie, relatively young, sexually active outpatients), bupropion XL was at least as effective as venlafaxine XR and had a significantly more favorable sexual side effect profile. N=348 12 week

Thase ME, Rush AJ. When at first you don't succeed: sequential strategies for antidepressant nonresponders. J Clin Psychiatry. 1997;58 Suppl 13:23-9.

Thase ME, Friedman ES, Biggs MM, et al. **Cognitive Therapy Versus Medication** in Augmentation and Switch Strategies as Second-Step Treatments: A **STAR*D** Report. Am J Psychiatry. 2007 May;164(5):739-752. After an unsatisfactory response to citalopram, patients who consented to random assignment to either cognitive therapy or alternative pharmacologic strategies had generally comparable outcomes. Pharmacologic augmentation was more rapidly effective than cognitive therapy augmentation of citalopram, whereas switching to cognitive therapy was better tolerated than switching to a different antidepressant.

Timonen M, Liukkonen T. **Management of depression in adults**. BMJ. 2008 Feb 23;336(7641):435-9.

Treatment Guidelines from the Medical Letter. Pharmaceutical **Drug Overdose**. Sept 2006. (**TCAs**: sodium bicarbonate treatment)

Trivedi MH, Rush AJ, Wisniewski SR, et al. Evaluation of Outcomes With Citalopram for Depression Using Measurement-Based Care in **STAR*D**: Implications for Clinical Practice. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Jan;163(1):28-40. The mean exit citalopram dose was 41.8 mg/day. Remission rates were 28% (HAM-D) and 33% (QIDS-SR). The response rate was 47% (QIDS-SR) n=2,876.

Trivedi MH, et al. **STAR*D** Study Team. Medication **augmentation** after the **failure of SSRIs** for depression. n=565 N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 23;354(12):1243-52. CONCLUSIONS: Augmentation of citalopram (40-60mg/d) with either sustained-release bupropion (~267mg/d) or buspirone (~41mg/d) appears to be useful in actual clinical settings. **Augmentation with sustained-release bupropion** does have certain advantages, including a greater reduction in the number and severity of symptoms and fewer side effects and adverse events. (InfoPOEMs: Buspirone and bupropion SR added to citalopram (Celexa) are similarly effective for patients with depression who do not initially respond to citalopram alone. Bupropion SR is somewhat better tolerated. The study was limited by the lack of a placebo control group. (LOE = 1b))

Turner EH, Matthews AM, Linardatos E, Tell RA, Rosenthal R. **Selective publication** of antidepressant trials and its influence on apparent efficacy. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jan 17;358(3):252-60.

Urquhart D, et al. Antidepressants for non-specific **low back pain**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD001703. There is no clear evidence that antidepressants are more effective than placebo in the management of patients with chronic low-back pain.

Vahedi H, Merat S, et al. The effect of **fluoxetine** in patients with pain and constipation-predominant **irritable bowel syndrome**: a double-blind randomized-controlled study. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2005 Sep 1;22(5):381-5.

Vignatelli L, D'Alessandro R, Candelise L. Antidepressant drugs for narcolepsy. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD003724.

Wagena EJ, Knipschild PG, Huibers MJ, et al. Efficacy of bupropion & nortriptyline for smoking cessation among people at risk for or with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Oct 24;165(19):2286-92. CONCLUSIONS: Bupropion SR treatment is an efficacious aid to smoking cessation in patients with COPD. Nortriptyline treatment seems to be a useful alternative.

Wagner KD, Jonas J, Findling RL, Ventura D, et al. A double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial of **escitalopram** in the treatment of **pediatric** depression. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2006 Mar;45(3):280-8.

Walsh BT, et al. Fluoxetine after weight restoration in anorexia nervosa: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2006 Jun 14;295(22):2605-12. This study failed to demonstrate any benefit from fluoxetine in the treatment of patients with anorexia nervosa following weight restoration.

Weissman MM, et al; STAR*D-Child Team. Remissions in **maternal depression** and child psychopathology: a **STAR*D**-child report. JAMA. 2006 Mar 22;295(12):1389-98.

Weissman MM, Wickramaratne P, Nomura Y, Warner V, Pilowsky D, Verdeli H. **Offspring of depressed parents: 20 years later**. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Jun;163(6):1001-8.

Wernicke JF, et al. A randomized controlled trial of **duloxetine** in diabetic peripheral **neuropathic** pain. Neurology. 2006 Oct 24;67(8):1411-20.

Whooley MA. Depression and **cardiovascular disease**: healing the broken-hearted. JAMA. 2006 Jun 28;295(24):2874-81.

Wijkstra J, Lijmer J, Balk F, Geddes J, Nolen W, Wijkstra J. Pharmacological treatment for **psychotic depression**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Oct 19;(4):CD004044.

Xiong GL, et al. Prognosis of patients taking **selective serotonin reuptake** inhibitors before **coronary artery bypass grafting**. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Jul 1;98(1):42-7. Epub 2006 May 5.

Zarate CA Jr, et al. A randomized trial of an N-methyl-D-aspartate antagonist (**ketamine**) in treatment-resistant major depression. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2006 Aug;63(8):856-64.

Zelefsky JR, Fine HF, Rubinstein VJ, Hsu IS, Finger PT. Escitalopram-induced uveal effusions and bilateral angle closure **glaucoma**. Am J Ophthalmol. 2006 Jun;141(6):1144-7.

nefazodone SERZONE	carbamazepine ⑨⑥ cisapride ⑥②$_{cv}$ lovastatin ⑥$_{(rhabdo)}$ MAOI's ③	sibutramine ③ simvastatin ⑥$_{(rhabdo)}$ sumatriptan ③	alprazolam ⑥ atorvastatin ⑥ cyclosporin ⑥	digoxin ⑥, fentanyl ⑧ fluvastatin ⑥ grapefruit juice ⑧ haloperidol ⑥	indinavir/ritonavir ⑧ L-tryptophan ③ midazolam ⑥ paroxetine ③	phenytoin ⑨⑥ **pimozide** ⑥ cv pravastatin ⑥ quinidine ⑥②, ritonavir ⑧	**sedatives** ① tacrolimus ⑥② triazolam ⑥

ANTIDEPRESSANT (AD) DRUG INTERACTIONS

Ref: **1**.Hansten & Horn-Drug Interactions'08. **2**.AHFS'08. **3**.Bezchlibnyk-Butler K. Serotonergic antidepressants:Drug response & drug interactions. Pharmacy Practice, Aug/98. **4**.CPS 2008. **5**.Micromedex 2008. **6**. Guidelines for Depressive Disorders. Cnd J Psyc Jun/01
7. Patsalos PN, Perucca E. Clinically important drug interactions in epilepsy: interactions between antiepileptic drugs and other drugs. Lancet Neurol. 2003 Aug;2(8):473-81. **CV**=cardiovascular **HTN**=hypertension
8. Palylyk-Colwell E. CYP450 genotyping for determining drug metabolizer status. Issues Emerg Health Technol. 2006 Mar;(81):1-4. (Roche AmpliChip does 2D6 & 2C19)

ANTIPSYCHOTIC COMPARISON CHART

Additional References

Alexopoulos GS, Streim J, et al.; Expert Consensus Panel for Using Antipsychotic Drugs in Older Patients. Using antipsychotic agents in older patients. J Clin Psychiatry. 2004;65 Suppl 2:5-99; discussion 100-102; quiz 103-4.

Alvarez-Jimenez M, et al. Non-pharmacological management of **antipsychotic-induced weight gain**: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. Br J Psychiatry. 2008 Aug;193(2):101-7. Non-pharmacological weight-management interventions should be a priority, particularly during the early stages of antipsychotic treatment. Preventive approaches have the potential to be more effective, acceptable, cost-efficient and beneficial.

Anil Yagcioglu AE, et al. A double-blind controlled study of adjunctive treatment with **risperidone** in schizophrenic patients partially responsive to **clozapine**: efficacy and safety. J Clin Psychiatry. 2005 Jan;66(1):63-72.

Aripiprazole (Abilify) for schizophrenia. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2003 Feb 17;45(1150):15-6.

Ballard C, Waite J. The effectiveness of atypical antipsychotics for the treatment of **aggression and psychosis in Alzheimer's disease**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jan 25;(1):CD003476.

Baptista T, et al. Metformin for prevention of weight gain and insulin resistance with olanzapine: a double-blind placebo-controlled trial. Can J Psychiatry. 2006 Mar;51(3):192-6.

Bertelsen M, Jeppesen P, Petersen L, et al. Five-year follow-up of a randomized multicenter trial of intensive early intervention vs standard treatment for patients with a first episode of psychotic illness: the OPUS trial. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2008 Jul;65(7):762-71. The intensive **early-intervention program** improved clinical outcome after 2 years, but the effects were not sustainable up to 5 years later. Secondary outcome measures showed differences in the proportion of patients living in supported housing and days in hospital at the 5-year follow-up in favor of the intensive early-intervention program.

Briesacher BA, Limcangco MR, Simoni-Wastila L, Doshi JA, Levens SR, Shea DG, Stuart B. The quality of antipsychotic drug prescribing in nursing homes. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Jun 13;165(11):1280-5.

Brodaty H, Ames D, Snowdon J, et al. **Risperidone** for psychosis of Alzheimer's disease and mixed dementia: results of a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2005 Dec;20(12):1153-7.

Chandran GJ, Mikler JR, Keegan DL. **Neuroleptic malignant syndrome**: case report and discussion. CMAJ. 2003 Sep 2;169(5):439-42.

Chengappa KN, et al. A random-assignment, double-blind, clinical trial of od vs bid administration of quetiapine in patients with schizophrenia or schizoaffective disorder: a pilot study. Can J Psychiatry. 2003 Apr;48(3):187-94.

Choice of an antipsychotic. **Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2003 Dec** 22;45(1172):102-4.

Chrzanowski WK, et al. Effectiveness of long-term **aripiprazole** therapy in patients with acutely relapsing or chronic, stable schizophrenia: a 52-week, open-label comparison with olanzapine. Psychopharmacology (Berl). 2006 Dec;189(2):259-66. Epub 2006 Oct 21. Aripiprazole showed similar efficacy to olanzapine for long-term treatment of acutely psychotic and chronic, stable schizophrenia patients, with a lower liability for weight gain or increased lipid levels.

Citrome LL, Jaffe AB. Relationship of atypical antipsychotics with development of **diabetes** mellitus. Ann Pharmacother. 2003 Dec;37(12):1849-57.

Citrome L. Comparison of intramuscular **ziprasidone, olanzapine, or aripiprazole for agitation**: a quantitative review of efficacy and safety. J Clin Psychiatry. 2007 Dec;68(12):1876-85. Although the lowest NNT, & hence strongest therapeutic effect, was seen for the studies of ziprasidone and olanzapine as opposed to aripiprazole, head-to-head controlled studies directly comparing these 3 agents are needed.

Consensus Development Conference on Antipsychotic Drugs and Obesity and **Diabetes**; Diabetes Care.**2004**; 27: 596-558.

Correll CU, Leucht S, Kane JM. Lower risk for **tardive dyskinesia** associated with second-generation antipsychotics: a systematic review of 1-year studies. Am J Psychiatry. 2004 Mar;161(3):414-25. CONCLUSIONS: Results from 11 long-term studies support the idea that second-generation antipsychotics have a reduced risk for tardive dyskinesia, compared to first-generation antipsychotics, although the doses of haloperidol used in the comparator studies were relatively high. More carefully designed studies, ideally lasting beyond 1 year and comparing the effects of different second-generation antipsychotics in patients who have never taken first-generation antipsychotics, are needed to estimate the true risk. It would not appear premature for clinicians to consider these findings in making long-term treatment decisions.

Csernansky JG, Mahmoud R, Brenner R; Risperidone-USA-79 Study Group. A comparison of risperidone and haloperidol for the prevention of relapse in patients with schizophrenia. N Engl J Med. 2002 Jan 3;346(1):16-22.

Daniel DG. Antipsychotic treatment of psychosis and agitation in the elderly. J Clin Psychiatry 2000; 61(suppl 14):49-52.

Davis JM, Chen N, Glick ID. A **meta-analysis** of the efficacy of second-generation antipsychotics. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2003 Jun;60(6):553-64.

Deberdt WG, Dysken MW, Rappaport SA, Feldman PD, et al.. Comparison of olanzapine and risperidone in the treatment of psychosis and associated behavioral disturbances in patients with dementia. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2005 Aug;13(8):722-30. CONCLUSIONS: Patients' neuropsychiatric functioning improved with olanzapine, risperidone, and placebo treatment. There was a substantial response in the placebo group, and no significant differences emerged among treatments.

De Deyn PP, Rabheru K, Rasmussen A, et al. A randomized trial of risperidone, placebo, and haloperidol for behavioral symptoms of dementia. Neurology 1999;53:946-55.

Dewey RB Jr, O'Suilleabhain PE. Treatment of drug-induced psychosis with quetiapine and clozapine in Parkinson's disease. Neurology 2000;55:1753-4.

Doody RS, Stevens JC, ET AL. Practice parameter: management of dementia (an evidence-based review). Report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology 2001;56:1154-66.

Dossenbach M, Arango-Davila C, Silva Ibarra H, et al. Response and Relapse in Patients With Schizophrenia Treated With Olanzapine, Risperidone, Quetiapine, or Haloperidol: 12-Month Follow-Up of the Intercontinental Schizophrenia Outpatient Health Outcomes (IC-SOHO) Study. J Clin Psychiatry. 2005 Aug;66(8):1021-1030.

Dossenbach M, et al. Effects of atypical and typical antipsychotic treatments on **sexual function** in patients with schizophrenia: 12-month results from the Intercontinental Schizophrenia Outpatient Health Outcomes (IC-SOHO) study. Eur Psychiatry. 2006 Mar 9; [Epub ahead of print]

Duggan L, Fenton M, Dardennes RM, El-Dosoky A, Indran S. Olanzapine for schizophrenia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(1):CD001359.

El-Sayeh HG, Morganti C. **Aripiprazole** for schizophrenia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Apr 19;(2):CD004578.

El-Sayeh HG, et al. **Aripiprazole** for schizophrenia. Systematic review. Br J Psychiatry. 2006 Aug;189:102-8.

Faulkner G, Cohn TA. Pharmacologic and nonpharmacologic strategies for **weight gain** and metabolic disturbance in patients treated with **antipsychotic** medications. Can J Psychiatry. 2006 Jul;51(8):502-11. Review. Erratum in: Can J Psychiatry. 2006 Aug;51(9):620. Although difficult, the prevention of weight gain and the promotion of weight loss are possible for individuals treated with antipsychotic medications. Further research, including diabetes prevention studies, is required. We suggest a pathway for the management of weight gain and emerging metabolic disturbance.

Fernandez HH, Friedman JH, Jacques C, Rosenfeld M. Quetiapine for the treatment of drug-induced psychosis in Parkinson's disease. Mov Disord 1999; 14:484-7.

Fernandez HH, Trieschmann ME, Burke MA, Jacques C, Friedman JH. Long-term outcome of quetiapine use for psychosis among parkinsonian patients. Mov Disord. 2003 May;18(5):510-4.

Fernandez H, Trieschmann M, Friedman J. Treatment of **psychosis in Parkinson's** disease : safety considerations. Drug Saf. 2003;26(9):643-59.

Flood C, et al. **Joint crisis plans** for people with psychosis: economic evaluation of a randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2006 Oct 7;333(7571):729. Epub 2006 Aug 16.

Freedman, R. **Schizophrenia**. N Engl J Med **2003** 349: 1738-1749.

Friedman JH. Atypical Antipsychotics in the Treatment of Drug Induced Psychosis in Parkinson's Disease. Movement Disorders 2000;15(2):201-211.

Gaebel W, Riesbeck M, Wölwer W, Klimke A, et al.; German Study Group on First-Episode Schizophrenia. Maintenance treatment with risperidone or low-dose haloperidol (both target 2-4mg/d) in first-episode schizophrenia: 1-year results of a randomized controlled trial within the German research network on schizophrenia. J Clin Psychiatry. 2007 Nov;68(11):1763-74. Against the background of an overall favorable outcome, the hypothesized difference between risperidone and low-dose haloperidol regarding relapse prevention could not be supported for this sample of patients with first-episode schizophrenia.

Gao K, Muzina D, Gajwani P, Calabrese JR. Efficacy of **typical and atypical antipsychotics** for primary and comorbid **anxiety** symptoms or disorders: a review. J Clin Psychiatry. 2006 Sep;67(9):1327-40. Except for trifluoperazine, there is no large, well-designed study of antipsychotics in the treatment of primary or comorbid anxiety symptoms or disorders. The efficacy of these agents in various anxiety conditions needs to be further investigated with large, well-designed comparison studies.

Gardner DM, Baldessarini RJ, Waraich P. Modern antipsychotic drugs: a **critical overview**. **CMAJ**. **2005** Jun 21;172(13):1703-11.

Geddes J, Freemantle N, Harrison P, Bebbington P. Atypical antipsychotics in the treatment of schizophrenia: **systematic overview** and meta-regression analysis. BMJ. 2000 Dec 2;321(7273):1371-6.

Gentile S. Long-term treatment with atypical antipsychotics and the risk of **weight gain** : a literature analysis. Drug Saf. 2006;29(4):303-19.

Gharabawi GM, et al.An assessment of emergent **tardive dyskinesia** and existing dyskinesia in patients receiving long-acting, injectable risperidone: results from a long-term study. Schizophr Res. 2005 Sep 15;77(2-3):129-39.

Five of 530 subjects without dyskinesia at baseline (0.94%) over 50week open label trial met the predefined criteria for emergent persistent TD during therapy.
Gill Sudeep S, Rochon Paula A, Herrmann Nathan, et al. Atypical antipsychotic drugs & risk of ischaemic **stroke**: population based retrospective cohort study BMJ, doi:10.1136/bmj.38330.470486.8F (published 24 January 2005)
Gopalakrishnan R, et al. **Sildenafil** in the treatment of antipsychotic-induced erectile dysfunction: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, flexible-dose, two-way crossover trial. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Mar;163(3):494-9.
Goetz CG, Blasucci LM, Leurgans S, Pappert EJ. Olanzapine and clozapine: comparative effects on motor function in hallucinating PD patients. Neurology 2000;55:789-94.
Graham KA, Gu H, Lieberman JA, et al. Double-blind, placebo-controlled investigation of **amantadine** for weight loss in subjects who gained weight with **olanzapine**. Am J Psychiatry. 2005 Sep;162(9):1744-6. n=21
Gray R, et al. **Adherence therapy** for people with schizophrenia: European multicentre randomised controlled trial. Br J Psychiatry. 2006 Dec;189:508-514. This effectiveness trial provides evidence for the lack of effect of adherence therapy in people with schizophrenia with recent clinical instability, treated in ordinary clinical settings.
Green MF, Marder SR, Glynn SM, McGurk SR, Wirshing WC, Wirshing DA, et al. The neurocognitive effects of low-dose haloperidol: a two-year comparison with risperidone. Biol Psychiatry. 2002 Jun 15;51(12):972-8.
Guo JJ, et al. Risk of **diabetes mellitus** associated with **atypical antipsychotic** use among patients with bipolar disorder: A retrospective, population-based, case-control study. J Clin Psychiatry. 2006 Jul;67(7):1055-61. Compared to patients receiving conventional antipsychotics, the risk of diabetes was greatest among patients taking clozapine (hazard ratio [HR] = 7.0, 95% confidence interval [CI] = 1.7 to 28.9), risperidone (HR = 3.4, 95% CI = 2.8 to 4.2), olanzapine (HR = 3.2, 95% CI = 2.7 to 3.8), and quetiapine (HR = 1.8, 95% CI =1.4 to 2.4), with controlling covariates of age; sex; duration of follow-up; use of lithium, anticonvulsants, antidepressants, or concomitant drugs; and psychiatric and medical comorbidities.
Gurvich T, Cunningham JA. Appropriate use of psychotropic drugs in nursing homes. Am Fam Physician 2000;61:1437-46.
Haddad P. **Weight** change with atypical antipsychotics in the treatment of schizophrenia. J Psychopharmacol. 2005 Nov;19(6 Suppl):16-27.
Haslemo T, et al. The effect of variable **cigarette** consumption on the interaction with **clozapine** and **olanzapine**. Eur J Clin Pharmacol. 2006 Nov 7; [Epub ahead of print] A daily consumption of 7-12 cigarettes is probably sufficient for maximum induction of clozapine and olanzapine metabolism. A 50% lower starting dose of both drugs in non-smokers seems rational to avoid side effects.
Henderson DC, Copeland PM, Daley TB, et al. A double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of sibutramine for olanzapine-associated weight gain. Am J Psychiatry. 2005 May;162(5):954-62. (n=37 112weeks)
Hennen J, Baldessarini RJ. **Suicidal risk during treatment with clozapine**: a meta-analysis. Schizophr Res. 2005 Mar 1;73(2-3):139-45.
Honer WG, et al. Clozapine and Risperidone Enhancement (CARE) Study Group. Clozapine alone versus **clozapine and risperidone** with refractory schizophrenia. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 2;354(5):472-82. CONCLUSIONS: In this short-term study, the addition of risperidone to clozapine did not improve symptoms in patients with severe schizophrenia.
Honkaniemi J, et al. **Haloperidol** in the **acute treatment of migraine**: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Headache. 2006 May;46(5):781-7.
Hosalli P, Davis JM. **Depot risperidone** for schizophrenia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(4):CD004161.
Huf G, Coutinho ES, Adams CE; TREC Collaborative Group. **Rapid tranquillisation** in psychiatric emergency settings in Brazil: pragmatic randomised controlled trial of intramuscular haloperidol versus intramuscular haloperidol plus promethazine. BMJ. 2007 Oct 22; [Epub ahead of print] **Haloperidol plus promethazine** is a better option than haloperidol alone in terms of speed of onset of action & safety. Enough data are now available to change guidelines that continue to recommend treatments that leave people exposed to longer periods of aggression than necessary and patients vulnerable to distressing and unsafe adverse effects.
Hugenholtz GW, et al. **Haloperidol Dose When Used as Active Comparator** in Randomized Controlled Trials With Atypical Antipsychotics in Schizophrenia: Comparison With Officially Recommended Doses. J Clin Psychiatry. 2006 Jun;67(6):897-903. Compared with recommended doses for severely ill patients in both the United Kingdom and United States (range, 6-15 mg daily), in 17 studies (35%) the mean actual used dose was above the upper dose border for severely ill patients (15 mg daily).
Jayaram MB, Hosalli P, Stroup S. **Risperidone versus olanzapine** for schizophrenia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Apr 19;(2):CD005237.
Jeste DV, Rockwell E, Harris MJ, Lohr JB, Lacro J. Conventional vs. newer antipsychotics in elderly patients. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry 1999;7:70-6.
Joffe G, Takala P, Tchoukhine E, et al.. **Orlistat** in Clozapine- or Olanzapine-Treated Patients With Overweight or Obesity: A 16-Week Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial. J Clin Psychiatry. 2008 Mar 11;:e1-e6 [Epub ahead of print] Without a hypocaloric diet, the effect of orlistat in overweight/obese clozapine-or olanzapine-treated patients is modest and may only be seen in men.
Jones PB, et al. Randomized controlled trial of the effect on **Quality of Life of second- vs first-generation antipsychotic** drugs in schizophrenia: Cost Utility of the Latest Antipsychotic Drugs in Schizophrenia Study (CUtLASS 1). Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2006 Oct;63(10):1079-87. In people with schizophrenia whose medication is changed for clinical reasons, there is no disadvantage across 1 year in terms of quality of life, symptoms, or associated costs of care in using FGAs rather than nonclozapine SGAs. Neither inadequate power nor patterns of drug discontinuation accounted for the result.
Josiassen RC, et al. **Clozapine augmented with risperidone** in the treatment of schizophrenia: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Am J Psychiatry. 2005 Jan;162(1):130-6.
Joy CB, Mumby-Croft R, Joy LA. **Polyunsaturated fatty acid supplementation** for schizophrenia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD001257.
Juncos JL. Management of psychotic aspects of Parkinson's Disease. J Clin Psychiatry 1999;60 (suppl 8); 42-53.
Kalisvaart KJ, de Jonghe JF, Bogaards MJ, et al. Haloperidol prophylaxis for elderly hip-surgery patients at risk for **delirium**: a randomized placebo-controlled study. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2005 Oct;53(10):1658-66. (InfoPOEMs: Low-dose haloperidol was no more effective than placebo in preventing delirium in elderly patients undergoing hip surgery. However, when delirium occurred, it was milder and shorter in patients receiving haloperidol. Furthermore, haloperidol shortened the hospital length of stay among patients who became delirious. (LOE = 1b-))
Katz IR, Jeste DV, et al.. Comparison of risperidone & placebo for psychosis & behavioral disturbances associated with dementia: a randomized, double-blind trial. Risperidone Study Group. J Clin Psychiatry 1999;60:107-15.
Keefe RS, Seidman LJ, Christensen BK, et al. Comparative effect of atypical and conventional antipsychotic drugs on **neurocognition** in first-episode psychosis: a randomized, double-blind trial of olanzapine versus low doses of haloperidol. Am J Psychiatry. 2004 Jun;161(6):985-95.
Keefe RS, Bilder RM, Davis SM, Harvey PD, et al. **Neurocognitive Effects of Antipsychotic** Medications in Patients With Chronic Schizophrenia in the **CATIE** Trial. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2007 Jun;64(6):633-47. After 2 months of antipsychotic treatment, all groups had a small but significant improvement in neurocognition. There were no differences between any pair of agents, including the typical drug perphenazine.
Kelly DL, Conley RR. A randomized double-blind 12-week study of quetiapine, risperidone or fluphenazine on **sexual functioning** in people with schizophrenia. Psychoneuroendocrinology. 2005 Sep 27; [Epub ahead of print]
Kahn RS, Fleischhacker WW, Boter H, et al. EUFEST study group. Effectiveness of antipsychotic drugs in **first-episode schizophrenia** and schizophreniform disorder: an open randomised clinical trial. Lancet. 2008 Mar 29;371(9618):1085-97. This pragmatic trial suggests that clinically meaningful antipsychotic treatment of first-episode of schizophrenia is achievable, for at least 1 year. However, we cannot conclude that second-generation drugs are more efficacious than is haloperidol, since discontinuation rates are not necessarily consistent with symptomatic improvement.
Kindermann SS, Dolder CR, Bailey A, Katz IR, Jeste DV. Pharmacological treatment of psychosis and agitation in elderly patients with dementia: four decades of experience. Drugs Aging. 2002;19(4):257-76.
Kinon BJ, et al. Randomized, Double-blind 6-Month Comparison of **Olanzapine and Quetiapine** in Patients With Schizophrenia or Schizoaffective Disorder With Prominent Negative Symptoms and Poor Functioning. J Clin Psychopharmacol. 2006 Oct;26(5):453-461.
Kinon BJ, Ahl J, Stauffer VL, Hill AL, Buckley PF. Dose response and atypical antipsychotics in schizophrenia. CNS Drugs. 2004;18(9):597-616.
Kisely S, Smith M, Lawrence D, Maaten S. **Mortality** in individuals who have had psychiatric treatment: Population-based study in Nova Scotia. Br J Psychiatry. 2005 Dec;187:552-558.
Knol W, van Marum RJ, Jansen PA, et al. Antipsychotic Drug Use and Risk of **Pneumonia** in Elderly People. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2008 Feb 7; [Epub ahead of print] Use of antipsychotics in elderly people is associated with greater risk of pneumonia. This risk is highest shortly after the initiation of treatment, with the greatest increase in risk found for atypical antipsychotics.
Kontaxakis VP, et al. **Risperidone augmentation of clozapine** : A critical review. Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neurosci. 2006 Aug 8; [Epub ahead of print]
Krakowski MI, et al. Atypical antipsychotic agents in the treatment of violent patients with schizophrenia and schizoaffective disorder. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2006 Jun;63(6):622-9. Clozapine shows greater efficacy than olanzapine and olanzapine greater efficacy than haloperidol in reducing aggressive behavior. This antiaggressive effect appears to be separate from the antipsychotic and sedative action of these medications.
Lambert BL, et al. **Diabetes risk** associated with use of **olanzapine**, **quetiapine**, and **risperidone** in veterans health administration patients with schizophrenia. Am J Epidemiol. 2006 Oct 1;164(7):672-81. Epub 2006 Aug 30. With patients initiating haloperidol use designated the reference group, diabetes risk was increased equally with new use of olanzapine (hazard ratio (HR) = 1.64, 95% confidence interval (CI): 1.22, 2.19), risperidone (HR = 1.60, 95% CI: 1.19, 2.14), or quetiapine (HR = 1.67, 95% CI: 1.01, 2.76).
Lamberti JS, Olson D, Crilly JF, Olivares T, Williams GC, Tu X, Tang W, Wiener K, Dvorin S, Dietz MB. Prevalence of the metabolic syndrome among patients receiving **clozapine**. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Jul;163(7):1273-6.
Lerner V, Miodownik C, Kaptsan A, et al. **Vitamin B6 treatment for tardive dyskinesia**: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, crossover study. J Clin Psychiatry. 2007 Nov;68(11):1648-54. Vitamin B(6) 1200mg/d appears

to be effective in reducing symptoms of TD. The specific mechanisms by which vitamin B(6) attenuates symptoms of TD are not clear.

Lee PE, Sykora K, Gill SS, Mamdani M et al. Antipsychotic medications & drug-induced **movement disorders** other than parkinsonism: a population-based cohort study in older adults. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2005 Aug;53(8):1374-9.

Leopold NA. Risperidone Treatment of Drug Related Psychosis in Patients with Parkinsomism. Movement Disorders 2000;15(1):301-304.

Leslie DL, Rosenheck RA. Incidence of newly diagnosed diabetes attributable to atypical antipsychotic medications. Am J Psychiatry. 2004 Sep;161(9):1709-11.

Leucht S, Wahlbeck K, Hamann J, Kissling W. New generation antipsychotics versus low-potency conventional antipsychotics: a systematic review and **meta-analysis**. Lancet. 2003 May 10;361(9369):1581-9.

Lieberman JA, Stroup TS, McEvoy JP, et al.; **Clinical Antipsychotic Trials of Intervention Effectiveness** (**CATIE**) Investigators. Effectiveness of antipsychotic drugs in patients with chronic schizophrenia. N Engl J Med. 2005 Sep 22;353(12):1209-23. Epub 2005 Sep 19. & see also Pharmacist Letter Nov/05. CONCLUSIONS: The majority of patients in each group discontinued their assigned treatment owing to inefficacy or intolerable side effects or for other reasons. **Olanzapine** was the most effective in terms of the rates of discontinuation, and the efficacy of the conventional antipsychotic agent **perphenazine appeared similar to that of quetiapine, risperidone, and ziprasidone**. **Olanzapine** was associated with greater weight gain and increases in measures of glucose and lipid metabolism. (n=1493 over 18 months; average age 40yrs; not studied was aripiprazole & clozapine) (InfoPOEMs: There are few differences among newer antipsychotics & few differences between newer agents and perphenazine, an older agent. Olanzapine seems to offer somewhat greater effectiveness, but is less well tolerated & can produce adverse changes to physiologic end points. All the newer antipsychotics are also much more expensive, which is a concern for this vulnerable group of patients. Based on its similar efficacy and better-than-expected tolerability, perphenazine at a dose of up to 20 mg per day should remain a treatment option for psychosis. (LOE = 1b))

Liperoti R, Pedone C, Lapane KL, et al. **Venous Thromboembolism** Among Elderly Patients Treated With **Atypical** and Conventional Antipsychotic Agents. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Dec 12;165(22):2677-2682.

Luft B, Taylor D. A review of **atypical antipsychotic** drugs **versus conventional** medication in schizophrenia. Expert Opin Pharmacother. 2006 Sep;7(13):1739-48.

Luna B, Feinglos MN. Drug-induced hyperglycemia. JAMA 2001;286:1945-8.

Margolese HC, Chouinard G, Kolivakis TT, et al. **Tardive dyskinesia** in the era of typical and atypical antipsychotics. Part 1: **pathophysiology and mechanisms** of induction. Can J Psychiatry. 2005 Aug;50(9):541-7. & Margolese HC, et al. Tardive dyskinesia in the era of typical and atypical antipsychotics. Part 2: **Incidence and management** strategies in patients with schizophrenia. Can J Psychiatry. 2005 Oct;50(11):703-14. (Bergman J, Dwolatzky T, Brettholz I, Lerner V. Beneficial effect of donepezil in the treatment of elderly patients with tardive movement disorders. J Clin Psychiatry. 2005 Jan;66(1):107-10.)

McCue RE, et al. Comparative effectiveness of **second-generation antipsychotics and haloperidol** in acute schizophrenia. Br J Psychiatry. 2006 Nov;189:433-40. Haloperidol, olanzapine and risperidone are superior to aripiprazole, quetiapine and ziprasidone for the acute treatment of psychosis in hospitalised patients with schizophrenia, schizoaffective disorder or schizophreniform disorder.

McEvoy JP, Lieberman JA, Stroup TS, Davis SM, Meltzer HY, Rosenheck RA, Swartz MS, Perkins DO, Keefe RS, Davis CE, (Catie trial). Effectiveness of clozapine versus olanzapine, quetiapine, and risperidone in patients with chronic schizophrenia who did **not respond to prior atypical antipsychotic** treatment. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Apr;163(4):600-10. For these patients with schizophrenia who prospectively failed to improve with an atypical antipsychotic, clozapine was more effective than switching to another newer atypical antipsychotic. Safety monitoring is necessary to detect and manage clozapine's serious side effects.

McGlashan TH, et al. Randomized, double-blind trial of olanzapine versus placebo in patients **prodromally symptomatic for psychosis**. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 May;163(5):790-9.

McKenna K, Koren G, Tetelbaum M, et al. **Pregnancy** Outcome of Women Using **Atypical Antipsychotic Drugs (n=151)**: A Prospective Comparative Study. J Clin Psychiatry. 2005 Apr;66(4):444-449.

Medical Letter "Treatment Guidelines- Drugs for Psychiatric Disorders Vol 4 (Issue 46) June 2006.

Meltzer HY, Alphs L, Green AI, et al.; International **Suicide** Prevention Trial Study Group. **Clozapine** treatment for suicidality in schizophrenia: International Suicide Prevention Trial (InterSePT). Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2003 Jan;60(1):82-91. Erratum in: Arch Gen Psychiatry.2003 Jul;60(7):735.

Motsinger CD, Perron GA, Lacy TJ. Use of atypical antipsychotic drugs in patients with **dementia**. Am Fam Physician. 2003 Jun 1;67(11):2335-40.

Nakagawa S, et al. Antipsychotics and risk of first-time hospitalization for **myocardial infarction**: a population-based case-control study. J Intern Med. 2006 Nov;260(5):451-8.

Nisbet AC. **Intramuscular gluteal injections** in the increasingly obese population: retrospective study. BMJ. 2006 Mar 18;332(7542):637-8. Epub 2006 Mar 8.

Patton SW, Misri S, Corral MR, Perry KF, Kuan AJ. Antipsychotic medication during **pregnancy and lactation** in women with schizophrenia: evaluating the risk. Can J Psychiatry. 2002 Dec;47(10):959-65.

Pharmacist's Letter: Drug Treatment for Behavioral Symptoms Associated with **Autism**. Dec/06.

Pharmacist's Letter. **Quetiapine (Seroquel) abuse**. Oct 2007.

Picchioni MM, Murray RM. **Schizophrenia**. BMJ. 2007 Jul 14;335(7610):91-5.

Premkumar TS, Pick J. **Lamotrigine** for schizophrenia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD005962.

Rapaport MH, et al. Effects of **Risperidone Augmentation** in Patients with Treatment-Resistant Depression: Results of Open-Label Treatment Followed by Double-Blind Continuation. Neuropsychopharmacology. 2006 Jun 7

Raveendran NS, Tharyan P, Alexander J, Adams CE; TREC-India II Collaborative Group. **Rapid tranquillisation** in psychiatric emergency settings in India: pragmatic randomised controlled trial of intramuscular olanzapine versus Intramuscular haloperidol plus promethazine. BMJ. 2007 Oct 22; [Epub ahead of print] Intramuscular olanzapine & intramuscular **haloperidol plus promethazine** were effective at rapidly tranquillising or sedating agitated or violent patients with mental illness but the combination resulted in fewer additional medical interventions within four hours of intervention.

Riedel M, et al. **Quetiapine** has equivalent efficacy & **superior tolerability to risperidone** in schizophrenia with predominantly negative symptoms. Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neurosci. 2005 Dec;255(6):432-7. Epub 2005 Nov 4.

Rochon PA, Stukel TA, Sykora K, Gill S, Garfinkel S, et al. **Atypical antipsychotics and parkinsonism**. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Sep 12;165(16):1882-8. CONCLUSIONS: The risk of development of parkinsonism associated with the use of high-dose atypical antipsychotics was similar to that associated with the use of typical antipsychotics. Caution should be used when prescribing atypical antipsychotic therapy at high doses.

Rosenheck, Robert; Perlick, Deborah et al. Effectiveness and Cost of **Olanzapine and Haloperidol** in the Treatment of Schizophrenia: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2003;290:2693-2702.

Rubio G, et al. **Long-acting injectable risperidone** compared with zuclopenthixol in the treatment of schizophrenia with substance abuse comorbidity. Can J Psychiatry. 2006 Jul;51(8):531-9.

Schneeweiss S, Setoguchi S, Brookhart A, Dormuth C, Wang PS. Risk of death associated with the use of conventional versus atypical antipsychotic drugs among elderly patients. CMAJ. 2007 Feb 27;176(5):627-32. Among elderly patients, the risk of death associated with conventional antipsychotic medications is comparable to and possibly greater than the risk of death associated with atypical antipsychotic medications. Until further evidence is available, physicians should consider all antipsychotic medications to be equally risky in elderly patients.

Schneider LS, Tariot PN, Dagerman KS, et al. **CATIE-AD** Study Group. Effectiveness of atypical antipsychotic drugs in patients with Alzheimer's disease. N Engl J Med. 2006 Oct 12;355(15):1525-38. (n=421 36weeks risperidone 1mg/d, olanzapine 5.5mg/d, & quetiapine 56.5mg/d) Adverse effects offset advantages in the efficacy of atypical antipsychotic drugs for the treatment of psychosis, aggression, or agitation in patients with Alzheimer's disease. There were no significant differences among treatments with regard to the time to the discontinuation of treatment for any reason: olanzapine (median, 8.1 weeks), quetiapine (median, 5.3 weeks), risperidone (median, 7.4 weeks), and placebo (median, 8.0 weeks) (P=0.52). The median time to the discontinuation of treatment due to a lack of efficacy favored olanzapine (22.1 weeks) and risperidone (26.7 weeks) as compared with quetiapine (9.1 weeks) and placebo (9.0 weeks) (P=0.002). The time to the discontinuation of treatment due to adverse events or intolerability favored placebo. Overall, 24% of patients who received olanzapine, 16% of patients who received quetiapine, 18% of patients who received risperidone, & 5% of patients who received placebo discontinued their assigned treatment owing to intolerability (P=0.009). No significant differences were noted among the groups with regard to improvement on the CGIC scale. Improvement was observed in 32% of patients assigned to olanzapine, 26% of patients assigned to quetiapine, 29% of patients assigned to risperidone, and 21% of patients assigned to placebo (P=0.22). (InfoPOEMs: Atypical antipsychotics are minimally, if at all, effective for patients with Alzheimer's disease (AD), and they have significant adverse effects. They should not be routinely used for the treatment of psychosis, agitation, or aggression in these patients. (LOE = 1b))

Schooler N, Rabinowitz J, et al. **Risperidone and haloperidol in first-episode** psychosis: a long-term randomized trial. Am J Psychiatry. 2005 May;162(5):947-53.

Second generation antipsychotics- **Aripiprazole** revisited. The Medical Letter Oct 10,2005.

Sernyak MJ, Leslie DL, Alarcon RD, Losonczy MF, Rosenheck R. Association of **diabetes** mellitus with use of atypical neuroleptics in the treatment of schizophrenia. Am J Psychiatry. 2002 Apr;159(4):561-6.

Shaw P, et al. **Childhood-onset schizophrenia**: a double-blind, randomized clozapine-olanzapine comparison. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2006 Jul;63(7):721-30.

Stahl SM. Essential psychopharmacology: neuroscientific basis and practical application. 2d ed. New York, N.Y.: Cambridge University Press, 2000.

Straus SM, Bleumink GS, Dieleman JP, et al. Antipsychotics and the **risk of sudden cardiac death**. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Jun 28;164(12):1293-7. Erratum in: Arch Intern Med. 2004 Sep 27;164(17):1839. The risk of sudden cardiac death was highest among those using butyrophenone antipsychotics, those with a defined daily dose equivalent of more than 0.5 and short-term (</=90 days) users.

St Clair D, Xu M, Wang P, Yu Y, Fang Y, Zhang F, Zheng X, Gu N, Feng G, Sham P, He L. Rates of adult schizophrenia following prenatal exposure to the Chinese **famine** of 1959-1961. JAMA. 2005 Aug 3;294(5):557-62.

Street J, Mitan S, Tamura R, et al. Olanzapine in the treatment of psychosis and behavioral disturbances associated with Alzheimer's disease. Eur J Neurology 1998;5:S39.

Stroup TS, Lieberman JA, McEvoy JP, et al. Effectiveness of **olanzapine**, quetiapine, **risperidone**, and ziprasidone in patients with chronic schizophrenia following discontinuation of a previous atypical antipsychotic (from the

Catie trial). Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Apr;163(4):611-22.
Swanson JW, et al. Facilitated psychiatric **advance directives**: a randomized trial of an intervention to foster advance treatment planning among persons with severe mental illness. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Nov;163(11):1943-51.
Szarfman A, et al. Atypical antipsychotics and **pituitary tumors**: a pharmacovigilance study. Pharmacotherapy. 2006 Jun;26(6):748-58.
Targum SD, Abbott JL. Efficacy of quetiapine in Parkinson's patients with psychosis. *J Clin Psychopharmacol* 2000; 20(1): 54-60.
Tariot PN, Ryan JM, Porsteinsson AP, Loy R, Schneider LS. Pharmacologic therapy for behavioral symptoms of Alzheimer's disease. Clin Geriatr Med 2001;17:359-76.
Tariot PN, Salzman C, Yeung PP, Pultz J, Rak IW. Long-term use of quetiapine in elderly patients with psychotic disorders. Clin Ther 2000;22:1068-84.
The French Clozapine Parkinson Study Group. Clozapine in drug-induced psychosis in Parkinson's disease. The Lancet 1999;353:2041-2042.
The Parkinson Study Group. Low dose clozapine for the treatment of drug-induced psychosis in Parkinson's disease. *NEJM* 1999;340(10):757-63.
Tiihonen J, Halonen P, Wahlbeck K, et a. Topiramate Add-On in Treatment-Resistant Schizophrenia: A Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled, Crossover Trial. J Clin Psychiatry. 2005 Aug;66(8):1012-1015.
Tiihonen J, et al. Effectiveness of antipsychotic treatments in a nationwide cohort of patients in community care after first hospitalisation due to schizophrenia and schizoaffective disorder: observational follow-up study. BMJ. 2006 Jul 6; [Epub ahead of print] The effectiveness of first and second generation antipsychotics varies greatly in the community. Patients treated with perphenazine depot, clozapine, or olanzapine have a substantially lower risk of rehospitalisation or discontinuation (for any reason) of their initial treatment than do patients treated with haloperidol. Excess mortality is seen mostly in patients not using antipsychotic drugs.
Turkington D, et al. Outcomes of an effectiveness trial of **cognitive-behavioural intervention** by mental health nurses in schizophrenia. Br J Psychiatry. 2006 Jul;189:36-40.
Treatment Guidelines: Drugs for Psychiatric Disorders. **The Medical Letter**: July, **2003**; p. 69-76. (**Medical Letter "Treatment Guidelines- Drugs for Psychiatric Disorders** Vol 4 (Issue 46) June 2006.)
Tyrer P, et al. Risperidone, haloperidol, and placebo in the treatment of aggressive challenging behaviour in patients with **intellectual disability**: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2008 Jan 5;371(9606):57-63. Antipsychotic drugs should no longer be regarded as an acceptable routine treatment for aggressive challenging behaviour in people with intellectual disability.
Ward RK, Zamorski MA. Benefits and risks of psychiatric medications during **pregnancy**. Am Fam Physician. 2002 Aug 15;66(4):629-36.
Weiner WJ. Quetiapine for L-dopa induced psychosis in PD. Neurology 2000;54: 1538.
Woods SW, Saksa JR, Baker CB, Cohen SJ, Tek C. Effects of levetiracetam (0.5-3g/d) on **tardive dyskinesia**: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. J Clin Psychiatry. 2008 Apr;69(4):546-54. (n=50 12+12 weeks) **Levetiracetam appeared effective for TD** in this study. The mechanisms of its therapeutic effect are unclear but may involve reducing neuronal hypersynchrony in basal ganglia.
Woods SW. Chlorpromazine equivalent doses for the newer atypical antipsychotics. J Clin Psychiatry. 2003 Jun;64(6):663-7.
Wolters EC. Dopamimetic psychosis in Parkinson's disease patients-diagnosis and treatment. Neurology 1999: 52 (Suppl 3): S10-13.
Wooltorton E. Risperidone (Risperdal): increased rate of cerebrovascular events in dementia trials. CMAJ. 2002 Nov 26;167(11):1269-70.
Wu RR, Zhao JP, Jin H, et al. Lifestyle intervention and **metformin for treatment of antipsychotic-induced** weight gain: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2008 Jan 9;299(2):185-93. Lifestyle intervention and metformin alone and in combination demonstrated efficacy for antipsychotic-induced weight gain. Lifestyle intervention plus metformin showed the best effect on weight loss. Metformin alone was more effective in weight loss and improving insulin sensitivity than lifestyle intervention alone.
Yatham LN et al. Canadian Network for Mood and Anxiety Treatments (**CANMAT**) guidelines for the management of patients with **bipolar** disorder: update **2006**. Bipolar Disorders 2006:8: 1-19
Zhong KX, et al. Comparison of **quetiapine and risperidone** in the treatment of schizophrenia: A randomized, double-blind, flexible-dose, 8-week study. J Clin Psychiatry. 2006 Jul;67(7):1093-103.

June 2005 Health Canada & April 2005 FDA Issues Public Health Advisory for **Antipsychotic Drugs used for Treatment of Behavioral Disorders in Elderly Patients**
http://www.fda.gov/bbs/topics/ANSWERS/2005/ANS01350.html http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2005/2005_63_e.html (Singh S, Wooltorton E. Increased mortality among elderly patients with dementia using atypical antipsychotics. CMAJ. 2005 Aug 2;173(3):252.) (Medical Letter August 1,2005 -Atypical antipsychotics in the Elderly FDA n=5106 17 RCTs mortality rate of 4.5% with atypical antipsychotic therapy vs 2.6% with placebo, most deaths were due to cardiovascular & infectious causes such as pneumonia.) Schneider LS, Dagerman KS, Insel P. Risk of death with atypical antipsychotic drug treatment for dementia: **meta-analysis** of randomized placebo-controlled trials. JAMA. 2005 Oct 19;294(15):1934-43. (InfoPOEMs: The use of atypical antipsychotic drugs for even short periods (less than 8 to 12 weeks) is associated with a significantly increased risk of death. Antipsychotic drugs should be used only in individual situations of an identifiable risk of harm and when alternate therapies have failed. (LOE = 1a)) {15 trials (9 unpublished) of atypical antipsychotics vs placebo for ~10-12weeks n=5110; 3.5 vs 2.3% death rate}(Wang PS et al. **Risk of Death** in Elderly Users of Conventional vs Atypical Antipsychotic Medications. N Engl J Med 2005;353:2335-41. Conclusion: If confirmed, these results suggest that conventional antipsychotic medications are at least as likely as atypical agents to increase the risk of death among elderly persons and that conventional drugs should no be used to replace atypical agents discontinued in response to the FDA warning. (InfoPOEMs: It seems reasonable to conclude that conventional and atypical antipsychotic agents are both associated with an increased risk of death in elderly patients. The limitations of this study do not allow us to confidently conclude that older agents are less safe than newer agents, though. (LOE = 2b)) (Gill SS, Bronskill SE, Normand SL, Anderson GM, Sykora K, Lam K, Bell CM, Lee PE, Fischer HD, Herrmann N, Gurwitz JH, Rochon PA. Antipsychotic drug use and mortality in older adults with dementia. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Jun 5;146(11):775-86. Atypical antipsychotic use is associated with an increased risk for death compared with nonuse among older adults with dementia. The risk for death may be greater with conventional antipsychotics than with atypical antipsychotics.)
Rochon PA, Normand SL, et al. Antipsychotic therapy and short-term **serious events** in older adults with dementia. Arch Intern Med. 2008 May 26;168(10):1090-6. Relative to those who received no antipsychotic therapy, community-dwelling older adults newly dispensed an atypical antipsychotic therapy were 3.2 times more likely (95% confidence interval, 2.77-3.68) and those who received conventional antipsychotic therapy were 3.8 times more likely (95% confidence interval, 3.31-4.39) to develop any serious event during the 30 days of follow-up. The pattern of serious events was similar but less pronounced among older adults living in a nursing home. Serious events, as indicated by a hospital admission or death, are frequent following the short-term use of antipsychotic drugs in older adults with dementia. Antipsychotic drugs should be used with caution even when short-term therapy is being prescribed.
FDA Conventional Antipsychotic Warning June/08 http://www.fda.gov/cder/drug/InfoSheets/HCP/antipsychotics_conventional.htm

Clinical Handbook of Psychotropic Drugs 13th Edition, Bezchlibnyk-Butler K, Jeffries J. 2003
Drugs in Pregnancy & Lactation 8th edition 2008
Drug Information Handbook Lexi 17th edition 2008-2009
Therapeutic Choices 4th edition 2003
Geriatric Dosage Handbook 6th Edition
Pharmacotherapy Handbook 2nd edition (Wells,Dipiro et al.)
Micromedex 2008

SEDATIVE COMPARISON CHART

References:

Baillargeon L, et al. Discontinuation of benzodiazepines among older insomniac adults treated with cognitive-behavioural therapy combined with gradual tapering: a randomized trial. CMAJ. 2003 Nov 11;169(10):1015-1020. (Benzodiazepines: How they work & how to withdraw "aka The Ashton Manual" protocol http://www.benzo.org.uk/manual/index.htm)

Barbera J, Shaprio C. Benefit-risk assessment of zaleplon in the treatment of insomnia. Drug Saf. 2005;28(4):301-18.

Beck CA, Williams JV, Wang JL, et al. **Psychotropic medication use in Canada**. Can J Psychiatry. 2005 Sep;50(10):605-13. RESULTS: Overall psychotropic drug utilization was 7.2%. Utilization was higher for women and with increasing age. With any lifetime CIDI-diagnosed disorder assessed in the CCHS 1.2, utilization was 19.3%, whereas without such disorders, it was 4.1%. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) were the most commonly used antidepressants for those with a past-year major depressive episode (17.8%), followed by venlafaxine (7.4%). Among people aged 15 to 19 years, antidepressant use was 1.8% overall and 11.7% among those with past-year depression; SSRIs made up the majority of use. **Sedative-hypnotics** were used by 3.1% overall, increasing with age to 11.1% over 75 years.

Buscemi N, et al. Melatonin for treatment of sleep disorders. Evidence Report/Technology Assessment No. 108. AHRQ Publication No. 05-E002-1. Rockville MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. November 2004.

Buscemi N, Vandermeer B, Hooton N, et al. Efficacy and safety of exogenous **melatonin** for secondary sleep disorders and sleep disorders accompanying sleep restriction: meta-analysis. BMJ. 2006 Feb 18;332(7538):385-93. CONCLUSIONS: There is no evidence that melatonin is effective in treating secondary sleep disorders or sleep disorders accompanying sleep restriction, such as jet lag and shiftwork disorder. There is evidence that melatonin is safe with short term use.

CADTH: HTIS – Report Feb08: Safety of Zopiclone or Trazodone for insomnia in adults (upon request from htis@cadth.ca).

Campos FL, et al. Melatonin improves sleep in asthma: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. (Melatonin improves sleep quality in women with asthma, but not in a clinically meaningful way). (LOE = 2b) Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2004; 170:947-51.

Clinical Handbook of Psychotropic Drugs 13th edition 2003 (Bezchlibnyk-Butler,Jeffries)

Drug Information Lexi Handbook 17th edition 2008-2009

Drugs in Pregnancy & Lactation 8th edition 2008

Earley CJ. Clinical practice. Restless legs syndrome. N Engl J Med. 2003 May 22;348(21):2103-9. Review.

Eddy M, Walbroehl GS. Insomnia. Am Fam Physician 1999;59:1911-1916.

Ensrud KE, et al. for the Study of Osteoporotic Fractures Research Group. Use of selective **serotonin reuptake inhibitors** and **sleep** disturbances in community-dwelling older women. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2006 Oct;54(10):1508-15.

Eszopiclone (Lunesta) a New Hypnotic. Med Letter 2005;47:17-19.

FDA Sedative warning Mar/07 The U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) has requested that all manufacturers of sedative-hypnotic drug products, a class of drugs used to induce and/or maintain sleep, strengthen their product labeling to include stronger language concerning potential risks. These risks include severe allergic reactions and complex sleep-related behaviors, which may include sleep-driving. Sleep driving is defined as driving while not fully awake after ingestion of a sedative-hypnotic product, with no memory of the event. http://www.fda.gov/bbs/topics/NEWS/2007/NEW01587.html

Geriatric Dosage Handbook 7th Edition 2002

Glass J, Lanctot KL, Herrmann N, et al. Sedative hypnotics in older people with insomnia: **meta-analysis** of risks and benefits. BMJ. 2005 Nov 11; [Epub ahead of print] CONCLUSIONS: Improvements in sleep with sedative use are statistically significant, but the magnitude of effect is small. The increased risk of adverse events is statistically significant and potentially clinically relevant in older people at risk of falls and cognitive impairment. In people over 60, the benefits of these drugs may not justify the increased risk, particularly if the patient has additional risk factors for cognitive or psychomotor adverse events.

Gregory AM, Van der Ende J, et al. Parent-reported sleep problems during development and self-reported anxiety/depression, attention problems, & aggressive **behavior later in life**. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2008 Apr;162(4):330-5.

Handbook of Clinical Drug Data 10th edition 2002

Health Canada Aug/06 is advising consumers not to use **Salt Spring Herbals Sleep Well Dietary Supplement** because a sample analyzed by Health Canada has been found to contain **estazolam**,

Health Canada Dec/06 is advising consumers not to use a product called **Eden Herbal Formulations Sleep Ease Dietary Supplement**, because it was found to contain an undeclared drug estazolam http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_127_e.html

Health Canada April/07is advising consumers not to use a product called **Eden Herbal Formulations Serenity Pills II** because it contains the undeclared drug **estazolam**.

Holbrook AM, Crowther R, Lotter A, Cheng C, King D. Meta-analysis of benzodiazepine use in the treatment of insomnia. CMAJ. 2000 Jan 25;162(2):225-33.

Holbrook AM. **Treating insomnia**. BMJ. 2004 Nov 20;329(7476):1198-9.

Holbrook AM, Crowther R, Lotter A, Cheng C, King D. The diagnosis and management of insomnia in clinical practice: a practical evidence-based approach. CMAJ. 2000 Jan 25;162(2):216-20.

Hypnotic Drugs, Medical Letter Aug7/2000

Johnson MW, Suess PE, Griffiths RR. **Ramelteon**: a novel hypnotic lacking abuse liability and sedative adverse effects. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2006 Oct;63(10):1149-57.

Kotagal S, Pianosi P. Sleep disorders in **children and adolescents**. BMJ. 2006 Apr 8;332(7545):828-32.

Kupfer DJ, Reynolds CF. Management of insomnia NEJM 1997;336:341-346.

Meltzer LJ, Mindell JA, Owens JA, Byars KC. Use of sleep medications in hospitalized **pediatric** patients. Pediatrics. 2007 Jun;119(6):1047-55. Approximately 3% to 6% of children are treated pharmacologically with a broad array of sleep medications in hospital settings. Prescription practices vary by hospital, medical service, child age, and diagnosis. The results from this study indicate that medications are being prescribed for sleep in hospitalized children, especially in children with psychiatric diagnoses.

Micromedex 2008

Mindell JA, et al. Pharmacologic management of insomnia in **children and adolescents**: consensus statement. Pediatrics. 2006 Jun;117(6):e1223-32.

Morin CM, Colecchi C, Stone J, Sood R, Brink D. **Behavioral** and pharmacological therapies for late-life insomnia: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 1999 Mar 17;281(11):991-9.

Neubauer DN. **Sleep problems in the elderly**. Am Fam Physician. 1999 May 1;59(9):2551-8, 2559-60.

NICE April 2004: Guidance on the use of zaleplon, zolpidem and zopiclone for the short-term management of insomnia. http://www.nice.org.uk/pdf/TA077fullguidance.pdf

Pharmacotherapy Handbook 2nd edition (Wells,Dipiro et al.)

Ramakrishnan K, Scheid DC. **Treatment options for insomnia**. Am Fam Physician. 2007 Aug 15;76(4):517-26.

Ramelteon (Rozerem) for Insomnia. The Medical Letter. Nov 7,2005. p 89-91. (see also Pharmacist's Letter Nov 2006)

Schapira AH. Restless legs syndrome: an update on treatment options. Drugs. 2004;64(2):149-58.

Silber M. **Chronic Insomnia.** NEJM **2005**;353:803-10.

Sivertsen B, et al. **Cognitive behavioral therapy vs zopiclone** for treatment of chronic primary insomnia in older adults: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2006 Jun 28;295(24):2851-8. These results suggest that interventions based on CBT are superior to zopiclone treatment both in short- and long-term management of insomnia in older adults. (InfoPOEMs: Cognitive behavioral therapy (CBT), consisting of one 50-minute session per week for 6 weeks, is significantly more effective than zopiclone (Imovane) in the treatment of chronic insomnia in older adults. It is uncertain whether less intensive counseling offered directly by primary care clinicians is similarly effective. (LOE = 1b))

Song GH, Leng PH, et al. **Melatonin** improves abdominal pain in irritable bowel syndrome patients who have sleep disturbances:a randomised, double blind, placebo controlled study. Gut. 2005 Oct;54(10):1402-7. Epub 2005 May 24.

Tamblyn R, Abrahamowicz M, du Berger R, McLeod P, Bartlett G. A 5-year prospective assessment of the risk associated with individual benzodiazepines and doses in new elderly users. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2005 Feb;53(2):233-41. CONCLUSION: The risk of injury varied by benzodiazepine, independent of half-life, as did the risk associated with increasing dosage for individual products. Higher

doses of oxazepam, flurazepam, and chlordiazepoxide are associated with the greatest risk of injury in the elderly.
Taveras EM, Rifas-Shiman SL, Oken E, Gunderson EP, Gillman MW. Short sleep duration in infancy and risk of **childhood overweight**. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2008 Apr;162(4):305-11. Daily sleep duration of less than 12 hours during infancy appears to be a risk factor for overweight and adiposity in preschool-aged children.
Thase, ME. Depression, Sleep, and Antidepressants. J Clin Psychiatry 1998;59(suppl 4):55-65.
The Search for Sleep, Pharmacy Practice Oct/2000 p45-51.
Therapeutic Choices 4th edition 2003
Treatments for Insomnia, Pharmacist's Letter. Sept. **2005**.
Treatment of Insomnia. Treatment Guidelines, Med Lett. **2006** Feb;4(42):5-10.
Wagner J, Wagner ML, Hening. Beyond Benzodiazepines: Alternative Pharmacologic Agents for the Treatment of Insomnia. Ann Pharmacother 1998;32:680-91.
Wolkove N, Elkholy O, Baltzan M, Palayew M. Sleep and aging: 2. **Management of sleep disorders in older people**. CMAJ. 2007 May 8;176(10):1449-54.
Wolkove N, Elkholy O, Baltzan M, Palayew M. Sleep and aging: 1. Sleep disorders commonly found in older people. CMAJ. 2007 Apr 24;176(9):1299-304.
Zolpidem (Ambien CR) For Insomnia. Med Letter Dec 2005;47:97-98**.**

ASTHMA & COPD PHARMACOTHERAPY: Comparison Chart

[1] Fabbri LM, Hurd SS; GOLD Scientific Committee. Global Strategy for the Diagnosis, Management and Prevention of COPD: **2006 update**. http://www.goldcopd.com
Rabe KF, Hurd S, Anzueto A, Barnes PJ, et al. Global Strategy for the Diagnosis, Management, and Prevention of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease: **GOLD** Executive Summary. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2007 Sep 15;176(6):532-55. Epub **2007** May 16.

[2] American Thoracic Society Guidelines 2004 http://www.thoracic.org/copd

[3] Nice Guidelines 2004 http://www.nice.org.uk/pdf/CG012_niceguideline.pdf

[4] Micromedex 2006; Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation, 7th ed. Briggs GE, Freeman RK, Yaffe SJ, editors. Williams and Wilkins; Baltimore, MD: 2005.; Hansten & Horn-Drug Interactions 2005.

[5] Boulet LP et al. Canadian **Asthma Consensus Report 1999**. CMAJ 1999; 161 (11 Suppl) & Boulet LP, et al.. What is new since the last (1999) Canadian Asthma Consensus Guidelines? Can Respir J. **2001** Mar-Apr;8 Suppl A:5A-27A & Lemiere C, Bai T, Balter M, et al. **Adult Asthma Consensus Guidelines Update 2003**. Can Respir J. 2004 May-Jun;11(Suppl A):9A-18A & Becker A, et al.; Asthma Guidelines Working Group of the Canadian Network For Asthma Care. Summary of recommendations from the Canadian Asthma Consensus guidelines, 2003. CMAJ. **2005** Sep 13;173(6 Suppl):S3-11. http://www.pulsus.com/Respir/11_SA/supp_A.pdf (See also: The Global Initiative for Asthma (GINA) **2007 update** http://www.ginasthma.com)
Respiratory Review Panel. Respiratory (Asthma and COPD) Guidelines for Family Practice. Toronto: MUMS Guidelines Clearinghouse; **2007**.
National Asthma Education & Prevention Program (NAEPP) Expert Panel Report 3 available at www.nhlbi.nih.gov/guidelines/asthma **2007**.

[6] Anon. Drugs for Asthma. The Medical Letter. March 6, 2000: Vol. 42: issue 1073.

[7] Walters EH, Walters J. Inhaled **short acting beta2-agonist** use in chronic asthma: regular versus as needed treatment (Cochrane Review). Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(2):CD001285.

[8] Simon RA. Clinical implications of combination therapy on the future of asthma management. Allergy Asthma Proc. 2003 Mar-Apr;24(2):91-3.

[9] Williams SG, Schmidt DK, Redd SC, Storms W; National Asthma Education and Prevention Program. Key clinical activities for quality asthma care. Recommendations of the National Asthma Education and Prevention Program. MMWR Recomm Rep. 2003 Mar 28;52(RR-6):1-8.

[10] **Treatment Guidelines**: Drugs for **Asthma**. **The Medical Letter**: Vol 3 (Issue 33) **May 2005** (previously October, 2002; (2) pp. 7-12).

[11] Sin DD, Man J, Sharpe H, Gan WQ, Man SF. Pharmacological management to reduce exacerbations in adults with asthma: a systematic review and meta-analysis. JAMA. 2004 Jul 21;292(3):367-76.

[12] Wong CA, Walsh LJ, Smith CJ, et al. Inhaled corticosteroid use and bone-mineral density in patients with asthma. Lancet. 2000 Apr 22;355(9213):1399-403. (Hubbard R, Tattersfield A, Smith C, West J, Smeeth L, Fletcher A. Use of inhaled corticosteroids and the risk of fracture. Chest. 2006 Oct;130(4):1082-8.)

[13] Health Canada Endorsed Important Safety Information on FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE (FLONASE/ FLOVENT/ ADVAIR) and RITONAVIR (NORVIR/KALETRA) Jan 22, 2004 & Bolland MJ, Bagg W, Thomas MG, et al. **Cushing's** syndrome due to interaction between inhaled corticosteroids (budesonide) and itraconazole. Ann Pharmacother. 2004 Jan;38(1):46-9.
Foisy MM, Yakiwchuk EM, Chiu I, Singh AE. Adrenal suppression and Cushing's syndrome secondary to an interaction between ritonavir and fluticasone: a review of the literature. HIV Med. 2008 May 3. [Epub ahead of print] The combination of ritonavir and fluticasone should be avoided. Budesonide, beclomethasone, triamcinolone and flunisolide appear to be safer options.

[14] Sin DD, McAlister FA, Man SF, Anthonisen NR. Contemporary management of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: scientific review. JAMA. 2003 Nov 5;290(17):2301-12.

[15] Calverley PM, Boonsawat W, Cseke Z, Zhong N, et al. Maintenance therapy with budesonide and formoterol in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Eur Respir J. 2003 Dec;22(6):912-9.

[16] Health Canada Sep,2005 http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/alt_formats/hpfb-dgpsa/pdf/medeff/serevent_2_hpc-cps_e.pdf , Aug, 2003 http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/alt_formats/hpfb-dgpsa/pdf/medeff/serevent_hpc-cps_e.pdf; GlaxoSmithKline Clinical trial registry SLGA5011: http://ctr.gsk.co.uk/Summary/salmeterol/studylist.asp
SMART - the Salmeterol Multi-Center Asthma Research Trial n=26,355; Nelson HS, Weiss ST, Bleecker ER, Yancey SW, Dorinsky PM; SMART Study Group. The Salmeterol Multicenter Asthma Research Trial: a comparison of usual pharmacotherapy for asthma or usual pharmacotherapy plus salmeterol. Chest. 2006 Jan;129(1):15-26. Erratum in: Chest. 2006 May;129(5):1393.
(Salpeter SR, Buckley NS, Ormiston TM, Salpeter EE. Meta-Analysis (19 trials n=33,826): Effect of Long-Acting {beta}-Agonists on Severe Asthma Exacerbations and Asthma-Related Deaths (Smart Trial info: 13 in LABA vs 3 in placebo groups NNH=1300 over 28 weeks). Ann Intern Med. 2006 Jun 5; [Epub ahead of print] Editorial: The Arg/Arg genotype may be reason LABAs less effective in some esp. African Americans. Use good doses of ICS first & if a LABA unresponsive pt the use of anticholinergics may be helpful.)
Rodrigo GJ, Nannini LJ, Rodríguez-Roisin R. Safety of Long-Acting {beta}-Agonists in Stable COPD: A Systematic Review. Chest. 2008 May;133(5):1079-87. This review supports the beneficial effects of the use of LABAs in patients with stable moderate-to-severe COPD, and did not confirm previous data about an increased risk for respiratory deaths. Also, our analysis suggests the superiority of tiotropium over LABAs for the treatment of stable COPD patients.

[17] Calverley PM, Walker P. Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Lancet. 2003 Sep 27;362(9389):1053-61.

[18] O'Donnell DE., Aaron S., Bourbeau J. et al. **Canadian Thoracic Society** recommendations for management of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease - **2003**. Can Respir J. May/June 2003;10 (Suppl A): 11A-33A & State of the Art Compendium: CTSociety recommendations for the management of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Can Respir July/August **2004**; 11(Suppl B):7B-59B.
(**Updated 2007** http://www.copdguidelines.ca/pdf/07CODP%20guidelines.pdf)
Respiratory Review Panel. Respiratory (Asthma and COPD) Guidelines for Family Practice. Toronto: MUMS Guidelines Clearinghouse; **2007**.
(Wilt TJ, Niewoehner D, MacDonald R, Kane RL. Management of stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a systematic review for a clinical practice guideline. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Nov 6;147(9):639-53. Long-acting inhaled therapies, supplemental oxygen, and pulmonary rehabilitation are beneficial in adults who have bothersome respiratory symptoms, especially dyspnea, and FEV1 less than 60% predicted.) Qaseem A, Snow V, Shekelle P, et al. Clinical Efficacy Assessment Subcommittee of the American College of Physicians. Diagnosis and management of stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Nov 6;147(9):633-8.

[19] Sutherland ER, Cherniack RM. **Management** of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. N Engl J Med. **2004** Jun 24;350(26):2689-97. (Rodrigo GJ, Nannini LJ. **Tiotropium** for the treatment of stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: A systematic review with meta-analysis. Pulm Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Mar 2; [Epub ahead of print])

[20] Ducharme FM. Inhaled **glucocorticoids versus leukotriene** receptor antagonists as single agent asthma treatment: systematic review of current evidence. BMJ. 2003 Mar 22;326(7390):621.

[21] Ram F, Cates C, **Long-acting beta2-agonists vs anti-leukotrienes** as add-on therapy to inhaled corticosteroids for chronic asthma. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jan 25;(1):CD003137.

[22] Bisgaard H, Zielen S, Garcia-Garcia ML, et al. **Montelukast** reduces asthma exacerbations in 2- to 5-year-old children with intermittent asthma. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2005; 171:315-22.

(In this manufacturer-sponsored study, montelukast reduced the annual frequency of exacerbations by 0.7 in children with mild intermittent asthma triggered by upper respiratory infections. Hospitalization rates were unaffected. One would need to treat 9 of these children for 1 year to prevent 1 exacerbation. (LOE = 2b-) InfoPOEMs)

[23] Silverman RA, Nowak RM, Korenblat PE, et al. **Zafirlukast** treatment for acute asthma. Chest 2004; 126:1480-89.

[24] Barr RG, Rowe BH, Camargo CA Jr. **Methylxanthines** for exacerbations of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: meta-analysis of randomised trials. BMJ. 2003 Sep 20;327(7416):643.

[25] Ram FS, et al. Efficacy of **theophylline** in people with stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Respir Med. 2005 Feb;99(2):135-44.

Additional references:

Aalbers R et al. **Adjustable** maintenance dosing with budesonide/formoterol vs fixed-dose salmeterol/fluticasone in moderate to severe asthma. Curr Med Res Opin. 2004;20(2):225-40.

Aaron SD, Vandemheen KL, Fergusson D, Maltais F, Bourbeau J, Goldstein R, Balter M, O'donnell D, McIvor A, Sharma S, Bishop G, Anthony J, Cowie R, Field S, Hirsch A, Hernandez P, Rivington R, Road J, Hoffstein V, Hodder R, Marciniuk D, McCormack D, Fox G, Cox G, Prins HB, Ford G, Bleskie D, Doucette S, Mayers I, Chapman K, Zamel N, Fitzgerald M. **Tiotropium in Combination** with Placebo, Salmeterol, or Fluticasone-Salmeterol for Treatment of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease: A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Feb 19; [Epub ahead of print] Addition of fluticasone-salmeterol to tiotropium therapy did not statistically influence rates of COPD exacerbation but did improve lung function, quality of life, and hospitalization rates in patients with moderate to severe COPD. The addition of fluticasone-salmeterol (Advair) to a regimen that includes tiotropium (Spiriva) reduces hospitalizations and improves quality of life symptom scores, but does not decrease the frequency of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) exacerbations. The addition of salmeterol (Serevent) to tiotropium has no effect on hospitalizations and no clinically significant effect on other quality of life measures. (LOE = 1b)

Adams NP, Bestall JC, Jones PW, et al. Inhaled **fluticasone at different doses** for chronic asthma in adults and children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD003534.

Adams NP, Jones PW. The dose-response characteristics of inhaled corticosteroids when used to treat asthma: An **overview of Cochrane systematic reviews**. Respir Med. 2006 Aug;100(8):1297-306. Epub 2006 Jun 23. The key findings are that all inhaled corticosteroids demonstrate a dose-response relationship for efficacy measures, but most of the benefit in mild-to-moderate severity disease is gained in the low-to-moderate dose range of each drug. In this group, high doses of fluticasone lead to small improvements in measures of control at the expense of a steep increase in the incidence of oral side-effects. In patients with severe disease who are dependent on oral steroids, there may be appreciable benefit in reducing oral steroids from very high compared with high doses of fluticasone.

Agrawal SK, Singh M, Mathew JL, Malhi P. Efficacy of an individualized written **home-management plan** in the control of moderate persistent asthma: A randomized, controlled trial. Acta Paediatr. 2005 Dec;94(12):1742-6.

Aggarwal P, et al. Comparison of nebulised **magnesium** sulphate and salbutamol combined with salbutamol alone in the treatment of acute bronchial asthma: a randomised study. Emerg Med J. 2006 May;23(5):358-62.

Alfageme I, Vazquez R, Reyes N, et al. Clinical efficacy of **anti-pneumococcal vaccination** in patients with COPD. Thorax. 2005 Oct 14; [Epub ahead of print]

American Lung Association Asthma Clinical Research Centers; Peters SP, Anthonisen N, Castro M, Holbrook JT, Irvin CG, Smith LJ, Wise RA. Randomized comparison of strategies for **reducing treatment in mild persistent** asthma. N Engl J Med. 2007 May 17;356(20):2027-39. We randomly assigned 500 patients that was well controlled by inhaled fluticasone (100 microg twice daily) to receive continued fluticasone (100 microg twice daily) (169 patients), montelukast (5 or 10 mg each night) (166 patients), or fluticasone (100 microg) plus salmeterol (50 microg) each night (165 patients) for 16 weeks. Patients with asthma that is well controlled with the use of twice-daily inhaled fluticasone can be switched to once-daily fluticasone plus salmeterol without increased rates of treatment failure. A switch to montelukast results in an increased rate of treatment failure and decreased asthma control; however, patients taking montelukast remained free of symptoms on 78.7% of treatment days. . InfoPoems (At first glance the results seem to favor fluticasone plus salmeterol over montelukast for step-down therapy in patients with mild persistent asthma. However, a closer at look at the benefit of the former (based largely on disease-oriented end points) and its potential harms (more respiratory infections) makes montelukast look like an excellent alternative, particularly given the concerns regarding long-term use of long-acting beta-agonists and corticosteroids. (LOE = 1b))

American Lung Association Asthma Clinical Research Centers. Clinical trial of low-dose theophylline and montelukast in patients with poorly controlled asthma. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2007 Feb 1;175(3):235-42. Epub 2006 Sep 22. Neither montelukast nor low-dose theophylline lowered the EPAC rate of poor asthma control in patients with poorly controlled asthma despite improved lung function. For patients not using inhaled corticosteroids, low-dose theophylline improved asthma symptom control more than montelukast or placebo, and provides a safe and low-cost alternative asthma treatment.

Anderson HR, Ayres JG, Sturdy PM, et al. Bronchodilator treatment and **deaths** from asthma: case-control study. BMJ. 2005 Jan 15;330(7483):117. Epub 2004 Dec 23.

Anthonisen NR, et al.; Lung Health Study Research Group. The effects of a **smoking cessation** intervention on 14.5-year mortality: a randomized clinical trial. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Feb 15;142(4):233-9.

Appleton S, et al. **Long-acting beta2**-agonists for poorly reversible chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD001104.

Arrington-Sanders R, et al. **Ritonavir-fluticasone** interaction causing Cushing syndrome in HIV-infected children and adolescents. Pediatr Infect Dis J. 2006 Nov;25(11):1044-8.

Bacharier LB, et al. Long-term effect of budesonide on **hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis** function in children with mild to moderate asthma. Pediatrics.2004 Jun;113(6):1693-9.

Barr RG, Bourbeau J, Camargo CA, Ram FS. **Tiotropium** for stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: A meta-analysis. Thorax. 2006 Oct;61(10):854-62. Epub 2006 Jul 14. Tiotropium reduced COPD exacerbations and related hospitalisations, improved quality of life and symptoms, and may have slowed the decline in FEV1. Long term trials are warranted to evaluate the effects of tiotropium on decline in FEV1 and to clarify its role compared with LABA.

Barr RG, et al. Inhaled **tiotropium** for stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Apr 18;(2):CD002876 & *ACP* Journal club. AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS: Tiotropium reduced COPD exacerbations and related hospitalisations compared to placebo and ipratropium. It also improved health-related quality-of-life and symptom scores among patients with moderate and severe disease, and may have slowed decline in FEV1. Additional long-term studies are required to evaluate its effect on mortality and change in FEV1 to clarify its role in comparison to, or in combination with, long-acting ss2-agonists and to assess its effectiveness in mild and very severe COPD. (Barr RG, Bourbeau J, Camargo Jr CA, Ram FS. Tiotropium for stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a meta-analysis. Thorax. 2006 Jul 14; [Epub ahead of print])

Bateman ED, Boushey HA, et al. Can guideline-defined asthma control be achieved? The Gaining Optimal Asthma ControL Study(GOAL salmeterol/fluticasone vs fluticasone).Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2004;170:836-44.

Bateman ED, et al. Asthma control can be maintained when fluticasone propionate/salmeterol in a single inhaler is stepped down. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2006 Mar;117(3):563-70. CONCLUSION: In pts achieving asthma control with FSC 250/50 microg twice daily, stepping treatment down to a lower dose of **FSC 100/50 microg twice** daily is more effective than switching to an inhaled corticosteroid alone.

Bavbek S, et al. Safety of **Meloxicam** in Aspirin-Hypersensitive Patients with Asthma and/or Nasal Polyps. A Challenge-Proven Study. Int Arch Allergy Immunol. 2006 Oct 2;142(1):64-69 [Epub ahead of print]

Beach J, Russell K, Blitz S, Hooton N, Spooner C, Lemiere C, Tarlo SM, Rowe BH. A systematic review of the diagnosis of **occupational asthma**. Chest. 2007 Feb;131(2):569-78.

Bergen R, Black S, et al. Safety of cold-adapted live attenuated **influenza vaccine** in a large cohort of children & adolescents. Pediatr Infect Dis J. 2004 Feb;23(2):138-44.

Berry MA, Hargadon B, Shelley M, et al. Evidence of a role of **tumor necrosis factor alpha** in refractory asthma. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 16;354(7):697-708.

Beta$_2$-agonists **Drug Class Review Nov/06** Oregon Health & Science University. http://www.ohsu.edu/drugeffectiveness/reports/documents/Beta%20Agonists%20Final%20Report.pdf

Bisgaard H, et al. Twelve-month safety and efficacy of inhaled fluticasone propionate in **children aged 1 to 3** years with recurrent wheezing. Pediatrics. 2004 Feb;113(2):e87-94.

Bisgaard H, et al. **Intermittent** inhaled corticosteroids in **infants** with episodic **wheezing**. N Engl J Med. 2006 May 11;354(19):1998-2005. Intermittent inhaled corticosteroid therapy had no effect on the progression from episodic to persistent wheezing and no short-term benefit during episodes of wheezing in the first three years of life. (budesonide 400ug/d)

Blais L, et al. Use of inhaled corticosteroids during the first trimester of **pregnancy** and the risk of congenital malformations among asthmatic women. Thorax. 2006 Nov 22.

Boulet LP, Bateman ED, Voves R, Muller T, Wolf S, Engelstatter R. A randomized study comparing **ciclesonide 320ug od and fluticasone** propionate 200ug bid in patients with moderate persistent asthma. Respir Med. 2007 Apr 18; [Epub ahead of print] 12 week n=474. There were no cases of oral candidiasis in patients receiving ciclesonide and nine cases (3.8%) in those receiving fluticasone propionate (p=0.002; one-sided). CONCLUSIONS: Treatment with once-daily ciclesonide and twice-daily fluticasone propionate resulted in similar improvements in lung function in patients with moderate persistent asthma. Ciclesonide showed significant improvements in oral candidiasis and HRQoL over fluticasone.

Bousquet J, Boulet LP, Peters MJ, Magnussen H, Quiralte J, Martinez-Aguilar NE, Carlsheimer A. Budesonide/formoterol for maintenance and relief in uncontrolled asthma vs. high-dose salmeterol/fluticasone. Respir Med. 2007 Sep 28; [Epub ahead of print] In the treatment of uncontrolled asthma, budesonide/formoterol maintenance and reliever therapy reduces the incidence of severe asthma exacerbations and hospitalisation/ER treatment with similar daily symptom control compared with sustained high-dose salmeterol/fluticasone plus SABA. This benefit is achieved with substantially less ICS exposure.

Boushey HA, Sorkness CA, King TS, et al, for the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute's Asthma Clinical Research Network. **Daily versus as-needed corticosteroids** for mild persistent asthma. N Engl J Med 2005; 352: 1519-528 & ACP Journal Club. (InfoPOEMs: Intermittent therapy, as measured by the outcomes that matter, is as effective as continuous therapy with oral zafirlukast or inhaled budesonide for patients with very mild but persistent asthma. Note that patients had a clear plan of action for when symptoms flared up: Begin inhaled budesonide in the "yellow zone," when symptoms initially worsen, and add prednisone 0.5 mg/kg if symptoms enter the "red zone," when breathlessness is present at rest or with activities of daily living. (LOE = 1b))

Bueving HJ, et al. Influenza **vaccination** in children with asthma: randomized double-blind placebo-controlled trial. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2004 Feb 15;169(4):488-93. Epub 2003 Dec 04.)

Buhl R, et al. Comparable efficacy of **ciclesonide** once daily versus fluticasone propionate twice daily in asthma. Pulm Pharmacol Ther. 2006;19(6):404-12. Epub 2005 Nov 28.

Busse, W.W., Managing Asthma During **Pregnancy**: **NAEPP** Recommendations for Pharmacologic Treatment--Update **2004** http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/prof/lung/asthma/astpreg.htm

Butz AM, et al. Effectiveness of nebulizer use-targeted asthma education on underserved children with asthma. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2006 Jun;160(6):622-8. A nebulizer education intervention had no effect on asthma severity or health care use.

Calverley PM, Anderson JA, Celli B, Ferguson GT, Jenkins C, Jones PW, Yates JC, Vestbo J; **TORCH investigators**. Salmeterol and fluticasone propionate and survival in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. N Engl J Med. 2007 Feb 22;356(8):775-89. n=6112 The reduction in death from all causes among patients with COPD in the combination-therapy group did not reach the predetermined level of statistical significance. There were significant benefits in all other outcomes among these patients. The international, industry-supported TORCH trial, researchers randomized more than 6000 COPD patients to receive either inhaled salmeterol & fluticasone propionate 500/50ug, each drug alone, or placebo. At 3 years, rates of all-cause mortality (the primary outcome) were 12.6% with combination therapy, 13.5% with salmeterol, 16.0% with fluticasone, and 15.2% with placebo. The mortality difference between the combination-therapy and placebo groups fell just short of statistical significance (P=0.052). However, combination therapy was associated with significant improvements in health status, lung function, and the frequency of COPD exacerbations. Patients taking fluticasone, alone or in combination, had an increased rate of pneumonia (Advair 19.6%, Flovent 18.3%, Serevent 13.3%, Placebo 12.3%). (see also Pharmacist's Letter Apr/07) Celli BR, Thomas NE, Anderson JA, Ferguson GT, Jenkins C, Jones PW, Vestbo J, Knobil K, Yates JC, Calverley PM. Effect of Pharmacotherapy on Rate of Decline of Lung Function in COPD: Results from the TORCH Study. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2008 May 29. [Epub ahead of print] Pharmacotherapy with salmeterol plus fluticasone propionate, or the components, reduces the rate of decline of FEV1 in patients with moderate-to severe COPD, thus slowing disease progression. Celli BR, Thomas NE, Anderson JA, Ferguson GT, Jenkins CR, Jones PW, Vestbo J, Knobil K, Yates JC, Calverley PM. Effect of pharmacotherapy on rate of decline of lung function in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: results from the TORCH study. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2008 Aug 15;178(4):332-8. Epub 2008 May 29. Rates of decline were similar among the active treatment arms. Pharmacotherapy with salmeterol plus fluticasone propionate, or the components, reduces the rate of decline of FEV(1) in patients with moderate-to-severe COPD, thus slowing disease progression.

Cattarelli D, et al. A randomised, double blind, placebo controlled trial of the effect of theophylline in prevention of vasomotor nephropathy in very preterm neonates with respiratory distress syndrome. Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed. 2006 Mar;91(2):F80-4. Epub 2005 Oct 4.

Castro-Rodriguez JA, Rodrigo GJ. Beta-agonists through **metered-dose inhaler with valved holding chamber** versus nebulizer for acute exacerbation of wheezing or asthma in children under 5 years of age: a systematic review with meta-analysis. J Pediatr. 2004 Aug;145(2):172-7.

Cates CJ, et al. **Vaccines** for preventing influenza in people with asthma. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;(2):CD000364. Update of: Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2000;(4):CD000364.

Cates CJ, Crilly JA, Rowe BH. Holding **chambers (spacers) versus nebulisers** for beta-agonist treatment of acute asthma. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Apr 19;(2):CD000052.

Chandra A, Shim C, Cohen HW, et al. Regular vs **ad-lib albuterol** for patients hospitalized with acute asthma. Chest. 2005 Sep;128(3):1115-20. CONCLUSIONS: In the management of asthma exacerbation, ad-lib administration of albuterol is therapeutically as effective as regular, scheduled administration. This method of drug administration also reduces the total dose of beta-agonists received by the hospitalized patient.

Chang A, Halstead R, Petsky H. **Methylxanthines** for prolonged non-specific cough in children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD005310.

Chaudhuri R, et al. Effects of smoking cessation on lung function and airway inflammation in smokers with asthma. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2006 Jul 15;174(2):127-33. Epub 2006 Apr 27.

Chen YZ, et al. Early intervention of recent onset mild persistent asthma in children aged under 11 yrs: the Steroid Treatment As Regular Therapy in early asthma (START) trial. Pediatr Allergy Immunol. 2006 May;17 Suppl 17:7-13.

Ciclesonide Alvesco: New drug. Pharmacist's Letter Nov 2006.

Comet R, et al. Benefits of low weekly doses of **methotrexate** in steroid-dependent asthmatic patients. A double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study. Respir Med. 2005 Aug 12

Cooper CB, Tashkin DP. Recent developments in inhaled therapy in stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. BMJ. 2005 Mar 19;330(7492):640-4.

Covelli H, et al. Absence of electrocardiographic findings and improved function with once-daily **tiotropium** in patients with COPD. Pharmacotherapy. 2005 Winter;25(12):1708-18.

Cox G, Thomson NC, Rubin AS, et al. AIR Trial Study Group. Asthma control during the year after bronchial **thermoplasty**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Mar 29;356(13):1327-37.

Currie GP, Wedzicha JA. ABC of **chronic obstructive** pulmonary disease. **Acute exacerbations**. BMJ. 2006 Jul 8;333(7558):87-9.

Currie GP, Lee DK, Lipworth BJ. ABC of **chronic obstructive** pulmonary disease. Pharmacological management—**oral** treatment. BMJ. 2006 Jun 24;332(7556):1497-9.

Currie GP, Lipworth BJ. ABC of **chronic obstructive** pulmonary disease Pharmacological management--**inhaled treatment**. BMJ. 2006 Jun 17;332(7555):1439-41.

Dahl R, et al. EXCEL: A randomised trial comparing **salmeterol/fluticasone** propionate and formoterol/budesonide combinations in adults with persistent asthma. Respir Med. 2006 May 2; [Epub ahead of print] Twice-daily treatment with SFC and FBC over 6 months significantly improved asthma symptoms and lung function in patients with persistent asthma. The rate of exacerbations was significantly reduced over time on both treatments but SFC was found to be significantly superior to FBC in reducing the rate of moderate/severe exacerbations with sustained treatment.

Dalhousie Academic Detailing Service Resources: Update on COPD. http://cme.medicine.dal.ca/files/COPD.pdf ; Summary http://cme.medicine.dal.ca/files/COPD%20Summary.pdf

de Jong YP, Uil SM, Grotjohan HP, Postma DS, Kerstjens HA, van den Berg JW. **Oral or IV Prednisolone** in the Treatment of COPD Exacerbations: A Randomized, Controlled, Double-blind Study. Chest. 2007 Dec;132(6):1741-7. Epub 2007 Jul 23. Therapy with oral prednisolone is not inferior to IV treatment in the first 90 days after starting therapy. Oral steroids are as effective as intravenous (IV) steroids for nonsevere exacerbations of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD). Because they are cheaper and less invasive, oral steroids should be the preferred treatment option. (LOE = 1b)

Dransfield MT, et al.. Use of **beta blockers** & the risk of death in hospitalised patients with acute exacerbations of COPD. Thorax. 2008 Apr;63(4):301-5. Epub 2007 Oct 19. The use of beta blockers by inpatients with exacerbations of COPD is well tolerated and may be associated with reduced mortality. The potential protective effect of beta blockers in this population warrants further study.

Decramer M, Celli B, et al. Clinical trial design considerations in assessing long-term functional impacts of tiotropium in COPD: the **UPLIFT trial**.COPD. 2004;1(2):303-12. ?2008

Decramer M, Rutten-van Molken M, et al. Effects of **N-acetylcysteine** on outcomes in COPD (Bronchitis Randomized on NAC Cost-Utility Study, BRONCUS): a randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 May;365(9470):1552-60. (InfoPOEMs: N-acetylcysteine does not prevent chronic obstructive pulmonary disease lung-function decline or exacerbation. (LOE = 1b))

Deykin A, et al. Combination Therapy with a **Long-acting {beta}-Agonist and a Leukotriene** Antagonist in Moderate Asthma. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2006 Sep 14; [Epub ahead of print] Patients with moderate asthma similar to those we studied should not substitute the combination of an LTRA and a LABA for the combination of ICS and LABA.

de Vries et al. Reported **adverse drug reactions during the use of inhaled steroids** in children with asthma in the Netherlands. Eur J Clin Pharmacol. 2006 May;62(5):343-6. Epub 2006 Apr 1. Alteration of behaviour was the most frequently reported sADR. There are more indications that alterations of behaviour could be a real sADR of ICS. Non-fatal adrenal insufficiency was the only reported possible life threatening sADR. The association of hypertrichosis and teeth abnormalities after ICS in children has not been reported in the literature before.

Dolovich MB, Ahrens RC, Hess DR, et al. **Device selection** and outcomes of aerosol therapy: evidence-based guidelines: American College of Chest Physicians/American College of Asthma, Allergy, and Immunology. Chest 2005 Jan;127(1):335-71.

Dombrowski MP, Schatz M; ACOG Committee on Practice Bulletins-Obstetrics. **ACOG practice bulletin**: clinical management guidelines for obstetrician-gynecologists number 90, February 2008: **asthma in pregnancy**. Obstet Gynecol. 2008 Feb;111(2 Pt 1):457-64.

Donohue JF, Kalberg C, Emmett A, Merchant K, Knobil K. A short-term comparison of **fluticasone propionate/salmeterol** with ipratropium bromide/albuterol for the treatment of COPD. Treat Respir Med. 2004;3(3):173-81.

Ducharme FM, et al. **Long-acting beta2-agonists versus anti-leukotrienes** as add-on therapy to inhaled corticosteroids for chronic asthma. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD003137. In asthmatic adults inadequately controlled on low doses of inhaled steroids, the addition of LABA is superior to LTRA for preventing exacerbations requiring systemic steroids, and for improving lung function, symptoms, and the use of rescue beta(2)-agonists.

Duffy N, Walker P, Diamantea F, et al. Intravenous **aminophylline** in patients admitted to hospital with non-acidotic exacerbations of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a prospective randomised controlled trial. Thorax. 2005 Sep;60(9):713-7. Epub 2005 Jun 6.

Eder W, Ege MJ, von Mutius E. The **asthma epidemic**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Nov 23;355(21):2226-35.

Enriquez R, et al. Cessation of asthma medication in early **pregnancy**. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Jul;195(1):149-53. Epub 2006 May 2.

Erin EM, et al. The Effects of a Monoclonal Antibody Directed against Tumor Necrosis Factor-{alpha} (**infliximab**)in Asthma. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2006 Oct 1;174(7):753-62. Epub 2006 Jul 13.

Ernst P, et al. Canadian Asthma Guideline Group. Safety and effectiveness of **long-acting inhaled beta**-agonist bronchodilators when taken with inhaled corticosteroids. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Nov 7;145(9):692-4.

Ernst P, Gonzalez AV, Brassard P, Suissa S. Inhaled corticosteroid use in **chronic obstructive pulmonary disease** and the risk of hospitalization for **pneumonia**. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2007 Jul 15;176(2):162-6. Epub 2007 Mar 30. The use of inhaled corticosteroids is associated with an excess risk of pneumonia hospitalization and of pneumonia hospitalization followed by death within 30 days, among elderly patients with COPD. (InfoPOEMs: In this well-conducted case-control study, elderly patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) hospitalized for pneumonia were more likely to have been prescribed inhaled corticosteroids. Even though there was a dose response, we still cannot ascertain if this was cause or effect.)

Esposito-Festen J, et al. Aerosol Therapy by Pressured Metered-Dose Inhaler-**Spacer** in Sleeping Young Children: To Do or Not to Do? Chest. 2006 Aug;130(2):487-492.

Feuillet-Dassonval C, et al. [Written asthma **action plans**: a useful tool for self-management] Arch Pediatr. 2005 Dec;12(12):1788-96. Epub 2005 Aug 26.

FitzGerald JM, et al. Asthma control in Canada remains **suboptimal**: the Reality of Asthma Control (**TRAC**) study. Can Respir J. 2006 Jul-Aug;13(5):253-9.

FitzGerald JM, et al. Canadian Asthma Exacerbation Study Group. **Doubling the dose of budesonide** vs maintenance treatment in asthma exacerbations. Thorax. 2004Jul;59(7):550-6.

FitzGerald JM, Boulet LP, Follows RM. The **CONCEPT** trial: a 1-year, multicenter, randomized,double-blind, double-dummy comparison of a stable dosing regimen of Salmeterol/fluticasone propionate with an adjustable maintenance dosing regimen of formoterol/budesonide in adults with persistent asthma. Clin Ther. 2005 Apr;27(4):393-406. CONCLUSIONS: In this adult population with persistent asthma, stable dosing of SAL/FP 50/250 microg BID resulted in significantly greater increases in symptom-free days, days free of rescue medication, and morning PEE, as well as almost halving the exacerbation rate, compared with AMD of FOR/BUD 6/200 microg. The results suggest that there is a minimum daily amount of maintenance therapy necessary to prevent exacerbations in adults with persistent asthma.

Foresi A, Morelli MC, Catena E. Low-dose budesonide with the addition of an increased dose during exacerbations is effective in long-term asthma control. On behalf of the Italian Study Group. Chest. 2000 Feb;117(2):440-6. This study demonstrates that when patients with moderate asthma had reached a stable clinical condition with a high dose of budesonide, a low dose of budesonide (200 microg/d) is as effective as the standard dose (800 microg/d) in the control of symptoms and lung function over a period of several months. Furthermore, results showed that the addition of inhaled budesonide (800 microg/d) at onset of an asthmatic exacerbation has a beneficial clinical effect.

Frank PI, Morris JA, Hazell ML, Linehan MF, Frank TL. Long term prognosis in **preschool children with wheeze**: longitudinal postal questionnaire study 1993-2004. BMJ. 2008 Jun 21;336(7658):1423-

6. Epub 2008 Jun 16. Using two simple predictive factors (baseline parent reported exercise induced wheeze and a history of atopic disorders), it is possible to estimate the likelihood of future asthma in children presenting with preschool wheeze. The absence of baseline exercise induced wheeze and a history of atopic disorders reduces the likelihood of subsequent asthma by a factor of five.

Frew AJ. **Sublingual immunotherapy**. N Engl J Med. 2008 May 22;358(21):2259-64. (Grass pollen sl tabs -Grazax is available in Europe)

Gartlehner G, et al. Efficacy & safety of inhaled **corticosteroids in patients with COPD**: a systematic review and meta-analysis of health outcomes. Ann Fam Med. 2006 May-Jun;4(3):253-62. (InfoPOEMs: Inhaled corticosteroids prevent exacerbations in patients with mod-severe COPD. The benefit is minor, however, and steroids don't prevent exacerbations in patients with mild COPD. The prevention of exacerbations with steroids must be balanced against the higher rate of fractures and glaucoma. (LOE = 1a-))

Gibson PG, Powell H, Coughlan J, et al. **Self-management** education and regular practitioner review for adults with asthma. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(1):CD001117.

Graeme P Currie, Graham S Devereux, Daniel K C Lee, and Jon G Ayres. Recent developments in asthma management. BMJ, Mar 2005; 330: 585 - 589.

Granger R, et al. Injectable vaccines for preventing **pneumococcal** infection in patients with COPD. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD001390. There is no evidence from randomised controlled trials that injectable pneumococcal vaccination in persons with COPD has a significant impact on morbidity or mortality. Further large randomised controlled trials would be needed to ascertain if the small benefits suggested by individual studies are real.

Green RH, et al. A randomised comparison of the effects of asthma treatment given in addition to inhaled corticosteroids on airway inflammation & airway responsiveness. Eur Respir J. 2006 Feb 2.

Grove A, Lipworth BJ. Bronchodilator subsensitivity to salbutamol after twice daily salmeterol in asthmatic patients. Lancet. 1995 Jul 22;346(8969):201-6.

Guilbert TW, et al. Long-term inhaled **corticosteroids in preschool children** at high risk for asthma. N Engl J Med. 2006 May 11;354(19):1985-97. In preschool children at high risk for asthma, two years of inhaled-corticosteroid therapy did not change the development of asthma symptoms or lung function during a third, treatment-free year. (fluticasone 88ug bid)

Hahn PY, Morgenthaler TY, Lim KG. Use of **exhaled nitric oxide** in predicting response to **inhaled corticosteroids for chronic cough**. Mayo Clin Proc. 2007 Nov;82(11):1350-5.

Haidl P, Schmidt F, Wiese C, Koehler D. Peak inspiratory flow rate after **methacholine challenge** in asthmatic patients and its impact on the effect of **formoterol** via different inhalers. J Aerosol Med. 2006 Fall;19(3):364-71. If patients fail to generate a PIMF of 30 l/min, 6 microg formoterol via Turbuhaler may provide inadequate relief in a severe asthma attack.

Haland G, et al. ORAACLE. Reduced **lung function** at birth and the risk of asthma at **10 years** of age. N Engl J Med. 2006 Oct 19;355(16):1682-9.Reduced lung function at birth is associated with an increased risk of asthma by 10 years of age. For some measures of lung mechanics, a reading below the median at birth was also associated with severe bronchial hyperresponsiveness (9.1% v 4.9%, P = 0.05) and use of inhaled corticosteroids at 10 years (5.9% v 2.4%, P = 0.02).

Halterman JS, et al. Improved preventive care for asthma: a randomized trial of **clinician prompting** in pediatric offices. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2006 Oct;160(10):1018-25.

Harrison TW, et al. **Doubling the dose of inhaled corticosteroid** to prevent asthma exacerbations: randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2004 Jan 24;363(9405):271-5.

Health Canada June/07 **VENTOLIN** IM injection and VENTOLIN I.V. infusion solution for Pregnant Women & Labour and Delivery. GlaxoSmithKline conducted a review of safety data for salbutamol. There have been 17 occurences worldwide (as of April 2007) of **myocardial ischemia** events in association with salbutamol when used to delay premature labour. There have been no Canadian cases reported to date.

Irvin CG, et al. Clinical Trial of Low-Dose **Theophylline and Montelukast** in Patients with Poorly Controlled Asthma. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2006 Sep 22. Neither montelukast nor low-dose theophylline lowered the event-rate of poor asthma control in patients with poorly-controlled asthma despite improved lung function. For patients not using ICS, low-dose theophylline improved asthma symptom control more than montelukast or placebo and provides a safe and low-cost alternative asthma treatment.

Jarjour NN, et al. Control of airway inflammation maintained at a lower steroid dose with 100/50 ug of fluticasone propionate/salmeterol. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2006 Jul;118(1):44-52.Epub 2006 Jun 2.

Jat GC, et al. 400 µg of inhaled **budesonide** vs 200 µg of inhaled **budesonide and oral montelukast** in children with moderate persistent asthma: randomized controlled trial . Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2006 Sep;97(3):397-401. The overall control of asthma with 5 mg of oral montelukast and 200 microg of inhaled budesonide is inferior to that with 400 microg of inhaled budesonide in children with moderate persistent asthma.

Jenkins C, et al. Efficacy and safety of **high-dose budesonide/formoterol (Symbicort)** compared with budesonide administered either concomitantly with formoterol or alone in patients with persistent symptomatic asthma. Respirology. 2006 May;11(3):276-86.

Johansson SG, Oman H, Nopp A, Pettersson S. The importance of **IgE antibody** levels in anti-IgE treatment. Allergy. 2006 Oct;61(10):1216-9.

Johnston SL, et al. TELICAST Investigators. The effect of **telithromycin** in acute exacerbations of asthma. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 13;354(15):1589-600.(InfoPOEMs: Telithromycin may add a small benefit of questionable clinical significance for adult patients with acute asthma. This comes at the price of high drug cost, increased nausea and diarrhea, and a theoretical increased risk of drug resistance in the community. Given this balance of benefits and harms, as well as recent reports of catastrophic liver failure in a small number of patients taking telithromycin, physicians should resist the temptation to prescribe this drug for asthma. (LOE = 1b))

Jonkers RE, et al. Onset of relief of dyspnoea with **budesonide/formoterol or salbutamol** following **methacholine-induced** severe bronchoconstriction in adults with asthma: a double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Respir Res. 2006 Dec 4;7(1):141 [Epub ahead of print] Budesonide/formoterol and salbutamol both provided rapid relief of dyspnoea and reversal of airway obstruction in patients with asthma with experimentally induced bronchoconstriction. The perception of relief, as confirmed by objective lung function assessment, provides further evidence that budesonide/formoterol can be used as reliever medication in asthma.

Kelly HW, Van Natta ML, Covar RA, Tonascia J, Green RP, Strunk RC; CAMP Research Group. Effect of long-term corticosteroid use on **bone mineral** density in children: a prospective longitudinal assessment in the childhood Asthma Management Program (CAMP) study. Pediatrics. 2008 Jul;122(1):e53-61. Multiple oral corticosteroid bursts over a period of years can produce a dosage-dependent reduction in bone mineral accretion and increased risk for osteopenia in children with asthma. Inhaled corticosteroid use has the potential for reducing bone mineral accretion in male children progressing through puberty, but this risk is likely to be outweighed by the ability to reduce the amount of oral corticosteroids used in these children.

Kerstjens HA, Bantje TA, Luursema PB, Sinninghe Damste HE, de Jong JW, Lee A, Wijker SP, Cornelissen PJ. Effects of short-acting bronchodilators added to maintenance tiotropium therapy. Chest. 2007 Nov;132(5):1493-9. Epub 2007 Sep 21. In conclusion, both short-acting bronchodilator classes were effective when added to maintenance treatment with tiotropium. The addition of the beta2-adrenergic fenoterol provided greater additional bronchodilatation than the short-acting anticholinergic ipratropium.

Kiljander TO, et al. Effects of **esomeprazole** 40 mg twice daily on asthma: a randomized placebo-controlled trial. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2006 May 15;173(10):1091-7. Epub 2005 Dec 15. n=770 16weeks Esomeprazole improved PEF in subjects with asthma who presented with both GERD and NOC. In subjects without both GERD and NOC, no improvement could be detected. (InfoPOEMs: In this study, esomeprazole (Nexium) was no better than placebo in improving peak expiratory flow, asthma symptoms, or quality of life in patients with stable asthma. Furthermore, esomeprazole was no better than placebo in pts with reflux, either. (LOE = 2b-))

Konikoff MR, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of fluticasone for pediatric **eosinophilic esophagitis**. Gastroenterology. 2006 Nov;131(5):1381-91. Epub 2006 Aug 16.

Koopmans JG, Lutter R, Jansen HM, van der Zee JS. Adding salmeterol to an ICS: long term effects on bronchial inflammation in asthma. Thorax. 2006 Apr;61(4):306-12. Epub 2006 Jan 31.

Irwin RS, et al. American College of Chest Physicians (ACCP). **Diagnosis and management of cough** executive summary: ACCP evidence-based clinical practice guidelines. Chest. 2006 Jan;129(1 Suppl):1S-23S. http://www.chestjournal.org/cgi/content/full/129/1_suppl/1S

Lange P, et al. Inhaled corticosteroids and decline of **lung function** in community residents with asthma. Thorax. 2006 Feb;61(2):100-4.

Laude EA, et al. The effect of helium and oxygen on exercise performance in COPD: a randomized crossover trial. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2006 Apr 15;173(8):865-70. Epub 2006 Jan 26. (InfoPOEMs: Inhaling a combination of 72% helium and 28% oxygen during exertion increases the comfortable walking distance and reduces the perception of exertional difficulty in patients with stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD). (LOE = 2b))

Levalbuterol (Xopenex HFA) Medical Letter Mar 13,2006.

Littner MR, Leung FW, et al. **Lansoprazole Asthma** Study Group. Effects of 24 weeks of lansoprazole therapy on asthma symptoms, exacerbations, quality of life, and pulmonary function in adult asthmatic patients with acid reflux symptoms. Chest. 2005 Sep;128(3):1128-35.

Lokke A, et al. Developing COPD: a **25yr follow up** of the general population. Thorax. 2006 Nov;61(11):935-9. The absolute risk of developing COPD among continuous smokers is at least 25%, which is larger than was previously estimated.

Lundback B, Ronmark E, Lindberg A, et al. Control of mild to moderate asthma over 1-year with the **combination** of salmeterol and fluticasone propionate. Respir Med. 2005 Oct 20

Macie C, Wooldrage K, Manfreda J, Anthonisen NR. Inhaled **Corticosteroids** and **Mortality** in COPD. Chest. 2006 Sep;130(3):640-6.

Man WD, Polkey MI, Donaldson N, Gray BJ, Moxham J. Community **pulmonary rehabilitation** after hospitalisation for acute exacerbations of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: randomised controlled study. BMJ. 2004 Nov 20;329(7476):1209. Epub 2004 Oct 25.

Masoli M, et al. **Moderate** dose inhaled **corticosteroids** plus salmeterol versus **higher** doses of inhaled corticosteroids in symptomatic asthma. Thorax. 2005 Sep;60(9):730-4.

Masoli M, et al. Inhaled fluticasone and **adrenal effects** in adult asthma: systematic review & meta-analysis. Eur Respir J. 2006 May 31; [Epub ahead of print]

Marks GB, et al. Prevention of asthma during the first 5 years of life: a randomized controlled trial. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2006 Jul;118(1):53-61. Epub 2006 May 30. House dust mite avoidance measures and dietary fatty acid modification, as implemented in this trial during infancy and early childhood, did not prevent the onset of asthma, eczema, or atopy in high-risk children.

Marra F, et al. Does **antibiotic exposure** during infancy lead to development of asthma?: a systematic review and metaanalysis. Chest. 2006 Mar;129(3):610-8. Exposure to at least one course of antibiotics in the first year of life appears to be a risk factor for the development of childhood asthma.

Matsuyama W, Mitsuyama H, Watanabe M, et al. Effects of **omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids** on inflammatory markers in COPD. Chest. 2005 Dec;128(6):3817-27. (InfoPOEMs: This small study found that a diet rich in omega-3 fatty acids causes small improvements in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) symptoms. (LOE = 1b))

McCarney RW, et al. An overview of two Cochrane reviews of complementary treatments for chronic asthma: **acupuncture** & **homeopathy**. Respir Med. 2004 Aug;98(8):687-96.

Medical Letter. **Arformoterol (Brovana)** for COPD). Jyly 2, 2007.

Medical Letter. Treatment Guidelines: Drugs for **Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease**. Nov 2007.

Mometasone (Asmanex twisthaler) For Asthma. Med Letter Dec 2005;47:98-99. FDA: age ≥12 220-440ug bid or 440ug od (Fardon TC, Lee DK, Haggart K, et al. Adrenal suppression with dry powder formulations of fluticasone propionate & mometasone furoate. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2004 Nov 1;170(9):960-6. Epub 2004 Jun 7; Corren J, Berkowitz R, Murray JJ, Prenner B. Comparison of once-daily mometasone furoate versus once-daily budesonide in patients with moderate persistent asthma. Int J Clin Pract. 2003 Sep;57(7):567-72; Mortimer KJ, Harrison TW, Tattersfield AE. Effects of inhaled corticosteroids on bone. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2005 Jan;94(1):15-21; quiz 22-3, 79.)

Morgan WJ, et al. Inner-City Asthma Study Gp. Results of a **home-based environmental intervention** among urban children with asthma. N Engl J Med. 2004 Sep 9;351(11):1068-80.

Mortimer KJ, et al. Oral and inhaled corticosteroids and **adrenal insufficiency**: a case-control study. Thorax. 2006 May;61(5):405-8. Epub 2006 Mar 3.

Nannini LJ, Cates CJ, Lasserson TJ, Poole P. Combined **corticosteroid and long-acting** beta-agonist in one inhaler versus long-acting beta-agonists for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Oct 17;(4):CD006829. Combination therapy was more effective than long-acting beta-agonists in reducing COPD exacerbation rates, although the evidence for the effects on hospitalisations was mixed, and requires further exploration. No significant impact on mortality was found even with additional information from the TORCH trial. The superiority of combination inhalers should be viewed against the increased risk of side-effects, particularly pneumonia.

Ni CM, Greenstone IR, Ducharme FM. Addition of inhaled **long-acting beta2-agonists to inhaled steroids** as first line therapy for persistent asthma in steroid-naive adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Apr 18;(2):CD005307.

Ni CM, Greenstone I, Danish A, et al. Long-acting beta2-agonists versus placebo in addition to inhaled corticosteroids in children and adults with chronic asthma. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Oct 19;(4):CD005535.

Niewoehner DE, et al. Prevention of exacerbations of COPD with **tiotropium**, a once-daily inhaled anticholinergic bronchodilator -an RCT. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Sep 6;143(5):317-26. (InfoPOEMs: Daily treatment with tiotropium for 6 months slightly decreases the number of patients experiencing a chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) exacerbation, though it doesn't decrease the number of patients who will be hospitalized for an exacerbation. (LOE = 1b-))

O'byrne PM, et al. Budesonide/Formoterol combination therapy as both **maintenance and reliever** medication in asthma (**STAY** trial). Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2005 Jan 15;171(2):129-36.

O'Byrne PM, et al. Low dose inhaled budesonide & formoterol in mild persistent asthma: the **OPTIMA** randomized trial. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2001 Oct 15;164(8 Pt 1):1392-7.

O'byrne PM, et al. Effects of early intervention with inhaled budesonide on lung function in newly diagnosed asthma. Chest. 2006 Jun;129(6):1478-85. Long-term, once-daily treatment with low-dose budesonide improved both prebronchodilator and postbronchodilator FEV(1) in patients with recent-onset, persistent asthma, and reduced the loss of lung function over time (1 & 3yrs).

O'donnell DE, et al. Effect of **Fluticasone Propionate/Salmeterol** on Lung Hyperinflation and Exercise Endurance in COPD. Chest. 2006 Sep;130(3):647-56.

Ostrom NK, Decotiis BA, et al. Comparative efficacy & safety of low-dose **fluticasone** propionate & **montelukast** in children with persistent asthma. J Pediatr.2005Aug;147(2):213-20.

Overbeek SE, et al. **Formoterol added** to low-dose budesonide has no additional antiinflammatory effect in asthmatic patients. Chest. 2005 Sep;128(3):1121-7. CONCLUSIONS: Our results demonstrate that BUD administered at a low dose has significant antiinflammatory effects in patients with mild asthma. No significant additional antiinflammatory effects could be demonstrated either by adding formoterol or by increasing the dose of BUD.

Papi A, et al. **Beclomethasone/formoterol vs budesonide/formoterol** combination therapy in asthma. Eur Respir J. 2006 Nov 15; [Epub ahead of print] The new fixed combination of beclomethasone and formoterol 200/12ug in HFA Modulite((R)) pMDI is equivalent to the marketed combination of budesonide and formoterol 400/12ug in terms of efficacy and tolerability profile.

Papi A, Canonica GW, Maestrelli P, et al. BEST Study Group. Rescue use of **beclomethasone and albuterol in a single inhaler** for mild asthma. N Engl J Med. 2007 May 17;356(20):2040-52. In patients with mild asthma, the symptom-driven use of inhaled beclomethasone (250 microg) and albuterol (100 microg) in a single inhaler is as effective as regular use of inhaled beclomethasone (250 microg twice daily) and is associated with a lower 6-month cumulative dose of the inhaled corticosteroid.

Paton J, et al. **Adrenal** responses to low dose synthetic ACTH (Synacthen) in kids receiving high dose inhaled fluticasone. Arch Dis Child. 2006Oct;91(10):808-13. Epub 2006Mar 23.

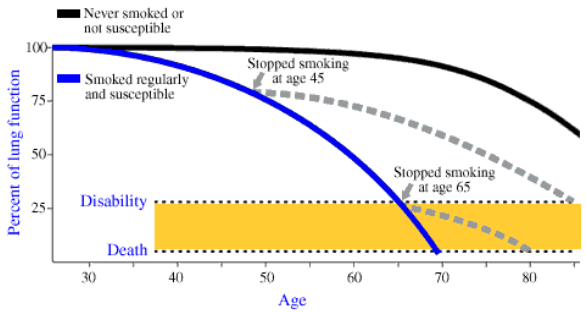
Pauwels RA, et al. **START** Investigators Group. Early intervention with **budesonide** in mild persistent asthma: a randomised, double-blind trial. Lancet. 2003Mar 29;361(9363):1071-6.

Pauwels RA, et al. Effect of inhaled **formoterol and budesonide** on exacerbations of asthma. Formoterol and Corticosteroids Establishing Therapy (**FACET**) International Study Group. N Engl J Med. 1997 Nov 13;337(20):1405-11. Erratum in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 8;338(2):139.

Pauwels RA, et al; **RELIEF** Study investigators. Formoterol as relief medication in asthma: a worldwide safety and effectiveness trial. Eur Respir J. 2003 Nov;22(5):787-94.

Pavord ID, Cox G, Thomson NC, et al Safety and Efficacy of **Bronchial Thermoplasty** in Symptomatic, Severe Asthma. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2007 Sep 27; [Epub ahead of print] Bronchial

thermoplasty is associated with a short-term increase in asthma-related morbidity. However, there is preliminary evidence of long-lasting improvement in asthma control.
Pearlman DS, et al. Once-daily **ciclesonide** improves lung function and is well tolerated by patients with mild-to-moderate persistent asthma. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2005 Dec;116(6):1206-12.
Pedersen S, et al. A comparative study of inhaled **ciclesonide** 160 microg/day and fluticasone 176 microg/day in children with asthma. Pediatr Pulmonol. 2006 Oct;41(10):954-61.
Pinnock H, Shah R. **Asthma**. BMJ. 2007 Apr 21;334(7598):847-50.
Poels PJ, et al. **Spirometry** in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. BMJ. 2006 Oct 28;333(7574):870-1.
Qaseem A, Snow V, Shekelle P, et al. Clinical Efficacy Assessment Subcommittee of the American College of Physicians. Diagnosis and management of stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians. Ann Intern Med 2007 Nov 6;147(9):633-8.
Qureshi F, et al. Clinical efficacy of racemic **albuterol vs levalbuterol** for the treatment of acute pediatric asthma. Ann Emerg Med. 2005 Jul;46(1):29-36. (InfoPOEMs: Levalbuterol (Xopenex) is no more effective and no safer than albuterol in the treatment of moderate asthma exacerbations in children. These results are similar to the results printed on the product labeling for levalbuterol. In another study of severe asthma, there were fewer hospitalizations with levalbuterol than with albuterol treatment in patients (J Pediatr 2003:143:731-36). Given the 15-fold higher price of levalbuterol, it makes little sense to use it when albuterol is as effective. (LOE = 1b))
Rabe KF, et al. **Budesonide/formoterol** in a **single inhaler** for maintenance and relief in mild-to-moderate asthma: a randomized, double-blind trial. Chest. 2006 Feb;129(2):246-56.
Rabe KF, et al. Effect of **budesonide/formoterol** for **reliever** therapy in asthma exacerbations: a randomised controlled, double-blind study. Lancet. 2006 Aug 26;368(9537):744-53.
Rabe KF, et al. **Roflumilast**--an oral anti-inflammatory treatment for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Aug 13-19;366(9485):563-71.
Rabe KF, Timmer W, Sagkriotis A, Viel K. Comparison of a combination of **tiotropium and formoterol** to salmeterol and fluticasone in moderate COPD. Chest. 2008 Apr 10; [Epub ahead of print] Tiotropium plus formoterol were superior in lung function over the day compared to salmeterol plus fluticasone in patients with moderate COPD. Long-term studies in severe COPD are warranted to assess the relative efficacy of different treatment combinations.
Rees J. **Asthma** control in adults. BMJ. 2006 Apr 1;332(7544):767-71.
Rodrigo GJ, Castro-Rodriguez JA. **Anticholinergics** in the treatment of children and adults with acute asthma: a systematic review with meta-analysis. Thorax. 2005 Aug 10. Conclusions: This review strongly suggests that the addition of multiple doses of inhaled ipratropium bromide to beta2-agonists seems indicated as the standard treatment in children, adolescent and adult patients with moderate to severe exacerbations of asthma in the emergency setting.
Rodrigo GJ, Nannini LJ. **Tiotropium** for the treatment of stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: A systematic review with meta-analysis. Pulm Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Mar 2
Rodrigo GJ. Rapid effects of **inhaled corticosteroids** in **acute asthma**: an evidence-based evaluation. Chest. 2006 Nov;130(5):1301-11. Data suggests that ICS present early beneficial effects (1 to 2 h) when they were used in multiple doses administered in time intervals </= 30 min over 90 to 120 min.
Salpeter S, Ormiston T, Salpeter E. Cardioselective **beta-blockers** for COPD. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Oct 19;4:CD003566. Cardioselective beta- blockers, given to patients with COPD in the identified studies did not produce adverse respiratory effects. Given their demonstrated benefit in conditions such as heart failure, coronary artery disease and hypertension, cardioselective beta-blockers should not be routinely withheld from patients with COPD.
Salpeter SR, et al. Meta-analysis: **anticholinergics**, but not beta-agonists, reduce severe exacerbations and respiratory mortality in COPD. J Gen Intern Med. 2006 Oct;21(10):1011-9. (InfoPOEMs: Anticholinergic treatment in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) produces better results than treatment with a beta-2 agonist. Studies comparing anticholinergic treatment with placebo have shown a greater decrease in the number of exacerbations. Studies comparing beta-2 agonist treatment with placebo have shown less benefit. In direct comparison with each other, there were 2.5 more exacerbations for every 100 patients treated with a beta-2 agonist instead of an anticholinergic. (LOE = 1a))
Salpeter SR, Buckley NS. Systematic Review of Clinical Outcomes in COPD: beta-Agonist Use Compared With **Anticholinergics** and Inhaled **Corticosteroids**. Clin Rev Allergy Immunol. 2006 Oct;31(2-3):219-30. In conclusion, inhaled anticholinergic bronchodilators and corticosteroids should be used to improve long-term clinical outcomes in patients with COPD. beta-Agonists increase respiratory deaths in COPD, possibly as a result of poorer disease control.
Sander N, et al. **Dose counting** and the use of pressurized metered-dose inhalers: canisters running on empty. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2006 Jul;97(1):34-8.
Sano Y, Adachi M, Kiuchi T, Miyamoto T. Effects of nebulized sodium **cromoglycate** on adult patients with severe refractory asthma. Respir Med. 2005 Aug 8
Scarfone RJ, Zorc JJ, Angsuco CJ. Emergency physicians' prescribing of asthma controller medications. Pediatrics. 2006 Mar;117(3):821-7.
Schuh S, et al. High-dose inhaled fluticasone does not replace **oral prednisolone** in children with mild to moderate acute asthma. Pediatrics. 2006 Aug;118(2):644-50.
Schuh S, et al. A comparison of inhaled fluticasone and **oral prednisone** for children with severe acute asthma. N Engl J Med. 2000 Sep 7;343(10):689-94.
Scicchitano R, et al. Efficacy & safety of **budesonide/formoterol single inhaler** vs a higher dose of budesonide in mod-severe asthma. Curr Med Res Opin. 2004 Sep;20(9):1403-18.
Sheffer AL, Silverman M, Woolcock AJ, et al. Long-term safety of once-daily **budesonide** in patients with **early onset**, mild persistent asthma: results of the inhaled Steroid Treatment As Regular Therapy in early asthma (START) study. Annals of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology 2005; 94:48-54
Silveira D'Avila R, Piva JP, Jose Cauduro Marostica P, Luis Amantea S. Early administration of two intravenous bolus of aminophylline added to the standard treatment of children with acute asthma. Respir Med. 2007 Sep 13; [Epub ahead of print] In children aged 2-5 years admitted to a PER with asthma, two intravenous doses of 5mg/kg of aminophylline given 6h apart did not change the length of stay in hospital, the number of nebulizations given or the duration of oxygen therapy required. We are unable to tell whether there would be benefit with higher doses of aminophylline designed to give levels in the usual therapeutic range.
Silverman M, et al. Safety and tolerability of inhaled budesonide in children (3yrs) in the Steroid Treatment As Regular Therapy in early asthma (**START**) trial. Pediatr Allergy Immunol. 2006 May;17 Suppl 17:14-20.
Skoner DP, Maspero J, Banerji D; and the Ciclesonide Pediatric Growth Study Group. Assessment of the Long-term Safety of Inhaled **Ciclesonide** on **Growth** in Children With Asthma. Pediatrics. 2007 Dec 10; [Epub ahead of print]n=661 1yr. Ciclesonide demonstrated no detectable effect on childhood growth velocity, even at the highest dosage, which may ease concerns about systemic adverse events.
Slats AM, et al. Improvement in bronchodilation following deep inspiration after a course of **high-dose oral prednisone** in asthma. Chest. 2006 Jul;130(1):58-65.
Smith AD, Cowan JO, Brassett, KP, et al. Use of exhaled **nitric oxide** measurements to guide treatment in chronic asthma. N Engl J Med 2005;352:2163-72. (InfoPOEMs: Using exhaled nitric oxide measurements to adjust inhaled corticosteroid doses allows patients to use a lower dose than the traditional approach based on symptoms and spirometry. Although there was no statistically significant differences regarding patient-oriented outcomes, all trends were consistent in favor of the fraction of nitric oxide measurement . (LOE = 1b-))
Smoking Cessation benefits: Fletcher C, Peto R. The natural history of chronic airflow obstruction. Br Med J. 1977 Jun 25;1(6077):1645-8.



Sorkness CA, et al. for the Childhood Asthma Research and Education Network of the NHLBI. Long-term comparison of 3 controller regimens (**fluticasone** 100 mug twice daily (fluticasone monotherapy), fluticasone 100 mug/salmeterol 50 mug in the morning and salmeterol 50 mug in the evening (PACT combination), and montelukast 5 mg in the evening) for mild-moderate persistent childhood asthma: The Pediatric Asthma Controller Trial. (**PACT**) J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2006 Nov 29; [Epub ahead of print] Therefore, of the regimens tested, the PACT study findings favor fluticasone monotherapy in treating children with mild-moderate persistent asthma with FEV(1) >/= 80% predicted, confirming current guideline recommendations.

Sovani MP, et al. A benefit-risk assessment of inhaled **long-acting beta2-agonists** in the management of obstructive pulmonary disease. Drug Saf. 2004;27(10):689-715.

Stallberg B, et al. **Potency ratio** fluticasone (Flixotide Diskus)/budesonide (Pulmicort Turbuhaler). Respir Med. 2006 Aug 2. From these data the potency difference between the present drug inhaler combinations, Flixotide Diskus & Pulmicort Turbuhaler, was calculated to be between 1.50:1 (95% CI 1.10:1-2.05:1) & 1.75:1 (CI 1.26:1-2.43:1) depending on if patients with insufficient steroid-response were excluded from the calculations or not. In these steroid-naive patients, the potency difference was evident only at low daily doses, below 200mcg.

Stelmach R, et al. Effect of treating **allergic rhinitis** with corticosteroids in patients with mild-to-moderate persistent asthma. Chest. 2005 Nov;128(5):3140-7.

Stordal K, et al. **Acid suppression** does not change respiratory symptoms in children with asthma and gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. Arch Dis Child. 2005 Sep;90(9):956-60. (InfoPOEMs: Suppressing acid in asthmatic children with minimal symptoms of reflux does not improve asthma. This study does not address whether this holds true for children with clinically significant reflux. (LOE = 2b))

Stout JW, et al. Classification of **asthma severity** in children: the contribution of pulmonary function testing. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2006 Aug;160(8):844-50.

Strunk RC, et al; for the **CAMP** Research Group. Mild to moderate asthma affects lung growth in children and adolescents. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2006 Nov;118(5):1040-7. Mild to moderate asthma results in a pattern of airway obstruction that increases in magnitude from age 5 to 18 years.

Strunk RC, Bloomberg GR. **Omalizumab** for asthma. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jun 22;354(25):2689-95.

Tan WC, et al. in **Caucasian versus Asian** patients with asthma: 3-year results of the **START** study.Respirology. 2006 Nov;11(6):767-775.

Tattersfield AE, et al. Comparison of formoterol and terbutaline for as-needed treatment of asthma: a randomised trial. Lancet. 2001 Jan 27;357(9252):257-61.

Tattersfield AE, et al. Exacerbations of **asthma**: a descriptive study of 425 severe exacerbations. The **FACET** International Study Group. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 1999 Aug;160(2):594-9.

Teach SJ, et al. Improved asthma outcomes in a high-morbidity pediatric population: results of an emergency **department-based** randomized clinical trial. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2006 May;160(5):535-41.

Teper AM, Colom AJ, Kofman CD, et al. Effects of inhaled **fluticasone** propionate in **children** less than 2 years old with recurrent wheezing. Pediatr Pulmonol. 2004 Feb;37(2):111-5.

Tomerak A, Vyas H, Lakenpaul M, et al. Inhaled beta2-agonists for treating non-specific **chronic cough** in children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD005373.

Townshend J, Hails S, McKean M. Management of asthma in **children**. BMJ. 2007 Aug 4;335(7613):253-7.

Townshend J, Hails S, McKean M. Diagnosis of asthma in **children**. BMJ. 2007 Jul 28;335(7612):198-202.

U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Screening for Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease Using **Spirometry**: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Mar 3; [Epub ahead of print] Do not screen adults for COPD using spirometry

van Gestel YR, Hoeks SE, Sin DD, et al. The Impact of Cardioselective Beta-Blockers on Mortality in Patients with COPD and Atherosclerosis. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2008 Jun 19. [Epub ahead of print] Cardioselective beta-blockers were associated with reduced mortality in COPD patients undergoing vascular surgery. In carefully selected patients with COPD, the use of cardioselective beta-blockers appears to be safe and associated with reduced mortality.

van Noord JA, et al. Effects of **tiotropium with and without formoterol** on airflow obstruction and resting hyperinflation in patients with COPD. Chest. 2006 Mar;129(3):509-17.

Vestbo J, et al.; TRISTSAN study group. Early onset of effect of salmeterol and fluticasone propionate in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Thorax. 2005 Apr;60(4):301-4.

Vogelmeier C, et al. **Budesonide/formoterol maintenance & reliever**: an effective asthma treatment option? Eur Respir J. 2005 Nov;26(5):819-28. Erratum in: ERJ Dec;26(6):1191.

Wagena EJ, Knipschild PG, et al. Efficacy of bupropion & nortriptyline for **smoking cessation** among people at risk for or with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Oct 24;165(19):2286-92. CONCLUSIONS: Bupropion SR treatment is an efficacious aid to smoking cessation in patients with COPD. Nortriptyline treatment seems to be a useful alternative.

Walker S, Monteil M, Phelan K, Lasserson TJ, et al. **Anti-IgE omalizumab** for chronic asthma in adults & children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Apr 19;(2):CD003559.

Walters J, Walters E, Wood-Baker R. Oral **corticosteroids** for stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD005374. CONCLUSIONS: There is no evidence to support the long-term use of oral steroids at doses less than 10-15 mg prednisolone though some evidence that higher doses (>/= 30 mg prednisolone) improve lung function over a short period. Potentially harmful adverse effects e.g.. diabetes, hypertension, osteoporosis would prevent recommending long-term use at these high doses in most patients.

Wedzicha JA, Calverley PM, Seemungal TA, **INSPIRE** Investigators. The prevention of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease exacerbations by salmeterol/fluticasone propionate or tiotropium bromide. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2008 Jan 1;177(1):19-26. Epub 2007 Oct 4. n=1,323 patients mean age, 64 yr, post-bronchodilator FEV1, 39% predicted were randomized in this 2-year trial. We found no difference in exacerbation rate between salmeterol/fluticasone propionate and tiotropium. More patients failed to complete the study while receiving tiotropium. A small statistically significant beneficial effect was found on health status, with an unexpected finding of lower deaths in salmeterol/fluticasone propionate-treated patients.

Wen MC, et al. Efficacy and tolerability of anti-asthma **herbal medicine** intervention in adult patients with moderate-severe allergic asthma. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2005 Sep;116(3):517-24. CONCLUSION: Anti-asthma herbal medicine intervention appears to be a safe and effective alternative medicine for treating asthma. In contrast with prednisone, **ASHMI** had no adverse effect on adrenal function and had a beneficial effect on T(H)1 and T(H)2 balance.

Wilt TJ, Niewoehner D, Kim C, et al. Use of **spirometry** for case finding, diagnosis, and management of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (**COPD**). Evid Rep Technol Assess (Summ). 2005 Aug;(121):1-7. http://hiru.mcmaster.ca/PLUS_BATCHES/batch173_110905/8314.pdf

Wong CH, et al. **Gastro-oesophageal reflux** disease in 'difficult-to-control' asthma: prevalence and response to treatment with acid suppressive therapy. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2006 May 1;23(9):1321-7.

Wouters EF, Postma DS, Fokkens B, et al. **COSMIC** (COPD and Seretide: a Multi-Center Intervention and Characterization) Study Group. Withdrawal of fluticasone propionate from combined salmeterol/fluticasone treatment in patients with **COPD** causes immediate and sustained disease deterioration: a randomised controlled trial. Thorax. 2005 Jun;60(6):480-7. CONCLUSIONS: Withdrawal of FP in COPD patients using SFC resulted in acute and persistent deterioration in lung function and dyspnoea and in an increase in mild exacerbations and percentage of disturbed nights. This study clearly indicates a key role for ICS in the management of COPD as their discontinuation leads to disease deterioration, even under treatment with a LABA.

Yang IA, Fong KM, Sim EH, Black PN, Lasserson TJ. Inhaled corticosteroids for stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Apr 18;(2):CD002991. Patients and clinicians should balance the potential benefits of inhaled steroids in COPD (reduced rate of exacerbations, reduced rate of decline in quality of life), against the known increase in local side effects (oropharyngeal candidiasis and hoarseness). The risk of long term adverse effects is unknown.

Zeiger RS, Szefler SJ, Phillips BR, et al.; for the Childhood Asthma Research and Education Network of the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. Response profiles to **fluticasone** and montelukast in mild-to-moderate persistent childhood asthma. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2006 Jan;117(1):45-52.

Zemek RL, et al. Systematic review of randomized controlled trials examining **written action plans** in children: what is the plan? Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2008 Feb;162(2):157-63. Although there are limited data to firmly conclude that provision of an action plan is superior to none, there is clear evidence suggesting that symptom-based plans are superior to peak flow-based plans in children and adolescents.

Web sites:

Asthma UK www.asthma.org.uk; Allergy UK www.allergyuk.org; Lung & Asthma Information Agency www.laia.ac.uk.

Canadian Asthma Consensus Guidelines web site http://www.asthmaguidelines.com

Canadian Network For Asthma Care (CNAC) http://www.cnac.net?english/clinics.html

Global Initiative for Asthma (GINA) http://www.ginasthma.com

Cochrane Reviews – Other Therapies Summary (http://www.update-software.com/publications/cochrane)

1. **Acupuncture**: lack evidence for acupuncture, acupressure or electrostimulation.
2. **Exercise**: Most trials too small to reliably associate any effect of intervention. One trial offered evidence for exercise aiding smoking cessation.
3. **Anxiolytics**: Lack evidence but possible effect.
4. **Mecamylamine** (nicotine antagonist): Limited data (2 small studies); not effective alone, may enhance effectiveness of NRT
5. **Opioid antagonist (naltrexone)**: -limited data (2 studies), not possible to confirm or refute whether it helps smokers quit; need larger trials
6. **Silver acetate**: little evidence to support, may be reflective of poor compliance
7. **Lobeline**: no evidence from long-term trials that it can aid smoking cessation
8. **Other Antidepressants**: moclobemide trial showed significant effect at 6 months, none @12 months; SSRI's no evidence of clinically important benefits; venlafaxine trial failed to show significant increase in cessation compared to nicotine patch & counseling alone, but confidence intervals do not exclude effect
9. **Nicotine**: the different forms of NRT were all significantly more effective than control
10. **Clonidine**: some evidence for being efficacious, but appropriateness not well defined & needs more trials.[3]
11. **Topiramate**: potential to be useful in smoking cessation, especially in those with alcohol dependence, but more data is required before conclusions should be drawn. [36]
12. Other references of interest: [37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47]; Tools to assess dependence. E.g. Fagerstrom Tolerance Scale [48]

CHAMPIX / Varenicline – for Smoking Cessation

- **Perspective – at 52wks**

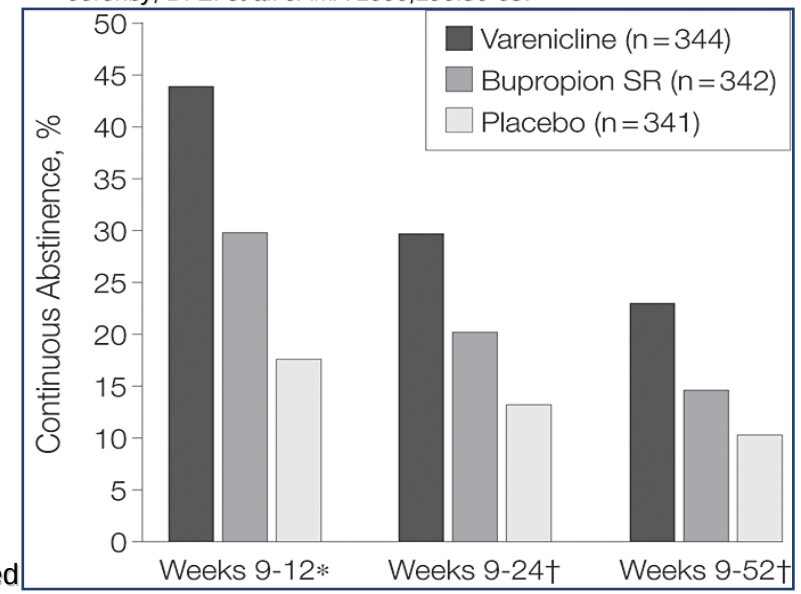
⇨ note: most of the industry ad claims look a bit more impressive due to analysis of the 52 week trials at their 12 week mark {e.g. at 12 weeks, company states 4x better than placebo and 2x better than Zyban}. Cessation success rates decline steadily throughout the 1 year period. An analysis at 52 weeks is more realistic and helpful in predicting long-term success:

  - 2.8x better than Placebo
  - NNT= 8 (95% CI: 6, 11)
  - 1.6x better than Bupropion (Zyban)
  - NNT= 14 (95% CI: 9, 34)

- Additional 12 wks: NNT=15
  (1 extra success for every 15 people who take an extra 12 weeks.)

- Considerations:
  - Funding by maker of Champix
  - Relatively new drug – limited safety data
  - Cost: $390/12 weeks
    - $200 more per 12wk course than Zyban
  - SE:
    - nausea 30%;
    - wt gain (12 wk) 2.6kg vs 2kg for Zyban
    - behavior & mood changes?
      - FDA MedWatch Feb/08; 491 suicidal reports; 39 completed

Jorenby, D. E. et al. JAMA 2006;296:56-63.



Summary: Compared to ZYBAN, 12 weeks of varenicline (Champix) offers:

Advantages: - one extra person successfully quitting at 1 year for every 14 patients treated. based on 2 RCTs

Disadvantages: - more nausea, weight gain, and potentially mood/behavior changes
- relatively new drug with some potential unknowns (in terms of adverse reactions, drug interactions, etc)
- $200 more per person (not bad for 1/14 who might get extra benefit, but not good for the other 13 people.)

Qualifier: - above based on studies, all funded by the manufacturer with the potential for associated bias

References:

[1] MicroMedex 2008; Lexi Drugs 2008
[2] Therapeutic Choices 2003
[3] Henningfield J, Reginald V, August R, et al. Pharmacotherapy for Nicotine Dependence. CA Cancer J Clin 2005;55:281-299
[4] Morales-Suarez-Varela MM, Bille C, Christensen K, Olsen J. Smoking habits, nicotine use, and congenital malformations. Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Jan;107(1):51-7.
[5] Ludvig J, Miner B, Eisenberg M. Smoking Cessation in patients with coronary artery disease. AHJ 2004;149(4):565-570.
[6] Silagy C, Lancaster T, Stead L, Mant D, Fowler G. Nicotine replacement therapy for smoking cessation.Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;(3):CD000146.
[7] Silagy C, Lancaster T, Stead L, et al. Nicotine replacement therapy for smoking cessation. The Cochrane Database of Systemic Reviews 2004;3
[8] Lam W, Sze PC, Sacks HS, Chalmers TC. Meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials of nicotine chewing-gum. Lancet. 1987 Jul 4;2(8549):27-30.
[9] Jorenby DE, A controlled trial of sustained-release **bupropion, a nicotine patch, or both** for smoking cessation. N Engl J Med. 1999 Mar 4;340(9):685-91. .
[10] Chatkin JM, Mariante de Abreu C, Haggstram FM, et al.. Abstinence rates and predictors of outcome for smoking cessation: do Brazilian smokers need special strategies? Addiction. 2004 Jun;99(6):778-84.
[11] Simon JA, Duncan C, Carmody TP, Hudes ES. Bupropion for smoking cessation: a randomized trial. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Sep 13;164(16):1797-803.
[12] Joseph AM, Norman SM, Ferry LH, et al. The safety of transdermal nicotine as an aid to smoking cessation in patients with cardiac disease. N Engl J Med. 1996 Dec 12;335(24):1792-8. (n=584, 14 wks)
[13] http://heartdisease.about.com/cs/riskfactors/a/rimonabant_p.htm
[14] Hughes J, Stead L, Lancaster T. Antidepressants for Smoking Cessation. The Cochrane Database of Systemic Reviews 2004;4. Hughes JR, Stead LF, Lancaster T. Antidepressants for smoking cessation. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jan 24;(1):CD000031.
[15] Paluck EC, McCormack JP, Ensom MH, Levine M, Soon JA, Fielding DW. Outcomes of bupropion therapy for smoking cessation during routine clinical use. Ann Pharmacother. 2006 Feb;40(2):185-90.
[16] Tonstad S, Farsang C, Klaene G, et al. Bupropion SR for smoking cessation in smokers with cardiovascular disease: a multicentre, randomised study. Eur Heart J. 2003 May;24(10):946-55.(n=629, 52 wks)
[17] Regier L, Jensen B. Can Zyban be given with SSRIs in RxFiles Q&A Summary. Accessed at: http://www.rxfiles.ca/acrobat/zyban%2Dssri%2Dq%26a.pdf
[18] Medical Letter 2006. 48;66-68.
[19] Gonzales D, Rennard SI, Nides M, et al; Varenicline Phase 3 Study Group. Varenicline, an alpha4beta2 nicotinic acetylcholine receptor partial agonist, vs sustained-release bupropion and placebo for smoking cessation: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2006 Jul 5;296(1):47-55. (InfoPOEMs: Varenicline (Chantix) therapy for 12 weeks is significantly more effective than placebo at maintaining smoking abstinence at 52 weeks. Varenicline may also be marginally more effective than bupropion SR. Reported success rates are likely to be higher than real-world settings. (LOE = 1b))
[20] Jorenby DE, Hays JT, Rigotti NA, et al.; Varenicline Phase 3 Study Group. Efficacy of varenicline, an alpha4beta2 nicotinic acetylcholine receptor partial agonist, vs placebo or sustained-release bupropion for smoking cessation: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2006 Jul 5;296(1):56-63.
[21] Tonstad S, Tonnesen P, Hajek P, et al. Varenicline Phase 3 Study Group. Effect of maintenance therapy with varenicline on smoking cessation: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2006 Jul 5;296(1):64-71.
[22] Wisner KL, Hanusa BH, Perel JM, Peindl KS, et al. Postpartum depression: a randomized trial of sertraline versus nortriptyline. J Clin Psychopharmacol. 2006 Aug;26(4):353-60.
[23] Weissman AM, Levy BT, Hartz AJ, et al. Pooled analysis of antidepressant levels in lactating mothers, breast milk, and nursing infants. Am J Psychiatry. 2004 Jun;161(6):1066-78.
[24] Wagena E, et al. Efficacy of Bupropion & Nortriptyline for Smoking Cessation Among People at Risk for or with Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease. Arch Intern Med 2005;165:2286-2292 (n=225; 12 wks).
[25] Haggstram FM, Chatkin JM, et al. A controlled trial of nortriptyline, bupropion SR & placebo for smoking cessation: preliminary results. Pulm Pharmacol Ther. 2006;19(3):205-9. Epub 2006 Mar 6.
[26] Henningfield J, Reginald V, August R, et al. Pharmacotherapy for Nicotine Dependence. CA Cancer J Clin 2005;55:281-299.
[27] Critchley J, Capewell S. Mortality Risk Reduction Associated with Smoking Cessation in Patients with Coronary Heart Disease. JAMA 2003; 290(1):86-97.
[28] http://heartdisease.about.com/cs/riskfactors/a/rimonabant_p.htm; http://www.docguide.com/news/content.nsf; http://www.uc.edu/news/NR.asp?id=1417; http://psychiatriymmc.com/displayArticle.cfm?article.cfm?articleID=article105
[29] Acomplia (rimonabant) and OTC orlistat for weight loss. Pharmacist's Letter 2006;22(3):220313.
[30] Critchley J, Capewell S. Mortality Risk Reduction Associated with Smoking Cessation in Patients with Coronary Heart Disease. JAMA 2003; 290(1):86-97.
[31] Weblinks: http://www.healthknowledgecentral.org/onepagers/smoking.pdf; http://www.quitnet.com/Library/Guides/NRT/lozenge_specifics.jtml
[32] Ranney L, Melvin C, Lux L et al. Systematic Review: Smoking cessation Intervention Strategies for adults and adults in special populations. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Sep 5; [Epub ahead of print] Early Release – Accessed online at http://www.annals.org/cgi/content/full/0000605-200612050-00142v1
[33] Godtfredsen N, Prescott E, Osler M. Effect of Smoking Reduction on Lung Cancer Risk. JAMA 2005;294:1505-1510(n=19,714; 31 yrs)
[34] Doll R, Peto R, Boneham J. Mortality in relation to smoking:50 years observations on male British doctors.BMJ 2004;328:1519-1529 (n=34,439, 50yrs)
[35] Wilson K, Gibson N, Willan A, Cook D. Effect of Smoking Cessation on Mortality After Myocadial Infarction: Meta-analysis of Cohort Studies. Arch Intern Med 2000; 160; 939-944
[36] Johnson BA, Ait-Daoud N, Akhtar FZ, Javors MA. Use of oral topiramate to promote smoking abstinence among alcohol-dependent smokers: an RCT. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Jul 25;165(14):1600-5.
[37] An LC, et al. Benefits of **telephone** care over primary care for smoking cessation: a randomized trial.Arch Intern Med. 2006 Mar 13;166(5):536-42. (InfoPOEMs: A telephone-based counseling program is effective at helping self-selected older men quit smoking. The men in this study were veterans who had smoked for an average of 40 years, and 1 in 8 was able to quit for at least 6 months. (LOE = 1b))
[38] Chaudhuri R, et al. Effects of Smoking Cessation on Lung Function and Airway Inflammation In Smokers with Asthma. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2006 Apr 27; [Epub ahead of print] Six weeks after smoking cessation, smokers with asthma achieved considerable improvement in lung function and a fall in sputum neutrophil count compared to smokers who continued to smoke. These findings highlight the importance of smoking cessation in asthma.
[39] Houston TK, et al. Active and passive smoking and development of **glucose intolerance** among young adults in a prospective cohort: CARDIA study. BMJ. 2006 May 6;332(7549):1064-9. Epub 2006 Apr 7.
[40] Lancaster T, Hajek P, Stead LF, West R, Jarvis MJ. Prevention of relapse after quitting smoking: a systematic review of trials. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Apr 24;166(8):828-35
[41] Zhu SH, et al. Evidence of real-world effectiveness of a telephone quitline for smokers.N Engl J Med. 2002 Oct 3;347(14):1087-93.
[42] Healton CG, et al. Smoking, obesity, & their co-occurrence in the USA: cross sectional analysis. BMJ. 2006 May 12; 23.5% of adults were obese, 22.7% smoked, and **4.7% smoked and were obese**.
[43] Tobacco Use: Prevention, Cessation, and Control. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; US Department of Heath and Human Services http://www.ahrq.gov/clinic/tp/tobusetp.htm
[44] Shaw LJ, Raggi P, Callister TQ, Berman DS. Prognostic value of coronary artery calcium screening in asymptomatic smokers and non-smokers. Eur Heart J. 2006 Apr;27(8):968-75. Epub 2006 Jan 27.
[45] Teo KK, et al.; behalf of the INTERHEART Study Investigators. Tobacco use and risk of myocardial infarction in 52 countries in the INTERHEART study: a case-control study. Lancet. 2006 Aug 19;368(9536):647-58.
[46] Wen W, et al. **Environmental tobacco** smoke and mortality in Chinese women who have never smoked: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2006 Aug 19;333(7564):376. Epub 2006 Jul 12.
[47] Anthonisen NR, et al; **Lung Health Study** Research Group. The effects of a smoking cessation intervention on 14.5-year mortality: a randomized clinical trial. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Feb 15;142(4):233-9. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2005 Feb 15;142(4):I12.
[48] Heatherton, TF, Kozlowski LT, Frecker, RC, Fagerstrom KO. The Fagerstrom Test for Nicotine Dependence: A revision of the **Fagerstrom** Tolerance Questionnaire. Brit J Add. 1991; 86:1119-1127. {Fagerstrom KO, Schneider NG. Measuring nicotine dependence: a review of the Fagerstrom tolerance questionnaire. J Behav Med. 1989;12:159-82.}

TOBACCO / SMOKING CESSATION PHARMACOTHERAPY Extra articles:

Aldington S, Williams M, Nowitz M, Weatherall M, Pritchard A, McNaughton A,Robinson G, Beasley R. THE EFFECTS OF **CANNABIS** ON PULMONARY STRUCTURE, FUNCTION AND SYMPTOMS. Thorax. 2007 Jul 31; [Epub ahead of print] Smoking cannabis was associated with a dose-related impairment of large airways function resulting in airflow obstruction and hyperinflation. In contrast, cannabis smoking was seldom associated with macroscopic emphysema. The 1:**2.5 to 5 dose equivalence between cannabis joints and tobacco cigarettes** for adverse effects on lung function is of major public health significance.

Aubin HJ, Bobak A, Britton JR, et a. Varenicline versus transdermal nicotine patch for smoking cessation: Results from a randomised, open-label trial. Thorax. 2008 Feb 8; [Epub ahead of print] The Week 52 CAR (NRT,Weeks 8-52; varenicline,Weeks 9-52) was 26.1% for varenicline and 20.3% for NRT (OR 1.40, 95% CI, 0.99 to 1.99, p=0.056). Varenicline significantly reduced craving (p<0.001), withdrawal symptoms (p<0.001) and smoking satisfaction (p<0.001) versus NRT. The outcomes of this registered clinical trial (NCT00143325) established that abstinence from smoking was greater, and craving, withdrawal symptoms and smoking satisfaction less, at the end of treatment with varenicline than with transdermal nicotine.

Aveyard P, West R. **Managing smoking cessation**. BMJ. 2007 Jul 7;335(7609):37-41.

Aveyard P, Johnson C, Fillingham S, Parsons A, Murphy M. **Nortriptyline** plus nicotine replacement versus placebo plus **nicotine** replacement for smoking cessation: pragmatic randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2008 Apr 27; [Epub ahead of print] Nortriptyline and nicotine replacement therapy are both effective for smoking cessation but the effect of the combination is less than either alone and evidence is lacking that combination treatment is more effective than either alone.

Bartecchi C, et al. Reduction in the incidence of acute myocardial infarction associated with a **citywide smoking ordinance**. Circulation. 2006 Oct 3;114(14):1490-6. Epub 2006 Sep 25. (InfoPOEMs: This observational study found that a citywide smoking ban was associated with a reduction in the incidence of acute myocardial infarction (AMI) by approximately 70 per 100,000 person-years (that is, approximately 1 fewer AMI for every 1400 persons per year). Share this information with local politicians and other community leaders who are resisting curbs on smoking. Another study by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention found that a smoking ban in El Paso, Texas, had no negative economic consequences for bars and restaurants.* *http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5307a2.htm (LOE = 4))

Bjerregaard BK, et al. The effect of **occasional smoking** on smoking-related cancers : In the European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition (EPIC). Cancer Causes Control. 2006 Dec;17(10):1305-9.

Burstein AH, et al. Pharmacokinetics, safety, and tolerability after single and multiple oral doses of **varenicline** in elderly smokers. J Clin Pharmacol. 2006 Nov;46(11):1234-40. Thus, no dose adjustment is necessary based on age alone.

Cahill K, Stead LF, Lancaster T. **Nicotine receptor partial agonists** for smoking cessation. **Cochrane** Database of Systematic Reviews 2007, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD006103. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006103.pub2. Varenicline increased the odds of successful long-term smoking cessation approximately threefold compared with pharmacologically unassisted quit attempts.In trials reported so far, more participants quit successfully with varenicline than with bupropion. The effectiveness of varenicline as an aid to relapse prevention has not been clearly established. The main adverse effect of varenciline is nausea, but this is mostly at mild to moderate levels and tends to reduce with habituation.There is a need for independent trials of varenicline versus placebo, to test the early findings. There is also a need for direct comparisons with nicotine replacement therapy, and for further trials with bupropion, to establish the relative efficacy of the treatments.Cytisine may also increase the chances of quitting, but the evidence at present is inconclusive.

Campbell R, Starkey F, Holliday J, et al. An informal **school-based peer-led intervention** for smoking prevention in adolescence (ASSIST): a cluster randomised trial. Lancet. 2008 May 10;371(9624):1595-602. The results suggest that, if implemented on a population basis, the ASSIST intervention could lead to a reduction in adolescent smoking prevalence of public-health importance.

Cesaroni G, Forastiere F, Agabiti N, et al. Effect of the **Italian smoking ban on population rates of acute coronary events**. Circulation 2008; DOI: 10.1161/circulationaha.107.729889.

Christakis NA, Fowler JH. The collective dynamics of smoking in a **large social network**. N Engl J Med. 2008 May 22;358(21):2249-58. Network phenomena appear to be relevant to smoking cessation. Smoking behavior spreads through close and distant social ties, groups of interconnected people stop smoking in concert, and smokers are increasingly marginalized socially

Eisenberg MJ, Filion KB, Yavin D, Bélisle P, Mottillo S, Joseph L, Gervais A, O'Loughlin J, Paradis G, Rinfret S, Pilote L. Pharmacotherapies for smoking cessation: a **meta-analysis** of randomized controlled trials. CMAJ. 2008 Jul 15;179(2):135-44. Varenicline, bupropion and the 5 nicotine replacement therapies were all more efficacious than placebo at promoting smoking abstinence at 6 and 12 mon

Etter JF. **Cytisine** for smoking cessation: a literature review and a meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Aug 14-28;166(15):1553-9.

FDA Chantix/**Champix** Warning Feb/2008: 491 **suicide** reports; **39 completed**. **Canada**: **46 psychiatric** adverse reactions reported from April 1-Nov23/07

Freedman R. **Exacerbation of schizophrenia by varenicline**. Am J Psychiatry. 2007 Aug;164(8):1269.

Gunnell AS, et al. Synergy between Cigarette Smoking and **Human Papillomavirus** Type 16 in Cervical Cancer In situ Development. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev. 2006 Oct 20; [Epub ahead of print]

Hall SM, Humfleet GL, Reus VI, Muñoz RF, Cullen J. Extended nortriptyline and psychological treatment for cigarette smoking. Am J Psychiatry. 2004 Nov;161(11):2100-7.

Harvard Study Confirms **Rise in Nicotine Delivery of Cigarettes** A reanalysis of data released last summer confirms that the nicotine yield from cigarettes increased about 11% from 1998 to 2005. A Harvard School of Public Health review of the data, which are annually reported to the Massachusetts Department of Public Health by cigarette manufacturers, was released online. It found the nicotine increase across brands from the four major manufacturers and in all categories of cigarettes, such as menthol and ultralight. The report said the nicotine boost was accomplished both by increasing the amount of nicotine in the cigarettes and by redesigning them to burn more slowly, so users take more puffs per cigarette. http://www.hsph.harvard.edu/nicotine/trends.pdf

Haslemo T, et al. The effect of variable cigarette consumption on the interaction with **clozapine** and **olanzapine**. Eur J Clin Pharmacol. 2006 Nov 7; [Epub ahead of print] A daily consumption of 7-12 cigarettes is probably sufficient for maximum induction of clozapine and olanzapine metabolism. A 50% lower starting dose of both drugs in non-smokers seems rational to avoid side effects.

Health Canada July/07 Unauthorized Smoking Cessation Product **Resolve** May Pose Health Risk - Consumer Information. The product contains an unacceptable amount of an ingredient labelled as "CESTEMENOL-350." Consuming excessive amounts of this ingredient might result in damage to the kidney, liver or red blood cells.

Health Canada June/08 Pfizer Canada in collaboration with Health Canada would like to notify healthcare professionals of important safety information regarding **CHAMPIX**, and post-marketing reports of serious **neuropsychiatric adverse events**, including depressed mood, agitation, hostility, changes in behaviour, suicidal ideation and suicide, as well as worsening of pre-existing psychiatric illness (previously diagnosed or not). Since introduction of CHAMPIX in Canada, in April 2007 through April 30, 2008, a total of **226 Canadian cases** of neuropsychiatric adverse events have been reported. For the same time period, there have been **708 534 prescriptions filled** for CHAMPIX in Canada1. All patients attempting to quit smoking with CHAMPIX, their families & caregivers should be alerted about the need to monitor for symptoms of neuropsychiatric adverse events. Patients should be instructed to stop taking CHAMPIX and contact their healthcare provider immediately if they have or if their families or caregivers observe depressed mood, agitation, hostility or changes in behavior, that are not typical for the patient, or if the patient has suicidal ideation or suicidal behavior. Patients with concomitant psychiatric conditions, even if well controlled, or with a history of psychiatric symptoms, should be diligently monitored.

Keating GM, Siddiqui MA. **Varenicline** : A Review of its Use as an Aid to Smoking Cessation Therapy. CNS Drugs. 2006;20(11):945-960.

Kenfield SA, Stampfer MJ, Rosner BA, et al. Smoking and smoking cessation in relation to **mortality in women**. JAMA 2008; 299: 2037-2047.

Kohen I, Kremen N. **Varenicline-induced manic episode** in a patient with bipolar disorder. Am J Psychiatry. 2007 Aug;164(8):1269-70.

Koplan KE, David SP, Rigotti NA. **Smoking cessation** -10minute Consultation. BMJ. 2008 Jan 26;336(7637):217.

Kwok MK, Schooling CM, Ho LM, Leung S, Mak KH, McGhee SM, Lam TH, Leung GM. Early life **second hand smoke** exposure and serious infectious morbidity during the first eight years: evidence from Hong Kong's "Children of 1997" birth cohort. Tob Control. 2008 May 27. [Epub ahead of print]

Maisonneuve P, et al. Impact of smoking on patients with idiopathic chronic **pancreatitis**. Pancreas. 2006 Aug;33(2):163-8.

Mennella JA, Yourshaw LM, Morgan LK. Breastfeeding and smoking: short-term effects on **infant feeding and sleep**.Pediatrics. 2007 Sep;120(3):497-502. An acute episode of smoking by lactating mothers altered infants' sleep/wake patterning.

Menzies D, et al. Respiratory symptoms, pulmonary function, and markers of inflammation among **bar workers** before and after a legislative **ban** on smoking in public places. JAMA. 2006 Oct 11;296(14):1742-8.

Mirkhel A, et al. Frequency of **aspirin resistance** in a community hospital. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Sep 1;98(5):577-9. Epub 2006 Jun 30. In conclusion, this study estimates aspirin resistance prevalence and shows a strong association of smoking with platelet hyperactivity in a diverse community hospital population. Nonresponders to 81 mg/day frequently responded to 325 mg/day or to the addition of clopidogrel.

Moshammer H, et al. **Parental smoking** and lung function in children: an international study. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2006 Jun 1;173(11):1255-63. Epub 2006 Feb 16.

Mohiuddin SM, Mooss AN, Hunter CB, et al. **Intensive smoking cessation** intervention **reduces mortality** in high-risk smokers with cardiovascular disease. Chest. 2007 Feb;131(2):446-52. At 24 month, continuous abstinence smoking cessation rate was 33% in the intensive-treatment group and 9% in the usual-care group ($p < 0.0001$). Over the 2-year follow-up period, 41 patients in the usual-care group were hospitalized compared to 25 patients in the intensive-treatment group (relative risk reduction [RRR], 44%; 95% confidence interval [CI], 16 to 63%; $p = 0.007$). The all-cause mortality rate was 2.8% in the intensive-treatment group and 12.0% in the usual-care group (RRR, 77%; 95% CI, 27 to 93%; $p = 0.014$). The **absolute risk reduction in mortality was 9.2% with a number needed to treat of 11.**

Monuteaux MC, Spencer TJ, Faraone SV, et al. A randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trial of bupropion for the prevention of smoking in children and adolescents with **attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder**. J Clin Psychiatry. 2007 Jul;68(7):1094-101. While bupropion was not associated with a lower rate of smoking in youth with ADHD, post hoc analyses suggest that stimulant treatment was. Future controlled studies should investigate the role of stimulants in the prevention of smoking in children and adolescents with ADHD.

Muramoto ML, Leischow SJ, Sherrill D, Matthews E, Strayer LJ. Randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of 2 dosages of sustained-release **bupropion for adolescent** smoking cessation. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2007 Nov;161(11):1068-74. Sustained-release bupropion hydrochloride, 300 mg/d, plus brief counseling demonstrated short-term efficacy for adolescent smoking cessation. Abstinence rates were lower than those reported for adults, with rapid relapse after medication discontinuation.

National Institutes of Health State-of-the-Science Conference Statement: **Tobacco Use**: Prevention, Cessation, and Control. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Sep 5; [Epub ahead of print]

Nides M, et al. Smoking cessation with **varenicline**, a selective alpha4beta2 nicotinic receptor partial agonist: results from a 7-week, randomized, placebo- and bupropion-controlled trial with 1-year follow-up. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Aug 14-28;166(15):1561-8. (InfoPOEMs: Approximately 1 in 7 highly motivated patients will not be smoking 1 year after taking varenicline (Chantix) 1 mg twice daily for 6 weeks. Lower doses did not work. Side effects will be common and will not be tolerated by some patients. (LOE = 1b-))

Oncken C, et al. Efficacy and safety of the novel selective nicotinic acetylcholine receptor partial agonist, **varenicline**, for smoking cessation. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Aug 14-28;166(15):1571-7.

Okuyemi KS, Nollen NL, Ahluwalia JS. **Interventions** to facilitate smoking cessation. Am Fam Physician. 2006 Jul 15;74(2):262-71. Review. Summary for patients in: Am Fam Physician. 2006 Jul 15;74(2):276.

O'Malley SS, et al. A controlled trial of **naltrexone augmentation** of nicotine replacement therapy for smoking cessation. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Mar 27;166(6):667-74.

Parkes G, Greenhalgh T, Griffin M, Dent R. Effect on smoking quit rate of telling patients their **lung age**: the Step2quit randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2008 Mar 6; [Epub ahead of print] Telling smokers their lung age significantly improves the likelihood of them quitting smoking, but the mechanism by which this intervention achieves its effect is unclear.

Pell JP, Haw S, Cobbe S, et al. **Smoke-free legislation** and hospitalizations for acute coronary syndrome. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jul 31;359(5):482-91. The number of admissions for acute coronary syndrome decreased after the implementation of smoke-free legislation. A total of 67% of the decrease involved nonsmokers. However, fewer admissions among smokers also contributed to the overall reduction.

Pharmacists Letter. New Regimen for Nicorette Gum: **Reduce-to-Quit** (RTQ). Aug 2007.

Pletcher MJ, et al. Menthol cigarettes, smoking cessation, atherosclerosis, and pulmonary function: the Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults (CARDIA) Study. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Sep 25;166(17):1915-22.

Pollak KI, Oncken CA, et al. Nicotine replacement and behavioral therapy for smoking cessation in **pregnancy**. Am J Prev Med. 2007 Oct;33(4):297-305.

Prochazka AV, Kick S, Steinbrunn C, Miyoshi T, Fryer GE. A randomized trial of **nortriptyline combined with transdermal nicotine** for smoking cessation. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Nov 8;164(20):2229-33.

Prochazka AV, Weaver MJ, Keller RT, Fryer GE, Licari PA, Lofaso D. A randomized trial of **nortriptyline** for smoking cessation. Arch Intern Med. 1998 Oct 12;158(18):2035-9.

Ranney L, Melvin C, Lux L, McClain E, Lohr KN. Systematic Review: Smoking Cessation **Intervention** Strategies for Adults and Adults in Special Populations. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Sep 5; [Epub ahead of print]

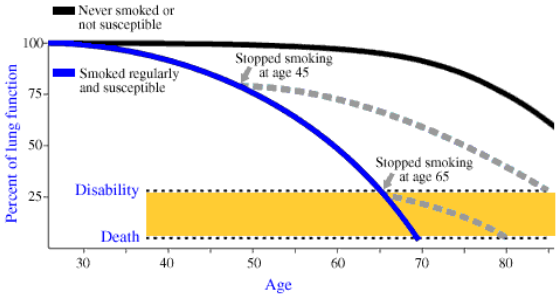
Retnakaran R, et al. Cigarette smoking and **cardiovascular risk** factors among Aboriginal Canadian youths. CMAJ. 2005 Oct 11;173(8):885-9.

Rigotti NA, et al. Bupropion for smokers hospitalized with acute **cardiovascular disease**. Am J Med. 2006 Dec;119(12):1080-7. Bupropion improved short-term but not long-term smoking cessation rates over intensive counseling and appeared to be safe in hospitalized smokers with acute cardiovascular disease.

Roosaar A, Johansson AL, Sandborgh-Englund G, Axéll T, Nyrén O. Cancer and mortality among users and nonusers of **snus**. Int J Cancer. 2008 Jul 1;123(1):168-73. A statistically significant increase in the incidence of the combined category of oral and pharyngeal cancer among daily users of snus (incidence rate ratio 3.1, 95% confidence interval 1.5-6.6) was found. Overall mortality was also slightly increased (hazard ratio 1.10, 95% confidence interval 1.01-1.21). Although the combined previous literature on snus and oral cancer weigh toward no association, this population-based prospective study provided suggestive evidence of snus-related risks that cannot be lightly ignored.

SDIS – Guidelines for NRT during pregnancy and lactation. Available at: http://www.usask.ca/pharmacy-nutrition/services/sdis.shtml

Smoking Cessation benefits: Fletcher C, Peto R. The natural history of chronic airflow obstruction. Br Med J. 1977 Jun 25;1(6077):1645-8.



Soria R, et al. A randomised controlled trial of **motivational** interviewing for smoking cessation. Br J Gen Pract. 2006 Oct;56(531):768-74. (InfoPOEMs: In this study with several biases favoring the intervention, motivational interviewing appears to be more effective than brief advice in promoting smoking cessation. (LOE = 2b))

Stapleton JA, Watson L, Spirling LI, et al. **Varenicline** in the routine treatment of tobacco dependence: a pre-post comparison with nicotine replacement therapy and an evaluation in those **with mental illness**. Addiction. 2008 Jan;103(1):146-54. Epub 2007 Nov 19. (n=412 over 6weeks) In this setting and with group support varenicline appears to improve success rates over those achieved with NRT, and is equally effective and safe in those with and without a mental illness.

Stead L, Lancaster T. Interventions to reduce harm from **continued tobacco use**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jul 18;(3):CD005231. There is insufficient evidence about long-term benefit to give firm support the use of interventions intended to help smokers reduce but not quit tobacco use.

Stead LF, Perera R, Bullen C, Mant D, et al. **Nicotine replacement therapy** for smoking cessation. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD000146. All of the commercially available forms of NRT (gum, transdermal patch, nasal spray, inhaler and sublingual tablets/lozenges) can help people who make a quit attempt to increase their chances of successfully stopping smoking. NRTs increase the rate of quitting by 50-70%, regardless of setting.The effectiveness of NRT appears to be largely independent of the intensity of additional support provided to the individual. Provision of more intense levels of support, although beneficial in facilitating the likelihood of quitting, is not essential to the success of NRT.

Stead LF, et al. **Physician advice** for smoking cessation. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD000165. Simple advice has a small effect on cessation rates. Assuming an unassisted quit rate of 2 to 3%, a brief advice intervention can increase quitting by a further 1 to 3%. Additional components appear to have only a small effect, though there is a small additional benefit of more intensive interventions compared to very brief interventions.

Steinberg MB, Schmelzer AC, Richardson DL, Foulds J. The case for treating **tobacco dependence as a chronic disease**. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Apr 1;148(7):554-6.

Stranges S, et al. Lifetime cumulative exposure to **secondhand** smoke and risk of myocardial infarction in never smokers: results from the Western new york health study, 1995-2001. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 9;166(18):1961-7. Exposure to SHS has declined sharply among nonsmokers in recent years. In the absence of high levels of recent exposure to SHS, cumulative lifetime exposure to SHS may not be as important a risk factor for MI as previously thought.

Tverdal A, Bjartveit K. Health consequences of **reduced daily cigarette** consumption. Tob Control. 2006 Dec;15(6):472-80. Long-term follow-up provides no evidence that heavy smokers who cut down their daily cigarette consumption by >50% reduce their risk of premature death significantly. In health education and patient counselling, it may give people false expectations to advise that reduction in consumption is associated with reduction in harm.

Uhl GR, Liu QR, Drgon T, et al. **Molecular genetics** of successful smoking cessation: convergent genome-wide association study results. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2008 Jun;65(6):683-93.

West R, Sohal T. "Catastrophic" pathways to smoking cessation: findings from national survey. BMJ. 2006 Feb 25;332(7539):458-60. Epub 2006 Jan 27.

Willi C, Bodenmann P, Ghali WA, Faris PD, Cornuz J. Active smoking and the risk of type 2 diabetes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. JAMA. 2007 Dec 12;298(22):2654-64. Active smoking is associated with an increased risk of type 2 diabetes.

Wisborg K, Henriksen TB, Jespersen LB, Secher NJ. Nicotine patches for pregnant smokers: a randomized controlled study. Obstet Gynecol. 2000 Dec;96(6):967-71.

Woloshin S, Schwartz LM, Welch HG. The risk of **death** by age, sex, and smoking status in the United States: putting health risks in context. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2008 Jun 18;100(12):845-53. Epub 2008 Jun 10. Cigarettes rob 5 to 10 years of life from smokers. Get a copy of this paper because it has several tables that might be useful to help motivate patients to quit smoking. An earlier paper by this team also has useful tables that can be found at http://www.aafp.org/afp/20070315/poc.html. (LOE = 2c)

References Cannabinoids:

Prepared by: Brent Jensen BSP, Loren Regier BSP BA for www.RxFiles.ca

1. Williamson EM, Evans FJ. Cannabinoids in clinical practice. Drugs. 2000 Dec;60(6):1303-14.
2. Use of Cannabis or Cannabinoids for Non-Malignant Chronic Pain Feb 2004. Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research http://www.ahfmr.ab.ca/publications
3. Beal JE, Olson R, Laubenstein L, et al. **Dronabinol** as a treatment for anorexia associated with weight loss in patients with AIDS. J Pain Symptom Manage. 1995 Feb;10(2):89-97. n-139
4. Natural Medicines Comprehensive Database 2005
5. Campbell FA, Tramer MR, Carroll D, Reynolds DJ, Moore RA, McQuay HJ. Are cannabinoids an effective and safe treatment option in the management of pain? A qualitative systematic review. BMJ. 2001 Jul 7;323(7303):13-6. Conclusion: Cannabinoids are no more effective than codeine in controlling pain and have depressant effects on the central nervous system that limit their use. Their widespread introduction into clinical practice for **pain management** is therefore undesirable. In acute postoperative pain they should not be used. Before cannabinoids can be considered for treating spasticity and neuropathic pain, further valid randomised controlled studies are needed.
6. Tramer MR, Carroll D, Campbell FA, et al. Cannabinoids for control of chemotherapy induced nausea and vomiting: quantitative systematic review. BMJ. 2001 Jul 7;323(7303):16-21. CONCLUSIONS: In selected patients, the cannabinoids tested in these trials **may be** useful as mood enhancing adjuvants for controlling **chemotherapy** related sickness. Potentially serious adverse effects, even when taken short term orally or intramuscularly, are likely to limit their widespread use.
7. Zajicek J, Fox P, et al.; UK MS Research Group. Cannabinoids for treatment of spasticity & other symptoms related to **multiple sclerosis** (CAMS study): multicentre randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2003 Nov 8;362(9395):1517-26.n=630 15wk INTERPRETATION: Treatment with cannabinoids did **not** have a beneficial effect on **spasticity** when assessed with the Ashworth scale. However, though there was a degree of unmasking among the patients in the active treatment groups, objective improvement in mobility and patients' **opinion of an improvement in pain** suggest cannabinoids might be clinically useful.
8. Fox P, Bain PG, Glickman S, et al. The effect of cannabis on **tremor** in patients with **multiple sclerosis**. Neurology. 2004 Apr 13;62(7):1105-9. n=14 Cannabis extract does **not** produce a functionally significant improvement in MS-associated **tremor**.
9. Smith PF. The safety of cannabinoids for the treatment of **multiple sclerosis**. Expert Opin Drug Saf. 2005 May;4(3):443-56. Conclusion: given the modest therapeutic effects of cannabinoids demonstrated so far, & the risk of long-term adverse side effects, there is reason to be **cautious about their use** in the treatment of MS.
10. Marijuana Medical Access Division, Drug Strategy & Controlled Substances Program, AL: 3503B, Ottawa, On K1A 1B9 **1-866-337-7705**) or the **website** www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/marihuana/index_e.html -Forms **B1** & **B2** & **Daily** Amount Fact Sheet Info for Health care professionals: www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/marihuana/how-comment/medpract/infoprof/information_e.html
Marijuana Stakeholder statistics from Health Canada: http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/marihuana/stat/index-eng.php
11. Sativex Fact sheet Health Canada http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/alt_formats/hpfb-dgpsa/pdf/prodpharma/sativex_factsheet_e.pdf Trial Info at www.gwpharm.com & **www.ccohta.ca**
12. Zajicek JP, et al.. Cannabinoids in multiple sclerosis (CAMS) study: safety and efficacy data for 12 months follow up. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2005 Dec;76(12):1664-9.
13. Laumon B, Gadegbeku B, Martin JL, Biecheler MB. Cannabis intoxication and fatal road crashes in France: population based case-control study. BMJ. 2005 Dec 10;331(7529):1371. Epub 2005 Dec 1.
14. London Royal Collage of Physicians Report Cannabis and cannabis-based medicines. Potential benefits and risks to health. Report of a Working Party 2005 Summary & Conclusions: http://www.rcplondon.ac.uk/pubs/books/cannabis/cannabis_summary.pdf
15. Arendt M, Rosenberg R, Foldager L, Perto G, Munk-Jorgensen P. Cannabis-induced psychosis and subsequent schizophrenia-spectrum disorders: follow-up study of 535 incident cases. Br J Psychiatry. 2005 Dec;187:510-5. (Arseneault L, Cannon M, Poulton R, Murray R, Caspi A, Moffitt TE. Cannabis use in adolescence and risk for adult psychosis: longitudinal prospective study. BMJ. 2002 Nov 23;325(7374):1212-3.)
16. Fergusson DM, Poulton R, Smith PF, Boden JM. Cannabis and psychosis. BMJ. 2006 Jan 21;332(7534):172-5.
17. Burns TL, Ineck JR. Cannabinoid analgesia as a potential new therapeutic option in the treatment of chronic pain. Ann Pharmacother. 2006 Feb;40(2):251-60. Epub 2006 Jan 31.
18 Rog DJ, Nurmikko TJ, Friede T, Young CA. Randomized, controlled trial of cannabis-based medicine in central pain in multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2005 Sep 27;65(6):812-9.
19. Fergusson DM, Poulton R, Smith PF, Boden JM. Cannabis and psychosis. BMJ. 2006 Jan 21;332(7534):172-5.
20. Muller-Vahl KR. Cannabinoids reduce symptoms of Tourette's syndrome. Expert Opin Pharmacother. 2003 Oct;4(10):1717-25.
21. Mehra R, Moore BA, Crothers K, Tetrault J, Fiellin DA. The association between marijuana smoking and lung cancer: a systematic review. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jul 10;166(13):1359-67.
22. Nabilone for Chemotherapy induced nausea & vomiting. Medical Letter Dec 4/18, 2006.
23. Lynch ME, Young J, Clark AJ. A case series of patients using medicinal marihuana for management of chronic pain under the Canadian Marihuana Medical Access Regulations. J Pain Symptom Manage. 2006 Nov;32(5):497-501. n=30 Doses of marihuana ranged from less than 1 to 5g per day via the smoked or oral route of administration. Ninety-three percent of patients reported moderate or greater pain relief. Side effects were reported by 76% of patients, the most common of which were increased appetite and a sense of well-being, weight gain, and slowed thoughts. (Ave dose = 2.5g/day).
24. Collin C, Davies P, Mutiboko IK, Ratcliffe S; Sativex Spasticity in MS Study Group. Randomized controlled trial of cannabis-based medicine in spasticity caused by multiple sclerosis. Eur J Neurol. 2007 Mar;14(3):290-6. (n=189 6 weeks) The primary efficacy analysis on the intention to treat (ITT) population (n = 184) showed the active preparation to be significantly superior (P = 0.048). Secondary efficacy measures were all in favour of active preparation but did not achieve statistical significance. The responder analysis favoured active preparation, 40% of subjects achieved >30% benefit (P = 0.014). Eight withdrawals were attributed to adverse events (AEs); six were on active preparation and two on placebo. We conclude that this CBM may represent a useful new agent for treatment of the symptomatic relief of spasticity in MS.
25. Abrams DI, Jay CA, Shade SB, Vizoso H, Reda H, Press S, Kelly ME, Rowbotham MC, Petersen KL. Cannabis in painful HIV-associated sensory neuropathy: a randomized placebo-controlled trial. Neurology. 2007 Feb 13;68(7):515-21. n=50 Smoked cannabis was well tolerated and effectively relieved chronic neuropathic pain from HIV-associated sensory neuropathy. The findings are comparable to oral drugs used for chronic neuropathic pain.
26. Tetrault JM, Crothers K, Moore BA, Mehra R, Concato J, Fiellin DA. Effects of marijuana smoking on pulmonary function and respiratory complications: a systematic review. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Feb 12;167(3):221-8.
27. Moore TH, et al. Cannabis use and risk of psychotic or affective mental health outcomes: a systematic review. Lancet. 2007 Jul28;370(9584):319-28. The evidence is consistent with the view that cannabis increases risk of psychotic outcomes independently of confounding and transient intoxication effects, although evidence for affective outcomes is less strong. The uncertainty about whether cannabis causes psychosis is unlikely to be resolved by further longitudinal studies such as those reviewed here. However, we conclude that there is now sufficient evidence to warn young people that using cannabis could increase their risk of developing a psychotic illness later in life.
28. Pharmacist's Letter. Sativex for Advanced Cancer Pain. Sept 2007.
29. Aldington S, Williams M, Nowitz M, Weatherall M, Pritchard A, McNaughton A,Robinson G, Beasley R. THE EFFECTS OF CANNABIS ON PULMONARY STRUCTURE, FUNCTION AND SYMPTOMS. Thorax. 2007 Jul 31; [Epub ahead of print] Smoking cannabis was associated with a dose-related impairment of large airways function resulting in airflow obstruction and hyperinflation. In contrast, cannabis smoking was seldom associated with macroscopic emphysema. The 1:2.5 to 5 dose equivalence between cannabis joints and tobacco cigarettes for adverse effects on lung function is of major public health significance.
30. Narang S, Gibson D, Wasan AD, et al. Efficacy of Dronabinol as an Adjuvant Treatment for Chronic Pain Patients on Opioid Therapy. J Pain. 2007 Dec 12; [Epub ahead of print]
31. Skrabek RQ, Galimova L, Ethans K, Perry D. Nabilone for the treatment of pain in fibromyalgia. J Pain. 2008 Feb;9(2):164-73. n=40 4weeks Epub 2007 Nov 5. As nabilone improved symptoms and was well-tolerated, it may be a useful adjunct for pain management in fibromyalgia.
32. Wissel J, Haydn T, Müller J, Brenneis C, Berger T, Poewe W, et al. Low dose treatment with the synthetic cannabinoid Nabilone significantly reduces spasticity-related pain : a double-blind placebo-controlled cross-over trial. J Neurol 2006;253(10):1337-41.
33. Frank B, Serpell MG, Hughes J, Matthews JN, Kapur D. Comparison of analgesic effects and patient tolerability of nabilone 2mg and dihydrocodeine 240mg for chronic neuropathic pain: randomised, crossover, double blind study. BMJ. 2008 Jan 8; [Epub ahead of print] Dihydrocodeine provided better pain relief than the synthetic cannabinoid nabilone and had slightly fewer side effects, although no major adverse events occurred for either drug.
34. Svendsen KB, Jensen TS, Bach FW. Does the cannabinoid dronabinol reduce central pain in multiple sclerosis? Randomised double blind placebo controlled crossover trial. BMJ. 2004 Jul 31;329(7460):253. Epub 2004 Jul 16. Dronabinol has a modest but clinically relevant analgesic effect on central pain in patients with multiple sclerosis. Adverse events, including dizziness, were more frequent with dronabinol than with placebo during the first week of treatment.
35. Thomson WM, Poulton R, et al. Cannabis smoking and periodontal disease among young adults. JAMA. 2008 Feb 6;299(5):525-31. Cannabis smoking may be a risk factor for periodontal disease that is independent of the use of tobacco.
36. Mukamal KJ, Maclure M, Muller JE, Mittleman MA. An exploratory prospective study of marijuana use and mortality following acute myocardial infarction. Am Heart J. 2008 Mar;155(3):465-70. These preliminary results suggest possible hazards of marijuana for patients who survive acute myocardial infarction.
37. Hézode C, Zafrani ES, Roudot-Thoraval F, et al. Daily cannabis use: a novel risk factor of steatosis severity in patients with chronic hepatitis C. Gastroenterology. 2008 Feb;134(2):432-9. Epub 2007 Nov 28.
38. Wang T, Collet JP, Shapiro S, Ware MA. Adverse effects of medical cannabinoids: a systematic review. CMAJ. 2008 Jun 17;178(13):1669-78. Short-term use of existing medical cannabinoids appeared to increase the risk of nonserious adverse events. The risks associated with long-term use were poorly characterized in published clinical trials and observational studies. High-quality trials of long-term exposure are required to further characterize safety issues related to the use of medical cannabinoids.
39. Nurmikko TJ, Serpell MG, Hoggart B, et al. Sativex successfully treats neuropathic pain characterised by allodynia: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial. Pain. 2007 Dec 15;133(1-3):210-20. Epub 2007 Nov 7.
40. Ghaffar O, Feinstein A. Multiple sclerosis and cannabis: a cognitive and psychiatric study. Neurology. 2008 Jul 15;71(3):164-9. Epub 2008 Feb 13. Inhaled cannabis is associated with impaired mentation in patients with multiple sclerosis, particularly with respect to cognition.
41. Busse F, Omidi L, Timper K, Leichtle A, Windgassen M, Kluge E, Stumvoll M. Lead poisoning due to adulterated marijuana. N Engl J Med. 2008 Apr 10;358(15):1641-2.
42. Vandrey RG, Budney AJ, Hughes JR, Liguori A. A within-subject comparison of withdrawal symptoms during abstinence from cannabis, tobacco, and both substances. Drug Alcohol Depend. 2008 Jan 1;92(1-3):48-54. Epub 2007 Jul 23.

Canadian Medical Association (CMA): Statement: http://www.cma.ca/index.cfm/ci_id/3396/la_id/1.htm accessed 19Jun06.

PATIENT SAFETY – DRUG CONSIDERATIONS

[1] Baker GR, Norton PG, Flintoft V, Blais R, Brown A, Cox J, Etchells E, Ghali WA, Hebert P, Majumdar SR, O'Beirne M, Palacios-Derflingher L, Reid RJ, Sheps S, Tamblyn R. The Canadian Adverse Events Study: the incidence of adverse events among hospital patients in Canada. CMAJ. 2004 May 25;170(11):1678-86.

[2] Finchem JE. An overview of adverse drug reactions. *American Pharmacy*. 1991;NS31 (6):47-52.

[3] Martys CR. Adverse reactions to drugs in general practice. *BMJ*. 1997;2:1194-97.

[4] Gandhi TK, Weingart SN, Borus J, et al. Adverse drug events in ambulatory care. *N Engl J Med*. 2003;348:1556-64.

[5] Budnitz DS, Pollock DA, Weidenbach KN, Mendelsohn AB, Schroeder TJ, Annest JL. National surveillance of emergency department visits for outpatient adverse drug events. JAMA. 2006 Oct 18;296(15):1858-66.

[6] David Flockhart: Important DI cytochrome p450 information http://medicine.iupui.edu/flockhart/

[7] The Institute for Safe Medication Practices – website accessede at www.ismp.org

---

Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (**AHRQ**) www.ahrq.gov

Bartlett G, Blais R, Tamblyn R, Clermont RJ, MacGibbon B. Impact of patient communication problems on the risk of preventable adverse events in acute care settings. CMAJ. 2008 Jun 3;178(12):1555-62. Patients with communication problems appeared to be at highest risk for preventable adverse events.

Fick DM, Cooper JW, Wade WE, Waller JL, Maclean JR, Beers MH. **Updating the Beers criteria for potentially inappropriate medication use in older adults**: results of a US consensus panel of experts. Arch Intern Med. 2003 Dec 8-22;163(22):2716-24. Erratum in: Arch Intern Med. 2004 Feb 9;164(3):298.
http://www.hqc.sk.ca/download.jsp?V6ADFDoNmPRD+4vt8vmeKjBIzBf0QfLQkUwK4QBZaJst2U9rf2NOdQ==

Handler SM, Hanlon JT, Perera S, et al. Castle NG, Studenski SA. Consensus list of **signals** to detect potential adverse drug reactions in nursing homes. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2008 May;56(5):808-15. Epub 2008 Mar 21.

Health Canada: Sound alike, Look alike. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/brgtherap/activit/fs-fi/lasa-pspcs_factsheet-faitsaillant_e.html

Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO) www.jointcommission.org

Kaldjian LC, Jones EW, Wu BJ, Forman-Hoffman VL, et al. **Reporting medical errors** to improve patient safety: a survey of physicians in teaching hospitals.Arch Intern Med. 2008 Jan 14;168(1):40-6.

Lazarou J, Pomeranz BH, Corey PN. Incidence of adverse drug reactions in hospitalized patients: a meta-analysis of prospective studies. JAMA. 1998 Apr 15;279(15):1200-5. The overall incidence of serious ADRs was **6.7%** (95% confidence interval [CI], 5.2%-8.2%) and of fatal ADRs was 0.32% (95% CI, 0.23%-0.41%) of hospitalized patients. We estimated that in 1994 overall **2,216,000** (1721000-2711000) hospitalized patients had serious ADRs and **106,000** (76000-137000) had **fatal** ADRs, making these reactions between the fourth and sixth leading cause of death.

Lyons M. Do classical origins of **medical terms** endanger patients? Lancet. 2008 Apr 19;371(9621):1321-2.

Pharmacist's Letter. May 2007. Medication Errors and Patient Safety Resources.

Pharmacist's Letter. June 2008. Preventing Pediatric Medication Errors. See also Joint Commission: http://www.jointcommission.org/SentinelEvents/SentinelEventAlert/sea_39.htm

Shehab N, Patel PR, Srinivasan A, Budnitz DS. Emergency department visits for antibiotic-associated adverse events. Clin Infect Dis. 2008 Sep 15;47(6):735-43. On the basis of 6614 cases, an estimated 142,505 visits (95% confidence interval [CI], 116,506-168,504 visits) annually were made to US EDs for drug-related adverse events attributable to systemic antibiotics. Antibiotics were implicated in 19.3% of all ED visits for drug-related adverse events. Most ED visits for antibiotic-associated adverse events were for allergic reactions (78.7% of visits; 95% CI, 75.3%-82.1% of visits). One-half of the estimated ED visits were attributable to penicillins (36.9% of visits; 95% CI, 34.7%-39.2% of visits) and cephalosporins (12.2%; 95% CI, 10.9%-13.5%). Among commonly prescribed antibiotics, sulfonamides and clindamycin were associated with the highest rate of ED visits (18.9 ED visits per 10,000 outpatient prescription visits [95% CI, 13.1-24.7 ED visits per 10,000 outpatient prescription visits] and 18.5 ED visits per 10,000 outpatient prescription visits [95% CI, 12.1-25.0 ED visits per 10,000 outpatient prescription visits], respectively). Compared with all other antibiotic classes, sulfonamides were associated with a significantly higher rate of moderate-to-severe allergic reactions (4.3% [95% CI, 2.9%-5.8%] vs. 1.9 % [95% CI, 1.5%-2.3%]), and sulfonamides and fluoroquinolones were associated with a significantly higher rate of neurologic or psychiatric disturbances (1.4% [95% CI, 1.0%-1.7%] vs. 0.5% [95% CI, 0.4%-0.6%]). CONCLUSIONS: Antibiotic-associated adverse events lead to many ED visits, and allergic reactions are the most common events. Minimizing unnecessary antibiotic use by even a small percentage could significantly reduce the immediate and direct risks of drug-related adverse events in individual patients.

Takata GS, Mason W, Taketomo C, et al. Development, testing, and findings of a **pediatric-focused trigger tool** to identify medication-related harm in US children's hospitals. Pediatrics. 2008 Apr;121(4):e927-35.

WHO Collaborating Centre for Patient Safety Releases **Nine Life-Saving Patient Safety Solutions** http://www.jointcommissioninternational.org/24839/

Zandieh SO, Goldmann DA, Keohane CA, Yoon C, Bates DW, Kaushal R. Risk factors in preventable adverse drug events in pediatric outpatients. J Pediatr. 2008 Feb;152(2):225-31. Epub 2007 Nov 19.

Zed PJ, Abu-Laban RB, Balen RM, Loewen PS, et al. Incidence, severity and preventability of medication-related visits to the emergency department: a prospective study. CMAJ. 2008 Jun 3;178(12):1563-9. More than **1 in 9 emergency department visits** are due to drug-related adverse events, a potentially preventable problem in our health care system.

Drugs in Pregnancy Risk Classification [1,2,3,4]

The following are the codes that appear on some of our charts. This table explains the rating system used.

RISK FACTOR	CLASSIFICATION	COMMENTS *
A	SAFE	**No risk.** Considered safe in all trimesters. No evidence of fetal risk in controlled studies in humans.
B	LIKELY SAFE	**Minimal risk.** Either no evidence of risk in animals or risk found in animal studies not reproduced in humans.
B/D		**With higher dose, longer duration of drug exposure or near term the risk becomes D**
C	CAUTION	**Potential risk.** Risk evident from studies in animals and/ or no human studies available. Use only if benefit outweighs risk. May be more or less safe depending on trimester.
C/D		**With higher dose, longer duration of drug exposure or near term the risk becomes D**
D	EXTREME CAUTION	**Positive evidence of risk.** Use only if benefit outweighs risk.
X	CONTRAINDICATED	**++ Positive evidence of risk.** Avoid in women who are or may become pregnant as risk of use outweighs any benefit.
U	UNKNOWN	**Risk unknown or untested.** Information unavailable / inadequate at this time.

* Rating system has limitations eg. antidepressant frequently used like fluoxetine has a C rating; yet maprotiline (B rating) has less clinical experience

General Information about **Pregnancy Exposure Registries** http://www.fda.gov/womens/registries/default.htm

1. Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation, 8th ed. Briggs GE, Freeman RK, Yaffe SJ, editors. Williams and Wilkins; Baltimore, MD: 2008.
2. Drug Information Handbook, 17th ed. Lacy CF, Armstrong LL, Goldman MP and Lance LL, editors. Lexi-Comp Inc; Hudson, Ohio: 2008-2009.
3. Individual Drug Product Monographs. 4. Micromedex 2008

{NOTE: for additional Canadian information on drugs in **pregnancy & lactation** see **http://www.motherisk.org/index.jsp** }

WHO Essential Medicines List http://www.who.int/medicines/publications/essentialmedicines/en/index.html

Common RxFiles ABBREVIATIONS & SYMBOLS –most of our charts have footnotes to explain unique abbreviations.

☎ =Exception Drug Status (**EDS**) in Saskatchewan (1-800-667-2549)
✗ =non-formulary in Saskatchewan
$ Retail *Cost to Consumer* based on acquisition cost, markup & dispensing fee in Saskatchewan. Lowest generic price used where available

✆ =prior approval required by **NIHB** (Non-Insured Health Benefits) coverage for eligible **First Nations & Inuit** 1-800-580-0950
⊗ =not covered by NIHB http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/fnih-spni/pubs/nihb-ssna_e.html#drug-med_bull-lebull
▼ =covered by NIHB for the **OTC charts** p70-73 & identified **ONLY** for those drugs which have **Sask**. Formulary restrictions such as **EDS or non formulary status**

BP =blood pressure **Bz** =benzodiazepine **CI** =contraindication **CV** =cardiovascular
HR =Heart rate **HSR** =Hypersensitivity reaction **LFT** =Liver Function tests
ς =indicates strength of tablet is scored ☺ = tastes good

DI =drug interaction **Dx** =diagnosis **g** =generic avail. **GI** =Gastrointestinal **HA** =headache **HF** =heart failure
M =Monitoring Ⓟ =a concern if given **Pre-Op** **SE** =side effect **Sx** =syndrome/symptom **Sz** =seizure **Tx** =treatment
= CDN (We are **Canadian**) ⊗ =Avoid → soybean & peanut allergy

=↓ dose required for **Renal** dysfunction [1] if 1) ≥ 75% renal excretion
2) toxic if accumulates 3) an active metabolite requiring dose adjustment. [CrCl <60ml/min shows impaired renal function]

CrCl ml/min **Male**={(140-age) x **ABW** weight in Kg } / {serum creatinine in umol/l x 0.814}
Female= 0.85 x CrCl male

Adjusted body weight in kg (**ABW**) = {Ideal body weight (**IBW**) + 0.4 (Actual body weight-**IBW**)}
IBW (Males)= 50kg + 0.906 (Height in cm - 152.4cm); **IBW** (Females)= 45kg + 0.906 (Height in cm - 152.4cm)

MDRD (eGFR)= most accurate, but need PDA with MedCalc to do the calculation.

Newsletters, Charts & References are available **online** at **www.RxFiles.ca**

RxFiles Academic Detailing Program

Objective comparisons for optimal drug therapy. For more information check our website - www.RxFiles.ca or, contact Loren Regier BSP, BA RxFiles, c/o , Saskatoon City Hospital
701 Queen Street Saskatoon, SK S7K 0M7 Canada; Ph (306) 655-8505, Fax (306) 655-7980

RxFiles Program Pharmacists: **North Battleford** (P. Karlson), **Prince Albert** (D. Derbowka), **Regina/Moose Jaw** (B. Schuster), **Estevan/Weyburn** (D. Sereda)
Saskatoon & Other Saskatchewan Areas (B. Jensen, L. Regier, S. Stone)**.** Thanks to the many physician/program advisors & specialist reviewers for their ongoing assistance.

[1] Vidal L, Shavit M, Fraser A, et al.. Systematic comparison of four sources of drug information regarding adjustment of dose for renal function. BMJ. 2005 Jul 30;331(7511):263. Epub 2005 May 19.